

INDEX
TO THE
CODE OF IOWA
1983



SERGE GARRISON
ACTING CODE EDITOR

WAYNE A. FAUPEL
CODE CONSULTANT

PHYLLIS BARRY
DEPUTY CODE EDITOR

PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF IOWA UNDER AUTHORITY OF IOWA CODE CHAPTER 14

PREFATORY NOTE

This Index is, for the most part, the Index of 1981 revised to include the 1981 Regular, 1981 Second Extraordinary and 1982 Regular Sessions of the 69th General Assembly.

Primarily, references are made to section and chapter numbers of the Iowa Code. The Rules of Civil Procedure, Rules of Criminal Procedure, Rules of Appellate Procedure, Rules of Supreme Court, Rules for Hospitalization of Mentally Ill, Rules for Interpreters for Hearing Impaired Persons, and Rules of Probate Procedure are printed only in the loose-leaf compilation "Iowa Court Rules." References to these rules in this Index are preceded by the letters R.C.P., R.Cr.P., R.App.P., Ct.R., R.H.M.I., R.I.H.I. and R.P.P.

It should be pointed out that research of a general nature can be greatly expedited by utilizing the Skeleton Index which is printed on colored paper at the end of each volume of the Iowa Code.

IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE INDEX, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR. TEAROUT LEAVES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE IN THE BACK OF THIS VOLUME.

December 1982

INDEXERS

CODE OF IOWA

1983

DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Sections may be divided into subsections using parentheses as 180.5(1); subsections into lettered paragraphs as 180.5(1a); paragraphs into subparagraphs using parentheses within brackets as 180.5[1a(3)]. The letters R.C.P., R.Cr.P., R.App.P., Ct.R., R.H.M.I., R.I.H.I. and R.P.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure, Rules of Criminal Procedure, Rules of Appellate Procedure, Rules of Supreme Court, Rules for Hospitalization of Mentally Ill, Rules for Interpreters for Hearing Impaired Persons and Rules of Probate Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

[THE FULL TEXT OF THE COURT RULES IS PUBLISHED ONLY IN THE LOOSE-LEAF COMPILATION "IOWA COURT RULES."]

ABANDONMENT

Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20–566.27
Child, criminal penalty, 726.3, 726.6
Child custody, 597.15
Dependent person, 726.3
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49
Highways, *generally*, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94
Minor child, parental rights terminated, 600A.2
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85–321.91, 556B.1
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14
Personal property, removal, 556B.1
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7
Property, disposition if unclaimed, ch 556
Property exempt to spouse and children, 627.4
Railroad right of way, 327G.76–327G.78, 471.15–471.18
Refrigerators, regulations, 727.3
River channels, 568.1–568.5
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
Support of deserted spouse, children, ch 252A, 597.10–597.13
Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

See ACTIONS, subhead Abatement and Revival

ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

General provisions, 657.3–657.7

ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the Code, page v, Vol. I

ABORTION

See FETICIDE

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1–205.3
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11
Health insurance program, 601A.13(2)
Liability exculpation, ch 146
Medical examinations, criminal abortions, 331.802 (3c)
Viability, defined, 702.20

ABSCONDING DEBTORS

See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 633.10(1), 633.510–633.517, 633.580–633.585
Voting, ch 53

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Court records involving title to realty, 624.21

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE—Continued

Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
Inheritance tax debt, deductible, 450.12
Institution fund loans, state, 262.14
Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9

ACADEMIC DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12
University of Iowa, conferred by, 263.2
Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
Violations punished, 504.13

ACADEMY, IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT

General provisions, ch 80B

ACCEPTANCE

Bribery, 722.2
Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.2103–554.2606
Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8
Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

ACCESS

Right of municipality, 409.24
Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4

ACCESSORIES

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories
Escape, aiding prisoners, 719.5

ACCIDENTS

Boats and vessels, 106.7
Deaths, medical examination, 331.802
Emergency assistance, good samaritan, 613.17
False report of, penalty, 708.7
Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4
Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16
Motor vehicles, 321.261–321.275
Railroads, investigation, report, 327C.37
Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10
Workers' compensation, ch 85

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Claims of state compromised, 19.9
Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION—Continued

Judgments against county officers, 331.323

Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101

Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16–445.19

Tender, regarded as, 538.4–538.8

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**Accountants***General provisions*, ch 116

Advisory committee, 116.9

Certified public accountants, 116.4, 116.5, 116.20–

116.31, *see CERTIFIED PUBLIC**ACCOUNTANTS*

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Defined, 116.2

Fees, 116.15, 116.20

Foreign licenses, 116.17

Licensing, 116.7–116.13, 116.20–116.31

Public accountants, 116.6, 116.20–116.31

Registration of partnerships, corporations and
offices, 116.18, 116.19, 116.22Registration of securities, uniform securities Act,
502.208

Use of titles and degrees, 116.25

Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11

Action on account

Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99

Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7

Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99

Evidence, admissibility, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198

Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5

Pleadings, R.C.P. 99

Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207

Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not
affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Audits of public accounts, ch 11

Board of accountancy

Continuing education, authority, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 116.16

Established, 116.3

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 116.23

Clerk of district court, 331.705

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM*
COMMERCIAL CODE

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

County accounts

Accounting before bond approved, 63.13

Bond fund, separate account, 331.428(1)

Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 331.322, 452.11

Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23;
66.26(9)

Tax funds, separate by treasurer, 331.555(1)

Uniform system, 11.22, 11.23

County officers, 331.322, 331.901(3)

County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7

Court officers, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)

Credit union's records preserved, destroyed, 533.26–
533.28

Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477

Gifts to minors, uniform Act provisions, 565A.8

Guardians, 633.22(2), 633.670, 633.671, 633.677–
633.682

Highway engineers, 313.13

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39

Interest rates fixed, 535.2

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Continued

Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 524.806; R.C.P. 207

Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)

Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed,
R.C.P. 212**Open accounts**Admissibility in evidence, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P.
198

Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1, f)

Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99

Public money, published in session laws, Const.,
Iowa, III, 18

Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13

Public utilities, method, 476.9

Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232

School officers, 11.6–11.21

Schools, uniform system, 286A.12

Secured transactions*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*Accounts receivable, *generally*, 554.9101–554.9507State accounts, *see subhead State Officers below*

Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2

State officers*See also specific officers*

Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.35, 8.40

Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4

Examining commission, 67.1–67.5

False entries, 721.1

Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4,
12.10–12.15

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52

Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5

Open to inspection, 79.8

Treasurer with comptroller, 12.6

Trustees, 633.700(4)

ACCRETION

Land formed by conservation, 108.9

Land formed by river, 568.18–568.20

ACCUSED PERSONSConstitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19,
21, 23

Counsel, right to obtain

Impeachment, 68.8

Preliminary hearing, court may appoint, R.Cr.P.
2

Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

ACKNOWLEDGMENTSArticles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5,
491.20, 491.21, 496A.58, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1,

524.302

Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40

Certificate requirements, 558.30

Certified copies as evidence, 622.37–622.40

Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting,
554.3112

Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5

Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1

Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Foreign, when accepted, 558.39

Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26

Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Continued

- Instruments affecting real estate
 - Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38
 - Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)
 - Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29
 - Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)
 - Definition, 558.1
 - Evidence, admissibility, 622.36–622.40
 - Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31–558.33
 - Married woman allowed to make, 558.35
 - Necessary for lawful recording, exception, 558.42
 - Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)
 - Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15
 - Officers of corporation, form, 558.38, 558.39(3)
 - Penalty for violations, 558.40.
 - Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1
 - Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1
 - Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31
 - Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34
 - Uniform Commercial Code, filing, excepted, 558.1, 558.42
 - Who may take, 558.20–558.29
- Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3
- Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4
- Military or naval officers, 558.26
- Notary public, 77.9, 77.10
- Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Patents, recording, 622.41
- Plats of city, 409.8, 409.18
- Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, exceptions, 558.42
- Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24
- Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28
- Tax deed, form, 448.2
- Wills, self-proved, 633.279

ACQUIESCENCE

- Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
- Easements, adverse possession, 564.1
- Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

ACRE

- Definition, 210.3

ACTIONS**Abatement and revival**

- Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12
- Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11
- Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103
- Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220
- Not caused by
 - Death of garnishee, 642.4
 - Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15
 - Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21
 - Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18
 - Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7
 - Guardian or ward, death or disability, R.C.P. 18
 - Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17
 - Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19
 - Official representative, successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21

ACTIONS—Continued**Abatement and revival—Continued**

- Not caused by—Continued
 - Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12
 - Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16
- Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20
- Revival
 - Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11
 - Death of parties, executions after, 626.103–626.107
 - Garnishee, after death, 642.4
 - Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103
- Accrual of action
 - Generally, *see* **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**
 - Demand, when required, 538.1
- Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18
- Administrative rules, ch 17A
- Against persons not party to the action, R.C.P. 131
- Agents of parties
 - Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
 - Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
 - Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
 - Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 - Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 - Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5
 - Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**
- Animals, released or escaped, 188.9
- Appeals
 - Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**
 - District court, appeals from, *see* **APPELLATE COURT**
 - Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179
- Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, *also see* **PLEADINGS**
- Arbitration, ch 679A
- Armed forces, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**, ch 29B
- Bank deposits and collections
 - Bills of lading, 554.7309
 - Conflict of laws, 554.4102
- Banks, dissolution, 524.1310
- Bar to criminal actions, 803.4
- Boat owners, *see* **BOATS AND VESSELS**, *subhead* **Actions Against Owners**
- Bonds, R.C.P. 3
- Bringing to trial
 - Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 - Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 - Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b)
 - Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
 - Triable, when, 624.6
- Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.64
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Cities, negligence, 364.14
- Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3
- Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22
- Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20, *see* **RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

ACTIONS—Continued

- Commencement of civil actions
 - Begun by service, R.C.P. 48
 - Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
 - Last known officers served, 617.6
 - Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9
 - Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167–175
 - Statute of limitations, tolling, R.C.P. 49
 - Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 - Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
- Commencement of criminal actions
 - Arrest, 804.5
 - Complaint and citation, 804.1
- Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122
- Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2
- Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185
- Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6.10
- Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.12
- Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1
- Credit unions, limitation, 533.29
- Crime victims, escrow accounts, 910.15
- Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 803
- Criminal, order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
- Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18, 192A.22
- Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
- Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18
- Declaratory judgment, 455.81
- Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2
- Dismissal of actions
 - See also subhead Abatement and Revival above General provisions*, R.C.P. 215–217
 - Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69
 - Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b)
 - Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6
 - Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215, 218
 - Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20; R.C.P. 175
 - Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)
 - Dissolution of marriage, 598.3
 - Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216
 - Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13
 - Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27
 - Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215–217
 - Nonresident defendant, 106A.13, 616.17–616.20
 - Prejudice, R.C.P. 215–218
 - Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 175(b)
 - Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6
 - Setting aside dismissal, R.C.P. 236
 - Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215
 - Want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Employment security law, employer failure to pay, 96.14
- Equitable actions
 - Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
 - Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 - Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
 - Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

ACTIONS—Continued

- Equitable actions—Continued
 - Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
 - Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
 - Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
 - Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19
 - Dams and spillways, appeals, 112.8
 - Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
 - Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
 - Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
 - Dissolution of marriage, 598.3
 - Drainage districts, 455.162
 - Issues transferred, correction in kind, 611.7–611.12, 626.44
- Jurisdiction
 - District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
 - Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 - Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
- Mandamus, 661.3
- Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
- Pleadings, *see* **PLEADINGS**
- Procedure, 611.13
- Removal of officers, 66.18
- Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19
- Title put in issue, 648.15
- Trial term commencement, when, 624.6
- Error in proceedings taken, 611.7–611.12
- Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15
- Forms of actions, 611.1–611.19; R.C.P. 67
- Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Injunctions, employment security law, 96.14(16)
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Interrogatories to parties, R.C.P. 126
- Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75
- Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16
- Issues in actions
 - Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 - Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
 - Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10; R.C.P. 105, 176
 - General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
 - Issue tried in law action, 611.10
 - Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
 - Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276
 - Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186
 - Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176
- Joinder of actions
 - General provisions*, R.C.P. 22–28
 - Barred in certain cases
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19
 - Mandamus, 661.12
 - Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26
 - Partition action, R.C.P. 275
 - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301
 - Real property recovery, 646.1
 - Replevin, 643.2
 - Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25
 - Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28
 - Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101
 - Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41
 - Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 - Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*

ACTIONS—Continued

Joinder of actions—Continued
 Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23
 Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28
 Joint property attached, 639.38
 Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37
 Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*
 Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72
 Limitations, *generally*, chs 614, 615
 Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15
 Limitation, tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5
 Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132, 133
 Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
 Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5, 654.4
 Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626.43–626.47
 Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11
 Motor vehicles, 321.475, 321.498–321.511
 Municipal corporations, *see CITIES, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*
 Negotiable instruments involved, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Next friend
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
 Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12
 Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
 Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.64
 Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1–106A.8
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
 Job services, 96.14(6)
 Motor vehicle cases, 321.498–321.512
 Notice before suit, telegraph and telephone damage cases, 477.9
 Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1
 Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9
 Oil and gas wells, 84.15, 84.17, 84.23
 Order of criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176
 Ordinary actions
 Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2
 Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Bond or note, 611.5
 Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315–317
 Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8
 Definition, 611.3, 611.6
 Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
 Forms abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Occupying claimants, 560.3
 Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15
 Procedure, 611.13
 Recovery of real property, 646.1
 Replevin, 643.2

ACTIONS—Continued

Ordinary actions—Continued
 Required, when, 611.6
 Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3
 Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Parties to actions
 Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
 Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88
 Assignments, 539.1–539.6; R.C.P. 7
 Bond to public, R.C.P. 3
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20, *see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*
 Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29–32
 County, disputed boundaries, 650.2
 Cross-claims against coparty, R.C.P. 33
 Death
 Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1
 Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252
 Default, R.C.P. 230–235, *also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Defendants
 Assignments, R.C.P. 7
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 36
 Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22–28, 41
 Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)
 Mentally ill person, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9
 Necessary party, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25
 Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.3
 Numerous defendants, 617.9
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)
 Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
 Public improvement contract action, 573.17
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5
 Security for costs, demand, 621.1–621.3
 Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41
 State sued, 613.8–613.14; R.C.P. 9
 Transportation department, 613.11–613.14
 Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62
 Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9
 Definition of parties to actions, 611.2
 Designation on appeal, 814.2
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99
 Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4
 Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12
 Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Action*
 Examinations, mental or physical, court ordered, R.C.P. 132, 133
 Execution, contents required, 626.12
 Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14

ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued

Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14
 Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

Intervenors

General provisions, R.C.P. 75–77
 Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62
 Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
 Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5
 Replevin action, 643.4
 Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

Joinder of actions, *see subhead above*

Joinder of parties

General provisions, R.C.P. 22–28
 Defendants, R.C.P. 24
 Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28
 Guardian and mentally ill, R.C.P. 17
 Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10
 Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
 Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
 Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
 Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
 Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23
 Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41

Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1,
 613.2; R.C.P. 25

Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221

Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239

Jurors, as adverse parties, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P.
 17

Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2

Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20

Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99

Married women, injury or death, 613.15

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12–14, 17

Mental retardation adjudication, 222.19

Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12, 13

Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493

Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

New parties, cross-claims, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61

Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12

Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273

Partner, limited, 545.52

Partnership, limited, 545.1001–545.1004

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Physical examinations, R.C.P. 132, 133

Plaintiff

Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
 Class suits, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 Definition of plaintiff, 611.2
 Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28
 Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
 Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
 Options, several defendants, 613.1

ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued

Plaintiff—Continued

Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
 Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
 Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
 Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
 State may sue, R.C.P. 9
 Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
 Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
 Trade-mark and mark damage suit, 548.11
 Waste, 658.5–658.9
 Women, injury or death action, 613.15

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13

Private drainage, damage action, 465.12

Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20

Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2

Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3

Restoration of lost records, ch 647

Sheriff and execution creditor joined,
 interpleader, R.C.P. 41

Substitution of parties

Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38

Death, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15

Depositions used, R.C.P. 146

Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17

Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18

Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19

Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21

Official representatives, R.C.P. 20

Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16

Third parties

Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25

Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34–41

Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30

Cross-claims by defendant, R.C.P. 33

Intervening parties, *see Intervenors, this
 subhead*

Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties, this
 subhead*

Transportation department, 613.11–613.14

Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

Unknown defendants

Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4

Original notice, R.C.P. 61

Petition requirements, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)

Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270

Pending actions

Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15

Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185

Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17

Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36

Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15, 675.16

Marriage dissolution, temporary custody of
 children, 598.11

Mental illness of party, guardian joined, R.C.P.
 17

Nonparty, liability for costs, 625.15

Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Personal injuries, venue, 616.18

ACTIONS—Continued

Pipelines, compelling performance, 479.28
 Place of bringing actions, ch 616; R.C.P. 175
 Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 177A.21
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
 Probate actions, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*
 Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13
 Process issued, 331.702(6)
 Production of books and documents, R.C.P. 126(c), 129
 Property damage, venue, 616.18
 Public improvements, 573.16–573.18
 Public utilities, 476.14
 Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6
 Quo warranto action, ch 660
 Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
 Real property, recovery, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
 Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.12
 Redemption, contest determined, 628.21
 Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207–214
 Reinstatement of dismissed actions, 215.1
 Rem, proceedings in
 Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
 Lost records, restoration, ch 647
 Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329
 Retrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48
 School district, legality of organization challenged, 274.5
 School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9
 Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
 Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17
 Separate trials, R.C.P. 186
 Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49
 Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Special actions
 Generally, 611.1, 611.2
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4
 Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
 Special appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 66, *see also PLEADINGS*
 Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
 State
 Actions between departments prohibited, 679A.19
 Actions by or against, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Attachment by state, ch 641
 Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7
 Highway commission, 613.11
 Public bond, individual action, R.C.P. 3
 Rights and liabilities, 613.10
 Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9
 Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22
 Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32–622.35
 Stay of proceedings
 Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310
 Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.6
 Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)
 Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*

ACTIONS—Continued

Stay of proceedings—Continued
 Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13
 Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–246
 New trial, R.C.P. 244–246
 Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3; R.C.P. 252, 253
 Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
 Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240
 Summary proceedings, 147.65
 Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions*
 Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18
 Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7
 Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
 Title not to be changed, 611.14
 Title on appeal, 814.2
 Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A
 Transfer, 611.7–611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16
 Trial, *see TRIAL*
 Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)
 Uniform limited partnership Act, 545.104
 United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25
 Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*
 Venue, ch 616; R.C.P. 167–175, *see VENUE*
 Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7204
ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Acts
A.D.
 Statutory construction, 4.1(11)
ADDICTS
 Cigarettes and other poisons, effect on body, 257.25 (6, j)
 Drug abuse, ch 125
 Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
 Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
 Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
 Veterans home, not received, 219.13
ADJOINING OWNERS
 Actions to establish boundaries, ch 650
 Drainage, chs 455–469
 Easements, 564.1–564.8
 Eminent domain right, 331.304(8), 471.4
 Fences, ch 113
 Oil and gas wells, ch 84
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12
 Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3
 State parks, 111.19, 111.24

ADJOINING OWNERS—Continued

Weed law, assessments against, 331.422(15, 16), 331.426(7)

ADJUDICATION

See also *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42
Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215–217
Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2
Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

ADJUTANT GENERAL

See ch 29A

Disaster services, powers and duties, 29C.7
Military library division, 303A.6

AD LITEM GUARDIAN

See R.C.P. 12–14, also *GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

General provisions, 14.6(5), 14.13, ch 17A
Administrative procedure Act, ch 17A
Administrative rules coordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6
Administrative rules review committee
 Generally, 17A.8
 Objections to proposed rules, 17A.4(4)
Adoptions, problematic children, 600.22
Affidavits
 Disqualification of decision makers, 17A.17(4)
 Petition for review, 17A.19(2)
Agency, administrative
 Authority to implement Act, 17A.22
 Defined, 17A.2(1)
 Duties, 17A.3–17A.5, 17A.7, 17A.9–17A.13, 17A.15
Aging commission, elderly care program, 249B.16
Airport certificates of registration and site proposals, 328.19
Air quality, 455B.134
Alcoholism treatment, 125.13, 125.15
Amusement rides, regulation, 88A.3
Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13
Appeal board, judicial review of decisions, 23.15
Appeals
 Generally, 17A.20
 See also *subhead Judicial Review below*
 Health care facilities, 135.70
 Health department, vital statistics, 144.15
 Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17
 Internal agency review, 17A.15
 Peace officers retirement system, board decisions, 97A.6(13)
 Taxpayers notice to appeal assessment, 429.2
 Water, air and waste management, 455B.106, 455B.175
Applicability, *generally*, 17A.1
Availability of rules and orders, 17A.3(1)
Banking, 524.213
Barbering, 158.15
Beef producers association, 181.18
Beer and liquor control, 123.21
Billboards, 306C.11
Boating, 106.3
Brucellosis control, 163A.9
Building code, state, 103A.7
Campaign finance disclosure, rules, 56.10, 56.20
Chemical technology, 455B.471
Child care centers, 237A.12

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Child support recovery, assist revenue department, 252B.5
City development board, 368.10
City finance committee, 384.15
Code editor's duties, 14.6(5), 17A.6
College aid commission, rules of administration, 261.15
Commerce commission, public utility regulation, 476.2
Comptroller, duties, abandoned motor vehicles, 321.89
Comptroller, vacation and sick leave accrual, 79.1
Conclusions of law included and supported in final decision or order, 17A.16(1)
Conflicts with federal law resolved, 17A.21
Conservancy districts, 467D.6
Conservation commission, 107.24(5, 11), 109A.3
Construction given to Act, 17A.23
Contested cases
 Appeals, see *subhead Judicial Review below*
 Coal mining, 83.3, 83.9(5), 83.14, 83.16
 Commencement, 17A.12(1)
 Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)
 Counsel, right to, 17A.12(4)
 Decisions and orders
 Absence of party, rendered, 17A.12(3)
 Declaratory ruling same status, 17A.9
 Deletions from public copy, protection of privacy, 17A.3(1)
 Final and proposed, 17A.15(1–3)
 Hearing officer renders, 17A.11
 Indexed for public inspection, 17A.3(1)
 Written and supported in record, 17A.16(1)
 Defined, 17A.2(2)
 Discovery, use, 17A.13
 Dismissal, 17A.15(2)
 Findings of fact
 Based solely on evidence, 17A.12(8)
 Included in final decisions and orders, 17A.16(1)
 Prepared by presiding officer, 17A.15(2)
 Hazardous waste management, 455B.418(1a)
 Health care facilities, 135C.43
 Hearing
 Admissible evidence, 17A.14
 Conducted by agency or hearing officer, 17A.11(1)
 License procedure, 17A.18
 Opportunity, 17A.12(1)
 Record, see *Record below, this subhead*
 Rehearing, 17A.16(2)
 Without one party, 17A.12(3)
 Industrial commissioner, 86.14, 86.43
 Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)
 Intervention by interested parties of record, 17A.19(2)
 Judicial review, see *subhead Judicial Review below*
 Licensee, payment by dishonored check, 123.24(2, b)
 Licenses and licensing
 Generally, 17A.18
 Defined, 17A.2(3, 4)
 Mobile home dealers, licensing, 322B.6

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Contested cases—Continued

Notice

Contents, 17A.12(2)

Delivery constitutes commencement of action, 17A.12(1)

Ex parte communication, 17A.17(1)

Final or proposed decisions, 17A.16(1)

Judicial and official notice, 17A.14(4)

Judicial review, notice given, 17A.19(2)

Licensing procedures, notice requirements, 17A.18(3)

Written, 17A.12(1)

Open to public, 17A.12(7)

Parties, *see subhead Parties below*

Presiding officers, agency or member of agency, 17A.11, 17A.17

Record

Affidavit of disqualification matter of record, 17A.17(4)

Contents, 17A.12(6), 17A.14(4), 17A.16(1)

Methods of making, 17A.12(7)

Prohibited communication entered in record, 17A.17(2)

Shortened by stipulation, 17A.19(6)

Sole basis for findings of fact, 17A.12(8)

Transmitted to court, 17A.19(6)

Rehearing

Applied for, 17A.16(2)

Denied prior to judicial review, 17A.19(3)

Revenue department, director, equalization of valuations, 421.17

Rules of evidence, 17A.14

Settlement, informal, 17A.10, 17A.12(5)

Solid waste disposal site, 455B.446

Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13

Venue, 17A.19(2)

Water, air and waste management, desist orders, 455B.175

Water, allocation and use, 455B.278

Witnesses

Interested persons, rule adoption procedures, 17A.4(1)

Previous statements or reports made available, 17A.13(2)

Subject to cross-examination, 17A.14(3)

Controlled substances, 204.201, 204.301, 204.305

Corporate farming, reports, 172C.5

Cosmetology, 157.9, 157.14

Credit cards for bail bond, 321.486

Decisions and orders, *see subhead Contested Cases above*

Declaratory rulings by agencies, 17A.9

Definitions, *generally*, 17A.2

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.19

Displaced persons

Highways, 316.9

Utilities or railroads, 472.42

Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210

Egg handlers, secretary of agriculture, duties, 196.2

Elections commissioner, 47.1

Electronic transfer of funds, satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12

Elevator code, state, 104.3

Energy policy council, 93.7

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Evidence, rules of, 17A.14

Ex parte communications restricted, 17A.17

Explosive materials, 101A.5

Filing and taking effect of rules, 17A.5

Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gases, 101.5

Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9

Games of skill and chance, 99B.13

General services department, 18.4

Ginseng, 107.24(11)

Grain bargaining agents, permits, 542A.7

Handicapped children, 600.22

Health department, rulemaking, 139.9

Health maintenance, 514B.23

Hearing officers, administrative

Generally, 17A.11

Disqualification, 17A.17(4)

Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.8

Hearings

Banking, 527.12

Coal and coal mining, 83.3

Construction, electric generator plants, 476A.4, 476A.11, 476A.12

Credit unions, 527.12

Notice and opportunity required, 17A.12(1)

Professions, continuing education, 258A.6

Record, 17A.12(6)

Transportation department, 307.19

Water, air and waste management, city-county noncompliance, public works, 455B.174

Highway beautification, 306C.11

Industrial commissioner, ch 86

Industrial commissioner's decisions reviewed, 85.70, 86.26, 87.7

Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12

Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)

Interstate bridges, transportation department, 313A.6

Judicial review

Generally, R.C.P. 331–333

Accident and health insurance license, 514A.10

Administrative actions, 17A.19

Adoption proceedings, 17A.4(2), 600.8

Agency review not adequate remedy, 17A.19(1)

Agriculture department

Agricultural seeds, 199.11

Aujeszky's disease, 166C.7

Commercial feed law, 198.13

Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25

Hog-cholera control, 166B.7

Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14

Vending machine license, 191A.7

Aid to dependent children, application denied, 239.7

Air quality, 455B.140

Alcoholism treatment orders, 125.41

Appeal board, state, decisions reviewed, 23.15

Appeal following judicial review, 17A.20

Arbitration by insurance commissioner, 514.13

Armed forces, accident and death claims, 29A.27

Auditor, state, industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**Judicial review—Continued****Banking department**

- Chattel loans, 536.23
- Debt management license denied, 533A.15
- Superintendent's actions, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606, 524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507

Beer and liquor control, 123.32

Birth registration delayed, 144.15

Board of regents parking and traffic rules, 262.69

Building code, state, 103A.18

Burden of proof shifted to agency, 17A.4, 17A.5

Bureau of criminal identification files examined, 692.5

Business corporations, incorporation procedure, 496A.135

Certificated carriers, 325.21

Chattel loans, superintendent of banking orders, 536.23

Chemical substance abuse, 125.41, 125.42

Child care centers, ch 237A

Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12

Cigarette law, 98.29

Civil rights commission, 601A.16, 601A.17

Coal mining, 83.17(5)

Commerce commission

- Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32

- Electric power generators, 476A.11

- Grain bargaining agents, permits, 542A.7

- Grain dealers license revoked, 542.10

- License, agricultural warehouse, 543.10

- Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12

- Pipeline operating permit, 479.32

- Public utility regulation, 476.6, 476.13

Commissioner of public health findings, 514B.27

Commissioner of social services, 249.5, 249A.4

Conservation commission

- Courtesy nonresident fish and game licenses, 110.25

- Dams and spillways damage, 112.8, 112.9

Contested cases, R.C.P. 333

Controlled substances, 204.305

Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25

Debt management license denied, 533A.15

Declaratory ruling denial, 17A.19

Dentistry, state board, 153.28–153.30

Department of revenue, 98.29, 98.48

Department of revenue, estate taxation, 450.59

Director, department of revenue, assessment corrected, 421.17

Domestic insurance companies regulated, 506.9

Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32

Evidence, additional presented on leave of court, 17A.19(7)

Fire marshal's orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26–100.28

Gambling devices, license revoked, 99A.6

Grain dealers license revoked, 542.10

Guaranty corporations, auditor, actions, 536B.13, 536B.15

Health department

- Health care facility license, 135C.11, 135C.13, 135C.43

- Health maintenance organizations, findings, 514B.27

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**Judicial review—Continued****Health department—Continued**

- Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14

- Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10

- Mobile homes and parks permit, 135D.8

- Vital statistics, 144.15

Hog-cholera control, 166B.7

Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7

Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14

Industrial commissioner

- Compensation liability insurance, plan terminated, 87.7

- Decisions, 85.70, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32, 86.42

- Workers' compensation, approval required, 86.27

Industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18

Insurance commissioner

- Accident and health insurance, 514A.10

- Agents license violations, 522.5

- Arbitration of hospital disputes, 514.13

- Business opportunity promotions, 523B.8

- Domestic insurance companies, 506.9

- Mutual hospital service, 514.13

- Orders, 502.606, 507B.8, 515.135, 515.136,

- 515A.18, 515B.7, 521A.13

- Standard valuation, determination, 508.36

Insurance department

- Fire and casualty insurance rates, 515A.18

- Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.10

- Securities law, 502.209, 502.606

Insurance trade practices, commissioner's orders, 507B.8

Intervention by any party of record, 17A.19(2); R.C.P. 333

Job service of Iowa

- Decisions, 96.6, 96.7

- Public employment retirement system, 97B.19, 97B.26, 97B.29, 97B.32, 97B.33

Labor commissioner

- Amusement ride inspection, 88A.8

- Elevator code, 104.18

- Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5 (10), 88.9

- Wage payment collection law, 91A.12

Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11

License examining board, 135E.4

Liquor license denial, 123.32

Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5

Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14

Medical examiners board, 148.7

Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10

Military forces accident and death claims, 29A.27

Mobile homes and parks, permits, 135D.8

Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.10

Motor vehicle financial responsibility, 321A.2

Motor vehicle franchises, 322A.17

Motor vehicle inspections, 321.238

Nonprofit corporations, incorporation procedure, 504A.92

Notice to parties of record, 17A.19(2)

Nursing home administrators, board of examiners, 135E.4

Open meetings law rights, 28A.6

Peace officers retirement system, 97A.6

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Judicial review—Continued
 Petition for review filed, 17A.19
 Pharmacy examiners
 Board, 155.15, 155.16
 Registrations revoked, 204.305, 204.508
 Pipeline operating permit, 479.32
 Public instruction, school reorganizations, 275.8, 275.16
 Public instruction, school transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13
 Public records, right to examine, 68A.5
 Public safety commissioners orders, 321.238(21)
 Public safety department
 Criminal identification files, 692.5
 Employees dismissed, 80.15
 Explosive materials permit, 101A.4
 Public utility regulation hearings, 476.6, 476.13
 Real estate commission actions, 117.41
 Record transmitted to court, 17A.19
 Regents board, universities, traffic control, 262.69
 Remedies against agency, 17A.19
 Revenue department
 Assessment correction, 421.17
 Cigarette sales, unfair, 551A.11
 Cigarettes and tobacco tax, 98.29, 98.48
 Estate taxation, 450.59
 Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7
 Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5
 Military service tax credit disallowance, 426A.6
 Property tax exemption set aside, 427.1(26, 32)
 Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31
 Taxpayers appeal of assessment, 429.3
 Tax revisions by director, 422.29, 422.55
 Use tax amount determined, 423.16
 Rules declared invalid, 17A.4(4)
 School transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13
 Secretary of state
 Business corporations, 496A.135
 Nonprofit corporation, incorporation procedure, 504A.92
 Refusal to register marks, 548.2
 Social services department
 Adoptions, 600.8
 Aid to dependent children, 239.7
 Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12
 Medical assistance Act, 249A.4
 Mental hospitals, patients, 222.59
 Supplementary assistance program, 249.5
 Soil conservation, 83A.11, 84.14
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.338
 Special appearance, R.C.P. 332
 Stay pending review, 17A.19
 Subpoenas enforced, 17A.19
 Substance abuse department, 125.41
 Transportation department
 Aeronautics law, 328.39
 Certificated carriers, 325.21
 Driver's license suspended, 321.210, 321.215
 Eminent domain, 472.42
 Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17
 Implied consent law, 321B.27
 Motor vehicles
 Dealers law, 322.10
 Financial responsibility, 321A.2

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Judicial review—Continued
 Transportation department—Continued
 Motor vehicles—Continued
 Franchises, 322A.17
 Inspections, 321.238(15)
 Railroad transportation division proceedings, 327C.19, 327C.20
 Reciprocity, motor vehicles registration, 326.31
 Vehicle inspection station license revoked, 321.238(21)
 Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17
 Unfair cigarette sales, directors rules against, 551A.11
 Vending machines, 191A.7, 191A.10
 Venue, 17A.19
 Veterans preference, 70.4–70.6
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.12
 Warehouses for agricultural products, licensed, 543.10
 Water, air and waste management department
 Air quality, 455B.140
 Hazardous waste, violations, 455B.421
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.309, 455B.338, 455B.389, 455B.452, 455B.453
 Water allocation and use, 455B.278
 Water quality, 455B.178, 455B.180
 Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4
 Licenses and licensing, 17A.18
 Livestock feedlot operation, 172D.1, 172D.3
 Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.6
 Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.4
 Mental health centers, community, 230A.16
 Merit employment commission, 19A.9
 Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18
 Military forces, accident and death claims appeal, 29A.27
 Mobile home parks, 135D.16
 Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3
 Motor fuel tax, 324.59
 Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12
 Motor vehicles
 Fines, credit card payment, 805.14
 Inspection, 321.238
 Operators' licenses restricted or suspended, 321.193, 321.210
 Reciprocity, 326.33
 New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)
 Notice, *see subhead Contested Cases above*
 Occupational health and safety standards, 88.5
 Official notice, 17A.14(4)
 Opinions, *see subhead Parties below*
 Parties
 Absence of party, case tried anyway, 17A.12(3)
 Auditing or dispersing officer, suits against, 19A.13
 Briefs and oral arguments presented, 17A.15(3–5)
 Defined, 17A.2(5)
 Discovery and subpoenas available to all, 17A.13
 (1)
 Exceptions to proposed decisions filed, 17A.15(3–5)
 Ex parte communications limited, 17A.17(1, 2)
 Failure to appear, penalty, 17A.12(3)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**Parties—Continued**

- Hearing, opportunity, 17A.12(1)
- Informal settlements optional, 17A.10(1)
- Iowa job service department, 97B.28
- New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)
- Notice, *generally*, 17A.12
- Official notice contested, 17A.14(4)
- Opinions
 - Attorney general's opinions not rules, 17A.2(7)
 - Indexed, 17A.3(1)
 - Invalid against public unless available, 17A.3(2)
- Petition for judicial review filed, 17A.19(2)
- Privileges recognized, 17A.14(1)
- Proposed findings of fact submitted, 17A.16(1)
- Rehearing applied for, 17A.16(2)
- Represented by counsel, 17A.12(4)
- Response afforded, 17A.12(4)
- Waiver by mutual consent, 17A.10(2)
- Witnesses, access to previous statements, 17A.13(2)

Penal institutions furlough plans, 217.14

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1

Petitions

- Adoption, amendment or repeal of rules, 17A.7
- Declaratory rulings, 17A.9
- Rehearing, 17A.16(2)

Pharmacy and pharmacists, controlled substances, exemptions, 204.204, 204.206

Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10

Presiding officers, *generally*, 17A.11

Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31

Publication of rules, *see subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure below*

Public employees retirement system, 97B.4

Public information, *generally*, 17A.3

Purpose of Act, 17A.1

Railroad crossings, 327G.15, 327G.16

Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37

Record of hearings, *see subhead Contested Cases above*

Records management Act, 304.7

Rehearing, *see subhead Contested Cases above*

Remedies

Generally, 17A.19, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*

Agency remedies, exhaustion, 17A.19

Appeal of judicial review decision to supreme court, 17A.20

Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)

Dismissal of case, presiding officer becomes unavailable, 17A.15(2)

Rehearing, 17A.16(2)

Rule declared invalid, 17A.4(4)

Stay of execution, 17A.19(5)

Violation of rules against *ex parte* communications, 17A.17(2)

Rules and rulemaking procedure

Administrative rules review committee, objections to rules, 17A.4(4), 17A.8(6, 8)

Adoption, 17A.3, 17A.4, 17A.7

Agriculture department

Generally, 159.21(7)

Agricultural lime, 201.12

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**Rules and rulemaking procedure—Continued****Agriculture department—Continued**

- Ammonia, storage and handling, 200.14
 - Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13
 - Animals, commercial care, 162.16
 - Antifreeze, 208A.6
 - Apiarist, 160.9, 160.11
 - Aujeszky's disease, 166C.6
 - Baby chick dealers license, 168.2
 - Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.1, 164.4, 164.19
 - Brucellosis control (swine), 163A.1(10), 163A.9
 - Chemical technology, 455B.471
 - Cold storage plants, licenses, 171.2
 - Commercial feeds, 198.10, 198.13(5)
 - Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.5
 - Cream grading, 195.2
 - Dairy products, 192A.28, 194.2, 195.2
 - Dead bodies, disposal, 167.13
 - Egg handlers, 196.2
 - Food adulteration, 190.3
 - Food and drug regulation, 189.2(2)
 - Food establishments, 170.16
 - Food service sanitation ordinance, 170A.3, 170A.7
 - Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9
 - Frozen food locker plants, 172.3, 172.6
 - Gasoline pumps, 214.10, 214.12
 - Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.6
 - Hog-cholera virus, serum, 166.2
 - Hotels, 170B.8
 - Infectious and contagious diseases, 163.1, 163.7, 163.8, 163.30, 163.41, 163.45
 - Livestock branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13
 - Livestock transportation, 172B.3
 - Marketing division, 159.21(7)
 - Meat and poultry inspections, 189A.13
 - Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3
 - Motor fuel testing, 214A.2
 - Pesticides, 206.21
 - Sheep, scabies control, 166A.13
 - Slaughterhouses, 172A.13
 - Swine dealers license, 163.30
 - Vending machines, sanitation, 191A.10
 - Weights and measures, 210.24, 213.2, 215.23, 215.24
- Appeal board, 24.32
- Area vocational schools and community colleges, 280A.23(5), 280A.25(7)
- Assessors, continuing education, 441.8
- Athletics commissioner, wrestling and boxing, 99C.4
- Attorney general
 - Consumer credit code, 537.6104, 537.6117
 - Objections to rules, 17A.4(4)
- Auditor, state
 - Guaranty corporations, 536B.4, 536B.6, 536B.14, 536B.18, 536B.26
 - Industrial loan law, 536A.20, 536A.28
- Availability to public, 17A.3
- Banking department
 - Generally*, 527.11, 536.21
 - Loans, 524.905
 - Mortgage loans, 535A.5
 - Satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure—Continued

Banking department—Continued
 Superintendent of banking, 524.213

Beer and liquor control, wine sales, 123.27

Burden of proof, 17A.4(4)

Challenge, 17A.4(2)

Chemical technology, 455B.471

City development board, 368.10

City finance committee, 384.15

Civil rights commission, 601A.5(10)

Civil service commission, 341A.6(1)

College aid commission
 Guaranteed student loan program, 261.37(5)

Optometry, student residence requirements, 261.26

Osteopathy, subvention program, 261.18

Tuition grants, 261.15

Vocational-technical tuition grants, 261.15

Commerce commission
Generally, 474.5

Bonded warehouses, 543.5, 543.6

Electric generator plants, 476A.12

Eminent domain, displaced persons, 472.42

Grain dealers, 542.2, 542.3

Pipeline construction standards, 479.29(1)

Pipelines and underground gas storage, 479.17

Comptroller
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.10

Campaign finance disclosure, 56.20

Motor vehicles, abandoned, reimbursement fund, 321.89

Conservation commission
Generally, 107.24(5, 11)

Boats and vessels, 106.17, 106.26

Buildings and structures, 111.4

Endangered plants and wildlife, 109A.3

Flowers, plants, fruits, removal, 111.41

Ginseng, 107.24(11)

Hunter safety education, 110.27

Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11

Timber buyers, 107.36(6)

Water navigation laws, 106.3

Continuing education, 258A.2, 258A.5

Corn promotion board, 185C.13

County finance committee, 333A.3, 333A.4

Court costs assessed, 17A.4(4)

Credit unions
Generally, 527.11, 533.16, 533.20, 533.54

Insolvency standards, 533.6(4)

Satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12

Dairy industry commission, 179.3(1)

Declaratory rulings, 17A.9

Defined, 17A.2(7, 8)

Dentistry board, 153.33(5)

Detainer administrator, 821.7

Effective date, 17A.5(2)

Effective date, delay, 17A.4(5)

Egg council, 196A.12

Elderly care program, 249B.16

Elections registration commission, 47.8

Energy conservation, 476.17

Energy policy council, 93.10

Entomologist, state, 177A.6

Environmental quality department, *see Water, Air and Waste Management Department below, under this subhead*

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure—Continued

Estimate of economic impact, 17A.4

Executive council, hydroelectric plants, 469A.4

Family farm development, 175.6

Filed, 17A.5

Fire marshal
 Flammable liquids, liquefied petroleum gases, 101.1, 101.5

Food establishments, 170.38, 170A.9

Hotels, 170B.13

Safety rules, 100.18, 100.35

Forms and instructions, 17A.3(1)

General services department, 18.4

Ginseng, 107.24(11)

Health board, local, 137.6

Health board, state, 136.3

Health department
Generally, 135.11(15)

Barbers, 158.15

Cosmetology, 157.14

Emergency medical technicians and paramedics, 147A.4

Examinations, partial, profession, 147.42

Examining boards, 147.36

Health care facilities, 135.72, 135.74, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.36

Health maintenance organizations, 514B.23

Immunization of children, 139.9

Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18

Mobile home parks, 135D.16

Plumbing code, 135.11(7)

Practice Acts, professions, 147.53, 147.90, 147.91

Professions, titles and degrees, use, 147.76

Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.3

Renal disease program, 135.47

Venereal disease control, 135.11(16)

Vital statistics, 144.3, 144.34

Hearing aid dealers, board, 154A.4

Hearing impaired persons, interpreters, 622B.1

Higher education loan authority, 261A.7

Historical department, 303.6

Housing finance authority, 220.5(15)

Indexed, 17A.3(1)

Industrial commissioner
Generally, 86.8(1)

Occupational hearing loss, 85B.5, 85B.14

Payroll taxes, 85.61

Workers' compensation, 85.66

Insurance commissioner
 Benevolent associations, 512A.2

Business opportunity promotions, 523B.10

Domestic insurance companies, 506.1

Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9

Elections and insider trading, 523.14

Future premium determination, 508.36(5)

Health maintenance organizations, 514B.23

Insurance holding company systems, 521A.8

Investments, nonlife companies, 515.35

Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.4

Medicare supplement contracts, 509.13, 514D.3–514D.5

Orders, 505.8

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure—Continued
 Insurance commissioner—Continued
 Prearranged funeral plans, 523A.2
 Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12
 Variable contracts, sale, 508A.4
 Insurance department
 Generally, 505.8
 Accident and health minimum standards Act, 514D.8
 Fire and casualty insurance rates, 515A.4
 Public employees, 509A.8
 Securities law, 502.603, 502.607
 Interest rates on public obligations and assessments, 74A.6
 Iowa development commission, 28.7(9)
 Job service of Iowa
 Confidential information, 96.11(7b, c)
 Employment security, 96.11
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.4, 97B.15
 Social security, state, 97C.18
 Judicial qualification commission, 605.32
 Labor bureau
 Documents printed, 91.4
 Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
 Labor commissioner
 Amusement rides, 88A.3
 Boiler inspection, 89.5
 Elevator code, 104.3, 104.11
 Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5
 Wage collection Act, 91A.9
 Law enforcement academy, 80B.11, 80B.15
 Librarian, depository, 303A.23
 Library department, 303A.4(1)
 Livestock health advisory council, 267.6
 Medical examiner, state, 691.6
 Mental health authority, 225C.6
 Mental health centers, 230A.16
 Mobile home dealers, 322B.7
 Mortuary science examiners, apprenticeship, 156.8
 Notice requirements, 17A.4(1)
 Nursing board, 152.10
 Objections published in supplement, 17A.4(4)
 Open meetings law, 28A.6
 Oral presentations, considered, 17A.4(1)
 Permanent register kept, 17A.5(1)
 Pharmacy board
 Generally, 155.19
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.15
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A.2
 Planning and programming, 7A.12
 Prison industries board, 216.4, 216.5
 Procedures, *generally*, 17A.4
 Publication, 17A.6
 Public employment relations board, 20.6
 Public instruction department
 Aid to schools, 286A.6
 Area education agency, program funding, 273.9(5)
 Educational standards, 257.25(10)
 Gifted and talented children, 442.31
 High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.5

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure—Continued
 Public instruction department—Continued
 Motor vehicle operators license, necessity, restricted license, 321.194
 Non-English speaking students, 280.4
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.5, 272A.8
 School buses, construction, 321.373
 School foundation program, 442.23
 School lunch programs, 283A.2
 Special education, children, 281.3(2), 281.9(4)
 Substitute teachers, 260.19
 Teachers instruction, 257.18(19)
 Transportation, state aid, 285.1(20)
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.4(13)
 Public participation
 Afforded, 17A.4
 Suspended, 17A.4(2)
 Public safety department
 Bail, credit card allowed, 321.486
 County sheriff uniforms, 331.657(3)
 Crime victim reparation program, 912.3
 Criminalistics laboratory, 691.3
 Criminal record confidentiality, 692.10
 Expenses, supplies, members, 80.18
 Explosive materials, 101A.5
 Motor vehicle fines, credit card payment, 805.14
 Motor vehicles, law of road, 321.4
 Public utilities, 476.33
 Railway finance authority, 307B.7
 Real estate commission, 117.9
 Records management commission, 304.7, 304.17
 Regents, board of
 Admissions and government, 262.9(3)
 Employees, vacation and sick leave, accrual, 79.1
 Parking and traffic rules, 262.69
 Records management, 304.17
 Universities, traffic control, 262.69
 Revenue department
 Assessment adjusted, 441.47
 Campaign finance disclosure, 56.20
 Cigarette sales, 551A.11
 Confidential information, examined, 422.72
 Corporate tax rate, 422.33
 Director, 421.6, 421.14, 422.68(1)
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.13
 Homestead tax credit, 425.8, 425.37
 Income tax information confidential, 422.72
 Military tax credit, 426A.7
 Motor fuel tax, 324.16, 324.59, 324.68
 Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, 326.38
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1
 Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10
 Property tax relief, 425.37
 Railway companies taxation, 434.11
 Real estate transfer tax, 428A.11
 Retailers permit, restoration, 422.53(5)
 Sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)
 Sales tax returns, 422.51(4)
 Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17(19)
 Tax payment on stored motor fuel, gasohol and special fuel, 324.85

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

- Rules and rulemaking procedure—Continued
 - Revenue department—Continued
 - Tax review board, 421.1(4)
 - Review, 17A.4(4), 17A.8, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*
 - Review, courtesy nonresident fish and game licenses, 110.25
 - Rules of practice adopted, 17A.3(1)
 - Savings and loans
 - Generally, 534.78
 - Supervisor, 527.11, 527.12
 - Schools
 - Directors
 - Generally, 279.8
 - Budget review committee, 442.13(10)
 - Societies and fraternities, 287.2
 - Textbooks, 301.26
 - Tobacco and alcohol use, 279.9
 - Truants, 299.9
 - Secretary of state
 - Elections commissioner, 47.1
 - Nonresident alien reports, 567.9
 - U.C.C., filing and indexing, 554.1110
 - Social services department
 - Generally, 217.3(6), 217.6, 218.4
 - ADC, 239.18
 - Adoptions, hard-to-place children, 600.22
 - Child and family services, 234.6, 234.39, 239.18
 - Child care centers, 237A.12
 - Child-caring agencies, 235.3(3)
 - Child foster care facilities, 237.3
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.16
 - Children's boarding homes, 237.11
 - Community-based correctional program, 905.4(1), 905.7
 - Corporal punishment, foster child, 234.40
 - Correctional program, 905.7
 - Cost of care and services, schedule of charges, 234.39
 - Day care centers, 237A.3
 - Emergency relief administration, 251.3(1)
 - Foster parent payments, 234.38
 - Jail standards, 356.36
 - Juvenile home, 244.7
 - Juvenile justice expenses, 232.141(4, d)
 - Mental health compact, 218A.2
 - Mentally ill persons, rights, 229.23(3)
 - Mentally ill, support, 230.20
 - Penal institutions furlough plans, 217.14
 - Personnel reimbursements, damaged property, 217.23
 - Psychologists, 249A.15
 - Spouse's support (legislative intent), 217.37
 - Supplemental assistance program, 249.4
 - Work training program, 249C.15
 - Soil conservation
 - Committee, 467A.4(1)
 - Conservancy districts, 467D.6
 - Conservation loss limits, 467A.44
 - Soil conservation department
 - Abandoned mine reclamation program, 83.23(5)
 - Coal exploration, 83.18
 - Coal mines, blasting, 83.6
 - Coal mines, bond release, 83.16

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

- Rules and rulemaking procedure—Continued
 - Soil conservation department—Continued
 - Environmental protection, 83.7
 - Land unsuitable, mining, 83.8(1)
 - Mines, reclamation, 83A.16
 - Operators of mines, 83.25
 - Permit revisions, 83.12
 - Reclamation plan, implementation, 83.19
 - Underground coal mines, 83.19
 - Soybean promotion board, 185.13
 - Substance abuse department
 - Generally, 125.7
 - Chemical abuse, facilities, 125.20
 - Treatment, 125.32
 - Supreme court
 - Admission to bar, 610.1
 - Interpreters, hearing impaired persons, 622B.1
 - Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.37
 - Transportation department
 - Generally, 307.10(5), 307A.2(13)
 - Aeronautics, 328.12(2)
 - Airport certificates of registration and site proposals, 328.19
 - Billboards on highways, 306C.11
 - Carriers, claims for damages, 327D.160
 - Certificated carriers, 325.2, 325.3, 325.11, 325.32
 - Contract carriers, 327.3
 - Displaced persons, highways, 316.9
 - Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210
 - Eminent domain, 472.42
 - Functional classification board, 306.6(1)
 - Hazardous waste, 307.10(10)
 - Highway beautification, 306C.11
 - Interstate bridges, 313A.6
 - Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4
 - Leased vehicles, 321F.11
 - Liquid transport carriers, 327A.17
 - Load limits per axle, 321E.7
 - Manufacturers, distributors and dealers, 322.13
 - Mississippi river parkway, 308.4(3)
 - Mobile home dealer's license, 322B.7
 - Motor fuel tax, reciprocity, 324.56, 324.68
 - Motor vehicles
 - Inspections, 321.238
 - Reciprocity, 326.33
 - Restricted or suspended licenses, 321.193, 321.210
 - Single-trip permits, 321E.9
 - Outdoor advertising, 306B.3
 - Railroad crossings, 327G.15, 327G.16
 - Railroad service, withdrawal, 327C.7
 - Railroads, sale of property, valuation, 327G.79
 - Reciprocity, vehicle identification, 327B.1
 - Records management, 304.17
 - Registration, reciprocity, 326.38, 326.45
 - Road construction equipment, chauffeur's license not required, 321.233
 - Signs and signals on highways, 306C.11
 - Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
 - Transportation regulation authority, 472.42
 - Truck operators, 327.3, 327.20
 - Vehicles, excessive size and weight, 321E.15

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure—Continued
 Treasurer, unclaimed property, 556.26
 Validity, when presumed, 17A.4(3)
 Veterans affairs department, commission, 35A.6
 Veterans home, 219.3, 219.18
 Watchmaking board, 120.3
 Water, air and waste management department
 Air quality, 455B.133, 455B.134, 455B.140
 Hazardous waste, 455B.383, 455B.412
 Radioactive materials, 455B.333
 Rules more restrictive than federal, 455B.105
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.304, 455B.333,
 455B.334, 455B.383
 Water allocation and use, 455B.263, 455B.268
 Water quality, 455B.173, 455B.222, 455B.245
 School buses, 279.8, 321.373
 School foundation program, 442.23
 Securities law, 502.209, 502.603, 502.606, 502.607
 Settlements, informal, 17A.10
 Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11
 Social services, support of mentally ill, 230.20
 Soil conservation, 467A.44
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.304
 Spanish-speaking peoples commission, 16.6
 State agencies, agricultural areas, discriminatory
 rules, 93A.12
 State building code, 103A.7
 Status of women, commission, 601.3
 Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13(1)
 Swine dealers license, 163.30
 Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17
 Timber buyers, 107.36(6)
 Traffic violations, credit card payment, 805.14
 Transportation carriers, claims for damages,
 327D.160
 Transportation department, leased vehicles, 321F.11
 Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17
 Universities, traffic control, 262.69
 Vending machines, food and beverage, 191A.10
 Venue, 17A.19(2)
 Veterans preference, judicial review of decisions,
 70.4–70.6
 Vital statistics, 144.3, 144.34
 Waiver, 17A.10
 Water, air and waste management department,
 455B.105, 455B.183
 Water quality, 455B.245
 Witnesses, *see subhead Contested Cases above*
 Workers' compensation, approval required, 86.27
 Work training program, 249C.15
 Wrestling and boxing, 99C.5

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES
General provisions, ch 17A, *see specific*
departments for authority to promulgate
 Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6

ADMINISTRATORS

See PROBATE CODE

ADMISSIONS

See EVIDENCE; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS;
PLEADINGS; RULES OF CIVIL
PROCEDURE

ADMISSION TO BAR

Rules for admission, published in "Iowa Court
 Rules"

ADOPTION

General provisions, ch 600
 Appeal, 600.14; R.App.P. 17
 Birth certificates, procedure, 144.19–144.25
 Certificate, fee, 144.19
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Decree, 600A.3
 Disclosure of expenses, 600.9
 Expenses, tax deduction, 422.9
 Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.17–
 600.22, 627.19
 Foreign and international, 600.15
 Hard-to-place children, 600.17–600.22
 Hearings, 600.11, 600.12
 Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5
 Inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.222, 633.223, 633.267
 Investigations, 600.8
 Minimum residence of child, 600.10
 Parental rights, 600.25
 Petition, 600.3–600.5
 Records, access, 600.24
 Records sealed, 600.16
 Vietnamese children, 600.23

ADULTERATION

General provisions, 189.15–189.18
 Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.11
 Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4
 Commercial feed, 198.7, 198.8
 Drugs, chs 203, 203A
 Feed for animals, 198.1–198.15
 Foods, ch 190

ADVANCEMENTS

Heir of intestate, 633.224–633.226
 Lienholder, rights, ch 629
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
 Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554.7202

ADVERSE POSSESSION

Access to controlled access highways, prohibited,
 306A.5
 Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
 Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10,
 650.14
 Color of title, 560.2
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
 Easements, ch 564
 Legalizing defective conveyance, 589.24
 Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

ADVERTISING

Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)
 Banking terms, use restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310
 Banks, fraudulent representations, 524.1606
 Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C.9
 Beer and liquor, 123.51
 Billboards, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
 Chiropractors, 151.7
 City department, ch 364
 Coal mining operations, 83.5

ADVERTISING—Continued

Consumer credit transactions, proscriptions, 537.3209, 537.3210
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Courses of instruction, 714.17
 Estrays, 188.27–188.34
 False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)
 Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, ch 32
 Frozen foods, false, 190A.6
 Guaranty corporations, restrictions, 536B.21
 Insurance, 506.3, 507B.4, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91–515.93, 515.122–515.126, 515.146
 Interstate roads, regulated, ch 306B
 Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8–644.10
 Municipal corporation limitations, 306C.22
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*
 Oleomargarine, 191.5
 Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
 Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7)
 Property found adrift, 644.3–644.5
 Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1–73.5
 Public printing, specifications, 18.32, 18.33
 Registration of marks, trade-marks and trade names, ch 548
 Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49
 Signs, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Special event signs, 306C.23

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

General provisions, ch 28C

AERONAUTICS

General provisions, ch 328

Aircraft

Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1
 Foreign registration requirements, exceptions, 328.35
 Fuel tax transfer, 422.112
 Hunting from, prohibited, 109.120
 Lakes, use restricted, 106.30
 Operation while intoxicated, 328.41
 Refund of fees, 328.24
 Registration, 328.42–328.52
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
 State aircraft, revolving fund, 328.56
 State or federally owned, marked, 328.53
 Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22

Aircraft insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*

Airport commission, municipal, 330.17–330.24

Airport hazard area defined, 329.1

Airports

Authority to establish and operate, ch 330A, 331.382(1j)
 Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 331.422(17)
 City operation, acquisition, improvement, 384.24 [(2, e)(3, n)(4, g)]
 Directory published biennially, 328.54
 Hazards, zoning, counties, 331.304
 Inspections, 328.55
 Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7
 Registration certificates, rulemaking, 328.19
 Safety inspections, landing areas, 328.12(14)
 Safety standards, 328.19
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6

AERONAUTICS—Continued**Airports—Continued**

Sufficiency ratings, 328.12(12)
 Zoning, ch 329, 331.304(5), 476A.5
 Zoning commission appointments, 331.321(1, o)
 Aviation fund, 328.36
 Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30
 Centralized purchasing agency, 328.12(13)
 County enterprise defined, 331.461(1a)
 Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
 Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1, 330A.2
 Federal funds accepted, 328.14
 Fee for registration, 328.21–328.24
 Funds, state, aviation, 328.36
 Hazardous materials, transportation, 321.266
 Insurance
 Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
 Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
 Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
 Judicial review, transportation department actions, 328.39
 Landing areas, obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3
 Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22
 Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41
 Municipality defined, 330A.2
 National guard, 29A.2
 Navigation facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13
 Newsletter may be published, 328.12(15)
 Person defined, 328.1(15), 330A.2(9)
 Pesticide application, license, 206.6
 Revocation of certificates, 328.34
 Transportation department
 Aircraft pool, state officers and departments, 328.56
 Definitions, 328.1
 Powers and duties, 328.12
 Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6
 Violations
 General penalty statute, 328.40
 Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22
 Zoning airports, ch 329, 331.304, 476A.5

AFFIDAVITS

Absent voter's ballot, 53.11–53.16
 Administrative procedures, 17A.17, 17A.19
 Advancements by lienholder, 629.1
 Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17
 Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51
 Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23
 Appeal to state board of public instruction, 290.1
 Application for extradition, 820.23
 Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
 Arrest, extradition, 820.13
 Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1
 Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25
 Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.9
 Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17–614.19
 Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202, 633.203

AFFIDAVITS—Continued

Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330
 Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5
 Controversies on stated case, 678.2
 Cost bond affidavits, 621.1–621.3
 Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Default set aside, R.C.P. 236
 Definition of affidavit, 622.85
 Dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct. R. 205
 Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2
 Election proceedings, *see ELECTIONS*
 Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28–188.33
 Evidence for future use, 622.85–622.96
 Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6
 Executions, by survivors, 626.105
 Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5
 Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8
 Fiduciaries, compensation affidavit, 633.202, 633.203
 Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7
 Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8
 Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14
 Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2
 Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51
 Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321
 Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330
 Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41
 Interrogatories, R.C.P. 126
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23
 Lienholder, advancements, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 629.1, 654.8
 Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12
 Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)
Motions
 Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Cost bonds, 621.1–621.3
 Order by court, R.Cr.P. 28
 Proof of facts, R.C.P. 116
 Newspaper publication proof, 587.2–587.11
 Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63
 New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247
 Notice, proof of
 Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
 Publication proof, 587.3–587.11
 Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30
Oaths, authority to administer
 General provisions, ch 78
 Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8
 Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
Original notice
 Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
 Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
 Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
 Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
 Probate transfer to another county, 631.11
 Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63

AFFIDAVITS—Continued

Publication, probate notices, 633.46
 Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
 Recording, acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
 Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18
 Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations, 614.24–614.28
 School districts petition for reorganization, 275.13
 School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4
 Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
 Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100
 Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2
 Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59
 Stock injured on railway, 327G.7
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15–448.17
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319
 Witness for indigent defendant, fees, 815.4

AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY

See CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

AFFIRMATION

Construed as oaths, 4.1(12), *see OATHS*

AFFRAY

Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4
 Judgment lien on, 624.23
 May be devised by will, 633.269
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204

AFTER-BORN CHILDREN

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43
 Effect of decree when unborn, R.C.P. 298
 Inheritance, 633.220, 633.267

AGE

Annulment of marriage, 598.29, 598.31
 Assistance by housing finance authority, 220.1
 Checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
 Child labor provisions, penalties, ch 92
 Commission on aging, ch 249B
 Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17
 Firearms, sale, 724.22
 Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9
 Majority, 599.1
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Marriage, requirements, 595.2–595.4
 Minors, ch 599
 Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25
 Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)
 School attendance, when required, 299.1
 Sexual abuse, age of consent, 709.4
 Weapons, requirement, 724.8

AGENTS

Accessory to crime, ch 703

Actions

Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)

AGENTS—Continued**Actions—Continued**

- Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
- Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
- Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Adverse examination, 624.1

Armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16

Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM*

COMMERCIAL CODE

Employer criminal liability, 703.4

Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6

Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A

Insurance agents, ch 522

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM*

COMMERCIAL CODE

Livestock buyers, licensing, 172A.2, 172A.3

Plant disease control, liability of agent, 177A.20

Power of attorney, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*

Powers of attorney not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706

Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Railroad station agents, *see RAILROADS, subhead Employees*

Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5

Seller under sales Act, 554.2707

Solicitors for donations, 122.1–122.6

State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23

Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3

Transfer agent, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502

Violations

Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption,

627.17

Theft, 714.1

Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29A.74–

29A.76

AGING COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 249B

AGREEMENTS

See also CONTRACTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Arbitration, disputes, ch 679A

Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Coal and coal mining, governmental agencies, 83.20

Construction when understood differently, 622.22

Continuance, R.C.P. 183

Depositions upon oral examination, R.C.P. 140

Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821

Interstate compacts, 28E.9

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–

28E.17

Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F

Judgment, except dissolution of marriage, R.C.P.

226

Mobile home rental, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9

AGREEMENTS—Continued

Paroles, statements or information, 906.7

Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9

Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13

Rental, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181

Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28

Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

AGRICULTURAL LAND TAX CREDIT

Generally, ch 426

Appeals and review, counties, 331.401(i)

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

County and district fairs, ch 174, 331.422(7, 8),
331.424(3g), 331.426(3)

Granges, ch 176

Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8

Schoolhouses, use, 297.9

Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

AGRICULTURE

See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

Agricultural land, soil conservation, erosion control,
467A.42

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23

Arson to standing crops, 712.3

Boilers used therein, 89.4

Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)

Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1–164.31

Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A

Bulls, breeding, 163.40

Cattle excise tax, 181.6–181.20

Checkoff, *see CHECKOFF*

Chemicals, disposal of containers, 455B.419

Chemicals, hazardous waste, 455B.419

Chemical technology, 455B.471

Child labor, 92.17

Collective marketing, ch 500

Commercial feeds, ch 198

Convention, agricultural, 173.2–173.8, 173.21(2)

Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

County extension, ch 176A

Credit corporations, 535.12, 535.13

Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A

Dairy products, chs 192, 192A

Department of agriculture, ch 159

Employee

Defined, exemptions, 91A.2

Unemployment compensation, 96.19

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Exempt from competition law, 553.6

Experiment station, agricultural

Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.7

Report to board of regents, 262.25

Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5

Fairs, ch 174

Family farm development, ch 175

Farm aid association, 176.1–176.6

Food donated to charitable organizations, 122B.1

Gasohol produced, 324.2

Hog-cholera control, 163.30, ch 166B

Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1

Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383

Inspection and regulation

Metrologist, ch 213

Weight and measure sealers, ch 213

AGRICULTURE—Continued**Instruction**

Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10

Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4

Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19(6)Land owned by nonresident aliens, ch 567, *see ALIENS, subhead Nonresidents*

Land preservation, farmland area, 93A.6–93A.9

Lands, agricultural**Credit***Generally, ch 426*

Appeals and review, counties, 331.401(1i)

Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182

Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24

Leases and contracts to be recorded, 558.44

Special assessment deferment, 384.62

Lime, ch 201**Limestone quarries, county, ch 202, 331.382(1d)****Marketing, 159.20–159.27****Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176****Pesticides, generally, ch 206, see PESTS****Pests, ch 177A****Products, agricultural***See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Arson, 712.3

Bonded warehouses, ch 543

Definition, 543.1(4)

Duties of commerce commission, 543.2–543.4

Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A

Inspection and grading, 543.30

Lien, harvester's, ch 571

Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A

Preservation, ch 93A

Promotion of Iowa products, 28.7(8), 159.2, 159.21

Sales Act, application, 554.2102

Seeds, *see SEEDS*

Standards fixed, 543.18

Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466

Warehouse receipts, 554.7201

Railroad land, spur to buildings, 327G.62, 327G.69**Rainmaking, ch 361****Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6****Secretary of agriculture, see AGRICULTURE****DEPARTMENT****Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A****Societies, agricultural, incorporation, ch 504****Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4****Special mobile equipment, 321.1(17), 321.21****State agencies, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 93A.12****State university, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28****Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12****Taxation**

Agricultural land tax credit, 331.512(3), ch 426

Farm exemptions, 427.1(16)

Property, valuation, 441.21, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*

Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12

Vocational training, federal aid, ch 258**Warehouses, ch 543****Weather modification, ch 361****Workers' compensation, 85.1****AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)***See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY***AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS***Agricultural lime, duties, ch 201****Agriculture statistics**

Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12

Division maintained, 159.5(7)

Appropriations

Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31

Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 214A.14

Associations certified for state aid*Generally, 159.6, 173.3*

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181

Crop improvement association, ch 177

Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180

Poultry association, ch 184

Soybean association, ch 185A

State corn growers association, 159.25, ch 185B

State dairy association, ch 178

State horticultural society, ch 186

Swine producers association, ch 183

Turkey federation, 159.25

Aujeszký's disease, enforcement, 166C.8**Baby chick law enforcement, ch 186****Bonds, officers, 159.14****Book of agriculture, 17.20, 159.10, 159.18****Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6****Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A****Brucellosis eradication, cattle, ch 164****Bulls, registration, 163.42****Cattle excise tax, referendum, 181.19****Chemical analysis made, 205.12, ch 214A****Chemical technology, pesticides, 206.20****Commercial feed law administered, 198.2****Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A.15****Co-operation with university, 159.3****Co-operation with U.S. department, 159.3, 166B.5****Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C****Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)****Crop dusting damage, 206.14****Crop pest regulations reviewed, 177A.15, 177A.17****Dairy producers excise tax referendum, 179.13****Dairy products marketing, ch 192A****Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 189, 192****Dead animal disposal, 159.6, 166C.4, ch 167****Definitions, 159.1****Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14****Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)****Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6****Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2****Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)****Egg handling, ch 196****Entomologist's duties, ch 177A****Fair board convention, 159.18****Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18****Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22****Feedlots, nuisances, 657.8****Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8****Fertilizers, ch 200**

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(7-30)
 Food standard fixed, ch 190, *see also* **FOODS**
 Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
 Inspection and regulation
 General provisions, relating to certain foods, drugs and other articles, ch 189
 Animal diseases, 159.6, chs 163, 166A
 Animals, import and sale, 163.1-163.22
 Antifreeze, 208A.4
 Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
 Bond required from inspectors, 159.14
 Bovine brucellosis (cattle), *generally*, ch 164
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication, ch 165
 Bread, 210.19-210.25
 Butter, 195.25
 Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172
 Commercial feed, 189.1-189.8, 198.11
 Creameries, ch 193, 195.24, 195.25
 Dairy products, *generally*, chs 189, 192
 Definitions of terms, 189.1
 Drugs, ch 189
 Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)
 Food establishments, ch 170
 Food law requirements, chs 189-197
 Frozen desserts, 190A.9
 Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.46, 170.47
 Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8, 206.1-206.5
 Lime, 189.3-189.8
 Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215.20
 Locker frozen food plants, ch 172
 Marketing of dairy products, 192A.3-192A.17
 Meats, ch 189A
 Metrologist, ch 213
 Milk, 192.46, ch 194, 195.24, 195.25
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
 Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8
 Penal institutions, food areas, 159.5
 Pesticides, ch 206
 Petroleum products, 189.3-189.8
 Poultry, ch 189A
 Poultry dealer's records, 197.3-197.6
 Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.3-189.8
 Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13
 Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(13)
 Weight and measure sealers, ch 213
 Weight and measure standards, ch 210
 Weights and measures inspected, 215.1-215.18
 Weight tickets and commodity weights, ch 212
 Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17
 Judicial review, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead* *Judicial Review*, *thereunder* *Agriculture Department*
 Laws and rules, distribution, 159.9
 Licenses issued and revoked
 Bulls, breeding, 163.41
 Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172
 Commercial feed, manufacturer, 189.19, 189.20, 198.4
 Creameries, stations and vehicles, 195.15-195.19
 Cream graders, 189.19, 189.20, 195.7-195.14
 Dead animal disposal business, ch 167
 Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 200.4-200.9, 200.15

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Licenses issued and revoked—Continued
 Food dealers and processors, 189.19, 189.20
 Food establishments, 170.1-170.8
 Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20
 Meat processing establishments, 189A.3
 Milk testers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.37-192.45
 Pesticides, 206.6-206.11
 Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A.12
 Pig dealers, 163.30
 Poultry dealers, ch 197
 Poultry processing establishments, 189A.3
 Scales and pumps, 189.19, 189.20, 214.2-214.5
 Sheep dealers, 166A.2
 Swine dealers, 163.30
 Veterinarians, ch 169
 Livestock health advisory council, 267.4
 Location at seat of government, 159.4
 Marketing division, 159.20-159.27
 Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)
 Metrologist, ch 213
 Motor vehicle fuel, duties, ch 214A
 Objects, 159.2
 Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16
 Pesticides, ch 206, *see also* **PESTS**
 Prophylactics, health department samples obtained, 135.19
 Report, biennial, contents, 17.1-17.3, 159.15
 Reports received
 Brucellosis testing, 164.10
 Commercial feeds, 198.9
 Milk and cream records, 193.3-193.5
 State, county, and district fair, 173.20
 Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6
 Review of hog-cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
 Rules and rulemaking procedures, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead* *Rules and Rulemaking Procedure*, *thereunder* *Agriculture Department*
 Sealer of weights and measures, ch 213
 Seal of department, use, 159.13
 Secretary of agriculture
 Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, duties, 189.17, 189.18
 Apiarist, state, 160.1, 160.13
 Appointments by secretary
 Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14
 Botanist, state, 317.2
 Chemists for motor fuel tests, 214A.13
 Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
 Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14-165.17
 Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
 Sheep promotion division director, 159.5
 Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3-163.8
 Weather bureau, 159.5
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
 Bovine brucellosis, report of auditor, 331.510
 Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 331.510
 Brands, duties, *generally*, 187.4, 187.11
 Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6-181.20
 Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
 Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C
 Deputy, 27.1, 27.2
 Egg council, referendum, 196A.3

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Secretary of agriculture—Continued
 Entomologist, 177A.3, 177A.4, 177A.21
 Food service sanitation code
 Authority to regulate, 170A.4
 Food service sanitation ordinance adopted, 170A.3
 Reports to secretary, 170A.4
 Rescission of agreement with local health board, 170A.4
 Frozen dessert rules, 190A.4
 Grain, end intake airprobes, 159.7
 Hotel sanitation code
 Authority to regulate, 170B.3
 Hotel rate increase approval, 170B.12
 Inspection, annual, 170B.14
 Licenses issued and revoked, hotels, 170B.4, 170B.7
 Reports to secretary, 170B.3
 Rescission of agreement with local health board, 170B.3
 Sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
 Intake airprobes prohibited, 159.7
 Lime, agricultural, duties, ch 201
 Meat inspection duties, 189A.5
 Membership on boards
 Agricultural marketing board, 159.25
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 Crop improvement association, 177.3
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Energy policy council, 93.2
 Executive council, 19.1
 Fair board, 173.1
 Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
 Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 Soybean promotion board, ch 185
 State fair board, 173.1
 Swine producers association, 183.3
 Turkey marketing council, ch 184A
 Milk grading law duties, 192.11, 194.2
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21
 Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7
 Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
 Penal institutions, inspections of food areas, 135.11, 159.5(14)
 Penal institution visits, 246.46
 Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 177A.17
 Plant inspection fees paid state, 177A.9
 Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5
 Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
 Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 177A.3
 Reports, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
 Salary fixed, 159.19
 Slaughterhouse operators bonds, cancellation, 172A.4
 Soil conditioners, ch 200
 Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
 Transportation of livestock, duties, ch 172B
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)
 Vending machines, licensing, ch 191A
 Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.14, 169.15

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Secretary of agriculture—Continued
 Water, air and waste management commission meetings, notification, 455B.104
 Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
 Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
 Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
 Sheep promotion division, 159.5
 Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
 Soil conditioners, ch 200
 State aid associations certified, 173.3
 Swine brucellosis control, ch 163A
 Swine imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
 Taxes, school credit, ch 426
 Vending machines, regulation, ch 191A
 Veterinary practice
 Act enforced, 159.6, 169.19
 Board of veterinary medicine, 169.5
 Lay assistants, 169.4
 Supervision and enforcement, ch 169
 Weather reports, 159.5
 Weights and measures, ch 213
 Yearbook of agriculture, *see Book of Agriculture, this heading*

AGRI-INDUSTRIES

Corn promotion board, 185C.10
 Soybean promotion board, 185.10

AIDING AND ABETTING

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN

General provisions, ch 239

AIR

Aeronautics and airports, chs 328–330A, *see AERONAUTICS*

Aircraft theft, 714.7

Air quality

General provisions, 455B.131–455B.149
 Certificate of acceptance, 455B.144, 455B.145
 Emission standards, 455B.133
 Energy or economic emergency, 455B.149
 Judicial review, 455B.140
 Major stationary source, 455B.131, 455B.148, 455B.149
 Pollution control program, county supervisors, 331.382(9)

Civil air patrol, 29C.5

Easement in light and air barred, 564.2

Harassment of airplanes, 708.7

Laboratory determinations relating to, 263.8

Terrorism of airplanes, 708.6

Transportation commission, ch 328

AIRPORTS

See AERONAUTICS

ALCOHOL

Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3

Ethanol, 214A.2

Fuel, permit to distill, 123.41

Grain research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7

Liquor, *see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

ALCOHOL—Continued

- Methyl (wood), 205.4, 205.7
- Public disorder emergency, sale or purchase prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
- Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
- Wood or denatured, 205.4, 205.7

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**Alcoholism treatment**

- General provisions*, ch 125, *see* **SUBSTANCE ABUSE**
- Claims for costs, collection of, 125.51, 125.53
- Commission on alcoholism, 125.3–125.7
- Commitment, involuntary or emergency, 125.34, 125.75–125.94
- Comprehensive program, 125.7, 125.12, 125.39, 125.45, 331.425[13a(4)]
- Costs of care, legal liability for, 123.36, 123.143, 125.43–125.48, 321.283(3), 331.425(13)
- Definitions, 125.2
- Director of the division on alcoholism, 125.8–125.10
- Driver's instruction course, 321.283
- Emergency detention, 125.91
- Facilities for treatment, licensing, 125.12–125.19, 125.39, 125.44, 125.58
- Judicial determinations and review, 125.13, 125.19, 125.25, 125.41
- Legal settlement of patient determined, 125.46, 125.47
- Liens abolished, 125.57
- Local laws regulating, restrictions on, 125.40
- Records of treatment, confidentiality, 125.37
- Rights and privileges of patients, 125.38
- Service unit, 125.32–125.34
- Treatment program, *generally*, 125.1, 125.12, 125.32–125.34
- Dramshop Act, 123.92–123.94
- Driver's instruction course, 321.283
- Drug abuse authority, merger, 125.38–125.42
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Intoxication proscribed
 - Aircraft operators, 328.41
 - Architects, 118.13
 - Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 - City employees, 400.17
 - Criminal cases, defenses, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Deputy sheriffs, 341A.11
 - Motor vehicle operators
 - Armed forces personnel, 29B.106
 - Breath test required, 321B.3
 - Driver's instruction course, 321.283
 - Drunken driving, 321.281–321.283
 - Fingerprinting required, 690.2
 - Guest statute, grounds for liability, 321.494
 - Implied consent law, ch 321B
 - License withheld or revoked, 321.177, 321.209, 321.281, 321.283, 321B.13
 - Practice professionals, 147.55
 - Public officers, 66.1, 66.29
 - School bus drivers, 321.375
 - Snowmobile operators, 321G.13
- Life insurance, defense to actions, 511.30
- Nuisance, 657.2(6)
- Poisons, sales to intoxicated persons proscribed, 205.9

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM—Continued

- Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55
- Public places, consumption thereon proscribed, 123.46
- Railroads, power to eject intoxicated passengers, 327F.30
- Schools, alcohol education encouraged, 125.10, 242.4
- Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1
- Treatment, *see subhead Alcoholism Treatment above*
- Veterans home, applicant or patient refused, 219.13
- Weapons permit, 724.15
- Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16

ALIAS

- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 8
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 41

ALIBI

- Defense of, notice requirements, R.Cr.P. 10

ALIENS**Consuls**

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
- Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41
- Workers' compensation, notice, 85.51–85.53
- Eligible homesteading program, 220.14
- Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101
- Fish and game law provisions, 110.1
- Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
- Interpreters, 622A.2
- Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
- Nonresident
 - Ancillary administration, 633.500–633.504
 - Conveyances recorded, 558.4
 - Corporate farm shareholder, 172C.5, 172C.8, 172C.12
 - Inheritances taxed, 451.2

Land ownership

- Agricultural land, 567.3
- Definitions, 567.1
- Devise or descent, 567.5
- Enforcement, 567.9
- Escheat, 567.10
- Nonfarming land, development, 567.4
- Penalty, failure to file, 567.11
- Registration, 567.7
- Reports, 567.8
- Rights, 567.2
- Status change, divestment, 567.6

Residents

- Naturalization, fees, 331.705(1, 2)
- Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
- Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22
- Taxation, nonresidents
 - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
 - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
 - Lien, 445.43–445.45
 - Use tax, 423.4–423.10
- Trapping license, 110.1
- Unemployment compensation, 96.5(10)
- Workers' compensation, 85.31(5), 85.51–85.53

ALIMONY

- Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage, 598.3

ALIMONY—Continued

Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
 Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

ALLEGATIONS

See *PLEADINGS*

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS

Bills of lading, 554.7306
 Commercial paper, 554.3407
 Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)
 Investment securities, 554.8206
 Negotiable instruments, 715.2
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

ALTERATIONS

Criminal provisions, see *CRIMES*

ALTERNATIVE

Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
 Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4
 Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250
 Payees, commercial, 554.3110

AMANA VILLAGES

Law enforcement, 28E.29
 Road use tax funds, 312.8
 Stock, common voting, 491.114

AMBULANCES

Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)
 County hospitals, authority to operate, 347.14(13)
 Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1
 (26, 81)
 Emergency helicopter service, 29A.79
 License fees, 321.117
 Paramedics or emergency medical technicians,
 147A.5, 613.17
 Regulation of services, 147A.4, 147A.5
 Right of way yielded, 321.324
 Sirens, bells, whistles, used, 321.433
 Tax levy to support services, 331.422(26)
 Township service, 359.42
 Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231
 University hospital ambulance service, 255.13,
 255.19
 Volunteer attendants, emergency assistance,
 liability, 613.17

AMENDMENTS

Constitution
 State, see *CONSTITUTION, IOWA*
 United States, see *CONSTITUTION, U.S.*
 Defined, counties, 331.101(11)
 Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
 Notices, return of service, 617.2
 Pleadings, see *PLEADINGS*
 Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402
 Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1
 Statutory construction
 Conflicting provisions, 4.11
 Savings clause, 4.13
 Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

AMERICAN LEGION
 Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
 Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

Appeals, R.App.P. 3
 Attachment, minimum required, 639.6
 Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 605.2
 General courts martial, 29B.17

AMUSEMENT PLACES

Fire marshal rules, 100.35
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.1–99B.18
 Games of skill and chance, board of supervisors
 duties, 331.304
 Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58
 License to operate outside city, board of supervisors
 duties, 331.424(1e, 3n)
 Rides, inspection and regulation, ch 88A
 Theaters, see *THEATERS*
 Violations, 331.302(2)

ANALYSIS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2–189.4
 Antifreeze, 208A.5
 Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24
 Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
 Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
 Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
 Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9

ANATOMICAL GIFTS

Drivers license, decal affixed, 321.189
 Uniform law, ch 142A

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION

General provisions, 633.500–633.504

ANIMALS

See also *FISH AND GAME*

Abandoned animals destroyed, 162.19
 Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11
 Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1,
 176.3
 Animal wardens
 Custody by, 162.14
 Defined, 162.2(18)
 Violation by, 162.15
 Artificial insemination, ch 580
 Assessment abstract to revenue department, 442.14
 (4)
 Assessment roll listing, 441.18
 Associations, see *subheads Livestock Associations,*
 Co-operative, and Livestock Associations,
 State
 Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
 Birds, see *subhead Poultry below; see also FISH*
 AND GAME
 Bounties on wild animals, 331.401(3), 331.422(22)
 Bovine brucellosis, ch 164
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication
 General provisions, ch 165
 Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2
 Examination of herds, 165.10
 Inspectors and assistants, 165.14–165.17
 Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.22
 Quarantine established, 165.4, 165.28
 Rules for prevention, 163.1(1)
 Brands of animals, ch 187, 331.653(21)
 Breeders
 Commercial, 162.2(8)

ANIMALS—Continued**Breeders—Continued**

License, 162.8

Breeders associations, chs 178–184A

Bulls, liens for services, ch 580

Cattle

Back tagging for sale, 164.30

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181

Brucellosis eradication and vaccination, ch 164

Bulls, breeding, 163.41

Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8

Contagious diseases, *see subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below*

Dairies, ch 192

Dairy association, state, ch 178

Dairy calf club exposition, ch 186

Excise tax, 181.6–181.20

Milk and cream, *see FOODS*Cholera, *see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below***Crossings**

Highways, cattleways constructed, 320.4–320.8

Railway, construction, 327G.12

Cruelty to animals

Domestic animal fund, use, 331.425(9)

Impounding without food or water, 717.2

Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1

Societies for prevention, 188.50, 331.425(9)

Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6–188.24

Dead animalsDisposal, *generally*, ch 167

Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6–8)

Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6

Packing houses, 170.1–170.26

Dealers

Defined, 162.2(11)

Licensed, 162.7

Definition, criminal code, 702.3

Destruction, humanely, 162.2(15), 162.19

Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50

Disease, *see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases*

Distraint, ch 188

Dogs

Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16

Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27

Domestic animal fund, 331.425(9), 351.15, 351.16

Duplicate tag issued, 351.14

Fund of county for damages caused, 331.425(9), ch 352

Guide dog for blind in public places, 601D.5–601D.7

Impounding, 331.381(14)

Killing dogs, 331.381(14), 351.26, 351.27

Liability for damages caused by, 351.28

Licensing, 331.381(14), 331.507, 331.508, 351.1–351.29

Owner defined, 351.2

Poisoning, penalty, 717.1

Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25

Rabies, 351.28, 351.33–351.43

Scientific research, ch 351A

Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8

Training for hunting, 109.22, 109.56

Domestic animal fund, 331.424(3s), 331.425(9), ch 352

ANIMALS—Continued

Domestic, veterinarian report poisoning by agricultural poisons, 206.14(4)

Estray animals

Compensation and fees, 188.48, 331.507

Estray book, county auditor, 331.508

Proceeds of sale, school fund, 302.3

Railroad right of way law not applicable, 327G.8

Exemption from execution, 627.6

False health certificate, 163.23

Feed for animals

Adulteration, 189.15–189.18

Baling or combining lien, ch 571

Commercial feed*Generally*, chs 189, 198

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

Drug law not applicable, 203.8

Licenses, 163.28

Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8

Trade-marks, ch 548

Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4

Garbage, 163.15, 163.26–163.29

Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)

Thresherman's lien, ch 571

Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6

Weights and measures, chs 210, 215

Feed stable's lien, ch 579

Fights and exhibitions, 717.3

Fish, 109.63–110.1, *see FISH AND GAME*

Food service establishments, not allowed, 170.19

Forest and fruit-tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10

Fowls, *see subhead Poultry below*

Fur-bearing animals, 109.87–109.98

Gambling on contests, criminal provisions, 725.11

Game animals and birds, 109.38–109.62

Glanders, 163.2, 163.20

Health certificate, 163.12–163.25

Hides, 109.94–109.98, 167.3

Highways, use

Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234

Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298

Law of road applies, 321.1

Riders of animals, 321.234

Hog-cholera serum*Generally*, chs 166, 166B

Agriculture department, duties, 159.6

Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24–266.26

Manufacture, sale, 166.1–166.16

Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25

Hogs

Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18

Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7

Identification for slaughter, 163.34–163.37

Imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30

Swine producers association, ch 183

Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(13)

Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)

Horses

Estrays, ch 188

Harness exempt from execution, 627.6

Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298

Horse racing, frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23

Injuries to, *see subhead Cruelty to Animals above*

ANIMALS—Continued**Horses—Continued**

- Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
- Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
- Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6
- Humane societies, killing disabled animals, 188.50
- Husbandry promoted, 159.2
- Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Infectious and contagious diseases
 - Generally*, ch 163
 - Agriculture department, enforcement, 163.7, 163.8
 - Appropriation, estimate of expenses, 163.22
 - Brucellosis control, chs 163A, 164
 - Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
 - Enforcement, 159.6
 - Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
 - Inspections, meat and poultry processors, ch 189A
 - Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1–165.31
 - Rabies, control, 351.33–351.43
 - Scabies control, sheep, ch 166A
 - Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.10
 - Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(13)
- Injuries by railroad, liability, 327G.6–327G.10
- Injuries to, 717.1–717.3
- Insecticides, defined, 206.2
- Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.1, 518A.20
- Kennels, *generally*, ch 162
- Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, 331.425(9), ch 352
- Lagoons, anaerobic, location, 455B.134(3e)
- Licenses for animal establishments
 - Generally*, 162.3, 162.10
 - Denial or revocation, 162.12
 - Exceptions, 162.11
 - Fees, 162.18
 - Penalties, 162.13
- Liens for service, ch 580
- Liens on animals
 - Agistor's lien, ch 579
 - Artificial insemination, 331.653(43), ch 580
 - Bond by owner to release lien, ch 584
 - Feeder's and herder's lien, ch 579
 - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
 - Livery stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
 - Merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
- Livestock
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Industry promoted, 159.2
 - Lien for care of stock, ch 579
 - Lien for services of animals, ch 580
 - Poisoning of domestic livestock reported, 206.14 (4)
 - Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Livestock association, co-operative
 - Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
 - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
 - Newly organized associations, 499.2
 - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
- Livestock associations, state
 - Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180

ANIMALS—Continued**Livestock associations, state—Continued**

- Dairy cattle association, ch 178
- Swine producers association, ch 183
- Marking or branding of animals
 - Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
 - Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187
- Meat inspection, *generally*, ch 189A
- Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
- Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466
- Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16
- Parks, restrictions, 111.39, 111.45
- Pedigrees
 - Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
 - Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
- Pet shop
 - Defined, 162.2(4)
 - Licensed, 162.5
- Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
- Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
- Poultry
 - Associations
 - Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
 - County shows, 184.1–184.4
 - District show, 184.11–184.14
 - State show, 184.5–184.10
 - Turkey federation, 159.25
 - Baby chicks, ch 168
 - Damages by dogs, 351.27, 351.28
 - Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
 - License for dealers, ch 197
 - Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Record by licensee, 197.3, 197.4
 - Shipping time on railroad, preference, 327D.8
 - Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
 - Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
- Pounds
 - Certificate of registration, 162.3
 - Defined, 162.2
 - Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6
- Public auction
 - Defined, 162.2
 - Licensed, 162.6
- Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
- Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Raccoon, hunting illegal, closed season, 805.8(5)
- Railroad shipments
 - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
 - Dead animals transported, 167.15
 - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
 - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
 - Preference in shipping time permitted, 327D.8
- Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)
- Reports by state institutions, 218.48
- Restaurants, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 327G.8
- Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2
- Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
- Sales, 554.2105
- Secured transactions, 554.9109
- Sheep
 - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
 - Estrays, 188.1–188.50

ANIMALS—Continued**Sheep—Continued**

Scabies control, ch 166A

Shelters

Certificate of registration, 162.4

Defined, 162.2

Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A

Slaughterhouses, 170.1–170.26

Slaughtering practices, 189A.18

Society for prevention of cruelty to animals

Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50

Domestic animal fund used, 331.425(9)

Tax exemption, 422.34, 450.4

Stock tonics

Definition, 155.2

Drug law applicable, 203.1

Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166

Insecticides, defined, 206.2

Laboratory, state college, 266.24–266.26

Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8

Prescription by veterinarians, 205.3

Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16

Stud fees, ch 580

Swine, *see subhead Hogs above***Taxation**

Dogs, 351.1–351.29

Exemptions, 427.1(13, 16)

Township board of health, 165.35

Transportation of animals, *see subhead Railroad Shipments above***Trespassing animals**

General provisions, ch 188

Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2)

Tubercular cattle, ch 165

Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*

Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50

Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25

Vehicles drawn by animals

Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398

Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298

Veterinarians, ch 169

Veterinarians, exemption from licensing, 162.17

Violations

Bovine tuberculosis test, 165.27, 165.33

Cruelty to animals, 717.1–717.3

Dead animal disposal, 167.19

Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21

Estrays, 188.38, 188.40, 188.46

Food and drug violations, 189.21–189.23

Gambling on contests prohibited, 725.11

Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20

Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39

Maliciously injuring, 717.1

Railroad fences not maintained, 327G.7, 327G.9

Sale of food by false name, 190.10

Weights, individual carcass, 215.21

Wild animals and birds

General provisions, chs 109, 110

Bounties, 331.401(3), 331.422(22)

Radios, use in hunting, 109.24

Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1

ANNEXATION

Accretion and avulsion, 568.18–568.20

Cities, 9.2, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22

Drainage district enlarged, 455.129

ANNEXATION—Continued

School districts, 274.13, 274.14

State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

ANNOTATIONS TO CODE

Distribution, 18.98

Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.25

ANNUITIES

Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56–512.61

City utility plant employees, ch 412

Deferred compensation, public employees, 509A.12

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Individual retirement, premiums excluded, 432.1

Inheritance tax

Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52

Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51,

512.43, *see tables at end Vol. III*

Insurance companies to sell, 508.31, ch 508A

Judicial retirement system, survivors, 605A.5,

605A.10, 605A.15

Retirement systems, public employees, chs 97, 97A,

97B

School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16

Senior judges, 605A.24, 605A.29

Teachers retirement system, 294.8–294.10

ANNULMENT

Marriage, 598.28–598.32

ANSWER*See R.C.P. 71, 72, also PLEADINGS***ANTIFREEZE**

Generally, ch 208A

ANTITHEFT LAW

Motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

APARTMENTS

Condominiums, ch 499B

Co-operatives, ch 499A

Fire safety rules, 100.35

Handicapped persons, construction standards for,

ch 104A

Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4

Mechanic's lien, 527.31

Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Smoke detectors, 100.18

APIARIST, STATE

Appointment, duties, ch 160

Rulemaking, 160.9, 160.11

APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATEClaims, *generally*, ch 25

County indemnification fund, 331.427(5)

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Torts, 25A.1–25A.22

APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW*General provisions*, ch 24, *see also STATE**OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3–24.9

Appeal from budget decisions, 384.19

Assistants and deputies employed, 24.26

Budget approved, 24.40

Budget certified to board, 24.17

APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW—
Continued

Budget hearing, 24.29
 Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28
 Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2
 Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6
 Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3–24.9
 Expenditures approved, 24.30
 Hearings, budget approval, 24.40–24.43
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Organization and meetings, 24.26
 Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
 Rules for local boards, 24.23, 24.30, 24.31
 Supervision over local boards, 24.23
 Tax rates certified to board, 24.19
 Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
 Violations, penalties, 24.24

APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS

General provisions, ch 23, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4
 Contracts for \$25,000 or over, law applies, 23.2
 Decision of board final, 23.15
 Definitions, 23.1
 Membership of board, 23.1
 Nonapproved contract void, 23.9
 Notice of hearing, 23.2, 23.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3
 Report on completion, 23.11
 Witness fees, costs, 23.10

APPEALS

See topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction

Arbitration disputes, 679A.17
 Budget hearing, 24.29
 Class actions, certification denied or amended, R.C.P. 42.4, 42.5
 Counsel appointed, R.Cr.P. 26.1
 Extradition, started after, 818.13
 Guaranty corporation, member, 536B.19
 Interlocutory, R.App.P. 1, 2, 3, 6
 Record, R.App.P. 10, 11
 Small claims, R.C.P. 181.2(b)

APPEARANCES

Appearance bonds, *see BONDS, subhead Appearance Bonds*
 Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, *see PLEADINGS*
 Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Firm name signature alone inadequate, R.C.P. 65
 Special, agency actions, R.C.P. 332
 Special appearance, when file, R.C.P. 66
 Time for, R.C.P. 53

APPELLATE COURT

General provisions, 684.31–684.55
 Abstracts in equitable actions, 624.5
 Adoption, 600.14
 Affirmance, appeal by defendant, 814.23
 Annotations and book of tables, 18.98

APPELLATE COURT—Continued**Appeals**

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE
 Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
 Criminal cases, ch 814
 Decision of the court, 814.20
 Defendant's appeal, 814.13
 Defendant's appearance, 814.17
 Definitions, 814.1
 Docketing, 814.15
 Execution of judgment, 814.26
 Jurisdiction, 814.25
 Nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 54
 Scope of review, R.App.P. 4
 State's appeal, 814.12
 Transferred from supreme court, 684.1, 684.18
 Appellate jurisdiction, ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, 624.2
 Bail on appeal, 811.5
 Change of realty title, 606.14
 Chief judge, 684.34
 Clerk, duty when appeal taken, 814.7, 814.16
 Clerk of court of appeals, 684.48, 684.49
 Contempt, punishment, 665.4
 Costs
 Bill of costs taxed, 625.18
 Clerk to receive costs, from trial court, 625.19
 Fees, 684.42
 Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9
 Retaxation of costs taxed, 625.9
 County attorney, duties, 331.756(1–10), 814.8
 Creation, intermediate court, 684.31
 Criminal cases
 Abstracts of record, 814.8
 Appeal by defendant or state, ch 814
 Argument by defendant, right to close, 814.18
 Civil rules govern printed record, 814.19
 Clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16
 Costs, transcript for defendant, county pays, 814.9
 County attorney, duties, 814.8
 Decision of the court
 Appeals by defendant, 814.20, 814.21
 Certified to clerk of trial court, 814.24
 Defendant's appearance, 814.17
 Defendant's right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 Docketing of appeals, 814.15
 Execution of judgment, 814.26
 Imprisonment time deducted, 814.27
 Judgment executed by trial court, 814.24
 Jurisdiction, 814.25
 Printed record governed by civil rules, 814.19
 Record presented as in civil cases, 814.19
 Reversal on state appeals, effect, 814.22
 Review is by appeal, 814.1
 State appeal, reversal, effect, 814.22
 Technical errors or defects disregarded, 814.20
 Transcripts, costs paid by county, 814.9
 Decisions
 Effective date, 684.38
 Final, 684.1, 684.36
 Deputy clerk, 685.5
 Designation of parties, 814.2
 En banc, Ct.R. 3
 Equitable actions, evidence on appeal, 624.4

APPELLATE COURT—Continued

Exceptions disregarded unless on material point,
624.15

Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Expenses, 605.2

Judges

Appointments, 46.15, 684.43

Associate judges, 684.34

Disability, voluntary retirement, 605A.12

Disqualified, certain cases, 684.46

Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204

Impeachment, 684.47

Law clerks employed, 684.51

Law practice prohibited, 605.15, 684.52

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

Nomination and selection, 46.1–46.24

Practice of law, Ct.R. 201

Process issued, enforced, 686.15, 686.18

Qualifications, 605.14, 684.44

Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203

Removal and discipline, 605.27

Removal, benefits forfeited, 605A.14

Resignation, 46.12

Retention, election to voters, 46.20–46.25

Retired, temporary service, 605.25

Retirement contributions, 605A.4, 605A.8

Salary, expenses, retirement, 684.45

Secretaries employed, 684.50

Senior judges defined, 605A.21–605A.29

Subject to commission on judicial qualifications,
684.47

Term of office, 46.16, 684.43

Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1

Vacancy, 46.12

Vacations, Ct.R. 202

Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12

Judgments, lien on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Judicial retirement plan, notice, 605A.3

Jurisdiction, 684.1–684.55, 814.25

Juvenile cases, 232.133

Law clerks, 684.51, 684.52

Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Located at statehouse, 684.33, 684.54

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1

Mandamus, order issued, 661.4

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

Marriages, solemnization, 595.10

Matters pending, 684.32

Motions

New trial not essential, 686.2

Transcript fees taxed, 625.9

New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8

Number of judges, 684.34

Opinions

Filed with clerk, 814.24

Published, 684.41

Per diem expenses, 605.2, 684.45

Procedendo, criminal cases, 814.24

Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 814.19

Quorum, 684.34

Real estate, lien of judgment, 624.23, 624.25

Rehearing, criminal case same as civil, 814.19,
814.24

Remand, process, 686.14; R.App.P. 26

APPELLATE COURT—Continued**Reports**

Distribution, 18.99

Publication, 17.25

Restitution of property on decision, 686.15

Retaxation, 625.9

Reversals

Criminal cases, 814.20, 814.22

Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16

Right to counsel, 814.11

Rules, *see RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*

Rules published, price, 17.21, 17.22

Salaries and expenses, 684.53

Seal, 684.39

Small claims, cases transferred, 631.16

Statutory construction, 4.1(37)

Style of process, 684.39

Supreme court, certiorari proceedings, R.Cr.P. 11

Supreme court to supervise, 684.55

Temporary assignment of retired judge, 605.25

Terms of court, continuous, 684.32

Time for filing appeal, 684.1

Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27

Title changes certified, 558.66, 606.14

Title of action, 814.2

Transcripts

Docketing appellate court judgment, 624.26

Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7

Writ of restitution, 686.15

APPELLATE DEFENDER

Generally, ch 13B

Employees not under merit system, 19A.3

APPOINTMENTS

Confirmed by senate, 2.32, 69.19

APPRAISAL

Animals killed for disease, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10

Appraisers

Compensation and mileage, 79.3

Fees

Drainage and levee district, 455.167

Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9

Partition actions, R.C.P. 295

Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)

Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295

Road matter, 306.28, 306.31

Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20

Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7

Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51

Coal reclamation project, 83.23

Condemnation proceedings, 331.655(1e), 472.14–
472.18, 472.26

Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)

Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25

Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63

Damages

Dam construction, 112.5

Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32,
455.47, 455.123, 455.167

Insurance losses, 518A.26

Roads, 306.28–306.31

Estates

Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 633.21,
633.213, 633.216, 633.217

APPRAISAL—Continued**Estates—Continued****Inheritance tax**

- Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Deferred estate, 450.46
- Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
- Life and term estate, 450.45
- Market value, 450.37, 450.38
- Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.34
- Remainders, 450.44
- Intestate estates, 633.213
- Personal property, 633.365
- Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367
- Qualification of appraisers, 633.213
- Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396
- Sale of real estate, 633.396
- Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32
- Guardianship proceedings, 633.213
- Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.96
- Insurance losses, 518A.25
- Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24
- Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
- Lost property, 644.2–644.4
- Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
- Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
- Personal property of decedent, 633.365
- Personal property under execution, 626.93
- Railroad property, 327G.79
- Replevin proceedings, 643.14
- School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36

APPRENTICES

- Embalmers and morticians, 156.4(4), 156.8
- Workers' compensation, definitions, 85.61(2)

APPROPRIATIONS

- Absent voting by armed forces, 53.50
- Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12
- Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9
- Allotment, requisition to state comptroller, 8.31
- Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22
- Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12
- Availability when allotted, 8.30
- Beer and liquor control department, 123.54
- Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22
- Blind aid, 601B.6
- Board of regents, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25, 262.26, 262.28, 270.9
- Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)
- Code editor, expenses, 14.22
- College aid commission, 261.25
- Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6(10)
- Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31
- Condemnation by state, 471.1
- Congressional, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19
- County
 - Appropriations, *generally*, 344.2–344.10
 - Dependent children aid, 239.15
 - Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.212(2)
- Crop pest eradication, 177A.4
- Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20
- Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

- Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15
- Disbursement, 3.13
- Disposal plant inspection, 167.20
- Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162
- Emergency relief board, 251.5
- Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7
- Estimates (departmental) submitted, 8.23
- Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4
- Expenditure in excess prohibited, 8.38, 72.1, 331.901(6), 344.10
- Fairs, state aid, 174.10
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.4
- Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34
- Fiscal year, for, 3.12
- General assembly
 - Expenses, 2.10–2.14
 - Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35
- Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
- Highways, federal, 307A.4, 313.3
- Historical department, 303.9, 303.10
- Horticultural society, state, 186.5
- Housing finance authority, 220.27
- Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85
- Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95
- Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28
- Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
- Institutions under social services department, 218.18, 218.57
- Interstate bridge fund, 313A.23
- Item veto, 3.4
- Limitation to biennium, 8.33
- Livestock tax exemption, 427.17
- Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.21
- Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
- Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38
- Mobile home park inspections, 135D.20
- Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 214A.14
- Moving expense, employees, 79.16
- National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33
- Parole board commitment expense, 247.23
- Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.13
- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31; Amend. 1968, No. 5; 3.14
- Psychiatric hospital expense, 225.28
- Psychiatric patient, death costs, 225.34
- Publication costs, 3.16
- Public employees retirement system, 97B.43, 97B.56
- Public safety education, 80.19
- Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32
- Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
- Revenue department, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95
- Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
- Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
- School foundation program, 442.26
- School fund loss bonds, 302.12
- Sectarian purposes, 331.901(5)
- Social services department, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59, 234.14
- Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
- Special state work, report, 19.11–19.14
- Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

- State fair maintenance, 173.16
- State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Substance abuse department, from beverage container deposit, 455C.11
- Supplementary assistance program, 249.12
- Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3
- Tama county, Indian settlement officer, 331.660
- Transfer to general fund, 19.11–19.14
- Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9
- Unexpended and unencumbered balances
 - Reversion, 8.33
 - Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14
- Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39
- Vehicle dispatcher, revolving fund, 18.119
- Veterans' graves, 250.16, 250.17
- Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4
- Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3
- Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28
- Workers' compensation for state employees, 85.57

ARBITRATION

- General provisions*, ch 679A
- Arbitration board, labor disputes
 - General provisions*, ch 90
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Arbitrators
 - Appointment, 679A.3
 - Powers and duties, 679A.4, 679A.7–679A.9, 679A.12
- Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
- Controversies, school district distribution, 275.30
- Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
- Court supervised arbitration, 499.9
- Employees, county board of supervisors, duties, 331.324(3)
- Hearing, 679A.5–679A.16
- Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13
- Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.138, 518A.26
- Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.138
- Pipeline–landowner agreements, 479.41, 479.42
- Public employees, 20.22
- School districts distribution controversies, 275.30
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.13–86.43

ARBOR DAY, ARBOR WEEK

- Established, 186A.1

ARCHAEOLOGY

- Investigation of specimens, 111.2
- State archaeologist, ch 305A

ARCHITECTS

- General provisions*, ch 118
- Applicability of regulations, 118.17, 118.18, 118.21
- Architectural examiners, board of
 - Appointment and compensation, 118.1, 118.12
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Duties, 118.5
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118.13
 - Secretary, salary set by governor, 118.2
- Assessments, member review board, 441.31
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definition, 118.16

ARCHITECTS—Continued

- Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6
- Expiration or revocation of license, 118.10, 118.13
- Licensing and examination provisions, 118.8–118.11, ch 258A
- Public access to records and information, 118.3, 118.27
- State architect, appointment, 218.58, 218.59
- Violations, 118.13, 118.15, 118.19

ARCHIVES AND HISTORICAL MUSEUMS

See *HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*

AREA EDUCATION AGENCY

See *EDUCATION; SCHOOLS*

AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES

- Approved standards and procedures, 280A.33
- Area schools branch established in department of public instruction, 280A.27
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Auxiliary enterprises, 280A.31
- Aviation mechanics, 297.7
- Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A.20, 280A.21
- Borrowing money, 280A.22
- Budget, 280A.17
- Buildings and grounds, 280A.19–280A.22
- Definitions, 280A.2
- Director districts, 280A.13
- Directors, merged area, 280A.12
- Election, combining merged areas, 280A.39
- Establishment, *generally*, 280A.3–280A.16
- Existing community or junior college, 280A.26
- Expenses, claims, payment, 280A.42, 280A.43
- Faculty development, 280A.36
- Foundations authorized, 280A.32
- Funds, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34
- Governing board
 - Election, 280A.12–280A.15
 - Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
 - Meetings and officers, 280A.12
 - Membership in association of school boards, 280A.37
 - Members, terms and qualifications, 280A.11
 - Powers enumerated, 280A.23
 - Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary, 280A.12
- Instructors, academic workload, 280A.24
- Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
- Limitation on land, 280A.35
- Loans, anticipated tax as security, 280A.22
- Merged area, attendance center, 280A.9
- Merged areas, status, 280A.16
- Merger and combination, 280A.3, 280A.39
- Nonprofit foundations, 280A.32
- Plans
 - Approval and disapproval, 280A.7, 280A.8
 - Cost, 280A.5
 - Investigation, 280A.6
 - Procedure after approval, 280A.9
 - Submission to state board of public instruction, 280A.4
- Population equality, 280A.11
- Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Qualifications as community college, 280A.24
- Rulemaking, 280A.23(5), 280A.25(7)

AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Standards, 280A.33
 State aid, *generally*, ch 286A
 State board of public instruction, 280A.4–280A.10,
 280A.25, 280A.33
 Taxes, 280A.22, 331.512(1i)
 Tax levies limitation, 280A.17, 331.512(1h)
 Traffic and parking regulations, 280A.23
 Trusts, 280A.32
 Tuition, 280A.23
 Tuition grants available, 261.17
 Uniform accounting system, 286A.12
 Vehicle control, 280A.23

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

*See also ch 29, MILITARY CODE; MILITARY
CODE OF JUSTICE*

Absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
 Accident and death claims, judicial review, 29A.27
 Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18
 Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26
 Adjutant general, 29.1–29.3, 29A.12–29A.17
 Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76
 Air National Guard, 29A.1–29A.79
 American Legion
See AMERICAN LEGION
 Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22
 American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)
 Commission for memorial, 37.10, 331.321(1b)
 Contract to repay, 37.23
 Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Armories, *see ARMORIES*
 Arms, regulations concerning, ch 724
 Arms, right of militia, Const., U.S., Amend. 2
 Army in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
 Awards, 29A.77
 Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 331.705(1y, 2)
 Burial expenses, 250.13, 331.321(1h), 331.381(6),
 331.422(10)
 Camp Dodge, 29A.12–29A.14
 Civilians employed by or accompanying armed
 forces, absentee voting, 53.37
 Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Commission of veteran affairs
General provisions, ch 250
 Appointments, 331.321(1h)
 Certificate of eligibility to veterans home signed,
 219.6
 Reports, 331.509
 Veteran affairs fund, 331.422(10), 331.426(4)
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3,
 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4
 Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Corporation, nonprofit, ch 504
 Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
 Death
 Actual notice required to revoke power of
 attorney, 29A.74
 Missing, not notice of, 29A.74
 Presumption, missing in action, 633.517
 Dependents of veterans, *see subhead Veterans*
 Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued

Disabled veterans, *see subheads World War I and
II Veterans below*
 Discharge, recorded, 331.608
 Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
 Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Eligibility for veterans home, 219.1–219.6
 Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18
 Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517
 Exemptions
 Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
 Pensions, 627.8, 627.9
 Tax exemptions
 Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11
 Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2, d)
 Homestead credit, ch 425
 Property, 427.1, 427.3, 427A.2
 Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4
 Servicemen, relative may file, 425.2
 Soldiers homes, 427.1(12)
 Spouse, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
 Veterans exempt from motor vehicle
 registration fees, 321.105
 False arrest, 29B.94
 Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22
 Fireworks, as signals, 727.2
 Flag, desecration, ch 32, 331.653(6)
 Free copies of records on request, 331.608
 Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV,
 8; 29A.7, 29A.8
 Governor's staff, 29A.17
 Grand Army of the Republic, memorials, erection,
 37.2(1), 37.9–37.16
 Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 425.15, 427.3
 Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.73
 Iowa veterans home, ch 219
 Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of
 salary, 29A.28, 29A.43
 Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52
 Memorial halls and monuments
Generally, ch 37
 Bonds to provide funds, 37.6, 331.421(1), 331.441
 [2c(1)]
 Commissioners, 37.9–37.26, 331.321(1b)
 Funds
 Anticipatory warrants, tax, 37.28–37.30
 Disbursements, 37.16
 Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24–37.26
 Raised, 37.20
 Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17
 Joint city-county, city-township memorials, 37.21,
 360.4
 Nursing homes with hospitals, bonds issued,
 37.27
 Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19
 Tax, anticipatory warrants, 37.28–37.30
 Tax levy, 37.8, 37.20, 331.422(3)
 Use of building, 37.18
 Use of unexpended funds, 37.20–37.26
 Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9–37.16
 Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.5

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued

Military code, 29A.1–29A.79
 Military courts, 29A.61–29A.63, ch 29B
 Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Military instruction in schools
 Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
 Iowa State University, 266.2
 Military organizations, 29A.31, 29A.40
 Military personnel records, 331.608
 Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A.36
 Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A.12, 29A.13
 Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42
 Military stores inventoried, 29A.12
 Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
 Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Defined, 29A.1(1)
 Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633.517
 Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74
 Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*
 Motor vehicle license, 321.176(1), 321.198
 Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128
 National guard, 29A.1–29A.79
 Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7
 Newsstands of disabled veterans, 331.361(4)
 Officers
 Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Oaths administered, voting, 53.44
 Organizations, military
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
 Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43
 Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4
 Pensions
 Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
 Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14–219.20
 Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
 Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9
 Veterans home members, use, 219.14–219.20
 Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77
 Power of attorney, 29A.74, 29A.75
 Preference, civil service, 400.10
 Preference law, ch 70
 Public defense, department of, 29.1–29.3
 Quartering soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 School tuition to be free, 282.6
 Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(5)

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued

Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 Soldiers preference in employment, ch 70
 Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U. S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 State institutions
 Governor's cadet award, 262.27
 Military training, 266.2
 Soldiers' orphans home, ch 244
 Veterans home at Marshalltown, ch 219
 Tax exemptions
 Income tax, 422.5
 Military tax credit fund, 331.401(1h), 426A.2
 Property, 427.1
 Veterans property, 427.3–427.7
 Tuition free in public schools, 282.6
 Uniforms
 Retired officer may wear, 29A.23
 Unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Veterans
 Air force included, 219.23
 Assistance, ch 250, 252.30
 County recorder, papers and records of military personnel, duties, 331.602(1–3), 331.608
 Disabled veterans, home, 219.8
 Firemen and policemen pensions, 410.7
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Graves of veterans, *generally*, 250.13–250.18
 Homestead tax deduction, 427.5
 Military service, tax credit, 331.401(1h), ch 426A
 Minority disability removed, 599.5
 Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
 Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105
 Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 331.361 (4)
 Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4
 Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*
 Preference law, ch 70
 Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19
 Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(5)
 Spouses
 Admission to veterans home, 219.5
 Cared for in veterans home, 219.1, 219.4
 Tax exemption, 425.15
 Tax credit, military service, ch 426A
 Tax exemption, dependents, 427.3–427.7
 Veterans conservatorship, 633.614–633.622
 World war, *see subhead World War I and II Veterans below*
 Veterans affairs department, state, ch 35A
 Veterans Day, 31.7
 Veterans of foreign wars
 Contract to repay, 37.23
 Unexpended funds, 37.22
 Vietnam conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)–427.7
 Vietnam veterans, member of veteran affairs commission, 250.3
 War
 Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Debts
 Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
 Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued**War—Continued**

- Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18
- Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Federal missing persons Act, presumption of death, 633.517
- Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13
- Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Military code, 29A.1–29A.79, ch 29B
- Offensive weapon authorized, 724.2
- Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- Women in service, ch 70

ARMORIES

- Armory board, state, duties, 29A.57–29A.59, 78.2(2)
- Public utilities service free, 29A.60

ARMS

Generally, ch 724

ARRAIGNMENT

- Court-martial, 29B.31
- Upon indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
- Upon information
 - Magistrate, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Pleading to information, R.Cr.P. 44

ARREST

- Affidavit on extradition, 820.13
- Appearance before magistrate, 804.21, 804.22
- Armed forces, 29B.4–29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94
- Bail, 804.25
- Citizen's arrest, 804.6, 804.9, 804.17, 804.24
- Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 804.20
- Criminal cases, ch 804
- Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
- Extradition, governor's duty, 820.2, 820.7
- Felony, escape, 719.4
- Initial appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
- Interstate extradition compact, authority, 818.6
- Judicial magistrate, 602.60
- Juvenile, 232.22
- Manner of making arrest, 804.14
- Material witness, 804.11
- Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9
- Misdemeanor, 719.4; R.Cr.P. 39
- National guard members, immunity, 29A.41
- Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3
- Parole violators, 908.1
- Peace officers, 804.7, 804.8, 804.15
- Private persons, 804.9, 804.10
- Probation violation, 908.11
- Receipt for property taken, 804.19
- Resisting arrest, force used, 804.12
- Sheriffs, summoning aid, 331.652
- Shoplifting Act provisions, 714.5
- Strip searches, 804.30
- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
- Time when made, 804.16
- Use of force, 804.12
- Warrant for, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38
- Warrants, criminal cases, ch 804

ARREST—Continued

- Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
- Without warrants, extradition, 820.14
- Witnesses, out-of-state, exemption, 819.4

ARREST OF JUDGMENT

- Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249
- Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243
- Motions to obtain
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247–249
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23

ARSON

- Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
- Bail not allowed, 811.1
- Degrees, 712.2–712.4
- False reports, 712.7
- Incendiary device, defined, 702.21
- Inspection warrant, 100.51–100.54
- Investigations
 - Concurrent powers, 100A.5
 - Confidential information, 100A.3
 - Definitions, 100A.1
 - Information, disclosure, 100A.2
 - Penalty, misdemeanor, 100A.4
 - Subpoena of agency, 100A.3
 - Validity of Act, 100A.6
- Possession of explosives, 712.6
- Reckless use of fire or explosives, 712.5

ART

- Arts council state, ch 304A
- Collection by state, 303.5(11)
- Exhibitions or displays, obscenity law inapplicable, 728.7
- Fine arts, defined, 304A.8
- Galleries and exemptions
 - Inheritance tax, on bequests to, 450.4(3)
 - Property tax, 427.1(8, 10)
- Museums, smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6
- Paintings, exempt from execution, 427.6(3)
- School exhibitions, 279.36

ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION

Printed on pages xix–xxiii, Vol. I

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

See CORPORATIONS, thereunder see Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations

ARTIFICIAL

- Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)
- Insemination, liens, ch 580
- Lakes, 106.31
- Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

ARTS COUNCIL, STATE

- Generally*, ch 304A
- Artwork acquired, title to, 304A.14
- Buildings, state, consultation, 304A.9–304A.12
- Consultation on state construction, 304A.9–304A.12
- Director, duties and restraints, 304A.6, 304A.7
- Loan of artwork, 304A.14
- Members of council, 304A.1, 304A.2
- Selection of artwork for state buildings, 304A.13

ASSAULTS

- Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116

ASSAULTS—Continued

Assault and battery, penalty, 708.2
 Attempted burglary, 713.2
 Bail not allowed, 811.1
 Burglary, 713.1
 Defined, 708.1
 Domestic abuse, ch 236, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
 Feticide, 707.8
 Intent to, 708.1–708.3
 Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)
 Peace officers, 907.3
 Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
 Robbery, use of fear, 711.1
 Sexual abuse, intent to commit, 709.11
 Weapons, permit requirement, 724.8

ASSEMBLIES

Assembly halls
 Fire escapes, rules, 100.35
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
 Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 General assembly, ch 2
 Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
 Public meetings, open, ch 28A
 Unlawful assembly
 Generally, ch 723
 Controlled substances, 204.407

ASSESSMENTS

City, *generally*, 384.37–384.79; *see CITIES, subhead Assessments*
 Drainage, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
 Guaranty corporation members, 536B.9
 Interest rates on special assessments, 74A.4, 74A.5
 Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 Life insurance associations, *see INSURANCE, subhead Assessment Life Association*
 Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14
 Municipally owned electric utilities, nonexempt, 427.1(2)
 Platted lots, 409.48
 Soybean promotion board, 185.21
 Special, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 State owned land, municipalities and counties, 307A.5, 384.56
 Taxation, *see* ch 441; *TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
 Water districts, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Weeds, costs of destruction, 317.18, 317.21

ASSESSORS

General provisions, ch 441
 Abstract of taxable property to revenue department, 441.45
 Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
 Appointment, 441.6–441.8
 Appraisal manual, tax, 421.17
 Assessment
 Certification to county auditor, 443.21
 Expense fund, 441.12, 441.16
 Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15

ASSESSORS—Continued

Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16
 Cities, office created, 441.1
 Combined county office appointment, 441.56
 Commission, 441.8
 Conference board
 Appoints review board, 441.31
 Appraisers employed, 441.50
 Board of review, 441.1
 Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16
 Loan for reassessment expenses, 421.30
 Membership and organization, 441.2
 Continuing education, rulemaking, 441.8
 County office created, 441.1
 Deputies appointed and discharged, 441.10
 Deputy, continuing education, 441.11
 Duties, powers, 441.17–441.30
 Employees hired and discharged, 441.13
 Examination, 441.5, 441.7
 Examining board, 441.1–441.5
 Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52
 Industrial real estate owners report, 441.19
 Listing property, duties, ch 428
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11
 Plat book furnished by auditor, 331.512(11), 441.29
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Reassessment plan to director, 421.30
 Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9
 Reports to director of revenue, 421.30
 Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16
 Tax exempt property, valuation, report, 427.1(31)
 Tax valuation determined, 428.4
 Term of office, 441.8
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
 Urban revitalization
 Review of property, 404.5
 Tax exempt property, 404.4
 Vacancy filled, 441.8

ASSIGNEE

General provisions, 538.5, ch 539
 Benefit of creditors, ch 681
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
 Consumer credit transactions, claims and defenses, 537.3404
 Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
 Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131
 Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24
 Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14–614.28
 Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25
 Taxation, property listed for, 428.9
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
 Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

Generally, ch 681
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323
 Negotiable instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
 Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS

General provisions, 619.5, 686.12

ASSIGNMENTS

Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Accounts receivable, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*
 Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181.2
 Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
 Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6
 Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409
 Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1
 Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3204, 537.3305
 Contracts, 538.2–539.6
 Creditors, for benefit of, ch 681
 District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2
 Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1
 Earnings, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131
 Instruments, small claims, 631.14
 Investment securities, 554.8204
 Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10
 Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10
 Mechanic's lien, 572.29
 Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10
 Mortgages, real estate, 558.45–558.47, 654.8
 Motor fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(6)
 Motor fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3409
 Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6
 Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15
 Open account, right of assignee, 539.3
 Partnerships, uniform, interest assigned, 544.27, 544.41
 Patent royalties from state funded research, to the state, 28.7(7)
 Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7
 Personal property, supplementary assistance, 249.10
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
 Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47
 Recording, marginal entry, 558.45–558.47
 Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22
 Sales contracts, 554.2210
 Secured transactions, 554.9318
 Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21
 Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22
 Support payments of public assistance recipients, 252A.13
 Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19
 Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
 Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3
 Uniform limited partnership interest, 545.701–545.704
 Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7

ASSIGNMENTS—Continued

Wages, when valid, priority, 539.4, 539.5

ASSOCIATIONS

See other index topics for particular associations
 Agricultural associations exempt from competition law, 553.6
 Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
 Cemetery associations, 427.1(7), 566.1–566A.11
 Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44
 Conveyances legalized, 589.24
 Co-operative associations, 422.21, chs 497–499
 Corporations, nonprofit, ch 504
 Criminal liability, 703.5
 Defined, competition law, 553.3
 Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch 551
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4
 Incorporation, ch 504
 Insurance, 510.1–514.15, chs 512A, 518, 519
 Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.45
 Marks, registration and use, ch 548
 Medical malpractice, joint underwriting insurance, 519A.3–519A.13
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 Thrift certificates, unincorporated, 536B.7
 Unclaimed dividends, 556.3
 Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 524.107
 Violations, unfair discrimination, 551.4

ASSUMED NAME

Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7
 Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
 Criminal law, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
 Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Merger, credit unions, 533.30
 Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Nonassumption, railway employees, 327D.189

ASYLUMS

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3
 Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62–512.72
 Hospitals, mentally ill or mentally retarded
 County and private, ch 227
 State institutions, 226.1–226.34
 Mentally ill, patients transferred, 222.48

ATHLETICS

Bribery, 722.3
 Clubs or societies, incorporation, ch 504
 Commissioner of athletics, ch 99C
 Disorderly conduct, exception, 723.4
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.11
 Interscholastic competitions and contests, 280.13
 Performances
 Boxing and wrestling, regulated, ch 99C
 Sales tax on admissions, 422.58
 Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202

ATHLETICS—Continued

Unemployment compensation, 96.5(9)
Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

ATOMIC ENERGY

Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B
Radiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C
Radioactive materials, 455B.331–455B.340

ATTACHMENTS

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attachment

Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4–616.6
Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6;
R.C.P. 175
Additional security, when required, 639.13
Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
Appeals, 639.65, 639.66
Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43
Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46
Attachment of person
 Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
 Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience
 compelled, R.C.P. 314
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
 Witnesses, R.C.P. 209
Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17
Bond of defendant
 Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
 Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
 Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
 Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
 Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
 Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
 Specific attachment, release, 640.5
 State, attachment by, release, 641.4
Bond of plaintiff
 Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 Amount of bond, 639.11
 Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
 Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
 Real property only levied upon, 639.12
 Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
 Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
 Secured personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40
 State may attach without bond, 641.3
 Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13
Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70
Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
Consumer credit transactions, 537.5110
Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
Corporate stock, how attached, 554.8317
Corporations attached, 807.7
Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55
Costs
 General provisions, see COSTS
 Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
 Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
 Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
 Several or successive writs, 639.17
 Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such costs, 639.18
Court's control over property, 639.57

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
Debt due the state, ch 641
Debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67
Dependent children's aid exempt, 239.13
Discharge and release
 Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66
 Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
 Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
 Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
 Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.15
Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 331.704(2e)
Encumbrance book, release, 630.64, 639.69, 639.70
Equitable attachment, 630.16–630.18
Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627
Expenses for keeping property, 639.58
Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15
Fees to sheriff for service, 331.655(1a–m)
Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
Grounds, 639.3
Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41
Intervention by third person, 639.60–639.62
Investment securities, 554.8317
Issuance and execution of writ
 Notice to defendant, 639.31–639.33
 Property in different counties, 639.17
 Return of property to defendant, 639.64
 Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20
 Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3
 Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
 Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16
Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56
Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1
Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)
Justice court, motion to release exempt funds,
 R.C.P. 362
Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
Land in another county, release certified, 639.69
Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5–570.8
Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260
Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67
Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38
Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10
Method of attachment, 639.1
Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8
Nonresident defendants
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60–63
 Venue of action, 616.4, 616.17
Notice of ownership, 639.41
Notice required when choses attached, 639.23
Notice to defendant, return, 639.31
Notice to party in possession, 639.32
Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64,
 639.68; R.C.P. 41
Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23
Paternity actions, 675.17
Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48–639.50
Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*
Petition, contracts, 639.3–639.6, 639.9, 639.30
Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56
 Property attached
 Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17
 Consumer, right to cure, 537.5110
 Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57
 Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36
 Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Equitable interest in realty, 639.27–639.30
 Expense for keeping, 639.58
 Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30
 Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2
 Insurance proceeds, 512.17, 633.333
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Joint or common property, 639.37
 Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23
 Judgments when property discharged, 639.64
 Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28
 Money attached paid clerk, 639.35
 Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21
 Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27–639.30
 Release, automatic, condition, 639.64
 Secured personalty, 626.34–626.49, 639.40
 Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
 Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18
 Title good over questionable title, 639.19
 Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
 Quashing attachment, 639.67
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28
 Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39
 Record kept by clerk of court, 331.704(2e)
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5
 Response of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Return by officer, 639.51–639.55
 Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60
 Service when party absent, 639.13
 Sheriff or attaching officer
 Fee, serving attachment, 331.655(1f)
 Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41
 Return and inventory on writ, 639.52
 Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54
 Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56
 Specific attachment, ch 640
 State attachments, ch 641
 Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
 Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
 Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8
 Time in which to appeal, 639.65
 Value of property attached, 639.7
 Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
 Writ of attachment
 Amendment permitted, 639.67
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Writ of attachment—Continued
 Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51
 Several attachments, order as received, 639.20
 Sheriff to levy, 639.16
 Time of return, 639.55
 Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

ATTAINDER

Bill of, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

ATTEMPTS

Arson, attempt to commit, 712.1
 Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8
 Burglary, ch 713
 Escape, aiding prisoner, 719.5
 Escape from jail, 356.21
 Feticide, attempt to procure, 707.7
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101
 Murder, attempt to commit, 707.11
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3
 Robbery, 711.1

ATTESTATION

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Process of court attestation required, 331.702(6)
 Wills, necessity for, 633.279
 Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281

ATTORNEY GENERAL

General provisions, ch 13
 Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)
 Actions defended
 Criminal cases, postconviction, ch 663A
 Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19
 Highway patent cases, 7.5
 Insurance, appeals from commissioner, 506.9
 Job service department, 96.6(8), 96.17
 National guard, suits against, 29A.51
 Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(13)
 Real estate matters of state, 613.8–613.10
 Revenue department matters, 421.19
 State departments real estate purchase, 8.45
 Tort claims against state, 25A.3

Actions prosecuted

Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
 Agricultural lime law enforced, 201.11
 Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14
 Air pollution, 455B.141, 455B.146
 Aliens, agricultural land, 567.9
 Antifreeze Act, violations, 208A.9
 Athletic contest, violations, 99C.9
 Attachment proceedings by state, ch 641
 Audit irregularities, 11.15–11.17
 Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9
 Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10–319.15
 Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40
 Business opportunity violations, 523B.8, 523B.11
 Claims by state against municipalities, 25.6
 Claims of state, opinion, 19.9
 Coal mining violations, 83.15
 Competition law, 553.7–553.11
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19
 Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**Actions prosecuted—Continued**

Consumer frauds, duties, *generally*, 714.16
 Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51, 499.53
 Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19
 Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10
 Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
 Criminal cases, appealed, ch 814
 Criminal cases, postconviction, appeal, ch 663A
 Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.38
 Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7
 Employment security law violations, 96.17
 Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2
 Foreign limited partnerships, 545.908
 Games of skill and chance violations, 99B.19
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.391
 Hazardous waste, 455B.418(2)
 Income tax matters, 422.26, 422.55
 Industrial loan Act violations, 536A.17
 Information, R.C.P. 5
 Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30
 Insurance agents, license violations, 522.5
 Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34
 Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
 Jails, social services order, violation, 356.43
 Job service department, 96.6(8), 96.17
 Judges, discipline, removal or retirement, 605.30
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71
 Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11
 Mentally ill, legal settlement, 230.12
 Mining law violations, 83A.22, 83A.28
 Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
 National guard officer's bond, 29A.37
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53
 Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15
 Pornography, sale, 728.4
 Practice Act violations, 147.92, 147.93
 Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53
 Quo warranto, proceedings, R.C.P. 300
 Radioactive waste, 455B.339
 Receivership cases in general, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
 Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23
 Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
 Revenue department matters, 98.49, 421.19, 421.24, 422.26, 422.54
 Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68
 Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9
 Security law violations, 502.605
 Solicitations of donations, ch 122
 Solid waste, 455B.307
 Suspension of state officers, ch 67
 Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49
 Unauthorized insurers, 507A.9
 Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10
 Use tax law, ch 423

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**Actions prosecuted—Continued**

Veterinary license revocation, 169.14, 169.15
 Violations of health practice Act, 147.92
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.10
 Water, air and waste management orders, 455B.175, 455B.187, 455B.391
 Water
 Allocation and use, 455B.279
 Pollution, 455B.175, 455B.187
 Treatment, 455B.224
 Administrative rules, 17A.2(7e), 17A.5
 Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22
 Annexation of state property, notice served, 368.5
 Annotations and tables to Code, 18.98(8)
 Appellate court duties, 13.2, 814.8
 Arson investigations, ch 100A
 Assistant attorney general
 Appointment by attorney general, 13.4
 Claims, special assistant, ch 25
 Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8
 Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67
 Job service, counsel, 13.7
 Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51
 Powers and authority, 13.4
 Revenue department, 13.5
 Salary as fixed by law, 13.9
 Social services department, 13.6
 Special counsel appointed, 13.7
 Transportation department, 307.23
 Transportation regulation authority, 13.7
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.15, 123.19
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
 Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91
 Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4
 Cease and desist orders, actions to enforce, 507B.8
 Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303
 Child support recovery assistance, 252B.7
 Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
 Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9
 Claims against state, procedure, ch 25
 Coal mine reclamation Act, duties, 83.13–83.15
 Communications equipment or rate complaints, 18.148
 Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2
 Consumer credit code, administration, 537.6101–537.6204
 Consumer credit code, rulemaking, 537.6104, 537.6117
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
 Corporate partnership farming, restrain violations, 172C.3
 Corporations
 Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10
 Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10
 Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
 Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9
 Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19
 Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3
 County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7), 331.756(12)
 County attorneys to report on request, 331.756(10)
 County officers, insurance, duties, 331.427(5)
 Crimes, offender, distribution of money to victim, 910.15

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Criminal appeals, service, R.App.P. 102
 Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.55
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
 Defined, 801.4
 Department of justice, 13.1
 Discriminatory or unfair practice, may file complaint, 601A.15
 Disqualification, substitute, 13.3
 Dissolution and receivership of corporations
 Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310
 Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11
 Corporations in general, 491.66
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6
 Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101–512.106
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
 Insolvency as grounds, 507.10
 Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17
 Life insurance, 507.10–507.17, 508.14–508.19
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
 Nonlife insurance, 507.10–507.17, 515.85–515.87
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53
 Savings and loan association, 534.47
 Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Duties enumerated, 13.2
 Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12
 Election, vacancy, 43.77, 43.79
 Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
 Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7
 Escheat, informed of, 633.543
 Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43
 Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2
 Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8
 Extradition, investigation for, 820.4
 Fines recovered, 909.4
 Guaranty corporation, receiver, 536B.16
 Housing finance authority, notice if default, 220.28
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, R.Cr.P. 19
 Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
 Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92
 Instructions on voting prepared, 49.68
 Insurance commissioner, request order to be enforced, 507B.8
 Liability insurance of state employees, approval, 517A.1
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15–127.17
 Member of boards, commission on reinsurance plans, 521.5
 Member prosecuting attorney's training coordinator council, 13A.3
 Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15
 Opinions
 Generally, 13.2(4)
 Administrative rules, 17A.4

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Opinions—Continued
 Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9
 Engineering examiners, board of, 114.7
 Fish and game matters, 109.35
 Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.28
 Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14
 Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)–476A.6
 Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9
 Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13
 Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22
 Peace officers subject to call, 331.653(66), 817.2
 Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43
 Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
 Railway finance authority, representation, 307B.6
 Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above*
 Removal of officers, 11.16, 66.1–66.11, 66.23, 67.13
 Reports from law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
 Reports made by attorney general
 Biennial requirements, 17.6
 Office report to governor, 13.2(6)
 Revenue department matters, 98.49
 Salary fixed, 13.9
 Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.47, 534.66
 Sewage works construction, contracts reviewed, 455B.246
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special counsel, when employable, 13.7
 Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12; 39.8, 39.9
 Tobacco products distributor, bond form approved, 98.44
 Trial information, filing, R.Cr.P. 5
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)
 Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55

ATTORNEY IN FACT

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 Armed forces personnel, 29A.74–29A.76
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807
 Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
 Execution when realty is affected, 558.36
 Forgery, 718.10
 Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
 Index book, 558.51, 558.52
 Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39
 Insurance commissioner as process agent, 512.22
 Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2–520.22
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.17
 Motor vehicles, 321.49
 Powers not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
 Releases of power by donees legalized, ch 559
 Revocation before recording, 558.1
 Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27
 Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Admission to practice
General provisions, 610.1–610.11; Ct.R. 100–117.1
 Rules for admission to the bar, published in
 “Iowa Court Rules”
 Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required,
 R.C.P. 80
 Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22–625.25
 Agreement to criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
 Appearance, firm name, signature insufficient,
 R.C.P. 65
 Appellate court judges not to practice law, 684.52
 Appointment in certain cases
 Accused person, right to attorney, 331.778(1);
 R.Cr.P. 8, 26
 Appeal, 814.11; R.Cr.P. 54
 Appeals counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.1
 Arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8
 Court appointed, advocate recommends, 229.19
 Criminal defendant, R.Cr.P. 26
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)
 Domestic abuse, 236.4
 Escheat cases, 567.6
 Estates, 633.118–633.121
 Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9
 Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
 Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14
 Incompetent or indigent, financial statement,
 331.778(2)
 Indian settlement members, 1.15
 Judicial qualifications, commission on, 605.26
 Mental illness, 229.8
 Mentally ill persons, form, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(5, 6)
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22
 Patent cases, employment, 7.3–7.5
 Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney,
 R.C.P. 13
 Private legal counsel, county officer, 331.759
 Probate matters, 633.118–633.121
 Right to counsel, misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 42
 Special prosecutors, 331.757, 331.903
 State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26
 Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41
 Arbitration proceedings, representation, 679A.6
 Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF
 JUSTICE, subhead Attorneys*, ch 29B
 Arraignment, when counsel may appear, R.Cr.P. 28
 Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41
 Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 331.755
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)
 Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14
 Audit by assistant court administrator, Ct.R. 121.4
 Authority, scope and proof of, 610.16, 610.17
 Bank organization commission legal, 524.311
 Bar registration and judicial selection, 46.8, 331.702
 (14)
 Board of licensing examiners, 610.3–610.11, 610.47–
 610.49, *see also LAW EXAMINERS*
 Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
 Canons of ethics, Ct.R. 119
 Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 400.26
 Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Claims against state, 25A.15
 Class actions, fees and expenses, R.C.P. 42.16, 42.17
 Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 331.701(4)
 Client security and attorney disciplinary system,
 Ct.R. 121
 Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct.R. 121.3
 Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Client’s money, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22
 Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15
 Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6
 Commerce counsel appointed, 475.1
 Communication with arrested person, 804.20
 Compensation for court appointed attorney, 815.7;
 R.Cr.P. 26.3
 Complaints against, grievance commission, Ct.R.
 118
 Complaints against, probate, R.P.P. 5
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P.
 181.3
 Continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123
 Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13
 Copies of court papers filed, clerk’s duties, motions
 and pleadings, R.C.P. 82
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7
 County attorney, assistant, 331.757
 County attorney, prohibited from practicing law,
 331.752
 County attorneys and members of firm, prohibited
 from certain cases, 331.755
 County officers, cannot act for another before
 supervisors, 331.901(2)
 County officers cannot office with, 331.322
 Court appointed, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26
 Court appointed, incompetent or indigent, 331.775–
 331.778
 Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8
 Criminal appeals, withdrawal, R.App.P. 104
 Criminal history and intelligence data, right to
 access, 692.5, 692.8
 Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 610.15
 Disbarment or removal proceedings
 General provisions, 610.15, 610.24–610.38
 Grievance commission report, Ct.R. 118.9–118.17
 Domestic abuse, 236.4(5)
 Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166,
 455.169
 Duties, 610.14
 Education, continuing legal, required, Ct.R. 123
 Estates
 Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118–
 633.121; R.C.P. 14
 Claim, written notice of disallowance, 633.439
 Compensation or fees
 Generally, probate and guardianship
 proceeding, 633.198–633.200
 Appointed attorneys, 633.120
 Appointment for minors and incompetents,
 R.C.P. 14
 Division of fee, substitution for appointed
 counsel, 633.121
 Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
 Expenses and extraordinary services
 compensated, 633.199

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**Estates—Continued****Compensation or fees—Continued**

Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Executor's or administrator's attorney, 633.198–633.200

Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198–633.200; R.C.P. 14

Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121

Ethics, canons, Ct.R. 119

Ethics, *see Iowa Code of Professional**Responsibility for Lawyers*, published in "Iowa Court Rules"**Exemptions**

Jury service, 607.2(2)

Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)

Fees*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attorneys*

Accused person defended, R.Cr.P. 2

Action to release estrays, 188.47

Administration of estates, 633.198–633.200

Adoption proceedings, 600.9

Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24

Appointment by the court, when, 331.778(3), 815.7

Bank organization, 524.311

Carriers, action for treble damages, 327D.16

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21

Commercial paper, 554.3604

Competition law cases, 553.12

Computation, written contract, 625.22–625.25

Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34

Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25

Cooperatives, members liability, 499.9

Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29

Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)

Documents of title, 554.7601

Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178

Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169

Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34

Employment security cases, 96.15(2)

Estates, 633.198–633.200

Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199

Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673

Estate tax appeal, 451.9

Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47

Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198–633.200, 633.673

Guardianships, 633.198–633.200, 633.673

Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30

Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12

Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17

Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22

Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72

Medical malpractice limitations, 147.138

Mentally ill, hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(23)

Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198–633.200, 633.673

Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25

Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**Fees—Continued**

Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510

Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294

Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21

Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5

Railroads, action for treble damages, 327D.16

Railroads, judgment against, 327C.21

Removal of public officer, 66.4, 66.23

Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22

School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33

Secured transactions, 554.9501–554.9506

Security law violations, 502.501, 502.502

Tort claims against state, 25A.15

Transportation department counsel, 327C.21

Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20

Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)

Workers' compensation cases, 86.39

Grievance commission, complaints procedure, Ct.R. 118

Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8

Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13

Informed consent, 147.137

Judge disqualified if litigant's attorney, 605.17

Judge must be attorney, 605.14

Judges, nomination and selection, ch 46

Judges not to practice law, 605.15, 605A.25

Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239

Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21

Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.44

Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8

Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187 (f)

Jury commission, excluded, 608.3

Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)

Juvenile court proceedings, right to counsel, 232.11, 232.28, 232.89, 232.113, 232.126

Legal assistants, appellate court, 684.5F

License to practice, admission to the bar, 610.1–610.11

Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22

Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25

Medical assistance recipients as clients, 249A.6

Mentally ill persons, may appear, R.C.P. 13

Mentally ill persons, right to counsel, R.H.M.I., Exh. A(3)

Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13

Motor vehicle citation, appearance, 321.487

Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62

Nominations for the bench, 46.1–46.11

Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.13

Nontestimonial identification order, application, 810.3

Notices served upon, R.C.P. 115, 150(b)

Parole board, member, 904.1

Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9

Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9

Power and authority, 610.16

Power of attorney, 633.705, 633.706

Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13

Privileged communications, 622.10

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

- Professional communications in confidence, 622.10
- Professional practices, *see Iowa Code of Professional Responsibility for Lawyers*, published in "Iowa Court Rules"
- Proof of authority may be required, 610.17
- Prosecuting attorney's training co-ordinator council, *generally*, ch 13A
- Public defender, 331.775–331.778
- Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
- Renewal of license, 610.45
- Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24
- Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22
- School board, employ counsel, 279.37
- Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5
- Sheriff, not to act as, 331.659(1)
- Special prosecutor, 66.12, 331.757(1), 331.903(5)
- Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 633.198–633.200
- Students as defense counsel, misdemeanors, Ct.R. 120
- Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.75–125.84
- Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239
- Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13
- Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24
- Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39
- Township trustees, employment, 359.19
- Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5
- Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
- Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80
- Violations
 - Sending claims out of state, 627.17
 - Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
- Voting, judicial selection, 46.7
- Waiver, appeal counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.2
- Withdrawal form, mentally ill hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(22)
- Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72
- Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

ATTORNMENT

- Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

AUCTIONS

- General provisions*, 554.2328, 554.6108
- Bulk transfers, 554.6108
- Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8
- Execution sales at public auction, 626.80
- Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4
- Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2
- Livestock, warranties, ch 554A
- Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4
- Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction sale, 321.88, 321.89
- Partition sales, R.C.P. 289
- Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102
- Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7
- Sales Act, 554.2328

AUDIOLOGY

- General provisions*, 147.151–147.156
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C

AUDITOR, COUNTY

See COUNTY AUDITOR

AUDITORIUMS

- Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1
- Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6

AUDITOR OF STATE

General provisions, ch 11

Audits and examinations

- Abandoned property, 556.23
- Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23
- Association of counties, state, 331.401(2)
- Beer and liquor control department, 123.57, 123.58
- Cities, 11.18–11.21
- Community action agency, 7A.26
- Consumer credit code, enforcement, 536A.29
- Contractors, state contracts, 7A.8
- Costs for, 11.19–11.21
- Counties, 11.6, 331.556(1–6)
- County treasurer, loss determined, 331.556(2)
- Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)
- Egg fund, 196A.19
- Electronic transfer of funds, 527.2, 527.3, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12
- Examiners and assistants, 11.7–11.19, 11.32
- Fair board, 11.2, 173.19
- General penalty clause, 8.40, 24.24
- Hospitals, exception, 11.6
- Industrial loan companies, 536A.15
- Irregularities reported, 11.15, 11.16
- Mental health centers, community, 230A.17
- Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors, 11.6, 11.18, 11.19
- Regents institutions, 11.2, 302.11, 302.12
- Savings and loan associations, 534.41
- Schools, 11.18–11.21, 302.11, 302.12
- Soybean promotion board, 185.26
- State officers, employees and departments, 11.2
- Substance abuse programs, 125.55
- Townships, 11.18–11.21
- Treasury department, 11.2
- Turkey marketing council, 184A.9
- Witness, refusal to testify, 11.13

Bond filed with auditor

- Savings and loan association, treasurer, officers and employees, 534.7
- Secretary of state, 64.23(2)

Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)

- Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12
- Committee to establish rules on public obligation bonds and assessments, 74A.6

Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15**Deputy**

- Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
- Bond, 64.15

Fees

- Industrial loan companies, 536A.7, 536A.12, 536A.15
- Savings and loan associations, 11.29, 534.56, 534.61

Guaranty corporations

- Advertising restrictions, 536B.21

AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued

Guaranty corporations—Continued

Assessment, default actions, 536B.10

Deficiency payment, 536B.11

Hearing, 536B.12

Liquidation, receiver, 536B.16

Management, 536B.12, 536B.15

Regulation, 536B.18

Reports, membership, 536B.22

Judicial review

Guaranty corporations, 536B.13

Industrial loan companies, 536A.11, 536A.18

Legislative oversight bureau, co-operation with, 2.80

Membership on boards, councils and committees

City finance committee, 384.13

County finance committee, 333A.2

Executive council, ex officio, 19.1

State appeal board, budget law, 24.26

Municipal housing bonds, certificate of proceedings, 403A.19

Penalty for accepting bribes, 722.1

Powers and duties in addition to audits and examinations

Building loan associations, ch 534

Election certificate for secretary of state, signed, 50.41

Election contest, clerk of, 61.2

Indigent, medical costs certified, 255.26

Industrial loan company, supervision

Generally, ch 536A

Enforcement, 536A.16–536A.19

Licensing, 536A.6–536A.12

Rules, 536A.28

Mentally retarded, costs of care, 222.13

Nomination objection, hearing, 44.6

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Rulemaking, guaranty corporations, 536B.4–536B.6, 536B.14, 536B.18, 536B.26

Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.5

Savings and loan association, supervision, *generally*, ch 534

Reports by auditor

Audit reports, 11.4, 11.14–11.17, 11.25(2), 11.28

Biennial report, 11.25(1), 11.27, 17.1–17.3

Family farm development, 175.22

Reports to auditor

Cities, financial report, 384.22

County auditor, 331.509(3)

County supervisors, 452.8

Highway safety, 80.19

Housing finance authority, 220.31

Industrial loan companies, 536A.14

Savings and loan associations, 534.41, 534.58, 534.59, 534.66(10)

Salary, 11.30

State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6

Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9

Vacancy, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)

AUDITS AND AUDITORS*See AUDITOR OF STATE above**Generally*, ch 11

Bar members, audit by assistant court administrator, Ct.R. 121.4

Comptroller's authority, 8.7–8.12, 8.35

AUDITS AND AUDITORS—Continued

County auditor, 331.501–331.512

General assembly's power, 79.8

Governor's powers, 67.1–67.5, 79.8

Guaranty corporations, 536B.22

Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52

Legislative oversight bureau, 2.80

“Master” includes auditor, R.C.P. 207

State party central committee, 43.111

AUJESZKY'S DISEASE

Agriculture department

Contested case proceeding, 166C.7

Control program, 166C.3

Remedies, injunction, 166C.9

Rulemaking, 166C.5

Animals, disposal of dead, 166C.4

Definitions, 166C.2

Reports, laboratory test, 166C.4

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS

Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29

Federal provisions, p. xxiv

Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12

Judicial records, 622.52–622.55

AUTOMOBILES

Conveyance for liquor, ch 127

Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9

Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D

Motor vehicles, 321.1–321.451

Publicly owned, private use, 721.2

Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1–127.22

Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A

Use by public officers, expenses, 79.9–79.13

Used by state officers, employees, departments, 18.114–18.121

AUTOPSY

Autopsies and postmortem examinations

Generally, 144.56, 331.802

Deaths affected with a public interest, 331.802(1–5)

Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34

Disposition of bodies, 331.804

Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 331.802(1–5)

Occupational diseases, 85A.19

AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS*See EXECUTIONS***AVIATION***See AERONAUTICS***AVOCA**

Court to be held, 602.8

AVOIDANCE

Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT

Standards, 210.1–210.4

AVULSION

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18–568.20

AWARDS

Arbitration, 679A.8–679A.13, 679A.17

AWARDS—Continued

Employees, state, cash incentive, 19.33
 Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
 Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11
 Workers' compensation, 86.14–86.43

BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

BADGES

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Sheriffs, 331.657

BAGGAGE

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
 Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
 Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, ch 583

BAIL

General provisions, ch 811
 Accused pending trial, extradition, 820.16
 Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
 Appeals, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 Appeal to supreme court, 811.5
 Defendants released, 811.2
 Discharge of defendants, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Endorsed on arrest warrant, 804.3
 Extradition proceeding, 818.14
 Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2
 Forfeiture, 331.653(26); R.Cr.P. 22
 Form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Guaranteed bond certificate, in lieu of, 321.1(71)
 Interstate extradition compact, commitment, 818.8
 Judicial magistrates, 602.60
 Magistrates order of discharge, 804.25
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43
 Scheduled traffic violations, forfeiture, 805.9
 Surrender of defendant, 811.8

BAILIFFS

Deputy, municipal court, transfers, 602.34
 District court, appointment, status, 331.653(4)
 Nonindictable offenses, appointment, R.Cr.P. 47
 Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

BAILMENT

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543
 Bailees
 Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Boat and boat engine storage lien, ch 579
 Breeder's lien, ch 580
 Documents of title, defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102
 Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 Hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583
 Motor vehicle storage lien, ch 579
 Sales of goods, title documents, ch 554, Title VII
 Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1–105.7
 Release of lien by bond, ch 584
 Theft, 714.1

BAKERIES

Bread requirements, 210.19–210.25
 Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

BALLOTS

See ELECTIONS, subhead Ballots

BANKING BOARD

General provisions, 524.205, *see also BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Certain salaries fixed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.208
 Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BANKING DEPARTMENT

General provisions, 524.201–524.227, *see also BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Advisory capacity of banking board, 524.205
 Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403, 524.1410, 524.1413, 524.1505, 524.1508
 Bank charters revoked, 524.1302, 524.1310
 Banking board, expenses, compensation, 524.205(3)
 Bank officers and directors, compensation approved, 524.610, 524.703
 Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708
 Banks and banking regulated, ch 524, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*
 Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519
 Certificates or licenses issued and revoked
 Banks, 524.106, 524.305–524.309, 524.1302, 524.1310, 524.1403–524.1405, 524.1410–524.1415, 524.1505, 524.1506, 524.1508
 Chattel loan concerns, 536.1–536.9
 Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20(3)
 Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.1005
 Chattel loan business regulated, ch 536
 Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Consumer credit code, enforcement, 524.227, 534.70, 536.29

Credit unions, supervision, ch 533
 Depositories for public funds, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454

Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Deputy superintendent, 524.204, 524.206–524.211, 524.214

Employees, 524.206–524.212, 524.214
 Examinations, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Expenses of department, how paid, 524.207, 524.209
 Fees

Accounting to treasurer, 524.207
 Examination fees, includes salaries, travel, etc., 524.219

Use, 524.207, 524.209

Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801–524.1807
 Management of banks by superintendent, 524.224–524.227

Officers of banks, lists filed, 524.515, 524.708

Offices, *generally*, 524.1201–524.1203

Penalty for omission of statement, 524.1604

Private banks regulated, 524.103(16), 524.107, 524.1603, 524.1701, 524.1702

Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454

Receivership, 524.1310–524.1314

Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.216

Reports of banks, 524.220, 524.608, 524.1604

BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

- Rules, 524.213
- Salaries allowed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.207, 524.208
- Salaries of bank directors approved, 524.610
- Salaries of bank officers and employees approved, 524.703, 524.704
- Sale of certain instruments for transmission or payment of money regulated, ch 533B
- Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107
- Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
- State banks
 - Generally*, ch 524
 - Defined, 524.103(19)
- State-federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313
- State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
- Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708
- Superintendent of banking, bond, 64.6(9)
- Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

BANKRUPTCY

- Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42
- Congressional regulation, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11
- Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
- Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24
- Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)
- Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8
- Judgment liens, 624.23
- Judgments exempt from execution, 627.6
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14
- Partnerships, uniform law, ch 544
- Property exempt by debtor, 627.10
- Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7
- Railroad property sale, 327G.78
- Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

BANKS AND BANKING

- General provisions*, ch 524
- Acceptances, regulated, 524.903
- Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606
- Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C.9
- Affiliates, 524.1101–524.1106
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Incorporation below*
- Assets pledging, 524.814
- Bank defined, 524.103(5)
- Bank examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214, 524.1611
- Banking Act of 1969, ch 524
- Banking board and department, ch 524
- Banking business, when prohibited, 491.7(8), 499.7, 524.107, 524.1603, 534.15
- Bank offices, limitations, 524.1202
- Bills
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7–11
 - False use, 715.1
- Bonds
 - Authority to deal in bonds, 524.802, 524.901
 - Banking department employees bonded, 524.220
 - Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
 - Liabilities of bank limited, 524.901(2), 524.902
 - Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524.705
- Branch banking, prohibited, 524.1201

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

- Branch offices, authorized, 524.1201–524.1203
- Business day, 554.4104
- Capital structure
 - General provisions*, 524.401–524.405
 - Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524.814
 - Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818
 - Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520
 - Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
- Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519
- Checking account, excess charge prohibited, 524.821
- Checks, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Checks*
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504
 - Certification, falsely, penalty, 524.1605(2)
 - Clearance at par required, 524.819, 524.1601(4)
 - Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805
 - Defined, 554.3104, 554.4104
 - False drawing or uttering, 714.1
 - False use, 715.1
 - Negotiating on holiday, 541.202
 - Selling, regulated, ch 533B
- Cigarette stamps sales authorized, 98.8
- Closed banks
 - Certification of public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 - Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
 - Superintendent as receiver, 524.1310–524.1314
- Commercial paper, *general provisions*, 554.3101–554.3805
- Commissions for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610
- Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
- Consolidation
 - General provisions*, 524.1401–524.1420
 - Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12
- Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 524.103(25), 524.227, 524.906, 524.913
- Consumer loans, 524.913
- Control by state, 524.213, 524.222–524.226, 524.1310–524.1313
- Conversion to or from national or state bank, *general provisions*, 524.1401 – 524.1420
- Co-operative associations, banking prohibited, 499.7
- Co-ordination, state and federal, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313
- Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
- Corporation law applicable
 - General banking provisions*, 524.301–524.313
 - Applicability of other chapters, 524.1802
 - Effect on existing state banks, 524.105
 - Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
 - Rules of construction, 524.104
- Creditors, distribution of assets, 524.1312
- Credit unions
 - Generally*, ch 533
 - Administrator, 533.6, 533.17, 533.30, 533.38, 533.51
 - Investments authorized, powers specified, 533.4
 - Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6
- Custodian bank, 511.8(20), 515.35

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

- Customer obligations, 524.904
- Debts or liabilities
 - Capital notes and debentures, 524.404, 524.801 (12)
 - Limitations, 524.404, 524.801(12), 524.818
 - Pledging assets, 524.814
 - Power to contract, purposes, 524.818
 - Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524.1002
- Definitions, 524.103
- Depository of public funds
 - Deposits, *generally*, 331.502(38), 421.6, 452.10–452.14, ch 453
 - State sinking fund, ch 454
- Deposits and collections
 - General banking provisions*, 524.805–524.808
 - General Uniform Commercial Code provisions*, 554.4101–554.4504
 - Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524.1608
 - Branch office, authority to accept, 524.1201
 - Countries, contracts, conflicts of interest, 331.342 (1)
 - Court authority for fiduciary, 682.23(13, 14)
 - False certification, penalty, 524.1605
 - Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524.1313
 - Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524.1002(2), 682.23(14)
 - Inheritance tax appraisalment and liability, 450.3 (5), 450.86
 - Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524.802(3)
 - Joint deposits, 524.806
 - Public funds—*see subhead Depository of Public Funds above*
 - Trust funds separate, 524.1002
- Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B.9, 496B.10
- Directors
 - General provisions*, 524.601–524.614
 - Application to manage bank, 524.224
 - Bonds of officers and employees, 524.705
 - Distribution of shares, 524.517
 - Dividends declared, 524.516
 - Loans to officers, restrictions, 524.706
 - Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524.703, 524.704
 - Officers, election, 524.701
 - Redemption of preferred shares, 524.518
 - Removal of officers, 524.606, 524.707
 - Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Dissolution
 - Involuntary, 331.702(74), 524.226, 524.1302, 524.1310–524.1314
 - Successor for trust funds, 524.1003, 524.1004
 - Voluntary, 524.1301, 524.1303–524.1309, 524.1312, 524.1314
- Dividends, 524.516
- Drive-up windows, 524.1201–524.1203
- Electronic banking, *generally*, ch 527
- Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821
- Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
- Escrow agent, 524.905

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

- Examinations
 - General provisions*, 524.217–524.219
 - Banking department examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214
 - Chattel loan concerns, 536.10
 - Credit unions, 533.6
 - Directors examining committee, 524.608
 - Evidence and records produced, 524.214
 - Fees and expenses, 524.219
 - Information, confidential, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6), 524.1611(2)
 - Private banks, 524.1701, 524.1702
 - Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604
 - Superintendent's power to order, 524.217
 - False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 - Federal banking co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802
 - Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3)
 - Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)
- Fiduciary capacity
 - General banking provisions*, 524.1001–524.1006
 - General probate provisions*, 633.63–633.204
 - Banks, national and state, qualified, 633.63
 - Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23–682.28, 682.60
 - Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807
 - Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
 - Stock, voting shares, 524.513
 - Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29–682.44
 - Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310
 - Violations, penalties, 524.1601(3), 524.1605–524.1608
- Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
- Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606
- Funds
 - Assets pledged to secure, 524.814
 - Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 - Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605
 - Investment and lending, 524.901–524.913
 - Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453
 - Surplus required, 524.402
 - Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516
 - Trust funds, 524.1002
 - Undivided profits, 524.403
- General banking powers
 - General provisions*, 524.801–524.820
 - Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006
 - Investment and lending powers, 524.901–524.913
- Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801–524.1807, 534.83
- Housing finance authority, ch 220
- Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent's orders, 524.223
- Incorporation
 - General provisions*, 524.301–524.313
 - Amendments to articles, 524.1501–524.1508
 - Banking powers, 524.801–524.1006
 - Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
 - Directors, 524.601–524.614
 - Effect on existing banks, 524.105
 - Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
 - Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Incorporation—Continued

Violations, penalties, 524.1610

Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818

Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5

Insolvency

Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608

Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)

Superintendent's control, 524.223–524.226,
524.1310–524.1314

Installment loans, 524.906

Interest rates specified, 535.2–535.5

Investment and lending powers

General provisions, 524.901–524.913

Authorization, housing finance authority, 220.30

Chattel loan law, not applicable, 535.20

Development corporation, loans and membership,
496B.9, 496B.10

Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613

Directors' liability, 524.605

Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)

Higher education loan authority, 261A.20

Industrial loan Act, ch 536A

Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710

Savings and loan investments, 534.83

Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602

Joint accounts, notification to revenue department,
450.97

Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806

Judicial review

Chattel loan orders, 536.23

Debt management license denied, 533A.15

Legislation authorizing banks, election approval,
Const., Iowa, VIII, 5Lending powers, *see Investment and Lending
Powers above*

Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101–554.5117

Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818

Lien on debtor's bank stock, 524.507

Liquidation, superintendent's powers, 524.1302,
524.1310Management by superintendent, 524.224–524.227,
524.1310–524.1314Merger, consolidation and conversion, 524.1401–
524.1420

Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11

Money orders, sale regulated, ch 533B

Mortgage loan financial statement, 535A.4

Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A

Names, use of words "state" or "trust" in name,
524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

National banks

Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)

Authorized to engage in banking business,
524.107

Conversion to or from, 524.1401–524.1420

Privileges same as state banks, 524.1204

Negotiable instruments

General Uniform Commercial Code, provisions,
554.3101–554.3805*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Commercial Paper*

Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907

Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819

Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale
regulated, 524.903, 524.904**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Negotiable instruments—Continued

Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907

Notes, finder's rights and duties, 644.6–644.18

Officers and employees

General provisions, 524.701–524.710

Arms, authority to carry, 724.6

Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7

Violations, penalties and criminal provisions,
524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610Offices, *general provisions*, 524.1201–524.1203

Orders of superintendent, 524.223

Parking lot offices, 524.1201–524.1203

Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money
borrowed, 524.814

Political contributions prohibited, 56.29

Preferred stock, 524.501–524.504

Preservation of records, 524.221

Private banks

Applicability of banking Act, 524.1701

Application for supervision, effect, 524.1702

Authorized to engage in banking business,
524.107

Defined, 524.103(16)

Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, ch 453,
454.18

Railway finance authority, investments, 307B.21

Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.910

Receivership

General provisions, 524.1310–524.1314

Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1

Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

Records, preservation, 524.221

Regulations of superintendent, 524.213

Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank,
524.106

Reorganization of banks, 524.1401–524.1420

Reports and bank statements

Call by superintendent, 524.220

Examination by superintendent, 524.217(4, 7)

Examining committee or audit, 524.608

Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605

Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516

Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE**PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and**Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Banking
Department*

Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809–524.812

Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813

Satellite banking

Generally, 524.1212

Confidentiality of records, 527.10

Customer furnished terms, 527.6

Errors, losses, notification, 527.8

Industrial loan company, 527.2, 527.3, 527.5

Tax records required to be kept, 527.7

Terminals established, requirements, 527.4, 527.5

Violations, penalties, 527.8

Satellite terminal, definition, 527.2

Savings banks

Defined as state bank, 524.103(19)

Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105

Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106

Securities exempt, Iowa uniform securities law,
502.202, 502.203(8)

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

- Shares, shareholders and dividends
 - General provisions*, 524.501–524.520
 - Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
 - Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
 - Directors' compensation fixed, 524.610
 - Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303
 - Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
 - Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote required, 524.1402–524.1417
 - Municipal or political corporations prohibited from owning stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 - Names and stock holdings recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
 - Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
- Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1–454.18
- Specie payments
 - State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7
 - Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11
- State and federal co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802 (2–4), 524.1313
- State banks
 - Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106
 - Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 - Defined, 524.103(19)
 - Effect of banking Act on existing, 524.105
 - Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821, ch 527
 - Escrow agent, 524.905
 - Loans, real property, 524.905
 - Renewal of corporate existence of existing, 524.106
- Stock and stockholders, *see subhead Shares, Shareholders and Dividends above*
- Subrogation of depositors, rights to FDIC, 524.1313
- Superintendent of banking
 - Actions reviewed, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606, 524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507
 - Agricultural credit corporation loans, interest, 535.12
 - Approves banks as fiduciaries, 633.63
 - Central routing units, approval required, 527.9
 - Committee to establish interest rates on public obligation bonds and assessments, 74A.6
 - Duties, 527.3, 527.7, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12, 535.2
 - General regulatory powers, ch 524
 - Interest rate, maximum lawful, 535.2
 - Investments authorized, 534.83
 - Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.5
 - Sale of certain instruments for money, ch 533B
 - Savings and loan associations
 - Conversion plan, 534.92
 - Merger, 534.94–534.97
 - Surplus required, 524.402
- Taxation
 - Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)
 - Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11–428.14
 - Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62
 - Customer tax records maintained, 527.7
 - Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
 - Inheritance tax deposits, 450.3(5), 450.86
 - Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2
 - Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property; listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

- Taxation—Continued
 - Revenue department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)
 - Service charge tax, 422.43
 - Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207
- Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516
- Traveler's checks, sale regulated, ch 533B
- Trust companies
 - Effect of banking Act on existing trust companies, 524.1005
 - Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006, *see also subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*
 - Use of word "trust", 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005, 524.1603
- Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29–682.38
- Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23–682.28, 682.60
- Trusts, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*
- Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
- Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129
- Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611
- Walk-up teller's window, 524.1201
- Weapons, permits for employees, 724.4–724.8
- Words unlawfully used, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603

BANNER, STATE

- Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

BAR

- Actions barred
 - Civil cases, ch 614
 - Criminal cases, 802.1–802.4, 816.1
- Admission to the bar, rules published in "Iowa Court Rules"
- Bar registration, judicial selection, 46.8
- Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103
- Docket
 - District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 - Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13
- Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220
- Nomination of district judges, 46.1–46.11
- Prosecutions, when, 816.3
- Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

BAR, ADMISSION TO

- Attorneys, 610.1–610.11
- Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

BARBED WIRE

- "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18(3)
- Railroad fences, 327G.5
- Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14
- "Tight fence" defined, 113.20

BARBERS AND BARBERING

- General provisions*, chs 147, 158
- Barbershops, 158.9
- Board of examiners
 - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

BARBERS AND BARBERING—Continued

- Board of examiners—Continued
 - Records kept, 147.104
 - Rulemaking, 158.12, 158.15
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Cosmetologists not licensed as barbers, 158.2
- Definitions, 147.1, 158.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43
- Fees, 147.80, 147.82
- Inspections integrated with cosmetologists, 157.7, 158.6
- Licenses
 - Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 158.2–158.4
 - Barbershops, 158.9
 - Fees, 147.80, 147.82
 - Instructors, 158.10
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
 - Renewal, continuing education, 147.10, ch 258A
 - Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 158.12
 - Schools, 158.7
- Manicurist employed, 158.14
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Sanitation rules, 158.5
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 158.8
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 158.13, 158.16
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

BAR EXAMINERS

General provisions, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

BARLEY

- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

BASTARDS

General provisions, ch 675

BAWDY HOUSES

General provisions, ch 99

BEAUTY PARLORS

General provisions, ch 157, *see COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS*

BEDDING

- Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)

BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION

General provisions, ch 181, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)
- Livestock health advisory council appointment, 267.2, 267.3
- Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)
- Rulemaking, 181.18

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL

- Advertising, 123.51
- Age of majority, 123.47, 123.48
- Airplanes, licensing, 123.30

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL—Continued

- Alcohol as fuel, 123.3(8)
- Alcohol content of beer and wine, 123.3
- Attorney general, duties, 123.15, 123.19
- Barrel tax, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143, 123.146
- Beverage container deposit Act, ch 455C
- Boats and vessels, licensing, 123.30
- Bonds, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133
- Bootleggers, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119
- Bottling, 123.135, 123.144
- Brewers, 123.135, 123.146
- Certificate of compliance, 123.19, 123.135
- Cities
 - Enforcement, 123.14
 - Licenses
 - Generally*, 123.32, 123.39
 - Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
- Clergy, special permit, 123.29
- Colleges, special permits, 123.29
- Common carriers
 - Licensing, 123.30, 123.133
 - Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117
- Comptroller, funds, 123.53
- Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
- Consumer fraud, 714.16
- Contempt proceedings, 123.68, 123.69
- Contribution or indemnity, 123.94
- Conventions, 123.95
- Conveyances, seizure and sale, ch 127, 331.653(17)
- Council
 - Generally*, 123.5–123.13, 123.16
 - Annual report, 123.55
 - Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
 - Hearing board, membership, 123.15
- County
 - Court proceedings, payment, 123.114
 - Enforcement, 123.14, 331.756(25)
 - Licenses
 - Generally*, 123.32, 123.39
 - Revenue sharing, 123.143
 - County attorney, duties, 123.14, 123.86, 331.756(25)
- Crimes, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135
- Definitions, 123.3
- Dentists, special permits, 123.29
- Department
 - Appropriation, 123.54
 - Audits, 123.57, 123.58
 - Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
 - Created, 123.4
 - Expenses, 123.11
 - License denial, judicial review, 123.32
 - Seized liquor delivered to, 127.8
- Director
 - Generally*, 123.10, 123.16–123.21, 123.32, 123.35, 123.54, 123.125, 123.133
 - Administrative rules, 123.21
- Distillers, certificate of compliance, 123.19
- District court clerk, duties, 123.79, 123.80
- Dramshop law, civil liability, 123.92–123.94
- Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494
- Employees, consumption on premises, prohibited, 123.25

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL—Continued

Employees, political activity, 123.17
 Enforcement division
 Age, maximum, 80.36
 Created, 80.25, 123.14
 Member on hearing board, 123.15
 Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
 Evidence in prosecutions, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
 Exemption from legal process, 123.13
 Fees, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135
 Financial responsibility, 123.92
 Fines, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135
 Fund, established, 123.53
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.6
 Gifts and gratuities, 123.18, 123.44
 Grocery stores, beer permit, 123.129
 Hearing board, 123.15, 123.32
 Home for the aged, special permits, 123.29
 Hospitals, special permit, 123.29
 Importers, 123.19, 123.29, 123.135
 Indecent exposure on premises, 728.5
 Indemnification, 123.94
 Indictment or information, 123.89, 123.107
 Injunctions, 123.62–123.71
 Inmates, intoxicants to, penalty, 719.7
 Insurance, liability, 123.92
 Intoxication, *generally*, 123.46, 123.92
 Labels, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145
 Licenses
 Generally, 123.15, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123, 331.303
 Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49
 Renewal, 123.35
 Short term, 123.34
 Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
 Liens, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114
 Liquor bottles to be broken, 123.33
 Manufacturers, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43–123.45, 123.135
 Monopoly, state, 123.22, 123.23, 123.37
 Motor vehicles
 Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.4
 Native wines, 123.30
 Notice of proceedings, 123.64, 123.87
 Nuisances, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119
 Peace officers, duties, 123.14, 123.87, 123.100, 123.112, 331.653(16)
 Peace officers, retirement age, 80.36
 Penalties
 Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135
 Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137
 Permits
 Generally, 123.15, 123.32–123.40, 123.122–123.134, 123.139 – 123.142, 331.303
 Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49
 Special, 123.29, 123.38
 Sunday sales, 123.36, 123.134, 123.150
 Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL—Continued

Pharmacy, beer permit, 123.129
 Physicians and pharmacists, special permits, 123.29
 Railroads, licensing, 123.30, 123.133
 Rebate, barrel tax, 123.146
 Records, *generally*, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109, 123.138
 Reports, *generally*, 123.55, 123.137
 Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
 Rulemaking, 123.21, 123.27(2)
 Sales, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110
 Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.29
 Schools, consumption on premises prohibited, 123.46
 Seal, packaging, 123.26
 Sheriff, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118, 331.653(16)
 Stores, state, 123.23
 Sunday sales, 123.36, 123.134, 123.150
 Taxation, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143
 Transportation, *generally*, 123.19, 123.27, 123.29, 123.98–123.104, 123.106, 123.116, 123.117, 123.135
 Vendors, 123.24, 123.135
 Venue of actions, 123.121
 Veterans home, special permit, 123.29
 Veterinarians, special permit, 123.29
 Warehouse project, 123.153–123.162
 Wholesalers, *generally*, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142
 Wines, *generally*, 123.30, 123.36(7), 123.56
 Witnesses, *generally*, 123.111, 123.112

BEES

General provisions, ch 160
 Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6
 Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2
 Importation fee, 160.16, 331.507
 Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3
 Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)

BENEFICIARY

Estates, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE*
 Wills, *see WILLS*
 Workers' compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

BENEFITED DISTRICTS

Fire, *generally*, ch 357B
 Law enforcement, *generally*, ch 357D
 Street lighting, *generally*, ch 357C
 Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28, 331.381
 Water, *generally*, 331.508, ch 357

BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS

Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS

Gifts or devises accepted, ch 565

BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES

Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
 Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
 Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19

BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES—Continued

Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202
(9)

Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)

Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14

Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

BERTILLON SYSTEM

Criminal cases, when use authorized, 817.1

BETTING

Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18

BEVERAGE CONTAINERS*Generally*, ch 455C**BIBLE**

Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)

Use in public schools, 280.6

BICYCLES

Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397

Motor bicycles

Annual fee, 321.109

Brakes required, 321.430

License to operate, 321.177, 321.182–321.189,
321.191–321.195

Motorized bicycle, 321.1(3), 321.37, 321.174

Parking regulated, 262.69

Recreational bikeways, ch 308A

Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236

Registration plates, size, 321.166

Regulation by cities, 321.236

Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434

Taxation, 427.13(4)

Traffic laws applicable, 321.234

Violations, 805.8

BIDS AND BIDDERS

Anticipatory warrants, state, 19.8, 454.24, 454.25

Auction sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE, subhead Auctions and Auctioneers*

Board of regents, improvements, 262.34

Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9

Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)

Cities*See CITIES, subhead Contracts*

Public improvements, 23.18, 384.41

Conservancy districts, internal improvements,
467D.20**Contracts, public**

Automobile registration plates, 19.8

County buildings, 331.341

County hospital construction contracts, 347.13

Drainage districts

County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Intercounty, 457.20

Interstate, 467.3

General services department, 18.6, 18.7, 18.30–
18.41

Public improvement contracts, 23.7

BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued**Contracts, public**—Continued

Regents board, improvements, 262.34

Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8

Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43

Township hall, 360.5

Water district construction, 357.14–357.17

County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4

County buildings, requirements, 331.341

County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)

Drainage districts

County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Intercounty districts, 457.20

Interstate districts, 467.3

United States levees connected, 466.8

Election related purchases, 47.5

Execution sales*Generally*, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93

School claims, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35

State or municipal, 569.1–569.3

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17

Housing finance authority, competitive bidding,
220.36

Interstate bridges, 313A.25, 313A.26

Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7

Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52

Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10–
568.12, 568.22, 568.23

Partition sales, R.C.P. 290

Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37

Printing, state, 18.30–18.52, 321.149

Public bidder law, 446.19

Public bonds, sale, 75.2–75.4

Public contracts, *see subhead Contracts, Public
above*Railway finance authority, public buildings and
construction exempt, 307B.17

Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39–309.43

Sale or lease of school property, 297.22–297.24

School land sale, 297.30, 302.5–302.9

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8

School sites sale, 297.19

School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10

Sixteenth sections, sale, 302.5, 302.6

Social services department, improvements, 218.60,
218.61

State parks and lands, leases, 111.25

State vehicles purchased, 18.115(4)

Tax sales, 446.15–446.23, 446.25, 455.170

Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37

Vehicles purchased by state, 18.115(4, 5)

BIENNIUM

Fiscal term of state, 8.37

BIGAMY

Annulment, 598.29

Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)

Definition and punishment, 726.1

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Legitimacy of children, 598.31

BIKEWAYS, RECREATIONAL*Generally*, ch 308A

BIKEWAYS, RECREATIONAL—Continued
Elevated structures, 308A.3

BILLBOARDS

See ch 306B, 306C.10–306C.23, 319.10–319.15,
321.259, 657.2, *also SIGNS AND
SIGNBOARDS*

BILLIARD HALLS

Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2)

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS

See “Iowa Court Rules” publication
See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURES*, R.Cr.P. 23.1
Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)
Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)
Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)
Nature and use, R.C.P. 241
None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10
Reference, master’s findings, R.C.P. 209, 213
Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10
Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

BILL OF PARTICULARS

See “Iowa Court Rules” publication
Action on account, R.C.P. 99
Criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 10
Criminal actions, indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99
Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112
Supplemental, R.Cr.P. 10

BILLS

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Costs of, civil cases, 625.6–625.18
Due bills, assignment, ch 539
Exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 247
Legislative, 2.16, ch 3, 18.101–18.103
Rights, bill of, Const., U. S., Amends. 1–10; Const.,
Iowa, I, 1–25
Sale, 331.655(1a–m), 450.81

BILLS AND NOTES

See ch 554, *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead Commercial Paper
Generally, 554.3101–554.3805, 554.7301–554.7309

BILLS OF LADING

See ch 554, *also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead Bills of Lading

Intrastate shipment, 327D.43
Notice terminating liability of carrier, 327D.173,
327D.174

Violations

False bill to defraud, 714.8
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

BINDER TWINE

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

BINGO

Defined and regulated, ch 99B
Sales tax, 422.43

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)

Established, functions, 266.24–266.26

BIRDS

See *also ANIMALS*, *subhead Poultry*; *FISH AND
GAME*

BIRDS—Continued

Bounties, crows, 331.401(3)
Field and retriever meets, 109.22
Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1
Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B, 331.605(3),
331.602(11)
Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22
Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

BIRTHS

Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Birth defects institute, ch 136A
Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Certificates
 Generally, 144.13–144.15, 144.17, 144.18, 144.23–
 144.25, 144.38–144.43
 Adoption petition, 600.6
 Fee for name change, 144.39
 Name change, 674.9
 Sex change, 144.23
 Vietnamese children, 144.57
Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.13
Feticide, 707.7
Report, syphilis test, 140.12

BLACKLISTING

False charges concerning honesty, 730.3
Punishment, 730.1
Treble damages, 730.2

BLASTING

Coal mines, 83.6
Licensing and regulation, ch 101A

BLIGHTED AREAS

Urban renewal law, ch 403

BLIND, COMMISSION FOR

General provisions, ch 601B, *see also STATE
OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
Director, member of governor’s committee for
employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.4
Exemption from merit system, 19A.3
Food services in governmental buildings,
agreements, 601C.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BLIND PERSONS

Absentee ballot, assistance permitted, 53.15
Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332–321.334
Causes of blindness, investigated, 601B.6
Census, school, 291.9
Commission for blind, 601B.1–601B.6
Compulsory education for children, 299.18–299.23
Definition, tax deduction, 422.12(5)
Employment, 331.324(1n)
Food services in governmental buildings, ch 601C
Guide dogs in public places, 601D.5–601D.7
Products marketed by commission, 601B.6
Register of, in state, by commission, 601B.6
Rights enumerated, ch 601D
State school, ch 269
Training centers, 601B.6
Visits promoted by commission, 601B.6
Voting at elections, assistance permitted, 49.89–
49.91, 53.15

BLIND PERSONS—Continued

- White canes used by blind
 - Failure to use not contributory negligence, 601D.6
 - Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333
 - Unlawful for others to use, 321.332
 - Violations, penalties, 321.334
- Workshops, provided by commission, 601B.6

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)

- Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23, 262.25
- Admission requirements, 269.1
- Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
- Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 331.421(14), 331.424(3w), 331.425(13)
- Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23
- Counties, expenses, 331.381(10)
- Executive officer, 262.24
- Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
- Indigent children's residences during vacation, 270.8
- Indigents, expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4–270.9
- Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1
- Secretary, 262.25
- Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

BLOOD TESTS

- Generally, 140.11–140.14
- Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
- Paternity, 675.41

BLUE SKY LAW

- Sale of securities in general, chs 502, 503

BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES

- Boarding house as hotel, ch 583
- Taxation, furniture and bedding, 427.13(2)

BOARDS

- Accountancy, ch 116
- Beer and liquor control, hearing, 123.15, 123.32
- Educational radio and television, 18.137–18.153
- Employee, members, nonvoting, 69.17
- Engineering, ch 114
- Health, state, ch 136
- Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15
- Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
- Parole, ch 247
- Political affiliation, 69.16
- Regents, ch 262
- Review, 421.1, 441.31–441.36, *also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
- Soybean promotion, ch 185
- Supervisors, ch 331, *also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
- Vocational education, ch 258, *also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD*
- Water quality certification, 455B.53
- Weather modification, ch 361

BOATS AND VESSELS

- Accident report, when required, 106.7(2)
- Actions against owners

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

- Actions against owners—Continued
 - General provisions*, ch 667
 - Nonresidents, ch 106A
- Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
- Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105
- Artificial lakes, 106.31
- Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violations, 106.12(2)
- Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30
- Boat livery
 - Boats inspected, 106.20
 - Defined, 106.2(20)
 - No permit, penalty, 106.25
 - Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10
- Buoys, 106.32
- Capacity of vessel marked on exterior, 106.5
- Certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56
- Civil liability, 106.18
- Classification of vessels, 106.9
- Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
- Conservation commission
 - Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16
 - Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31
 - Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29
 - Pilot license issued, 106.22
 - Power, navigation law, 106.3
 - Registration of vessels, duties, 106.5, 106.35–106.42, 106.45–106.50
 - Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8
 - Special local rules, 106.17
 - County recorder, duties, 331.602(9), 331.605
- Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11
- Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1
- Definitions, navigation law, 106.2
- Defrauding insurer, 714.8
- Disaster areas, operation prohibited, 106.12
- Emergency vessels, 106.34
- Engine and motor storage lien, ch 579
- Engineer license
 - No license, penalty, 106.25
 - Required, issued, 106.22
 - Suspended, revoked, reasons, 106.14, 106.23
- Equipment
 - Required, 106.9
 - Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9
- Exhibitions, 106.15, 106.16
- Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28
- Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2(4, 5)
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.6
- Fee, licenses and inspection, 106.21
- Fees, registration, 106.52, 106.53
- F.O.B., 554.2319
- Gas tax refund, 324.16–324.19
- Harassment by explosives, 708.7
- Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33
- Inboard and inboard-outdrive, 106.2
- Inspection
 - Amusement purposes, 88A.11
 - Authority, 106.66
 - Crop pests, 177A.11

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**Inspection—Continued**

- Deficiency order, 106.67, 106.68
- Exemption, 88A.11(5)
- Identification purposes, 106.70
- Requirements, 106.20
- Termination of use, 106.68
- Insurance, 515.48–515.50, ch 515A
- Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A.14
- Interference with other vessels, 106.12
- Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14
- Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8
- Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30
- Licenses, revocation or suspension, 106.23
- Lien for storage, ch 579
- Liens enforced against, 667.4
- Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
- Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17
- Lost, finder's rights, ch 644
- Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35–106.42, 106.45–106.50
- Marine documents, 106.5
- Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84
- Marine parades authorized, 106.16
- Motorboats
 - Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5
 - Certificate of registration, 106.5
 - Horsepower, 106.31
 - Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35–106.42, 106.45–106.50
 - Prohibited operation, 106.12
 - Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
- Mufflers required on engines, 106.11
- Narcotics use, violations, 106.12, 106.14
- Navigation laws, violation, 805.8
- Navigable waters defined, 106.2(9)
- Navigable waters, public use, 106.69
- Negligence, owner's civil liability, 106.18
- Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106.27
- Nonresident owners or operators, ch 106A
- Numbering system of vessels, 106.4, 106.5, 106.36–106.38
- Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32
- Operator, 106.2
- Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
- Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25
- Owner's civil liability, 106.18
- Passengers, 106.2
- Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25
- Pilot license
 - No license, penalty, 106.25
 - Required, issued, 106.22
 - Revoked, 106.14
- Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11–177A.13
- Races and regattas, 106.11–106.16
- Rafts
 - Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
 - Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
 - Lost rafts, found, ch 644
 - Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9
 - Seizure for satisfaction of debt, ch 667
- Reciprocity, 106.71
- Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water skis, 106.12(1)

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

- Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10
- Registration certificate, place of keeping, 106.5
- Registration certificate suspended, 106.23, 106.68
- Registration, county auditor's duties, 331.602(9)
- Registration, exempt vessels, 106.6
- Registration procedure, 106.35–106.42
- Rented boats
 - Inspection, 106.20
 - Owner's duties, 106.10
- Rent, lease or charter, 106.2
- Right of way rules, 106.26
- Rules, conservation commission's authority, 106.3
- Sales tax to be paid before registration, 106.55
- Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3
- Speed and distance rules, 106.26
- State policy expressed, 106.1
- Steamboats
 - Insurance against explosion, 508.29
 - Liability for baggage and valuables, 105.1–105.6
- Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, ch 579
- Surfboard, 106.12–106.15
- Taxation, 427.13(6)
- Terrorism, 708.6
- Theft, borrowing without intent, 714.7
- Tournaments authorized, 106.16
- Transfer of registration, 106.43–106.48, 331.605(1c)
- Transportation department, seaplane flight instruction, 106.30
- Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28
- Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9
- Vessels classified, 106.9
- Violations
 - Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12
 - Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7
 - Boats anchored off shore, 106.32
 - Buoys not conforming to regulations, 106.32
 - Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11
 - Equipment, defective, 805.8
 - False affidavit to defraud insurer, 714.8
 - False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 714.8
 - General penalty provisions, 106.13
 - Hull identification, altering, 106.70
 - Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1)
 - Lights, defective, 805.8
 - Navigation laws, 805.8
 - Operating unregistered or unnumbered vessels, 106.4
 - Operating vessels not properly equipped, 106.9(13), 805.8
 - Operator taking property without owner's consent, 714.7
 - Operator under age, 106.12, 106.13
 - Prohibited operation, 106.12
 - Registration, inspection, identification and record, 805.8
 - Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10
 - Shooting at boats, 708.6
 - Storage, 805.8
 - Terrorism, 708.6
- Water skis
 - Observer in boat required, 106.15
 - Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Water skis—Continued

- Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)
- Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27
- Zoning water areas, 106.26

BODILY INJURY

- Assault to commit, penalty, 708.1
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

BOILERS, STEAM

- Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.11, 89.12
- Inspection, *generally*, ch 89
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.6
- Records required to be kept by user, 89.2(6)
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.10

BOMBS AND BOMB THREATS

- Criminal provisions, 712.6
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Offensive weapons, 724.1
- Theft during bombing, 714.2

BONA FIDE HOLDER

- See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads
 - Bona Fide Purchaser, Holder in Due Course,*
 - Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*
- Agricultural products, 543.1–543.38

BONDED WAREHOUSES

- See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead
 - Warehouses and Warehousepersons*
- Agricultural, ch 543

BONDS

- Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
- Action on bonds
 - Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5
 - Appeals, supersedeas, R.App.P. 7
 - Assignee's rights, 539.1
 - Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47
 - Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 - Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21
 - Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15
 - Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9
 - Compromise of claims by county, 331.323(2d)
 - Compromise of claims by state, 19.9
 - Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15
 - Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6
 - Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9
 - Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
 - County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 331.756(5)
 - County auditor, for school funds, 302.44, 331.502 (29)
 - County treasurer, action by state, 331.555(3)
 - Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186
 - Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
 - Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21
 - Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23
 - Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
 - Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3
 - Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3
 - Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
 - Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
 - Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26

BONDS—Continued

Action on bonds—Continued

- Multiple actions, 666.2
- Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6
- Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
- Official bonds, 616.3
- Official bonds, plaintiff, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
- Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4
- Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
- Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3
- Public improvement bonds, 573.16–573.26
- Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6
- Schoolbook publisher's bond, 301.6
- School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
- Secondary road construction, 309.58
- State treasurer, public funds, 454.18
- Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
- Surety may compel suit, ch 540
- Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
- Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.15
- Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
- Administrator's bonds, 633.169–633.187
- Advertising false, 714.16
- Agriculture department, officials, 159.14
- Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
- Appeal bonds
 - Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24
 - Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10
 - Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
 - Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.7
 - Cost bonds, *generally*, ch 621
 - Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
 - Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
 - Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
 - Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10
 - Fence appeals, 113.23
 - Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17
 - Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)
 - Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Official county newspaper selections, 349.11
 - Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10
 - Sale of property proceedings, 809.7
 - Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)
 - Small claims, 631.13
 - Soil conservation department, 84.14
 - Supreme court appeals, bond for cost may also be required, 686.12
 - Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(8)
- Appearance bond
 - Attachment proceedings, 639.42, 639.43
 - Bail, ch 811
 - Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.15
 - Criminal proceedings, ch 811; see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Bail*
 - Forfeiture reported, 331.509(1a), 666.6
 - Injunctions, R.C.P. 330
- Area hospital, 145A.17–145A.20
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30
- Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, ch 539
- Attachment bonds, see *ATTACHMENTS*
- Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23

BONDS—Continued

- Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
- Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16
- Authorization and sale of public bonds, ch 75
- Automobile accidents, 321A.24
- Aviation authorities, 330A.9, 330A.19
- Bail, ch 811
- Banks and banking, bond provisions
 - Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 524.814
 - Authority to deal in bonds, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901
 - Banking department employees bonded, 524.210
 - Bank officers and employees, 524.705
 - Liabilities of banks limited, 524.904
- Beer and liquor control, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.35, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133
- Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1
- Bid bonds
 - General services, 18.6(5)
 - Printing contracts, 18.37, 18.43, 18.45
 - Public improvements, 23.20
- Blue sky laws, ch 502
- Board of regents authority, revenue bonds, 262.48–262.52
- Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15
- Bonded warehouses, 543.6–543.13, 543.34
- Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21
- Bond for payment of judgment
 - Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
 - Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 811.5
 - Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
 - Crops, bond for, 646.23
 - Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329
 - Pipeline companies, 479.26
 - Replevin, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
 - Walls in common, disputes, 563.11
- Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11–682.22
- Bridges, interstate, 313A.7, 313A.12–313A.24, 313A.33
- Building and loan association, bonds, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- Business opportunity promotions, 523B.2, 523B.3
- Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310
- Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Child custody appeals, Ct.R. 15
- Cigarette permit holders, 98.14
- City bonds, *see CITIES*
- City officers, 64.13
- Coal mining operators, 83.10, 83.16
- Conditions on, or attached to, 64.2–64.5
- Contractors' bonds, public contracts, ch 573
- Corn promotion board, 185C.30
- Corporation bonds
 - Credit unions, ownership, 533.38
 - Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
 - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
 - Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6
- Cost bonds
 - Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
 - Actions in probate, 621.2
 - Actions, procedure, ch 621

BONDS—Continued

- Cost bonds—Continued
 - Additional security, 621.6
 - Amount fixed by court, 621.1
 - Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*
 - Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1–621.6
 - Attorney not to be surety, 621.7
 - Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 - Competition law violations, 553.12
 - Co-operative associations, 499.9
 - Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
 - Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1
 - Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
 - Grounds for, 621.1–621.6
 - Judgment on bond, 621.8
 - Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
 - New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
 - Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
 - Presidential electors contest, 60.7
 - Probate cases, 621.2
 - Prohibited sureties, 621.7
 - Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
 - Removal of public officers, 66.4
 - Replevin, 643.7, 643.12
 - Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 - Security for costs, procedure, ch 621
 - Stay of execution by bond, 626.58–626.68
 - Summary judgment for costs, 621.8
 - Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
 - Surety, suing, 540.3
 - Venue changed, R.C.P. 167
- County bonds
 - Generally*, 331.441–331.471
 - Contractors, payment, 331.463
 - County enterprises, 331.462
 - Coupons, 331.446, 331.464
 - Debt service fund, 331.421(2), 331.424(2c), 331.428
 - Definitions, 331.441, 331.461
 - Form and execution, 331.446, 331.464
 - General obligation bonds, 331.441–331.449
 - Grandfather rights, 331.449, 331.470
 - Indebtedness limited, 346.24
 - Interest rate, maximum, 331.446, 331.464
 - Joint city–county buildings, 346.27
 - Nonpayment, actions, 331.467
 - Payment, 331.464, 331.467
 - Pledge orders, 331.467
 - Redemption, 331.446, 331.464, 331.552(23)
 - Refunding bonds, 331.444, 331.463
 - Revenue bonds, 331.461–331.471
 - Sales, 331.444, 331.463, 331.552(23)
 - Statute of limitation, 331.448, 331.469
 - Tax assessments, 331.421(1)
 - Tax levy for payment, 331.447
 - County conservation bonds, 111A.6
 - County health center, ch 346A
 - County hospitals enlarged, improved, 331.441 [2b(7)], 331.461(1d), 347.7
 - County officials, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*

BONDS—Continued

Criminal cases, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Custody of official bonds, 64.23
 Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3
 Definitions of "bond"
 Iowa uniform securities Act, security defined, 502.102
 Membership sales law, 503.2
 Delivery bonds
 Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
 Release of surety, ch 65
 Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
 Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.6, 643.7
 Stay bond given, 682.15
 Denominations, municipal bonds, 75.10
 Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
 Deposit with insurance commissioner, insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)
 Deposit with state auditor, 64.23, 534.51
 Development bonds, ch 419
 Discharge of surety, 65.4, 65.11
 Drainage and levee districts, improvement costs, 455.225
 Egg council members, 196A.21
 Elderly, housing projects, 419.1
 Elections to approve issue, 75.1, ch 407
 Elections to approve issue, joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
 Elections to approve may be waived, 384.26
 Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77
 Executions, bonds required
 Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104
 Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.56
 Indemnifying bonds, 626.54
 Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15
 Principal and surety, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
 Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
 False advertising, 714.16
 Family farm development
 Beginning farmer, 175.6, 175.17–175.22
 Limitation, 524.901
 Soil conservation loan program, 175.34
 Federal agency bonds
 Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.202
 Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3), 524.901
 Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
 Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 534.17, 682.23(11)
 Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, 524.802, 524.901
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
 Building and loan associations, 534.17
 Cemetery funds, 566.5

BONDS—Continued

Federal agency bonds—Continued
 Federal securities, investments authorized—Continued
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 515.35
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
 State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 Form for criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 30
 Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48
 Homeowners loan corporation, 524.901, 534.21, 682.23(11)
 Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
 Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Fee of clerk of court for approving, 331.705(1v)
 Fire district bonds, 357B.4
 Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 331.509(1o)
 Forfeiture of bonds, ch 666
 Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 331.756(5)
 Games of skill and chance, prohibited, 99B.17
 General obligation bonds, county, 331.441–331.449
 Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18
 Grain bargaining agent, 542A.4
 Grain dealers, 542.3, 542.4, 542.18
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14–682.16
 Handicapped persons, housing projects, 419.1
 Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Health maintenance organization, 514B.16
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.12, 261A.18, 261A.20
 Hospital area, 145A.17–145A.20
 Housing finance authority, 220.21, 220.26, 220.27, 220.51
 Housing finance authority, allocation of state ceiling, 220.45
 Industrial development bonds, ch 419
 Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329
 Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)
 Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)
 Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
 Investment securities, 554.8403
 Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*
 Iowa uniform securities Act, bond provisions
 Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.606
 Broker-dealer, 502.302
 Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.203(5)
 Issuance and sale of public bonds, ch 75
 Joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
 Judgment on county officers, compromise, 331.323 (2d)
 Juvenile homes, 232.142
 Law enforcement districts, 357D.11
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
 Liability, money received, no notice, 331.702(5)
 Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6
 Liens released by bond, ch 584
 Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4

BONDS—Continued

Liquor sales to pay bonds from net revenue, 123.153
 Loan companies, 536.3–536.5
 Lost securities, 554.8405
 Mass transportation, urban, 28E.17
 Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
 Mining operations, 83A.14, 83A.23–83A.25, 83A.28
 Mobile home dealers license, 322B.3
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4
 Motor carriers, 327B.6
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21
 Certificated carriers, 325.26
 Employees as traffic officers, 321.478
 Financial responsibility, 321A.24
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
 Municipal, ch 384, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*
 Municipal housing purposes, 403A.12–403A.14
 Municipal officers, 64.13
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, ch 539
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11
 Official bonds of public officers and employees
 Actions on official bonds, 666.4
 Additional security, 65.1–65.3
 Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9
 Agriculture department employees, 159.14
 Amount, 64.6–64.15
 Approval of bonds, 64.19–64.22
 Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5–682.7
 Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1
 Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21
 Banking department employees, 524.210
 Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2
 Benefited water district trustees, 357.13
 Certificates, erroneous, liability, 331.506(5)
 Clerk of district court, fee, 331.705(1)
 Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand, liability, 331.702(5)
 Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5
 Commerce commissioner not to hold common carrier bonds, 474.1
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.6
 Compromise of judgment, 331.323
 Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4
 Conditions required in bonds, 64.2
 Conservation employees, 107.7, 107.8
 Construction of "bond", 666.1
 Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15
 County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
 County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax sale, 446.27
 County auditor, school funds, 302.44
 County engineer, 309.18
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 County officers, 64.8, 331.322
 County supervisor's power to require bonds, 331.322(1), 331.323(2c)
 County treasurer
 Amount of bond payment, 64.10, 64.11, 331.551
 Custody of bonds, liability, 331.552(23)
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
 Failure to report funds or pay state warrants, 331.555(3)

BONDS—Continued**Official bonds of public officers and employees—Continued****County treasurer—Continued**

Misapplied tax interest, 445.58
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
 Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27
 Sureties, number required, 64.16
 Swampland indemnity liability, 12.16
 Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
 Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23
 Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)
 Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15
 Deputy clerk, appellate court, 684.49
 Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 331.903(3)
 Drainage district trustees, 462.25
 Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39
 Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21
 Engineers, transportation department, 313.13
 Exempt officials, 64.1
 Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9
 Failure to give bond, 64.25
 Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)
 Forfeiture, collection, 666.3, 666.6
 General services director, 18.2
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14
 Health department employees, 135.7
 Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22
 Highway commission engineers, 313.13
 Housing finance authority, board and director, 220.2
 Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24
 Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3
 Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
 Insurance examiners, 507.5
 Judicial magistrates, 64.6(24)
 Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2
 List of specific officials, 64.6
 Memorial hospital commissioners, 37.9
 Municipal officers, 64.13
 National guard officers, 29A.19, 29A.37
 Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2
 New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.3, 65.8
 Notary public, 77.3, 77.4
 Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10–63.12
 Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7
 Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
 Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2
 Public safety department personnel, 80.16
 Public utility trustees, 420.301
 Qualifications of sureties, 682.4
 Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10–63.13
 Receiver's bond, 680.3
 Recorder, fish and game license, 110.11
 Record of official bonds, 64.24, 331.508
 Release of surety, ch 65
 Removal of unbonded officer, 331.323(2c)
 Report not made of fees, liability, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
 Sanitary districts, 358.10, 358.12
 School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2–291.5

BONDS—Continued

Official bonds of public officers and employees—
Continued

- School employees, 279.8
- School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6
- School officers, 301.2
- Security to be given by bond, 682.1
- Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 331.656
- Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9
- Social services department employees, 218.12
- Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6
- State officers, amount listed, 64.6
- Sureties, number required, 64.16
- Sureties qualifications, 682.4
- Sureties released, ch 65
- Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2
- Tax collector, liability, 441.52
- Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)
- Township clerk, 360.7
- Transportation department auditor, 313.20
- Transportation department employees, traffic officers, 321.478
- Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2
- Treasurer of state, employment security funds, additional, 96.13(1, 3)
- Trustees, 633.169–633.186
- Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6
- Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
- Unemployment compensation department, 96.10
- Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
- Watchmaking examiners, secretary, 120.3
- Water district trustees, 357.13

Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1

Payment and maturity, ch 76

Payment from hotel and motel tax, 422A.2

Pig dealers, 163.30

Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)

Private detectives, 80A.5

Private sale of public bonds, 75.13

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24

Public, chs 75, 76

Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573

Public improvements, issue approved by voters, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*

Public officers' bonds, ch 64, *see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*

Railway finance authority, 307B.4, 307B.7–307B.13, 307B.20–307B.22

Rates, ch 515A

Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13

Refunding bonds

- City bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
- County bonds, 331.441[2b(6)]
- Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, ch 464
- Drainage districts, ch 463
- Higher education loan authority, 261A.18
- School bonds, 298.20

Release of surety, ch 65

Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7

Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11

Revenue bonds

- Area hospitals, 145A.20
- Beer and liquor, warehouse projects, 123.153–123.162

BONDS—Continued

Revenue bonds—Continued

- Board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52, chs 262A, 263A
- City revitalization areas, 419.17
- County, 331.461–331.471
- County hospitals, 331.461(1d), 347.7
- Fairs or expositions, 419.1
- Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.19
- Housing finance authority, 220.3, 220.28, 220.44
- Industrial, 419.1
- Limitation of actions on municipal, 384.92
- Municipal, 23.17, chs 28F, 419
- Sanitary districts, 358.25
- Rural water districts, 357A.11
- Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
- Sanitary districts, petition, 358.2
- Schools offering courses of instruction, 714.18, 714.22
- Securities law, chs 502, 503
- Security, definition, 682.1
- Seed buyers' bond, 199.16
- Self-supported municipal improvements, 386.2, 386.7, 386.11, 386.14
- Slaughterhouse operators, ch 172A
- Soybean promotion board, 185.30
- State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
- Supersedeas bonds, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
- Sureties
 - General provisions*, 682.1–682.22
 - Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10
 - Attorneys acting as fiduciaries, Ct.R. 121.5
 - Credit union administrator, 533.58
 - Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
 - New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
 - Prearranged funerals, 523A.7
 - Procedure to obtain, 682.19
 - Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 - Timber buyers, 107.36(2)
 - Veterans conservatorship, 633.622
- Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
- Surety company, rates, ch 515A
- Surety, motor carriers, interstate, 327B.6
- Taxation, secure collection of, 422.16
- Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
- Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
- Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
- Township officers, 64.2
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Travel trailer dealer, 322C.4
- Treasurer of state, employment security funds, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
- Trust fund investments, ch 682
- Turkey excise tax, administration, 184A.13
- Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
- Unemployment compensation, voluntary payments, 96.7
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- United States bonds, investments in
 - Banks, 524.801, 524.901
 - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
 - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8

BONDS—Continued

United States bonds, investments in—Continued

National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48

Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35

Savings and loan associations, 534.17

Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48

State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)

State sinking fund invested, 454.5

Urban renewal projects, 403.14

Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167

Violations

County treasurer, 331.555(3)

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Water, air and waste management department,

455B.105, 455B.275, 455B.278, 455B.334

Water districts, rural, 357A.2, 357A.11

BONUS BOARD

War orphans' educational aid, 35.9

BOOK ACCOUNTS

Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99

Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3

Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65

Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28

Evidence, when admissible, 622.28–622.30

Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198

Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5

Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126; *see BOOKS**AND PAPERS***BOOKS AND PAPERS**

Account books, when admissible, 622.28

Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510

Crimination and immunity, R.Cr.P. 19

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65

Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622.28

Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198

Library books, *see LIBRARIES*

Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8

Obscenity, ch 728

Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28

Production and inspection

Actions in court

Application for, R.C.P. 126

Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134

General power of court, R.C.P. 126

Industrial loan companies, 536A.13

Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 126, 129(a)

Public utilities, 476.9

Subpoenas, R.C.P. 155

Use at trial, R.C.P. 126

Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10–11.13

Bank examinations, 524.214

Bonded warehouses, 543.33

Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10

Civil service hearings, 400.24

Commerce commission, 476.9

Corporations, actions against, 491.64

County recorders, 331.607

Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211

Election contests, 58.5

Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8

Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1–67.3

Grain dealers, 542.9

BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued

Production and inspection—Continued

Impeachment proceedings, 68.12

Industrial loan companies, 536A.13

Insurance department hearings

Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6

Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100

Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85

Membership sales examinations, 503.10

Nonlife assessment companies, receiver,

518A.28

Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85

Securities law, 502.603

Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8

Military court's power, 29B.47

Motor fuel tax hearings, 324.69

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.25

Real estate commission hearings, 117.36

Revenue department hearings

Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63

Cigarette tax audits, 98.20

Express company taxation, 436.6

Income tax hearings, 422.70

Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67

Use tax hearings, 423.21

Savings and loan examination, 534.41, 534.46

Securities law, 502.303

Social services department, 218.31

Soil conservation department, 84.12

Subpoenas, 622.65

Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2

Teacher contract termination hearings, 279.16

Transportation commission, aeronautics hearings, 328.12(8)

Transportation department hearings, 327C.10,

327C.12, 327C.13

Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11 (8, 10)

Workers' compensation cases, 86.10

Public records, *see PUBLIC RECORDS*

Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8

State accounts, inspection, 79.8

State records management, ch 304, *see also**RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*

Subpoena, obtainable by, R.C.P. 155(c)

Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36

Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209

Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

BOOTLEGGERS*Generally*, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119**BOTANIST***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Weed eradication, assistance provided, 317.2

BOTTLED GAS

Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by fire marshal, ch 101

BOTTLES

Beverage containers deposit Act

Appropriation to substance abuse department, 455C.11

Definitions, 455C.1

Distributors' agreements, 455C.13

BOTTLES—Continued

Beverage containers deposit Act—Continued

- Fraudulent practices, 455C.12
- Judicial review of department order, 455C.10
- Nonrefillable container, 455C.1(10), 455C.14
- Payment for container, 455C.3
- Penalty, 455C.12
- Redemption centers
 - Application for, 455C.6
 - Approved, 455C.6
 - Health standards, 455C.6
 - Review of approval, 455C.6
 - Unapproved centers, 455C.7
- Refund values, 455C.2
- Refusal to accept containers, 455C.4
- Rulemaking by commission, 455C.9
- Snap-top cans prohibited, 455C.8
- Stamp of value on container, 455C.5

Capacity, 455C.5

Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15

Narcotics, labels, 203.3

Nonrefillable, 455C.1

Poison label requirements, 205.7

BOTTLING WORKSBeer, *generally*, 123.135, 123.144Factory law applicable, *see* **FACTORIES**

Food law and licensing, 170.46–170.51

BOTTOMRY

Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

BOUNDARIES

Action to establish, ch 650

Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68–309.84

Corners established by surveyor, 355.3

County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 331.361
(1)

County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Disputed corners and boundaries established

Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14

Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17

Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15

Commissioners

Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11

Appointment of members, 650.7

Assistants appointed, 650.8

Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9

Oath of commissioners, 650.8

Report filed before term, 650.11

Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11

Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10

Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16

Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12

Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13

Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12

Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6

Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278,
279, 284, 286, 287Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries
marked, 110A.2Iowa, state of, *see* *subhead State below*

Municipal zoning law, ch 414

Nebraska-Iowa compromise, p. lxxi

Soil conservation districts, 467A.5

State

Boundary commission, 2.91, 568.14, 568.15

BOUNDARIES—Continued

State—Continued

Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1

Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

Iowa-Missouri compromise, p. lxxix

Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3

State and private, 111.19–111.24

Township boundaries, 359.1–359.9

Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3, 602.20

BOUNTIES

Wild animals, 331.401(3), 331.422(22)

BOW AND ARROW

Fishing with, 109.76

Use in state parks, 111.42

BOXES

Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13

Defined as container, 189.1

Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14

Labeling, *generally*, 189.9–189.18**BOXING CONTESTS, REGULATED***Generally*, ch 99C**BOYS***General provisions relating to minors, see* **MINORS**Training school, *see* **TRAINING SCHOOL**

(ELDORA, TOLEDO)

BRaille AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL

(VINTON)

General provisions, ch 269, *see also* **BLIND,**
SCHOOL FOR**BRAKES**

Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464

BRANDS*See* **LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**

Domestic animals, ch 187

Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, *see*
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Swine, slap tattoo or other identification, 163.37

BREACH OF PEACE

Armed forces, 29B.110

Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3

Disorderly conduct, 723.4

Riot deemed, 723.1

Troops employed, 29A.7, 29A.8

Unlawful assembly, 723.2

BREAD*General provisions*, 210.19–210.25, *see* **FOODS****BREAKING AND ENTERING***General provisions*, ch 713

Arrest, to make, 804.15

Search warrant execution, 808.6

BREEDERS

Associations, chs 178–184

Lien for services, ch 580

BRIBERY*Generally*, ch 722

Acceptance to conceal felony, 720.1

Accepting bribe, 722.2

Amusement ride inspectors, 88A.10

BRIBERY—Continued

- Commercial, 722.10
- Elections, 43.120
- Elections, voting, 722.4–722.9
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
- Legislative members, 2.18(2)
- Meat and poultry inspection, violations, 189A.19
- Sports, 722.3
- Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4
- Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 720.3
- Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

- Avoidance in road building, 306.27
- Bonds in general
 - Authorization and sale, 23.12–23.16, ch 75
 - County bond issues, 331.421(2), 331.424(2c), 331.428, 331.441[2b(6)], 331.444, 331.446(1b), 331.552(23)
 - Highways, 331.441[2b(2), 2c(3)]
 - Maturity and payments, ch 76, 331.447
 - Refunding, 331.441[2b(6)]
 - Secondary road bridge bonds
 - Certificates issued, form, 309.46–309.55
 - Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
 - Exempt from taxation, 309.51
 - Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54
 - Tax levies, 316.13, 316.14, 331.421(2), 331.424(2c), 331.428, 331.441[2b(6)]
- Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
- Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
- City, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*
- City operation, 384.24(2g, 3e)
- City taxation, 384.12
- Contracts in general
 - Claims for labor and material, ch 573
 - County roads, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
 - Interest in construction contracts, 314.2
- Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9
- County bridges, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
- Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
- Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.355
- Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
- Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59–313.65
- Highways and roads, statutory construction, 4.1(5)
- Highways, institutional and parks, 307A.2(11)
- Intercounty, 309.68
- Interstate bridges
 - Acquisition, 313A.5
 - Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313.59–313.65
 - Consolidation of companies, 491.38
 - County construction, 309.79–309.82
 - Franchises granted by city, 314.11
 - Improvement and maintenance, 314.10
 - Legalizing Act, 591.9
 - Merger defects legalized, 591.9
 - Purchase by state, 313.66
 - Secondary roads, 314.10, 314.11
 - State toll bridges, *generally*, ch 313A
 - Tax assessments, 331.422(14)
 - Use by utilities, 314.11

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

- Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307A.2(11)
- Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66
- Motor vehicles
 - Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)
 - Passing prohibited, 321.304
 - Speed regulated, 321.295
- Municipal bridges
 - Authority of state in city, 313.21–313.36
 - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
 - Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27
- Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Primary road bridge system
 - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
 - Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6–573.26
 - Construction in cities, 313.27
 - Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
 - Contracts awarded, 313.10
 - Engineers to give bond, 313.13
- Funds
 - Contingent fund, use, 313.17
 - Primary road fund, use, 313.3–313.8
 - Use in cities, 313.21, 313.27
- Improvement in cities, 313.21–313.36
- Plans, surveys required, 313.9
- Supervision and inspection, 313.12
- Transportation department, duties, 313.8
- Railroad bridges
 - Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
 - Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
 - Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
 - Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28
 - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
 - Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
 - Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28
 - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
 - Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
 - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 - Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
 - Repair and maintenance required, 327F.2
 - Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
 - Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
 - Viaducts, 309.79
 - Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1
 - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Secondary road bridge system
 - Bonds, 309.46–309.55, *See also* 331.421(2), 331.424(2c), 331.428, 331.441[2b(5), 2c(9)], 331.444, 331.446(1b), 331.552(23)
 - Bridges defined, 309.75
 - Change of road or stream, 306.27
 - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
 - Construction
 - Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40–309.43
 - Ditches or drains crossed, 455.118
 - Plans and surveys required, 309.24–309.40
 - Contracts
 - Action on contractor's bond, 309.58
 - Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43
 - Approval by transportation department, 309.42
 - Bond of contractor, 314.1–314.3
 - Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82
 - Specifications required for bids, 309.39

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

Secondary road bridge system—Continued

- County-line bridges, 309.84
- Culverts, 309.74, 309.75
- Defined, 309.3
- Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7
- Expenditures, 331.901(6a-f)
- Funds
 - Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55, 311.28–311.31
 - Maintenance fund, use, 316.17
- Intercounty, 309.68(2)
- Interstate bridges, 314.10, 314.11
- Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61
- Officer's interest in contract, 314.2
- Payment for, 314.3, 314.4
- Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82
- Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
- Research, 310.35
- Specifications furnished by state, 309.79
- Transportation department's duties, 309.56, 309.79–309.82, 310.35
- Trees protected, 314.7
- Tuck law, 331.901(6)
- Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11
- Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61

Speed regulated, 321.295

Toll bridges

- Interstate bridges, ch 313A
- Taxation, 427.13(1)

Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT

See also *APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT, subhead Briefs on Appeal*

- Constitutional questions, 696.13
- Filing, serving, amendments, R.App.P. 13–16

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (EDUCATIONAL)

General provisions, 18.132–18.155

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)

General provisions, 80.9(2), ch 693

BROKERS

- Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2
- Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41–518A.43, ch 522

Investment broker-dealers, ch 502

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

- Real estate broker, member review board, 441.31
- Real estate brokers, ch 117
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502
- Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper, 554.3417

BROTHERS AND SISTERS

- Criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
- Definitions, 702.4
- Detention in, 709.7
- Minors, ch 233
- Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
- Nuisance, chs 99, 657

BROTHERS AND SISTERS

- Incest, 726.2
- Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)
- Marriage between, void, 595.19(1, 2)

BRUCELLOSIS

- Generally*, ch 164
- Control, swine, ch 163A
- Eradication fund, 331.421(5), 331.512(1g)

BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

- Appeal board, 24.26–24.32
- Conservancy districts, 467D.12–467D.15
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 24; VII, 1–7; IX, 2nd, 1; X, 3
- County and local, chs 24, 344
- Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52
- Municipal assistance fund, 411.20
- Payroll accrual account established, 8.42
- Receipts and expenditures, 12.1–12.15
- School budget review committee, 442.9, 442.12–442.14
- State, ch 8

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

See *SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

BUILDING CODE (STATE)

- General provisions*, ch 103A
- Administration and enforcement, 103A.19
- Administrative rules, 103A.7, 103A.11
- Advisory council, 103A.3, 103A.14
- Board of review, 103A.15–103A.17
- Commissioner
 - Certification of mobile home tiedowns, 103A.33
 - Duties, 103A.5
 - Judicial review, 103A.18
- Counties, power to adopt, 331.304
- Definitions, 103A.3
- Established, 103A.1
- Food service sanitation code, conflicts with, 170A.15
- Hotel sanitation code, conflicts with, 170B.19
- Housing finance authority, 220.12, 220.25
- Rulemaking, 103A.7, 103A.9, 103A.11
- Standards, 103A.8

BUILDINGS

See *CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*

- Abatement as nuisances
 - Generally*, ch 657
 - Gambling and prostitution, ch 99
- Arrest on premises, 804.15
- Assessment, valuation, 441.21
- Attempted burglary, 713.2
- Bottled gas, ch 101
- Building inspector, *see subhead Inspection below Codes*
 - Advisory council, state, 103A.3, 103A.14
 - Billboard regulation, 306C.13
 - Board of review, state, 103A.3, 103A.15–103A.17
 - Commissioner, state, 103A.3–103A.5
 - County authority, 331.304(3)
 - Housing finance authority, 220.25
 - Judicial review, 103A.18
 - State, ch 103A
- Condemnation, when exempt, 331.304(8), 471.4, 471.12

BUILDINGS—Continued

Condominiums, ch 499B

Construction

Materials, public improvements, claims, 573.6–573.26

Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Electric transmission lines, distance from, 478.20

Entrance requirements for handicapped persons, 104A.3, 104A.4

Factory built structures, state building code, 103A.9

Fire escapes, rules, 100.35

Fire marshal's authority, 100.1, 100.35

Flammable liquids, ch 101

Handicapped parking spaces required, 104A.7

Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A

Harassment by explosives, 708.7

High-rise, fire safety regulations, 100.39

Houses

Arson, 712.1

Burglary, 713.1

Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27

Easement of light and air barred, 564.2

Zoning law, ch 414

Hunting near, distance requirements, 109.123

Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326

Inspection

Fire chief's authority, 100.12

Fire marshal, 100.10

Insurance, *see INSURANCE and thereunder specific type*

Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.26

Life cycle cost analysis, ch 470

Liquefied petroleum gas and natural gas, ch 101

Materials, liens, ch 572, 573.6–573.26

Mechanics' liens, ch 572

Movement of, 321E.12

Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, ch 657

Public buildings

City, *see CITIES, subhead Buildings, Municipal*

Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26

Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*County buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*

Defacing, 716.1

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4

Fire escapes, 100.35

School buildings, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*State buildings, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Township halls, ch 360

Railroad lands, 327G.62

Ramps, 104A.4

Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.16

Smoke detectors, 100.18

State building code Act created, 103A.1

Taxation, 428.4

Terrorism, 708.6

Theft, reasons, 714.2

BUILDINGS—Continued

Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12

Trespass, 716.7

Violations

Arson, 712.1

Burglary, 713.1

Defacing, 716.1

Leasing for prostitution, 725.4

Unlawful use, 99.1

Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Zoning law, ch 414

BULK SALES*Generally, 554.6101–554.6111, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales***BULLS**

Disease eradication by breeding bulls, 163.40

Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)

Liens for services, ch 580

BUOYS

Navigation law, 106.32

BURDEN OF PROOF*See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof***BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION***General provisions, 80.17, 690.1–690.3**Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)***BUREAU OF LABOR***General provisions, ch 91, see also LABOR BUREAU*

Consumer price index published, 442.7

BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Standard weights and measures adopted, 210.1

BURGLARY

Defined, ch 713

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Tools, 713.4

BURIAL

Crime victims, expenses paid, 912.6

Expenses paid by estate, 633.433

Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13, 250.15

Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11

Permit, 144.32–144.35

Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19

Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

BURIAL GROUNDS*See CEMETERIES***BUSES**

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Certificated carrier law, ch 325

Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7

Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)

Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113

Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7

Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3

Passenger buses in cities

Liability of common carrier, 327D.7

BUSES—Continued**Passenger buses in cities—Continued**

- Registration, fees exempt, 321.19
- Routes and schedules, 325.27
- Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
- Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
- Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
- School buses, ch 285, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
- School violations, 805.8
- Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
- Speed limit, 321.287
- Width limit exception, 321.454

BUSHEL

- Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10

BUTANE

- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK

- See *FOODS, subheads Butter, Buttermilk*

BUTYLENE

- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUYERS

- See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

CAFES AND CAFETERIAS

- General provisions, ch 170

CALENDAR

- A.D., statutory construction, 4.1(11)
- Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181.2
- District court calendar
 - Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
 - Criminal cases, 624.8
 - Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 - Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135
 - Probate, 633.31
 - Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
- Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 147.70

CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE**DISCLOSURE**

- General provisions, ch 56
- Actions attributable to the candidate, 56.13
- Administrative procedure rules, 56.20
- Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9–56.11, 331.756(15)
- Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29
- Contributions and expenditures, 56.12
- Definitions, 56.2
- Disclosure duties of commission, 56.8
- Donations, who prohibited, 56.29
- Federal elections, applicability of financial disclosure laws, 56.17
- Funds from unknown sources, escheat, 56.27
- Iowa election campaign fund, 56.19–56.24
- Political committees, 56.3
- Reports filed with commission, 56.4, 56.6
- Revenue from state income taxes, 56.18
- Rulemaking, 56.2(15), 56.6, 56.8, 56.10, 56.20
- Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 721.3

CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE**DISCLOSURE—Continued**

- Statement of expenses required, 56.1–56.7
- Violations of campaign disclosure law, 56.16

CAMP DODGE

- Improvements, authority, 29A.13
- Leasing facilities, 29A.14
- Military library site, 303A.6
- Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

CAMPS AND CAMPERS

- Migratory labor, ch 138
- State park regulations, 111.47–111.51

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

- Exempt from securities law, 502.202
- Investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(4)

CANALS

- Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
- Mechanic's lien, 572.7
- Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 327F.1, 327F.2

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE

- See *ELECTIONS*

CANDY

- See *FOODS*

CANNED GOODS

- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
- Food law, ch 189

CANNING FACTORIES

- Food establishment law, ch 170

CANONS OF ETHICS

- Judges, Ct.R. 119

CANVASSERS

- Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
- Sales and use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

CANVASS OF VOTES

- General provisions, ch 50

CAPIAS

- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

- Actions brought for property injuries, 18.12
- Capitol security force, 80.9, 80.17, 80.35
- Contracts for repair, 18.12
- Disposal of personal property, 18.12
- Employees, janitors and police, 18.12
- General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43
- Historical department director, custodian of works of art, 303.6(6)
- Legislative facilities, supervision by legislative council, 2.43
- Parking violations, 18.11
- Planning commission, ch 18A
- Public safety, security and protection, duties, 80.9 (2, f)
- Rules violations, 18.10
- Services supplied by general services director, 18.8, (contra) 88.10
- Space assigned by general services, 18.8

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—

Continued

Superintendent of, appointed, 18.8
 Visitors given free escort, 18.12

CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION

Composition, powers, duties, ch 18A

CAPITOL, STATE

Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT

Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

CARCASSES

Disposal, *generally*, ch 167
 Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6–8)
 Packing houses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46–170.51

CAR DISPATCHER, STATESee *VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE***CARDS**

Credit cards, false use, 715.1
 Gambling houses and devices, 725.5–725.9

CARNAL KNOWLEDGE

Criminal provisions, 725.1

CARNIVALS

Amusement rides, regulation, ch 88A

CARRIERS

Cab companies, 601J.3
 Carrier's lien, bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308
 Certificated, ch 325
 Common, *see* *COMMON CARRIERS*
 Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, *see*
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads
Bills of Lading; Sales
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.55
 Motor vehicle fuel, 324.11–324.15
 Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327
 Passenger buses, *see* *BUSES*
 Railroads, chs 327C–327G

CARSSee *MOTOR VEHICLES***CASUAL EMPLOYEES**

Workers' compensation, employer election, 85.1(5)
 Workers' compensation law not applicable, 85.1

CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
 Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 Limitation on risks, 515.49
 Rates, ch 515A

CATTLE

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 Brucellosis eradication, ch 164
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8
 Checkoff, 181.6
 Contagious diseases, chs 163–165
 Dairies, ch 192
 Dairy association, state, ch 178
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Excise tax, 181.6–181.20

CATTLE—Continued

Feedlots, state approved, 164.1
 Importation regulations, 164.14
 Tuberculosis eradication, ch 165
 Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1
 Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

CAUSES OF ACTIONSee *ACTIONS and thereunder specific cause of action*

Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

CEMENT

Experiments and information, 266.3

CEMETERIES

General provisions, chs 566, 566A
 Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9
 Abandoned lots, 566.20–566.27
 Associations
 General provisions, ch 504
 Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8
 Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 Law applicable, 566A.1
 Trustee, appointment, duties, 331.502(40), 566.1–566.13
 Burial expense, 250.15–250.18
 Burials, 144.26–144.35, 144.49
 City
 Bonds, 384.24(3, k), 384.25
 Investment, perpetual care funds, 682.23(14)
 Trustees, board's duties, 566.14–566.16
 Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14–566.16
 Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248
 Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
 Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41
 County cemeteries
 Authority, management, 331.402(2), 331.426(8), 566.14–566.18
 County auditor as trustee, 566.12
 Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15
 Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15
 Death certificate, 144.26–144.35
 Discrimination because of race, 566A.8
 Disinterment, 144.34, 305A.9
 Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
 Eminent domain, 306.20, 359.28, 471.4, 471.7
 Highways not constructed through, 306.20
 Imported bodies, 144.33
 Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4), 450.10(4)
 Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(5)
 Lots presumed abandoned, 566.21
 Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248
 Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
 Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1–566A.6
 Perpetual care fund, 566.1–566.16, 566A.3, 682.23(14)
 Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37
 Roads not constructed through, 306.20
 Speculation in lots, 566A.11
 State lands, reburial of ancient remains, 305A.8
 Subscriptions to publications, 566.18
 Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 10)
 Tax levy, maintenance, 331.402, 359.30, 359.33
 Township trustees

CEMETERIES—Continued

- Township trustees—Continued
 - County may maintain, 331.402(2c)
 - Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
 - Responsibilities, 359.21–359.41
- Trustees for perpetual care fund, ch 566, 566A.3
- Violations, 566A.7–566A.11
- Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

CENSUS, FEDERAL

- General provisions*, ch 26
- Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24
- County government assistance funds, distribution, 334A.2
- Election precincts, basis for, 49.3–49.11
- Population, statutory construction, 4.1(25)
- Redistricting general assembly and congressional districts, information, ch 42
- Road use tax fund allocation, special federal census authorized, 312.3

CENSUS, SCHOOL

- General provisions*, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
- Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)

CENSUS, STATE

- Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

CERAMICS

- Course taught at Ames, 266.2

CERTIFICATED CARRIERS

- General provisions*, ch 325

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES

- General provisions*, 321.17–321.52
- Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
- Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9
- Duplicate issued, 321.42
- Forms provided, 321.8
- Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
- Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109
- Operation without, 321.98
- Owners' liability provisions, 321.493
- Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
- Secured transactions, condition of perfection, 554.9103
- Secured transactions, filing requirements, 321.50, 554.9302
- Seizure authorized, 321.14
- Violations, 321.104, 322.9
- When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30, 321.40

CERTIFICATES

- Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38
- Administrative, schools, 260.9
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145–633.147
- Authentication of public records, p. xxiv, 622.52, 622.55
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15, 674.9
- Boats and vessels, certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56
- Certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposits, 524.805
 - Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104

CERTIFICATES—Continued

- Certificates of deposit—Continued
 - Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)
- Certificates of election
 - Annulment, contest, 62.18
 - County officers, form, 50.29
 - General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
 - Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
 - Senators and congressmen, 50.43
 - Special elections, same as general, 50.46
 - State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
 - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Certificates of indebtedness
 - County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1
 - Drainage and levee districts
 - Generally*, 455.76–455.80, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
 - City, 459.6
 - Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5, 506.6
 - Purchase of voting machines or electronic systems, 52.3
 - Sale regulated, chs 502, 503
- Change of title, appellate court, 331.702(10), 558.66
- Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12
- Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
- Convenience and necessity, ch 325
- Death certificates, 144.26–144.35, 144.52
- Depositions, R.C.P. 149, 152(a)
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145–633.147
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44
- Insurance certificates, *see INSURANCE*
- Investment, securities, fiduciary endorsement, 554.8402
- Land grants, 558.1–558.10
- Land office, evidence, 622.50
- Marriage, 595.13
- Medical examiner, county, examination certificate, 331.803
- Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
- Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299 (e)
- Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10
- Redemption from tax sale, 447.5
- Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Sheriff's certificate of sale
 - General provisions*, 626.95, 628.22
 - Insurance company investment, in, 511.8
- Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51
- Student teachers, 260.27
- Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23, 445.24
- Tax sale certificates
 - Assignment, rights, 446.31
 - Cancellation after five years, 446.37
 - Drainage district land, 455.172
 - Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
 - Holder's right to deed, when barred, 446.37
 - Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 - Property held by county not sold, 446.7
 - Special charter cities, 420.213–420.229, 420.237–420.248
 - Uniform limited partnership, 545.105, 545.201–545.208

CERTIFICATES—Continued**Tax sale certificates—Continued**

- Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10
- Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12
- Teachers' certificates, ch 260, 262A.6
- Thrift, guaranty corporations, ch 536B
- Wills admitted to probate, 633.300

CERTIFICATION MARKS

- General provisions*, ch 548
- Iowa butter, 192.54, 192.55

CERTIFIED CHECKS

- Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
- Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411
- False certification, penalty, 524.1605
- Time for presentment, 554.4404

CERTIFIED COPIES

- Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
- Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517
- Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
- Authentication of public records, p. xxiv
- Bankruptcy papers, 558.1, 558.42, 558.51
- Brands, 187.6
- Census records, 26.5
- Certification of court records
 - Appeals, criminal cases, 814.7, 814.16
 - Authentication of foreign court records, p. xxiv
 - Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 - Court not held at county seat, 602.9
 - Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10
 - Probate court, 633.48, 633.301, 633.604
 - Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209
- Civil service commission records, 400.4
- Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2
- Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5
- Complaint, extradition, 820.13
- Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7
- Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21
- County auditor
 - Lost property, 644.2
 - Records, 331.502(2)
- Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.401
- Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7
- Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28
- Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27
- Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20
- Eminent domain, removal of condemner, 472.32
- Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
- Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42
- Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23
- Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18
- Genealogical records, 144.44, 303.15
- Historical documents, 303.15
- Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36
- Judgment executed, 814.26
- Judicial record

CERTIFIED COPIES—Continued**Judicial record—Continued**

- Foreign country, 622.55
 - Other state, p. xxiv, 622.53
 - State or federal courts, 622.52
 - Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
 - Land records of state land office, 10.4
 - Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5
 - Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
 - Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
 - Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
 - Missing in action, government finding, 633.517
 - Name change, 674.7, 674.8
 - Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7
 - Ordinances of cities, 622.62
 - Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45
 - Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
 - Photographic copies certified, 622.30
 - Plats and field notes, 622.42
 - Public offices, certified copies, p. xxiv, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46
 - Real estate commission records, 117.13
 - Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28
 - Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40
 - Resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65
 - School attendance records, 299.7
 - School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6
 - Secretary of state records, 9.4
 - Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76–622.101
 - Statutes, p. xxiv, 622.59, 622.60
 - Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
 - Tax records of county officers, 446.36
 - Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
 - Transportation commission, aeronautics records, 328.12(8)
 - Transportation department, regulation and safety division records, 321.10
 - Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10
 - Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 423.22
 - Veterans, free copies of records, 331.608(6)
 - Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46
 - Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301
 - Wills, record in foreign county, 633.305
 - Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17
- CERTIFIED MAIL**
- Defined, 618.15
- CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**
- Generally*, ch 116
 - City finance committee member, 384.13
 - Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 - Credit union audits accepted, 533.6
 - Employment by auditor of state, 11.32
 - Employment by county, unreported fees, 331.322 (13), 331.901(3)
 - Employment to audit hospitals, 11.6
 - Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19
 - Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212
 - Substance abuse program, 125.55

CERTIORARI

See "Iowa Court Rules" publication
 Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318
 Appeal procedure, R.App.P. 301
 Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318
 Appellate court, 624.4; R.App.P. 301-304
 Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306
 Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11
 Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
 Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309
 Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316
 Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309
 Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316
 Limitation of action, thirty days, R.C.P. 319
 Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311
 Petition, title, R.C.P. 307
 Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
 Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308
 Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313
 Service of writ, 331.653(72); R.C.P. 312
 Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310
 Supreme court, 624.4, 684.18
 Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317
 Veterans preference law, review of removal, 70.6
 When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309
 Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15-414.19

CESSPOOLS

Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

CHAIN

Defined for land measure, 210.3

CHAINMEN

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

CHAIN OF TITLE

See *ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES*
 Commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415
 Legalized, see *LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Record kept by land office, 10.1

CHALLENGES OF VOTERS

See 49.79-49.81, 49.104

CHALLENGES TO JURORS

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187
 Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40; R.Cr.P. 17

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34
 Incorporation provisions, 504.5
 Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202

CHANCERY

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10
 Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

CHANGE OF TITLE

Change of title with or without administration, 633.480, 633.481

CHANGE OF TITLE—Continued

Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

CHANGE OF VENUE

Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171-175, see *VENUE*
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10

CHANNELS

See ch 568, also *WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

CHARACTER

Evidence, 622.18

CHARCOAL

Sale in bulk restrictions, ch 212

CHARGE OF COURT

See "Iowa Court Rules" publication
 Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199
 Instructions to jury
 Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196(a)
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
 Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

CHARGES

Finance charges, defined and regulated, ch 537, see *CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Lien for, 570.1-584.4
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2-325.5

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES

See also *CORPORATIONS* for provisions concerning incorporation
 Children requiring special education, 282.27
 Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
 Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122
 Employee, sale of donated food, misdemeanor, 122B.1
 Fraternal insurance company, 512.62-512.72
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.7
 Gifts, 565.1-565.15
 Hospital law in general, see *HOSPITALS*
 Income tax exemptions, 422.34
 Incorporation
 Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
 Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A
 Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10
 Investment of funds, 534.23
 Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5
 Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
 Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A
 Payroll deductions, state employees, 79.14, 79.15
 Perishable food, donations, 122B.1
 Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45
 Sanitation provisions, 135.11
 Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
 Soliciting donations, regulations, ch 122
 Tax exemptions
 Corporation income, 422.34
 Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
 Property, 427.1

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES

—Continued

Trustees or managers, 504.14, ch 634

CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Generally, ch 504A, 633.303, ch 634; *see also*
CORPORATIONS, *subhead Nonprofit*
Corporations

CHARITIES

Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122
 Payroll deduction, state employees, 79.14, 79.15

CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL

General provisions, ch 420

CHATTEL LOANS

See LOANS, *subhead Chattel Loans*

CHATTEL MORTGAGES

Generally, 554.9105–554.9107
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, *subhead*
Secured Transactions

Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144
 Attachment of property, 626.34–626.49, 639.40
 Estates, 633.387–633.389
 Execution levy on property
 Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43
 Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48
 Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40
 Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37
 Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36
 Garnishment of security holder before levy,
 626.49
 Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38
 Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35
 Notice of interest in property, 626.50
 Payment of secured interest required, 626.34–
 626.36
 Powers of court, 626.45
 Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46
 Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41
 Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44
 Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.387(2)
 Foreclosure
 Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25
 Secured transactions, 554.9501
 Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144–633.147
 Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537A.4
 Lien, priority, 571.2
 Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536
 Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.50
 Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201
 Release, satisfaction, or discharge
 Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144–633.147
 Methods, ch 655
 Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95,
 633.117, 633.144
 Security interest attachment, after acquired
 property, 554.9204
 Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.25
 Specific attachment by security holder, ch 640

CHAUFFEURS

General provisions, 321.174–321.200
 Defined, 321.1(43)

CHECKOFF

See TAXATION, *subhead Excise Tax*
 Beef and veal producers referendum, ch 181
 Beef cattle and veal calves sold, ch 181
 Butterfat sold, 179.5
 Corn, ch 185C
 Dairy producers referendum, 179.13
 Eggs, ch 196A
 Income tax, political party contributions, 56.18
 Income tax refund, fish and game, 107.16
 Soybeans, 185.21
 Turkeys, ch 184A

CHECKS

Ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead Commercial Paper
 False drawing or uttering, 714.1
 Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

CHEESE

See FOODS, *subhead Cheese*

CHEMICALS

Analysis
 Agriculture department duties, ch 189
 Antifreeze, 208A.5
 County attorney furnished copy, 189.24
 Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
 Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners,
 205.12
 Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
 Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9
 Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7
 Drugs, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
 Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(31)
 Explosives, *generally*, *see EXPLOSIVES*
 Factories, *see FACTORIES*
 Hazardous waste management, 455B.411
 Implied consent law, tests, ch 321B
 Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE

See SUBSTANCE ABUSE

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

See WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT
DEPARTMENT
General provisions, 455B.471

CHEMISTS

Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1–199.13
 Fertilizer analysis, 200.10
 Motor vehicle fuel testers, 214A.4–214A.13

CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

General reference, 226.1(4), *see MENTAL*
ILLNESS

CHICKENS

See ANIMALS, *subhead Poultry*

CHIEF JUDGE

District court, 602.11; R.C.P. 378–380, *see also*
DISTRICT COURT JUDGES, *subhead Chief*
Judge of Judicial District

CHIEF JUSTICE

Supreme court, 684.4, *see also SUPREME COURT*,
subhead Judges, Chief Justice

CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL

Appointment, 80.5

CHIEF OF POLICE

See *CITIES*, subhead *Police Department*, thereunder *Chief of Police*

CHILD CARE CENTERS

General provisions, ch 237A

Group day care home, 237.1, 237A.1, 237A.3, 237A.19

CHILD FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

Generally, ch 237

Housing finance authority, 220.1, 220.3

Inspections, 237.7

License, exceptions, 237.4

Violations, 237.11, 237.12

CHILD LABOR

General provisions, ch 92

Labor commissioner's duties, 91.5, 92.1, 92.13, 92.16, 92.21, 92.22

Sheriff's duties, 331.653(11)

CHILDREN

General provisions, see *MINORS*

Abandonment, 726.3, 726.6

Abuse prevention program, 235A.1

Abuse reported, 232.67-232.77, ch 235A, 331.653(25), 708.7

Adoption, ch 600

After-born children inheritance, 633.220, 633.267; R.C.P. 43, 298

Autistic children, defined, 331.425[13b(2)]

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28

Blind children, state school, ch 270, 299.18-299.23

Bonus board, educational benefits, 35.7-35.11

Change of name, 674.6

Child abuse prevention program, 235A.1

Child care centers, ch 237A, see also *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Child custody jurisdiction

Appeals, R.App.P. 17

Appeals, supreme court, Ct.R. 15

Appearance, court ordered, 598A.11

Custody decree

Effect, 598A.12

Out of state, 598A.13-598A.17

Decrees, ch 598A

Definitions, 598A.2

Forum, inconvenient, 598A.7

Information to court, 598A.9

Jurisdiction, 598A.3

Notice, 598A.4, 598A.5

Out-of-state

Courts, 598A.20

Evidence, 598A.18, 598A.21, 598A.22

Hearings, 598A.19

International application, 598A.23

Child-placing agencies, ch 238

Child support assignments, 239.3, 252A.13, 598.34, 675.38

Child support, assistance in obtaining, 252B.6

Child support deducted from unemployment compensation benefits, 96.3(9)

Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4

CHILDREN—Continued

Child support recovery, ch 252B

Commercial transactions, ch 554, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads *Children and Minors*

Compulsory education, ch 299

Crimes involving children, see *CRIMES*

Cruelty, organization to prevent, income tax exemptions, 422.34

Custodial orders, violated, 710.6

Custody, illegitimate, 675.40

Day care homes and centers, ch 237A

Deaf children, ch 270, 299.18-299.23

Death, investigation by county medical examiner, 331.802(3j, 5b)

Defined, 232.2, 234.1, 702.5

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Domestic relations, see *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25

Foreign support orders, 252A.16-252A.19

Foster care, 234.35-234.39, 234.41, 234.42, ch 237

Gifted and talented children, 273.2(6), 442.31-442.36

Handicapped, 257.25(5), 263.9-263.13, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 600.17-600.22

Heirs, see *PROBATE CODE, GUARDIAN, WILLS*

Homemaker services, 232.80

Illegitimate, ch 675

Immunization, 139.9

Indecent contact, 709.12

Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267

Insurance coverage, newly born, ch 514C

Interstate compact on placement, 238.33-238.40

Juvenile court, ch 231

Juvenile home, ch 244

Juvenile justice, ch 232

Lascivious acts with children, 709.8

Legitimized by marriage, 595.18

Liability for own acts, 624.38

Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2

Neglect, wanton, 726.6

Nonsupport, 726.5

Out of wedlock, 144.40

Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16

Parental rights terminated, 232.109-232.118, ch 600A

Playgrounds, 384.24(4, b)

Removal from parents, temporarily, 232.78-232.81

School law, chs 270-302

Sexual abuse, offender removed from household, 232.82

Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12

Statutory construction, 4.1(27)

Stealing, penalty, 710.5

Stillborn, 144.29

Support of dependents law, ch 252A, 675.38

Support payments unpaid, debt against estate, 633.425

Training school, state, ch 242

Unborn, support liability, 249A.3

Visitation by grandparents, 598.35

Work training program, 249C.1

CHILD STEALING

General provisions, 710.5

CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY

General provisions, ch 252B

Claims against income tax refund for debt, 421.17 (21)

Preferred claims against estate, 633.425, 633.426

Unemployment compensation benefits, deduction, 96.3(9)

CHILD WELFARE

General provisions, 234.6, ch 235, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Child Welfare*

Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)

Aid to dependent children, ch 239

Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child-placing agencies, ch 238

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Foster care expense, 234.35–234.39, ch 237, 444.12

Handicapped children, 281.3, 281.7

Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40

Normal child development, research, 263.5

Parental rights terminated, 600A.1

Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6

Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS

See VETERANS, subhead Provisions Applicable to Veterans, generally, 427.3(2)

CHIROPODY

Referred to in Code as Podiatry

CHIROPRACTORS

General provisions, chs 147, 151

Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77

Advertising restrictions, 151.7

Applicability of rules, 151.2

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142

Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 151.1

Drugs and surgery, implementation of prohibited, 151.5

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 151.3

Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102

Liability insurance, 519.1

Licenses

Generally, 147.2–147.11, 147.102

Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82

Itinerant's license, 147.75

Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54

Renewal, continuing education, 147.10, ch 258A

CHIROPRACTORS—Continued

Licenses—Continued

Requirements, 151.3

Revocation, 147.55–147.71

Malpractice insurance, ch 519A

Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18

Practice procedures, training in use required, 151.8

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C

Use of titles and degrees, 151.6

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 151.5

Workers' compensation law, 85.27

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

CHLOROFORM

Defined as poison, 205.5

CHOLERA

Hog cholera, 163.30, chs 166, 166B

CHOSSES IN ACTION

Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7

Attachment authorized, 639.23

Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258

Personal property, statutory construction, 4.1(9)

Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35

Small loans, ch 536

Taxation, 420.207

CHRISTIAN NAME

Variance in conveyances, 558.6

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE

Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10

Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13

Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

CHURCHES

See also RELIGION

Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Buses, 321.119

Church related schools, 237A.1

City funds not to be used, 331.901(5)

Corporation law affecting, ch 504

County funds not to be used, penalty, 331.901(5, 8)

Donations solicited, ch 122

Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25

Extinct societies taken over, 504.11

Fire safety rules, 100.35

Games of skill and chance, ch 99B

Incorporation, 504.1

Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)

Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)

Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2

Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5

Marriage law exception, 595.17

Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45

School attendance excused while attending, 299.2

Taxation of leased property, 565.2

Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 22–25)

Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1

Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS

General provisions, ch 98
 Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26
 Administration of law by director of revenue, 98.25
 Assessment of costs, audit, 98.28–98.30
 Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25
 Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30
 Carrier's records, access, 98.24
 Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33
 Definition of words and terms, 98.1
 Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)
 Forfeiture proceedings, 98.32
 Forms furnished, 98.15, 98.18
 Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34
 Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19
 Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17
 Inventory and appraisal of seized goods, 98.32
 Little cigars, stamps, 98.7
 Manufacturer's permit, 98.14, 98.16
 Manufacturer's samples, provisions, 98.39
 Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3
 Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5
 Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30
 Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29
 Out-of-state inspection, 98.19
 Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25
 Permits to sell, *generally*, 98.1–98.23, 331.303(3)
 Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36
 Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19
 Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35
 Records and reports, 98.18, 98.19
 Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20
 Revenue director's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25
 Revenue paid into general fund, 98.35
 Revocation of permit, 98.22
 Rules, enforcement, 98.25
 Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26
 Sales, unfair practices, ch 551A
 Seizure and sale of unstamped cigarettes, 98.32, 331.653(12)
 Stamps, 98.6–98.12, 98.14, 98.16, 98.35, 98.38
 Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19
 Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)
 Tax imposed, 98.6, 98.10, 98.26–98.30
 Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
 Vending machine rules, 98.36(6)
 Venue of actions
 Collection of taxes, 98.27
 Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34
 Violations
 Cigarette tax laws, 331.653(12)
 Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31
 Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38
 Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5
 Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37
 Samples authorized, 98.39
 Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
 Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36
 Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

CIGARS

Little cigars, stamps, 98.7
 Manufacturer's samples authorized, 98.39
 Taxation, 98.42–98.50

CIGAR STORES

Cigarette provisions, *see CIGARETTES*
 Cigars and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50
 Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3

CIRCUIT COURT

Abolished, 602.21
 Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 602.21
 Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 602.22

CITATIONS

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
 Codes and session laws, how cited, 14.17–14.20
 Complaint also filed, 805.4
 Contempt, *generally*, 665.7
 Continuing education, 258A.3
 Criminal cases, 804.1
 Garnishee cited to appear, R.C.P. 54
 Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66
 Occupational safety and health, 88.7
 Police citations, 805.1–805.5
 Procedure for issuing, 805.3
 Traffic violations, 805.5–805.13
 Uniform citation and complaint, 805.9
 Witnesses, *see SUBPOENAS*

CITIES

Accounts
 Accounts kept, *see subhead Records Kept below*
 Audits and examinations, 11.7–11.21
 Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
 Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19
 Re-elected officers, 63.13
 Separate accounts kept, 384.20
 Actions brought or defended
 Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3
 Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326
 Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4
 Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24
 Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5
 Personal injuries, 364.14
 Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
 Special charter cities, 420.44, 420.45
 Tort claims, ch 613A
 Administrative agencies, ch 392
 Advertising special events sign, 306C.23
 Air pollution control, 455B.134
 Airports
 General provisions, powers and authority, chs 330, 330A, 384.24[(2, e), (3, n), (4, a, g)]
 Aeronautics law, chs 328–330
 Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 384.12(14)
 Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)
 Transportation commission, state, 328.1–328.41
 Zoning, ch 329
 Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2
 Ambulances, 384.24(3, 1)
 Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
 Annexation, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22
 Annual report, 384.22
 Annuities for utility employees, ch 412
 Appeals, civil service, 400.20–400.27
 Appeals to district court, 368.22
 Appointees, removal, 372.15
 Appointments, civil service, 400.8–400.11, 400.15–400.17, 400.19

CITIES—Continued

- Appraisal, railway overpass or underpass, damages from work, 364.8
- Arbitration, fire department, labor disputes, 90.15–90.27
- Area hospitals, ch 145A
- Arson investigation, ch 100A
- Assessments
 - Generally*, 384.37–384.79
 - Amount determined by benefit to property, 384.61
 - Appellate process, 384.54
 - Board of review, 441.1
 - Conflicting, 384.79
 - Contracts for construction, 384.53
 - Costs assessable, 384.38
 - Costs estimated, 384.44
 - Deficiency assessment, 384.63
 - Definitions, 384.37
 - Errors corrected, 384.74
 - Examining board, 441.1
 - Flood protection, 384.24
 - Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72
 - Installments, 364.13, 384.65
 - Insufficient assessment, 384.63
 - Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
 - Lot valuations, 384.46
 - Maximum amount assessable for special assessment, 384.62
 - Notice to bidders filed with clerk, 384.52
 - Outside boundaries of city, 384.38
 - Paving, 384.55
 - Payments, 384.65, 384.67
 - Plats, 384.45, 384.48
 - Property owners, abutting property, 364.12
 - Railway company right of way, 384.38, 384.64, 384.77
 - Railway overpass or underpass, damages from work, 364.8
 - Reassessment, 384.72
 - Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 - Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
 - Schedule, 384.47
 - Secondary road extensions, ch 311
 - Special assessments, 384.37, 384.41, 384.62, 384.64, 384.78
 - State lands, 307A.5, 384.56
 - Tax sale, 384.69
 - Void assessments, 384.73, 384.74
- Assessor
 - Generally*, ch 441
 - Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12
 - Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
 - Code and session laws provided, 18.97
 - Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
 - Forest and fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 - Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1
 - Real property, tax valuation determined, 428.4
 - Revitalization area inspections, 404.5
 - Tax exempt property report, 427.1(31)
- Attorney (solicitor)
 - Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41
 - Civil service commission, duties, 400.27
 - Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

CITIES—Continued

- Attorney (solicitor)—Continued
 - Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2
 - Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2
 - Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41
- Auditor
 - Audit of accounts by state, 11.18
 - Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24
 - Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
 - Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
- Auditoriums, 384.24
- Aviation authority, ch 330A, 384.12
- Bands, municipal, 384.12(1)
- Bank deposits, ch 453
- Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820
- Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Beer and liquor control
 - Enforcement, 123.14
 - Licenses and permits
 - Generally*, 123.32, 123.39
 - Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
- Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27
- Bids, *see subhead Contracts below*
- Blighted areas renewed, ch 403
- Board of adjustment, terms, 414.25
- Board of health, ch 137
- Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20
- Board of review, *generally*, 441.31–441.36
- Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*
- Bonds
 - General provisions*, public bonds, 75.1–76.9
 - Airport bonds or certificates, 330A.9, 330A.19
 - Assessments, 384.68
 - Authority to issue bonds, 75.1
 - Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19
 - Certification to county auditor, 403.19(5)
 - City enterprise projects, 384.24, 384.26
 - College or university, private, ch 419
 - Definitions, *generally*, 384.24
 - Denomination limitation, 384.68
 - Election, general obligation and purpose, 384.26
 - Electric plants, revenue, 390.5
 - Fairs and expositions, 419.1
 - Federal government, city to deliver, 384.82
 - Fiduciaries, trust fund investment, 682.23(4)
 - Garbage disposal plants, 384.24, 592.1
 - General obligation bonds
 - Categories, 384.28
 - Costs of improvements paid, 384.71
 - Defined, 384.24
 - Essential purposes, 384.25
 - Execution, 384.30
 - Forum, 384.29
 - General purposes, 384.26
 - Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3
 - Interest to pay, 384.12
 - Limitation of actions, 384.33
 - Negotiable instruments, 384.31
 - Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 384.4(2)

CITIES—Continued**Bonds—Continued****General obligation bonds—Continued**

Prior proceedings may continue, 384.36

Sale, 384.27

Taxes for payment, 384.32

Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.1

Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18

Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4

Hospitals, area, 145A.17–145A.20

Hospitals, clinics and health care facilities, ch 419

Improvement bonds, 384.68

Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48

Issuance procedure

General provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 75.1–76.6

Election to authorize, may be waived, 384.26, 394.2

Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4

Numbering of bonds required, 76.1

Objections, 384.25, 384.51, 384.83

Payment of bonds, 76.2–76.6

Refunding, 384.68

Sixty percent of votes required, 384.26

Joint city-county buildings, 28E.16

Limitation of action, 384.33, 384.92

Maturity of bonds, ch 76

Municipal officers, *generally*, 64.13

Notice of intent to issue, 384.25

Notice of issuance of revenue bonds, 384.83

Park bonds, state, purchase limitations, 111.30

Parking facilities, 384.24

Payable from net revenue, 384.82, 384.87, 390.5

Payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6

Pledge orders, 384.82

Public improvements, 384.68

Public utility bonds, electric plants, 390.5

Questions submitted to voters, 384.26

Redemption by bondholders, 384.70

Refunding bonds, 384.68, 394.2

Retirement mandatory, 76.1–76.6

Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94, 419.17, 419.18

Revitalization areas, 419.17

Sale or exchange, 75.2–75.9, 384.27, 384.68

Sanitary district, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.82, 384.83

Self-supported municipal improvement, 386.2, 386.11

Special assessment bonds

Bondholder rights after tax sale, 384.70

Exception, 76.5

Improvement or refunding, 524.901

Issuance, 384.68

Prior proceedings may continue, 384.78

Urban mass transportation, 28E.17

Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19

Utilities, revenue bonds, 384.82–384.84

Boundaries

Adjustment and procedures, 9.2, 368.4–368.8, 368.11–368.22

Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5–359.9

Township lines changed, 359.3

Zoning districts, ch 414

CITIES—Continued

Bridges, 384.12, 384.24(2, g), 384.84

Budget, 384.16, 384.18, 384.19, 384.34

Building code, 103A.10

Buildings, municipal

Acquired and maintained, 364.4

Armories, 384.24(2, b)

Blind food services, ch 601C

Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 400.5

Community centers, 384.24(4, b)

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A

Health care facilities, gift, 392.6

Jails, 356.3–356.25

Joint city and county, 331.422(20), 331.441[2c(6)], 346.27, 384.12(15)

Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12

Recreation facilities, 384.24(4, b)

Utilities, franchise granted, 364.2

Vacant school buildings leased, 364.21

Zoning law, ch 414

Buildings, privately owned

Construction standards for handicapped, chs 104A, 414

Regulations and responsibilities, 364.12(3)

Zoning law, ch 414

Buses, franchise granted, 364.2

Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43–313.45

Campaign contributions by employees, 400.29

Candidates filing for offices, ch 376

Casual employees, civil service not applicable, 400.6

Cemeteries, 384.24(3, k), 566.14–566.18

Census, 26.2, 26.6, 312.3

Certification, taxes and assessments, 384.2

Change in form of government, 372.2

Change of grade in streets, 384.24(3, a)

Changing street names, legalized, 592.7

Charter cities, special, ch 420; *see also subhead Special Charter Cities below*

“Charter” defined, 362.2

Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22

City code, 362.7–362.9, 380.8

“City” defined, 362.2

City defined for election purposes, 39.3

City development, *generally*, ch 368

City development board, 368.9; *see also subhead Development below*

“City enterprise” defined, 384.24(2)

City finance committee, *see subhead Finance Committee below*

City halls, 384.24(4, c)

City manager, *see subhead Government below*

“City utility” defined, 362.2

Civic centers, 384.12, 384.24(2, b)

Civil service, *general provisions*, ch 400

Civil service, employees, exceptions, 400.6

Claims

Settlement discontinuance, 368.21

State against city, procedure, 25.6

Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44, 420.45

Clerk

General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below

CITIES—Continued

Clerk—Continued

Appointed by council, 372.13
 Board of review, 441.36
 Bonds, general obligation, executed by, 384.30
 Certifies resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65
 Civil service commission, duties, 400.4
 Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 400.4
 Civil service not applicable, 400.6
 Duties, *generally*, 44.4–44.16, ch 48, 368.2, 368.7, 368.8, 372.13, 376.4, 380.7, 380.11, 384.16, 384.50, 384.56, 384.60, 420.136
 Employee as civil service clerk, 400.4
 Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10
 Nominated person to file affidavit, 372.15, 376.11
 Notice of special assessments, 384.50
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Original notice served on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Plats filed, approval certified, 368.20, 409.7, 558.65
 Records kept
 Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11
 Bonds of city officers, 64.24
 Officers removed, appointments, 66.19
 Special assessment deferment requests, 284.62
 Removal from office, 372.13(4)
 Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)
 Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
 Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Special charter cities
 Applicability of terms, 420.43
 City convention duties, 420.136
 Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246
 Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245
 Tax lists prepared, 420.230
 Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226
 Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25
 Transcript of records, fees, 622.62
 Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.9
 Coal mining, 83.11
 Code of ordinances, 380.8, 384.81
 Codes, adoption by reference, 380.10
 College or university, private, bonds, ch 419
 Commission forms, 372.5
 Commissions and boards
 General provisions, prior agencies, 392.7
 Board of review, 441.31–441.36
 Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16
 City development board, 368.9; *see also subhead Development below*
 Civil service commission, 400.1, 400.5
 Hospital trustees, 392.6
 Library board, 392.5
 Utility board, 388.4
 Zoning commission, 414.6
 Community centers, 384.24
 Condemnation proceedings, *see subhead Eminent Domain below*
 Conference board, 441.1–441.6
 Considerations of ordinances, 380.3
 Consolidation, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5
 Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470

CITIES—Continued

Contracts

General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
 Administrative agencies, contracts, 392.3
 Award, 384.99
 Bids on improvements, when required, 384.96
 Bids, opening and considering, 384.100
 Bids, sealed, 384.96
 Bid security, 384.97, 384.98, 384.100
 Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26
 Bonds authorized, 384.103
 Bridges, contract for use, 384.12(8)
 Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6–73.9
 Defined, 362.5
 Delegation of authority by governing body, 384.101
 Emergency repair, 384.103
 Hearing, when required, 384.102, 384.103
 Improvements, joint undertakings, 384.76
 Joint city-county holdings, 331.422(20), 331.441 [2c(6)], 384.24(4, h)
 Labor and material on public improvements, ch 573
 Letting procedure, *generally*, 384.95–384.103
 Libraries, contract to use, 358B.18
 Library contracts legalized, 592.6
 Notice of bidders, 384.96, 384.97
 Notice of hearing, 384.102
 Officers not to have interest, 362.5
 Payment before work completed, 573.27
 Payment to contractors, 384.58
 Preference for Iowa products, 73.1–73.6
 Public improvements, 384.41, 384.52–384.58, 384.95–384.103
 Public utility plants purchased, 390.2–390.4
 Services to persons outside city, 364.4
 State institutions, fire protection, 218.5
 Utilities, 384.84, 384.99
 Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
 Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8
 Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
 Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20
 Council
 Action to annul void plat, 409.16
 Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.3, 392.7
 Airport commission, duties, 330.17–330.24
 Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
 Amendments to ordinances, 380.3
 Appointments, 372.5, 372.7, 372.13
 Approval of administrative agencies' contracts, 392.3
 Assessments, 384.38, 384.41, 384.51, 384.52, 384.54, 384.58–384.60, 384.63
 Aviation authority, 330A.3–330A.7
 Board of health, duties, ch 137
 Bond issuance, questions submitted to voters, 394.2
 Bonds, 384.25, 384.26, 384.28
 Bonds of officers, 64.13–64.25
 Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.65
 Budget, city, 384.16
 Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24
 Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
 Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)

CITIES—Continued

Council—Continued

Civil service duties

- Appointment or abolishment of commission, city, 400.3
- Appointments approved, 400.15
- City council as "commission", 400.3
- Civil service commission approved, 400.1
- Oaths administered, subpoena issued, 400.24
- Reports received and employees discharged, 400.19
- Supplies and rooms furnished, 400.5
- Closed sessions, 372.13
- Commission form of city government, 372.5
- Community action agency established, 7A.21
- Compensation set by council, 372.13
- Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
- "Council" and "council member" defined, 362.2
- Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6
- Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7
- Council member, eligibility for appointments, 372.13
- County trunk roads, approval, 314.5
- Deficiency assessment, 384.63
- Disaster services, emergency planning coordinator appointed, 29C.10
- Drainage districts, control, 459.12
- Election board, volunteer to serve, 49.15
- Election duties, 28E.22, 376.1
- Explosive materials license, appeals, 101A.4
- Fireworks, permit, 727.2
- Funds must be reimbursed for payment of improvement costs, 384.71
- Health board, members, 137.5
- Hearing on budget, 384.16
- Hearing on railway overpass or underpass, 364.8
- Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
- Home rule charter, amendments, 372.11
- Improvements, 384.54
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 362.5
- Lease of city property, 364.7
- Legalizing Acts, 592.5–592.7
- Library board, election of members, 392.5
- Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16
- Lot valuation, 384.46
- Mayor-council form, city government, 372.4
- Meetings, 372.13
- Meetings open to public, ch 28A
- Members on health board, 137.1
- Minutes not published, 372.13
- Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
- Motor vehicle law, 321.236–321.250
- Name change, 368.2
- Notice of budget hearing published, 384.16
- Number of members, 372.4
- Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3
- Officers removed, ch 66, 372.15
- Ordinances, 380.3–380.6
- Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
- Paving of streets, 384.55
- Plats, approval of council, 409.7, 409.12, 409.14, 558.65
- Police or fire department reduced, 400.28

CITIES—Continued

Council—Continued

- Power limitations, 364.3
- Primary road extensions approved, 313.21–313.23
- Prior agencies, 392.7
- Proceedings published, 372.13
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Quorum, majority defined as, 372.13
- Rates for revenue, 384.84
- Real property, disposal, 364.7
- Record of votes kept, 380.4
- Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
- Removal power, 372.15
- Salaries, 372.13
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
- Solar access regulatory board designated, 564A.3
- Solid waste disposal, members appointed, 455B.444
- Special charter cities
 - Claim presented to council, 420.45
 - Terms defined and applied, 420.43
- Tax exemptions approved, 427.8
- Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
- Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
- Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25
- Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89
- Utility franchises granted, 364.2
- Vacancies in an elected city office, duty to fill, 372.13
- Void assessment of tax, 384.73
- Wards, city divided into, 372.13
- Water board, notice of paving, 384.55
- Water districts wholly within the city, 357.1
- Council members
 - Bonds not required of council members, 64.1(6)
 - Resignation made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
 - Terms, 376.2
- Courtrooms provided for district court, 602.7
- Criminal cases, fees payable by city, 622.73
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Cultural facilities, 384.12
- Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192
- Dams, 384.24(3, m), (4, d)
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Defined, 362.2
- Defined for election purposes, 39.3
- Definitions, *generally*, 362.2, 384.24, 384.37, 384.80, 384.95, 388.1, 390.1
- Departments, commission cities, 372.5
- Departments in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards above*
- Des Moines, *see DES MOINES*
- Development
 - Annexation by petition, 368.7
 - Annexation of state property, 368.5
 - Annexing moratorium, 368.4
 - City development board
 - Amendments to petitions, 368.18
 - Annual report, 368.10
 - Appointment of members by the governor, 368.9
 - Assessments, 384.38

CITIES—Continued**Development—Continued****City development board—Continued**

- Boundary adjustment, petition, 368.11
- Counties, petitions, 331.304(7), 368.11
- Created, 368.9
- Discontinuance, petition, 368.11
- Incorporation, petition, 368.11
- Initiation of proceedings, 368.13
- Local representatives appointed, 331.321(1w), 368.14
- Petitions, 368.12, 368.16–368.19
- Revitalization areas, 404.2(3)
- Rulemaking authority, 368.10
- Special election duties, 368.20, 368.21
- Subpoena of witnesses and documents, 368.15

Definitions, 368.1

Discontinuance of a city, 368.3

Name changes, 368.2

Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Severing territory, 368.8

Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411

Disaster aid, 29C.9, 384.10

Discontinuance

City discontinued, 368.3, 368.11–368.22

Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3

Tax levied for debts, 368.21

Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57–61)

Docks and wharves, 384.24(2, d)

Dogs

Licenses, 351.24

Rabies control, 351.33–351.43

Drainage

Assessments, 384.37(1, b)

Compulsory connections with systems, 364.12(3)

Districts, ch 459

Districts, county supervisor, 455.225

Easements, conservation, ch 111D

Elderly and handicapped, housing, 384.24(2, k)

Elections*General provisions*, ch 376; *see also ELECTIONS*

Affidavit of residency, 376.4

Alternate voting systems, 52.1–52.25

Ballot, publication of, 376.5

Ballot vacancies, special charter cities, 43.116

Bonds, joint city-county buildings, 28E.16

Candidates

Defined, 376.4, 376.6, 376.9

Nominations, 376.3

Petitions for candidacy, 376.4

Runoff elections, 376.9

City defined for election purposes, 39.3

Clerk, city, duties, 44.4–44.16, ch 48, 376.4, 420.136

Conducting elections, ch 49

Contested nominations or elections, 376.10

Conventions in special charter cities, 420.126–420.137

County board of supervisors, results canvassed by, 376.1, 376.9

County commissioner of elections, duties, 368.20, 368.21, 372.9, 376.1, 376.11

Election board, 49.12–49.18

CITIES—Continued**Elections—Continued**

Election officials, civil service not applicable, 400.6

Electors, qualified, eligible, 362.2(15, 16), 362.4

Electric power facilities, financing, 28F.1

Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4

Joint city-county building, 28E.16

Judges and clerks, 49.16

Library elections legalized, 592.6

Nomination by nonparty political organization, ch 44

Nomination of candidates, 376.3

Nonpartisan, 43.112, 376.3

Notice, 362.3, *see also subhead Special Elections below*Officers of cities, *generally*, 39.20

Optional authority of commissioner for certain elections, 49.19

Petitions for candidacy, 376.4

Polling places, 49.21–49.25

Precincts determined, 49.3–49.8

Primary elections, 43.112–43.118, 376.6, 376.7

Questions submitted to eligible electors

Airport commission, 330.17, 330.19

Bonds, general purposes, 384.26

Bonds, issuance, 394.2

Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7

College or university, private bonds, ch 419

Franchises, 364.2

Government, change in form, 372.2

Government, selection of form, 372.1–372.14

Home rule charter, 372.3

Hospitals, area, 145A.7–145A.19

Hospital trustees, 392.6

Incorporation, boundary adjustment, 368.19

Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15

Library board, 392.5

Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16

Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4, 384.12(2)

Name change, 368.2

Notice, 376.1, 384.12

Officers' terms, changed, 376.2

Registration system expense, 47.3

Taxes, additional, 384.12

Utilities, 384.81, 388.2

Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4

Registration of voters, ch 48

Regulation of polling places during election, 49.104–49.107

Residency, affidavit as proof, 376.4

Runoff elections, 376.6, 376.9

School related matters, ch 277

Special charter cities

Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288

Nonpartisan elections, 43.112, 376.3

Political conventions, city clerks, duties, 420.126–420.137

Primary election, 43.112–43.118

Special elections

Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11

Bond issuance, 394.2

Bonds, general purposes, 384.26

Boundary changes, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.19

CITIES—Continued

Elections—Continued

Special elections—Continued

- Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7
- Costs of incorporation, 368.19
- Form to be used, 384.12(20)
- Franchises, 364.2
- Government, change in form, 372.2
- Government, selection of form, 372.1–372.14
- Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
- Hospital trustees, 392.6
- Library board, 392.5
- Notice, 376.1, 384.12
- Officers' terms, changed, 376.2
- Taxes, additional, 384.12
- Time of elections, 376.1
- Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
- Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
- Taxes, 384.12
- Times and terms of city elections and officers, 39.20, 376.1, 376.2
- Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
- Violations, 49.86–49.122
- Voting machines, ch 52, *see also ELECTIONS subhead Voting Machines*
- Winners determined, 376.8
- Write-in vote, 376.11
- Electric lines, underground improvements, 384.40
- Electric utilities, 364.2, 384.24(4, a), 384.81–384.89, 388.2, ch 390, 476.26
- Emergency vehicles, *General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles*
- Eminent domain
 - General provisions, ch 472*
 - Conservation easement, not acquired by use of eminent domain, ch 111D
 - Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)
 - Flood protection land, 384.24(3, i)
 - Powers, *generally*, 471.4
 - Proceedings to condemn, ch 472
 - Sewage disposal plant, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25
 - Water recreational areas, 111.75
- Employees
 - Appeal from suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20–400.22
 - Appointed by the council, 372.13
 - Bribery, 722.1
 - Civil service, *generally*, ch 400
 - Civil service, preferences, 400.10
 - Claim for punitive damages, liability, 613A.12
 - Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
 - Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11
 - Demotion, appeal, 400.18–400.28
 - Dismissal during probation period, 400.8
 - Exchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
 - Federal social security, ch 97C
 - Grade change, civil service provisions, 400.28
 - Group insurance, 509.1
 - Hearing, time and place, 400.23
 - Hospital or medical service, wage deductions, 514.16
 - Leave of absence for national guard service, 29A.28
 - Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1

CITIES—Continued

Employees—Continued

- Negligence of, 364.14
- Political activity limited, 721.3
- Promotion of subordinates when required, 400.9
- Removal, 372.15, 400.18–400.28
- Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
- Retirement system, 97B.1–97B.67
- Retirement system, utilities, ch 412
- Salaries, 372.13
- Seniority, 400.12, 400.13
- Substitute for guardsmen on active duty, 29A.28
- Suspension, 400.18–400.28
- Transfer to other departments, 400.15
- Waterworks, civil service, 400.31
- Employment
 - Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 - Preference to military, ch 70
- Encumbrances, 384.22
- Enforcement, mandamus, action in, 364.8
- Engineer
 - Assessment for paving along railway, 384.77¹
 - Assessment schedule filed with clerk, 384.59
 - Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
 - Defined, 384.37(20)
 - Inspection of improvements, 384.58
 - Equipment, use for private purpose, 721.2
- Examinations, civil service, 400.8–400.10
- Execution levy against city, 626.24
- Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
- Execution sale, land purchased by city, 403.10, 569.2
- Exemption of private property from city debt, 627.18
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Federal census, 1980, new precincts, 2.68
- Federal funds reported, 384.3
- Fees
 - Conveying prisoners, 804.27
 - Criminal proceedings, payments or reimbursements, 622.73, 622.75
 - Publication by a newspaper, 380.9
 - Recording fees, 380.11
- Finance committee, city
 - Compensation of members, 384.14
 - Duties, 384.15
 - Membership, 384.13
 - Office of committee, 384.14
 - Report filed with auditor of state, 384.22
 - Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89
- Fines, 364.3
- Fines, surcharge to state fund, 911.3
- Fire department
 - Appointments under civil service, 400.15
 - Board of regents, fire contracts, 262.33
 - Chief of fire department
 - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Appointment, civil service, 400.13
 - Discharge, suspension or demotion of a subordinate, 400.19
 - Fireman as chief, 400.14
 - Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
 - Fire marshal to share information, 100.5

CITIES—Continued**Fire department—Continued**

Chief of fire department—Continued

Hours limited, 411.17

Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12

Investigation of fires, 100.2–100.4

Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10

Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5

Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3

City manager to supervise, 372.8

Civil service, ch 400

Commission form of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19

Equipping, 384.24(3, j)

Fee for reporting fires, 100.34

Fire marshal, ch 100

Fire fighters

Appointment as chief, 400.14

Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)

Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15

Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16

Pensions, 410.1–411.14

Retirement age, 362.10

Workers' compensation, 85.2, 85.36, 85.61

Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423

Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15

Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20

Joint facilities, 384.24

Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.15–90.27

Manager forms of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19

Motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.19, 321.348, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457

Pensions, 410.1–411.14

Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)

Protection provided, 364.16

State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5, 262.33

Stations, 384.24(4, c)

Township, joint equipment, 359.42

Volunteer firemen, blue signal light on vehicle, 321.423

Volunteer group insurance, 509.1(2, d)

Zoning law purposes, 414.3

Fire limits, 380.11**Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5, 262.33****Fireworks display, permit, 727.2****Fiscal year extended, 8.51, 384.2****Flood protection, 384.24(3, i)****Franchises**

Bus and motor lines, 364.2

Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63

Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Power to grant, 364.2

Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c), 304(a)

Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)

Utilities and motor lines, 364.2

Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29**Funds**Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*

Annual report, 384.22

CITIES—Continued**Funds—Continued**

Aviation authority funds, 330A.10, 330A.11

Bank deposits, ch 453

Budgeting and accounting, 384.13–384.22

Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.3, 384.7, 386.9

Debt service fund, 384.3–384.5, 384.32, 386.10

Deposits protected, 454.1–454.18

Emergency fund, 384.3, 384.8

Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13

Federal co-operation, 364.5

Federal insured loans, 682.45

Firemen's and policemen's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7–411.12

General fund

Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21

Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35

Federal funds reported to state comptroller, 384.3

Moneys received credited to, 384.3

Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2

Permit fees, explosives, 101A.3

Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23

Hospital depreciation fund, 392.6

Improvements paid for from applicable fund, 384.71

Investments, federal insured loans, 682.1–682.3, 682.45

Levee improvement fund, 384.12, 420.155

Libraries, counties to use, 358B.18

Parks, state responsibility, 111.27–111.30

Police and firemen's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7–411.12

Power to establish, 384.9

Railroad assistance fund

Appropriation, 327H.20

Reversion, 327H.24

Retirement, 384.6

Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.11–312.15

Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19

Streets and alleys, tax levy for improvements, 384.71

Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27

Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2

Treasurer of city, duties

Deposits in bank, ch 453

Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7

Trust and agency fund, 384.3, 384.6

Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4

Garages, 384.24(4, c)

Garbage disposal, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.24, 384.37, 384.82 – 384.84, 420.190

Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 384.26, 592.1

Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(6)

Garnishment permitted, 642.2

Gas lines and gas works, 362.2, 364.2, 384.37, 384.40, 384.62, 384.81 – 384.84, ch 388

General fund, 384.3

Gifts received

CITIES—Continued**Gifts received—Continued**

- Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12, 565.15
- Cemeteries, 566.14–566.16
- Disposal of real property, 364.7
- Hospital board, power to accept, 392.6
- Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
- Library board, power to accept, 392.5
- Memorial hall purposes, 37.17
- Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4
- Taxes to maintain, 384.12, 565.12, 565.15
- Trust and agency fund, 384.6
- Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7

Golf courses, 384.24, 384.26**Government**

- Generally*, ch 372
- Amendments to the home rule charter, 372.11
- City manager, 372.4, 372.6–372.8, 400.6, 400.13, 400.15, 400.19
- Commission form, 372.5
- Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6
- Council-manager form, 372.8
- Council-manager-ward form, 372.7
- Form changed, 372.2
- Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
- Mayor-council, 372.4
- Special charter form, 372.12, ch 420

Grade crossing separations, 364.12**Grade of street, 409.5****Grants from criminal and juvenile justice agency, 80C.3****Grants, rural community development, 387.3, 387.4****Greenhouses, 384.24(4, f)****Grounds, public**

- Assessment for improvements, 384.70
- Disposal after discontinuance, 368.21
- Plats, ch 409
- Zoning, ch 414

Group insurance plans, 509.1, 514.16**Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5****Health**

- Board of health, local, ch 137
- Mobile home park sanitary permit, 135D.7
- Rabies control, 351.33–351.43

Health care facilities, 384.24(4, i), 392.6**Hearings**

- Assessments, 384.49
- Bonds, 384.25
- Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
- Budget, 24.36, 384.16
- Industrial projects, 419.9
- Notice, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15
- Paving of streets, 384.55
- Utilities, exception to general statutes, 390.3

Heating plants, 364.2, 384.37**Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5****Highways, 384.12****Highways, continuous through cities, 306.5****Historical preservation districts proposed, 303.34****Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11****Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2****Hospitals**

- Generally*, 384.24, 384.26
- Adjacent county hospitals, city jurisdiction, 347.20

CITIES—Continued**Hospitals—Continued**

- Area hospitals, ch 145A
- Consolidation with county hospitals, ch 348
- Construction and survey, ch 135A
- Contracts for services with hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Fire fighters and policemen, services when injured, 410.18
- Gifts or bequests, funding, 392.6, 565.12, 565.15
- Liens of hospitals, ch 582
- Memorial hall used as, 37.18
- Property, sale, lease or other use, 347.28–347.30
- Service, county and city combined, 348.1
- Transfer of hospital to county, 331.381(13), 347.23
- Trustees, 392.6

Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1**Housing, 384.24****Housing codes, 364.17****Imprisonment, power limitations, 364.3****Improvements**

- Appellate process, 384.54
- Assessment, determined by benefit to property, 384.61
- Bids, when required, 384.96–384.100
- Bonds issued, 384.68
- Contracts for construction, 384.53
- Cost assessable, 384.38
- Cost defined, 384.37
- Costs estimated, 384.44
- Emergency repair, 384.103
- Federal aid, 384.3
- Grade, brought to, 384.39
- Grade changes, 364.15
- Inspection, 384.58
- Joint undertakings, 384.24, 384.76
- Labor and materials, claims, ch 573
- Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
- Levy, tax, relieved, 384.12, 384.72
- Notice, 384.40
- Notice to bidders, 384.52, 384.97–384.99
- Paving, 384.55
- Payments to contractors, 384.57, 573.27
- Petition of property owners, 384.41
- Plats, 384.45, 384.48
- Procedure on public improvements, 384.42, 384.43, 384.53, 384.75
- Projects enumerated, 384.24
- Public improvement defined, 384.37, 384.95
- Railway crossings, maintenance, 364.11
- Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
- Special assessments, *generally*, 384.37–384.79
- State lands, 307A.5, 384.56
- Underground, 384.40

Incorporation

- Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities, 312.3
- Discontinuance of corporate powers, 368.11
- Form of government, 372.1
- Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- New cities, 368.1

CITIES—Continued**Incorporation—Continued**

- Petition and procedures for, 368.11–368.22
- Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Indebtedness

- Generally*, 384.24–384.26
- Budget, 384.13–384.22
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Corporate bodies, 346.24
- Industrial projects, *generally*, ch 419
- Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
- Public utilities, 384.24(4, a)

Indemnification against officers and employees, 613A.8**Industrial projects, *generally*, ch 419****Industrial, property tax exemption, ch 427B****Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4****Inspection, co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, ch 192****Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5****Insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7****Insurance, data collection, 18.160–18.169****Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission, membership, 28C.2****Interstate bridges, ch 313A, 384.12, 384.24, 384.84****Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)****Investments, cemetery perpetual care funds, 682.23(14)****Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20****Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24(4, c)****Jails, murder by prisoner, 707.2****Janitors, civil service not applicable, 400.6****Jaywalking restricted, 321.328****Joint airport commissions, 330.4****Joint county-city building authority, 331.422(20), 331.441[2c(6)], 346.27, 384.12, 384.24****Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9****Joint electrical utilities****Additional power, 390.2****Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)****Definitions, 390.1****Financing, 390.5****Hearing, exception to general statutes, 390.3****Joint agreements, provisions for, 390.4, 390.7****Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17****Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F****Joint undertakings, projects, 384.24, 384.76****Judgments against the city paid from debt service fund, 384.4****Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73****Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 90.15–90.27****Laborers, civil service not applicable, 400.6(1)****Land preservation commission, member, 93A.3****Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2****Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7****Law enforcement districts, 357D.13****League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5****Leases*****Generally*, 364.7, 384.12(11), 384.84, 388.2****CITIES—Continued****Leases—Continued****Defined, 419.1****Execution of lease, 569.7****Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6****Oil and gas lands, 84.21****Vacant school buildings, 364.21****Legalizing Acts, ch 585****Levees****Construction, 384.24(3, i)****Drainage and levee districts, ch 459****Improvements, 384.12****Special charter cities, 420.155****Levy limitation, 24.36****Levy tax, 384.1****Liability insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7****Libraries, 384.24(4, c)****Libraries, withdrawal from county district, 358B.16****Library board, 392.5****Light plants, 364.2****Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 372.2****Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19****Lists, civil service, 400.11–400.13****Loans, short-term, 384.10****Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58****Manager, *see subhead Government above*****Market master, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)****Markets, *general provisions*, 170.1–170.28, 384.24(3, a)****Marshal*****General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*****Aid in execution of duty, 719.2****Appointed by mayor, 372.4****Assemblies, unlawful, 723.3****Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5****Child labor law duty, 92.22****Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24****Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3–356.24****Pension law applied, 410.17****Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16–356.20****Mayor*****General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*****Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1****Action to annul void plat, 409.16****Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)****Appointments and removal****Civil service commissioners, 400.1, 400.2****Fire chief, 400.13****Functional classification board, 306.6****Marshal, 372.4****Mayor pro tem, 372.4****Pension board members, 411.5****Police chief, 372.4, 400.13****Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)****Utility board, 388.3****Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1****Bonds****Approval by council, 64.19****General obligation, executed by, 384.30**

CITIES—Continued

Mayor—Continued

Bonds—Continued

Minimum amount, 64.13

Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.22

Commission form of city government, 372.5

Compensation, 372.13

Contested nominations or elections, 376.10

Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6

Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7

Duties, 372.4, 372.5, 372.14, 380.5

Enforcement of laws, child labor, 92.22

Execute health board orders, 139.5

Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8

Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2–100.4, 100.34

Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10

Manager plan, 372.6

Mayor-council city government form, 372.4

Mayor pro tem, 372.14

Membership on boards and commissions

Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15

County compensation board, 331.905(1)

Pension fund trustees, 410.17

Name of street change, certified, 409.17

Nomination objections heard, 44.8

Notice of special elections, 376.1

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Plat approved, certified, 409.7

Public safety department, state

Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24

Request to assist, 80.9

Resignation, 69.4(5)

Salary, 372.13

Secretary not under civil service, 400.6

Special charter cities, amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287

Supervise, administration of departments, 372.5

Tie vote, duties, 380.4, 380.5

Veto power over ordinances, 380.5

Voting rights, when, 372.4

Mayor-council government, 372.4

Meat markets, ch 170

Meetings open to public, ch 28A

Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 384.12(2)

Metrologist of weights and measures, 213.5–213.7

Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A

Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9–79.13

Military service, civil service preference, 400.10

Milk plant inspection fees, 192.46

Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1–135D.20

Motor bus franchises, 364.2

Motor carriers, 325.26, 325.27

Motor vehicles

Liquor seizure, use, 127.19

No city tax allowable, 321.130

Regulations, 321.236–321.251

Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405, 411.20

Municipal housing law, ch 403A

Municipal transit system, 384.12

Museums, 384.24

Name changes, 368.2

CITIES—Continued

Negligence, 364.14

Nominations by petition, ch 45

Notice

Assessments, 384.50, 384.60

Bonds, 384.25, 384.26

Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15

Flood control, 364.9

Hearing, 364.8, 368.15

Improvements, 384.40, 384.50

Levy of city tax, necessary to validate, 384.17

Paving of streets, 384.55

Publication of, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15, 368.20, 368.21, 372.3, 376.1, 384.16(3), 384.26, 384.40, 384.50, 384.60, 384.83, 384.96, 384.102

Revenue bonds, 384.83

Special elections, 368.20, 372.9, 376.1

Zoos or zoological gardens, election, 394.4

Nurses, *generally*, ch 143

Obscenity laws, excluded by state, 728.11

Officers

See appropriate subheads for particular officers

See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all public officers

Appointed by the council, 372.13

Bonds

General provisions, 63.1, 63.11–64.25

Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4

Bribery, 722.1

Cemetery conventions, delegates' expenses, 566.17

Civil service, *generally*, ch 400

Civil service, to whom not applicable, 400.6

Claim for punitive damages, liability, 613A.12

Clerk, 372.13

Compensation, 372.13

Conflict of interest, 362.6

Contracts, interest in prohibited, 362.5, 721.11

Council members, 372.13

Council to select, 372.4

Ineligibility for certain offices, 372.13

Mileage expenses, 79.9–79.13

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11

Oath of office, filed with mayor, 64.23

Powers and duties, council to prescribe, 372.13

Preference, Iowa products and labor, ch 73

Qualifying for office, ch 63

Removal of officers

General provisions, ch 66

Appointees removed, 372.15

Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.8

City council, duty, 372.13

Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7

Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4

Sex no disqualification, 39.25

Suspension and replacement, 66.7–66.19

Tax report, to state, 421.17(6)

Terms, 39.20, 376.2

Time of taking office, 39.20, 376.2

Vacancies filled, 66.19, 372.13

Violations

Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Bond, acting without, 64.25

Bribery, 722.2

CITIES—Continued**Officers—Continued****Violations—Continued**

Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5

Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2

Political activity, 400.29

Oil and gas well leases, 84.21

Ordinances and resolutions*Generally*, ch 380

Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.5–392.7

Airport collaboration, 330.4

Amendments, 380.2, 380.3

Authority to pass, 364.1, 364.3

Automobile accidents, 321.273, 321.274

Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13

Bonds, authorization, 384.28, 384.68

Change in form of government, 372.2

Civil service duties by council, 400.3

Considerations, 380.3

Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

Defined, 362.2

Delegation of power to condemn, 364.2

Effective date, 380.6

Enforcement

Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)

Evidence in court, 622.62

Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1

Health board, agreement, 137.6(3)

Limitation of actions, 614.1, 802.4

Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62

Explosives, storage and handling, 101A.13

Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3

Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6, 364.16

Hearing on proposed new ordinance or amendment, 380.8

Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20

Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1

Judicial notice, 622.62

Legalization when defective, 592.5–592.7

Majority vote required to pass, 380.4

Motor carrier regulations, 325.27

Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236–321.251, 321.358(14), 321.471

Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14

Published, 362.3, 380.7, 380.8

Railway crossings, blocking traffic, restrictions, 327G.32

Railway overpass or underpass, 364.8

Railway track improvements, 364.11

Rates established, 384.84

Real property and services outside city, 364.4

Removal of officers, 66.30

Resolutions of necessity, 384.49–384.52

Restricted residential districts, 414.24

Revitalization areas, 404.1

Salaries set, 372.13

Signing by mayor required, 380.5

Tie votes, mayor to break, 380.4

Traffic lights, erection, 321.472

Traffic regulations, 321.236, 321.237

Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473

Veto, 380.5, 380.6

Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3

Ward change, 372.13(7)

Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21–414.24

CITIES—ContinuedOrganization of government, *generally*, ch 372

Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Park commission, prior agencies, 392.7

Parking facilities, 384.24, 384.37, 386.13

Parking facilities for handicapped, 601E.6, 601E.10

Parking meters, 384.24(2, a)

Parking violations, handicapped spaces, 602.55

Parks

Acquisition of real estate, 384.24(4, b)

Authority to establish, 111.34

Bonds, 384.26

Conveyance from state, 111.32

Department of parks, 372.5

Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6

Established, 384.24, 392.1

Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12

Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248

Outside of city limits, 111.34

Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.328

Playgrounds, school, ch 300, *see also subhead**Playgrounds below*

Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34

State parks, 111.27–111.30

Trees, removal, 384.24(3, a, o)

Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25

Zoning law, purpose, 414.3

Zoological gardens, 384.24, ch 394

Peddlers, drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7

Pensions for firemen and police, ch 410, 411.7–411.14, 411.19, 411.21

Pensions for utility employees, ch 412

Pensions, retired employees, 97.50–97.53

Personal injuries, 364.14

Petition of eligible electors, 362.4

Physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Planning assistance, state development commission, 28.10

Planning commission

Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A

Prior agencies, 392.7

Plats, *generally*, ch 409

Plats approval, 409.9

Plats legalized, 592.2–592.4

Plats, public improvements, 384.45

Plats, subdivision, 409.1

Plats, vacation of, laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Playgrounds

Establishment, 300.1, 384.24–384.26

Limitation on school sites, 297.2, 297.3

School districts, ch 300

Tax levies, 300.2–300.6

Plumbing code fund, 135.15

Plumbing permit for mobile home park, 135D.7

Police court abolished, 602.36

Police department

Bonds for construction and equipping, 384.24–384.26

Chief of police*General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers above*

Appointment by mayor, 372.4

CITIES—Continued

Police department—Continued
 Chief of police—Continued
 Bertillon system used, 817.1
 Civil service, appointments, 400.6(1), 400.13–400.15
 Criminal identification reports, 690.1–690.3
 Discharge or removal of subordinates, 400.19
 Explosive materials, permits, 101A.3
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2
 Hazardous substances, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
 Hours of service, 411.17
 Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10
 Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274
 Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72
 Officer appointed as chief, 400.14
 Records made of prisoners, 817.1
 Report of suspensions or discharges, 400.19
 Reserve peace officers, training, 80D.3–80D.7, 80D.9
 Child labor law enforced, 92.22
 Civil service, 400.6, 400.8, 400.15
 Crime victim reparation program, 912.3
 Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20
 Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
 Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24
 Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
 Officers
 Appointments, 400.14, 400.15
 Hospitalization and medical attention furnished, 410.18, 411.15
 Hours of service, 411.16
 Probation period, 400.8
 Retirement age, 362.10
 Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
 Pensions, chs 410, 411
 Policemen, weapons permits, 724.4–724.8, 724.11
 Public safety officers, authority, 80.9
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
 Stations, 384.24–384.26
 Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24
 Supervision, 372.8(2, d), 372.14
 Political activity, civil service employees, 400.29
 Polling places, 49.21–49.25, *see also ELECTIONS*
 Pollution control, 384.24(3, h), 384.25
 Pollution control, portable equipment, 419.2
 Poor relief
 Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
 Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
 Population, determined by census, 26.6
 Powers, *generally*, ch 364, 384.35, 419.2
 Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–43.118
 Primary road extensions, permits for excessive loads, 321E.2
 Primary road markings, 313.43–313.45
 Prior agencies and projects, 384.36, 392.7
 Prison labor, public works, 356.17
 Private citizen's property exempt from city debt, 627.18
 Procedure for exercising power, 364.6
 Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above*

CITIES—Continued

Property, *generally*, 364.1, 364.4, 364.7
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1
 Property owned, title, ch 569
 Public affairs department, 372.5
 Publication by newspaper, fees paid, 380.9
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public contracts, letting procedure, 384.95–384.103
 Public funds, deposits, ch 453
 Public grounds, responsibility, 364.12
 Public hall, owned with township, 360.4–360.6
 Public improvements
 See also subhead Improvements above
 Generally, 384.38–384.79
 Bids, 384.95–384.103
 Defined, 384.37, 384.95
 Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
 Public lands, vacation, 409.25
 Public property, no execution, 627.18
 Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
 Public safety department employees, 80.9
 Public squares
 General provisions applicable to all municipal property, see subhead Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above
 Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Public transportation company, 384.12(9)
 Public utilities, municipal plants
 Generally, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 364.2, 384.24, 384.80–384.91, chs 388, 390
 Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
 Employees retirement, ch 412
 Improvements and connections, 384.37–384.40, 384.55
 Rates and charges, regulations, 358.20, 384.84
 Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83
 Public works supervised by manager, 372.6
 Purchase of land at execution sale, 569.1–569.8
 Railroads
 Generally, chs 327E–327H
 Assessments, 384.64, 384.77
 Complaint by city, 327C.25, 327D.89, 327D.90
 Crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11
 Crossings, blocking prohibited, 327G.32
 Fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
 Flood control, 364.9
 Overpass or underpass, 364.8
 Right of way responsibilities, 327G.81
 Speed regulated, 307.18
 Tax to aid, ch 327H, 384.12
 Urban renewal acquisition, 403.6(13)
 Warning signs, 321.342
 Rates for transmission line, court test, 478.14
 Real property
 Acquired and maintained, 364.4
 Disposal, 364.7
 Ordinances relating to property and services outside city, 364.4
 Tax sale, 384.69, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
 Records kept
 By city clerk, *see subhead Clerk above, thereunder Records Kept*
 Certain measures and plats, by county recorder, 380.11

CITIES—Continued

Records kept—Continued
 Council members' votes, 380.4
 Revenue producing utilities and enterprises by governing body, 384.85
 Records, secretary of state to keep, 9.2
 Recreational facilities
 Bonds, 384.24–384.26
 Memorial hall, 37.18(3)
 Playgrounds and places established, 300.1
 Tax levy, 300.2–300.4
 Water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78
 Registration of voters, ch 48
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Rent, urban renewal relocations, 403.6(14)
 Reports
 Annual report by city, 384.22
 Utility board report, 388.4
 Reserve peace officers, force established, volunteer, 80D.1
 Reserve peace officers, pay and benefits, 80D.11–80D.14
 Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Residence districts, zoning law, 414.1–414.5
 Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*
 Restaurants regulated, licensed, *see RESTAURANTS*
 Retirement system, employees, 97.50–97.53
 Retirement system, police and firemen, 411.1–411.14
 Revenue financing, *generally*, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.80 – 384.94
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169
 River-front land, state grant, 420.165
 Rivers, flood control, 384.24(3, i)
 Revitalization areas
 Appeal, exemption denied, 404.5
 Application, tax exemption, 404.4
 Assessor, inspection, 404.5
 Bonds, issuance, 419.17
 Conditions mandatory, 404.2
 Definitions, 404.3(7)
 Designated, ordinance, 404.1
 Hearings, public, 404.2(4)
 Notice to owners, 404.2(4)
 Ordinance, repealed, 404.7
 Plan adopted, 404.2(7)
 Taxation, additional, 404.8
 Tax exemptions, 404.3
 Tenant, relocation expense, 404.6
 Roads
 Added to primary system, 313.2
 County trunk roads, 314.5
 Tax exempt, 427.2
 Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11–312.15
 Rulemaking
 Development board, 368.10
 Finance committee, city, 384.15
 Utility employees retirement system, 412.3
 Zoning board of adjustment, 414.9
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5, 20)
 Sales tax, refund, 422.45(7)
 Sanitary disposal, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37
 Sanitary districts, conveyance and discontinuance, 358.31, 358.36

CITIES—Continued

Sanitary inspection, 135.11
 Sanitation and quarantine officer
 Definition, 135.1(7)
 Execute health board orders, 139.5
 Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20
 Quarantine provisions, ch 139
 School buildings, 297.4, 364.21
 School zones, motor traffic, 321.249
 Scientific facilities, 384.12
 Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 400.6
 Securities, municipal, bank investment, 524.901
 Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Self-liquidating improvements, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.82–384.84
 Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
 Severing territory, 368.8, 368.11–368.22
 Sewage works construction, 455B.241–455B.246
 Sewers
Generally, 364.12, 384.24, 384.37–384.75
 Defined, 362.2
 Labor and material claims, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
 Liens for nonpayment sewage charges, 384.84
 Sewage disposal plants, 331.461(1b, c), 358.24, 358.25, 384.24, 455.139, 455B.183
 State to share cost, 384.56
 Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3
 Sidewalks
 Assessment for costs, schools, 320.2
 Construction and repair, 384.24, 384.37–384.77
 Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)
 Food displays, 170.27
 Maintenance for public places, 364.12
 Motor vehicle law
 Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)
 Sidewalk defined, 321.1
 Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353
 Personal injury claim, 364.14, 420.45
 Repair by city, cost assessed, 364.12, 364.13
 School outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3
 Snow and ice removal, 364.12
 Transportation department, construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)
 Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472
 Snowmobiles, ch 321G
 Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358
 Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237
 Social security, federal, ch 97C
 Soil conservation
 Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6
 Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
 Solid waste and disposal systems, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.24, 455B.183
 Special assessments, county list, 445.11–445.15
 Special charter cities
 Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288
 Claims against, 420.44, 420.45
 Elections, ballot vacancies, 43.116
 Fire protection and ambulance agreements, 359.43
 Garbage can tax, 420.190
 Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43
 Levee improvements, 420.155

CITIES—Continued**Special charter cities—Continued**

- Mayor votes if tie, 372.4
- Nonpartisan elections, 43.112
- Political convention, 420.126–420.137
- River-front land, 420.155
- State land to city, use, 420.165

Taxes

- Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207
- Certificate of purchase, 420.237
- Certificate of redemption, 420.239
- Collection by county, 420.43
- Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213
- Collection statutes applicable, 420.246
- Collector's liability, 420.236(3)
- Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
- Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)
- County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221
- Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241–420.244, 420.246
- Interest when delinquent, 420.213
- Lien of taxes, 420.231–420.234
- Notice of tax sale, 420.214–420.218
- Payment refused, 420.236
- Penalty limitation, 420.248
- Purchase of real property, 420.237
- Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236
- Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240
- Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220–420.229
- Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37
- Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214–420.219
- Taxation law applicable, 420.207
- Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.230

Tax levies

- Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206
- County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43
- Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157
- Moneys and credits, 420.207
- Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157

Tax sales

- General provisions*, 420.214–420.219
- After public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229
- City as purchaser, 420.223

- Special events signs, 306C.10(21), 306C.23
- Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289
- State buildings, sewer connections, 384.56
- Statutory construction, 4.1
- Stenographers, civil service is not applicable, 400.6
- Street railway, 364.2

Streets and alleys

- "Alley" defined, 321.1
- Annual reports to department of transportation, 312.12, 312.14

Assessments

- Generally*, 384.37–384.77
- Districts, road extension, ch 311
- Secondary road extensions, ch 311
- State lands, cost paid by state, 307A.5, 384.56
- Authority, *generally*, 384.24(3, a)
- Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)
- Bonds, 384.25, 384.68
- Certificates, assignment of tax sale, 384.70
- Changing names of street, 409.17, 592.7
- City manager, duties, 372.8

CITIES—Continued**Streets and alleys—Continued****Closing of streets**

- Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

- Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25

- Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348

- Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3

- Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

- Definition of terms used, 384.37

- Detour markings on highways, 313.43–313.45

- Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

- Disaster and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6

- Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3–564.8

Establishment

- Approval of plats by council, 558.65

- Division into streets and blocks, 409.4

- Plats made of cities or subdivisions, 409.1

- Farm-to-market road continuation, 314.6

Funds for improvement

- Accounts kept, 312.11

- Applicable funds, 384.71

- Construction fund, 312.6

- Local streets, 312.11

- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63

- Road use tax, ch 312

- Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 384.68(6)

- Golf cart operation, 321.247

- Grade changes, 364.15

- Grading, *generally*, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39

- Gravel pits, 309.66, 314.9

- Improvement and repairs, 384.24(3, a), 384.37

Labor

- Claim for labor and materials, ch 573

- Poor relief labor, 252.27

- Lighting, 384.24(3, b), 384.37

- Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12

- Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43–313.45

Names of streets

- Change of name, 409.17

- Legalization of change, 592.7

- Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5)

- Obstruction, penalty, 723.4

- Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348

Parking

- Meters, 384.24(2, a)

- Prohibited, *generally*, 321.358

- Stands for vehicles, 321.360

- Paving, 313.21–313.24, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39, 384.55, 384.56, 384.77

- Payment before work completed, 384.57, 573.27

- Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328

- Plats, 306.21, 409.4–409.20

- Plats and schedules, 384.45, 384.47, 384.59

- Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24

- Program of improvements submitted annually to department of transportation, 312.12

- Railway crossing, blocking prohibited, 327G.32

- Railway crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11

- Railway overpasses and underpasses, 364.8

- Report to department of transportation annually, 312.14

CITIES—Continued**Streets and alleys—Continued**

Resolution of necessity, 384.49–384.51

Roads

Added to primary system, 313.2

Special census for allocation of road use tax fund, 312.3

Tax exempt, 427.2

Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11–312.15

Secondary road extension, 311.5

Signs, traffic, 321.472

Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14), 364.12

Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237

Special charter cities

Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45

Tax taken after public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229

Speed limits, establishment, 321.290

Speed signs, installed, 321.289

Streets with tracks, improvement costs, 384.77

Supervision and control, 364.12

Surfaces, 384.37

Through traffic, stops, 321.347

Traffic signals, 321.252–321.257

Train signals at crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14

Transportation department, authority on primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24

Trees, 364.12, 384.24(3, a, o), 384.37(1, l), 658.4

Truck regulations, signs, 321.473

Use regulated

Franchise ordinance, 364.2(4, e)

Motor vehicles, 321.236–321.251

Snowmobiles, ch 321G

Utilities, underground connections, 384.40

Vacation of streets

Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25

Subdivision, plats, 409.1

Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21, 409.14

Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restrictions, 321.1, 321.285

Swimming pools, 384.24

Symphony orchestra, 384.12(3)

Taxes*Generally*, 384.1–384.12

Agricultural land, exemption, 404.8

Airports, 330.21, 330A.15

Bonds, general obligation, 384.32

Bonds, municipal, 384.12

Bonds, urban renewal, 403.19

Bridges, 384.12

County auditors, duties, 384.2

Direct deposit to designated account, 384.11

Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72

Industrial, partial, ch 427B

Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.41

Levies, certified, 384.1

Property exempt, 427.1

Property sold at, 384.69

Property tax limitation, 24.48

Revenues received from county treasurer, 384.11

State law required, 364.3

Utilities, revenues allocated to, 388.5

CITIES—Continued**Taxes—Continued**

Void tax, 384.73

Zoos, 394.3

Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*Tax sales, *see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*

Tax supervision by state revenue director, 421.17

Telephone and telegraph lines, 364.2

Television translator systems, 384.24(3, p)

Temporary civil service appointments, 400.11

Territory severed, 368.8

Through highways defined, 321.350

Toll bridges, 427.13(1)

Tort claims, ch 613A

Townships

Ambulance service, 359.42

Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5

Covered by city, 359.24–359.27

Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5–359.9

Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42

Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6

Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289

Trailer parks, licensed, 135D.7–135D.17

Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62

Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2

Transit systems, 28E.17, 321.19, 364.2, 384.12, 384.24

Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 478.14

Transportation, disadvantaged persons, 601J.2

Treasurer

Airport commission funds, 330.21

Appointment, 372.5

Board of hospital trustees, 392.6

Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Duties, 384.85, 410.2, 410.3, 411.7, ch 453

Funds

Deposit in bank, ch 453

Pension, firemen and police, 411.7

Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15

Judgments against city paid, 626.24

Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13

Pension board members, firemen and police, 410.2, 410.16, 411.5

Public funds, ch 453

Special charter cities

Liability on bond, 420.236(3)

Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218

Tax receipts given, record, 420.235

Tax sale

Adjournment of sale, 420.219

Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237

Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241–420.244

General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237–420.246

Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220–420.229

Terms construed, 420.43

Township funds received, 358.26, 358.27

Trees, 364.12, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37, 658.4

Troops to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8

Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6, 565.7, 565.12, 565.13, 565.15

Unemployment contributions coverage of employers, 96.7(8)

Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21–28E.28

CITIES—Continued

Urban renewal law, *general provisions*, ch 403, *see also URBAN RENEWAL LAW*
 Urban renewal projects, 384.24 [(3, q), (4, g)]
 Urban revitalization
 Approval of eligibility, 404.4
 Areas established, 404.1
 Mandatory conditions, 404.2
 Utilities
 Abandonment, authorization by voters required, 384.81, 388.2
 Acquisition of, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.24–384.26, 388.2
 Appeal of governing body decision, 384.83
 City code, utilities run in accordance with, 384.81
 City to pay for service, 384.91
 “City utility” defined, 362.2
 Coal used, 73.10
 Combined utility system, 384.80, 384.81
 Conflicting provisions, 384.93
 Contracts awarded as governing body deems best, 384.99
 Criminal mischief, 716.3
 Employees retirement, 412.1–412.5
 Existing, condemnation, 472.46–472.52
 Financing of utilities, 384.82
 Franchises, 364.2
 Funds, surplus, how handled, 384.89
 Governing body, 384.81, 384.83–384.85, 384.89
 Indebtedness, 384.24–384.26
 Joint electrical utilities, 364.5, 390.1–390.5, 427.1
 League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5
 Pledge of net revenues, when valid and effective, 384.86
 Pledge orders, 384.87, 384.88, 384.94
 Prior projects may be consummated, 384.94
 Rates, 384.84, 384.91, 388.6
 Records kept by governing body, 384.85
 Retirement system, ch 412
 Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
 Revenue, general, as part payment for projects, 384.90
 Revenue, gross, deposited with treasurer of governing body, 384.85
 Tax exemption, 427.1
 Tax revenues, control of, 388.5
 Underground connections, 384.40, 384.55
 Urbanized area, 368.1(12)
 Utility board, 388.1–388.5, 388.7
 Water mains, extensions, 384.38
 Water utilities
 Civil service, 400.31
 Notice of paving, 384.55
 Zoning, electric power generators, 476A.5
 Vacancy in an elected office, 372.13
 Vacation of city plats, 409.18–409.26
 Vacation of public ways and grounds, 364.12
 Valuation committee, 384.46
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19
 Venue of actions, 616.16
 Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 372.2
 Vetoes, 380.5, 380.6
 Viaducts, 364.8

CITIES—Continued

Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3
 Vote decisive, conflict of interest, 362.6
 Voting, *see subhead Elections above*
 Wards established, 372.13
 Warrants
 Anticipation of revenue, issued in, 384.10
 Bonds to fund or refund, 384.24(3, f)
 Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31
 Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 384.27
 Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4
 Nonpayment for lack of funds, ch 74
 Payments to contractors, subject to contract with federal government, 384.57
 Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16
 War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3
 Water districts
 Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27
 Conveyance by county to city, 357.34
 Rural territory included, 357A.14
 Water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78
 Water supply
 Construction permit required, 455B.183
 Inspection by state department of health, 135.11
 Waterworks
 Generally, 364.2, 384.24, 384.38, 384.81–384.84, ch 388
 Legalizing, 592.9
 Retirement system, ch 412
 Water, air and waste management department, allocation, permit, 455B.268
 Weed eradication, ch 317, 364.12(3)
 Weights and measures
 Calibration or tests, 213.3
 Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9
 Metrologist for cities, 213.5, 213.6
 Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61
 Zoning
 Generally, ch 414
 Airport zoning, ch 329
 Board of adjustment, terms, 414.25
 Historical preservation, 414.1
 Restricted residence districts, 414.24
 Shooting range, 657.9
 Zoos or zoological gardens, 384.24, 394.1–394.4
 CITIZENS
 Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Arrest, 804.9, 804.17
 Citizenship
 Civil service status, required, 341A.10
 Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
 Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4
 Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Election day immunities
 Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
 Right to examine and copy public records, ch 68A
 Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
 Veterans preference law applies to, 70.1

CITIZENS—Continued

Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

CITIZENS' AIDE

Generally, ch 601G
 Annual report, 601G.18
 Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42
 Appointment, 601G.3
 Assistant for penal agencies, 601G.6
 Institutionalized persons, complaints, 601G.6,
 601G.14
 Investigation, notice to complainant, 601G.13
 Legislative oversight bureau, co-operation with, 2.80
 Penalties, obstruction of duties, 601G.22
 Powers, 601G.9
 Subpoena power, 601G.9

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

Joint planning commission, ch 473A

CIVIC CENTERS

Food and beverages, 427.1
 Municipal, 384.12, 384.24–384.26, 384.80–384.84

CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS

Exemption from business tax, 422.34
 Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

CIVIL DEFENSE

*See DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC
 DISORDERS*, ch 29C

Adjutant general, powers, 29.1–29.3
 Public defense department, 29.1–29.3

CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF

*See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE published in
 "Iowa Court Rules"*

CIVIL RIGHTS

*See also CONSTITUTIONS, Iowa and United
 States*

Generally, civil rights Act, ch 601A
 Aiding and abetting, penalty, 601A.11
 Blind and disabled persons rights enumerated, ch
 601D
 Child in need of assistance, right to counsel, 232.89
 Civil rights commission
 Compensation and expenses, 601A.4
 Complaints, 601A.5, 601A.15
 Duties and powers, *generally*, 601A.5
 Enforcement and judicial review, 601A.16
 Judicial review, 601A.17
 Local law, interaction with, 601A.19
 Membership, 601A.3
 Reports to governor and general assembly, 601A.4
 Rulemaking, 601A.5(10)
 Spanish-speaking peoples commission, support
 services provided, 16.8
 Vacancies, 601A.3
 Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25
 Credit practices, discrimination prohibited,
 537.3311, 601A.10
 Definitions, 601A.2
 Director appointed by governor, 601A.3
 Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6,
 729.4
 Handicapped employees, advancement, 601A.14

CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued

Housing, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.8,
 601A.12
 Infringement, penal provisions, ch 729
 Labor organizations, 601A.6
 Limitation period, 601A.15
 Penalties, violations, 601A.11
 Public accommodations
 Defined, 601A.2
 Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited,
 601A.7, 601D.4
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
 Right to counsel, 232.11, 804.20; R.Cr.P. 2, 8

CIVIL SERVICE
 Abolishment of commission, city, 400.3
 Appeals
 Hearings, 400.18–400.28
 Jurisdiction, 400.27
 Public trials, 400.26
 Suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20–400.22
 Applicability, exceptions, 400.6
 Appointments
 City commission chairman, 400.4
 City commissions established, 400.1–400.3
 Entrance examinations, 400.8
 Qualifications of appointees, 400.16, 400.17
 Attorney, city, civil service duties, 400.27
 Books and papers, production and inspection,
 400.24
 Campaign contributions, 400.29
 Citizenship required, 341A.10
 Contempt, 400.25
 Counsel allowed at trial of appeals, 400.26
 County attorney to initiate suits, 341A.16
 County branch
 Combined counties, 341A.3
 Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion,
 341A.12
 Deputy sheriff, 331.324, 341A.7
 Membership, 341A.2
 Powers and duties, 341A.6
 Demotion, removal or suspension, hearing required,
 400.18–400.28
 Deputy county sheriffs, *generally*, ch 341A
 Discrimination prohibited, 400.17
 Employees, excepted from, 400.6
 Employment requirements, 400.17
 Examinations, original entrance, 400.8, 400.9
 Fire chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13,
 400.14, 400.17
 Grade change, 400.28
 Oaths administered, subpoenas issued, 400.24
 Penalties, 341A.21, 400.30
 Police chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13,
 400.14
 Policemen, appointments, 400.17
 Preferences, 400.7, 400.10
 Probationary period, subject to removal, 400.8
 Promotions, 400.9, 400.15
 Rulemaking, 341A.6
 Seniority, 400.12, 400.13, 400.28
 State, ch 19A
 Temporary appointments, 400.11
 Violations, 341A.17

CLAIMS

Alcoholics and intoxication treatment, 125.53
 Arising from dishonest conduct of bar members, Ct.R. 121.3(j)
 Assignment for creditors, ch 681
 Bills of lading, 554.7309
 City, unliquidated, action against, 420.44, 420.45
 Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.14–614.28
 Commercial paper, ch 554, *see also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Commercial Paper*
 Compromise of claims, *see* **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**
 County, against
 Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352
 Duties of supervisors, 331.303(1), 331.401(1r)
 Filing and numbering claims, 331.303
 Indemnification, officers and employees, 331.303, 331.427
 Payable by auditor without audit, 331.506
 Payments, exception, 331.901(6)
 Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
 Crime victim reparation, 912.4
 Estates, against, 633.410–633.449
 Exemption laws, claim assigned to defeat, penalty, 627.17
 Health care facilities, negligence in preparation of construction plans, 135C.16
 Homestead tax credit, 425.3, 425.7, 425.18–425.34
 Investment securities, 554.8301
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13
 Letters of credit, 554.5110
 Motor vehicle accidents, payments sufficient, 321A.15
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.59, *see also* **CORPORATIONS**, subhead *Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporation Act*
 Occupational diseases, notice filed, 85A.18
 Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1–560.7
 Personal injury, *see* **NEGLIGENCE**
 Property, seized, hearing, 809.4
 Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5–680.8
 Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15
 Small claims, ch 631
 State, against
 Appeal board, procedure, ch 25
 Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641.5
 Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
 Comptroller's duties, 8.6
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Limitation on payment, 8.19
 Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
 Tort claims Act, exceptions, 25A.14
 Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
 Workers' compensation, 85.57
 Supplementary assistance, 249.10
 Tort claims, ch 613A
 Transportation, nonpublic school pupils, 285.2
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

CLAIM SETTLERS
 Color of title defined, 560.2
 Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7

CLAIM SETTLERS—Continued

Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE
See ch 226, *also* **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES**

CLASS LEGISLATION
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

CLAYS
 Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3
 Experimental work, publication, 266.3
 Geological survey investigation, 305.3
 Mining, ch 83A

CLERGY
See **RELIGION**, subhead *Clergy*

CLERK
 Clerk of the district court, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
 Clerk, clerk's office, defined, 4.1(24)
 Court, summons to corporation, 807.5
 Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3
 Grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
 House of representatives, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**, subhead *Officers and Employees*
 Notice, seized property, 809.2
 Probate court, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, subhead *Clerk*
 Supreme court, 685.1, *see also* **SUPREME COURT**
 Township clerk, 39.23, *see also* **TOWNSHIP**

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
General provisions, 331.701–331.705
 Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37
 Actions reviewed, 633.23, 633.24
 Adoption
 Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.19–144.25, 144.38, 331.702(33)
 Proceedings, 331.702(88), 600.3–600.7, 600.13
 Records made available, 331.702(88), 600.16
 Reports to state welfare director, 235.3, 331.702(44)
 Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96
 Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
 Annual examination of bond security, 633.22(2), 633.179
 Appeals, clerk's duties
 Drainage cases, 331.702(67), 455.96–455.105
 Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23, 331.702(28)
 Income tax appeals filed, 331.702(62), 422.29(2)
 Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21
 Nonindictable offenses, 331.702(146); R.Cr.P. 54
 Supreme court appeals, tax appeal decisions certified, 331.702(63), 441.39, 441.40
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19, 331.701
 Assignment for creditors, 331.702(125), 681.6–681.30
 Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144–633.147
 Attachments, 331.702(110), 639.28, 639.35
 Attestation of process, 331.702(6)
 Attorney, acting as, forbidden, 331.701(4), 331.901(2)
 Authentication of records, federal statute, p. xxiv

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

- Bail, *general provisions*, 331.702(133, 134), ch 811
 Bank deposits, 331.702(66), 453.1–453.8
 Bar registration book, 331.702(14)
 Beer and liquor control, duties, *generally*, 123.79, 123.80, 331.702(31)
 Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 331.702(120), 667.2
 Bond
 General provisions, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
 Amount fixed, 64.8
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 Liability, failure to notify of money received, 331.702(5)
 Liability for deposits of funds, 682.38
 Bonds approved and filed
 Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10
 Approval, 64.19, 331.702(17)
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 331.702(125), 681.7
 Attachment bonds, 331.702(110), 639.11
 Board of supervisors, 331.702(18)
 Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9
 Cemetery trustees, 331.702(83), 566.7
 Cost bonds, 331.702(99), 621.1
 Delivery bonds in attachment, 331.702(110), 639.45
 Delivery bonds in replevin, 331.702(112), 643.12
 Distraigned animals, 188.22, 188.23, 331.702(35)
 Fee for taking bond, 331.705(1v, 2)
 Inheritance tax appeal, 331.702(65), 450.31, 450.34
 Injunction bond, 331.702(166); R.C.P. 327
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 331.702(71), 502.606
 Judicial magistrates, 64.23(1), 331.702(19)
 Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21
 Notary bond, 77.4(2), 331.702(22)
 Plats, security against encumbrances, 331.702(59), 409.11
 Probate bonds, 633.22, 633.171
 Quo warranto bond for costs, 331.702(164), R.C.P. 300(b)
 Receivers appointed by court, 331.702(124), 680.3
 Records kept, 64.24, 331.702(19)
 Replevin bonds, 331.702(112), 643.6, 643.7
 Road assessment appeals, 311.24, 331.702(51)
 Stay bond, certiorari, 331.702(165); R.C.P. 310
 Stay of execution bond, 331.702(104), 626.61
 Surety company, reliance on certificate, 331.702(126), 682.11–682.16
 Walls in common, person building, 331.702(82), 563.11
 Books kept
 Appearance or combination docket, 331.704
 Bar registration book, 331.702(14)
 Bond record, 331.704, 633.30
 Cemetery record, 331.704
 Encumbrance book, 331.704
 Fee book, 331.704, 331.705(3), 331.902(2)
 Index book, 331.704, 617.10
 Judgment docket, 331.704
 Lien book, 331.702(8), 331.704
 Marriage license book, 331.704, 595.6
 Probate docket, contents, 331.702(108), 633.27

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

- Books kept—Continued
 Probate record, 331.702(108), 633.29
 Public offender, restitution payments, 910.9
 Record book, court proceedings, 331.704
 Sale book, 331.704
 Surety company certificates, 331.704, 682.13
 Trust fund deposit record, 331.704, 682.37
 Calendars
 Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Criminal cases, distribution, 331.702(101), 624.8
 Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8
 Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8
 Probate cases, 331.702(108), 633.27–633.31
 Ready calendar list, 331.702(155); R.C.P. 181.1
 Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181–181.2
 Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97
 Cemetery perpetual care record, 331.702(83), 566.4–566.8
 Certified copies
 Certificate of probate of will, 633.301
 Copy of will, 633.302
 Foreign wills and records, 633.495–633.498
 Marriage, return of to county recorder, 331.702(85), 595.5
 Probate costs to revenue director, 450.84
 Probate deeds, 633.96–633.98
 Certiorari writ issued, 331.702(165); R.C.P. 309
 Change in title, certified, 331.702(10), 558.66
 Change of title
 Fee to auditor, 331.702(81), 331.705(1ac)
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 331.702(10)
 Change of venue, transfer, 331.702(154); R.C.P. 173
 Child custody jurisdiction, 331.702(87), ch 598A
 Claims against estate filed, 633.410
 Clerks and assistants, 331.323(2h), 331.703(2), 331.903
 Clerks, temporary, 331.701
 Collection boxes, traffic violations, 331.702(130), 805.7
 Commission to take depositions, 331.702(60), 421.17(8); R.C.P. 150
 Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.37–222.40, 331.702(37)
 Commutations, 248.9, 248.15–248.17, 331.702(47)
 Complaints, filed, R.Cr.P. 37
 Complete record for title to land, 624.21
 Condemnation of land
 Appeal record filed, liability, 331.102(68), 472.36–472.40
 Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 331.102(68), 472.20
 Railroad lands certified by regulation authority, 471.10
 Utilities existing, duties, 331.702(68), 472.50
 Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41
 Continuance, judgment entry, costs, 331.702(156); R.C.P. 182
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2
 Copies of court papers delivered, notice
 Duty to deliver to parties, 331.702(150); R.C.P. 120
 Pleadings and other papers, 331.702(147); R.C.P. 82

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Copy of will kept, probate, depositions, 633.286–633.289

Corporation, summons to, 331.702(131), 807.5

Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9

Costs taxed, 331.702(160), 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1

Credit unions, dissolution, 331.702(75), 533.21

Criminal history and intelligence data, 692.21

Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31

Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31

Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 331.702(4)

Defined, 331.101

Delinquent inventories, 633.32

Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)

Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152

Deposits in banks, depositories, 331.702(66), 453.1–453.8

Deposits of fiduciaries' funds

Generally, 682.29–682.38

 Presumed abandoned and paid to state treasurer after 10 years, ch 556

 Recovery by claimant after being paid to state treasurer, ch 556

Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5

Deputies

 Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1

 Appointment, 331.323(2h), 331.703(2), 331.903

 Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 331.701

 Municipal court, transfer, 400.6, 602.34

 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3

 Powers and duties, 331.903

 Proceedings not at county seat certified, 331.702(89), 602.9

 Qualifications, bond, 331.903

 Reports, not to make, 633.26

 Salary, 331.904

Disbarments, to supreme court, 331.702(96), 610.28, 610.38

Disclaimers, filing, 633.704

Dismissal of cases, R.C.P. 215.1

Dissolution of marriage, 144.36–144.38, 331.702(86), 598.13

Divorces, 144.37

Domestic abuse records, 236.10

“Double-barreled” certificate, p. xxiv

Dual county seats, records, 331.702(89), 602.8, 602.9

Duties and powers, 331.702, 331.703

Duties in probate in general, 331.702(108), 633.22–633.32

Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.701

Election contests, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25, 331.702(16)

Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation of Land above*

Encumbrance book

 Affidavit of additional liens entered, 331.702(106), 629.3

 Attachments released, 331.702(110), 639.64, 639.69, 639.70

 Book to be kept by the clerk, 331.704

 Detailed entries to be made, 331.702(8)

 Execution from another county, 331.702(104), 626.9, 626.10

 Lis pendens indexed, 331.702(97), 617.10–617.15

 Real estate entries entered on, 626.20

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.545

Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.10

Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9–682.38

Execution

 Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96

 Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97

 Judgment by agreement, 331.702(160); R.C.P. 226

 Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258

 Recalled, 626.62, 686.10

 Exhibits, destruction, 331.702(162); R.C.P. 253.1

 Fee bill execution issued, 626.108

Fees

 Accounting to treasurer, 331.705(4)

 Changing names, 331.702(121), 674.7, 674.8

 Collection and disposition, 331.705, 331.902

 Falsifying, penalty, 721.1

 Fee book kept, 331.705(3), 331.902(2)

 Foreclosure judgment, satisfaction, 331.702(116), 655.5

 Journal publication fee, 331.705(1a)

 Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 331.702(102), 625.8

 Payment to county, 331.705(4), 633.31

 Probate, 633.31

 Property of the county, 331.902

 Release of attachment, 331.702(110), 639.69

 Schedule of fees charged, 331.705

 Transcripts on appeal, 625.9

 Unclaimed, how paid, 331.705(4)

Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24, 331.702(28)

Files taken from office, court order, 619.4

Fines, collection and report, 331.702(119), 666.6

Fines, noncompliance utility regulation, 476A.14

Fines, surcharge on criminal penalties, disposition, 911.3

Fire inspection warrant filed, 100.54

Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26

Foreign estates, inventory, 450.89

Foreign wills and record, 633.498

Funds, investment nonpublic, 331.703

Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31

Grand jury drawn, 331.702(95, 139), 609.15–609.30; R.C.P. 3

Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14

Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.633

Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive council, 331.702(117), 663.44

Habeas corpus papers filed, 331.702(117), 663.43

Habeas corpus writ issued, 331.702(117), 663.9

Homestead tax credit, evidence of ownership filed, 425.11

Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4

Identity affidavit, personal judgment, 331.702(160); R.C.P. 229

Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35

Impaneling jury, duties, 331.702(157); R.C.P. 187–190

Index book

 Detailed entry required, 331.702(8), 617.10

 Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15

 Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13

 Lis pendens book, 617.10–617.15

 Real estate in another county, 617.12–617.15

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Indigent persons, examination and care, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14, 331.702(49)
 Information, duties, R.Cr.P. 5, 35
 Inheritance tax, duties, 331.702(65), 450.13–450.15, 450.27, 450.29, 450.58, 450.71–450.84
 Inmates, time served in jail, credit, 246.38, 331.702(45)
 Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196
 Interest computed on money judgment, 331.702(103), 625.21
 Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22
 Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 126
 Judges, notification on death, 46.12, 331.702(4)
 Judgment entered
 Agreement of parties, 331.702(160); R.C.P. 226
 Computed on default, 331.702(161); R.C.P. 232
 Costs on continuance, 331.702(156); R.C.P. 182
 Default debtor, notice, 331.702(161); R.C.P. 233
 Money, for, interest computed, 331.702(103), 625.21
 Notes surrendered before entry, 331.702(160); R.C.P. 228
 Satisfaction filed, 331.702(101, 160), 624.37; R.C.P. 227
 Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238
 Verdict, forthwith on, 331.702(160); R.C.P. 223
 Judicial hospitalization referee, refers cases, 229.21, 331.702(42)
 Judicial magistrates, duties, 331.702(90–92), 602.42, 602.50, 602.63
 Judicial retirement fund, 331.705(1a)
 Jurisdiction, probate, 633.49–633.51
 Jury and jurors
 Attendance of jurors certified, 331.702(93), 607.6
 Ballots prepared, 609.15–609.17
 Business opportunity violations, 523B.8
 Commissioners notified of appointment, 331.702(94), 608.5
 Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.21, 609.48
 Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47
 Election list submitted to commission, 609.5
 Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46
 Grand jury selected, 331.702(95, 139), 609.15–609.30; R.Cr.P. 3
 Impaneling jury, duties, 331.702(157); R.C.P. 187–190
 Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, i)
 Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7
 Panel drawn, 609.15–609.30
 Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)
 Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30
 Record of appointment of commission, 608.4
 Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34
 Rejection of names, 609.40
 Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29
 Selection of, 331.702(95)
 Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40
 Jury commission, draw jurors, 331.702(94), 608.1
 Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11, 331.702(43)
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.401
 Legislative Acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15, 331.702(11)
 Letters of administration issued, 633.178

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 331.702(5)

Liens filed and entered
 Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, ch 629
 Bail filed with clerk, 331.702(133), 811.4
 Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2
 Clerk of district court, duties, 331.702(84)
 Day and hour of filing noted, 331.702(8)
 Details required in lien book, 331.702(8)
 Hospitals, 582.2–582.4
 Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*
 Lis pendens, indexed, 331.702(97), 617.10–617.15
 Mechanics' liens, 331.702(8), 572.8, 572.10, 572.22
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Real estate actions, 331.702(97), 617.10–617.15
 Threshing, combining or husking liens, ch 571
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.3
 Liquor law duties
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14–127.17, 331.702(32)
 Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19
 Lost property, duties, 331.702(113), ch 644
 Marriage
 General provisions, 331.702(85), ch 595
 Prohibited information, 144.36
 Records to be kept, 144.36–144.38, 331.702(33)
 Master's appointment order, copy furnished, 331.702(158); R.C.P. 207
 Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, 331.702(159); R.C.P. 214
 Mental health center, admission duties, 225C.16
 Mentally ill persons, duties toward, 226.28, 331.702(41)
 Mentally ill persons, release delayed by filing, 229.4
 Mentally retarded persons
 Court records, 222.57, 331.702(38)
 Examination and care, 225.16, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21, 225.25
 Petition filed without fee, 222.16
 Mining reclamation, lien statement filed, 83.23
 Mistake, criminal sentences, R.Cr.P. 22
 Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252
 Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1
 Money deposited as tender, 538.5
 Money deposited with, duties, 682.37, 682.38
 Money paid in for others, notice, 331.702(5)
 Mortgage foreclosure, duties, 331.702(116), 655.4, 655.5
 Mortgages on real estate, probate record, 633.29
 Motion calendar, 331.702(149); R.C.P. 117
 Motions and other papers filed, 331.702(147); R.C.P. 82
 Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281, 331.702(52)
 Name change, clerk's duties, 331.702(121), 674.5–674.8
 Newspapers selected for legal notices, 331.702(98), 618.7
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.702(13)
 Notes surrendered before entry, 331.702(160); R.C.P. 228
 Notice to default judgment debtor, 331.702(161); R.C.P. 233

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Notification of changes in registration of voter, 48.30, 331.702(15)
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 331.703(1)
 Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216
 Occupational safety and health review commission, 331.702(24, 26)
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 633.48
 Orders and judgments valid, 633.36
 Orders of court, copies delivered, 331.702; R.C.P. 120
 Original notice, return, entry on docket, 331.702(7)
 Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59
 Pardon, 248.9–248.17, 331.702(47)
 Parole reports furnished, 247.29–247.31, 331.702(46)
 Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, 331.702(157); R.C.P. 290(b)
 Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287
 Plats, 409.9, 409.11, 409.22
 Pleadings filed, 331.702(9); R.C.P. 76, 82
 Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 331.426, 622.93
 Postconviction proceedings application filed, duties, 331.702(118), 663A.3
 Preliminary hearing, records, R.Cr.P. 2
 Pretrial conference stipulation filed, R.Cr.P. 15
 Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48
 Probate duties in general, 331.702(108), 633.22–633.32
 Probation, certified copies furnished, 907.8
 Process issued, 331.702(6)
 Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42
 Real estate certified from other counties, 633.51
 Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21
 Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19
 Receipt given for deposit, 682.32
Records
See Books Kept above
 Cases transferred, 633.49–633.51
 Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491
 Destruction of, 331.703
 Foreign realty, 633.48
 Members, judicial magistrates appointing commission, 602.42
 Paternity, when secret, 675.35
 Preservation of, 331.703
 Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 633.48
 Proceedings, judge's signature, 602.13, 602.14
 Reproduction, effect, 331.703
 Sales book entries, 331.704(2d)
 Session not at county seat, 331.702(89), 602.9
 Records authenticated, p. xxiv
 Redemption from execution sale, duties, 331.702(105), 628.13, 628.18, 628.20
 Registrar of vital statistics, 144.9, 331.702(33)
 Remission of fines, 248.9, 248.15–248.17, 331.702(47)
 Removal from office, ch 66, 331.702(20)
 Removal of executor, notice served, 633.65
 Reporter, 605.11
 Report of trial filed when certified, 331.702(101), 624.10
Reports
 Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Reports—Continued

Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26
 Delinquent estate, 633.32
 Estates, not to aid in making, 633.26
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 331.705(3), 331.902(3)
 Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22
 Financial report published, 331.509
 Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 331.702(119), 666.6
 Judicial magistrates, 602.55, 602.64, 805.12
 Marriages and dissolutions, 144.36–144.38
 Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491, 331.702(52)
 Paternity judgments, 331.702(122), 675.36
 Real estate commission report filed, 117.42, 331.702(30)
 Reprieves, 248.9, 248.15–248.17, 331.702(47)
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Salary, 331.904, 331.907
 Search warrant transmission, 808.11
 Securities Act appeal, duties, 331.702(71), 502.606
 Small claims, forms furnished, 331.702(107), 631.3
 Special appearance filed with clerk, R.C.P. 66
 Substance abusers, application for involuntary commitment, 125.75, 125.77
 Summons issued, 331.702(141); R.Cr.P. 7
 Summons to corporation, 331.702(131), 807.5
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Support payments, assignment of recipients, 252A.13, 331.702(48), 675.38
 Surcharge, criminal penalty, ch 911
 Sureties, annual checkup, 633.22
 Surety company certificate revoked, record, 331.702(126), 682.12, 682.13
 Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19, 331.701
 Temporary clerks, appointment, 66.19, 331.701
 Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5
 Term of office, 39.17, 331.701
Title change
 Certified to county auditor, 331.702(10)
 Fee to auditor, 331.507, 331.552(25)
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 331.702(10)
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 331.702(81), 558.66
 Traffic and scheduled violation office, 331.702(129, 130), 805.5, 805.7
Transcripts
 Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22, 331.702(33)
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4, 331.702(50)
 Appeals to an appellate court, papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Change of venue, 331.702(142); R.Cr.P. 10
 Estates, 633.29, 633.301
 Fees, 331.705
 Instruments recorded, 331.702(79), 558.12
 Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
 Liens on liquor conveyances, 127.7
 Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
 Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.51
 Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Transcripts—Continued

- Reporters, fees, 605.11
- Road assessments, 311.25
- Session not at county seat, 331.702(89), 602.9
- Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 602.9
- Transfer probate to another county, 633.49–633.51
- Trust funds, 331.702(126), 682.11–682.38
- Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31
- Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8, 331.701, 331.702(21)
- Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120
- Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37

Violations

- Failure to notify, money received, 331.702(5)
- Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6
- Jury panel violations, 609.46
- Marriage license, 595.9, 596.6
- Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40
- Vital statistics duties, *generally*, ch 144, 331.702(33)
- Warrants of arrest issued, R.Cr.P. 22, 38

Wills

- Deposit with clerk, 633.286–633.289
- Probate powers, 633.22
- Witnesses information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 819.1; R.Cr.P. 19
- Workers' compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50, 331.702(23)

Writs issued

- Attachment, 639.16, 675.17
- Certiorari, R.C.P. 309
- Execution, 331.702(104), 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103
- Garnishment, 331.702(111), 642.3
- Habeas corpus, 331.702(117), 663.9
- Injunctions, 331.702(166); R.C.P. 320–330
- Possession, 646.24
- Process issued, date, seal, 331.702(6)
- Replevin, 331.702(112), 643.7
- Subpoenas, 331.702(100, 143), 622.63; R.Cr.P. 3, 14
- Writ of error, 601.99

- Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, 331.702(160); R.C.P. 228

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT*See SUPREME COURT*

- Appointment, powers, duties, 685.1–685.4
- Judicial nominating commissioners, certification, 46.11

CLOTHING

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(1)
- Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, ch 583
- Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)

CLUBS AND LODGES

- Commercial clubs, incorporation, ch 504
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternalities in schools prohibited, ch 287
- Incorporation, ch 504
- Insurance of members, chs 512, 513
- Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
- Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
- Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9

CLUBS AND LODGES—Continued

- Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
- Tax exemption, 422.34

COAL AND COAL MINES

- General provisions*, ch 83
- Abandoned mines, 83.21
- Acquisition, state land, 83.22
- Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13
- Agricultural department duties, 189.2
- Bonds, 83.10, 83.16
- Cease and desist order, 83.14
- Dealers, taxation, property listed, 428.10
- Disposal sites, 83.22
- Docks, railroad spur track, 327G.64
- Eminent domain
 - Drainage through other land, 465.1–465.29
 - Railway right of way, 471.4
- Employees, 83.28
- Exceptions, 83.26
- Experimental practices, 83.27
- Extra hazardous business, 87.12–87.23
- Housing, government, 83.22(7)
- Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6
- Inspections, 83.13, 83.14
- Inventory of coal, taxation, 427.1
- Iowa coal preference, 73.6
- Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
- Land, acquisition and reclamation, 83.22
- Land unsuitable, 83.8
- License, 83.3
- Liens, 83.23
- Maps and surveys, 305.12
- Miner's lien, 574.1
- Mines
 - Accidents and death reports, 88.11–88.13
 - Erosion control, ch 467
 - Notice of land to be mined made public, 83.5
 - Objections, 83.5
 - Permits, 83.4–83.6, 83.9–83.15, 83.18
 - Pollution, water, 83.19
 - Protection performance standards, 83.7
 - Public contracts, 72.1
 - Reclamation Act
 - Abandoned mine reclamation fund, 83.21
 - Agreements, co-operative, 83.20
 - Appraisals, reclamation project, 83.23(1)
 - Assistance, persons disabled or displaced, 83.22(7)
 - Blasting plan, 83.6
 - Bond for performance, 83.10
 - Bond, release and hearing, 83.16(3)
 - Citizens, challenge release of bond, 83.16(3)
 - Citizens suits, 83.17
 - Confidential records, exploration permit, 83.18(2)
 - Conflicts of interest, 83.15(5)
 - Contested cases
 - Enforcement, 83.14
 - License revocation, 83.3
 - Permits, 83.9(5), 83.14(3)
 - Corporate offender, punishment, 83.15(3)
 - Definitions, 83.2
 - Departmental powers, 83.21(5)
 - Emergency cessation order, 83.14
 - Employee, financial interest, penalty, 83.15(5)
 - Employee job protection, 83.28
 - Enforcement, 83.14

COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**Reclamation Act—Continued**

- Exceptions to Act, 83.26
- Experimental practices, 83.27
- Exploration limitations, 83.18
- False representation, misdemeanor, 83.15(2)
- Farmland, restoration, 83.9(4)
- Hearing
 - Acquisition, 83.22
 - Bond release, 83.16
 - Land unsuitable, mining, 83.8
 - Permits, 83.5
 - Violations, 83.14, 83.15
- Implementation, federal surface mining control Act, 83.1(2)
- Injunctions, violations, 83.15(1)
- Inspection by department, 83.13
- Inspectors, financial interest, 83.13(7)
- Insurance required, 83.5
- Land acquisition, 83.22
- Lands, exempt from mining, 83.8(5)
- License, 83.3
- Liens, 83.23
- Misdemeanor, willful violation, 83.15(2)
- Penalties for violations, 83.15
- Performance bond, 83.10, 83.16(1)
- Permits, 83.4, 83.5, 83.9, 83.12, 83.14
- Police power, authority to enter land, 83.22(1)
- Policy, rehabilitation and conservation, 83.1
- Political subdivision, 83.11
- Reports by inspectors, 83.13(5, 6)
- Rulemaking
 - Abandoned mine reclamation program, 83.23(5)
 - Blasting, 83.6(2)
 - Environmental protection, 83.7
 - Exploration permit, 83.18
 - Implementation plan, 83.19
 - Land unsuitable for mining, 83.8(1)
 - Operators of mines, 83.25
 - Release of bonds, 83.16(1)
 - Revision of permits, 83.12
- Sale, state land, reclaimed, 83.22(5)
- Statement by department, unsuitable land, 83.8(3)
- Surety for bond, 83.10
- Title, reclaimed land, acquired by state, 83.22(4)
- Underground, effect on surface, 83.19
- Unsuitable land, exceptions, 83.8(2)
- Violations, penalties, 83.15
- Water rights and replacement, 83.24
- Workers' compensation, citizen suits, 83.17(6)
- Sale, weight, delivery tickets, ch 212
- Sulphur dioxide standards, 455B.133
- Surface effects, underground operations, 83.19
- Taxation of coal inventory, 427.1
- Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13
- Violations, penalties, 83.15, 83.17
- Water rights and replacement, 83.24
- Weight per bushel, 210.10
- Workers' compensation, 87.12–87.23

CODE EDITOR

General provisions, ch 14, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Administrative procedure rules

Adoption of rules, 17A.4

CODE EDITOR—Continued**Administrative procedure rules—Continued**

- Form and style, 14.6(5)
- Legislative council policies, 2.42
- Published, 14.13, 17A.6
- Administrative rules coordinator, consultation with, 7.17
- Appointment, 2.42, 14.1
- Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22
- Bill drafting instructions, consultation with legislative council, 3.2
- Code
 - Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.6(1)
 - Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19
 - Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20
 - Contents of Code enumerated, 14.12(6)
 - Editorial power of Code editor, 14.12–14.14
 - Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11
 - Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)
 - Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12
 - Historical references required, 14.12(5)
 - Index to Code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)
 - Legislative council, appointment, 2.42
 - New editions, 14.6(2), 14.15, 14.16, 17.25
 - Number printed, 17.26
 - Official publications, 14.20
 - Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
 - Proofreading, control of Code editor, 14.15
 - Recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8
 - Specifications for printing, 14.12
 - Editor of the Code, duties, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14, 17A.6
 - General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8
 - Publications received, 18.97(15), 18.98(10)
 - Roster pamphlet printed, 14.7
 - Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.13, 17.21, 17.22, 17A.6
 - Rules of appellate court published, 14.6, 14.12, 14.21, 17.21, 17.25
 - Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.12, 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)
 - Rules of criminal procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.12(7), 14.21
 - Secretary to administrative rules review committee, 17A.8
- Session laws
 - Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10
 - Form and content, 14.10
 - Legislative council, appointment of editor, 2.42
 - List of state officers and judges, 14.10(4)
 - Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)
- Supreme court rules published, loose leaf, 14.6(4), 14.21
- Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9
- CODE OF IOWA**
 - Abbreviations used, p. v, Vol. I; p. v, Vol. II; p. v, Vol. III
 - Administrative code distributed with Code, 17.22
 - Admissible in evidence, 622.59
 - Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1–3.3
 - Appointment of editor, 2.42(11), 14.1
 - Citation of Codes, session laws, 14.17–14.19
 - Codifying bills, form, 3.1–3.3
 - Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
 - Contents of Code, 14.12(6)

CODE OF IOWA—Continued

- Distribution, 18.95–18.97
- Editor, 2.42(11), 3.1(3), ch 14
- Extra editions published, 17.25
- Formal matters omitted, 14.14
- Form and style, 2.42(11), 14.12, 14.16
- Free copies, see **PRINTING, STATE**
- Historical, chronological outline, p. xiii, et seq.
- New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26
- Number printed, 14.8, 17.26
- Official state publication, 14.20
- Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21
- Price, how fixed, 17.22
- Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1–3.3
- Reprints, partial reprints, to be sold, 17.27
- Rules of appellate procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Rules of criminal procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.21
- Sale by printing division, 18.75(6)
- Specifications and style, printing, 2.42(11), 14.12
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Tables of corresponding sections, 14.9, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
- Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)
- Time of printing, 14.6(2), 14.15

CODES

- Building code
 - City, 380.11
 - Counties, adopted, 331.304(3)
 - Mobile home dealers license, 322B.5
 - State, ch 103A
- City code [home rule], 362.2, 362.3, 362.7–362.9, 384.81
- City housing code, 364.17
- Code of ordinances, 380.8
- Consumer credit code, ch 537
- Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
- Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B
- Military code of justice, ch 29B
- Plumbing code, state, 135.12, 331.302(11), 331.304(3)
- Probate code, ch 633
- Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

CODICIL

- Defective will cured by, 633.282
- Execution, 633.279
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284
- Statutory construction, 4.1(16)

COHABITATION

- Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

COIN

- Denominations of money, 535.1
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Money, see **MONEY**
- Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

COKE

- Sales from bulk, provisions, ch 212

COLD STORAGE PLANTS

- General provisions*, ch 171
- Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10
- Enforcement provision, 159.6
- Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)
- Frozen food locker plants
 - Generally*, ch 172
 - Licenses, 172.2–172.7
 - Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2
- Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

COLISEUMS

- See 37.18(3)

COLLATERAL

- Consumer credit transactions, 537.3301–537.3303
- Heirs, rules of descent, 633.219(3)
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Retention of, discharge of Uniform Commercial Code lien, 554.9505
- Secured transactions, ch 554, see **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*

COLLATERAL SECURITY

- Foreclosure, real estate, ch 654
- Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

- Agreement, Code conflict, 20.28
- Arbitration, state, 20.17
- County board of supervisors, duties, 331.324
- Inconsistent statutes, effect, 20.28
- Insurance premiums paid from banked sick leave, 79.23
- Labor unions, ch 731
- Merit employment, state, 19A.9(11, 14, 17, 18)
- Political contributions, 20.26
- Public employees, *generally*, ch 20
- Public employment relations
 - Arbitration, 20.3, 20.22
 - Arbitrators, 20.22
 - Bargaining procedures, 20.17
 - Bargaining representative, selection and election, 20.14, 20.15
 - Bargaining unit determination, 20.13
 - Bargain, public employers duty, 20.16
 - Conflict with federal aid, funds jeopardized, 20.27
 - Definitions, 20.3
 - Departments excluded, 20.9
 - Employees, public
 - Confidential, 20.3(7)
 - Defined, 20.3(3)
 - Excluded, 19A.3, 20.4
 - Organizations
 - Defined, 20.3(4)
 - Internal conduct, 20.25
 - Legal action against, 20.23
 - Political contributions forbidden, 20.26
 - Professionals, 20.3(11)
 - Representative determined, 20.14
 - Rights, 20.8
 - Employers
 - Defined, 20.3(1)

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING—Continued

- Public employment relations—Continued
 - Employers—Continued
 - Duty to bargain, 20.16
 - Legal action against, 20.23
 - Rights, 20.7
 - Fact-finder, appointment and duties, 20.21
 - Fact-finding, 20.3(12), 20.21
 - Filing agreement, public access, 20.29
 - Governing bodies, 20.3(2)
 - Grievance procedures, 20.18
 - Hearings, 20.6(4), 20.11, 20.13(2), 20.17(3), 20.21
 - Impasse
 - Defined, 20.3(10)
 - Procedures, 20.19–20.22
 - Leave paid, 33.2
 - Legal actions, *generally*, 20.23, 20.24
 - Mediation, 20.3(8), 20.20
 - Negotiations, scope, 20.9
 - Notice and service in legal actions, 20.24
 - Organizations, employees, *see Employees, thereunder Organizations above*
 - Prohibited practices, 20.10, 20.11
 - Rank or grade, voluntary reduction limitation, 20.30
 - Sick leave, accrued, credit, 79.23
 - Public employment relations board
 - Generally*, 20.5
 - Powers and duties, 20.6
 - Purpose and policies of chapter, 20.1
 - Regents, board of, 262.9
 - Strikes
 - Defined, 20.3(6)
 - Penalties and remedies, 20.12(3–6)
 - Prohibited, 20.12
 - Supervisory member, no reduction in benefits before retirement, 20.30
 - Violations, 20.11

COLLECTIVE MARKETING

General provisions, ch 500

COLLECTIVE MARKS

General provisions, ch 548

COLLECTORS

- Debt collectors and practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101 – 537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Donations, ch 122
- Tax collectors, 445.47–445.50

COLLEGE AID COMMISSION

Generally, ch 261

- College of osteopathic medicine and surgery, subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
- Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27
- Rulemaking
 - Guaranteed student loan program, 261.37(5)
 - Optometry, student residence requirements, 261.26
 - Osteopathic medicine, subvention program, 261.18
 - Tuition grants, 261.15
- Student loan defaults, 421.17(23)

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

- See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City); UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls); UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Ames)*
- General provisions*, 278.1(8), 280A.1–280A.40, 286A.1–286A.12
- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266
- Area colleges, ch 280A
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.8
- Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4
- Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7
- Board of regents institutions, chs 262–271
- Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4
- College aid commission, ch 261
- College aid commission, program for students, 261.35–261.42
- Community college, chs 280A, 286A
- Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15
- Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.8
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264
- Degrees, academic
 - Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13
 - Power to confer, 504.12
 - University of Iowa, degrees conferred, 263.2
 - Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
- Dentistry colleges, 147.32, ch 153
- Embalming schools, mortuary science, 147.32, 156.3
- Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
- Fire safety rules, 100.35
- Geology, specimens furnished, 305.4
- Higher education loan authority, ch 261A
- Incorporation, authority granted, 504.1
- Iowa State University, ch 266
- Junior college, chs 280A, 286A
- Law school, 263.1; Ct.R. 13
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Loans, private institutions, ch 261A
- Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, ch 148D, 263.1–263.8
- Mortuary science schools, 147.32
- Municipal support, bonds, ch 419
- Nursing schools, 147.32
- Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
- Osteopathic medicine, 147.32, ch 150A
- Osteopathy schools, 147.32, ch 150
- Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4–155.9
- Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
- Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Private colleges, ch 261A
- Psychology schools, 147.32, ch 154B
- Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
- State publications free, 18.87, 18.92, 18.96
- State University at Iowa City, 263.1–263.8
- Student loans and tuition grants, 261.9–261.17
- Students exempt from audiology and pathology requirements, 147.152
- Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
- Teacher's certificate, 260.7
- University of Iowa, ch 263
- University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
- Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory council, ch 267

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Continued
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

COLLUSION

Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5

COLOR OF TITLE

Definition, 560.2
Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
Rights of occupying claimants, ch 560

COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS

Competition law, ch 553
Conspiracies, *generally*, ch 706
Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
Exemptions, 553.6
Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
Railroad freight pools, 327D.14, 327D.15
Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48

COMBUSTIBLES

See also EXPLOSIVES
Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179

COMMANDANT

Veterans home, 219.5–219.20

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

See R.C.P. 48, 49, also ORIGINAL NOTICE

COMMERCE COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 474
Accounting method, tax purposes, 422.93
Actions prosecuted
 Pipelines and gas storage, rule violations, 479.28
 Public utilities, violations, 476.14
 Rules and orders, violations *generally*, 475.7
 Transmission lines, rule violations, 478.24, 478.29
Administrative procedure, adoption of rules and orders, ch 17A
Chairman, member of energy policy council, 93.2
Commerce counsel
 General provisions, 13.7, ch 475
 Code, session laws and annotations received, 18.97, 18.98
Commission members
 Appointed, 474.1
 Bonds, 64.6(5)
 Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
 Duties, 474.8
 Eligibility requirements, 474.2
 Salaries, 474.1
Communications equipment charges or rates, state, hearing, 18.148
Confidential records, 68A.7
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Duties, inspection of warehouses, 543.2
Electric power generators, ch 476A
Eminent domain, payment to displaced persons, 472.42
Energy conservation, public utilities, ch 476
Enforcement officers, appointed, 542.13
Federal aid, pipeline safety, 479.33
Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Commerce Commission*

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

Jurisdiction, *see Regulatory Jurisdiction and Powers, below*
Meetings, 474.3–474.6
Motor fuel distribution and marketing franchises, ch 323
Notice, chairman as agent for process on foreign corporations, 479.27
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Organization and proceedings, ch 474
Permit, grain bargaining agent, 542A.3
Rate investigation, 475.7
Receiver, commodities stored, 331.702(78), 543.3, 543.4
Record of votes and official actions, 474.6
Regulatory jurisdiction and powers
 Generally, 474.9
 Bonded agricultural warehouses, 474.9, ch 543
 Electric co-operatives, 437.14(3)
 Electric power generators, 476A.3–476A.14
 Electric transmission lines, 474.9, ch 478
 Grain bargaining agent, ch 542A
 Grain dealers, ch 542
 Penalties, violations, 476A.14
 Pipelines and underground gas storage, 474.9, ch 479
 Public utilities, 474.9, ch 476
 Utility rates, road lighting, 313.4
Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 476.16
Rules and rulemaking procedures, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Commerce Commission*
Rules, forms and service, 474.5
Seal, judicial notice thereof, 474.7
Secretary, 474.1
Solar energy study, 93.28
Transmission lines, supervision, ch 478
Warehouse inspections, 543.2
COMMERCE COUNSEL
See ch 475, also COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Commerce Counsel
COMMERCIAL
Clubs, ch 504
Code, *generally*, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Feed, ch 198
Fertilizers, *see FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL*
Fishing, 109.106–109.118, 110.2
Paper
 Generally, 554.3102–554.3805, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
 Signatures, 554.3307
COMMISSIONER
Elections, *see ELECTIONS*
Insurance, ch 505, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*
Public health, 135.2, *see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*
Public safety, 80.2, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*
Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29–624.35

COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND*General provisions*, ch 601B**COMMISSION MERCHANTS**

Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Appointed, duties, ch 5

COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT*General provisions*, 372.5**COMMISSIONS**

Aging, commission on

Generally, ch 249B

Experimental retired Iowa employment program, 601H.5

Green thumb program, 601H.3

Bank organization, prohibited, 524.311

Blind, commission for, ch 601B

Civil service commission, *generally*, ch 400

Client security and attorney disciplinary commission, Ct.R. 121

Commission merchants, *see BROKERS*, lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Compensation for elected officials, ch 2A

Continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123.2

Employee members nonvoting, 69.17

Employment agency, limitation, 94.6

Employment of elderly and handicapped, green thumb program, 601H.3, 601H.4

Governor, issued by

Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27

Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30

Grievance commission of the supreme court of Iowa, Ct.R. 118

Intergovernmental relations, advisory, ch 28C

Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11, 46.12–46.15

Judicial qualifications, commission for, 605.26–605.32

Meetings open to public, ch 28A

Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15

Notaries public, 77.1

Occupational safety and health review commission, ch 88

Political affiliation, 69.16

Professional and occupational regulation commission, ch 2B

Records commission, state, 304.3

Voter registration commission, 47.8

“Wages” includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(12)

COMMODITIES

Counties to participate in federal program, 234.11

Defined, competition law, 553.3, 553.13

Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551

Weights and measures, 210.10

COMMON CARRIERS

Actions against

Authorized for grievances, 327C.24

Contributory negligence, burden, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97

COMMON CARRIERS—Continued

Actions against—Continued

Demand fifteen days before suit, 327D.16

Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24

Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 327C.24, 327C.36

Animals with contagious diseases, 163.7, 163.14

Beer and liquor provisions

Licensing, 123.30, 123.133

Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117

Bills of lading, ch 554, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Bills of Lading*

Civil liability for law violations, damages, 327D.16

Connecting carriers, liable, 554.7302

Containers, milk, returned, 192.59–192.62

Criminal liability, 327D.17

Criminal mischief, 716.3

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.55

Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43

Jurisdiction of department of transportation, 327C.2–327C.13

Liability for personal injuries, 327D.7

Liability for property damages, 327D.173

Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308

Motor fuel transport, 324.11–324.15

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327A.21

Plant quarantine, seizure, 177A.11–177A.22

Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14

Railroads, chs 327C–327G, *see RAILROADS*

Rate hearings, 327D.83

Rate investigation, 307.18

Rate schedules of railroads, 327D.66–327D.90

Regulation, application of law, 327D.1

Report to department of transportation, 327C.38, 327C.41

School transportation, authorization and exemptions, 285.1(19)

Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6

Special fuel transport, 324.11

Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2–327C.13

Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98.45

Traffic violations, collection boxes, 805.7

Train speed regulated, 307.18

Transportation

Disadvantaged persons, 601J.3

Fish and game, violation, 109.34

Mislabelled articles, exception, 189.23

COMMON COUNTS

Abolition, R.C.P. 67

COMMON LAW

Common carriers, rights and remedies, 327C.36

Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S., Const., Amend. 7

Marriages, 595.11–595.17

Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159

Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

COMMONS

Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Responsibility, cities, 364.12(2)

COMMON TRUST FUND

Uniform Act, 633.126–633.129

COMMUNICATIONS

Advisory council, 18.136

Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.155

Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

Privileged and confidential, *see* 622.7–622.11, *also* **EVIDENCE**

Rates and services regulated, 476.1–476.20

Review committee, 2.35, 2.36

COMMUNITY CENTERS

Established, 384.24

Memorial hall used, 37.18

COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Generally, chs 280A, 286A, *see also* **AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

COMMUNITY EDUCATION ACT

Generally, ch 276, *see* **EDUCATION**

COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1–300.7, 384.24(2c, 4b)

Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

COMMUTATION

Sentence, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248

Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15

Workers' compensation benefits, 85.45–85.48

COMPACTS

Child placement, 238.33–238.41

Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21

Corrections, ch 218B

Detainers, ch 821

Drivers' licenses, convictions, etc., ch 321C

Education, ch 272B

Educational personnel, ch 284

Interstate extradition, ch 818

Juveniles, interstate, 232.139, 232.140

Library, 303A.8–303A.11, 331.381(11)

Mental health, ch 218A

Midwest nuclear, ch 8B

Nonresident traffic violator, 321.513

Pollution control, 455B.103

Probation and parole, 247.40

Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13

Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A

Vehicle equipment, ch 321D

COMPANIES

See **CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS**

COMPENSATION

Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104

Deferred compensation, 509A.12

Elected state officials, commission, ch 2A

Fraudulent practices, 714.8

Liability insurance, ch 87

Occupational diseases, ch 85A

Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B

Unemployment, 96.1–96.21

Wages, *see* **WAGES**

Workers', chs 85, 86

COMPETENCY

Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Jurors, 607.1

Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

Witnesses

Attesting, 633.280

Testifying, 622.1

COMPETITION

Discrimination, unfair, ch 551

COMPETITION LAW

Definitions, 553.3

Election of remedies, 553.15

Limitations, 553.16

Remedies, 553.12

COMPLAINT

Against attorney filed with grievance commission, Ct.R. 118

Against attorney, probate, R.P.P. 5

Air pollution, 455B.134

Arrest warrant from complaint, form, R.Cr.P. 30

Contents of, R.Cr.P. 36

Corporation, against, 807.1

Criminal cases, *generally*, 804.1

Filing, criminal, R.Cr.P. 35

Food service sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170A.10

Fugitive from justice, 820.7

Hotel sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170B.15

Traffic, uniform citation and complaint, 805.15

COMPLETE RECORD

Real estate title, clerk's record, 624.21

COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS

General provisions, ch 681

Labor claims, 626.69–626.73

Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

COMPOUNDING FELONY

Generally, 720.1

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Arbitration, ch 679A

Claims against state, 25A.9

Claims due estates, 633.424(1)

Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13

County, mentally ill support claim, 230.17

Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3

Insolvent debtor, *see* **COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**

Judgment, offer to confess, ch 667

Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise, 331.323

Obligations due state, 19.9

Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30

Taxes, *generally*, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25–422.28, 445.16–445.19, 450.92

Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31

Tort claims against local government, 613A.9

Tort claims against state, 25A.9

Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT—Continued
Workers' compensation claims, 85.22

COMPTROLLER

General provisions, ch 8, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accountancy board expenses paid, 116.3
Accounting for state funds required, 8.7–8.12
Accounting system, 8.6, 11.5
Action against officer for failure to account, 8.8–8.12, 8.40
Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.10
Aid to dependent children, payments made, 239.5
Appeal board, duties, ch 23, 24.26–24.32, 384.19
Appointment by governor, 8.4
Appropriations
 Allotments to departments, 8.30–8.32
 Biennial department estimates, 8.23–8.28
 Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13
 Misuse of, 8.38, 8.40
Arbitration board, labor disputes, salary paid, 90.7
Architectural examiners, expenses paid, 118.12
Area education agency, budget, 273.3(13)
Auditor's duties, *see AUDITOR OF STATE*
Audits of local governments, expenses paid, 11.20
Authority in general stated, 8.5, 8.6, 8.35
Bank department expenses and salaries, 524.205, 524.207, 524.209
Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53
Blind school expenses collected, 269.2, 270.5
Bond, surety, 8.4
Budget and financial control, allotments, 8.31
Budget, area education agency, 273.3(13), 273.11
Budget request forms, 8.23
Budget review, approved and certified, 24.39
Budget, state, 8.6, 8.24–8.26
Campaign funds distributed, 56.22, 56.23
Cigarette fund, 98.8
City finance committee member, 384.13, 384.14
Claims against state, ch 25, 25A.12
Claims, approval, 8.13–8.15
Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
College aid commission funds, 261.4
Commercial feed fund, use, 198.9
Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3
Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19
Constitutional amendments, state, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9
Consumer price index computed, 442.7
Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 23.1–23.11
Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13 (2)
Countries, refund of money due, 452.16–452.18
County finance committee member, 333A.2
County government assistance fund, 334A.2
County indemnification fund, duties, 331.427
County treasurer
 Losses apportioned, 331.556
 Payments to state, 12.9, 331.555, 452.1
 Reports received, 452.6, 452.13
 Statement of funds, 331.555
Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 815.1
Dairy industry commission, 179.5
Data base manager, determine needs, 2.46(5)

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Data processing, administration of elections, 47.5
Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5
Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 331.702(4)
Deferred compensation program, governmental employees, 18.153, 509A.12
Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15
Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6
Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 230.20–230.22
Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
Duties, budget limitations, political subdivisions, 24.39–24.41
Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.28
Election on public measures, 6.9
Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.5 (4)
Employee fringe benefits, rules, 79.1
Employee suggestion system, 19.33
Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23
Escheat estates, duties, 633.219(5)
Extradition expenses paid, 820.24
Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12
Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7, 312.5
Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.1
Federal funds to cities reported, 384.3
Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14
Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)
Fiscal year defined, 8.36
Funds of state, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
 General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.10–2.14
 General penalty clauses, 8.40
 Gifted and talented children program, 442.35
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
 Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5
 Hospital license refund, 135B.4
 Hospital-schools, certification to counties for care, 222.73
 Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16
 Indian, legal expense paid, 1.15
 Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24–255.26
 Information requested by officials, 8.12
 Institutions under social services department, balances combined, 218.57
 Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129
 Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24
 Judicial magistrates, duties, 331.702(91), 602.50(5)
 Laboratory school, state aid for pupils, 265.6
 Law enforcement academy budget, 80B.14
 Legislative oversight bureau, co-operation with, 2.80
 Library fund, 292.1
 Local budget law, ch 24
 Machinery and computers, special tax valuation, duties, 427B.13
 Member of county finance committee, 333A.2
 Member of state appeal board, 24.26
 Member of state records commission, 304.3
 Mental health and mental retardation services, funds allocated to counties, 225C.8, 225C.9, 225C.12

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Mentally ill persons
 Commissioner's compensation paid, 229.35
 Expense due from counties, 229.42, 230.20–230.22
 Removal, cost from county, 227.7
 Support for nonresident patients, 230.32
 Voluntary patients, payment remitted, 229.41
 Mentally retarded persons, certification to counties
 for cost of care, 222.73
 Moneys and credits tax, replacement fund
 allocation, 422.100
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 18.119
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, reimbursement fund,
 321.89
 Municipal assistance fund, distribution, 405.1,
 411.20
 Municipality defined, 24.2
 Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22
 Municipal utility fund transfers, 384.89
 Officers and departments, state
 Compelling accounting from, 8.7–8.12
 Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35
 Olympics, reimbursement, 79.24
 Parole board, budget, 904.5
 Pay periods, fiscal year, 79.1
 Payroll accrual account established, 8.42
 Peace officers' retirement fund, 97A.11
 Personal property tax credit duties, 427A.6, 427A.9
 Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2–184.4,
 184.10, 184.14
 Primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7
 Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
 Psychiatric hospital patients, expenses, 225.22,
 225.23, 225.28, 225.30
 Public contracts, appeal procedure, 23.1–23.15
 Public money, account published in session laws,
 Const., Iowa, III, 18
 Real estate bought at execution, 569.4
 Real estate commission expenses paid, 117.14
 Reassessment expense fund, approval, 421.30
 Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16–452.18
 Regents, state board of
 Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29
 Expenses paid, 262.29
 Registrar of voters, data processing services, 47.7
 Reports by comptroller
 Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
 Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III, 18;
 8.6(17, i), 14.10
 General assembly, 302.18
 Reports made to comptroller
 Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28
 Blind commission monthly reports, 601B.6
 Board of public instruction, estimates of
 expenditures, 257.10(3)
 City budget, 384.16(5)
 Family farm development, 175.22
 Federal funds received by state departments,
 agencies, boards and institutions, 8.44
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12
 Nurses licensing fees, 152.3
 Property tax valuation, 331.510
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12
 Treasurer, settlement with supervisors, 252.13
 Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Revenue department
 Budget, submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71
 County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)
 Expenses allowed, 421.16
 Hearing costs paid, 422.70, 450.70
 Mobile owners, tax reduction, 135D.22
 Refunds paid, 422.74
 Revolving fund for motor pool, 18.119
 Riot reinsurance, reimbursement, 518B.5
 Rulemaking
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.10
 Campaign finance disclosure, 56.20
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, 321.89
 Salary, 8.4
 Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43
 School budget review committee, membership,
 442.12
 School fund
See also SCHOOLS, subhead Funds
General provisions, ch 302
 Enrichment property tax, certified, 442.15
 Foundation program, *generally*, ch 442
 Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9), 298.11
 Media center budget, 442.8
 Special education, 442.37
 Special education cost, requisition for, 281.12
 Schools paid
 Federal aid, 283.1
 State aid
General provisions, 286A.5
 Advance for special education programs, 442.38
 Advance funding, increased enrollment, 442.28
 Area education agency, 442.25
 Area vocational schools, community and junior
 colleges, *generally*, ch 286A
 Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
 Consumer price index computed, 442.7
 Media services cost per pupil, 442.27
 Part-time schools, 289.4
 Transportation, ch 285
 Tuition for children in charitable institutions,
 282.19
 War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.11
 Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
 Social services department
 Abstract of claims, warrants, 218.86, 218.87
 Administrative fund approved, 234.6
 Contingent fund requisition, 218.50
 State aid
 Agriculture societies, 173.3, 174.9–174.12
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
 Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6
 Corn growers association, ch 185B
 Crop improvement association, ch 177
 Dairy association, ch 178
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
 Grain growers association, ch 177
 Horticultural society, ch 186
 Poultry association, ch 184
 Schools granted state aid, *see subhead Schools*
Paid above
 Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5
 State employee suggestion system, 19.33

COMPTROLLER—Continued

State institutions, 218.84–218.89
 State tax for each county certified by revenue department, 421.17(17)
 Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 384.89
Tax
 Levies, instructions to county auditors, 444.7
 Levy, state, certified, 8.6(13), 444.22
 Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17
 Tort claims against state, 25A.12
Transfer
 Appropriations, powers, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39
 Advance funds, 8.58
 Transportation department, 313.5, 313.16–313.20
 Transportation expense of patients, 271.10, 271.11
 Treasurer of state, 12.6–12.15, *see* **TREASURER OF STATE**
 Treasury disbursements, comptroller's duties, 12.3–12.6
 Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4
 Turkey account warrants, 184A.7
 Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treasurer, duties, 12.11–12.13
 Unemployment compensation fund, warrants drawn, canceled, 96.9
 Unencumbered balances, 8.2(8), 8.33
 Unexpended appropriations transferred to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
 Uniform reports and forms, 331.901(7)
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, expenses, 27A.2
 Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39
 Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15
 War orphans educational aid, 35.10
Warrants
 Agriculture land credit fund to county treasurers, 426.7
 Cancellation of warrants, duplicates, 8.20, 249.8
 Certified to state treasurer, 12.3
 Disaster assistance, 29C.14
 Discounting state warrants, punished, 452.3
 Egg fund, 196A.20
 Excess revenue to counties, 452.17, 452.18
 Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18
 Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2
 List to treasurer, canceled duplicates, 8.20
 Military tax credit, 426A.4
 Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, warrants drawn, 97.51
 Outdated warrants, 25.2
 Payee, drawn to the order, 8.17
 Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)
 Performance by payee required, 8.18
 Public employees' retirement fund, warrants drawn, 97B.7, 97B.33
 Rural community development, 387.5
 Sinking fund warrants drawn, 454.17
 Treasurer of state, duties, 12.6
 Water, air and waste management commission, departmental budget, 455B.105
 Water, air and waste management department, duties, 455B.103, 455B.107, 455B.246
 Workers' compensation, 8.6(20), 85.58
 Wrongful attachment, damages paid, 641.5

COMPULSION OR DURESS

Generally, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Coercion*
 Criminal defense, 704.10
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7
 Voting, 722.8, 722.9

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

Schools, ch 299
 Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE

General provisions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

COMPUTERS

Taxation, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14

CONCEALMENT

Bulk transfers, 554.6111
 Crime of another, 720.1
 Escape, penalty, 719.6
 Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18
 Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21
 Weapons, carrying, ch 724; *see* **WEAPONS**
 Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

CONCESSIONAIRES

Games of skill and chance, 99B.3
 State fair board permits, 173.14(6)
 Veteran's stand in courthouse, 331.361(4)

CONCILIATION

Arbitration, ch 679A
 Compromise, *see* **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

CONCUBINAGE

Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS

See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
 Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20–164.22
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
 Funds, payment, 331.656
 Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.2–166B.4
 Homesteading projects, 472.53
 Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, chs 808, 809
 Railroad rights of way, 327G.64
 United States, land acquired by, 1.4
 Utilities, 472.46–472.52

CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

CONDITIONAL SALES

See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*
 Contracts acquired by credit unions, 533.4(15)
 Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
 Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51

CONDITION PRECEDENT

Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
 Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

CONDOMINIUMS

Generally, ch 499B

CONDOMINIUMS—Continued

Mechanic's lien, 572.31

CONFECTIONERIES

General provisions, ch 170

Food law, ch 189

CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE

Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead

Confession of Judgment

Defense arising after action brought, 625.10

Execution, 676.4

CONFESSIONS

Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101

Person accused, R.Cr.P. 20

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS

Accident reports

Motor vehicle reports, 321.271

Transportation department, 327C.37

Accountants, 116.16

Architects, 118.27

Arrest warrant, 804.29

Arson investigation reports, 100A.3

Attorneys, 610.14(4), 610.49, 622.10

Bank examinations and records, 524.212, 524.215

Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)

Board of veterinary medicine, 169.6

Child abuse information, 235A.15–235A.19

Child care centers, 237A.7

Child-placing agency records, 238.24

Citizens' aide investigations, 601G.9

Clergymen, 622.10

Clerks and stenographers, 116.15

Coal exploration permit, 83.18

Commission of veteran affairs, records, 250.10

Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.11

Confidential records council, 692.19

Continuing education, 258A.6

Credit union records, 533.60

Crime victim reparation program, 912.10

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; see

CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA, (TRACIS)

Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6

Dependent child aid, records, 217.30

Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6

Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143

Disabled persons aid records, 217.30

Discovery in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13

Domestic abuse information, 236.9, 236.10

Drug addicts, 125.37

Engineers and surveyors, 114.32

Grain dealers, 542.16

Health maintenance organization communications, 514B.30

Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 726.4

Infectious disease reports, 139.2

Inheritance tax records, 450.68

Medical assistance records, 217.30

Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS—Continued

Mental health professionals, 622.10

Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization, 229.24

Mortality and morbidity, 135.41

Nontestimonial identification, 810.7

Nursing homes, 135E.17

Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133

Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10

Physicians' assistants, 622.10

Presentence investigation report, 901.4

Priests, 622.10

Professional persons, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10

Public officers, 622.11

Public records open to examination, 68A.7–68A.9

Real estate brokers and salespersons, 117.52

Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72

Search warrants, 808.13

Shorthand reporters, 115.20

Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10

Substance abuse treatment, 125.93

Tax information, 422.20

Trade secrets, water, air and waste management, 455B.179

Transportation commission and employees, aeronautics, 328.12

Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37

Transportation regulation and safety division, records, 321.11

Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)

Venerable disease records, 140.3

Veterans preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8

Waiver of privilege, 622.10

Warrants, information for, 804.29, 808.13

Watchmaking examiners board, 120.17

Water, air and waste management department, 455B.137, 455B.213

Wiretapping, 727.8

Workers' compensation examination, 86.38

Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

CONFIRMATION

Appointments by governor, 2.32

CONFISCATION

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.32, 110.35

Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1, 127.22

Pesticides, 206.16

Searches and seizures, ch 808

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Coal mine inspectors, 83.13(7), 83.15(5)

County officials, interest in contract, 314.2

General services director, 18.5

Municipal housing projects, 403A.22

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Continued

Municipal officials and employees, 362.5, 362.6, 403.16

Public officials and employees, ch 68B

Water, air and waste management commission, 455B.104

CONGREGATIONS

Unlawful assembly, 723.2

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Judicial nominating commissioners appointment and term, 46.1, 46.2

Redistricting, ch 42

U. S. House, 40.1

CONGRESSMEN

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

U. S., *see UNITED STATES*

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

Adoption proceedings, 600.8, 600.10

Domestic abuse, 236.2

Incest, 726.2

Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 633.17; R.C.P. 367

Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

Marriage

Annulment, 598.29, 598.31

License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3

Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19

Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1

Parental rights terminated, 600A.4

Statutory construction, 4.1(23)

Venue, change, grounds, R.C.P. 167

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS

Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

CONSCRIPTION

President's power in time of war, 29A.53

CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS

Administration, 467D.7, 467D.8

Board members, 467D.5

Budgets and financial control, 467D.12–467D.15

Drainage and levee districts, 455.223

Eminent domain, authority, condemnation powers, 467D.6

Internal improvements, bids, 467D.20

Nuisances, abatement, 467D.23

Rulemaking, 467D.6

Secretary, duties, 467D.7–467D.10

Soil conservation commission, regulation, ch 467D

Water, air and waste management department, duties, 455B.280, 467D.6

Working program, 467D.16–467D.19

CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY

General provisions, ch 111A, 331.321(1, c), 331.322 (4)

Conservation easements, ch 111D

CONSERVATION COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 107, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued

Accounting to treasurer monthly, 107.18

Administrative orders, 107.23–107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39

Archaeological sites and remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2

Artificial lakes, prerequisite to construction, 108.10

Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39

Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39

Boats and vessels, *general provisions*, ch 106

Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62

Commercial concessions on state-owned lands and waters, 111.4

Commercial fishing, operator's certificates, 110.2

Compensation and expenses, 107.5

Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)

County conservation boards, 111A.3–111A.9

Courtesy nonresident hunting and fishing licenses issued, 110.25

Crows, possession, 109.48

Dams and fishways, 109.14

Dams and spillways, ch 112

Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1

Director

Appointment, qualifications, 107.11

Bond required, amount, 64.6(14)

Citations, 805.5

Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13

Endangered plants and wildlife, management and protection, ch 109A

Falcons, possession, 109.48

Federal acquisition of land, commission approves, 1.6

Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27

Field meets, game, approval, 109.22

Fines, traffic, established by, 805.6

Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, member, 136B.2

Police, special power, 111.26

Political activities prohibited, 107.22^{*}

Removal of appointive officers, 107.15

Report, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 109.10

Salary, term, 107.12

Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4

Tenure of office, 107.12

Traffic violation citation and complaint form, adoption, 805.6

Trapping birds authorized, 109.58

Upper Mississippi riverway commission, member, 27A.2

Water, air and waste management commission, meetings, notification, 455B.104

Divisions of department, 107.21

Drainage district assessment, 455.50

Duties of commission, *generally*, 107.23, 111.2, 111.3

Easements, conservation, ch 111D

Ecologist, employment authorized, 111B.7

Employees, insurance premium paid from banked sick leave, 79.23

Employees of the commission, 107.6–107.24

Engineer from Ames, 111.16, 111.17

Falcons, possession, 109.48

Federal acquisition of land, commission approves, 1.6

Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued

Fire protection, 107.24
 Fish and game
 Generally, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27
 Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11
 Seasons and limits, 109.48, 109.67
 Stocking and exchange, 109.16
 Taxidermy, 109.126
 Fish hatcheries
 Power to acquire, 107.24(2, b)
 Report of birds killed, 109.49
 Spawning grounds, 109.9
 Fishways, 109.14
 Forest and fruit-tree reservation, report from county assessor, 161.13
 Forester, state, 107.13
 Forestry nurseries, residents of penal institutions to provide labor, 218.73
 Funds
 Generally, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17–107.27, 109.17
 Boat licenses and fees, 106.21, 106.52
 Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98
 Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, ch 110A
 Game management area, 109.6
 Game refuges, 109.5, 109.7, 109.8
 Gardener from Ames, 111.16, 111.17
 Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 111.11–111.15
 Ginseng, 107.24(11)
 Great river road parks, jurisdiction, ch 308
 Green thumb program, 601H.1, 601H.3
 Habitat stamps, 110.3
 Hunter safety and ethics education, 110.27
 Hunting near buildings, prohibited, 109.123
 Hunting with use of radios, 109.24
 Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26
 Judicial review, dams and spillways, 112.8, 112.9
 Lakes and streams
 General provisions, ch 111
 Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10
 Dams and spillways, procedure, ch 112
 Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)
 Natural river areas, preservation, ch 108A
 Spillways erected, 112.1–112.10
 Land and water division created, scope, 107.21
 Land preservation, land inventory information, 93A.4
 Lands, acquisition, 107.24, 107.31, 108.7–108.10
 Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 111.1–111.57
 Landscape architect from Ames, 111.16
 Lands, littering prohibited, 106.12
 Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33
 Ledges park road, opening, 111.3
 Licenses and permits, chs 110, 110B, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26
 Maintenance equipment borrowed from city or state, 111.58
 Meetings of commission, 107.10
 Member of rural community development committee, 387.3
 Members of commission
 Appointment, powers and duties, ch 107

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued

Members of commission—Continued
 Bonds required of members, 64.6(13), 107.7
 Exemption while on duty, 106.29
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Premium on bonds paid, 107.8
 Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1
 Minnow regulations, 109.80
 Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2
 Natural river areas, preservation, ch 108A
 Officers
 Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(15)
 Exemption while on duty, 106.29
 Number appointed, 107.1
 Removal, approval required, 107.15
 Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13
 Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.32
 Workers' compensation, 85.61
 Orders, effective date, 107.24, 107.25
 Parks conveyed to city, 111.32
 Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3
 Peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)
 Permits, municipal recreation areas, 111.60, 111.70, 111.72
 Plants, endangered species, protection, ch 109A
 Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24
 Preserves, ch 111B
 Prison labor in state parks, housing and maintenance supplied, 246.18
 Protection fund, 107.24(1)
 Raptors, possession, 109.48
 Recreation areas, municipal, 111.60–111.78
 Recreational projects (state)
 Generally, 107.29–107.32
 Bikeways, ch 308A
 Federal aid, 107.35
 Removal of plants, trees, shrubs, etc., 111.41
 Reports
 Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116–109.118
 Game breeders, 109.62
 Mussel licensees, 109.105
 Rules, 107.24(5, 6)
 Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.76
 Safety and ethics education, 110.27
 Salaries and expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)
 Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31
 Scenic rivers, ch 108A
 Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39
 Snowmobiles, registration and regulation, *generally*, ch 321G
 Speed limits in parks, 111.36
 State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.32, *see PARKS*
 State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4
 Stream control, 108.7
 Taxidermy, 109.126
 Timber buyers, 107.36
 Turkey hunting, 109.38
 Undesirable fish, removal, 109.17
 Violations of rules or laws, 111.4, 111.57
 Watershed projects, 107.33
 Wildlife
 Duty to conserve, 111.2

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued

Wildlife—Continued
 Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
 Federal Act accepted, 107.27
 Habitat stamps, 110.3
 Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)

CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Duty to conserve, 111.2
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Forests and wildlife, 1.5–1.9
 Oil and gas, ch 84
 Soil, chs 467A–467C
 Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10

CONSERVATORS

Absentees, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservators*
 Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
 Mental illness cases, 229.27
 Sale of securities, exempt from uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.46
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

CONSERVATORS OF PEACE

Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7

CONSIDERATION

Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Consideration*
 Gambling debt, 537A.4
 Lack as defense, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
 Written contracts, consideration implied, 537A.2

CONSOLIDATION

Cities, procedure, 9.2, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5, 368.11–368.22

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS

Authorized, R.C.P. 185

CONSPIRACY

Generally, ch 706
 Armed forces, 29B.78
 Criminal mischief, multiple acts, 716.2
 Definition of, 706.1
 Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B.81
 Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
 Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Location of offense, 706.2
 Merger of offenses, 706.4
 Penalties, 706.3

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION

Iowa, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964
 United States, Const., U. S., V

CONSTITUTION, IOWA

Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10
 Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24
 Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3
 Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22
 Amendments
 Action to test legality, 6.10
 Adoption and submission, X
 Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Amendments—Continued
 Form of ballot, 49.43–49.50
 Legalizing action to test, 624.7
 Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942
 Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1–6.11, 39.4
 White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880
 Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31
 Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20
 Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21
 Attorney general, term, V, 12
 Auditor of state, term, IV, 22
 Bail
 Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12
 Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
 Banking associations, VIII, 4–12
 Bill of rights, I, 1–25
 Boundaries
 Iowa-Missouri, p. lxix
 Iowa-Nebraska, p. lxxi
 Preamble, p. xlviii
 State enlargement, XI, 4
 Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936
 Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2–5
 Constitutional convention, referendum, Amend. 1964; 39.4
 Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21
 Convention to revise constitution, Amend. 1964; 39.4
 Corporations
 Banking associations, VIII, 4–12
 Creation, general law only, VIII, 1
 Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12
 Municipal corporations, home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
 Property taxable, VIII, 2
 County
 Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2
 County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, No. 4
 Crimes, indictment, Art. I, §11, Amend. 2, 1884
 Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17
 Debts, state
 Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1
 Limitation, VII, 2
 Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6
 School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3
 Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7
 Vote by people required, VII, 5
 War debts, VII, 4
 Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)
 District court
 Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; *see also* 602.18
 Judicial power, V, 1
 District court judges
 Appointment, Amend. 1962
 Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 Elected, abolished, Amend. 1962
 Nominating commissions, Amend. 1962
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
 Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

- District court judges—Continued
 - Term, Amend. 1962
 - Vacancies, Amend. 1962
- District court jurisdiction, V, 6
- Districts, congressional, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Drainage districts, Amend. 1908
- Dueling, prohibited, I, 5
- Due process of law, protected, I, 9
- Educational provisions, IX
- Elections
 - Ballot, required, II, 6
 - Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916 First, XII, 6–10
- Electors
 - Disqualified persons, II, 5
 - Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
 - Military service confers no residence, II, 4
 - Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
 - Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868
 - Residential requirements for voting, II, 1
- Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
- Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1
- Executive department, IV
- Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)
- Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21
- Fines and forfeitures
 - Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
 - Governor's power to remit, IV, 16
- Former acquittal, I, 12
- Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942
- General assembly
 - Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29
 - Adjournments, III, 14
 - Appropriation, III, 24, 31
 - Bills
 - Enacting clause, III, 1 (2d)
 - Executive approval, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 - Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
 - Majority of both houses required, III, 17
 - Passed by both houses, III, 15
 - Title, III, 29
 - Veto, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 - Determines procedure, III, 9
 - Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27
 - Doors open, exception, III, 13
 - Impeachment, procedure, III, 19
- Laws
 - Account of public money published, III, 18
 - General, uniform operation, III, 30
 - Local or special, limitation on, III, 30
 - Time of taking effect, III, 26; Amend. 1966
- Legislative authority vested in, III, 1 (2d)
- Lieutenant governor
 - President of the senate, IV, 18
 - Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
- Members
 - Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
 - Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21
 - Compensation provisions, Amend. 1968, No. 5
 - Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23
 - Disqualification, office holder, III, 22
 - Oath, required, III, 32

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

- General assembly—Continued
 - Members—Continued
 - Privileged from arrest, III, 11
 - Record of vote and protest, III, 10
 - Vacancies, how filled, III, 12
 - Officers, selected by each house, III, 7
 - Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16
 - Quorum, III, 8
 - Representatives
 - Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 - Qualifications, III, 4
 - Term of office, III, 3
 - Senators
 - Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 - Pro tempore, president, IV, 18
 - Qualifications, III, 5
 - Sessions, Amend. 1968, No. 1
 - Voting, viva voce, III, 38
- Governor
 - Commander in chief, IV, 7
 - Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21
 - Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
 - Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 - Eligibility, IV, 6
 - Executive business, duty, IV, 8–13
 - Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16
 - Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
 - Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17
 - Pardons and reprieves
 - Power to grant, IV, 16
 - Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16
 - Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16
 - Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20
 - Term, IV, 2, 15
 - Vacancy, succession
 - Lieutenant governor, IV, 17
 - Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19
 - Speaker of the house, IV, 19
 - Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
- Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13
- Home rule, municipal corporations, Amend. 1968, No. 2
- House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Impeachment
 - Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20
 - Officers subject to, III, 20
 - Power and procedure, III, 19
- Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19
- Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Instruction in training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
- Judicial department, separate, III, 1
- Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2, *see also* 602.18
- Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9
- Jury trial, right to, I, 10
- Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7
- Laws
 - General, uniform operation, I, 6
 - Special or local, prohibited, III, 30
 - Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2
- Laws in force, XII, 2

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24
 Legislative department
 Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1
 Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1
 Liberty of speech and press, I, 7
 Lieutenant governor
 Compensation, IV, 15
 Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
 Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5
 Eligibility, IV, 6
 Governor, when to act, as, IV, 17
 President of the senate, IV, 18
 Term, IV, 3, 15
 Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
 Lotteries prohibited, III, 28
 Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3
 Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4
 Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14
 Militia
 Exemption from military duty, VI, 2
 Members and training, VI, 1
 Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1
 Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942
 Municipal corporations, home rule, Amend. 1968, No. 2
 Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3
 Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5
 Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5
 Officers, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 11
 Penal servitude, I, 23
 Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8
 Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2
 Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2
 Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)
 Preamble, p. xlviii
 Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7
 Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31
 Proceedings, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 3
 Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8
 Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4
 Public money account published in session laws, III, 18
 Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6
 Religion
 Free exercise protected, I, 3
 Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4
 Rights
 Assemblage, I, 20
 Person accused, I, 10
 Person's rights inalienable, I, 1
 Retained by the people, I, 25
 Suffrage, II
 Trial by jury, I, 9
 School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1-7
 Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20
 Searches and seizures, I, 8
 Seat of government, XI, 8
 Seat of state university established, XI, 8
 Secretary of state
 Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21
 Term of office, IV, 22
 Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Slavery, prohibited, I, 23
 Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15
 Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7
 State debts, VII
 Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15
 Suffrage, constitutional rights, II
 Supreme court
 Judges
 Appointment, Amend. 1962
 Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 Election, abolished, Amend. 1962
 Nominating commission, Amend. 1962
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
 Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
 Term, Amend. 1962
 Vacancies, Amend. 1962
 Judicial power, V, 1
 Jurisdiction, V, 4
 Style of process, V, 8
 Supreme law, XII, 1
 Treason, I, 16
 Treasurer of state, term, IV, 22
 University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8
 Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Women in legislature, Amend. 1926
CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
Printed in the Code, p. xxv et seq., Vol. I
 Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5
 Ambassadors and ministers
 Appointment, II, 2
 President receives, II, 3
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2
 Amendments
 Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5
 Adoption, provisions, V
 Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
 Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6
 Congress
 Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16
 Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
 Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8
 Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
 Due process of law
 Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5
 Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Electors, presidential, Amend. 12
 Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
 Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
 Intoxicating liquors
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued Amendments—Continued

Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11
 Jury trial
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
 Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
 Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 People, rights retained, Amend. 9
 President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22
 President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
 Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
 Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Provisions for adopting, V
 Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
 Religious freedom, Amend. 1
 Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
 Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
 Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Slavery
 Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Prohibited, Amend. 13
 Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
 Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
 States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
 Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
 Vice president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vice president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
 Vote, right to
 Abridgment, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19
 Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
 Armies
 Appropriation, limited, I, 8
 Congress to raise, support, I, 8
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
 Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Bill of rights, Amends. 1-10
 Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
 Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
 Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
 Citizens
 Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
 Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6
 Congress
 Adjourn
 Concurrence required, I, 5
 President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3
 Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
 Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
 Compensation of members, I, 6
 Composed of senate, house, I, 1

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued Congress—Continued

Concurrent resolution, I, 7
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
 Extraordinary sessions, II, 3
 Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
 Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
 Journal, kept and published, I, 5
 Laws, power to execute, I, 7
 Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
 Meeting, I, 4
 Members, I, 5, 6
 Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9
 Militia, I, 8
 Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7
 Quorum, I, 5
 Rules for proceedings, I, 5
 State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
 State of the nation, president, II, 3
 Taxes, income, Amend. 16
 Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
 Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10
 Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
 Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
 Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1
 Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
 Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
 Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
 Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
 Due process of law, Amends. 5, 14, Sec. 1
 Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
 Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4
 Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12
 Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
 Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
 Executive power, vested in president, II, 1
 Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
 Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Extradition, IV, 2
 Government property purchased, I, 8
 Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
 Habeas corpus, I, 9
 House of representatives, I, 2
 Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9
 Impeachment
 High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
 House has sole power, I, 2
 Senate, trial by, I, 3
 Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
 Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
 Insurrection or rebellion
 Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Militia to suppress, I, 8
 Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Intoxicating liquors
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued

Invasions
 Militia to repel, I, 8
 States, protected against, IV, 4

Judges
 Appointment by president, II, 2
 Federal courts, compensation, III, 1
 Supreme law, bound by, VI
 Term of office, good behavior, III, 1

Judicial power
 Jurisdiction, III, 2
 United States, limitation, Amend. 11
 Vested in courts, III, 1

Jury trial
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 Crimes, provided, III, 2
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6

Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8

Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8

Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8

Legal tender, restricted, I, 10

Legislative powers, I, 1

Marque and reprisal, letters of
 Congress to grant, I, 8
 State, by, prohibited, I, 10

Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Congress to provide, I, 8

Money
 Borrow on credit, I, 8
 Congress to coin, I, 8
 Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9
 State, coining prohibited, I, 10

Naturalization, law, I, 8

Navy, congress to provide, I, 8

Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10

Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI

Officers of the United States
 Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Appointed by president, II, 2
 Commissioned by president, II, 3
 Oath to support Constitution, VI

Patents and copyrights, I, 8

Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1

People, reserved rights, Amend. 9

Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8

Post offices and post roads, I, 8

Powers, legislative, I, 1

Preamble, p. xxvi

Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9

President
 Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3
 Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3
 Appoints, senate consent
 Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2
 Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2

Bills by congress
 Approval required to become law, I, 7
 Veto provisions, I, 7

Commander in chief, II, 2

Compensation, II, 1

Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7

Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3

Election, method, II, 1

Eligibility requirements, II, 1

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued

President—Continued
 Executive departments, opinions, II, 2
 Executive power, vested in, II, 1
 Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3
 Oath or affirmation, II, 1
 Officers commissioned, II, 3
 Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1
 Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2
 State of the nation message, II, 3
 Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Terms, number limited, Amend. 22
 Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2
 Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
 Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2

Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1

Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2

Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Prohibition, Amend. 18

Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1

Ratification, nine states required, VII

Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9

Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1

Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1

Representatives
 Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Compensation, I, 6
 Elections, regulations, I, 4
 Number and apportionment, I, 2
 Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2

Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2

Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4

Revenue bills, I, 7

Searches and seizures, Amend. 4

Senators
 Compensation, I, 6
 Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17
 Election regulations, I, 4
 Impeachment, I, 3
 Membership of senate, I, 3
 Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vote, one each, I, 3

Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2

Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4

Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13

Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3

Speaker of the house, I, 2

Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1

State
 Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10
 Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10
 Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10
 Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued
State—Continued

- Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10
- Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1
- Imports and exports, imposts, or duties, I, 10
- Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
- Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
- Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10
- Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
- Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10
- Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9
- Republican form of government, IV, 4
- Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
- Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Treaty or alliance, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war in peacetime, I, 10
- War, compact to engage in, I, 10
- State of the union, president's message, II, 3
- Supreme court
 - Judges
 - Compensation, III, 1
 - Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
 - Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
 - Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
 - Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
- Supreme law of the land, VI
- Taxes
 - Apportioned among the states, I, 2
 - Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
 - Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
 - Enumeration to determine, I, 2
 - Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
 - Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
 - Title of nobility, I, 9
- Treason
 - Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
 - Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
- Treaties, how made, II, 2
- Treaty, state, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
- Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
- Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
- Vote, right to
 - Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 - Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 - Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
- War, congress to declare, I, 8
- War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
- Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8
- Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

CONSULS

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
- Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41
- Notice, alien beneficiary, workers' compensation, 85.51–85.53

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

- General provisions, ch 537
- Administration and enforcement
 - Generally, 537.6101–537.6203
 - Administrator, powers and functions, 537.6103–537.6116
 - Filing of notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6203
 - Records and reports furnished
 - Banks, 524.227
 - Credit unions, 533.37
 - Loan companies, 536.29, 536A.29
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.70
- Code application, construction and subject matter
 - Generally, 537.1101–537.1302
 - Agreement, settlement or waiver of provisions, 537.1107
 - Bank loans, ch 524, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 - Chattel loans, ch 536, *see LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans*
 - Commercial code, applicability, 537.1103, 554.9203
 - Credit union loans, ch 533, *see CREDIT UNION*
 - Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109
 - Good faith obligation, 537.1110
 - Industrial loans, ch 536A, *see LOANS, subhead Industrial Loans*
 - Motor vehicle dealers, 322.33
 - Rules of construction, 537.1102–537.1110
 - Savings and loan associations, ch 534, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
 - Scope and jurisdictional application of provisions, 537.1201–537.1203
- Debt collectors and collection practices
 - Generally, 537.7101–537.7103
 - Definitions, 537.7102
 - Filing or notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6203
 - Prohibited practices, 537.7103
 - Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109
- Finance charges and related provisions
 - Generally, 537.2102–537.2601
 - Consumer credit sales, maximum finance charges, 537.2201, 537.2202
 - Consumer credit transactions, charges other than finance and modifications in agreement
 - Generally, 537.2501–537.2510
 - Additional charges, 537.2501
 - Advances, 537.2506
 - Attorney's fees, 537.2507
 - Conversions to open-end credit, 537.2508
 - Deferral charges, 537.2503
 - Delinquency charges, 537.2502
 - Finance charge on consolidation, 537.2505
 - Finance charge on refinancing, 537.2504
 - Prepayment and rebate thereupon, 537.2509, 537.2510
 - Consumer loans, maximum finance charges, 537.2401, 537.2402
- Consumer loans, supervised loans
 - Generally, 537.2301–537.2310
 - Conduct of other business restricted, 537.2309, 537.2310
 - Licensing provisions, 537.2301, 537.2303
 - Loan term and payment schedule prescribed, 537.2308

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE—Continued

Finance charges and related provisions—Continued

Consumer loans, supervised loans—Continued

Records and reports, examinations and investigations, 537.2304, 537.2305

Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307

Other credit transactions, 537.2601

Insurance

Excessive charges designated and prohibited, 537.4101

Premium loans

Form of agreement prescribed, 537.3207

Right to cure default, 537.5110, 537.5111

Regulation of agreements and practices

Generally, 537.3101–537.3501

Advertising, 537.3209, 537.3210

Disclosure

Consumer leases, 537.3202

Insurance premium loan agreements, 537.3207

Notice requirements

Assignment, 537.3204

Consumer paper, 537.3211

Cure of default, 537.5110, 537.5111

Methods of financing, 537.3212

Open-end credit accounts, change in terms, 537.1301(28), 537.3205

To consumer, 537.3203

To cosigners, 537.3208

Receipts, 537.3206

Truth in lending Act applicable, 537.3201

Home solicitation sales, 537.3501

Limitations on agreements and practices

Generally, 537.3301–537.3311

Assignment of earnings, 537.3305

Balloon payments, 537.3308

Discrimination, 537.3311, 601A.10

Executory transactions, 537.3310

Judgments by confession, 537.3306

Multiple agreements, 537.3304

Negotiable instruments, 537.3307

Referral sales and leases, 537.3309

Security interests, 537.3301–537.3303

Limitations on consumer's liability, 537.3401–537.3405

Remedies and penalties

Generally, 537.5101–537.5302

Consumers remedies, 537.5201–537.5203

Creditors remedies, limitations on

Generally, 537.5101–537.5115

Default and cure, 537.5109–537.5111

Garnishment, 537.5104–537.5106

Repossession and deficiency judgment, 537.5103

Unconscionability, 537.5108

Unlawful extension of credit, 537.5107

Criminal penalties, 537.5301, 537.5302

CONSUMER FRAUDS

Generally, 714.16

Courses of instruction, ch 714

Door-to-door sales, ch 82

CONSUMERS

Accounts receivable, finance charges, 535.11

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

Animal diseases, 163.1–166.39

Persons, chs 139, 140

CONTAINERS

Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C

Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)

Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13

Labeling, *see* LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS

Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15

Narcotics labeled, 203.3

Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21

Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3

Sale warranty, 554.2314

Trade-marks, ch 548

CONTEMPTS

Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3

Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6

Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85

Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16

Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)

Authorization to punish, 665.1

Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69

Boundary commission, 2.91

Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23

Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314

Child support, illegitimates, 675.37

Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20

Civil service commission hearings, 400.25

Compulsory education, 299.21

Continuing education, 258A.6

Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11

Court defined, 665.1

Courts of record, 665.3

Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285

Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30

Discovery and inspection orders, R.C.P. 134(b)

Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23

Domestic abuse orders, 236.8

Election contests, 61.11, 62.13

Employer's liability insurance, 87.19

Estate proceedings, 633.285

Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8

Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9

Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11

Fines, failure to pay, 909.5

Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18

Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20

General assembly, 2.18–2.22

Grand jury witnesses, 665.3

Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42

Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23

Impeachment proceedings, 68.10

Imprisonment for disobedience

Authorized, when, 665.5

Garnishee withholding property, 630.19

Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19

Indictment not barred, 665.12

Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)

Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69

Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330

Job service department, appeal board, 96.11(9)

Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19

Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1

CONTEMPTS—Continued

- Jurors**
 Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33
 Bribing or influencing, 665.3
 Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33
 False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4
 Misconduct, 665.3
 Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
 Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85
 Nontestimonial identification order, 810.14
 Notice to show cause, 665.7
 Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18
 Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23
 Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4
 Quo warranto orders, 660.11
 Railroads, rules of transportation department disobeyed, 327C.16
 Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39
 Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 680.11
 Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209
 Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27
 Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
 Revenue department hearings, 422.70
 Revision by certiorari, 665.11
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 331.654
 Social services department investigation, 218.32
 Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3
 Transportation department, orders, 327C.12, 327C.16
 Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(9)
 Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7
 Warrant of commitment, 665.1
 Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285
- Witnesses**
 Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 819.3; R.C.P. 209
 Failure to obey subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
 Given immunity, R.Cr.P. 19
 Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 Unlawfully detaining witness, 665.2(5)

CONTINGENT CLAIMS

- Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS

- General provisions*, 557.7–557.9
 Inheritance tax, 450.96

CONTINUANCES

- Adjournment of court, effect, 684.12
 Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183
 Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182
 Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184
 Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
 Copies of motion filed, R.C.P. 82
 Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184
 Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79
 Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10

CONTINUANCES—Continued

- Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3
 Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182
 Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16
 Grounds for continuance
 Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183
 Death of party, trial court, 611.22
 Grounds, *generally*, R.C.P. 183
 Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79
 Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9
 Hearing, form, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(9)
 Hearing, mental illness, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5)
 Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 Military code of justice, 29B.41
 Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508
 Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10
 Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184
 Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14
 Paternity cases, 675.9
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15
 Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184
 Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210
 Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17
 Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182
 Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

CONTINUING EDUCATION

- Generally*, ch 258A
 Definitions, 258A.1
 Immunities, civil liability, 258A.8
 Licensees, duties, 258A.9
 Licensing boards
 Authority, 258A.4
 Disciplinary procedures, 258A.5
 Duties, 258A.4
 Investigative information, reciprocity, 258A.6
 Personnel, 258A.7
 Revocation, suspension, 258A.10
 Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.4, 258A.2
 Rulemaking, 258A.2, 258A.5

CONTRACEPTIVES

- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 234.28
 Regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19, 234.28

CONTRACTORS

- Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 96.7(3d)

CONTRACTS

- Actions on contracts
 Approval of, crime, 537A.4
 Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1
 Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
 Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
 Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22–625.25
 Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13
 Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30
 Creditor allowed to sue by surety, 540.1–540.3

CONTRACTS—Continued**Actions on contracts—Continued**

- Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
- Defendants, how designated, 613.7
- Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16–611.18
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
- Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
- Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35
- Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321
- Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35
- Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1
- Limitations, special, 614.14–614.28
- Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
- Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)
- Place of bringing, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
- Pleadings**
 - Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
 - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 - Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
 - Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
 - Verification, R.C.P. 80
 - Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
- Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2
- Revival, 614.11
- Specific performance**
 - Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 - Validity determined, R.C.P. 262
 - Venue, 616.5–616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175
- Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
- Annexations, 368.4–368.7
- Annuity, 18.153
- Arbitration disputes, 679A.1
- Assignments, 538.2–538.5, ch 539
- Attachment powers, 639.68
- Beverage containers, refund or disposal, 455C.13
- Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
- Bond of contractor, printing, state, 18.45
- Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8
- Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Business opportunity promotions, 523B.1
- Business opportunity, sale or lease, 523B.5–523B.7
- Cancellation, door-to-door sales, 82.2, 82.3
- Cemeteries, discrimination because of race, provision not enforceable, 566A.8
- City contracts, *see CITIES, subhead Contracts*
- Collective marketing, 500.1
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
- Consideration implied in written contract, 537A.2
- Consideration, lack of as defense, 537A.3
- Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8
- Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39
- Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9
- County buildings, requirements, 331.341
- County conservation board, 111A.6
- Defined for purposes of city contracts, 362.5
- Demand before action required, when, 538.1
- Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2
- Discrimination because of race in cemeteries, provision unenforceable, 566A.8

CONTRACTS—Continued

- Discriminatory, 551.5
- Door-to-door sales, ch 82
- Emergency stoppage, public contracts, ch 573A
- Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.30
- Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
- Grain dealers, credit-sale, 542.15
- Grain purchases, credit-sale, 543.1
- Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
- Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18
- Impairment, constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17
- Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest rate allowed, 535.2–535.4
- Interstate educational personnel contracts, 284.1
- Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on contract performed in state, 617.3
- Labor, 538.1–538.4, ch 539
- Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Lifetime, sell, 714.20
- Loan contracts, small loan law, ch 536
- Loans, refinancing, 535.8
- Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1
- Mentally ill, support, 230.15
- Minors' contracts, 599.2–599.4
- Mobile home sales, 322B.9
- National emergency, public contracts terminated, ch 573A
- Oral contracts**
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)
 - Party wall agreements, 563.12
 - Pleading, R.C.P. 91
 - Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32–622.35
- Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55
- Performance**
 - Generally*, 538.1–538.8
 - Specific performance*, R.C.P. 60(d), *see subhead Specific Performance below*
- Personal property sales contract, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Pleading**
 - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 - Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
 - Written or oral, R.C.P. 91
- Printing, state, 18.27–18.52, 18.75, 321.149
- Public contracts**
 - Abandonment, effect, 573.23
 - Actions, venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
 - Amount limited
 - Generally*, 72.1, 72.2
 - County, 23.4, 331.901(6)
- Appeals**
 - Appeal board hearing, 23.1–23.15
 - General services award, 18.7
- Audits, before payments, 7A.8
- Bids**
 - Generally*, 72.3, 72.4
 - Automobiles bought by state, 18.115(4)
 - Board of regents, improvements, 262.34
 - Cities, *see CITIES*

CONTRACTS—Continued**Public contracts—Continued****Bids—Continued**

County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4

County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
(2)**Drainage districts**

Intercounty districts, 457.20

Interstate districts, 467.3

United States levee, 466.8

Within county, 455.40–455.43, 455.73,
455.155**General services, 18.6**

Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8

Iowa products, preference, 18.6, 73.2, 218.52

Motor vehicles bought by state, 18.115(4)

Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37

Printing, state, 18.30–18.43

Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 23.18

Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8

School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10

Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43

Social services department improvements,
218.60–218.64

Surety bond, 23.20

Township hall, 360.5

Transportation department, road equipment,
313.37

Water district construction, 357.14–357.17

Bond of contractor, ch 573

Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24

Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16, 310.18

Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31;
573.7–573.25

Claims, priority of payment, 573.18–573.20

Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23

Coal, 72.1

Completion report, contents, 23.11

Confinement of misdemeanor prisoners, 903.4

Conflict of interest

County, 331.302(13), 331.342, 347.15, 721.11

General services director, 18.5

Industrial commissioner, 86.7

Municipal housing projects, 403A.22

Regents, state board and employees, 262.10

State, ch 68B

Townships, 721.11

Transportation department and employees,
314.2

Urban renewal projects, 403.16

Correctional programs, community-based, 905.2

County contracts

Amount, when limited, 331.901(6)

Authority to make contracts, 331.301

Bids, 331.341

Preference, Iowa products, 73.1–73.6, 331.341
(2)Public buildings, majority vote required,
331.212(2b)

Submission to voters, ch 345

Voted, rescission, 345.1(7)

Definitions, 23.1, 573.1

Drainage districts**CONTRACTS—Continued****Public contracts—Continued****Drainage districts—Continued**

Highway drainage districts, 460.11

Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21

Within counties, 455.44, 455.155

Expenditure, excess, penalty, 721.2

Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Feed and provisions, 573.1(4)

Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.17

Fuel contracts, 573.1(4)–573.26

Gas and oil, 573.1(4)

Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2–23.16

Highways

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4

Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21

Improvements by state regents, fair boards or
social services, 23.2–23.15

Information furnished board, 23.5

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–
28E.17Joint financing of certain public works and
facilities, 28F.1–28F.12Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15,
572.24

"Municipality" defined in relation to, 23.1

Officers and employees, state and local, not to be
interested, penalty, 18.5, ch 68B, 86.7, 262.10,
314.2, 347.15, 403.16, 403A.22

Payments, 573.12–573.15, 573.27

Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26

Printing, 18.27–18.52

Provisions read into contract, 573.6

Sanitary disposal projects, 394.14

Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11

Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 314.1–314.4

Security for performance, 573.2–573.4

State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2

Termination, national emergency, ch 573A

Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1

Workers' compensation insurance furnished,
573.1(5)**Railroad contract**Examination by department of transportation,
327C.10

Joint agreements, 327E.2

Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14

Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12

Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 327D.7,
327D.186–327D.189**Real estate contracts**

Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5

Agricultural lands, 558.44

Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21

Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21

Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45

Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13

Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656

Government contracts, color of title, 560.2

Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13

Legalization, 589.1

Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11

Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15

Mortgages, *see* **MORTGAGES ON REAL
PROPERTY**

CONTRACTS—Continued

Real estate contracts—Continued
 Signers names typed or printed, 335.2
 Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
 Reciprocal or interinsurance, ch 520
 Regents board, annuity contracts for employees, 262.21
 Restraint of trade prohibited, 553.4, 553.6
 Sale, lifetime, 714.20
 Sales contracts, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
 Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537A.1
 Seals, private, abolished, 537A.1
 Semitrailer retail installment contract, 322.2
 Service or warranty, optional, 423.1
 Specific performance
 Co-operation association contracts, 499.9
 Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Sureties, how protected, ch 540
 Sympathy strikes, 732.1
 Tender of performance or payment, ch 538
 Travel trailer dealers, 322C.12
 Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
 Unwritten, *see subhead Oral Contracts above*
 Usurious contracts, 535.4–535.7
 Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
 Violations, real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
 Void contracts
 Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 327D.186–327D.189
 Gambling contracts, 537A.4
 Insurance promotion, 506.6
 Unfair discrimination, 551.5
 Workers' compensation, 85.18, 85.54
 Warehouse storage
 Generally, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousepersons*
 Bonded warehouses, ch 543
 Water, air and waste management commission, 455B.105
 Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR
 Criminal provisions, ch 233
 Minors, obscene material, 728.3

CONTRIBUTIONS
 Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4
 Civil service employees, political contributions, 400.29, 400.30
 Contributions of member
 Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
 Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
 Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.62
 Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
 Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
 Cosureties, contributions, R.C.P. 239
 Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157
 County library, 358B.3
 Dependents' support, ch 252A
 Dramshop actions, 123.94

CONTRIBUTIONS—Continued

Elections, 56.2
 Employees' contributions not to affect workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.38
 Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15–411.13
 Hospital-school, handicapped children, 263.13
 Inmates of veterans home, for maintenance, 219.14
 Official misconduct, 721.2
 Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5
 Political contributions
 See CAMPAIGN FUNDS
 Banks, 56.29
 Civil service city employees, 400.29
 Commerce counsel, 475.4
 Conservation commission, 107.22
 Corporations, 56.29
 Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3
 Industrial commissioner, 86.4
 Insurance companies, 56.29
 Revenue department, director, 421.3
 Soliciting from state employees, 721.3
 Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 252.15, ch 252A
 Secondary road improvement, 311.7
 Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)
 Transportation, director, 307.11
 Unemployment compensation, ch 96
 Uniform limited partnerships, ch 545
 Uniform partnerships, 544.18

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE
 Blind person, failure to use dog or cane, 601D.6
 Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97
 Pleading and burden of proof, 619.17

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
 Accommodation offense, penalty, 204.410
 Administrative inspections, 204.502
 Administrative rules, 204.201, 204.301
 Chemical abuse, ch 125
 Coal mining violations, 83.15
 Definitions, 204.101, 702.6
 Disposal, 204.506
 Distribution, 204.304–204.308
 Education and research, 204.509
 Enforcement, 204.501–204.510
 Federal and state co-operation, 204.504
 Fees, manufacture and distribution, 204.301
 Governor, duties, 204.504, 204.509
 Imitation controlled substances, ch 204A
 Injunctions, 204.503
 Inspections, 204.502
 Judicial review, regulation, 204.305
 Manufacturing, 204.301–204.306
 Marijuana, exception, 204.204(4)
 Minors, distribution to, violation, 204.406
 Motor vehicle violations, 321.281
 Nuisances, 657.2
 Order to show cause, registration, 204.305
 Peace officers, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
 Penalties, 155.30, 204.401–204.414
 Pharmacists, regulation, 155.30, 204.301–204.308
 Possession, 204.401
 Prescriptions, 155.30, 204.308
 Public safety department, *generally*, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Continued

Records, 80.33, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403
 Registration, manufacture and distribution,
 204.301–204.306
 Religious use, 204.204
 Reports, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211,
 204.402, 204.403
 Sale for profit, 204.410
 Samples, 204.306, 727.1
 School premises, 279.9
 Seizure and forfeiture, 204.505, 809.1
 Sentence, mandatory minimum, 204.413
 Simulated, 204.401
 Standards and schedules, 204.201–204.212
 State institutions, 719.8
 Tetrahydrocannabinols, exception, 204.204(4)
 Unlawful assembly, 204.407
 Weapons permit requirement, 724.8

CONTROVERSIES

Arbitration, chs 679, 679A
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14
 Submitted without action, ch 678; R.C.P. 226

CONVENTIONS

Beer and liquor licenses, 123.95
 Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17
 Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V
 Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)
 Joint, general assembly, 2.25–2.31
 Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10–37.13
 Political party, ch 43, 420.126–420.137
 State fair convention, 173.1–173.9
 State poultry convention, 184.6–184.9

CONVERSATIONS

Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20
 Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

CONVERSION

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309
 Commercial paper, 554.3419
 Contributions, penalty, 122.6
 Documents of title, 554.7502
 Embezzlement, ch 714, *see THEFT*
 Investment securities, 554.8318
 Sales, buyer, registered goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
 Secured transactions, possession after default,
 554.9505
 Theft, 714.1
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

CONVEYANCES

Controlled substance, 127.24
 Liquor, transport forfeiture, 127.9
 Motor vehicles, 127.1
 Real property
 Abandonment of contract prior to 1950; 558.5
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal,
 legalized, 589.1
 After-acquired interest, 557.4
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.28

CONVEYANCES—Continued

Real property—Continued
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation,
 614.20, 614.21
 Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66,
 331.702(10)
 City, right to receive, 569.1
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
 Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
 County recorder, duties, 331.602
 County, right to receive, 569.1
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
 Deeds
 Actions, limitations on
 Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 Claims antedating 1960; 614.17
 Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 Setting aside deed before 1960; 614.22
 Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
 Trustees deed prior to 1960; 614.14
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue
 department, 450.81
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form,
 558.25
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 Execution, 569.7
 Execution sale deed, 331.655(1g), 626.95–
 626.100
 Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
 Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144
 Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
 Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
 Limitation of actions, ch 614
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 Power of appointment, ch 559
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 Simultaneous death Act not applicable,
 633.523–633.528
 State, execution by, 569.7

CONVEYANCES—Continued**Real property—Continued****Deeds—Continued**

Statutory construction, 4.1(20)

Tax deeds, ch 448

Trust, *see Deeds of Trust below*

Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10

Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

Deeds of trust*See also MORTGAGES ON REAL***PROPERTY**

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5

Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144

Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10

Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5

Insurance company, investments, 511.8

Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615

Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20,
614.21

Moratorium provision, 654.15

Mortgage construed as, 654.2

Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56

Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Two-year limitation on judgments, ch 615

Definition, 558.1

Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common
law words, 557.21

Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50

Executors and administrators

Estates of absentees, 633.144

Estates of decedents, 633.400–633.402

Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farms with registered names, 557.25

Fee simple, 557.2

Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

Forms of conveyances, 558.19

Fraudulent conveyances

Estates of decedents, 633.368

Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30

Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–
558.11**Guardians**

Absentees, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

Exemption of wards, 633.638

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4

Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25

Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*

Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Married women, 557.11

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL***PROPERTY**

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

CONVEYANCES—Continued**Real property—Continued**Nonenlargement of estate by certain words,
557.21

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Partition, R.C.P. 292

Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–
558.11

Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.2, 409.3

Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

Power of attorney

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36

Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1

Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Termination not terminated by death or
disability, 633.705, 633.706

Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–
626.101Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed,
626.95, 626.98Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41,
558.42

Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

Recording necessary for notice, 558.41

Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1

Sale defined, 633.402

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC***PERFORMANCE**

Spouse has right to convey own property, 557.11

State conveyances, 10.10–10.14

State, right to receive, 569.1

Tenancy in common, 557.15

Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3

Trespass, 716.7

Trustee authorized, 557.10

Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15

Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18

Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21

Warranties implied, 409.2

Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

Recording mandatory, 558.44

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Apartments, ch 499A

Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14

Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499.7(8)

Collective marketing, ch 500

Collective marks, registered, ch 548

Condominiums, ch 499B

Consolidation, 499.61–499.71

Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32,
499.4

Corporate farming, ch 172C

Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31

Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551

Existing associations*Chapter 497, organized prior to July 4, 1935,
inoperative as to new associations, 499.60;
reorganization under new law optional,
497.29, 499.43*

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**Existing associations—Continued**

- Annual report, requirements, 497.22–497.28
- Applicability of statute
 - Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29
 - Continuance optional, 497.29
 - Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60
- Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9
- Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29
- Authority for organization, 497.1
- Business of another purchased, 497.13
- Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14
- Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27
- Capital stock
 - Amount to one person limited, 497.11
 - Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14
 - Other associations, when allowed, 497.12
 - Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15
 - Power to increase or diminish, 497.8
- Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)
- Contracts with members, 500.2
- Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30
- Definitions, 497.1
- Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25
- Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6
- Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21
- Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23
- Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
- Duration, 491.24
- Fee for filing articles, 497.4
- Former companies, law applicable, 497.29
- Funds
 - Educational fund, 497.18(1)
 - Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17
 - Use restricted, 497.31
- Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
- Legalizing Act, 591.7
- Membership sales, 503.2
- Officers, election, 497.7
- Powers of these associations, 497.10
- Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
- Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28
- Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
- Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
- Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22–497.28
- Stockholders
 - Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
 - Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
 - Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
 - Private property exempt, 497.32
 - Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
 - Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
- Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.23
- Legalizing Act, 591.7
- Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45
- Marks, trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548
- Mechanic's lien, 572.31
- Merger and consolidation, 499.61–499.71
- Multiple housing, ch 499A
- Newly organized associations
 - Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935; 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43*

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**Newly organized associations—Continued**

- Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53
- Agreements between associations, 499.10
- Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6
- Applicability of statute
 - Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60
 - New associations under new law, 499.1
 - New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60
 - Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60
- Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9
- Articles of incorporation, 499.14, 499.40–499.45
- Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7
- Banking business prohibited, 499.7
- Bylaws, adoption, 499.46
- Capital stock, 499.13–499.32
- Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44
- Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52
- Charter, issuance, 499.44
- Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13
- Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56
- Contracts with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2
- Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4
- Definitions, 499.2, 499.4
- Directors, 499.36–499.40
- Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51
- Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47
- Distribution on liquidation, 499.48
- Dividends, 499.14, 499.15, 499.23–499.35
- Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40
- Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31
- Employees hired, removed, 499.37
- Executive committee, 499.36(3)
- Exemption of private property, 499.12
- Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55
- Federated associations authorized, 499.13
- Fees payable, 499.45
- Foreign associations, 499.54
- Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51
- Funds, 499.30–499.33
- Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5
- Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55
- Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9
- Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48
- Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3
- Manufacturers' associations, 499.6
- Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27
- Membership
 - General provisions, 499.5, 499.13–499.21, 499.40*
 - Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
- Mining, co-operatives, 499.6
- Multiple housing, ch 499A
- Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3
- Objects of associations, 499.6
- Officers, election, removal, 499.37
- Office, who may hold, 499.16
- Organization, person authorized, 499.6
- Organizers, who permissible, 499.5
- Powers
 - General provisions, 499.6, 499.7*
 - Reserved powers by state, 499.57
 - Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7
- Private property exempt, 499.12
- Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

- Newly organized associations—Continued
 - Quo warranto authorized, 499.53
 - Referendum on director's actions, 499.39
 - Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52
 - Renewal of incorporation, 499.42
 - Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43
 - Reports, 499.25, 499.47–499.52
 - Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
 - Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33
 - Service charge to members, 499.26
 - State powers reserved, 499.57
 - Stock
 - Generally*, 499.13–499.32
 - Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4
 - Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31
 - Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6
 - Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)
 - Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4
 - Voting provisions
 - Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22
 - Common stock, 499.22
 - Manner of voting, 499.29
 - Nonstock associations, 499.14
 - One vote for each member, 499.28
 - Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24
 - Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16
 - Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21
- Nonprofit-sharing associations
 - General provisions*, ch 498
 - Collective marketing, ch 500
 - Liquidated damages, contract, 500.2
 - Power to compel sales, purchases, 500.2
 - Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
- Organization, defects legalized, 591.7
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
- Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14
- Tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Tax returns, time of filing, 422.21
- Trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548
- Unclaimed dividends, 556.5
- Violations
 - Annual report, failure to file, 497.22
 - Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9
 - Illegal use of term "co-operative", injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
 - Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2
 - Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.4

COPYRIGHT

- Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Regents board, authority, 262.9(10)

CORN

- Agricultural seed, ch 199
- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)
- Checkoff, ch 185C
- Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C
- Grain alcohol motor fuel, 28.7(1)
- Husker's lien, ch 571
- Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118
- Sheller's lien, ch 571

CORN—Continued

- State corn growers associations, 159.25, 173.3, ch 185B
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION

See CROPS, subhead Crop Improvement Association

CORNERS

- Disputed, action, ch 650

CORN PROMOTION BOARD

- Assessment, promotion fund, 185C.21–185C.28
- Bond, 185C.30
- Definitions, 185C.1
- Directors, election and term, 185C.5–185C.8
- Established, 185C.3–185C.5
- Expenses, 185C.14
- Funds, use restricted, 185C.29
- Members, ex officio, 185C.10
- Powers and duties, 185C.12, 185C.13
- Referendum, 185C.2, 185C.16–185C.20
- Rulemaking, 185C.13
- Vacancy, 185C.9
- Violations, 185C.31

CORPORATE OR PARTNERSHIP FARMING

General provisions, ch 172C

CORPORATIONS

- Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the "old law" chs 491–496 and the "new law" ch 496A. See 496A.142 for such explanation as the Code provides*
- Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the "old law" ch 504, and the "new law" ch 504A. See 504A.100 for such explanation as the Code provides*
- Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38
- Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10
- Acting as corporation without authority, 496A.141
- Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56
- Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624.1
- Advertising and selling unlawful, 714.17, 714.18
- Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37
- Agricultural corporations, exempt competition law, 553.6
- Architects, practice by, 118.21
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A.55–496A.62
- Attachment of property, 807.7
- Banking corporations, *generally*, ch 524
- Blacklisting employee, ch 730
- Business corporations Act, ch 496A; *see subhead Profit Corporations*
- Cancellation, income tax evasion, 422.40
- Consent to service, 56.1(1), 56.2
- Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
- Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
- Co-operative associations, chs 497–500
- County corporation, *see COUNTY*
- Credit unions, ch 533
- Criminal liability, 703.5

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Criminal misdemeanors, R.C.P. 40
 Criminal proceedings against, ch 807
 Defined, competition law, 553.3
 Development corporations, ch 496B
 Economic development corporation, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20
 Farming corporations, ch 172C
 Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Fines, collection, 807.6
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4
 Foreign corporations
 See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142
 Actions by or against
 Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6
 Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served below*
 Permit prerequisite, 494.9
 Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
 Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5
 Usury defense, limited, 535.2(2)
 Address changes, 496A.111
 Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
 Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5
 Annual reports, failure to file, 496A.130
 Annual reports, fee, filing, ch 496
 Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4
 Business corporations Act, provisions, 496A.103–496A.122
 Charitable corporations, ch 504A
 Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9
 Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617.3
 Co-operatives, 499.54
 Corporate name, 496A.105–496A.109
 Defined, 496A.2
 Doing business in state defined, 617.3
 Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14
 Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4–496.19
 Fees for permit, 494.3–494.6, 495.1
 Foreign trade zone established, 491.36
 Forfeiture of permit, 496.12–496.15
 Holding companies, 495.2–495.6
 Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5
 Name registered, reserved, 496A.8–496A.10
 Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
 Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.28–504.31, ch 504A
 Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60
 Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
 Original notice served
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Co-operative associations, 499.54
 Forms, R.C.P. 381
 General agent, service on, 617.3
 Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Process agent service
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l), 56.2
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l), 56.2

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Foreign corporations—Continued
 Original notice served—Continued
 Process agent service—Continued
 Benevolent societies, 510.29
 Business corporation Act provision, 496A.112
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
 Contract to be performed in state, 617.3
 Doing business in state, 617.3
 Employing units, 96.14(6–15)
 Foreign companies, 504A.74
 Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
 Life companies, ch 507A, 511.27–511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Nonlife companies, ch 507A, 515.73, 515.74
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Real estate broker, 117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Tort committed in state, 617.3
 Publication, R.C.P. 60
 Public utility, 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 Permits to do business
 General provisions, ch 494
 Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103–496A.120
 Cancellation, 496.12–496.15, 496A.130
 Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31
 Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4
 Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)
 Public utility corporations
 Generally, ch 495
 Capital stock, 492.5–492.9
 Fees and penalties, 494.12, 496.4–496.6
 Penalties, forfeiture, ch 496
 Real estate, ch 567
 Registered office, agent, 496A.110–496A.112
 Residence service agent appointed, 494.2(6)
 Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3
 Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5–496.16
 Form of summons, 807.2
 Guaranty corporation, established, 536B.4
 Industrial loan companies, *generally*, ch 536A
 Legalizing Acts, 17.19, ch 591
 Mobile home landlords, jurisdiction, 562B.6
 Municipal corporations
 Cities, 368.11
 Food service sanitation code, authority to inspect, 170A.4
 Hotel sanitation code, authority to inspect, 170B.3
 Townships, chs 359, 360
 Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations under (new) law
Generally, ch 504A
 Agent, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
 Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
 Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92
 Application of statute to existing corporations, 504A.100
 Articles of dissolution, 504A.51, 504A.52
 Articles of incorporation
 Amendments, foreign corporations, 504A.75
 Amendments, procedure and filing, 504A.34–504A.38
 Contents, 504A.29
 Filing and recording, 504A.30
 Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39
 Assets, sale or exchange, etc., 504A.46
 Board of directors
 General provisions, 504A.12–504A.46
 Notice, waiver, 504A.96
 Voting, 504A.95
 Books and records, 504A.25
 Bylaws, 504A.2, 504A.12
 Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26
 Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31
 Commercial paper, rescission, 554.3207
 Corporate farming, ch 172C
 County recorders, duties, 331.602(26–29)
 Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 De facto corporations, 504A.98
 Definitions, *generally*, 504A.2
 Directors, *see subhead Board of Directors above*
 Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 504A.60
 Dissolution
 Assets, distribution, 504A.48, 504A.49
 Claims, filing, 504A.59
 Decree, contents and filing, 331.702(72), 504A.61, 504A.62
 Deposit for claims, 504A.63
 Involuntary, 504A.53–504A.55, 504A.63
 Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60
 Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57
 Receivers, qualification and appointment, 504A.58
 Rights and remedies against dissolved corporations, 504A.64
 Voluntary, 504A.47–504A.63
 Distribution without authority, prohibited, 504A.82
 Dividends prohibited, 504A.26
 Domestic corporations defined, 504A.2
 Evidence, certified copies and certificates, 504A.93
 Exchange of assets, 504A.46
 Existing corporations, application of statute, 504A.100
 Federal tax liability, ch 504B
 Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Filing procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
 Foreign corporations
 Admission, 504A.65
 Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations under (new) law—Continued
 Foreign corporations—Continued
 Amended articles of incorporation, 504A.75
 Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
 Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.82
 Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82
 Merger and consolidation, 504A.45
 Mergers, 504A.76
 Name, change, 504A.68
 Name, designation, 504A.67
 Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Powers, 504A.66
 Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74
 Violations, 504A.65
 Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79
 Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
 General assembly, power to change, 504A.99
 Incorporation, procedure, *generally*, 504A.28–504A.33
 Incorporators, 504A.28
 Informal action, 504A.97
 Lease of assets, 504A.46
 Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101
 Liability without authority, 504A.98
 Liquidation, 504A.56–504A.64
 Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27
 Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17
 Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33
 Members
 Generally, 504A.11
 Informal action, 504A.97
 Meetings, 504A.13
 Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
 Notice, waiver, 504A.96
 Organization meetings, 504A.33
 Quorum, 504A.16
 Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
 Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95
 Merger and consolidation, 504A.40–504A.46, 504A.76
 Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46
 Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
 Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
 Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
 Officers
 Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90
 Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27
 Removal, 504A.24
 Selection, etc., 504A.23
 Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88
 Powers enumerated, 504A.4
 Process, service, 504A.10
 Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74
 Purposes, *generally*, 504A.3
 Receivers, appointment, 504A.58

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations under (new) law—Continued

- Recording of documents, procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
- Records, what required, 504A.25
- Registered office and agent, 504A.8–504A.10
- Registered office and name, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39
- Rural water districts, 357A.20
- Sale of all assets, 504A.46
- Secretary of state, 504A.88–504A.92
- Short title, 504A.1
- Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.26
- Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5
- Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19
- Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings, 504A.55
- Violations, *generally*, 504A.87, 504A.88
- Voluntary and involuntary dissolution, 504A.47–504A.64
- Voting, *generally*, 504A.15
- Voting, 504A.95
- Waiver of notice, 504A.96
- Nonprofit corporations under (old) law
- See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also ch 504A*
- Generally*, ch 504
- Annual reports not required, 496.19
- Articles of incorporation
 - Fees for recording, 79.3
 - Legalizing Act, 591.6
 - Recording, fees for, 79.3
- Commercial paper, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
- Co-operative associations, ch 498
- Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
- Credit unions, ch 533
- Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Devise or bequest limited, 633.266
- Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19
- Exemption from taxation, 422.34
- Farm aid associations, procedure, 176.1–176.6
- Fees, annual, not required, 496.19
- Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40
- Hospital service corporation, ch 514
- Immunities granted general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
- Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17
- Medical and surgical insurance, 514.1–514.17
- Optometric insurance, ch 514
- Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
- Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20
- Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10
- Officers, workers' compensation, 85.61
- Original notice served, procedure, 807.3, 807.5

CORPORATIONS—Continued

- Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6; R.C.P. 56.1
- Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
- Professional corporations, *generally*, ch 496C
- Profit corporations
 - See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142*
 - Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
 - Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16
 - Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5
- Actions against
 - Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 - Blacklisting employee, ch 730
 - Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61
 - De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65
 - Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9
 - Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40
 - Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65
 - Mandamus, 661.1
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8–616.16
 - Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303
 - Right to be sued, 491.3(2)
 - Security for costs, ch 621
 - Service
 - Notice, how made, 617.6
 - Process agent, on, 491.15
 - Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
- Actions by
 - Right to bring action, 491.3(2)
 - Shareholder's right, 496A.43
- Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37
- Agents
 - Adverse examination, 624.1
 - Custody of office by agent, 491.14
 - Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41
 - False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68
 - Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15
 - Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
 - Violations, *see Violations below under this subhead*
- Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122
- Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Applicable law, 496A.142
- Articles of incorporation
 - General provisions*, ch 491
 - Amendments, adoption, fees, 496A.55–496A.62
 - Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 - Contents, *generally*, 496A.49
 - Filing and recording, 496A.50, 496A.53
 - Legalizing Act, 591.6
 - Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
 - No-par value stock, stated, 493.1
 - Restated, 496A.61
 - Stock without par value, 493.1–493.12
- Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54
- Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76
- Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Profit corporations—Continued**

- Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
- Banking law, when applicable, 524.1802, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*
- Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1005
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001
- Bonds
 - Blue sky law, ch 502
 - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(3)
 - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
 - Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
 - Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47
- Books
 - Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129 (a)
 - Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
 - Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
 - Required, 496A.47
 - Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Bylaws
 - Authority to establish, 491.3(7)
 - Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26
 - Emergency bylaws, 496A.26
 - Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402
 - Legislative control, 491.39
 - Voting stock, requirements, 491.55
- Campaign contributions, 56.29
- Capital, *see subhead Stock below*
- Capital, stated, 496A.20
- Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12
- Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19
- Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207
- Compromise of state fee, 496.13
- Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12
- Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.24
- Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)
- Conveyances legalized, 589.24
- Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10
- Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
- Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13
- Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
- Debts
 - Director's liability, 491.41
 - State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
 - Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)
 - Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61
- Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)
- Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2
- Delinquent corporations, 496.6–496.19
- Development corporations, *generally*, ch 496B
- Directors
 - Duties, 496A.34, 496A.39

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Profit corporations—Continued****Directors—Continued**

- Election, 496A.35–496A.37
- Executive committee, 496A.39
- Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
- Informal action, 496A.140
- Liable, 491.41, 496A.34, 496A.39, 496A.44, 496A.141, 660.3
- Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46
- Meetings, 496A.40
- Number, 496A.34, 496A.35
- Organization meeting, 496A.54
- Prudent person rule, 496A.34, 496A.39
- Quorum, 496A.38
- Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34
- Removal, 496A.35
- Discrimination, 551.1
- Dissolution
 - See also Franchises; and Permits to do Business below, under this subhead*
 - Affairs wound up, 491.56
 - Consumer fraud practices, as grounds, 714.16
 - Decree, certification, 331.702(70)
 - Discovery, books produced, 491.64
 - Distribution of assets, 492.11
 - Franchise, effect on, 491.63
 - Involuntary, 496A.91–496A.102
 - Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6; R.C.P. 303, 304
 - Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303
 - Method of dissolving, 491.23
 - Notice published, 491.23
 - Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305
 - Receivership authorized, 491.66
 - Stock violation, grounds, 492.11
 - Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11
 - Voluntary, 496A.79–496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102
- Dividends, 496A.41
- Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53
- Duration, 491.24
- Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
- Engineers, registration, 114.26
- Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29
- Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Executive committee, power, 496A.39
- Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)
- Fair-trade practices, ch 551
- Fees
 - Amendment of articles, 491.20
 - Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.123–496A.126
 - Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18
 - Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31
 - Incorporation fees, 491.11
 - Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16
 - Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68
 - Financing expenses, 496A.21
 - Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*
 - Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Profit corporations—Continued****Franchises****Forfeiture**

Competition law violations, 553.12

Delinquency in reports and fees, 496.12–496.16

Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42

Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Sale on execution, effect, 491.63

Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68

Funds

Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41

Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5

Guaranty corporation, established, 536B.4

Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

IncorporationArticles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead*

Authority for, 491.1, 491.2

Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Correction of certificate, 491.28

De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Defects legalized, ch 591

Expenses, 496A.21

Fees, 491.11, 491.12

Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Notice, contents, publication, 491.17–491.19, 496A.52

Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2

Publication of notice, legalization, ch 591

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8

Indemnification of officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4

Individual property liable, when, 491.22

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)

Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88

Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326

Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11

Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38

Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57

Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28

Judgments against, collection, 491.58–491.63

Judicial review of secretary's action, 496A.135

Law applicable, 496A.142

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, ch 591

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144

License, annual, 496A.126–496A.129

Liquidation, partial, 496A.42

Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

Mentally ill, support, contract liability, 230.15

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Profit corporations—Continued****Merger and consolidation***Generally*, 491.101–491.113

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68–496A.74

Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8

Name change legalized, 591.6

Name, general requirements, 496A.7–496A.10

Notice waived, 496A.139

Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12

Officers

Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5

Adverse examination, 624.1

Books and records produced, 491.64

Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40

Election by directors, 496A.45

Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)

False statements, 491.40, 491.68

Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42

Interest in road contracts, 314.2

Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141

Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)

Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*

Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3

Removal by directors, 496A.46

Signature, indebtedness, 496A.45

Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6

Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56

Permits to do business

Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19

Cancellation, competition law violations, 553.12

Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130

Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12

Forfeiture

Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5

Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40–491.42

Unfair discrimination, 551.8

Issuance, 491.19

Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8

Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22

Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)

Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

Person, single, name requirements, 491.2

Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14

Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20

Powers in general, 491.1–491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5

Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58–491.62

Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13, 496A.113

Property, right to own, 491.3(6)

Prospectus, false statements, 491.68

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Quo warranto proceedings, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305

Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Profit corporations—Continued**

Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Real property

Acknowledgments, ch 558

Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.24

Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)

Receivership, 491.66

Records

Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50

Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14

Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)

Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47–491.50

Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10

Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12

Renewal, 491.25–491.32

Reorganization expenses, 496A.21

Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62

Reports

Annual report, 491.68, ch 496

Failure to make, penalties, 496A.130

False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68

Notice before delinquency, 496.17

Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8

Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67

Restatement of articles, 496A.142

Rules, power to make, 491.3(7)

Seals

Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)

Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3

Definition of seal, 4.1(14)

Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15

Securities, sale of, ch 502

Service of process, 496A.13

Shares, *see Stock below under this subhead*

Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57

Stated capital reduced, 496A.66

Statements, *see Reports above under this subhead*

Stock

Amana corporation exceptions, 491.114

Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1

Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)

Authorized shares, 496A.14

Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10, 496A.64, 496A.65

Certificates

Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22

Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14

Signing requirements, 491.48

Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15

Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54

Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54

Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18

Dealing in own shares, 496A.5

Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41

Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11

Execution levy on stock, 626.25

Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Profit corporations—Continued****Stock—Continued**

Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6

Fractional shares, 496A.23

Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28

Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17

Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20

Installment plan sales, liability of stockholders, 491.58

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35

Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1–492.4

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Merger or consolidation, 491.113

No-par value stock, ch 493

Options, 496A.19

Par value required, 492.5

Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1, 496A.22

Payment in property, 492.6–492.12, 496A.18

Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12

Pledge of right to vote, 491.55

Preferred or special, 496A.15

Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64

Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1

Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5

Sale, regulated, 502.102

Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23

Signing of certificates, 491.48

Subscriptions, 496A.16

Subsidiary corporation, 511.8(18)

Taxation, place of listing, 428.8

Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88

Transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88

Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26

Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47

Unlawful issuance, 492.5–492.9

Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5

Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138

Voting rights in custodian, uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.4

Without par value, ch 493

Stockholders

Action in right of corporation, 496A.43

Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21

Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44

Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13

Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62

Counties or officers barred, 346.20

Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60

Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112

Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78

Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41

Indemnity from corporation, 491.62

Informal meetings, 496A.140

Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47

Interests transferable, 491.3(4)

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Stockholders—Continued

- Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61, 496A.24, 496A.141
- Liability for dividends, 496A.44
- Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61
- List furnished other stockholders, 491.47
- Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33
- Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury shares, 496A.25
- Private property exempt, 491.3(5)
- Reinstatement application, 496.13
- Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25
- State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside, 496A.6
- Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Voting trust, 496A.33

Stock transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)

Taxation

See TAXATION for general provisions

Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)

Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

Freight companies, ch 435

Income tax, 422.32–422.41

Listing of property, 428.11–428.34

Personal property tax credit, ch 427A

Property exempt, 427.1

Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

Real property, valuation for, 428.34

Shares of stock, listing, 428.8

Utilities companies

Express companies, ch 436

Listing of property, 428.24–428.29

Pipeline companies, ch 438

Railroads, ch 434

Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58

Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433

Transmission lines, ch 437

Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14

Termination, *see Dissolution above under this subhead*

Time of commencing, 491.19

Trade-marks, *see LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*

Trade names, 496A.7

Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29

Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513

Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6

Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9

Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11

Violations

Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603

Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131

Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42

Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42

False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8

False prospectus, 491.68

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Violations—Continued

- False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.5
- Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12
- Publishing false reports, 491.68
- Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
- Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5
- Stock issued without payment, 492.12
- Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
- Unfair discrimination, 551.4
- Waiver of notice, 496A.139

Public corporations

Cities, ch 368

Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5

Townships, chs 359, 360

Railroad corporation, defined, 321.1(30)

Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Renewal, fees, 491.28

Statutory construction, 4.1(13)

Summons after indictment or information, form, R.Cr.P. 7

Summons, criminal, 807.1, 807.5

Taxation, property exempt, 427.1

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A.141

Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(4)

Unitary business, defined, 422.32, 422.37

Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)

Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2

CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*See also various headings for individual institutions*

Correctional release center (Newton), ch 246A

Luster heights camp, salaries and uniforms, 246.3

Medium security institution (Mount Pleasant), salaries and uniforms, 246.3

Men's correctional facilities, ch 246, *see**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*

Men's medium security facility (Rockwell City), 246.49

Security and medical facility, ch 223

Women's correctional institution (Mitchellville), ch 245, 246.45

CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS

Administration, ch 217

Community-based, ch 905, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*

Community service programs, 901.3, 905.7, 907.13, ch 910

Habilitative services, 217.14

Juveniles, 235.2

Prison inmates to private industry work force, 216.11, 216.12

Public offenders, 910.2, 910.3

Work release, 910.5

CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER*General provisions*, ch 246A

Printing by the state, limitation, 18.29

CORROBORATION

Accomplice's testimony, R.Cr.P. 20
 Special interrogatory to jury, R.Cr.P. 21

CORRUPTION

Generally, ch 722
 Election, grounds for contest, 57.1
 Elections, voting, 722.4-722.9
 Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18
 Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 721.11
 Sports, athletics, 722.3

COSMETICS

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1-203A.19

COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS

General provisions, chs 147, 157
 Barbers not licensed as cosmetologists, 157.2
 Board of examiners
 General provisions, 147.12-147.28
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 Records kept, 147.104
 Rulemaking, 157.9, 157.14
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 Definitions, 147.1, 157.1
 Electrolysis permitted, 157.5
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43
 Fees, 147.80, 147.82
 Inspection of schools, 157.7, 157.8
 Instructors, 157.8
 Licenses
 Generally, 147.2-147.11, 157.2-157.5
 Fees, 147.80, 147.82
 Itinerant's license, 147.75
 Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54, 157.3
 Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
 Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 157.9
 Schools, 157.8
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
 Rules, 157.9, 157.14
 Sanitation rules, 157.6, 157.11
 Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 157.10
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 157.13, 157.15
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

COSTS

Abatement of action, 625.11
 Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25
 Abatement of nuisances, 657.7
 Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1
 Adjournments, R.C.P. 193
 Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11
 Annexation of territory to city, 368.17
 Appellate court
 Clerk to receive costs, 625.18, 625.19
 Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9
 Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26

COSTS—Continued

Apportionment
 Animals distrained, 188.10
 Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12
 Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)
 Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4
 Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)
 Party successful in part, 625.3
 Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.41
 Arbitration proceedings, 679A.14
 Assessment by city, appeals, 384.66
 Attachment cases, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69
 Attorney
 Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*
 Fees, written contract, 625.22-625.25
 Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35
 Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.23
 Bill of costs taxed
 Appeal from district court, 625.18
 Appellate court, 684.42
 Deposition costs, 625.14
 Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162
 Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14
 Postage, 625.7
 Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6
 Referees, compensation, 625.14
 Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14
 Bonds for costs, ch 621
 Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16
 Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84
 Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21
 Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1
 Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9
 Change of title certificate, 558.66
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.30
 Clerk to tax costs, 625.14
 Commercial paper, 554.3106
 Complete record, costs, 624.21
 Contemnation
 Generally, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33
 Dams and spillways, 112.9
 Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13
 Continuance
 Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Failure to appear and testify, 622.79
 Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22-625.25
 Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
 Cost bond, ch 621, *see BONDS*
 Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12
 Court costs, state a party, 19.10
 Criminal cases
 Action against state institution inmates, 815.1
 Appeals to supreme court, 814.21
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 County, liable for, 331.424(3q)
 Fees payable by county or city, 622.73
 Fugitives from justice, 820.24
 Labor credit applied, 356.22
 Military court, 29A.37

COSTS—Continued**Criminal cases—Continued**

- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 50
- Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1
- Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
- Prosecution, malicious, R.Cr.P. 50
- Seized property, sale, 809.7
- State, when liable, 815.1
- Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 819.3
- Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19
- Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
- Defense of criminals, R.Cr.P. 25
- Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51
- Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7
- Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10
- Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157
- Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35
- Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4
- Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18
- Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13
- Disputed boundary cases, 650.16
- Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7
- Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1
- Drainage district proceedings
 - Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
 - Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46
 - Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
 - Bond to assure payment, 455.10
 - Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8
 - Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34
 - Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
 - Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
 - Reclassification, 455.74
- Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465.11, 465.13
- Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5
- Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24
- Escheats, 567.10
- Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9–188.11, 188.20
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13
- Execution issued for costs
 - Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25
 - Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
 - Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215–218
 - Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108
- Execution levies
 - Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94
 - Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
 - Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41
 - Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258
- Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation cases, 106A.12
- Fees of notaries public, 77.19
- Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23
- Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.22
- Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7
- Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4
- Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79
- Guardianship, 633.673
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44
- Hearing impaired persons, interpreter, 622B.7
- Homestead, 561.5, 561.9
- Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5
- Incorporation of city, 368.19

COSTS—Continued

- Indian civil cases, 1.15
- Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84
- Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
- Interest before judgment entered, 535.3
- Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40
- Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77
- Judgment
 - Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
 - Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13
 - For costs on counterclaim, 614.12
 - Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51
- Jury fees as part of costs, 625.8
- Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21
- Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71
- Liability for costs
 - Assignee after action brought, 625.15
 - Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
 - Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13
 - County, lost records restored, 647.5
 - Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51
 - Defense arising after action, 625.10
 - Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35
 - Executor or administrator, 633.425–633.437
 - Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626.41
 - Losing party, 625.1
 - Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15
 - Plaintiff's liability
 - Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
 - Discovery proceedings, 611.18
 - Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215
 - No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1
 - Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4
 - Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5
 - Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1
 - Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17
- Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69
- Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14
- Lost records restoration, 647.5
- Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
- Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 134(b)
- Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61–222.80, 331.425(13)
- Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27
- Moratorium, continuance, 654.15
- Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7
- Motor vehicles
 - Liquor confiscation, 127.16–127.20
 - Stolen, restoration, 321.87
- Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4
- Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18
- Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92
- Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12
- New trial, R.C.P. 251
- Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23
- Partition actions
 - Abstracts, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
 - Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 - Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282
 - Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295
 - Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276

COSTS—Continued**Partition actions—Continued**

- Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293
- Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4
- Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14
- Paternity proceedings, 675.23
- Pipeline permit hearings, 479.13
- Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44
- Postage as part of costs, 625.7
- Probate proceedings
 - Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306
 - Abstracting, 450.12
 - Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433
 - Estate tax appeals, 451.9
 - Failure to revive action, 625.11
 - Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
 - Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
 - Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102
 - Service of notice, 633.47
 - Transcript of probate records, 633.306
 - Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159
- Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10
- Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10
- Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20
- Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5
- Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304
- Railroad crossing proceedings, 327G.12
- Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 327D.16
- Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4, a)
- Receivership under execution, 626.45
- Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21
- Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11
- Redemption by titleholder, 628.13
- Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
- Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175
- Removal of public officers, 66.23–66.25, 66.28
- Replevin proceedings, 643.7, 643.18
- Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
- Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12
- Restoration of lost records, 647.5
- Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
- Revenue department hearing, 422.70
- Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 331.705(1)
- School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37
- Schools, appeal to state superintendent, 290.4
- Security for costs, ch 621, *see BONDS*; *see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*
- Setoff of mutual judgments, 626.92
- Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9
- Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12
- State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10
- Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61
- Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8
- Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64
- Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5
- Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10
- Supreme court
 - Appeal, 814.21
 - Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, taxed, 625.18
 - Bond for costs, 686.12

COSTS—Continued**Supreme court—Continued**

- Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
- Security for costs, 686.12
- Survey of land, damage, 355.13
- Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
- Taxes, costs incurred, 447.13, 450.84
- Tax sales, annual, 446.7–446.10, 447.1, 447.4
- Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23
- Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6
- Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16
- Transcripts, 625.9
- Transportation department appeals, 327C.21, 327C.33
- Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)
- Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253 (e)
- Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.19, 86.32, 86.40
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

COTTON

- Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1 (4)

COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR

COUNTERCLAIMS

- General provisions*, R.C.P. 29–32
- Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
- Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
- Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
- Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
- Class actions, R.C.P. 42.11
- Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Setoff and Counterclaim*
- Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
- Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
- Dismissal, R.C.P. 215
- Estates, 633.416
- Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
- Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
- Judgment on counterclaim
 - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
 - Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
 - Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
- Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
- Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
- Judgment without prejudice to rights in issue, R.C.P. 74
- Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
- Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
- Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
- Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
- Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
- Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
- Surety to make principal, 619.6

COUNTERFEITING

- Armed forces violations, 29B.113
- Criminal provisions, 715.1
- Falsifying public documents, 718.5

COUNTERFEITING—Continued

Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U. S., I, 8

COUNTYAccounts, *see subhead Funds below*

Action by or against

Authority to bring action, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1978

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)

County attorney, when to appear, 331.756(2)

Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5

Mentally ill person's settlement, 230.12

Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)

Place of bringing actions against, 616.16

Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7

Railroads, choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25

Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326

Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441.41

Tort claims, ch 613A

Advertising, special events signs, 306C.23

Agricultural land tax credit, appeals, 331.401(1i)

Agricultural lime, sale, 331.382(1d)

Agricultural societies, 174.13–174.19

Aid given

See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below

Child welfare, ch 239

County or district fair, 174.13–174.19, 331.422(7), 331.426

Disabled persons, 214A.1–214A.16

Emergency relief, 251.4–251.7

Poor relief, ch 252, 347.16

Air pollution control, 331.382(9)

Airports

Aeronautics law, 328.1–330A.19

Bonds, revenue, 331.461(1a)

Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4

Commission

Appointments, 331.321(1p)

Establishment, 331.382(1i)

Petitions to establish or end, 331.381(12)

Definition, 330.1

Federal aid authorized, 330.13

Hazard prevention, 329.5

Tax levies authorized, 331.441, 331.447

Transportation commission, 328.1–328.41

Zoning commission, appointments, 331.321(1o)

Zoning regulations, 331.304(5)

Airport zoning, ch 329, 476A.5

Alcoholics, treatment, costs shared, 125.45, 331.425 [13a(4)]

Alcoholism treatment, residency determined, 125.2, 125.46

Ambulances, authority to operate, 331.422(26), 347.14(13)

Amusement concessions, games of skill and chance, 331.304

Appellate defender reimbursed for services, 13B.6

Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; XI, 2

Area education agency, district reorganization approved, 275.3

Area hospitals, ch 145A

Armed forces, records, 331.608

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Assessment of state land for improvements, 307A.5

COUNTY—Continued

Assessments for road improvements, 311.16

Assistance fund, ch 334A

Association of counties, state, 331.301

Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 441.41

Attorneys, county, 331.751–331.759

Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6

Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 331.382, 331.422(17)

Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160.15

Beer and liquor control

Court proceedings, payment, 123.114

Enforcement, 123.14

Licenses

Generally, 123.32, 123.39, 331.303(4)

Revenue sharing, 123.143

Benefited fire districts, ch 357B

Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C

Benefited water districts, ch 357

Benevolent institutions, tax assessments, 331.421 (15)

Bids

Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS

Bonds sold, 75.2–75.4

Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 331.341

Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3

Drainage district construction, 455.31–455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)

Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7

Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2

Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19

Water district construction, 357.14–357.17

Blind, school for, expenses, 331.381(10)

Board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Bonds

Airport, 330A.9, 330A.19, 331.441[2c(5)], 331.446

Authorization and sale, ch 75, 331.422(19), 345.1

Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.25

Bond fund from tax levies, use, 331.428(1)

Building permits, 331.304(9), 358A.3

Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5

Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6

County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 331.756(5)

County public hospitals

Generally, 331.441(2)

Audit by C.P.A., 11.6

City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4

Construction, ch 135A

Treasurer and secretary, bonded, 347A.1

Debt service fund, 331.428

Denominations, 75.10

Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4

Drainage and levee districts, 455.81–455.115, 457.16–457.28, 461.13 – 461.23, ch 463

Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1

Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9

Expenditures limited, 331.901(6)

Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3

Funding or refunding bonds

Generally, 331.441(2)

Levy and retirement required, ch 76

COUNTY—Continued

Bonds—Continued

General obligation bonds, 331.441–331.449
 Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.19
 Health center, 331.441[2c(7)], 346A.2
 Hearing on improvements, 23.1–23.16
 Highway, 74A.5, 75.1–75.10, 309.46–309.55
 Hospitals, public, 331.441(2), 331.461(1e)
 Indebtedness limited, 346.24
 Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
 Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 331.421(2)
 Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3
 Interstate bridge bonds, 331.422(14), 331.441 [2c(3)]
 Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 Issuance regulated
 Public improvement bond issues, 23.12–23.16
 Voters' approval, 75.1, 331.422(19), 345.1
 Joint city-county building, 28E.16, 331.441[2c(6)], 346.27
 Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2
 Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6–202.10
 Maturity and payment, ch 76
 Officers and employees, bonds, 64.8–64.11, *see* BONDS
 Payment, ch 76
 Penalty for law violations, 24.24
 Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
 Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
 Redemption by treasurer, notice, 331.428(4)
 Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
 Revenue bonds, 331.461–331.471
 Road bonds, 309.46–309.55
 Sale of bonds
 Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
 Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
 Statutes made applicable, 331.444, 331.552(23)
 Treasurer's duties, 331.552(23)
 Violations, penalty, 75.7
 Sanitary disposal projects, 331.461(1), 358.25
 Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Tax levy, 331.421–331.423
 Voter approval, 331.422(19), 345.1(8)
 Voting machines or electronic systems purchased, 52.3
 Books and records, 331.508, 331.607, 331.704
 Borrowing money, voting tax, 331.422(19), 345.1
 Boundaries
 Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23
 Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 331.361
 Townships, 331.303(8)
 Bounties, allowance, payment, 331.401(3), 331.422 (2)
 Bridge bonds, 309.46–309.55, 331.441[2b(6)]
 Bridges, city aid, 384.12
 Budget, ch 344
 Budget hearings, 24.37
 Budget law, local, requirements, ch 24

COUNTY—Continued

Building code, 331.304
 Building permit, 331.304(9), 358A.3
 Buildings and grounds
 Blind, food services, ch 601C
 Care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities below*
 Claims for labor or materials, 573.6–573.26
 Construction, submission to voters, 331.422(19), 345.1
 Courthouse
 Auditor has control subject to board, 331.502 (1)
 Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75, 331.441, 345.1
 Condemnation of site, 331.304(8), 471.4
 Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7, 602.61
 Newsstand for veteran authorized, 331.361(4)
 Open on election day, 49.123
 Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 331.901(6a)
 Exempt from execution, 627.18
 Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13–174.19, 331.422(7), 331.426(3)
 Federal revenue-sharing funds received, 345.1
 Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
 Prison labor used, 356.17
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1
 Relocation and replacement, 345.1
 Site or grounds, purchase, election, 331.441 [2b(5), c(9)]
 Supervisors, 331.341, 331.361, 331.382, 331.422
 Care facilities
 General provisions, 135C.23, ch 253, 331.382(1g)
 Administrator, combination of offices, 331.323(1)
 Admission to, 253.5–253.9
 Assistance alternative to the facility provided, 252.25–252.27
 Birth and death records, *see VITAL*
 STATISTICS, subhead Institutions, Duties
 Board of supervisors, duties, 253.1–253.3, 331.382 (1g)
 Child care centers, ch 237A
 Dead bodies for scientific purposes, ch 142
 Establishment and improvements, 253.1, 331.382 (1g)
 Hospital licensure provisions, inapplicable, 135B.18
 Hunting and fishing license, exemption, 110.24
 Medical assistance, 249A.12
 Mentally ill, transferred to county facility, 225C.12, 227.11
 Original notice, service on residents, R.C.P. 56.1 (d, e)
 Cemeteries, 331.402, 566.14–566.18
 Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6
 Child support recovered, 252A.5
 Child support recovery, co-operation with other agencies, 252B.9
 Child welfare, ch 235
 Cigarettes, tax permits, 331.303(3)
 City bridge tax prohibited, 331.441[2b(6)]
 Civil service
 Combined county commissions, 341A.3

COUNTY—Continued**Civil service—Continued**

- Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12
- Deputy sheriff, 341A.7
- Initiation of suits, 341A.16
- Membership, 341A.2
- Powers and duties, 341A.6
- Claims against
 - Domestic animal damage claims, 331.425(9)
 - Duties of supervisors, 331.303
 - Filing and numbering claims, 331.303
 - Payable by auditor, 331.506
 - Payments, exception, 331.901(6)
 - Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
 - Tort claims, ch 613A
 - Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.504(8)
- Claims due, collected by auditor, 331.507
- Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6
- Coal mining, 83.11
- Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 331.424 (3)
- Collective bargaining, 331.324
- Community-based correctional program, administrative agent, 905.5
- Community mental health centers, 331.321, 331.382
- Compensation board, *generally*, 331.502(33), 331.905, 331.906
- Compromise of county-owned tax certificates, 446.31
- Compromise of taxes, 445.16–445.19
- Conference board, assessors' examination, 441.5, 441.6
- Conference board, membership and organization, 441.2
- Conservation board, ch 111A, 331.321(1c)
- Conspiracy, location of, 706.2
- Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470, *see PUBLIC AGENCIES*
- Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24
- Contracts, *general provisions*, 331.341, 331.342, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
- Conventions
 - Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10–37.13
 - Political convention, 43.85, 43.88–43.100
- Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2
- Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19
- Corporate body, considered as, 331.301
- Correctional programs, community-based, ch 905
- Costs of trial on change of venue, R.C.P. 174, 194; R.Cr.P. 10
- County government assistance fund, *generally*, ch 334A
- County seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of County Seat below*
- Courthouse, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Crime victim reparation program, 912.3
- Criminal and juvenile justice planning, ch 80C
- Criminal cases, fees payable by county, 622.73
- Deaf, school for, expenses, 331.381(10)
- Death certificates received, 144.26
- Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Des Moines, tax levy for ordnance plant, 331.422 (23)

COUNTY—Continued

- Detention facilities, 331.401(1f), ch 356A
- Detention home, education of inmates, 273.13
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1, 331.321(1a), 331.381
- District court administrator expenses, 605.35
- Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.206–331.210, 331.306
- Divided into townships, 359.1
- Documents, old, destruction, 331.323(2e)
- Dogs, impoundment, 331.381(14)
- Dual county seats, 602.8
- Elderly and disabled property tax reimbursement, 425.23
- Elections
 - Boards, compensation, 49.20
 - Bonds, limitation and tax levies, 331.442, 331.447
 - Combination of county offices, 331.323
 - County enterprise commissions, 331.471
 - Excess levy election, 331.423
 - Expenses, 47.3, 331.421(13)
 - Multicounty attorneys, 331.753
 - Personnel, training compensation, 49.125
 - Precincts, 331.383
 - Tax questions submitted, 331.421–331.424, 345.1
 - Voting machines, 331.383, 331.422(3)
- Elevators, inspection, 104.15, 331.304(4)
- Emergency relief, ch 251
- Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
- Employees
 - Claims for punitive damages, liability, 613A.12
 - Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61, 331.324(1c)
 - Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11
 - Deferred compensation program, 331.324(1m), 509A.12
 - Federal social security, ch 97C, 331.324(1j)
 - Group insurance, 331.324(6), ch 509A
 - Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
 - Insurance liability, authorized, 331.422(29)
 - Leave of absence for national guard duties, 29A.28
 - Leave of absence, olympic competition, 79.24, 331.324(1b)
 - Political activity prohibited, 721.3–721.7
 - Supervisors' duties, 331.324
 - Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29A.28
- Employment, preference, military service, ch 70
- Employment stabilization co-operation, employment security director, 96.11(6)
- Enterprises
 - Bonds, 331.462
 - Books, records, deposits, 331.466
 - Commissions, 331.321(1ab), 331.471
 - Defined, 331.461
 - Rates and charges, financing, 331.465
 - Surplus funds, 311.468
- Exemption of private property from county debt, 627.18
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Expenses of prisoners transferred to regional detention facility, 356.45

COUNTY—Continued

- Expenses of unfortunates paid
 - Blind children, 269.2, 270.4–270.9
 - Burial expense paid, 250.13, 331.422(10)
 - Deaf children, 270.4–270.9
 - Handicapped children, 263.12
 - Indigents medical care, 255.26
 - Juveniles and state orphans home, 244.14
 - Mentally retarded persons
 - Generally, 222.49–222.53
 - Removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10
 - Support in state hospitals, ch 230
 - Poor law provisions, ch 252
 - Psychiatric patients, 225.19–225.23
 - Tubercular patients, 347.13, 347.16
 - Veterans of wars, ch 250
- Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5
- Fairs
 - Generally, ch 174
 - See also *FAIRS, subhead County and District*
 - Bonds to finance, 419.1
 - Official, petition to establish, 331.303(5)
- Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
- Finance committee, ch 333A
- Fire districts, ch 357B
- Fireworks display permit, 331.304(9)
- Fiscal year extended, 8.51
- Flood control, 331.401(1q), ch 467B, 467C.2
- Food service, 331.361(5f), 331.382(5)
- Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4
- Foster care, 234.36
- Functional classification board, 331.321(1j)
- Funds
 - General provisions, 331.424–331.428, ch 452
 - Accounts
 - Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
 - Audited and examined, 11.6–11.21, 331.322, 452.11
 - Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
 - Kept separate by treasurer, 331.555
 - Uniform system installed, 11.22, 11.23
 - Agricultural extension education fund, 331.425(6)
 - Alcoholism treatment, 125.32
 - Appropriation, annual, 344.2–344.6
 - Assistance fund, ch 334A
 - Auditor's financial report, 331.509
 - Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21
 - Bond funds, 331.421(1), 331.428
 - Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–165.25, 165.30, 165.31, 165.34, 331.421(6), 331.425(5)
 - Brucellosis eradication fund, 163A.12, 164.6, 164.24, 331.421(6), 331.425(4), 331.510
 - Collections, auditor's duties, 331.507
 - Conservation fund, 331.426(2)
 - Contingent fund, 344.3
 - Court expense funds
 - Clerk of court, deputy and bailiff, salaries, 331.904(6), 331.907(5)
 - Court expenses, levy, 331.422(24), 331.426(9)
 - Juvenile court expenses, 231.12, 231.13
 - Levy, county detention facility, 356A.7, ch 453
 - Representation of county officer, 331.759

COUNTY—Continued

- Funds—Continued
 - Debt service fund, 331.421(2), 331.428
 - Default in loss payment, remedy, 331.556(5)
 - Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1–453.6
 - Deposits of public funds, 331.502(38), ch 453
 - Disaster services fund, county-municipal, 331.425(2)
 - Domestic animal fund, 331.425(9), 351.6, 351.15, 351.16, ch 352
 - Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22
 - Election expense fund, 331.421(13), 331.425(12)
 - Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2, 331.422(1), 331.426(1)
 - Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3, 251.4
 - Expenditures, limitations
 - Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10
 - Submitted to voters, when, ch 345
 - Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13–174.19, 174.25, 331.422(7), 331.426(3)
 - Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45
 - Fines, surcharge to state fund, 911.3
 - General fund
 - Audits, expenses paid, 11.6–11.21
 - Balances of discontinued city, 368.21
 - Bond issue, excess transferred to, 331.428(3)
 - Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
 - Deposits, 331.424(2)
 - Documentary stamp tax, 428A.8
 - Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164
 - Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18
 - Established, 331.424
 - Explosive materials, inspection of storage facilities, fees, 101A.7, 101A.12
 - Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6
 - Improvements, county buildings, 345.1
 - Institutions, inmates, commitment costs, 331.655(1j, l)
 - Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 - Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41
 - Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
 - Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17
 - Matching federal, appropriation authorized, 331.424(3o)
 - Moneys and credits replacement fund allocation, 422.100
 - Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share, 321.152
 - Nurses, public health, employment, ch 143
 - Parks, maintenance, 111.27
 - Permit fees, explosive materials, 101A.3
 - Probation officers and deputies, 231.13
 - Radio sets for police broadcasts, 693.4
 - Removal from office, costs, 66.23
 - Representation of county officer, 331.759
 - Salaries of county officers, 331.424(3z), 331.904(6), 331.907(5)
 - Senior citizen programs, 331.424(3p)
 - Smoking fines, 98A.6
 - Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10
 - Summons or arrest memorandum fee, 321.485
 - Surplus from voted tax, 331.428(3)
 - Tax levy for, amount, 331.421(17), 331.422(23)

COUNTY—Continued**Funds—Continued****General fund—Continued**

- Unclaimed money, 331.424(1c, 2a), 331.554(6)
- Use tax, 423.6
- Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17
- Women's reformatory commitment costs, 245.9
- Group insurance, ch 509A
- Health fund, local, 331.425(3)
- Hospital, county, 331.425(8), 347.7, 348.4
- Hospital, mentally ill, support fund, 331.425(13)
- Hospitals, area, 145A.1–145A.20
- Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14, 331.421(16), 565.15
- Hospitals, sale or lease of property by, 347.28
- Improvement accounts, 331.424(1j, 4)
- Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Indemnification fund, 331.421(8), 331.427
- Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1
- Interest payments prohibited, 453.7
- Interstate bridges, ch 313A
- Investments, federal secured loans, 682.1–682.3, 682.45
- Library maintenance fund, 331.421(10), 331.425(10)
- Losses, replacement, apportioned, 331.556
- Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2
- Management, 331.555
- Mental health and institutions
 - Generally*, 222.74, 225C.12, 230.20–230.22, 244.14, 270.7, 331.421(14), 331.424(3w), 331.425(13)
 - Alcoholism treatment, 125.45, 331.425[13a(4)]
 - Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.9, 331.425[13a(6)]
- Mental health and mental retardation services, 225C.4, 225C.8–225C.18
- Mental health funds, state hospital care, 331.425(13)
- Mental illness fund, county care, 331.425(13b)
- Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 331.425(13)
- Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9
- Penalties for late payment, 244.14
- Penalties for violations
 - Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
 - False fee entries, 721.1
 - False statements or reports, 452.14
- Permissive, 331.426
- Poor fund
 - Administration by social welfare board, 251.5
 - General relief director, 252.26, 331.321(1i)
 - Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26
 - Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30, 331.426(5)
 - Relief provisions, *generally*, ch 252
 - Tax levy, 331.422(11)
 - Transfers prohibited, 331.422(11)
- Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4
- Public safety fund, 331.422(2), 331.425(1)
- Railroad assistance fund
 - Appropriation, city or county, 327H.20
 - Reversion, 327H.24
- Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19
- Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
- Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 331.422(15), 331.426(7)

COUNTY—Continued**Funds—Continued**

- Road funds, 310.3, 312.2, 331.425(7)
- Road use tax apportioned, 312.3
- Sanitary disposal bond, 331.441[2b(3)]
- School funds, 602.55, 805.12
- State money, statements, payments, 331.555
- Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13
- Taxes apportioned, 331.556, 445.20–445.58
- Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15
- Transfer of funds, 24.22, 331.552
- Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
- Tuberculosis eradication fund, 331.421(6), 331.425(5)
- Water service fund, 357.25
- Weather modification fund, 331.421(12), 331.425(11)
- Weed eradication and equipment fund, 331.426
- Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4, 331.304(2)
- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63
- Gifts, 450.4, 331.361(3), 331.421(15, 16)
- Grants from criminal and juvenile justice agency, 80C.3
- Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17
- Group insurance, ch 509A
- Handicapped, parking spaces, violations, 602.55
- Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
- Health board, 137.1–137.22
- Health center, ch 346A
- Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Highways, eminent domain, 471.4
- Highways, railroad warning signs, 321.342
- Historical society, nonprofit, support, 331.422(18)
- Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1978
- Homes, *see subheads Buildings and Grounds; Care Facilities above*
 - Establishment, vote, 253.1
 - Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26
- Homestead tax reimbursement, 425.23
- Hospitals, 331.382(1), chs 347, 348
- Hotel and motel tax, 331.402, 422A.1
- Improvements authorized, 331.441[2b(4)], 331.461(1b, f)
- Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307A.5
- Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1
- Income tax, federal liens, 331.609
- Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 331.901(6), 407.1, 407.2
- Indemnification, officers and employees, 331.303(11), 613A.8
- Indigents, medical care, 255.26, 331.381(9), 331.502(23)
- Industry, property tax exemption, ch 427B
- Inmates in state institutions, reduction in sentence, payment of costs, 663A.5
- Insurance, data collection, 18.160–18.169
- Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
- Intercounty highways, 309.68, 309.69
- Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 331.421(2), 331.428
- Interest on bonds, limitation, 331.446

COUNTY—Continued

Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission, membership, 28C.2
 Investigation of private institutions, 218.30
 Iowa products and labor, preference, 73.1-73.6, 331.341
 Jail, misdemeanor prisoners confined, 903.4
 Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19
 Jails, ch 356
 Jails, murder by prisoners, 707.2
 Joint care facilities, 253.11
 Joint city-county building authority, 331.422(20), 331.441[2c(6)]
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17
 Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F
 Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 331.323
 Judicial district department of corrections, 331.321 (1aa)
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 331.321 (1z)
 Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202
 Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13, 232.141
 Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.142, 331.382(6)
 Juvenile victim restitution program, 80C.5
 Land preservation commission, policy and duties, 93A.3
 Land preservation, inventory, 93A.4
 Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2
 Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
 Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14
 Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
 Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7
 Law library in courthouse, 331.382(7)
 Laws consistent with state laws, 331.301
 Leases
 Authority to lease in general, 569.5-569.7
 Defined, 419.1
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
 Oil and gas lands, 84.21, 331.361(6)
 Public hospital sites, 347.13
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12
 Legal settlement, determination, 252.16, 252.17
 Levy limitation, 331.402(2c), 331.421, 331.422
 Libraries and library trustees, ch 358B
 Libraries, rulemaking, 358B.8(7)
 Library districts, withdrawal from, 358B.16
 Licenses for certain businesses, 331.424(1e, 3n)
 Limestone quarries, ch 202
 Liquor vehicles seized, 127.19
 Losses, replacement, apportionment, 331.556
 Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
 Medical assistance, ch 249A
 Medical examiners, 331.321(1m), 331.801-331.805
 Meetings open to public, ch 28A
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 331.361(5), 331.422(3)
 Mental health centers, establishment, ch 227, 230A.1

COUNTY—Continued

Mentally retarded persons
 Cared for, ch 230
 Cost of care, *generally*, 222.60-222.93
 Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49
 County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost of commitment, 222.50, 230.1-230.14, 230.20
 Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4
 Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20
 Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22
 Hospitals, county and private, ch 227
 Notice upon release, 222.59
 Penalty for failure to pay support, 222.75, 230.22
 State aid, 225C.7, 225C.12, 227.16-227.18
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 Microfilm record files, 331.101, 331.323, 331.703
 Military personnel records, 331.608
 Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63
 Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13
 Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 331.322(8)
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A
 Museums, 111A.1
 Mutual assessment insurance associations, 521.1, 522.1
 Newspapers, official, 331.303(6), ch 349
 Nurses, public health, ch 143, 331.424(3f)
 Oaths administered, 331.301
 Obscenity law precluded by state, 728.11
 Officers, *general provisions*, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS
 Oil and gas exploration, leases, 331.361(6)
 Old-age medical assistance, ch 249A
 Ordinances, 331.101, 331.302, 331.504
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2
 Orphans, 244.14
 Parking violations, handicapped spaces, 602.55
 Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Parole violation hearing, 908.3
 Parole violators, expenses, reimbursement, 906.17
 Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30
 Peace officers, reserve, 331.382(2)
 Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses, 80.12
 Pipelines, inspection, 331.303(9)
 Planning assistance from state, 28.10
 Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473A
 Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Poor relief
 Cities, co-operation, ch 252
 County care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities above*
 Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7
 Government projects, co-operation, 252.42
 Hospital care, 347.16
 Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1
 Indigent sick, osteopath or osteopathic surgeons provided, 331.381(9)
 Population, determined by census, 26.6
 Powers and limitations of counties, 331.301, 331.302, 331.304
 Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Prisoners, care by sheriff, 331.322(10), 331.658
 Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 231.10

COUNTY—Continued

Professional treatment furnished, 331.425(13b)
 Property, care of, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 Property tax
 Elderly and disabled reimbursement, 425.23
 Limitation, suspension, 24.48
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public defender, 331.321(2), 331.775–331.778
 Public employees' retirement system, contributions, 331.421(3)
 Public improvement contracts and bonds
 Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10
 Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16
 Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
 Public works projects, 239A.3
 Questions submitted to voters, ch 345
 Radio broadcasting system, 693.4
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
 Railroads, financial assistance, 331.424(3m)
 Railroads, right of way responsibilities, 327G.81
 Real estate acquired, 569.1–569.8
 Real estate owned by county, 174.25, 331.361, ch 569
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Records
 Books and records, county officers, 331.508, 331.607, 331.704
 Claims, 331.504
 Destruction, old records, 331.323(2e)
 Elections, 331.383
 Fee books, 331.902
 Fees, recording and filing, 331.604
 Income tax, federal, liens, 331.609
 Measures, 331.302(12–14)
 Microfilmed for filing, 331.101, 331.603, 331.703
 Military personnel records, 331.608
 Minute books, 331.303(1a), 331.504
 Ordinances, 331.504
 Signatures, instruments, 331.602(1)
 Warrant books, 331.303(1b)
 Zoning measures, 331.302(12)
 Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7), 452.16–452.18
 Registrar, vital statistics, 144.9
 Registration of voters, ch 48
 Relocation of county seat, constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Report when improvement completed, 23.11
 Reserve peace officers force established, pay and benefits, volunteer, 80D.1, 80D.11–80D.14
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169
 Road, statutory construction, 4.1(5)
 Road systems, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads*
 Sale of real estate, 331.361
 Sale, real estate, no public auction, 589.28
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5, 20)
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 347.14
 Sanitary disposal projects, 331.381(16), 331.422(27)
 Sanitary districts, conveyance to city, 358.25–358.33
 Scabies free area designation, 166A.9
 School buildings available for lease, 297.4
 School funds, ch 302

COUNTY—Continued

School zones, 321.249
 Scrip
 Presentment to treasurer, duties, 331.554
 Purchase by county officers prohibited, 331.901(4)
 Seal
 Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2
 Auditor's warrants, 331.552(2)
 County bonds, 331.446
 County seal, required, 331.301(8)
 Seats, county, changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 331.901(5)
 Securities, bank investment, 524.901
 Sewage disposal, 331.441[2b(4)], 331.461
 Sewer construction permit required, 455B.183
 Social welfare board, ch 239, 331.424(3h)
 Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9
 Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14
 Special event signs, 306C.10(2)
 State fair board, appointment, 331.321(1e)
 State land assessed for improvements, 307A.5
 State taxes, liability, 452.1
 Street lighting districts, ch 357C
 Substance abuse
 Costs of care, 125.45, 331.401(1c), 331.425[13a(4)]
 Power to legislate, 331.382(3)
 Supervisor districts, establishment, 331.206–331.210
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
 Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5
 Swampland federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16
 Tax credit, personal property, ch 427A
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 331.361, 569.8
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, ch 24
 Taxes voted, rescinded, 345.1(7)
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
 Tax levy limit, 331.421(13, 17), 331.422(23), 331.423
 Tax property, reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.23
 Tax question, submitted to voters, 345.1
 Tax receipts, destroyed, 331.323(2e)
 Tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19
 Tax supervision by director of revenue, 421.17
 Titles to real estate, ch 569
 Tort claims, 331.303(11), ch 613A
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.2
 Unemployment contributions, coverage of employers, 96.8
 Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21–28E.23, 331.381
 Use tax, 422.44, 423.3
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19
 Venue of actions against county, 616.16
 Veteran affairs commission, appointments, 331.321(1h)
 Veterans
 Assistance, tax levy, 250.1, 250.19
 Assistance, warrants, 331.502(21)

COUNTY—Continued**Veterans—Continued**

- Burial, tax assessments, revenue, 331.422(10)
- Indigent veterans, burial, 331.381(6)
- Military service tax credit, 331.401(1h)
- Newsstands in courthouses, 331.361(4)
- Preference law applicable, 70.1
- Records, 331.608
- Veterans memorial commission, appointment, 331.321(1b)
- Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9
- Vocational education, assisted by employment security director, 96.11(6)
- Voters, submission of tax questions, 331.421—331.424, 345.1
- Voting machine or electronic systems, tax levy to purchase, 52.3, 331.383, 331.422(4)
- Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 331.323(2e)
- Warrants**
 - Abandoned or unclaimed checks, 331.424
 - Anticipatory, 331.402, 331.463
 - Auditors' duties, 331.504, 331.506
 - Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31
 - Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)
 - Discounting warrants, penalty, 331.901(4), 452.3
 - Domestic animal fund, how paid, 331.424(2b, 3s), 331.425(9)
 - Drainage, 457.22
 - Exchange for bonds, 75.9
 - Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 452.2
 - Legalizing Acts, costs, ch 585
 - Nonpayment of obligations for lack of funds, effect, ch 74
 - Report of auditor, annual, 331.509
 - Treasurer's duties, penalty, 331.552—331.555
 - Unclaimed fees, 331.554
 - Unpaid, 74.3—74.6, 331.554(5)
 - Veteran assistance, 250.10, 331.502(21)
 - Witness fees, 331.506
- Water districts, benefited, ch 357**
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A**
- Waters and watercourses**
 - Concurrent jurisdiction, 331.361(1)
 - Recreational areas, 331.382(1b)
- Water systems, operator certification, ch 455B**
- Weather modification board, appointments, 331.321(1)**
- Weather stations established, 159.5(5)**
- Weed commissioner**
 - Appointment, 331.321(11)
 - Combination of offices, 331.323(1)
 - Costs incurred, 331.502(32)
- Weed eradication, ch 317, 331.362**
- Weed eradication and equipment fund, 331.422(16)**
- Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4**
- Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73**
- Women's reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9**
- Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2**
- Zoning law**
 - General provisions, ch 358A*
 - Airports and vicinity, 329.1—329.15
 - Electric power generators, 476A.5
 - Shooting range, 657.9

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT

County conservation commission aided, 111A.7

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION*General provisions, ch 176A*

Education fund, 331.425(6)

Rulemaking, 176A.8(11)

COUNTY ASSESSOR*Generally, ch 441*

Board of review, 441.31

Certified copies of plats from county recorder, 409.12, 409.15, 409.32

Code copy furnished, 18.97

Corporate farm reports to secretary of state, 172C.12

Counsel, 441.41

Forest and fruit-tree reservation, report, 161.13

Homestead tax credit, duties, 425.3, 425.6

Machinery and computers, special tax valuation, 427B.11

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1—427A.11

Plats, existence certified, 409.1

Plats recorded, 441.65—441.71

Property, tax sale, 569.8

Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1

Street name change, filed, 409.17

Supervision by revenue director, 421.17

Tax exempt property, report, 427.1(31)

Tax valuation determined, 428.4

COUNTY ATTORNEY*General provisions, 331.751—331.759*

Abuse of children, duties regarding, 232.71, 331.756(49)

Acting county attorneys, 331.754

Actions and proceedings conducted

Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 331.756(81), 414.8

Beer and liquor control, violations, 123.14, 123.86, 331.756(25)

Business opportunity promotion violations, 523B.11

Competition law, 331.756(72), 553.7

Conservation commission, opinions, 109.35, 331.756(24)

Dairy products marketing, violation, 192A.18

Drug and cosmetic Act violation, 203A.7, 331.756(40)

Games of skill and chance violations, 99B.19

Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12

Information, R.Cr.P. 5

Juvenile actions, 232.12

Mental competency hearings, 229.12, 331.756(47)

Military courts-martial cases, 29B.48, 29B.49

Obscenity, civil suit to determine, 728.6

Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23

Practice Act violations, 147.92, 331.756(30)

Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

Prohibited actions, 331.755

Security law violations, 502.605

Water treatment violations, 331.756(68), 455B.224

Appointments, civil service commission, 331.756(62), 341A.2

Arson investigations, ch 100A

Assistants

Absences, 331.754

Appointment, supervisors to approve, 331.323(2g), 331.757, 331.758

Compensation, 331.426(9), 331.757, 331.904

Conditions disqualifying, 331.755

Powers and duties, 331.903(4)

Qualifications, bond, oath, 331.903(3)

Temporary assistants, 331.757, 331.903(5)

Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.11, 331.751

Campaign finance disclosure commission, 331.756(15)

COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued

Certification of fees, investigation, witnesses, 331.756(82), 815.3
 Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22, 331.756(18)
 Child support recovery, 252B.7
 Civil service, initiation of suits, 331.756(63), 341A.16
 Code, session laws, copies, 18.97
 Compensation and expenses, 331.752(4), 331.907
 County officers
 Defense of, 331.756(6)
 Indemnification fund, duties, 331.427
 Crime victims
 Public offender, statement of damages, 910.3
 Reparation program, 912.3
 Death, investigation, report, 331.802(1, 4, 5)
 Defined, 331.101(6), 801.4
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232, 331.756(49)
 Duties and powers, 331.756, 331.758
 Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17, 331.751
 Election of, when shared between two counties, 331.753
 Execution sales, bidding in at, 331.756(75), 569.2
 Fees
 Generally, 331.907(1, 3)
 Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 331.755
 Witness at investigation, 331.756(82), 815.3
 Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9, 331.756(23)
 Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.24–189.26
 Food law enforcement, 170.51, 331.756(32)
 Food service sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170A.14, 331.756(32)
 Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7, 331.756(22)
 General counsel division, aid given, 327C.30, 331.756(60)
 Grand jury, assistance to, 331.756(8); R.Cr.P. 3
 Health care facility conservator, attorney for, 135C.24, 331.756(27)
 Hotel sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170B.18, 331.756(32)
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, R.Cr.P. 19
 Information
 Authority to file, R.Cr.P. 5
 Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Board of parole furnished, 218.97, 331.756(42)
 Form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Governor, furnished to, 248.9, 331.756(53)
 Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 331.756(67), 450.1
 Injunctions, illegal feedlot operations, 172C.3, 331.756(33)
 Interstate extradition compact, 331.756(83), ch 818
 Investigation, minors, to be furnished to social services department, 218.97, 331.756(42)
 Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 331.653(2)
 Jails, inspection and report required, 331.756(64), 356.43
 Juvenile justice proceeding, 232.114, 331.756(49)
 Law books, 18.97, 331.322(5)
 Lawyer, office with county attorney, 331.322

COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued

Mentally ill persons
 Competency hearing, 229.12, 331.756(47)
 Duty to collect support costs, 230.25, 230.27, 331.756(48)
 Notice of discharge of criminals, 226.29
 Physical examination, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12)
 Transfer of dangerous patients, appearance, 226.30, 331.756(46)
 Mentally retarded persons
 Appearance required, 222.18
 Cost of care, collection, 222.18, 222.31, 222.82, 331.756(43, 44)
 Military property recovered, 29A.34, 331.756(13)
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556, 331.756(59)
 Multicounty office, 331.753
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.756(14)
 Obscenity, civil suit to determine brought, 728.4, 728.6
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Parent-child relationship, termination proceedings, 232.114
 Part-time attorneys, 331.752
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Pesticide law enforcement, 206.3
 Pipeline company violations, 479.46
 Pipeline construction violations, 479.29(6)
 Prearranged funerals, records filed, 523A.2, 523A.7
 Private legal counsel, appointment, 331.759
 Private practice of law prohibited, 331.752
 Probation, advise on, 331.756(84), 907.8
 Prohibited acts, 331.755
 Prosecuting attorney appointed, 331.757, 331.903(5)
 Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
 Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
 Qualifications, 331.751
 Recording conveyances and leases, 331.756(73), 558.44
 Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11, 331.756(16)
 Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
 Salary, 331.907(1)
 Service on, action against the state, 613.9
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
 Status of, 331.752
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.75–125.84
 Substitutes, appointment, pay, 331.754
 Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7), 331.756(12)
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17, 331.751
 Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49, 331.756(20)
 Township trustees, 331.756(65), 359.18
 Training co-ordinator, ch 13A
 Trial information form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Vacancy in office, 331.751
 Vegetation on railway right of way, 327F.29, 331.756(61)
 Vital statistics, prosecute violations, 144.54
 Warrant, interstate extradition compact, 818.9

COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued

Water treatment violations, 455B.124
 Weed law enforcement, 317.23, 331.756(57)
 Witness fees, grand jury, 331.506
 Witness fees, investigation, 331.756(83), 815.3

COUNTY AUDITOR

General provisions, 331.501–331.512
 Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1
 Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
 Adjustments, property taxation, 441.49
 Assessment duties, 357.35, 384.2, 384.65
 Assessors' examination, notified, 441.5
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331.901(2)
 Bank deposits, 331.502(38), 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)
 Benefited law enforcement district, 357D.6
 Bills paid, audited by board, 331.506
 Bond, amount, 64.8–64.11, 331.501

Bonds

Approval by auditor, 64.21, 331.502(6)
 Certification, 403.19(5)
 County hospitals, duties, 331.461(1d)
 Custody, 64.23, 331.502(7)
 Drainage bond record, 455.89
 Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
 New bond, when required, 65.2
 Recorded in official bond record, 64.24
 School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44
 Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27
 Veteran affairs commission, 331.502(20)
 Bovine brucellosis, certification of claims, 164.28
 Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.25, 24.27, 24.32, 331.502(5), 384.19
 Change of name of street, 409.17
 Change of title by court certified, 331.702(10)
 Clerks and assistants, 331.323, 331.904(1, 4), 340.4
 Clerk to board of supervisors
 Duties as clerk, 331.211, 331.504
 Meetings of board, notice, 331.213
 Proceedings of board published, 349.16–349.18
 Code copy furnished, 18.97
 Collection and receipt of county money, 331.507
 Commissioner of elections, 47.2, 331.505, *see also* *ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*
 Commissioner of registration, ch 48, 331.505(4)
 Compensation, 331.907
 Convenes county compensation board, 331.906
 Courthouse, control subject to board, 331.502(1)
 Defined, 331.101(3)
 Deposits in banks, 331.502(38), 453.1–453.8
 Deputy
 General provisions, 331.323, 331.503, 331.903
 Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 331.502(39), 455.165
 Salary, 331.904
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 331.901
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.12
 Documents, old, destruction, 331.323
 Documents, state, received, open to public, 18.90, 331.502(4)
 Duties and powers, 331.502–331.504
 Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.501
 Election contests, 62.2–62.11, 331.505
 Election duties
 Commissioner of elections, 47.2, 331.505, *see* *ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**Election duties—Continued**

Commissioner of registration, ch 48, 331.505(4)
 Contesting elections of county offices, 62.3, 62.6, 62.11, 331.505(5)
 List of officers to secretary of state, 331.510(5)
 Nomination objections, heard, 44.7, 331.505(3)
 Removal from office of elected or appointed official, 66.19, 331.505(6)
 Sanitary district elections, 358.2–358.8
 Supervisor districts, election, petition filed, 331.207
 Elections commissioner, 47.2, 331.505, *see* *ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*
 Equalization order, published, 441.49
 Fees
 Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16, 331.507
 Collection and accounting, 331.507, 331.508, 331.902
 Dog license fees, 331.507, 351.6, 351.12
 Estray services, 188.48(8), 331.507
 Failure to report, penalty, 331.322(13), 331.901
 Name change, individual, 674.14
 Tax sales and redemption certificates, 331.552(25)
 Transfer fee, 331.507, 558.66
 Homestead tax credit claims, 425.3, 425.8
 Joint county-municipal disaster funds, 29C.9
 Judicial magistrates appointing commission, certification of appointees, 331.502(42), 602.43
 Jury commission, ex officio member, 331.502(45)
 Jury duties
 Generally, 331.502(47), 609.4–609.48
 Clerk's certificate of attendance, 607.6
 Land preservation, agricultural areas description filed, 93A.8
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222.61–222.66, 331.502(17)
 Levee or drainage district, petition filed, 331.502(39), 455.7
 Lost property, duties, 331.502(49), 644.2
 Mentally ill persons, support, 229.42, 230.20–230.22, 230.25, 331.502(19)
 Mentally retarded persons, support, 331.502(17)
 Money, unclaimed, record, 331.424, 331.554(6)
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7
 Notice, tax assessment protest hearings, 441.26
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3), 331.503
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Official notices, designation of papers, 331.502(48), 618.7
 Oil and gas leases, 84.21
 Ordinances recorded and published, 331.302
 Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
 Plat of city filed, 331.511, 409.12–409.16, 558.65
 Plats, certified copies from county recorder, 331.511, 409.32
 Plats, inadequate description, 331.511, 441.65–441.71
 Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4
 Plats, resurveys, 331.511, 409.43
 Plats, roads and highways, 306.21, 331.502(30)
 Plats, streets, 331.511, 409.17
 Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 441.67–441.69
 Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 331.502(48), 618.7
 Receipts from county attorney, 331.756(9)
 Record books kept
 Alcoholic treatment, 125.33
 Dog licenses, 331.508, 351.22
 Drainage districts, 331.502(39), 455.89, 455.185, 462.34
 Election books, contest proceedings, 62.3, 331.508
 Estray record, 188.30, 331.508
 Fees collected, 331.507(4), 331.508, 331.902
 Index book, real estate transfers, 331.508, 558.62
 Mentally ill support records kept, 230.26, 331.508
 Official bond records, 64.24, 331.508
 Plat book, 331.508, 331.511, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63
 Substance abusers, 125.50, 331.508
 Surveys and field notes, 331.321(3), 355.1, 355.5, 355.7
 Tax records
 Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
 Special assessment book, 445.11
 Tax rates, 331.508, 444.6
 Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
 Veteran assistance recipients, 250.10, 331.502(21), 331.508
 Water district record, 331.508, 357.32
 Recorder, temporary duties, 331.502(8), 331.508
 Registration commissioner, 48.1
 Reports made
 Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25, 331.510(2)
 County officers, list to secretary of state, 331.510(5)
 Criminal expenses, 247.31, 331.510(4)
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 331.507(4), 331.902
 Financial report, 331.509
 Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
 Tuberculosis (bovine) fund, 165.20, 331.510(3)
 Unexpended balances to offices, 344.7
 Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5, 331.510(1)
 Valuation property tax, 331.510
 Reports received
 City budget, 384.16
 County engineers, 311.8
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 County treasurer, warrants canceled, 331.554
 Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40
 Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10
 Resolution of necessity from city clerk, 384.65
 Road district, proof of notice, 311.12
 School board officers, 291.11
 School corporation secretary, 274.4
 Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13
 Sheriff, condemnation funds, 331.656(3, 4)
 State institution inmates, funds, 218.99
 Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4
 Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
 River channels and islands, sale, 568.2
 Road assessments, 311.25, 311.26
 Road relocation, duties, 306.29–306.31, 331.502(30)
 Rural water districts, duties, 331.502(36), 357A.2–357A.5, 357A.14, 357A.16–357A.19

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 331.506(2)
 Salary, 331.904, 331.907
 Sanitary districts, notice of petition of conveyance to city given, 358.31–358.34
 School corporation reorganizations filed, 274.4
 School fund duties
 Generally, 331.502(28, 29)
 Agricultural land tax credits, ch 426
 Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11
 Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32–302.35
 Interest and penalties due state, 302.39–302.41
 Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10
 Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29–302.37
 Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1, 655.2
 Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44
 School lands, 302.4–302.44, 331.502(29)
 Schools, voting instructions provided, 257.25(6), 331.502(24)
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5, 409.43
 Taxation duties
 Generally, 331.512
 Accounts of separate funds kept, 331.512(15), 445.57, 445.59
 Agricultural land tax credits, 331.512(3), ch 426
 Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57
 Assessment districts, road, ch 311
 Assessments certified to, 443.21
 Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8, 331.512(1)
 Bonds, maturity and payment, 76.2, 331.512(1)
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 331.512(1)
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 331.512(1)
 Cities, 331.512(1), 384.2
 Comptroller certifies enrichment property tax, 442.15
 Electric lines, valuation, levy, 331.512(9), 437.9, 437.10
 Excess collection, return by state, 331.502(37), 452.17, 452.18
 Express companies, valuation, 331.512(8), 436.9–436.11
 Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27–100.29, 331.512(1)
 Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.28, 331.512(1c), 331.702(25)
 Homestead tax credit, 331.512(3), 425.1–425.15
 House of prostitution, tax entered, 99.28, 331.512(1c), 331.702(25)
 Indemnification fund, 331.427
 Levies, 331.512, 444.1–444.8
 Merged areas, voted tax levy, 280A.22, 331.512(1)
 Military tax credit computation, 331.512(4), 426A.3
 Nonresidents, personal property, 331.512(14), 445.42–445.46
 Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11
 Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
 Pipelines, valuation, levy, 331.512(10), 438.14, 438.15
 Property divided, ch 449
 Redemption from tax sale, ch 447
 Refund of taxes from state, 331.502(37), 452.16–452.18

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**Taxation duties—Continued**

- Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
- Rounding property taxes owed, 443.2
- Sanitary districts, 331.512(1), 358.18
- School foundation program, 331.512(12), 442.2, 442.9, 442.14
- Sewage, solid waste liens, 384.84
- Special assessment payments, 384.65
- Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
- Suspended tax list, entries, 427.12
- Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 331.512, 422.95, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4, 441.17, 441.21, 443.2–443.9, 443.21, 446.1
- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 331.512(2), 420.220–420.229
- Tax sales, ch 446
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 331.512(6), 433.8–433.10, 433.14, 433.15
- Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2, 331.512(1)
- Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8
- Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 331.502(51), 658.10
- Valuation adjustments, 441.49
- Valuation certified to revenue director, 443.5
- Valuation property tax report, 331.510(6, 7)
- Veterans' exemptions filed, 331.512(4), 427.3–427.5
- Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 331.502(51), 658.10
- Tax books, correction of apportionment, 331.512(16)
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Temporary assistants, compensation, 331.503, 331.904(4)
- Term of office, 39.17, 331.501
- Title change certified, 331.702(10)
- Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
- Vacancy, 69.3–69.8, 331.501
- Violations
 - Duty violations, 302.44, 331.901(8), 452.15
 - Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46
 - Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 331.502(50), 655.1, 655.2
 - Jury law violations, 609.46
 - Local budget law, 24.24
 - Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40
 - Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14
 - Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27
- Voter registration duties, ch 48
- Warrants, 331.506, 331.509

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

- General provisions*, 331.201–331.402
- Absence deemed resignation, 331.214
- Accountant to audit officer's accounts, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
- Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
- Air pollution control program, 331.382(9), 455B.144
- Airport commission, 330.17–330.21, 331.321(1p)
- Alcoholic treatment, 125.32–125.36, 125.45–125.48, 331.425[13a(4)]
- Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 331.659, 331.901(2)
- Appointments by board
 - Generally*, 331.321

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued**Appointments by board—Continued**

- Board of health, 331.321(1d)
- City planning and zoning commission, 331.321(1x)
- Civil service commission, 331.321(1q), 341A.2
- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.4, 331.321(1h)
- Compensation board, 331.321(1n)
- Condemnation commission, list, 331.321(1y), 472.4
- Conservation board, 111A.2, 331.321(1c)
- Co-ordinator disaster services and emergency planning, 29C.10, 331.321(1a)
- County enterprise commissions, 331.471
- Deputy county officers, approval by board, 331.323
- Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19, 331.321(1k)
- Functional classification board, 331.321(1j)
- General relief director, 331.321(1i)
- Hospital trustees, 331.321(1r, s)
- Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 331.321(1z), 602.42, 602.43
- Library trustees, 331.321(1w)
- Medical examiner, 331.321(1m)
- Officers and employees of county and township, 331.321
- Recorder when vacancy occurs, 331.502(8)
- Social welfare board, county, 234.9, 331.321(1g)
- Solar access regulatory board, 564A.3
- Solid waste and disposal commission members, 455B.444
- Surveyor, 331.321(3), 355.1
- Tax collectors, 445.50
- Veterans memorial commission, 331.321(1b)
- Weather modification board, 331.321(1v), 361.2
- Weed commissioner and deputies, 317.3, 331.321(1l)
- Zoning commission, county, 331.321(1t)
- Appropriations
 - Association of counties, state, 331.401(2)
 - Bridge construction, 331.212(2)
 - Budget provisions, ch 344
 - County fairgrounds, 174.13, 331.422(7), 331.426(3)
 - Highway construction, vote required, 331.212(2)
 - Religious purposes, penalty, 331.901
 - Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
- Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
- Assessments, city, approval required, 384.38
- Audit of all paid bills required, 331.506
- Audit of certain funds authorized, 331.402
- Auditor, duties as clerk, 331.504
- Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
- Banks approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2
- Beer and liquor control, *see COUNTY, subhead Beer and Liquor Control*
- Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
- Benefited law enforcement districts, ch 357D
- Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
- Benefited water districts, ch 357
- Blind persons, employment, 331.324(1n)
- Bonds
 - Anticipatory bonds issued, 359.45
 - Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
 - Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
 - Cost paid by county, 64.11, 331.322

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**County indebtedness, 331.441[2b(6)], *see***COUNTY**

Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
 Deputies prescribe amount of, 64.15
 General obligation bonds, 331.441–331.449
 Liability of board members, 314.3
 Minimum amount required, 64.8
 Revenue bonds, 331.461–331.471
 Sureties, release of, 65.4–65.11, 331.323(2)
 Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7

Books to be kept by board, 331.303

Bounty claims, 331.401(3), 331.422(22)

Bovine brucellosis, claims, 164.28, 331.421(5a)

Budget, civil service commission, 341A.20

Budget, county, duties, ch 344

Budget estimates received from county officers,
24.25

Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24

Building codes, 331.304(3)

Building permit required, 358A.3

Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13,

331.321(1h), 331.381(6), 331.422(10)

Cemetery funds invested, 566.15

Cemetery maintenance, 331.402(2c)

Chairman

Election by board, 331.211

Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1

Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)

Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)

Cigarette tax permit applications, 331.303(3)

Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43

City fund tax levied, 384.17

Claims

Allowance, 331.303, 331.401(1h)

Audit expenses approved, 11.21

Auditor's warrants audited, 331.506

Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25

Claim register entries, 331.303

Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28

Domestic animal damages, 352.3

Filing and entering method, 331.303, 331.504

Labor and material, 573.7–573.11

Mileage and expenses, county officers, 331.324

Military service tax credit allowance, 426A.6

Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.303

Quarantine expenses, 139.24–139.30

Record of allowance, 331.303, 331.504

Settlements authorized, 331.401(1r)

Sheriff, special investigation expense, 331.653(2)

Substance abuse, 125.51

Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.504(8)

Clerk of district court, office space, 602.34

Code and session laws provided, 18.97(28), 331.424
(3b)

Code of ordinances compiled and adopted, 331.302

Collective bargaining, duties, 331.324

Combined county offices, 331.323

Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250, 331.321(1h)

Community action agency established, 7A.21

Community-based correctional program, 905.3

Compensation

Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 331.509(1)

Board's compensation and mileage, 331.215

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued**Compensation—Continued**

Clerks of grand jury, 815.2

County attorney, substitute, 331.754

Schedule of elected county officers, 331.322(6),
331.907

Township trustee, 359.46

Compensation board, facilities provided, 331.322,
331.424(3r)

Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3

Conservation levies, 111A.6, 331.422(6)

Construction, submission to voters, 345.1

Contracts*See also CONTRACTS, subhead Public
Contracts*

Conflicts of interest, 331.342

Contractors' bonds, 331.341, 573.2

Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1–23.9

Labor and materials, ch 537

Osteopathic surgeons, 150A.5

Payment for improvements before completion,
573.27

Submission to voters, 345.1

Voting, 331.212

Conveyances of real estate, ch 569

Correctional program, community-based, board
member, 331.321(1aa), 905.3County and township officers and employees,
powers and duties, 331.322–331.324**County attorney**Assistant employed, 331.426(9), 331.757, 331.903
(5)

Compensation, 331.907

Prohibited from private practice, 331.752

Sharing services between counties, 331.323(2f),
331.753

Status, 331.752

Substitute compensated, 331.754

County care facilities, duties concerning, 135B.18,
ch 253County mental health and institutions fund, 331.421
(14), 331.424(3w), 331.425(13)

County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31

County property, duties and powers, 331.361,
331.362

County services, duties and powers, 331.381, 331.382

Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic
animal fund, 331.424(2b), 331.424(3s), 331.425
(9)

Deeds and leases executed, 569.7

Deferred compensation program, 509A.12

Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19

Detention facilities, ch 356A

Disabled persons, employment, 331.324(1n)

Disaster services and public disorders, duties, 29C.9,
29C.10

Districts established, 331.206–331.210, 331.306

Documents, old, destruction, 331.323

Dog license fees raised, 351.6

Drainage and levee districts, 455.225

Drainage and levee districts, dissolution, 456.1

Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41

Duties and powers in general, 331.201–331.216,
331.301–331.304, 331.321 – 331.324

Duties, unified law enforcement, 28E.24

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

Election, 39.18, 43.20, 331.201, 331.204(3), 331.206, 331.207, 331.306

Election duties

- Approve data processing contracts, 47.5
- Authorization of counting board, 51.1, 331.383
- Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24–50.29, 331.383
- Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49–43.62, 331.383, 376.7
- Canvass of returns, school election, 277.20, 280A.15, 280A.39, 331.383
- Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46, 331.383
- Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
- City election, results to mayor and council, 376.1
- Election in new township called, 359.10
- Electronic voting systems, 52.2–52.9, 331.383, 331.422(4)
- Fire district trustees election, 357B.2
- Notice published, 331.305
- Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.8, 49.11
- Questions submitted to voters, 28E.22, 331.422 (19), 345.1
- Runoff city elections, 376.9
- Street lighting district, 357C.1
- Voters registration, 48.4
- Voting machines, 52.2–52.9, 331.383

Emergency relief provisions, 251.4–251.7

Eminent domain, 331.304(8)

Entertainment businesses licensed, 331.424(1e, 3n)

Execution sales, ch 569

Explosive materials license, appeal, 101A.4

Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13–174.19, 331.422(7), 331.426(3)

Farm-to-market roads, ch 310, 314.3, 314.5

Federal grants, matching, 331.424(3o)

Fees and fines, report received, 79.7

Financial powers and duties, 331.401, 331.402

Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 690.3

Fireworks permit, 331.304(9), 727.2

Flood control, 331.422(28), 455.202–455.217, 467B.1–467B.16, 467C.1–467C.6

Food establishment licensed, 331.424(1e, 3n)

Funds

- Bond fund excess, disposition, 331.428(3)
- City funds, tax levied, 384.17
- Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 331.656 (3, 4)
- County, ch 452, *see COUNTY*
- County indemnification fund, 331.427
- Deposits of public funds, ch 453
- Emergency relief fund from state, 251.4
- Expenditures to attend educational activities, 331.215(2)
- General fund, 331.424
- Investment duties, 453.9–453.11
- Railroad assistance fund, 327H.23, 331.424(3m)
- Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9
- Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9
- Unclaimed money to general fund, 331.424(1c, 2a)
- Unreported, accountant's audit, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)

Games of skill and chance, 99B.4, 331.304(2)

Graves of war veterans, 250.15–250.18, 331.424(3i)

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

Handicapped children, special classes established, 280.8

Health board, county, 137.1–137.22, 331.321(1d)

Health care facilities

- Conservator or guardian of residents, 135C.24
- Contract for admission approved, 135C.23

Health center, ch 346A

Highways

- Generally*, ch 306
- Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
- Advice from transportation department, 309.16
- Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28
- Area service classification, 309.57
- Assistance from transportation department, 306.3
- Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
- Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
- Budget requirements, 309.93–309.97
- Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
- Classification review board, 306.6
- Construction program, 314.7
- Contract letting, 309.41
- Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
- Duty to maintain, 309.67
- Easements to U.S., 306.39, 306.40
- Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68, 309.69
- Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4, 313.2, 331.362
- Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
- Obstructions removed, ch 319
- Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2 (5)
- Roads and traffic, 331.362
- Secondary road fund, 331.425(7)
- Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
- Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
- Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26, 331.422(12, 13)
- Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
- Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3 *
- Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8

Homestead tax credits, allowance, 331.401(1h), 425.2, 425.3

Hospitals established, 331.441[2c(8)], 331.461(1d), ch 348

Hotel and motel tax, 331.402, 422A.1

Improvements authorized, 331.441[2b(4)], 331.461

Indigents, medical care, 255.2, 255.6, 331.381(9)

Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326

Institution fund for state established, 331.421(14), 331.424(3w)

Insurance, county officers, 331.324

Insurance on employees and buildings, 331.422(29), 331.424(3x)

Interchange of employees, 331.324

Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2

Jails

- Inspection, 331.322(10), 331.658, 356.43
- Labor of prisoners, 331.303(7), 356.19
- Standards, 356.36

Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9

Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 331.323

Judicial magistrates

- Administrative report, 602.64

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

Judicial magistrates—Continued
 Courtroom facilities, 602.61
 Juvenile court, clerical help, 231.8
 Juvenile homes, 232.142, 244.4, 273.3(10), 331.422
 (9), 331.441(2b, c)
 Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27
 Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, ch 585
 Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1–455.186
 Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Libraries, 331.421(7), ch 358B
 Library, law, authority to provide, 331.382(7)
 License of certain businesses, 331.424(1e, 3n)
 Limestone quarries, ch 202, 331.382(1)
 Maintenance equipment, 111.58
 Majority vote, when required, 331.212
 Medical examiner appointed, 331.321(1m), 331.801
 Meetings, 331.213
 Members
 General provisions, 331.201–331.205
 Appointive boards, 331.216
 Change in number, 331.201–331.205
 Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4
 Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 331.504
 Memorial halls, ch 37, 331.422(3)
 Mental health and mental retardation commission
 Co-ordinating board, 225C.18
 Members of commission, 225C.5
 Mental health centers, admission, 225C.15, 225C.16
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230A.1,
 331.382(1)
 Mentally ill persons
 Admission to state institutions, policy, 225C.14,
 225C.16
 Compromise of liability for care, 230.17
 Duty to collect support costs, 230.27
 Expenses paid from institution fund, 331.425(13f)
 Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4
 Liens released, 230.35
 Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15,
 230.16, 230.25
 Transfer to county care facility, 227.11
 Mentally retarded persons
 Care, when hospital unable to admit, 222.14
 Death, notice, 222.12
 Determines liability for care, 222.13, 222.31
 Legal settlement, 222.61–222.66
 Voluntary admission to hospital, application,
 222.13
 Military service tax credit, 331.401(1h)
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
 Motor vehicles, parking restrictions, 321.239
 Neglect of duty, 452.15
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 331.303(6),
 618.7
 Newspapers, official, selection, 331.303(6), ch 349
 Nomination papers, number of signatures required,
 43.20
 Nurses, public health, employed by, ch 143, 331.424
 (3f)
 Offices and supplies furnished county officers,
 331.322
 Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3
 Opinions of county attorney by request, 331.756
 Organization of board, 331.211

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

Parks, state, maintained, 111.27
 Pay and mileage, 331.215, 331.907
 Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13
 Petition for city incorporation filed, 362.11
 Pipeline construction, determination of damages,
 479.46
 Pipelines, construction standards, 331.303(9), 479.29
 Pipelines, petition for hearing, 479.29(1)
 Platting by auditor, appeal, 441.67–441.71
 Poor relief
 General provisions, 252.2, 252.6, 252.22–252.45
 General relief, 252.25–252.41, 331.381(8)
 Parents and child liable, 252.2–252.9
 Psychiatric patients, expenses paid, 225.21
 Work projects determined by board, 251.6
 Powers and duties, *generally*, 331.301–331.304
 Prisoners, 331.381(17), 356.15, 356.19
 Publication of notices, 618.1–618.12
 Publication of proceedings, cost, ch 349
 Public defender, 331.775–331.778
 Quorum, 331.212, 331.213
 Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 331.424
 (3y), 693.4
 Rainmaking board, 331.421(12), 331.425(11), ch 361
 Real estate acquired for future highway use, rental,
 306.38
 Real estate acquired, management, ch 569
 Records
 Destroyed, 110.16, 331.323
 Microfilmed, 331.101(15), 331.603
 Records and indexes, copies, 558.18
 Redistricting, effect, 331.203
 Removal of officers, 331.323(2c)
 Reports made
 Financial report, 331.509(1a)
 Public improvements on completion, 23.11
 State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8,
 452.13
 Reports received
 Correctional program, 905.4
 Failure of county fair board to name delegate,
 173.2(3)
 Fees collected by county officers, 331.322(13),
 331.901(3)
 Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6
 Jail inspections, 356.43
 Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
 Officers, fees and fines, 79.7
 Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13
 Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38
 Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.214
 Restaurants licensed, regulated, 331.424(1e, 3n)
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
 Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A
 Salaries, county officers' assistants, 331.904, 331.907
 Sale, real estate, no public auction, 589.28
 Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10, 358.31–
 358.36
 School elections, duties, 277.20
 School fund
 Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28–302.44, 426.6
 Legalization of imperfect conveyances after
 foreclosure, 589.19
 Management and control, 331.426(6)

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

School lands, duties, 302.4–302.6, 302.9
 School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3
 Schools, tax levy for, 298.8–298.11, 298.17–298.19
 Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
 Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4,
 306.5, 306.8, 331.362, *see also subhead*
Highways above
 Secondary road tax levy, 331.422(12, 13)
 Session laws and Code provided, 18.97(28), 331.424
 (3b)
 Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6–452.9,
 452.11–452.14
 Sewer lines on secondary roads, 358.24
 Sheriff
 Investigation expenses audited, 331.653(1, 2)
 Office space, 602.34
 Uniforms, 331.322(9), 331.657(2)
 Use of private vehicle, 331.322
 Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove,
 319.10–319.15
 Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14
 Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7
 State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3),
 331.321(1e)
 Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21
 Supplies furnished county officers, 331.322(5)
 Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 331.322(10),
 331.658(2)
 Survey record book furnished, 331.321(3)
 Swampland indemnity, application, 12.16
 Tax assessments
See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments
 Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10
 Election expense fund, 331.421(13), 331.425(12)
 Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10
 Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10
 Land divided, apportionment, ch 449
 Pipelines, valuation fixed, 438.15
 Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22
 Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9
 Veteran's exemption, appeal, 427.6
 Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21
 Taxes
See also TAXATION
 Agricultural land tax credit, 331.401(1i), 426.6
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Exemptions, 427.8–427.12
 Hotel and motel tax, 331.402, 422A.1
 Refund for error in assessments, 445.60
 Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62
 Supervision by revenue director, 421.17
 Tax levies, 331.421, 331.422, *see TAXATION,*
subhead Levies
 Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31
 Term of office, 39.18, 331.201(4), 331.204(3),
 331.206, 331.208 – 331.210
 Township clerk, bond, compensation, 360.7
 Township officers and employees, duties, 331.321–
 331.324
 Townships created, changed, 331.303(8), 359.1–
 359.16
 Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–
 452.14
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8, 331.201(3), 331.214

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

Veteran affairs, 250.1–250.19, 331.321(1h)
 Violations
 Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24
 Discounting warrants, 331.901(4, 8)
 Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 452.15
 Voters, questions submitted, 331.203–331.207, 345.1
 Warrant book kept, 331.303
 Warrants, 331.506
 Watercourse established, 455.1–455.5
 Water districts, duties, chs 357, 357A
 Weather modification board, ch 361
 Weed commissioner, 331.321(1l), 331.424(3l)
 Weed law enforcement duties, ch 317
 Zoning duties
Generally, ch 358A
 Airport, 331.304(5), 331.321(1o)
 City extension of zoning jurisdiction, 414.23
 Regulations, adoption, 331.304(6)
 Zoning commission, county, 331.321(1t)

COUNTY CARE FACILITIES

Generally, ch 253
 Hospitals for mentally ill and mentally retarded
 Inspection and reports, 227.2, 227.3
 Standards for care, 227.4
 Mentally ill persons, care liability, 230.15
 Payment, costs, 331.425(13c)

COUNTY COMPENSATION BOARD

Generally, 331.905

COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD

Appointment, powers and duties, ch 111A, 331.321
 (1c)
 Conservation easements, ch 111D
 Green thumb program, 601H.2

COUNTY COURT

Conveyances legalized, 589.2

COUNTY DETENTION FACILITIES

Generally, ch 356A

COUNTY ENGINEER

Appointment, term, 309.17, 309.19, 331.321(1k)
 Benefited water district specifications, 357.14
 Bonds given, 309.18
 Boundaries, 111.21–111.23
 Boundary markers replaced, 314.8
 Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
 Compensation fixed by board, 309.18, 309.19
 County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7
 Duties, 111.21, 309.18, 309.21
 Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13–310.19
 Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1–319.6
 Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors,
 331.322(5)
 Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5
 Removal from office, 309.17
 Report to department of transportation, 17.9,
 309.22, 309.56

Roads

Area service classification, 309.57
 Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4
 Government corners preserved, 314.8

COUNTY ENGINEER—Continued**Roads—Continued**

- Secondary assessment districts, 311.8–311.22
- Use of county equipment and personnel, 309.41
- Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
- Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67
- Secondary road research, 310.36
- Soil conservation committee, nonvoting member, 467A.4
- Supervision of road work, 309.21
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
- Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 314.9, 460.5
- Tenure of office, 309.17
- Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A

COUNTY FAIRS

Generally, ch 174

See also FAIRS, subhead County and District

COUNTY FINANCE COMMITTEE

Generally, ch 333A

COUNTY HOME RULE

General provisions, ch 331

COUNTY HOMES

See COUNTY CARE FACILITIES

COUNTY JAILS

General provisions, ch 356

- Bonds to erect, election, 345.1
- Condemnation of site, 471.4
- Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
- Fee for conveying prisoners, 331.655(11, p)
- Fees and expenses, 804.27
- Females, separate apartment, 356.4
- Inspection, department of social services, 356.43
- Minors separately confined, 356.3
- Misdemeanor prisoners, confinement, 903.4
- Sheriff's duties, 356.1, 356.2, 356.6–356.8
- Sheriff's fee, 331.655(2)
- Visitation by county attorney and clerk, 356.10

COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER

General provisions, 331.801–331.805

Appointment by county board of supervisors, 331.321(1m), 331.801

Autopsies, 331.802

Bodies for scientific use, 142.3–142.13

Death certificate, 144.28, 144.31

Disposition of bodies, 331.804

Examination certificate, 331.803

Investigation of death

Circumstances requiring, 144.28, 144.31

Disinterment, permit, 144.34

Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34, 331.802

Reports, 331.802

Occupational diseases, 85A.19

Prohibited actions, penalties, 331.805

COUNTY OFFICERS

Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13

Accounts examined, 11.6–11.21, 331.322(13), 331.401(1r), 331.901(3)

Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23

Agent, acting as, before board, 331.901(2)

COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued**Appointments**

- County board of supervisors, voting, 331.212
- Deputies, assistants and clerks, 331.903
- Temporary, 66.19, 331.322(2)
- Veterans preference law, 70.1

Appointments by county board of supervisors, 331.321

Assessor, ch 441

Auditor

Generally, 331.501–331.512

Elections commissioner, 47.2

Registration commissioner, ch 48

Bonds

General provisions, 64.8, 64.25, *see BONDS*

Approval, 64.19–64.22

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18

Divulging bids, action on, 72.4

Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25

Liability on bond, 331.322(13), 331.506(5), 331.901(3)

Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13

Required of supervisors, 331.322

Time of filing, 63.1

Budget estimates submitted, 24.25, ch 344

Certificates, errors in, liability, 331.506(5)

Clerks and assistants

Appointments, 331.903

Bond paid by county, 64.15

District court, 331.701–331.705

Salary, 331.904, 331.907

Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 18.94

Collective bargaining, 331.324

Combined offices, 331.323

Compensation, fixed by supervisors, 331.323, 331.907

Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 331.901(6)

County attorney, 331.751–331.759

Crimes, interest in contract, 721.11

Definitions, 331.101

Deposits of public funds, ch 453

Deputies

General provisions, 331.903, 331.904

Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15

Jurat, manner of making, 78.3

Salaries, 331.904, 331.907

Veterans preference, exception, 70.8

Duties in general, 331.901

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

Election and term of office, 39.1–39.9, 39.17, 39.18

Election contests, procedure, 57.1, ch 62

Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 331.901(6)

Expenditures to attend educational activities, 331.215(2)

Fees

Collection and accounting, 331.902

Failure to report, penalty, 331.322

Fines collected, annual report, 79.7

Information furnished, penalty, 331.901

Insurance, errors and omissions, 331.324(5), 331.421(8), 331.424(3x), 331.427(1, 2, 4–6)

Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29

Investigations by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

Iowa products and labor preferred, ch 73, 331.341

Judgment against, compromise, 331.323

COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued

Loans to religious group prohibited, 331.901(5, 8)
 Medical examiners, 331.801–331.805
 Microfilm records kept, 331.101(15), 331.323(2e),
 331.703(4)
 Mileage and expenses, 331.324
 Names reported to secretary of state, 331.510(5)
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7
 Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
 Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2, 331.301
 Offices and supplies furnished by supervisors,
 331.322(5)
 Private use of public property, 721.2
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public defender, 331.775–331.778
 Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
 Qualifying for office, time, ch 63
 Recorder, 331.601–331.609
 Removal from office, ch 66
 Removal from office by supervisors, 111A.2, 331.212,
 331.323
 Reports
 Governor or assembly may require, 331.901(1)
 Supervisors, when required, 331.323
 To state, uniform, 331.901(7)
 Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)
 Revenues estimated, 24.25
 Salaries, 331.904, 331.907
 Salaries, paid by warrant, 331.506(3b)
 Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
 Separation of previously combined offices, 331.323
 (1)
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const.,
 Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Sheriff, 331.651–331.660
 Sheriff, deputy, civil service, 341A.7, 341A.11
 Statistics furnished state when requested, 331.901
 (1)
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Suspension pending removal action, 66.7
 Tax report to state revenue department, 421.17(6)
 Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11
 Term of office, 39.8, 69.3, 69.12
 Treasurer, 331.551–331.559
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8
 Vacancies, how filled, ch 69, 331.322(3)
 Violations
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10,
 344.11
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
 Money for sectarian purposes, 331.901(8)
 Warrants, discounting prohibited, 331.901(4, 8)
 Warrants, excess of receipts, 331.901(6)

COUNTY RECORDER

General provisions, 331.601–331.609
 Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required,
 558.42
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331.901(2)
 Auditor as temporary recorder, 331.502(8)
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8
 Boat registration, duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44,
 106.46, 106.51–106.55, 331.602(9), 331.605(1)

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Bond, 64.8, 64.11, 331.903
 Books kept
 Generally, 331.607
 Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51
 Articles of incorporation index, 331.607, 491.4
 Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51
 Deed index, 558.49, 558.51–558.54
 Drainage record and index, 331.607, 465.25,
 465.26
 Fee book, 331.606, 331.607, 331.902
 Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53
 Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14,
 331.607
 Veterans' special book, adjutant general form,
 331.607, 331.608(1)
 City measures recorded, 380.11
 Claimant's book, real estate claims, 331.607, 614.15–
 614.18, 614.34, 614.35
 Clerks and assistants, 331.323(2h), 331.603, 331.903,
 331.904
 Coal mining applications, 83.5
 Code copy furnished, 18.97
 Corporation documents filed
 Amendments to articles, 491.20
 Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5
 Co-operative association articles, 331.602(28),
 497.3, 497.9
 Farm aid association articles, 176.2–176.5, 331.602
 (14)
 Merger and consolidation, 491.107
 Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20
 Renewal proceedings, 491.27
 Savings and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.30
 State bank articles, 331.602(30), 524.306
 Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state,
 331.602(29), 504.4
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21
 Declarations of value, real estate, 428A.1, 428A.4,
 428A.7
 Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81
 Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4
 Defined, 331.101(5)
 Deposits in bank, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)
 Deputy
 General provisions, 331.323(2h), 331.603, 331.903,
 331.904
 Salary, 331.904(1, 4)
 Disclaimer recorded, 633.704
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7–428A.9
 Duties and powers, 331.602, 331.603
 Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.601
 Error in recording, correction, 331.602(2, 3)
 Evidence, certified copy used as, 331.607, 622.41–
 622.51
 Fees
 Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58
 Boat registration, 106.5, 106.45, 106.52–106.55,
 331.605
 Charges, *generally*, 331.604, 331.605
 Collected and reported, 331.602(43), 331.605,
 331.902
 Co-operative association articles, 497.4
 Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54
 Drainage records and copies, 465.29

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**Fees—Continued**

Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39
 Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)
 Evidence of title, 558.11
 Failure to report, penalty, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
 Farm name, registration, cancellation, 331.605
 Fee book entries, 331.606
 Filing instruments, 331.604
 Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.16, 331.605
 Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.10, 331.605
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.2, 331.605
 Name change, individual, 331.602(42), 674.14
 Recording and transfer fees collected, 331.602(37), 558.58
 Recording instruments, 331.604
 Snowmobile registration, 321G.4, 331.605
 Trade name statement, 331.605, 547.3
 Uniform Commercial Code searches, 331.605, 554.9407
 Homestead book, entries, index, 331.607, 561.4
 Hunting license, safety and ethics education program, 110.27
 Indexing, alphabetically, 355.16, 558.52
 Instruments filed or recorded
 Agreements for the joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.8
 Amendments, self-supported municipal improvement district ordinances, 386.4
 Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3
 Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Cemetery plats, township, 359.40
 Change of name
 Individual, 331.602(42), 674.14
 Street, 409.17
 Township, 359.15
 City measures, 380.11
 Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23
 Claimant's notice of interest, 331.602(39), 614.34, 614.35
 Coal mining application, 83.5
 Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 331.602(41), 624.35
 Condemnation record, 331.602(25), 472.35–472.40
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 Conservation easements, 111D.3
 Conveyances, 558.41–558.59
 Drainage decisions, 465.8
 Drainage (private) systems, 465.24
 Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Farm name registered, 331.602(35), 331.607, 557.22–557.24
 Federal tax liens, 331.609
 Fence controversy judgments, 113.24, 331.602(12)
 Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14, 331.602(12)
 Filing fee, 331.604
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5
 Homestead tax credit evidence of ownership filed, 425.3, 425.11
 Income tax lien, 331.602(21), 422.26
 Instruments in writing, 331.602(1–3)
 Land preservation, agricultural areas, 93A.8
 Land surveys, 355.16

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**Instruments filed or recorded—Continued**

Leases and contracts, agricultural, 331.602(36), 558.44
 Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.11–110.16, 331.602(10)
 Microfilming records, indexing, 331.603(3, 4)
 Military discharge papers, free, 331.608
 Monuments, permanent control corners, 409.30
 Mortgage foreclosure, 655.4, 655.5
 Mortgages, 558.41–558.59
 Nonprofit corporations, 331.602(29), 504A.30, 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9
 Notice of interest claimed in real estate, 331.602(39), 614.34, 614.35
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.6
 Numbered consecutively, 331.606
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.10, 331.602(7)
 Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Partnerships, limited, 331.602(33), 545.2, 545.49
 Partnerships statement relating to real estate, 545.59
 Plats, 331.602(19), ch 409
 Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.51
 Prearranged funerals, trust agreements, 523A.2
 Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
 Real estate instruments, 331.602(36, 37), 558.41–558.59
 Release of power by donee, 559.1
 Revenue department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, etc., 331.602(24), 450.81
 Tax deed, 448.3
 Tax lien, federal, 331.609
 Time of filing, 331.606, 558.55
 Trade names filed, 331.605, 547.1
 Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13
 Transcripts of court conveyances, 633.401
 Uniform Commercial Code instruments, 554.11105
 Uniform limited partnership certificate, 545.206, 545.1106
 Jury commission, 331.602(38), 608.1, 609.15–609.30
 Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48
 Liens, federal tax, 331.609
 Limited partnership farming, report to secretary of state, 172C.13, 331.602(13)
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.602(6)
 Notices published, 331.602(40), 618.7–618.12
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 331.603
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Ordinances establishing districts, 366.12–366.15
 Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25
 Plats by auditor, 592.4
 Platting subdivisions, duties, 331.602(19), 409.9–409.15, 409.32, 441.65–441.71
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 331.602(40), 618.7
 Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 331.602(22), 428A.7–428A.9

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Recording of instrument, time, 558.59
 Records
 Destruction, 331.323(2e)
 Lost or destroyed, 110.16, ch 647
 Records used as evidence, 622.41–622.51
 Report of documentary stamp sales to revenue department, 428A.8
 Report of land sales to revenue department, 331.602 (20), 421.17(6)
 Reports, publication, 331.509
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revenue department, review list of deeds, 331.602 (5)
 Salary, 331.904, 331.907
 Snowmobile registration, duties, *generally*, 321G.3–321G.9, 321G.27, 331.602(17)
 Social security numbers recorded, 331.602(4)
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Tax liens, federal, 331.609
 Term of office, 39.17, 331.601
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4), 331.601
 Veterans' free recording, publicity, 331.608
 Violation, plat filing, 409.14

COUNTY SHERIFF

General provisions, 331.651–331.660, *see also* **SHERIFF**

COUNTY SUPERVISORS

See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

COUNTY SURVEYOR

General provisions, ch 355
 Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5–568.8
 Appointment, 331.321(3), 355.1
 City plats resurveyed, 409.40–409.45
 Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11–355.14
 Duties in general, 355.1–355.10
 Federal survey rules followed, 355.4
 Fees charged, 355.15
 Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5–568.8
 Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19
 Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15
 Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Plats legalized, 589.23
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1–355.5
 Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

COUNTY TREASURER

General provisions, 331.551–331.559
For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer, see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer

Accounts

Accounting of comptroller, 8.7–8.10, 331.552(5)
 Account kept for supervisors, 331.552(3)
 Examination and settlement, 452.11–452.13
 Examination by state auditor, 11.6
 False statement of, penalty, 452.14
 Agricultural land school tax credit law, 331.559(14), 426.7, 426.8

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Assessment duties, 384.51, 384.60, 384.63
 Assessment expense fund, 331.559(19), 441.16
 Assessment payments, 331.559(11), 384.65, 384.67
 Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.4
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331.901(2)
 Bank accounts, ch 453, 524.805(7)
 Boat registration, writing fees, 106.54
 Bonds
 Amount required, 64.10
 Auditor's bond, custody, 64.23, 331.552(9)
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 County, 331.421(2), 331.428(1), 331.444, 331.552 (23)
 Liability on bond
 Custody of bonds, liability, 331.552(23)
 Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18
 Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 331.555(3)
 Judgment, compromise, 331.323(2d)
 Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58
 Neglect of duty, 452.15
 Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27
 Swampland indemnity fund, 12.16, 331.552(6)
 Wrongful tax sale, 448.10
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
 Sale, treasurer's duties, ch 75
 Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
 Books balanced for successor, 452.9
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–165.25
 Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 331.705(4)
 Clerks and assistants, 331.323, 331.553, 331.903, 331.904
 Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97
 Compensation schedule, 331.907
 Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475
 Condemnation funds management, 331.552(26), 331.656
 County hospital, duties, 331.552(24), 347.12, 347A.1
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
 Defined, 331.101(4)
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453
 Deputies
 Generally, 331.323, 331.553, 331.903
 Bonds, 331.903
 Salary, 331.904
 Disbursements of revenue
 Blind children, state school expense, 269.2, 331.552(15)
 Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7, 331.552(15)
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
 Indigents, expenses at state hospitals, 255.26, 331.552(15)
 Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24
 Mentally ill, expenses at state hospitals, 230.21, 331.552(15)
 Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43
 School districts, reorganization, 275.26, 331.552 (16)
 School tuition, duties, 282.21, 331.552(17)
 Distress warrants, form, 445.7
 Documents, old, destruction, 331.323
 Drainage districts, duties, 331.552(27), 455.75, 455.79, 455.177, 457.22, 457.23

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Duties in general, 331.552
 Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.551
 Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
 Extradition expenses paid, 820.24
 Fees
 Collection and accounting, 331.507, 331.558, 331.902
 Failure to report, penalty, 331.322, 331.901
 Fence taxes, payment to, 113.6
 Funds
 Accounts kept, 331.555
 Benefited water district, fund, 357.28
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24
 Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175
 Clerk of court fees, 331.705(4), 633.31
 Condemnation funds, duty, 331.656
 Domestic animal fund, claims paid, 331.425(9)
 Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61–455.64
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
 Election expense, 331.421(13), 331.425(12)
 Health fund, 331.425(3), 331.552(12)
 Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 331.552(30), 583.5, 583.6
 Investment duties, 453.9–453.12
 Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 805.12
 Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Losses replaced, 331.556
 Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4–644.18
 Mental health and institutions fund, transfer, 125.49, 331.552(10)
 Mental illness, transfer to state, 230.21
 Moneys and credits tax replacement fund allocation, 422.95
 Payments to state, 331.555
 Poor fund, 252.35, 252.42, 252.43
 Refunds from state, 452.18
 Road funds, 312.3
 Sanitary disposal bond fund, 331.441[2b(3)]
 School fund account, settlement, 302.31, 331.552(20)
 School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7, 331.552(19)
 Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 331.424 (1c, 2a), 331.554(6)
 Weather modification fund created, 331.425(11)
 Gifts to counties, tax to maintain, 331.552(29)
 Homestead tax credits, duties, 331.559(13), 425.1–425.15
 Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15, 331.552(13)
 Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1
 Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26, 331.552(15)
 Junking certificate issued, 321.52
 Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8, 331.552(14)
 Memorial hospital warrants, numbered and registered, 37.30, 331.552(7)
 Military service credits distributed, 426A.5
 Motor vehicles
 Certificate of title, duplicate issued, 321.42

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued
 Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151, 331.557
 Inspection, duties, 321.238, 331.557
 Mobile home, moving permit, 321E.30
 Notice to register published in newspapers, 321.40
 Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15
 Records system, 321.31
 Registration fees, 321.105–321.107, 331.557
 Seal placed on registration certificate, 331.552(4)
 Special fuel type identification, 321.40, 321.41
 Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.72–321.88
 Transfer of title, duties, 321.45–321.52
 Use tax collected, 331.557, 423.6, 423.7
 Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 331.552(32), 618.7
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.552(8)
 Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3), 331.553, 421.21
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 177A.17
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
 Record books kept, 331.552(3), 331.554(3), 331.902(2)
 Reporters, shorthand, compensation, 331.552(31), 605.9
 Reports made
 Fees, 331.507(4), 331.558, 331.655(3), 331.705(3), 331.901, 331.902
 Financial statement, 331.509(1p), 331.555, 349.16(3)
 Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153, 331.558
 School funds, to board secretary, 298.13, 331.558
 Supervisors, 331.504(4), 331.558(3), 331.902(3)
 Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 331.554, 331.558
 Reports received
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 Resolution of necessity from city clerk, 384.51
 School secretary's report, 291.11
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revenue department to utilize office, 331.559(12), 422.71(5)
 Revenues received
 Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41
 Fees from county officers, 331.902
 Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25–99.30
 Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
 Liquor conveyances sold, 127.21, 127.22, 331.552(11)
 Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15
 Military service tax fund, 426A.2
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
 Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*
 Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

- Road matters, duties of treasurer
 - Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52–309.55, 311.28–311.31, 331.552(21)
 - Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27
 - Secondary road extension districts, ch 311, 331.552(22)
- Salary, 331.907
- Salvage certificate of title, 321.52
- School districts, boundaries, 275.26, 331.552(16)
- School officers' names reported, 291.11
- School tuition, duties, 282.21, 331.552(17)
- Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21
- Seal, official, 331.552(4)
- Seized property, sales, 331.552(33), 809.6
- Settlement, final, 452.6–452.14
- Soil conservation districts, assessment payments, 331.552(28), 467A.33, 467A.34
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
- Taxation duties
 - Acts legalized, 589.14–589.16
 - Assessments placed on tax list, 384.60
 - Cities, 331.559(9), 384.2
 - Corrections on tax list, procedure, 331.559(21), 443.10–443.15
 - Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 331.559(20), 441.40
 - Deeds, tax, executed, 331.559(25), 420.241, ch 448
 - Direct deposit to city designated account, 331.559(10), 384.11
 - List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
 - Machinery and computer tax claim, reimbursement, 427B.12
 - Military service tax credit, 331.559(15), 426A.3, 426A.5, 426A.8, 426A.9
 - Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12–443.15
 - Property tax, reimbursements and credits for elderly and disabled, 425.23
 - Real property, apportionment, correction, 331.559(26), ch 449
 - Redemption from tax sale, 331.559(24), ch 447
 - Special assessment book, records kept, 384.63
 - Special assessment list, 384.51, 384.62, 384.63
 - Tax list entries, how made, 443.16
 - Tax receipts, destruction, 331.323
- Tax collection duties
 - General provisions*, 331.559, ch 445
 - Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
 - Agricultural extension education fund, 331.425(6)
 - Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
 - Brucellosis eradication fund, 331.421(5), 331.559(3)
 - Charter cities, collect own delinquent, 420.248
 - Cigarette tax, 98.35
 - Cities, 331.559(9), 384.2
 - Conservation tax, 111A.6, 331.559(1), 331.559(4)
 - County responsible to state, 452.1
 - Erroneous tax, refunding sale, 445.60, 445.61
 - Funds kept separate, 331.555, 445.59
 - Income tax, 422.71(5)
 - Lien of taxes, 445.28–445.32, 445.43
 - Merged area school facilities, voted tax, 280A.22, 331.559(6)
 - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26, 331.559(2)

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

- Tax collection duties—Continued
 - Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
 - Payment of taxes
 - Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 - Delinquent taxes, 445.6
 - Installments, 445.36
 - Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
 - Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17, 331.559(5)
 - Property acquired for road purposes, 427.2
 - Rail companies, delinquent, 307.29
 - Railroad lines, 331.559(18), 434.22
 - Receipt for taxes paid, 445.5
 - Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
 - Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
 - Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sale below*
 - Sales and service tax, 422.71(5)
 - Security of the revenue, ch 452, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*
 - Settlement of public funds, 452.7–452.14
 - Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
 - Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229
 - Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22
 - Telegraph and telephone companies, 331.559(17), 433.9, 433.10
 - Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
 - Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
 - Treasurer's liability
 - Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
 - Unlisted property, 443.12, 443.19
 - Water service levy, 331.559(8), 357.22
 - Tuberculosis eradication fund, 331.421(5, 6), 331.559(3)
 - Weed eradication, 317.21, 331.559(7)
- Taxes
 - School taxes, 298.11–298.13, 331.552(18), 331.555, 331.558
 - Suspended by supervisors, 331.559(16), 427.8–427.12
 - Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Tax receipts, homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)
- Tax sale
 - General provisions*, duties, 331.559(23), ch 446
 - Certificate, fee, 331.552(25)
 - Redemption from tax sale, duties, 331.559(24), 447.1–447.13
- Term of office, 39.17, 331.551
- Use tax provisions, 331.557, 423.6–423.8
- Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8, 331.502(8), 331.551
- Vehicle security interest, 321.131
- Violations
 - Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8–8.10
 - Discounting warrants, 452.3
 - Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 331.555(3)
 - False statement of funds, 452.14
 - Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4
 - Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58
 - Neglect of duty, 452.15
 - Private use of public funds, 452.4

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**Warrants****Anticipatory**

Limestone quarries, 202.8, 331.552(14)

Memorial hospital, 37.30, 331.552(7)

Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3

General duties, 331.552(2), 331.554, 331.555

Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71

Interest on, when allowed, 452.2

COUNTY ZONING COMMISSION*Generally*, ch 358A

Appointments, 331.321

Board of adjustment, rulemaking, 358A.12

Solar energy promoted, 358A.5

COURT ADMINISTRATOR*See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT**ADMINISTRATOR; SUPREME COURT,**subhead Court Administrator***COURT CLERK***See CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT***COURTHOUSES**

Auditor has control subject to board, 331.502(1)

Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75, 331.422(19),

331.441[2c(9)], 345.1

Condemnation of site, 471.4

Construction, submission to voters, 345.1

County, open on election day, 49.123

County without, place procured for court, 331.361,

602.6

Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7

Improvements authorized without vote, 345.1

Law library, 331.382(7)

Newsstand for veteran authorized, 331.361(4)

COURT INTERPRETERS*General provisions*, ch 622A**COURT OF APPEALS***See APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT***COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS***General provisions*, ch 115**COURT REPORTERS***See REPORTERS, subhead Court Reporters***COURTS**

Abolishment of nonunified trial courts, 602.36

Administration, judicial department, *see JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR*

Adoption decrees, 600.7, 600.10, 600.13

Ambiguous statutes, construction, 4.6

Appellate court*Generally*, chs 684–686

Change of title to real estate, 558.66

Rules, *see RULES OF APPELLATE**PROCEDURE*, published in “Iowa Court Rules”

Statutory construction, 4.1(37)

Appointment of substitute county attorney, 331.754

Attorneys, court-appointed, 331.778

Bailiffs

District court appointment, status, 331.653(4)

Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16

Calendars, district court, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2

COURTS—Continued

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Circuit courts, 587.6, 602.21, 602.22

Community service program, 907.6, 907.13, ch 910

Conduct in, criminal cases, R.C.P. 25

Contempt, parole, 906.8

Costs, payment, 19.10

Court administrator, salaries, 685.6, 685.7

Courthouses, 345.1

Custodial orders violated, 710.6

Dependents support, foreign support orders, 252A.16–252A.19

Deputy administrator, salary, 685.6

District court, ch 602

Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 331.422(24), 331.426(9)

Federal, inferior, Const., U.S., I, 8

Foreign judgments Act, enforcement, 626A.2, 626A.4

Hazardous waste violations, 455B.421

Interpreter, ch 622A

Judges and magistrates, expense allowance, 605.2

Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.46

Jurisdiction, *generally*, *see JURISDICTION*

Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19

Juvenile court, ch 231

Magistrates, expense allowance, 605.2

Mentally ill persons, hospitalization proceedings, 229.4

Mentally retarded persons, cost of care determined, 222.31

Military court, 29A.45–29A.52, ch 29B, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(5)

Place for holding, 602.5

Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14

Probate court, 633.10–633.53

Questions of law, certifying, ch 684A, *see SUPREME COURT*

Record, courts of, 605.1–605.18

Reporters, ch 115; R.C.P. 178.1, *see REPORTERS, subhead Court Reporters*

Research director, salary, 685.6

Rules, published in “Iowa Court Rules”

Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5

Senior judges, retirement, 605.27, ch 605A, *see JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

Shorthand reporters, 605.6–605.8

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

Supreme court, 684.1–686.18

Supreme court, rulemaking, attorneys, admission to bar, 610.1

Supreme court, U. S., Const., III

Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 331.422 (24), 331.426(9)

United States

Annotations to Code, tables, copies, 18.98

Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97

Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)

Prisoners in county jails, expense, 331.658, 356.1, 356.15

Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)

State may be sued therein, 613.8

Witness, ch 622B, *see HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*

COURTS-MARTIAL

General provisions, 29B.15–29B.72
 See *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

COURTS OF RECORD

General provisions, ch 605
 Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
 Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261
 Judge of, *general provisions*, 605.13–605.18
 Jury, court acting as, 624.19
 Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6
 Juvenile court designated as, 231.6
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)
 Military court, see *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12
 Obstruction of, penalty, 719.3
 Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2
 Supreme court opinions, 684.13–684.15, 685.2

COVENANTS

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

CREAM

See *MILK AND CREAM for general provisions*
 Defined, 190.1(6)
 Grading law, ch 195
 Marketing law, ch 192A

CREAMERIES

Associations
 Collective marketing, ch 500
 Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1–500.3
 Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55
 Marketing regulations, ch 192A

Butter

Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
 Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.54
 Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
 Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55
 Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6
 Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)
 Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3
 Score required, 192.55

Butterfats, record kept, 193.3

Cheese

Cheese factories, 170.46–170.51
 Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7
 Imitation cheese, 190.1, 191.2, 191.3
 Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15

Cream grading, ch 195

Cream stations

Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)
 General penalty statute, 189.21
 Licensed graders required, 195.7
 License to operate, 195.15–195.19
 Price differential required, 195.5
 Records required, 193.3
 Sanitary condition required, 195.21

CREAMERIES—Continued

Food establishment law and enforcement, 170.46–170.51

Food law, ch 189, see *FOODS*

Grading required, 195.10

Ice cream

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2–190.6
 Brand adopted for use on container, 192.58
 Ice cream factories, 170.46–170.51
 Ice cream mix defined, 190.1(32)
 Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)
 Standards for production, flavoring, labeling, 190.1(33–37)

Injunction for pasteurization, violation, 192.10

Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46, 170.47, 192.11–192.19

Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2

License

Milk tester to be licensed, 192.37–192.45
 Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9

Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10

Permit issued and revoked, 192.5

Sanitary construction, 192.21

Sanitation in conducting business, 192.28–192.30

Sanitation regulations, 190.2, 192.5–192.10, 192.34

Skimming stations, see *subhead Cream Stations above*

Standards of food defined, 190.1

Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.37–192.45

Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.22

Vehicles used on cream routes

Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22

Cream route defined, 195.3(5)

Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10

Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24

Licensed grader, when required, 195.7

Operating license, 195.15–195.19

Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26

Sanitation, 195.20–195.26(9, 10)

CREDIT

Commercial transactions, ch 554, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit*

Consumer credit sales and transactions, ch 537, see *CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Credit cards

Bond for traffic or motor vehicle violation, 321.486

Claims and defenses arising from, 537.3403, 537.3404

False use, 715.1

Payment of traffic fines, 805.14

Traffic citation, 805.6

Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)

Definitions, 537.1301

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10

Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392

Homestead tax, rent, 425.18

Loans of (small loan law), ch 536

Open-end credit, defined, 537.1301(28)

Personal property tax credit, ch 427A

CREDITORS

Assignments for benefit of, ch 681

Attachment, ch 639

CREDITORS—Continued

- Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Bulk transfers, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Bulk Transfers*
- Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**
- Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16
- Defrauding
 - Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
 - Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30
 - Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
 - Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294
- Execution, ch 626
- Finance charges, consumers, 535.11
- Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54
- Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7 (4)
- Insolvency proceedings, ch 681
- Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41
- Judgment lien, 624.23
- Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
- Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303
- Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8
- Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.703
- Property exempt from
 - Generally, ch 627
 - Homestead, ch 561
- Receiver, right to appointment, 680.1–680.7
- Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368
- Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22, 628.27
- Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3
- Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Sureties demand, suit against principal, ch 540
- Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8
- Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49

CREDIT UNIONS

- General provisions*, ch 533
- Account insurance, 533.64
- Administrator, 533.42, 533.51, 533.55–533.59, 533.61
- Administrator, rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.5
- Articles of incorporation, recordation, 331.602(31)
- Central credit unions, 533.66
- Central routing units, 527.2, 527.9
- Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35
- Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 533.14, 533.16, 533.37
- Corporate central credit union established, 533.38
- Deputy administrator, 533.56
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10

CREDIT UNIONS—Continued

- Dissolution, 533.20–533.22, 533.43
- Dividends, 533.18
- Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821
- Escrow agent, real property loans, 533.16
- Exempt from income tax, 422.34
- Expenses, salary, 533.57
- Expulsion or withdrawal of member, 533.19
- False entries, penalty, 533.31
- Federal, 533.34, 533.35
- Fees, 533.62
- Insolvency, restrictions, 533.46
- Interest rates, 533.14
- Joint accounts, notification of department of revenue, 450.97
- Loans, requirements, 533.16
- Membership requirements, 533.5
- Merger, 533.30
- Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, ch 565A
- Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
- Powers enumerated, investments specified, 533.4
- Real estate loans, prepayment, interest, 533.16(11)
- Receivership and reports, insolvency, 533.6
- Records, 533.60
- Reserves, requirements, 533.17
- Review board, 533.53, 533.54
- Rulemaking, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, subhead *Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Credit Unions*
- Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 533.4 (17, 18)
- Savings and loan associations, electronic transfers, 534.19(12)
- Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
- Security, uniform gift to minor, 565A.1, 565A.4
- Share drafts, 533.42–533.46
- Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6, 533.16, 533.33, 714.1 (6)
- State department, 533.52
- Subpoenas, contempt, 533.59, 533.60
- Surety bond, insurance, 533.58
- Taxation, 428.36
- Violations
 - False statements, 533.3, 533.63, 533.65
 - Fees, failure to pay, 533.62
- Voluntary dissolution, 533.20(6)

CREEKS

See **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**, subhead *Rivers and Streams*

CREMATORIES

- Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5
- Medical examiners permit required, 339.12

CRIME COMMISSION, IOWA

See ch 80C, **CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING**

CRIMES

For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see *Violations listed under each particular subject; e.g., INSURANCE, subhead* *Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead* *Violations; TAXATION, subhead* *Violations; etc.*

CRIMES—Continued**Abandonment**

- Child, 726.3, 726.6
- Dependent person, 726.3
- Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

Abduction

- Child under 16, penalty, 710.5
- Definition, kidnapping, 710.1
- Kidnapping for ransom, ch 710

Abortion, see subhead Feticide below**Absent voter's ballot, 53.7, 53.35****Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77, ch 235A****Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13****Accessories, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories****Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.21–116.29****Accounts**

- Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3
- False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14

Administering harmful substances, 708.5**Adoption, impeding same, 600.8, 600.9****Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.15–189.18, 189.21****Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5****Advertising**

- Banks, fraudulent, 524.1606
- Consumer fraud, 714.16
- Educational material, 714.17, 714.21
- Signs on interstate highways, 306B.2

Aeronautics, 328.40, 328.41**Aggravation**

- Burglary with aggravation, 713.3
- Burglary without aggravation, 713.5
- Robbery, 711.1–711.3

Aiding or abetting crimes, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories**Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B.101****Alterations**

- Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25
- Criminal mischief, 716.1
- Instruments, 187.14
- Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92
- Marks, motor vehicle engine number, 321.92
- Warehouse licenses, 543.38

Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5)**Amusement ride violations, 88A.10****Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1–717.3****Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187.7, 187.14****Anonymous telephone calls, 708.7****Antifreeze Act violation, 208A.11****Apprehension, military personnel, 29B.4****Arson**

- Generally, chs 100A, 712
- Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
- Bail not allowed, first degree, 811.1
- Degrees, 712.2–712.4
- False reports, 712.7
- Incendiary device, defined, 702.21

Assault

- Assault and battery, penalty, 708.1
- Attempt to murder, 707.11
- Bail not allowed, second degree, 811.1
- Children, reported, ch 235A
- Intent to
 - Commit, 708.3

CRIMES—Continued**Assault—Continued****Intent to—Continued**

- Inflict bodily injury, 708.1
- Legislator or legislative witness, 2.18(1, 5)
- Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
- Pointing gun at another, 708.1
- Robbing with intent to maim, 711.2
- Sexual abuse, 709.11

Assault on national guardsman, 29A.44**Assessors, refusing to assist, 441.19****Assignment houses, see Houses of Ill Fame below****Attempts****See also subhead Assault above**

- Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8
- Escape from jail, 356.21
- Feticide, 707.7
- Military offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
- Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3

Attestation, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1**Attorney's retention of client's money, 610.21****Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14****Bank holding companies, 524.1807****Banking Act, penal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611****Banking offenses, credit unions, 533.31****Battery, punishment, 708.3, 708.4****Bawdyhouses, see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below****Bear baiting, penalty, 725.11****Beer and liquor violations, generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135****Beverage containers, refunds, violations, 455C.14****Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4****Bigamy, 726.1****Billboard violations, 306C.19****Bills of lading offenses**

- False bill to defraud insurer, 714.8
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Blacklisting, ch 730**Blind person's guide dog allowed in public place, 601D.5, 601D.7****Boats, operators, failure to aid persons injured in accident, 106.7****Bombs and bomb scares, criminal provisions, 712.6****Bookmaking, 725.5–725.12****Boycotts, labor, ch 732****Brands, unlawful use, 187.7, 187.14****Breach of peace**

- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- Military personnel, 29B.110
- Riot deemed, 723.1
- Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Unlawful assembly, 723.2

Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21**Breaking and entering**

- Generally, ch 713
- Peace officer with warrant, 804.15
- Search warrant execution, 808.6

Bribery, ch 722, see BRIBERY**Brothels, see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below****Brucellosis control violations, 163A.10, 164.31****Bugging, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8**

CRIMES—Continued**Buildings**

- Defacing or injury, 716.1
- Malicious burning, 712.1
- State building code violations, 103A.21
- Bulk commodity weighing, 327D.132
- Bulk tank violations, 192.66
- Bullfights, prohibited, 725.11
- Burglary, *generally*, ch 713
- Business transacted without license, 727.9
- Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5
- Candidate for office promising job, 49.120–49.122, 86.5
- Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11
- Careless and reckless driving, 321.277
- Carnal knowledge, 709.1
- Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10
- Chattel loan law violations, 536.19
- Checks, false drawing or uttering, 714.1
- Chemicals and pesticide violations, agricultural, 455B.419
- Child care centers operating without license, 237A.19
- Child foster care facilities, 237.8, 237.11, 237.12
- Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.19, 92.20
- Children
 - Abandoning child, 726.3
 - Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
 - Child-placing agency violations, 238.44
 - Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5
 - Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
 - Contributing to delinquency, ch 233
 - Custodial order violated, 710.6
 - Enticing child away, 709.7
 - Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 724.22
 - Indecent contact, 709.12
 - Juvenile court, 231.1–232.1
 - Labor law violations, 92.19, 92.20
 - Lascivious acts with, 709.8
 - Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
 - Pistols and revolvers, sale, 724.22
 - School law violations, 299.6
 - Sexual abuse, 709.4, 709.8
- Child stealing, 710.5
- Cigarette law offenses, 98.36–98.39
- Citations, failure to appear, 805.5
- City officers, offenses, *see CITIES, subhead Officers*
- Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 729
- Civil service, violations, 341A.21
- Claims, sending out of state, 627.17
- Classification of crimes, ch 701
- Coal weighing violations, railroads, 327D.132
- Cockfighting, 725.11
- “Coin silver”, misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9
- College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6
- Commercial bribery, 722.10
- Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
- Competition law violations, 553.14
- Concealment
 - Crime of another, 720.1
 - Escape, means of, penalty, 719.6
 - Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18
 - Weapons, ch 724, *see WEAPONS*

CRIMES—Continued

- Concerted action of criminals, 703.2
- Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.1
- Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Conservation commission rules or orders
 - Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
 - Plants and wildlife, endangered species, 109A.10
 - Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57
- Conspiracy
 - Definition of, ch 706
 - Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
 - Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
 - Military personnel, 29B.78
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- Contempt
 - Acts constituting, 665.2
 - Dissolution of marriage disobeyed, penalty, 598.23, 598.24
- Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions and penalties, 234.28
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.401–204.414
- Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below*
- Corporate or partnership farming, violations, 172C.3
- Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
- Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*
- Counterfeiting
 - Generally*, 715.1
 - Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38
 - Congress to provide punishment, Const., U. S., I, 8
 - Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
 - Meat marks or certificates, 189A.16
 - Military personnel, 29B.113
- County officers
 - Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
 - Failure to give bond, 64.25
 - Misconduct or neglect in office, 711.4, ch 721
 - Money for sectarian purposes, 331.901(5, 8)
 - Warrants, discounting, 331.901(4, 8)
- Cowardice, 29B.96
- Credit cards, false use, 715.1
- Credit code violations, 537.5301, 537.5302
- Credit unions, false entries, 533.31
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
- Criminal mischief, 716.1, 716.5
- Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64
- Criminal penalties, surcharge, ch 911
- Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1–717.3
- Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B.90
- Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.20, 192A.25
- Dams, without permit, 469.13
- Dangerous substances, 727.1
- Dead bodies, 331.803, 331.805
- Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40
- Defacement, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below*
- Defenses, chs 701, 704
- Definitions, ch 702

CRIMES—Continued

- Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), *see*
subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below
- Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13
- Desertion
 - Generally*, 726.3, 726.5
 - Military personnel, 29B.82
- Destruction of voting records, 48.16
- Disclosure of information, paternity, child support
determination, 252B.10
- Discrimination, unjust
 - Against national guard members, 29A.43
 - Railroads, 327D.10–327D.28
- Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.4
- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- Disorderly persons, punishment by general
assembly, 2.18–2.22
- Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
- Disturbances
 - Military personnel, 29B.110
 - Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4
 - State agencies and bodies, 718.3
 - Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2
- Diverting funds, 122.6
- Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43
- Domestic abuse, 236.2, *see DOMESTIC
RELATIONS*
- Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
- Double jeopardy
 - Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 - Military offenses, 29B.45
- Drag racing, 321.278
- Driving while intoxicated
 - Driving while under conviction, 321.282
 - Military personnel, 29B.106
 - Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281
- Drug samples, distribution, 727.1
- Drugs illegally used
 - Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3
 - Administering harmful substances, 708.5
 - Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401–
204.414
 - Definition of term “drug”, 203.1
 - Inmates, bringing controlled substances, 719.8
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of
narcotics, 321.281
 - Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26
- Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
- Dueling, military personnel, 29B.108
- Duress
 - Election offenses, 722.8, 722.9
 - Military personnel, 29B.38
 - Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7
- Educational material, false advertising, 714.17,
714.21
- Egg excise tax, violation, 196A.23
- Egg handlers, 196.14
- Elections, *generally*, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86–49.122,
51.16, 51.17, 722.4–722.9
- Electric power generators, construction without
permit, 476A.14
- Electric transmission line violations, 478.24
- Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
- Elevator code violations, 104.17

CRIMES—Continued

- Embezzlement
 - Generally*, 714.1, *see Theft below*
 - Bank personnel, 524.1601
 - Military personnel, 29B.113
 - Motor fuel tax money, 324.73
 - Motor vehicles, 321.73, 321.85
 - Savings and loan association officers, 534.8,
534.64, 534.66
- Emergency, falsely claiming, 727.6
- Emergency, obstructing telephone calls, 727.5
- Employer, criminal liability, 703.4
- Employment agency acting without license, 95.6
- Employment agency, violations, 94.12
- Endorsement commercial paper, 554.3405
- Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101
- Enticing away persons, 709.7
- Entrapment, solicitation, 704.11
- Entries, false, 714.8
- Escape
 - Generally*, 719.4
 - Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
 - Military personnel, 29B.92
 - Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
 - Permitting escapes, 719.5, 721.2
 - Refusing to assist officer, 719.1
 - Sheriff's record, 356.6
- Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to
defeat, 627.17
- Exhibitions, deformed or abnormal persons,
forbidden, 727.10
- Explosives
 - Generally*, 712.6
 - Fireworks, 727.2
 - Licenses and storage, ch 101A
 - Loss or theft, 101A.8
- Exposure, X-ray radiation, 727.4
- Extortion
 - Generally*, 711.4
 - Carriers regulated, 327D.19
- Extradition
 - Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U. S.,
IV, 2
 - Military deserters, 29B.5
 - Service or labor, person held, Const., U. S., IV, 2
- Eyeglass safety standards, violation, 135.30
- False acts
 - Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 721.10
 - Alarms, 708.7
 - Attestation, false use of a financial instrument,
715.1
 - Credit cards, 715.1
 - Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 730.3
 - Entries on corporation books, 714.8
- False advertising, consumer goods, 714.16
- False entries, public officers, 721.10
- False imprisonment, 710.7
- Falsely claiming emergency, 727.6
- False personation
 - Civil engineers, 114.25
 - Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
 - Public officers, 718.2
 - Surveyors, 114.25

CRIMES—Continued

False pretenses and frauds
Generally, ch 713
 Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
 Advertising, courses of instruction, 714.17, 714.21
 Agent acting without license, 522.5
 Banks, 524.1605–524.1609
 Bills of lading, 714.8
 Checks, false certification, 524.1605
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Crimes and Offenses*
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Corporation offenses
 False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
 False prospectus, 491.68
 False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
 Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
 Counterfeiting, *generally*, 715.1
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
 Dependent child aid, 239.14
 False financial statement to court or public defender, 331.778(4)
 False pretenses, penalty, 714.1, *see THEFT*
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
 Illegal use of recordings, 714.15
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401–502.407, 502.605
 License, transacting business without, 727.9
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Motor fuel tax certificate, 324.75
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
 Public documents, 718.5
 Public employees retirement system, false claims, 97B.40
 Representation of records, process, 720.5
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710 (3), 524.1601(1)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64, 534.66
 Tax assessment, 441.25
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
 Transient merchants, 81A.7
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18
 Warehouse provisions, 543.36, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 False report of bomb, 712.7
 False report of, penalty, 708.7, 723.4
 False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
 False statements
 See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above
 Dishonesty of employees, 730.3
 Information of law enforcement authorities, 718.6
 Insurance companies, 515.91–515.93
 Public documents, 718.5
 Public officers on settlement, 452.14
 Representation of records, process, 720.5
 Treasurers' settlements, 452.14
 Under oath, 720.2
 Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7

CRIMES—Continued

False swearing, 720.2, 720.3
 False weights and measures, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7
 Family protection, ch 726
 Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 625.24
 Felony
 Administering harmful substances, 708.5
 Arrest, escape, 719.4
 Assault with intent to commit, 708.3
 Compounding, bribe to conceal offenses, 720.1
 Conspiracy to commit, 706.3
 Definition, 701.7
 Juror, conviction cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187 (f); R.Cr.P. 17
 Parole violation, imprisonment, ch 908
 Terrorism, 708.6
 Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17
 Fertilizer law violations, 200.18
 Feticide, 707.7
 Fighting, penalty, 723.4
 Fire, *see Arson above*
 Firearms, ch 724, *also see WEAPONS*
 Fire marshal, 100.4–100.9, 100.35
 Fireworks, 727.2
 Fish and game penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34, 110.21
 Flags, desecration, ch 32
 Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.7
 Forgery
 Generally, ch 715, 718.5
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
 Commercial paper, conversion, 554.3419
 Counterfeiting, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Meat mark or certificate, 189A.16
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
 Fornication, detaining person for, 709.7
 Fowl, wild fowl, 109.32–109.37
 Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Fugitives from justice, ch 820
 Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12
 Gambling
 Bullfights and other contests, 725.11
 Collection services, 725.18
 Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 725.9
 Houses used for gambling, keeper, 725.5, 725.6
 License to do business revoked, ch 99A
 Lotteries and raffles, 725.12
 Penalties, 725.16
 Pools, 725.10
 Protection money, 725.17
 Wagers, 725.8
 Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations, 110A.9
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.15–99B.17
 Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26–163.29
 Gold and silver articles misbranding, ch 119
 Government, offenses against, ch 718
 Graft and corruption
 Generally, ch 722

CRIMES—Continued

Graft and corruption—Continued
 Election, grounds for contest, 57.1
 Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18–2.22
 Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 721.11
 Gratuities and tips, public contracts, interest by officers, ch 68B, 721.11
 Guns, *see Weapons below*
 Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20
 Habitual criminals, 821.4
 Harassment, 708.7, 718.4
 Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
 Health care facilities, violations, 135C.21
 Health professions, practice Act, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 Health violations
 Contagious diseases, 139.31, 139.32
 Diseases, 139.32
 Drugs, 203A.5
 Health care facilities, license, 135C.21
 Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
 Interference with local board of health, 137.21
 Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A.17
 Migrant labor camps, 138.19
 Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38
 Venereal disease, false information, 140.6
 Highways
 Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
 Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
 Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*
 Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8
 Violations, penalties
 Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
 Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
 Obstructions in highway, 319.8–319.12
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
 Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A.10
 Hog cholera control violations, 166.39
 Homicide, *see subhead Murder below*
 Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491
 Death by motor vehicle, 321.280
 Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
 Manslaughter, driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)
 Horse racing, 174.20, 174.21
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.15
 Hotels and inns, penal provisions, 103.17
 House crimes
 Arson, 712.1
 Attempted burglary, 713.2
 Burglary, 713.1
 Defacement, 716.1
 Riot injury, 723.1
 Houses of ill fame
 Generally, ch 99
 Brothels, 725.2–725.4
 Entering closed building, 99.23
 Gambling house, 725.5, 725.6
 Inhabiting, ch 726
 Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19
 Keeping, 657.3

CRIMES—Continued

Houses of ill fame—Continued
 Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
 Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile, 109.120
 Hunting with artificial lights, 109.93
 Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A.3, 204A.4
 Impersonating an officer, 718.2
 Incendiarism, *see Arson above*
 Incendiary devices, 702.21, 712.6
 Incest, 726.2, *see INCEST*
 Income tax return information disclosed, 422.20
 Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5
 Indictment for, R.Cr.P. 4
 Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A.27
 Infants, abuse, ch 235A
 Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50
 Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A.10
 Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE*
 Insurrection, inciting, 718.1
 Interference with administration of justice, 719.3
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
 Intimidation
 Obstructing justice, 719.3
 Robbery, 711.1
 Intoxicating liquors
 Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282
 Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 719.7
 Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14
 Military personnel, 29B.106
 Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401–502.407, 502.605
 Jails
 Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25
 Breaking or escaping, 719.4
 Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23
 Joint action of criminals, 703.2
 Junkyards, 306C.6
 Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
 Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46
 Jury tampering, 720.4
 Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U. S., III, 2
 Justice, obstructing, 719.3
 Justification, *generally*, ch 704
 Juvenile cases, chs 231–233
 Juvenile crimes, 232.1
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2
 Kidnapping
 Bail not allowed, 811.1
 Definition, punishment, 710.1–710.4
 Labor law
 Child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20
 Occupational safety and health, ch 88
 Labor unions, 731.3–731.5, ch 732
 Larceny, *see Theft below*
 Commercial paper, 554.3804
 Documents of title, 554.7602
 Investment securities, 554.8405

CRIMES—Continued

Lascivious acts with child, 709.8
 Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4
 Libel, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 License, transacting business without, 727.9
 Littering state lands, etc., 106.12, 455B.364
 Livestock transportation certificate violation, 172B.6
 Looting, military personnel, 29B.100
 Lottery, 725.12
 Machine guns, 724.1
 Malicious circulation of false reports
 Banks, 524.1609
 Savings and loan associations, 534.13
 Malicious mischief and trespass
 Generally, ch 716
 Animals, injuries to, 717.1
 Burning, 712.1
 Highways, 321.369–321.371
 Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42
 Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79
 Posted lists at polls, 49.111
 Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369–321.371
 Malicious prosecution, 720.6
 Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
 Marriage offenses, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18
 Mayhem, exhibition of maimed persons, proscribed, 727.10
 Meat processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
 Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7
 Medicine samples, distribution, 727.1
 Membership sales violations, 503.13
 Mentally ill persons, 229.38
 Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 222.47
 Merger of offenses, 701.9
 Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 477.6
 Military offenses, 29B.63
 Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29A.40
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 Milldams and races, 469.13
 Minors, *see subhead Children above*
 Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.20
 Misbranding merchandise
 Drugs, 203.3–203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.13, 189.14
 Gold and silver merchandise, ch 119
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 Lime, agricultural, 201.11
 Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17
 Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 Sale by false name, 190.10
 Miscarriage, feticide, 707.7
 Mischief, malicious, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
 Misdemeanor, definition, 701.8
 Mobile home dealers, license, violation, 322B.8
 Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18

CRIMES—Continued

Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 215A.10
 Mortgage loan Act violation, 535A.7
 Mortician soliciting business, 156.12
 Motor vehicles
 Abandonment, 321.91
 Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274
 Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96
 Appearance to citations, 321.487
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
 Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
 Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
 Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
 Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67
 Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34
 Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96
 Chauffeurs, 321.96, 321.216(1), 321.221
 Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
 Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.11, 322.14
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
 Driving license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321.561
 Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
 Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Driving without license, 321.174
 Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
 Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
 Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452
 Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
 Failure to identify driver, 321.484
 Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104
 False certificate of title, 321.100
 False evidence of registration, 321.100
 False swearing, 321.217
 Felony, 321.483
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
 Forging of documents or plates, 321.100
 Fraud in application for registration, 321.97
 Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11
 Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.73–324.75
 Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38
 "Habitual offender" law, 321.555–321.562
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
 Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
 Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227
 Improper use of registration, 321.99
 Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
 Inspection, 321.238
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
 Leasing illegally, penalty, 321E.12
 License provisions, 321.216–321.224
 Liquid transport carriers, 327A.18
 Liquor conveyances, ch 127
 Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
 Multiple offenses, pleading, R.Cr.P. 6
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
 Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19

CRIMES—Continued**Motor vehicles—Continued**

- Operating commercial vehicle without proper registration, 326.27
 - Operation of carrier without interstate commerce commission authority, 327B.5
 - Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
 - Operation while intoxicated or drugged, 321.281
 - Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
 - Overloading unlawful, 321.466, 321.471, 321.474
 - Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
 - Parking violations, 321.239
 - Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
 - Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483
 - Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
 - Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209 (5), 321.217
 - Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
 - Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219
 - Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
 - Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
 - Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
 - Preventing weighing officer from performing his duties, 321.476
 - Reckless driving
 - Definition, 321.277
 - Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
 - Military personnel, 29B.107
 - Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
 - Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
 - Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 - Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 - Salvagers and recyclers, 321H.8
 - Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
 - School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
 - Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
 - Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
 - Tampering with a vehicle, 321.78
 - Theft, 714.1, 714.7
 - Transfer of ownership, 321.49
 - Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
 - Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
 - Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
 - Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
 - Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Murder**
- Generally*, ch 707
 - Bail not allowed, 811.1
 - Definition, 707.1
 - Degree, how determined, 707.2, 707.3
 - Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Limitation of action for prosecution, 802.1
 - Malice aforethought, 707.1
 - Premeditated, 707.2
- Mutilation**
- Criminal injury to property, ch 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 - Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
- Mutiny, military personnel, 29B.90**
- National Guard, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE***
- Generally*, 29A.35–29A.44
 - Military offenses, 29B.63

CRIMES—Continued

- Neglect, health care facility resident, 726.7
 - Neglect of child, wanton, 726.6
 - Neglect or misconduct in office, 721.2
 - Nonoperator identification card, improper use, 321.190
 - Nonsupport, children, 726.5
 - Nonsupport, husband and wife, 726.4
 - Notice of telephone use violations, 727.7
 - Nuisances, 657.3
 - Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21, 135E.13
- Obliteration**
- Criminal mischief, 716.1
 - Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
 - Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
 - Traffic signs or signals, 321.260
 - Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 716.1
- Obscenity**
- Generally*, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
 - Language, profane and indecent, 723.4
 - Telephone, unlawful use, 708.7
- Obstructing drainage, 455.160**
- Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727.5**
- Obstructing justice, 719.3**
- Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.14**
- Odometer violations, 321.71**
- Officers' failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2**
- Officers' misconduct, 721.1, 721.2**
- Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84.16**
- Oleomargarine, 191.3, 191.5**
- Open burning, 100.40**
- Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above***
- Oppression in office**
- Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
 - Penalties, 721.2
- Pandering, 725.3**
- Parole violation, ch 908**
- Passing counterfeit money, false use of a financial instrument, 715.2**
- Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6**
- Pay toilets prohibited, 135.21**
- Perjury**
- Generally*, 720.2
 - False statement on tax return, 441.25
 - Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113
 - Motor vehicle law
 - False statement as to fees, 321.108
 - False swearing, *general provision*, 321.217
 - License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
 - Pardons, 248.9, 248.10
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.64, 534.66
 - Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 720.3
 - Tax assessment, 441.25
 - Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10)
- Permitting prisoner to escape, 719.5**
- Personal rights, violations, 729.2**
- Pesticide law violations, 206.18, 206.22**
- Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100**
- Pimping, 725.2**
- Plat filing violations, 409.14**
- Pledging bank assets illegally, 524.1601(4)**
- Poisoning, 708.5**

CRIMES—Continued**Poisons**

- Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5
- Distribution, 727.1
- Domestic animals, 717.1
- Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76
- Procuring by false statements, 205.10

Political activity

- Bribery and corruption in elections, 722.4–722.9
- Campaigning for self permitted, 721.6
- City employees, 400.29
- Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
- Insurrection, 718.1
- Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 721.4
- Penalties, 721.7
- State employees, participation prohibited, 19A.26, 721.5

Polygamy, bigamy, 726.1**Possession**

- Burglar tools, 713.7
- Controlled substance, 204.403
- Explosives and incendiary devices, 712.6
- Firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 691.9
- Offensive weapons, 724.3

Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6**Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17****Practice Acts, 147.84–147.86, 147.113****Prescription drugs, generally, 155.26–155.30****Presumption of innocence, 701.3****Principal and accessories, ch 703****Prison break, escape, 719.4****Prisoners, employees profiting from, penalty, 721.12****Process, resisting execution of, 719.1****Profanity**

- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- Public use disturbing the peace, 723.4

Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50**Prostitution**

- Generally, 725.1–725.4
- Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)

Publication of legal matter, public official's nonperformance of duty, 618.2**Public building, 18.12****Public defender, generally, 331.775–331.778****Public documents, falsifying, 718.5****Public funds violation**

- Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3
- Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7
- Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4
- Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5
- Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15

Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 721.8**Public offender**

- Community service, 910.2
- Restitution, ch 910

Public offenses, classification, 701.7, 701.8**Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24****Public records, examination, violation, 68A.6****Punishment, procedural, matters, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment, punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate subhead****Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11****Rabies law violations, 351.43****Radiation exposure, 727.4****CRIMES—Continued****Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.340****Railroad and railroad property offenses, see RAILROADS****Ransom, kidnapping, 710.1****Rape, generally, ch 709, see Sexual Abuse below****Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43****Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45****Receiving stolen property, definition and punishment, 714.1****Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14****Recordings, fraudulent use of, 714.15****Red flags, motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450****Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16****Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5****Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1****Reports, false, to law enforcement authorities, 718.6****Representations, false, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above****Rescues**

- Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
- Refusing to assist an officer, 719.2

Resisting an officer

- Execution of process, 719.1
- General assembly officer, 2.18(7)
- Health officer, 137.21
- Penalty, 719.1

Revelation of adoption records, 600.16**Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6****Riots, 29B.110, 723.1****Roads**

- Law of the road, see subhead Motor Vehicles above

Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482**Violations, penalties, see subhead Highways above****Robbery**

- Aggravation, 711.1, 711.2
- Bail not allowed, first degree, 811.1
- Definition, punishment, 711.1

Sale of pornography, 728.4**Sales of records, recordings, tapes, discs, 714.15****Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8****Scheduled motor vehicle violations, ch 805****School law violations**

- Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14
- Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
- Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
- Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
- Rebating tuition, 282.20
- School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
- School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
- School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
- Transportation duty failure, 285.15

Search, strip, defined, 702.23**Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91****Seduction, see SEDUCTION****Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13****Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92****Serious injury, defined, 702.18****Sex crimes, see SEX, subhead Crimes****Sexual abuse**

- Generally, ch 709

CRIMES—Continued**Sexual abuse—Continued**

Bail not allowed, degree, 811.1

Incest, 709.4

Indecent exposure, 709.9

Sheriff, disobedience, 331.654(2)

Shooting, when prohibited

Airplanes, 708.6

Birds as targets, 109.21

Boats and vessels, shooting, 708.6

Buildings, 708.6, 714.2

Game refuges, 109.7

Hunting laws, 109.48

Motor vehicles, 708.6

National guard members, 29A.44

Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54

Terrorism, 708.6

Trains, 708.6

Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12

Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A

Smoke detector, violations, 100.18

Snowmobile law, violation, 321G.13, 321G.14

Solicitation, 705.1

Soliciting

Donations, ch 122

Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121

Funeral directors and morticians, 156.12

Interinsurance contracts, 520.14

Political aid, 721.3, 721.7

Prostitution, 725.1-725.3

Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.308

State contracts, general services director, 18.5

State vehicle, personal use prohibited, 18.118

Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29-247.31

Steal, defined, 702.19

Stealing, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Theft*

Stock sales, illegal, securities law violations, 502.401-502.407

Stolen goods, firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 691.9, 809.6

Stolen goods, receiving, 714.1

Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6

Strikes, labor, ch 732

Subornation, perjury provisions, 720.3

Substance abusers, 125.89

Surcharge added to criminal penalties, ch 911

Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6

Swearing, false swearing, 720.2, *see Perjury above*

Tampering with brands, 187.14

Tampering with jury, 720.4

Taxation offenses

Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7

Homestead tax credit violations, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7

Income tax, 422.25, 422.40

Inheritance tax violations, 450.50

Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, violations, 425.29, 425.36

Returns, preparation, ch 423A

Revenue department divulging confidential information, 422.72

Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58

Soybean excise tax, 185.31

Tobacco products tax, 98.50

CRIMES—Continued**Taxation offenses—Continued**

Turkey excise tax, 184A.15

Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.26

Telephone or telegraph*Generally*, 708.7

Notice of use violations, 727.7

Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5

Tapping wires, 727.8

Wrongful handling of messages, 477.6

Terrorism, 708.6

Theft*See also subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds*

Bailee, 714.1

Credit union share drafts, 714.1, 714.5

Crops under landlords' lien, 570.9

Defense, 714.4

Embezzlement, 714.1

Library materials, 714.5

Motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72-321.96

National guard funds, 29A.39

Trespass, no theft, 714.6

Tobacco, ch 98

Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40

Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5

Traffic violations, credit card, 805.6

Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487

Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18

Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9

Transmission line violations, 478.24

Travel trailer dealers, violations, 322C.6, 322C.11

Treason

Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U. S., III, 3

Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Trespass, ch 716, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*

Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U. S., III, 2

Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A.40

United States lands, on, 1.10

Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.4

Unlawful possession of traffic control device, 321.260

Unlawful retention of client's money, 610.21

Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11

Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163.25

Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12

Venereal disease law violations, 140.15

Veteran affairs commission, 250.10

Vice, ch 725

Victims

Juvenile restitution program, 80C.5

Reparation, ch 912

Restitution, ch 910

Surcharge added to criminal penalties, ch 911

Violence, disorderly conduct, 723.4

Vital statistics violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

Voting violations, 48.16, 49.86-49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 53.34-53.36, 722.4-722.9

CRIMES—Continued

Wagers, *see Gambling above*

Walls, defacement or injury, 716.1

Wanton neglect of child, 726.6

Warehouse offenses, 543.36

Watchmaker and repairman law violations, 120.13

Water treatment, violations, 455B.224

Weapons

Generally, ch 724, *see also WEAPONS*

Armed with intent to injure, 708.8

Concealed, 724.4

Game laws, 109.7, 109.54, 110.35–110.37, 111.42

Offensive, defined, 724.1

Possession of offensive, 724.3

Spring guns, 708.9

Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24, 317.25

Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8

Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7

Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.285

Wiretapping, 727.8

Witness, tampering, 720.4

Work slow-down, labor, 732.3

Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113

Written instruments, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1

X-ray radiation exposure, 727.4

Zoning offenses, *generally*, 329.14, 358A.26

CRIME VICTIM REPARATION PROGRAM

General provisions, ch 912

CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING

General provisions, ch 80C

Advisory council, 80C.2

Jails, needs assessed, 356.37

Program plan and goal, 80C.4

Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)

CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)

General provisions, ch 692

Access to, challenging and correction, or elimination of data, 692.5, 692.8, 692.16

Arresting agency, 692.21

Confidential records council, 692.19

Definitions, 692.1

Dissemination and redissemination of data, 692.2–692.4, 692.8

Education program, 692.11

Exclusions, 692.17

Exemptions, 692.20

Intelligence data, 692.8

Judicial review, 692.5

Nonvoting council members, ch 692

Penalties for violations

Civil, 692.6

Criminal, 692.7

Public records not affected, 692.18

Reports filed and made, 692.15

Review of data, 692.13, 692.16

Rules adopted, 692.10

Surveillance data, 692.1, 692.9

Systems for the exchange of data, 692.14

CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU

Agents and employees, 80.8, 80.15

CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU—Continued

Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1

Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)

Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11–127.19

Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17

Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17

Fingerprinting, 690.2, 690.3

Identification by photographs, measurements, 817.1

Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11

Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15

Local peace officers to co-operate, 331.653(57), 690.1

Peace officers, maximum age, 80.36

Radio broadcasting system, ch 693

Sheriffs may use services of department, 331.652(1–3)

Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Division of, 80.17

CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY

Generally, ch 691

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Criminal penalty surcharge, ch 911

CRIMINAL MISCHIEF

Defined, 716.1

Degrees, 716.3–716.6

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Multiple acts of mischief, 716.2

Penalties, trespass, 716.8

Public utilities, 716.3

Trespass defined, 716.7

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Rules of Criminal Procedure published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Accessories

After fact, prosecuted without principal, 703.3

Aiding and abetting, 703.1

Military personnel, military code, 29B.74

Robbery, 711.1

Accomplice, testimony, R.Cr.P. 20

Accused, rights

Communication with attorney, 804.20

Compensation for court appointed attorney, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2

Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

Confronted with witnesses, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23

Counsel for his defense, Const., U. S., Amend. 6; 331.778; R.Cr.P. 8

County to pay court appointed attorney, 331.778

Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8

Interpreter, right to, ch 622A

Jury trial

Common law right, Const., U. S., Amend. 7

Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B.28

Military forces, confinement, 29B.8

Telephone calls, 804.20

Transcripts, military trials, 29B.55

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Accused, rights—Continued
 - Witness against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Acquittal
 - Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.2
 - Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 49
 - Grounds for, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 802.9
 - Informal judgment of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Judgment of acquittal, time, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
 - Military forces, effect, 29B.45
 - Motion for judgment, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 816.4
 - Several defendants, form of verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Verdict of acquittal, form, R.Cr.P. 21
- Actions
 - Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; R.Cr.P. 2
 - Attorney's fees, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Commencement, ch 804
 - Complaint, R.Cr.P. 35
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19
 - Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3
 - Crime victim reparation, 912.12
 - Defendant must be present, R.Cr.P. 22, 25
 - Dismissal of action, effect, 802.9
 - Evidence, penal provisions, 816.4, 817.1, *see subhead Evidence below*
 - Issues, how made and tried, R.Cr.P. 8, 16
 - Judgment and sentence, *see subhead below*
 - Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
 - Limitation of actions, 802.1–802.4
 - Order of trial, 816.4; R.Cr.P. 18
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1)
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 18, *see subhead Pleading below*
 - Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 - Trial, *see subhead Trial below*
 - Verdict of jury, *general provisions*, R.Cr.P. 21
- Affidavits
 - Bail, affidavit of surety, 811.3
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, 46
 - Motions, R.Cr.P. 28
- After trial, motions, R.Cr.P. 23
- Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
- Aiding and abetting, ch 703
- Alias
 - Magistrates, information, effect, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Use, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8, 41
- Amendments to indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96
- Appeals
 - See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE, subhead Criminal Appeals*
 - Appellate courts, ch 814
 - Certificate of release, 814.14
 - Clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16
 - Decision recorded, 814.24
 - Defendant's appeal, 814.6, 814.13

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Appeals—Continued
 - Definitions, 814.1
 - Docketing, 814.15
 - Joint defendants, 814.3
 - Jurisdiction, 814.25
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Notice, filing, 814.4
 - Notification of right, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Party designations, 814.2
 - Probation, stay of, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814.8
 - Right to counsel, 814.11
 - State, 814.5, 814.12
 - Supreme court, ch 814; Ct. R. 15, 15.1, 15.2
- Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below*
- Appearance of defendant
 - Appeals, 814.17
 - Arraignment in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Forfeiture of collateral, R.Cr.P. 53
 - Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Motor vehicle offense, citation, 321.487
 - Trial in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
- Appellate counsel, appointment, R.Cr.P. 26.1
- Appellate procedure, ch 814
- Applicability to offenses prior to new law, 801.5
- Arguments
 - Appellate courts, 814.18, 814.19
 - Defendant's right to close, 814.18
 - Trial of case, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 18
- Arraignment
 - Upon indictment
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
 - Military courts, 29B.31
 - Upon information
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
- Arrest
 - Aid in making arrest, 804.17
 - Bail, 804.25, 811.1
 - Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
 - Citizens arrest, 804.24
 - Consult with attorney, right, R.Cr.P. 26
 - Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32
 - Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 811.2
 - Definition, 804.5
 - Delinquent children, 232.20–232.22
 - Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821
 - Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105
 - Escaped inmates
 - Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34
 - Women's correctional institution, 245.15
 - Exemption, witnesses, 819.4
 - Failure to arrest
 - Opposing or resisting officer, 719.1
 - Refusing to assist, 719.2, 804.17
 - Fees and expenses, 804.27
 - Force used to make arrest, 704.12
 - Force used to make arrest, peace officers, 804.8
 - Force used to make arrest, private persons, 804.10
 - Force used to resist, 804.12
 - Fresh pursuit law, ch 806
 - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Arrest—Continued**

- Interstate extradition compact, 818.6
- Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14
- Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)
- Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7
- Manner of making, 804.14
- Material witnesses, 804.11
- Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9
- Military districts, martial law, 29A.47
- Military personnel, 29B.4–29B.8
- National guard members, 29A.41
- Obstructing justice, 719.3
- Parole violators, 908.1
- Persons authorized to make arrests
 - Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 811.8
 - Cemetery officers, 359.39
 - Conservation officers, state, 109.11
 - Election judges, 49.105
 - Fire marshal, when, 100.9
 - Fresh pursuit officers from another state, ch 806
 - Peace officers, 804.6, 804.7
 - Women's correctional institution staff, when, 245.15
- Private persons, 804.9, 804.24, 811.8
- Public safety department prisoners, 804.28
- Receipt for property taken, 804.19
- Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
- Refusing to assist in making arrest, 804.17
- Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
- Right of bail, exception, 820.16–820.20
- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
- Time made, 804.16
- Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47
- Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Warrant, arrest with
 - After indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Bail, order endorsed on warrant, 804.3, 804.25
 - Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
 - Confidential information, 804.29
 - Content of warrant, 804.2
 - Court to issue warrant after indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Fugitives from justice, 820.7–820.9
 - Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7
 - Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
 - Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20
 - Magistrates, appearance before, 804.21
 - Manner of execution, 804.4
 - Manner of making arrest, 804.14
 - Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
 - Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, R.Cr.P. 38, 39
 - Name unknown, 804.2
 - Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3
 - Peace officer's authority, 804.7
 - Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6
 - Time of arrest, 804.16
- Warrant, arrest without

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Arrest—Continued**

- Warrant, arrest without—Continued
 - Bail, 804.25
 - Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
 - Magistrates, appearance before, 804.22
 - Manner of making arrest, 804.14
 - Mentally ill patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
 - Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention, 222.9
 - Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
 - Officer's return, 804.26
 - Peace officer's authority, 804.7
 - Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6
 - Private person, authority to arrest, 804.9
 - Time of arrest, 804.16
 - Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 804.18
- Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9
- Assault, 708.1–708.9
- Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87, 29B.88
- Assembly, unlawful, 331.652, 723.1
- Attorney
 - Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 331.778(1), 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2, 26
 - Military offenses, 29B.28
 - Prosecuting, 331.756
 - Public defender, 331.775–331.778
 - Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38
 - Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Attorney general, 13.1–13.9, 817.2
- Bad character
 - Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18
 - Houses of ill fame, 99.14
- Bail
 - Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 - Affidavit of surety, 811.3
 - After judgment and sentence, 811.1
 - Amount fixed in warrant, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Appeal, 811.5
 - Appeal, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Arrest warrant, 804.3
 - Attested copies, filing, 811.4
 - Authentication of court record, page xxiv
 - Bailable offenses, 811.1
 - Bail bonds
 - Form of bail bonds, indictment, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of bail, 321.1(70)
 - Lien on real estate, indexed, 811.4
 - Supreme court appeals, conditions, 811.5
 - Sureties requirement, 811.3
 - Surety company law not applicable, 682.18
 - Cash bail, return, on surrender of prisoner, 811.8
 - Conditions for release of defendant, 811.2
 - Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17
 - Discharge order, 804.25
 - Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 811.2
 - Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1
 - Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const., U. S., Amend. 8
 - Exoneration

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Bail—Continued

Exoneration—Continued

No indictment found, bail exonerated, R.Cr.P.

3

Reversal by appellate court, 814.22

Extradition proceedings, 818.14

Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2

Forfeiture

Generally, 811.6

Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4

Auditor to report, 331.509(10)

Final, 811.9

In lieu of appearance, R.Cr.P. 53

Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491

Nonappearance, arrest, R.Cr.P. 22

Penalty in addition to, 811.2

Reports by district court clerk, 666.6

Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9

School fund to receive balance, 666.3

Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 820.16–820.18

Increase of bail, 811.2

Indictable offenses, endorsement, R.Cr.P. 7

Insurance companies, may execute, 811.3

Interstate extradition compact, 818.8

Kidnapping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 43

Misdemeanors, bailable, 811.1

Nonbailable offenses, 811.1

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43

Officers, take bail on appeal, 811.5

Order of allowance, 811.3

Parole violations, 908.6

Qualifications of sureties, 811.3

Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7

Release, *see Exoneration above*

Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1

Sufficiency, examination, 811.3

Sufficient bail must be accepted, 811.2

Surrender of defendant, 811.8

Undertakings, lien on real estate, 331.702(133), 811.4

Witness bound over, 804.11

Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47

Bar to action, 803.4

Bench warrant, arrest, nonappearance for arraignment, R.Cr.P. 22

Bertillon system, 817.1

Bigamy, 726.1

Bill of exceptions, R.Cr.P. 23.1

Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10, 23

Bonds, *see Bail above*

Boys and girls committed, ch 232, 242.5, 242.6

Breach of peace, *see CRIMES*

Broadcasting system, police, ch 693

Burden of proof, *see Evidence below*

Bureau of criminal identification, 690.1–690.3

Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8

Certificate of release, appeals, 814.14

Certification of records

Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 815.1

Judgment executed, 814.26

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3

Change of judge, R.Cr.P. 10

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see Venue below*

Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 622.18

Children, juvenile court, *generally*, chs 231–233

Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33

Citations, 804.1, 805.1–805.5

Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10

Class “A” felony, 902.1

Class “B,” “C” or “D” felonies, sentences, 902.9

Commitments

Authority for, R.Cr.P. 24

Bail on commitment to answer, 811.2

Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*

Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 665.10

Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24

Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38

Custody, after judgment, 901.7

Execution of, R.Cr.P. 24, *see Execution below*

Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35

Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31

Interstate extradition compact, 818.8

Juvenile, ch 232

Military courts, 29A.48

Minors

General provisions, ch 232

Training schools, 242.1–242.6

Transfers within institutions, 242.14

Truants, 299.14

Place of confinement, 902.5

Release, 902.6

Sentencing, ch 901

Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24

Women committed

Generally, ch 245

Delinquent under 18 years, ch 232

Juvenile cases, *see Minors above, this subhead*

Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6

Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6

Community-based correctional program, ch 905

Commutation of sentence

Generally, ch 248

Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5

Compact on detainees, ch 821

Competent witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19

Complaint

Generally, 804.1, 805.9, 805.13

Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35

Contents, R.Cr.P. 36

Filing, R.Cr.P. 37

Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 820.7, 820.13

Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44

Concurrent jurisdiction, place of trial, 803.3

Conditions of probation, 907.6

Confessions

Defendant, R.Cr.P. 20

Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Confinement of dangerous persons, ch 812
 Conspiracy defined, ch 706
 Constitutional provisions
 Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I
 Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
 Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Contempt
 Generally, ch 665
 General assembly
 Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.18–2.22
 Punishment no bar to other action, 2.22
 Immunity as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19
 Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49
 Continuance
 Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 691.4
 Military courts, 29B.41
 Contradictory statements, 720.2
 Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below*
 Convictions
 Bar, prosecution, when not, 816.3
 Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.1
 Class “A” felony, 902.1
 Class “B,” “C” or “D” sentences, 902.9
 Conviction of lower degree, R.Cr.P. 21
 Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Joint defendants, conviction of one, R.Cr.P. 21
 Judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 Maximum minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9
 Motor vehicle offenses, 321.280, 321.491
 Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
 Prior conviction, R.Cr.P. 6, 18
 Record reviewed, felony, 902.2
 Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29–247.31
 Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16
 Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 Costs
 Action against state institution inmates, 815.1
 Appeals, 814.21
 Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 County, liable for, 331.424(3q)
 Fees payable by county or city, 622.73
 Fugitives from justice, 820.24
 Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
 Parole violators, reimbursement, 906.17
 Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1
 Prisoner’s earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
 Prosecuting witness, R.Cr.P. 50
 Seized property sale, 809.7
 Sheriff’s fees, when county liable, 331.424(3q)
 State, when liable, 815.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Costs—Continued
 Witness called to another state, 819.3
 Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19
 Counsel appointed, 331.775–331.778; R.C.P. 13; R.Cr.P. 2, 8, 26, 54
 County attorney, 331.751–331.756
 Court interpreters, ch 622A
 Court rules adopted, R.Cr.P. 29
 Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
 Criminal mischief, ch 716
 Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.31, 321.491
 Cross-examination, courts-martial, 29B.33
 Cross-examination, defendant, R.Cr.P. 18
 Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56
 Custodial order for children, violated, 710.6
 Custody, commitment after judgment, 901.7
 Dangerous person confined, ch 812
 Deadly force, 704.2
 Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Decision recorded, appeal, 814.24
 Defendant
 Appearance
 Appeals, 814.17
 Felony cases, mandatory, R.Cr.P. 25
 Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 Trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Degree of proof to convict, R.Cr.P. 21
 Discharge
 Crimes committed in another state, 820.17
 Reversal of judgment on appeal, 814.22
 Verdict of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21
 Joinder, appeal, 814.3
 Multiple defendants pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Notification of right to appeal, Ct.R. 15.1
 Rights, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 State may call as a witness, when, R.Cr.P. 19
 Witnesses for indigents, fees, 815.4
 Defenses
 Compulsion, 704.10
 Feigned accomplice, 704.11
 Ignorance or mistake, 701.6
 Insanity, 701.4, 812.4
 Intoxication, 701.5
 Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 10
 Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2
 Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3
 Deferred judgment docket, 907.4
 Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907
 Definitions, 801.4; R.Cr.P. 1
 Depositions
 Military courts, 29B.48–29B.50
 Rules in civil cases made applicable, R.Cr.P. 12
 Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82
 Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Detainers, prisoners for parole, 906.14
 Detention and search of persons, 808.7
 Diminished responsibility, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
 Disability of trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Discharge of defendant, acquittal, R.Cr.P. 49
 Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 Discretionary review by supreme court, R.Cr.P. 54
 Disorderly houses, ch 99
 Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51
 Disqualification of judge, 605.17
 Disqualification of jurors, 609.2; R.C.P. 187
 Double jeopardy, Const., U. S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 6
 Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45
 Doubt, reasonable, effect, R.Cr.P. 21
 Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Effective, when, 801.5
 Embezzled property
 Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85–321.88
 Proof of title required, 321.87
 Restoration, 809.5
 Employer, criminal liability, 703.4
 Enticing away persons, penalty, 709.7
 Errors
 Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Decisions of appellate court, technical errors
 disregarded, 814.20
 Escape
 Force used to prevent, 804.13
 Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.9
 Military personnel, 29B.92
 Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
 Permitting escapes, 721.2
 Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6
 Evidence
 General principles, see EVIDENCE
 Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)
 Burden of proof
 Burden on state, R.Cr.P. 21
 Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
 Certified copies, *see EVIDENCE*
 Checks, false drawing, uttering, 714.1
 Concealment, 720.1
 Conspiracy, 706.1
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 Courts-martial, 29B.51
 Degree of proof required, R.Cr.P. 21
 Depositions, R.Cr.P. 12
 Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 Examination for venereal disease, 709.10
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
 False drawing or uttering of checks, 714.1
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.4
 Grand jury, evidence before, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
 Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1),
 726.4
 Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting,
 R.Cr.P. 19
 Implied consent law, evidence admissible,
 321B.10–321B.12
 Introduction, order of, 816.4
 Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 Minutes of grand jury
 Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Evidence—Continued
 Minutes of grand jury—Continued
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Minutes of preliminary proceedings, *generally*,
 R.Cr.P. 2
 Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 51
 Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential,
 without prejudice, 321.271
 Notice of evidence supporting indictment,
 R.Cr.P. 18
 Obstructing justice, 719.3
 Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Ordinances admissible, 622.62
 Overt acts, proof, 706.1
 Parole violation hearings, 908.4
 Perpetuating testimony
 Affidavits, filing, 622.96
 Depositions of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 12
 Photographs, Bertillon system, 817.1
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Presumption and prima-facie
 Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
 Coal weights, bill of lading, 327D.131
 Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2,
 691.3
 Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
 Flag, insulting, 32.5
 General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14
 Innocence, 701.3
 Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of
 serial numbers, 321.81
 Profession, practicing, 147.93
 Railroad discrimination, 327D.19
 Rape, past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
 Receiving stolen property, proof, 714.1
 Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 729.2
 Reputation, witness, credibility, 622.18
 Seized property, 808.9
 Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20
 Sexual abuse, victim's testimony, 709.6
 Stolen goods, intention of, 714.1
 Subpoena, duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
 Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51
 Suppression of illegal, R.Cr.P. 11
 Unlawful assembly and riot, 723.1
 Value of stolen goods, measure of, 714.3
 Weight certificates of railroads, 327D.131
 Witnesses, ch 819
 Excusable homicide, self-defense, 704.3
 Execution
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 24
 Affirmance by appellate court, effect, 814.23
 Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.15
 Fines, judgments for, R.Cr.P. 24
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
 Execution of judgment, 814.26
 Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4
 Exhibits, jury consideration, R.Cr.P. 18
 Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to
 clerk, 247.31
 Expert witness, compensation, 815.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Extradition***Generally*, ch 820

Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2

Deserters, military personnel, 29B.5

Interstate detainer compact, ch 821

Sentenced criminals, 818.12

Facts determined by jury, *see Findings of Fact below*

Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

False representation of records, process, 720.5

False swearing, 720.2

False use of a financial instrument, 715.7

Fees

Auditor to pay, 331.506(2)

District court

Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

Clerks of court, fees in general, 331.705(1aa)

Peace officers, 622.71

Jurors

Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8

Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5

Police court, peace officers, witness fees, 622.71

Violations*Generally*, 721.2

Failure to report, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)

Witness fees

Court, 622.69–622.73

Defense witness, state expense, court order, R.Cr.P. 19

Experts, 815.5

Material, 815.6

Witnesses called out of state, 819.3

Felony

Class "A" conviction, 902.1

Class "B," "C" or "D" sentence, 902.9

Compounding a felony, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1

Conspiracy to commit, 706.3

Definition, 701.7

Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17

Fresh pursuit, ch 806

Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Maximum minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9

Outside state, fresh pursuit, ch 806

Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25

Punishment, ch 902

Record reviewed, 902.2

Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29

Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17

Filing criminal complaint, R.Cr.P. 37

Findings of fact

Military courts, 29B.72

Questions of law and fact, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 20

Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

Fines*Generally*, ch 909**Military personnel***Generally*, 29B.14

Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21

Contempt, 29B.49

Courts-martial, 29B.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Fines—Continued****Military personnel—Continued**

Pending trial, 29B.12

National guard, 29A.61

Finger and palm prints, 690.3

Firearm use, sentence, 902.7

Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*Former acquittal, *see subhead Acquittal above*

Fresh pursuit, law, ch 806

Girls and boys committed, ch 232, 242.5, 242.6

Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 817.2

Grand jury, *see GRAND JURY*

Habeas corpus proceedings, chs 663, 663A, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13

Habitual criminals

Detainer compact, interstate, 821.4

Minimum sentence, felony, 902.8

Operating motor vehicle while drugged or intoxicated, 321.281

Theft, 714.2

Hard labor

Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31

Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22

Hearing, detention of mentally ill defendants, 812.2

Houses of ill fame*Generally*, ch 99

Brothels, 725.2–725.4

Gambling, 725.5, 725.6

Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7–622.9, 726.4

Identification of criminals

Bertillon system use authorized, 817.1

Equipment furnished for, 690.3

Finger and palm prints taken, 690.2

Prints destroyed on acquittal, 690.2

Immunity from prosecution, witness*General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 19

Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136

Implied consent law, ch 321B**Imprisonment**

Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22

Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5

Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing, 246.38

Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24

Felony, ch 902

Jails, ch 356

Kidnapping, penalty, 710.2–710.4

Misdemeanors, ch 903

Photographs, when authorized, 817.1

Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Time deducted, 814.27

Incrimination

Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136

Right against, R.Cr.P. 19

Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

Indictment*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4

Arraignment of defendant after, R.Cr.P. 8

Bail after indictment, 811.1

Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20

Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Indictment—Continued**

- Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
- Finding and presentation, R.Cr.P. 3
- Firearm, allegation, R.Cr.P. 6
- Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
- Form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
- Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
- Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
- Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Misdemeanors, rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 33
- Pleading, special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
- Pleas of indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
- Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
- Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Statute of limitations, 802.1–802.4
- Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
- Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
- Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3
- Indigents, counsel appointed, 331.775–331.778, 814.11
- Indigents, right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
- Information, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 5
- Information, attorney general, R.Cr.P. 5
- Information, commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
- Information, county attorney's
 - Generally*, 331.756; R.Cr.P. 5
 - Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 - Content of complaint, R.Cr.P. 36
 - Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.27
 - Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30
 - General indictment, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Limitation of actions, 802.1–802.4
 - Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Information, preliminary
 - Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Complaint, content, R.Cr.P. 36
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 - Fish and game violations, 109.36
 - Food and drug law violations, 189.22
 - Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Liquor conveyance seized, 127.10
 - Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
 - Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 - Prosecution, R.Cr.P. 5
- Injunctions, ch 664
- Insanity or mental illness of defendant
 - Acquittal, commitment, 701.4
 - Detention, 812.1
 - Determination of mental incompetency, 812.3
 - Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
 - Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
- Instructions to jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Interpreters, ch 622A
- Interrogatories, jury answers, R.Cr.P. 21
- Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
- Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
- Intimidation, 719.3
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Commitment permitted, 321.281

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Intoxicating liquors—Continued**

- Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 331.509
- Defense, 701.5
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
- Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 690.1–690.4
- Investigation, presentence, 901.2–901.4
- Involuntary hospitalization, 902.10
- Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
- Jails, ch 356
- Jeopardy, double, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Joint defendants, appeal, 814.3
- Joint trials, R.Cr.P. 52
- Judge, disability, R.Cr.P. 18
- Judge, motion to change, R.Cr.P. 10
- Judgment and sentence
 - Generally*, ch 901
 - Acquittal, motion form, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Agreement between parties, R.Cr.P. 9
 - Appellate court's power, 814.20
 - Arrest of judgment
 - Conviction, time for judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Granting of motion, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Class "B," "C" or "D" felony, 902.9
 - Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281
 - Community service, 901.3, 905.7, 907.12
 - Commutation of sentence, ch 248
 - Consecutive sentence, 901.8
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16
 - Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12
 - Correction, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
 - Corrections because of mistakes, 602.17
 - County detention facilities, 356A.3–356A.6
 - Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Credit for labor earnings, amount, 356.22
 - Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907
 - Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53
 - Entering judgment, 901.6
 - Execution of judgment, 814.26
 - Execution, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Felony, ch 902
 - Fine, 909.1
 - Fine, lien on real estate, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
 - Fines in addition to imprisonment, 909.2
 - Forfeiture of bail, 811.6
 - Habitual criminals, 321.281, 902.8
 - Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16–356.22
 - Hospitalization, involuntary, 902.10
 - Indeterminate sentence
 - Class "A" felony, 902.3
 - Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
 - Women's correctional institution, 245.7
 - Labor earnings credited on, 218.43
 - Lien of judgments, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Lien on judgment, 909.6
 - Maximum minimum sentence, felonies, 902.7–902.9
 - Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
 - Mistakes in, correction of, 602.17
 - Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Judgment and sentence—Continued
- Multiple offenses of defendants, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49, 54
 - Pardon, ch 248
 - Parole, ch 247
 - Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16
 - Place of confinement, 902.5
 - Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 - Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
 - Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Probation, ch 907
 - Pronouncement in defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Pronouncing judgment, 901.5
 - Reconsideration of felon's sentence, 902.4
 - Reduction for good behavior, 246.39–246.43, 356.46
 - Reduction of sentence, 663A.2; R.Cr.P. 56
 - Release from imprisonment, 902.6
 - Rendition by jury, when authorized, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21
 - State losing, costs apportioned, 331.424(3q), 815.1
 - Suspension of sentence
 - Court's power, 356.47
 - Parole board, after commitment, 906.15
 - Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16
 - Probation, ch 907
 - Transcript, indigents' right to, 814.9
 - Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41
 - Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
- Jurisdiction of public offenses
- Generally*, ch 803
 - Appellate courts, 814.25
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see subhead Venue below*
 - Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
 - Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)
 - Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36
 - Fresh pursuit law, ch 806
 - Military districts established, 29.33
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
- Jury
- Accused entitled to, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
 - Admonitions, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Alternate jurors impaneled, R.Cr.P. 17, 18
 - Answers to interrogatories, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 - Challenges, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Clerk to prepare list, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Compensation, 607.5
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–12
 - Defendants, multiple, strike allowed, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Discharged
 - Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18
 - No offense charged, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Exhibits, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Fact questions determined, *see subhead Finding of Fact above*

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Jury—Continued
- Instructions, 709.6; R.Cr.P. 18
 - Interrogatories to be answered, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Juvenile cases, jury prohibited, 232.27
 - Law and fact tried, R.Cr.P. 16
 - Names of jury read, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Nonindictable offenses, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 45, 48
 - Notes taken by juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Oath, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Panel, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Polling of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Reading of names after challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Rules for drawing, same as civil, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Selection, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Special findings, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Swearing of twelve jurors, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Tampering, 720.4
 - Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21, *see Verdicts below*
 - View of premises, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Voir dire examination, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Waiver, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 - Waiver of trial by jury, R.Cr.P. 16
- Justifiable homicide, ch 704
- Justification
- Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23
 - Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32
 - Self-defense, 704.3
 - Sureties on bail bond, 811.3
- Juvenile cases, chs 231–233
- Juveniles, prosecution as adult, 232.45
- Kidnapping, ch 710
- Life imprisonment
- Kidnapping, 710.2
 - Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12
 - Sexual abuse, punishment, 709.2
- Limitation of actions
- Generally*, ch 802
 - Appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Military offenses, 29B.44
- Malicious prosecution, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 50
- Manslaughter, 321.209, 707.4, 707.5
- Mental illness of defendant
- Acquittal, commitment, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
 - Arrest of judgment for insanity, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 812.3
 - During trial, 812.1; R.Cr.P. 22
 - Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
 - Procedure to determine sanity, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Restoration of mental capacity, 812.5
 - Suspension of proceedings, 812.4
 - Trial after regaining sanity, 812.5
 - Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
- Merger of offenses, 701.9
- Military courts, martial law, 29A.46–29A.50
- Military personnel, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, subheads *Sentence and Punishment, Trial*

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Minimum mandatory sentence for use of firearm, 902.7
 Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
 Misdemeanors
 Applicability of indictable offense rules, R.Cr.P. 33
 Confinement, choice of place, 903.5
 Confinement of prisoners, place, 903.4
 Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
 Definition, 701.8
 Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
 Nonindictable, limitation of action, 802.4
 Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Punishment, ch 903
 Reconsideration of sentence, 903.2
 Segregation of prisoners, 903.6
 Sentencing, 903.1
 Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
 Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
 Work release program, 903.3
 Motions
 General provisions, R.Cr.P. 10
 Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
 Change of venue, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 Correct sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 Dismissal of actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 3
 Information set aside, R.Cr.P. 5
 Judgment of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
 Suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 2, 51
 Motor vehicle offenses, 321.482—321.492, 321.498, ch 321B, 805.9—805.13
 Motor vehicle scheduled violations, ch 805
 Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
 Murder, degrees, 707.2, 707.3
 Names, R.Cr.P. 8, 41
 New trial
 Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.22
 Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22
 Military offenses, 29B.69
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
 Motion for, R.Cr.P. 23
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
 Nolle prosequi, 802.9
 Nonindictable offenses, jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 34
 Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
 Not guilty plea, *see subhead Pleading below*
 Notice
 Appeal, 814.4; Ct.R. 15.1; R.Cr.P. 54
 Bail forfeiture, show cause, 811.6
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 Defendant, R.Cr.P. 10
 Depositions for criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 12
 Evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Military courts, 29B.50
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 Search warrants, seizure, 809.2
 Nuisances, 657.4—657.7
 Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 602.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Objections to proceedings, R.Cr.P. 10
 Order of trial, 816.4
 Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 719.1
 Orders
 Appeal, allowance of bail, 811.1
 Appellate courts, 814.22
 Bail, 811.3
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, R.Cr.P. 3
 Discovery, protective, R.Cr.P. 13
 Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 27
 Grand jury, order for refilling panel, R.Cr.P. 3
 Indictment
 Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 802.9
 Dismissal, R.Cr.P. 10
 Preliminary examinations, R.Cr.P. 2
 Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
 Recommitment after bail, 811.7
 Sale of property, 809.6
 Search and seizure, ch 808
 Surrender of defendant, return of bail, 811.8
 Witnesses, 819.3; R.Cr.P. 19
 Panel of jury, R.Cr.P. 17
 Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248
 Parole and probation officers, 906.2
 Parole board, *generally*, ch 904
 Parole board authority, 906.3
 Parole, hearing before board, 908.7
 Paroles, 247.22—247.32, ch 906
 Parole violations, ch 908
 Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Penitentiary, ch 246
 Peremptory challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 Perjury, 720.2
 Perpetuation of testimony, R.Cr.P. 12 *
 Petit jurors, compensation, 607.5
 Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 817.1
 Place of crime, viewing by jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 Pleading
 Pleas
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 8
 Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 41
 Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
 Guilty plea
 Military courts, 29B.46
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 44
 Presentence investigation, 901.2—901.4
 Time for pronouncing judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 Juveniles, 232.43
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 44
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 Private statute specially pleaded, R.Cr.P. 41
 Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
 Police, *see CITIES, subhead Police Department; see also PEACE OFFICERS*
 Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693
 Posse, power to summon, 331.652(1—3), 719.2
 Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
 Postconviction relief, form, R.Cr.P. 30

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Post trial matters, R.Cr.P. 23
- Preliminary examinations
 - Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
 - County attorney, duty, 331.756(3)
 - Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663.1
 - Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
 - Witnesses, appearance, R.Cr.P. 2
- Presence of defendant
 - Arraignment, felony, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Magistrates, nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
- Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
- Presumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*
- Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
- Pretrial motions, R.Cr.P. 10
- Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*
- Principals, ch 703
- Prior convictions, 816.2, 816.3; R.Cr.P. 18
- Prisoners
 - Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
 - Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
 - Place of confinement, felons, 902.5
- Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
- Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15
- Proceedings, 611.1
- Process, motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
- Process, service, exemptions, 819.4
- Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
- Pronouncing judgment, 901.5
- Prosecuting attorney, 331.756, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
- Prosecuting witness
 - Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
 - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Liability for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
- Prosecutions
 - Bar, when not, 816.3
 - Commencement on information, R.Cr.P. 35
 - Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 - Dismissal by court, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
 - Immunity
 - Mental health institute, officers, 226.9
 - Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Information by county attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Limitation of actions, 802.1–802.4
 - Malicious, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 6
 - Multiple defendants or offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Obstructing justice, 719.3
 - Pending extradition, effect, 820.19
 - Pending, interstate extradition compact, effect, 818.11
- Public defender, 331.775–331.778
- Punishment
 - Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
 - Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Punishment—Continued
 - Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 - Felony, ch 902
 - Fines, *see subhead above*
 - Imprisonment, *see subhead above*
 - Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*
 - Misdemeanors, ch 903
 - Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*
- Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 806.1
- Qualification of sureties, bail, 811.3
- Quashing
 - Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
 - Indictment, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
- Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
- Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
- Reasonable force, ch 704
- Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, R.Cr.P. 2
- Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19
- Receiving stolen property, 321.92(2)
- Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 906.13
- Recognizance
 - See also subhead Bail above*
 - Report by clerk, 666.6
 - Report of auditor, publications, 331.509
- Recommitment after bail, *generally*, 811.7
- Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
- Reformatories, chs 245, 246
- Reform schools, ch 242
- Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.9–248.17
- Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271
- Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Report, presentence investigation, 901.3
- Reprieves
 - Clerk's duties, 248.17
 - Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 - Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Rescue
 - Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
 - Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2
- Resistance
 - Arrest, officer may use force, 704.12
 - Execution of process, contempt, 665.2(3, 4)
 - General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)
 - Resisting an officer, 719.1
 - Self-defense, 704.3
- Restitution, juvenile offenders, 80C.5
- Retrial, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18
- Reversal by appellate court on appeal, 814.22
- Review, suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
- Rewards

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Rewards—Continued

Governor's authority, felony, 7.6

Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34

Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25; ch 729

Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22

Right to appeal, notification of, Ct.R. 15.1

Right to counsel

Appeals, 814.11

Communication, 804.20

Indigent, R.Cr.P. 26

Military offenses, 29B.28

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42

Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8

Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27

Riots

Generally, ch 723

Aid to officers by citizens, 331.652

Military personnel, 29B.110

Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29

Rules of criminal procedure, loose-leaf publication, 14.21

Rules of criminal procedure, proposed by supreme court, 684.19

Rules of evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*

Rules published, 14.6(4), 14.12

Sanctions for disobeying subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14

Scheduled violations, ch 805

Search and detention of persons, 808.7

Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12

Search and seizure, ch 808

Search provisions, shoplifting, 714.5

Search warrants, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30

Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3

Self-incrimination, 29B.32; R.Cr.P. 19, 20, 42

Sentence, arrest warrant for failure to appear, form, R.Cr.P. 30

Sentence, mandatory minimum, 204.413

Sentence, misdemeanor, 903.1

Sentence, use of firearm, 902.7

Sentencing procedure, ch 901

Sexual abuse, jury instructions, 709.6

Shoplifting, 714.5

Solicitation, 705.1

Solitary confinement, refractory prisoners, county jails, 356.14

Special findings

Interrogatories by jury, R.Cr.P. 21

Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, R.Cr.P. 21

Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21

Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6

Special state agents, 80.23

Standards for parole of prisoners, 906.4

State police, 80.1–80.24

State's appeal, 814.5, 814.12

Statistics, report of expense, 247.31

Statute of limitations, 802.1–802.4

Statutes pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6

Stay of executions, R.Cr.P. 24

Stolen goods or property

Automobiles, 321.72–321.96

Receiving stolen property, 714.1

Restoration, 809.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Strip search, 804.30

Subornation of perjury, 720.3

Subpoenas in criminal cases

Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87–622.90

Duces tecum, 622.65; R.Cr.P. 14

Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3

Witnesses, 331.702(143); R.Cr.P. 14

Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

Supreme court appeals, 684.19, ch 814

Surety, affidavit for bail, 811.3

Surrender of defendant, by surety, 811.8

Suspension of sentence, 29B.60

Talesman, 609.41–609.43

Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4

Testimony, husband and wife, 726.4

Time

Arrest, 804.16

Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 27

Judgment of conviction, R.Cr.P. 22

Search warrants, notice of hearing, 809.2

Stay of execution, 626.58–626.62; R.Cr.P. 24

Subpoenas, time shown on return, R.Cr.P. 14

Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27

Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8

Title of action on appeal, 814.2

Transcripts, 814.9, *see TRANSCRIPTS*

Trial

Commencement, when, R.Cr.P. 27

Date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45

District court

Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18

Actions, *see subhead Actions above*

Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18

Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23

Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8

Change of venue, 331.702(142), 815.8; R.Cr.P. 10

Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18

Confession, weight given to, R.Cr.P. 20

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–11

Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23

Costs, 815.1, *see subhead Costs above*

Defendant discharged

Dismissal, 802.9

Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27

Mentally ill, 812.4

Defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 25

Disability of judge, R.Cr.P. 18

Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27

Duties of court and jury, R.Cr.P. 16

Executions, R.Cr.P. 24

Fines a lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24

Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 816.4

Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27

Indictment, trial, R.Cr.P. 4

Information, R.Cr.P. 5

Insanity, *see Mental Illness of Defendant below*

Instructions, jury, R.Cr.P. 18

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Trial—Continued****District court—Continued**

Joint trial of defendants, R.Cr.P. 52

Judge disabled, R.Cr.P. 18

Judgment

Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const.,

Iowa, I, 12; 816.1, 816.3

Pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22

Jury, R.Cr.P. 18

Law and fact questions decided, R.Cr.P. 20

Misdemeanors, scope, R.Cr.P. 32

New trial, R.Cr.P. 23, 55

Order of trial, 816.4; R.Cr.P. 18

Order of trial reversed, when, 816.4

Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18

Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 16, 20

Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6

Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

Retrial, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 18

Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27

Sessions, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378

Testimony, confidential, 553.9

Witnesses, ch 819

Information, form, R.Cr.P. 30

Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses,

R.Cr.P. 49

Mental illness of defendant

Generally, ch 812

Insanity after conviction, R.Cr.P. 22

Jury, R.Cr.P. 16

Mentally retarded persons, 222.53

Notice to state of defense, R.Cr.P. 10

Military courts

New trial, 29B.69

Procedure, 29B.37

Record, 29B.55

Speedy trial, 29B.8

Nonindictable offenses

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Date of trial, R.Cr.P. 45

New trial, R.Cr.P. 55

Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Venire, R.Cr.P. 48

Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44

Speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27

Undertakings, 811.4

Unknown defendants, arrest warrant, 804.2

Unlawful assembly, 331.652, 723.2

Venue**Change of venue***Generally*, R.Cr.P. 10

Costs, R.Cr.P. 10

County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 331.756(2)

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 46

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46

Motion, 814.5, 814.6

Procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

Conspiracy, 706.2

Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.9, 1.10

Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3

Public offenses, ch 803

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Verdicts***Generally*, R.Cr.P. 21

Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 22, 49

Judgment and sentence, ch 901

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 49

Vice, ch 725

Viewing premises, jury, R.Cr.P. 18

Waiver, appellate counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.2

Waiver of trial by jury, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45

Warrants*Generally*, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 7

Arrest, misdemeanors, ch 804; R.Cr.P. 38

Forms, R.Cr.P. 30

Service, 331.702(141); R.Cr.P. 7

Witnesses*For law also applicable as in civil cases, see***WITNESSES***General provisions*, 622.69–622.75; R.Cr.P. 19

Appearance before magistrate, 804.23

Arrest, 804.11

Attendance from out of state, R.Cr.P. 19

Called out of state, ch 819

Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13

Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1)

Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18

Cross-examination of defendant, R.Cr.P. 19

Defendant, R.Cr.P. 12

Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 815.5; R.Cr.P. 19

Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13

Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 815.5

Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 815.5, 815.6; R.Cr.P. 17

Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 331.506(2)

Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17

Hearing private, R.Cr.P. 2

Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 726.4

Impeachment of testimony, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97

Incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19

Indictment, names endorsed on, R.Cr.P. 4

Information, R.Cr.P. 5

Intimidation of, 719.3

Investigation by prosecuting attorney, 331.702 (140); R.Cr.P. 5

Judge as witness, 622.12

Juror a witness, R.Cr.P. 18

Juror a witness, ground for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17

Jury instructions, sexual abuse, 709.6

Material, arrest, 804.11

Material, fees, 815.6

Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18

Out-of-state, ch 819

Perpetuating testimony, R.Cr.P. 12

Pretrial requirement to list, R.C.P. 143

Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Witnesses—Continued**

- Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Refusal to testify before grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
- Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
- Tampering, 720.4
- Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
- Trial of challenge to juror, R.Cr.P. 17
- Uniform act to secure witnesses, ch 819
- Women committed, *see Commitments above*
- Women's correctional institution, ch 245

CRIMINALS

- Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Credit for time in jail, 246.38, 791.8
- Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

CRIMINAL STATISTICS

- Board of parole, report, 247.29–247.32
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
- Generated from public offense reports, 692.15
- Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

CRIMINATING QUESTIONS

- Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13

CROP PEST ACT

- Generally*, ch 177A

CROPS

See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES

- Accidental injury, crop dusting, 206.14
- Bulletins issued, 159.5
- Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products*
- Crop improvement association
 - General provisions*, ch 177
 - Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 - Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
 - Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10
 - State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, ch 185B
- Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
- Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
- Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
- Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518A.21, 518A.22, 518A.25
- Landlord's lien, ch 570
- Liability for damage to crops
 - Electric transmission line construction, 478.17
 - Estray animals causing damage, 188.42–188.44
 - Pipeline construction, 479.25, 479.45
 - Railroad causing destruction by fire, 327D.190
 - Weed law enforcement, 317.15
- Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
- Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2

CROPS—Continued

- Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
- Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
- Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
- Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
- Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

CROSS-CLAIMS

- Generally*, R.C.P. 33

CROSS-EXAMINATION

- Adverse examination, when allowed, 624.1
- Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R.Cr.P. 19
- Depositions
 - Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 - Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
 - Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 - Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
- Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
- Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Military courts, court-martial, 29B.33
- Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
- Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
- Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)

CROSSINGS

- Highway crossings, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Intersections, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Railroad crossings, ch 327G, *see RAILROADS*

CROSS-PETITION

- See* R.C.P. 34, 215
- Judgment may be entered if rights not affected, R.C.P. 74

CROWS

- Bounty, 331.401(3)

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Military justice, prohibited, 29B.56
- Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CRUELTY

- Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.90
- Children, nonsupport, 726.5
- Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CULVERTS

- See BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

CURATIVE ACTS

- See LEGALIZING ACTS*

CURBING

- See* 601D.9

CURRENCY

- Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
- Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

CUSTODIAL HOMES

- See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*

CUSTODIANS

Adoption proceedings, 600.5
 Child custody cases, appeal, R.App.P. 17
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Mentally ill person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
 Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A, 3A, 22
 Minor child, responsibility, 232.2, 600A.2(8), 600A.5
 State buildings and grounds, 18.8
 State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51
 Thrift certificates, 536B.7
 Township halls, 360.6

CUSTOM AND USAGE

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Adulteration, standards, required, ch 190
 Advertising, regulated, 192A.13
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Associations, collective marketing, ch 500
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Bovine tuberculosis law, ch 165
 Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17
 Building plans, submitted to secretary of agriculture, 192.27
 Butter, see *FOODS*
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
 Buttermilk, 192.7–192.10
 Cattle, see *ANIMALS*
 Cheese factories, 170.46–170.52
 Cities, power to regulate, 192.5
 Collective marketing, ch 500
 Containers, defined and regulated, 192.57–192.62
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
 Creameries, see *CREAMERIES*
 Cream grading law, ch 195
 Dairy calf club expositions, ch 180
 Dairy industry commission, ch 179
 Definitions, 190.1
 Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6
 Diseased persons, excluded, 192.28–192.30
 Distributors, 192A.1–192A.15, 192A.30
 Enforcement
 Food standards law, ch 189
 Marketing law, 192A.18–192A.27
 Production and sale, ch 192
 Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
 Excise tax referendum, 179.13
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15
 Inspection, 192.12, 192.13
 Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
 Labeling requirements, 191.1–191.4, 192.11
 Liquid transport carriers, exempt, 327A.16
 Marketing, 192A.17–192A.27
 Marks or brands protected, 192.62
 Milch cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9
 Milk and cream, see *FOODS*
 Oleomargarine, 192.54
 Overrun in manufacture of butter, ch 193
 Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
 Permit, issued and revoked, 192.5
 Price, 192A.3–192A.7
 Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS—Continued

Retailers, 192A.3–192A.14
 Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
 Sanitation, 170.9–170.28, 190.2, ch 192
 State dairy association, ch 178
 Trade secrets protected, 192.13
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22
 Tuberculin test, priority for milch cows, 165.9
 Use as dwelling, prohibited, 192.20(4), 192.21(5)

DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE

General provisions, ch 178
 Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Calf club exposition, 4-H, ch 180
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)
 Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 179, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 Rulemaking, 179.3(1)

DAMAGES

See also *FORFEITURES; PENALTIES; PUNITIVE DAMAGES*

Acknowledgments, false liability, 558.40
 Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
 Attachment, failure to release, 626.36
 Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5
 Billboards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13
 Bill of lading, 554.7301–554.7304
 Blacklisting, 730.1
 Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1
 Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162
 Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14
 Civil rights complaints, 601A.15
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Common carrier, violation of law, 327C.27
 Competition law cases, 553.12
 Condemnation for pipeline, 479.24–479.26
 Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5–465.13
 Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 477.3, 478.15–478.19
 Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4–472.35
 Conservation dams, 112.3–112.10
 Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contagious disease, exposing, 139.31
 Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
 Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9
 Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40
 Criminal mischief, 716.1
 Criminal restitution as setoff, 910.1
 Dairy products marketing Act violations, 192A.22
 Death by wrongful means, 633.336
 Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18

DAMAGES—Continued

Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232
 Defense of employer, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
 Dog owner's liability, 351.28
 Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Damages*
 Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19
 Election contest appeals, county, 62.21
 Electric transmission lines, negligence, 478.16
 Employee to recover, 91A.8
 Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 95.2
 Entries in judgment docket, 331.704(2b)
 Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Execution sales, liability, 626.36, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101
 Exemplary damages
 Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2
 Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16
 Dairy product marketing Act violations, 192A.20, 192A.22
 Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
 Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6
 Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
 Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
 Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109
 Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
 Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
 Fishing and hunting violations, penalties, 109.130–109.132
 Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9
 Guest statute, 321.494
 Highways, entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
 Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
 Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9
 Improvements to realty set off, 646.20
 Informed consent, 147.137
 Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
 Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, ch 516
 Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253 (e)
 Land surveys, 355.11–355.14
 Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3
 Liquidated damages
 Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2
 Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9
 Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4
 Execution sales without notice, 626.77
 Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42
 Life insurance contracts, 511.17
 State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
 Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.2
 Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Medical malpractice suits, 147.135–147.138, 619.18
 Messages, telephone or telegraph, 477.6–477.9

DAMAGES—Continued

Mitigation of damages
 Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
 Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 327D.188, 327D.189
 Motor vehicle operation
 Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26
 Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7
 Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
 Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
 Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
 Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
 Owner, liability, 321.493
 Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15
 Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
 Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
 Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
 Personal injury, city liability, 364.14
 Pipelines, payment of damages, 479.25, 479.41–479.46
 Pleadings
 Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
 Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
 Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
 Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
 Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
 Malpractice, money damages, 619.18
 Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
 Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
 Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11
 Railroad's liability, *see BILLS OF LADING; RAILROADS*
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
 Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18–646.21
 Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.16–643.18
 Riots, injury to person or property, 723.1
 Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
 Sales law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16
 School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7
 Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502
 Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3
 Spouse not liable for torts of other spouse, 597.19
 Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14
 Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 477.3, 477.6–477.9
 Tort claims, ch 613A
 Trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Transmission lines, 478.16, 478.17
 Treble damages, corporations, 909.4
 Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8
 Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
 Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9
 Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95
 Warehousepersons' bond, actions on, 543.14
 Warehouse receipt law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

DAMAGES—Continued

Waste to real estate, 302.7, ch 658
 Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8
 Wills, failure to produce, 633.285
 Witness' failure to attend and testify, 622.76
 Woman's right to recover, 613.15
 Workers' compensation, 85.3–85.62
 Wrongful death, 633.336

DAMS AND RACES

Abatement, 455B.275–455B.277
 Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
 Conservation commission, ch 112
 Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
 Construction for mill or power purposes, ch 469
 Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
 Dams and spillways erected by state, ch 112
 Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33
 Executive council, duties and powers, 469.15
 Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
 Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5
 Fishways required, 109.14
 Hydroelectric power, ch 469
 Milldams, ch 469
 Nuisance, abatement, 469.16
 Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
 Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455B.277
 Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
 Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
 Water, air and waste management department, powers and duties, ch 469

DANGER SIGNALS

Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 327G.2, 327G.13

DATA PROCESSING

Confidentiality of financial institution records, 527.10, 527.12
 Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
 Public instruction department, 257.10
 Risk management, state liability exposure, 18.160–18.169

DAY CARE CENTERS

General provisions, ch 237A

DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME

Generally, ch 122A

DEAD BODIES

See chs 142, 142A, 144, *also* **DEATH**
 Anatomical gift, ch 142A
 Attorney general to enforce law, 144.55
 Autopsy, medical examiner, 331.802(3–7)
 Autopsy performed, consent required, 144.34
 Board of health, power, 135.11, 137.6(1, 2)
 Burial
 Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433
 Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13, 250.15
 Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
 Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
 Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
 Crematories, 142.1, 142.5
 Death certificate, 144.26–144.35

DEAD BODIES—Continued

Definitions, 144.1
 Disinterment
 Generally, 144.34
 Autopsy, medical examiner, 331.802(7)
 Enforcement of law, 144.52–144.55
 Examination certificate, fee, 331.803
 Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53
 Funeral director's duties, 144.26–144.35, 144.49
 Funeral director's regulations, ch 156
 Gift, anatomical, ch 142A
 Importation, permit, 144.33
 Institutional dead persons, 144.48
 Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11
 Medical examiner's investigations, 331.801–331.805
 Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 331.805
 Mortician regulations, ch 156
 Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10
 Permit for burial or removal, 144.26–144.35
 Property found on, disposition, 331.804
 Psychiatric hospital, 225.33–225.35
 Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 144.34, 144.35
 Scientific purposes, chs 142, 142A
 Transportation, permit required, 144.32–144.35
 Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
 Violations, 142.5–142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 331.805
 Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6

DEAD-MAN STATUTE

Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4–622.6

DEAF PERSONS

See also **HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**
 Compulsory education for children, 299.18–299.23
 Defined, 601I.1
 School census, report, listed, 291.9(3)
 Service program, *generally*, ch 601I
 State school, ch 270
 Witness, ch 622B

DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)

General provisions, ch 270
 Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23–262.28
 Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 331.425(13)
 Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23
 Counties, expenses, 331.381(10)
 Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
 Service program for deaf, 601I.3
 Students, county auditor's duties, 331.502(25)
 Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

DEALERS

Aeronautics certificate, 328.28–328.33
 Fur dealers, *see* **FUR DEALERS**
 Grain dealers, ch 542
 Motor vehicles, ch 322, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Pig dealers, licensing, 163.30
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
 Uniform securities Act, definitions, 502.102

DEATH**Actions**

- Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
- Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
- Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
- Nonabatement by death, 611.20–611.22, 613.1; R.C.P. 18
- Woman, death or injury, 613.15
- Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
- Autopsies, 331.802
- Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537
- Certificate of death, 144.26–144.35
- Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
- Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
- Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.71
- Crime victim, reparation to dependents, 912.5
- Criminal liability, cessation of medical attention, 704.9
- Damages for death, estate, 633.336
- Dead animals, ch 167, *see* **ANIMALS**
- Dead bodies, *see* chs 142, 142A, 144, *also* **DEAD BODIES**
- Deceased persons
 - Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 - Estates settled, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 - Executions against property, 626.88–626.91
 - Inmates, property disposition, 218.65–218.70
 - Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166
 - Property found on person, 331.804(2)
 - Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
 - Transactions with, evidence, 622.4–622.6
 - Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27
- Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Definition, criminal code, 702.8
- Election candidates, 43.23
- Examination certificate, fee, 331.803
- Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
- Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535–633.537
- Funerals, expenses paid
 - Commission of veteran affairs, 250.13
 - Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
 - Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
 - Probate estates, payments from, 633.433
 - Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
- Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4
- Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
- Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537
- Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 633.536
- Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 633.526
- Judges, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241
- Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107
- Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)
- Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3
- Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9
- Medical examiner's investigations, *generally*, 331.801–331.805
- Mentally ill persons, 226.34
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
- Missing in action, presumption, 633.517

DEATH—Continued

- Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74
- Murder, manslaughter, 707.1
- New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)
- Occupational diseases, liability, 85A.12
- Parent, child visitation rights of grandparents, 598.35
- Partner's death, 544.20–544.25, 544.31, 544.33, 545.402
- Paternity cases, death, 675.21, 675.22
- Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
- Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75
- Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
- Railroad employees, effect on damages, 327D.188
- Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)
- Reported and investigated, 331.802
- Sheriff's duties, performed by successor, 331.653(1)
- Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
- Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
- Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18
- Trustee's death, effect on trust fund, 524.807
- Veterans, papers recorded free, 331.608
- Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.71
- Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8

DEBENTURES

- Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33
- Corporation bonds
 - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.47
 - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
 - Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
 - Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47
- Federal agencies, *see* **UNITED STATES**, *subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*

DEBT MANAGEMENT, REGULATION

General provisions, ch 533A

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR**Absconding debtor**

- Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)
- Exemptions on property to family, 627.4
- Principal to a contract of suretyship, action by creditor or surety, ch 540
- Process service on Sunday permitted, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3; R.C.P. 57
- Assignment for creditors, ch 681
- Bankruptcy exemption, 627.10
- Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**
- Examination of debtor, 630.1, 681.19
- Executions, ch 626
- Finance charges, 535.11
- Judgment debtor examined, ch 630
- Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

DEBTS

- Collectors and collection practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101 – 537.7103, *see also* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**
- Guaranty corporation, subordinated, 536B.24

DEBTS—Continued

- Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1
- Judgment debtor examination, ch 630
- Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
- Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Private debts
 - Admission in writing, revives, 614.11
 - Assignment, ch 539
 - Assignments, forging, 715.1
 - Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
 - Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
 - Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 544.1201
 - Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30
 - Estates of decedents, 633.425–633.449
 - Evidence of debt as personalty, 4.1(9)
 - Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23
 - Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27
 - Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16
 - Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31
 - Homestead, when liable, 561.21
 - Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 - Industrial loan law, ch 536A
 - Interest rate, 535.2
 - Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7
 - Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
 - Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
 - Spouses, 597.14, 597.17–597.19
 - Tender of payment, ch 538
- Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
- State
 - Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 - Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
 - Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
 - School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
 - Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
 - Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
 - War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33

DECEASED PERSONS

See *DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

DECEIT

- Architect's license revoked, 118.13
- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
- Attorneys, court-appointed, financial statements, 331.778
- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Fraud*
- Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
- Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
- Engineer's and surveyor's certificate revoked, 114.21
- Fraud, see *CRIMES*, subhead *False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34
- Savings and loan associations, 534.47, 534.64

DECISIONS

- Certification to trial court, 814.24
- Judgments, see *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Rules regarding, appellate courts, 814.19
- Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Printed on page xvii et seq.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

- Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
- Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
- Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
- Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264
- Drainage bonds, 455.81
- Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264
- Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
- Force and effect, R.C.P. 261
- Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268
- Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264
- Person defined, R.C.P. 269
- Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261
- Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267
- Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266
- Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

DECREES

- Adoption and termination proceedings, 600.15
- Adoption proceedings, 600.10, 600.13
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Civil cases, see *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Judgments and Decrees*
- Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Legalizing Acts, ch 587, see *LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Limitations, ch 615
- Orders of courts, see *main index topics for desired court*
- Parental rights terminated, 600A.9

DEDICATION

- Plats and subdivisions, 409.25
- Preserves, 111B.12

DEEDS

- Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Actions, limitations on
 - Generally, 614.14–614.28
 - Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
 - Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
- After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
- Agricultural lands, aliens, 558.4
- Ancient deeds
 - Legalized, 589.19, 589.24
 - Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23
 - Marketable record title, 614.29, 614.38
- Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
- Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
- Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9
- County recorders, duties, 331.602
- Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
- Criminal mischief, 716.5
- Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
- Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1
- Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
- Estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36

DEEDS—Continued

Execution, 569.7
 Execution sale deed, 331.655(1g), 626.95–626.100
 Executors and administrators, 633.399–633.401
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Fees, 331.507
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
 Guardians, 633.96–633.98
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
 Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
 Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 Names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
 Power of appointment, ch 559
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 Recording, 558.41–558.59
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(19)
 Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.525
 State, execution by, 569.7
 Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
 Tax deeds, ch 448, 569.8
 Tax exempt, 428A.2
 Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

DEEDS OF TRUST

See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Two-year limitation on judgments, ch 615
 Uniform securities Act, exemptions, 502.203(5)

DEER

See FISH AND GAME, subhead Deer

DEFACEMENT

Buildings and fixtures, 716.1
 Cream tags, 195.26(12)
 Criminal mischief, ch 716
 Crop pest Act certificates, 177A.18
 Election law provisions, 52.20
 Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1
 Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5
 Highway traffic control signs, 321.260
 Labels, 189.13
 Library books, state, 303A.4
 Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111

DEFACEMENT—Continued

Proclamations, 716.1
 Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 716.1
 State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41
 Voting machines or ballots, 52.20

DEFAMATION

Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B.4
 Libel actions
 Generally, ch 659
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
 Libel prosecution
 Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 Slander actions
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

See R.C.P. 230–236, also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

DEFECTS

Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27
 Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81
 Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

DEFENDANTS

Appeal of criminal action, ch 814
 Arrest warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
 Civil cases, *see ACTIONS*
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Discovery by, R.Cr.P. 13
 Pretrial conferences, R.Cr.P. 13
 State as defendant, 613.8–613.10
 Transportation department, 613.11–613.14
 Witness for indigent, fees, 815.4

DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL

School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

DEFENSES

Civil cases
 Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
 Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
 Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
 Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
 Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
 Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
 Contributory negligence, burden, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
 Contributory negligence, workers' compensation, 85.16

DEFENSES—Continued**Civil cases—Continued**

- Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
- Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)
- Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
- Discovery after action brought, 625.10
- Discovery after judgment, 611.15
- Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- False arrest or imprisonment, 808.12
- Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
- Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
- Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
- Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
- Mentally ill person, 597.7
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Offenses, R.Cr.P. 21
- Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
- Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
- Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
- Unreasonable defense, costs assigned, R.C.P. 51
- Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2(2)

Concealed weapons, 724.4**Criminal cases**

- Alibi, R.Cr.P. 10
- Compulsion, 704.10
- Defense of another, 704.3
- Diminished capacity, R.Cr.P. 10
- Effect of failure to raise, R.Cr.P. 10
- Feigned accomplice, 704.11
- Ignorance or mistake, 701.6
- Insanity, 701.4, 812.4; R.Cr.P. 10
- Intoxication, 701.5; R.Cr.P. 10
- Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
- Murder, attempted, 707.11
- Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.10
- Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
- Property, 704.4, 704.5
- Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2
- Self-defense, 704.3
- Solicitation, 704.11

Department of public defense, ch 29

Extortion, reasonable belief, 711.4

Theft, claim of right, 714.4

DEFERRED ESTATES

- Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53
- Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)

DEFERRED JUDGMENTS

Generally, ch 907

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS

See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Deficiency Judgments

DEFORMED PERSONS

Exhibition of, prohibited, 727.10

DEGREES

Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13

Murder, determination, 707.2, 707.3

DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS

Election, 43.4, 43.90–43.111

Political party conventions, 43.90–43.111

State officers, 8.13

DELINQUENT CHILDREN AND CHILDREN IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE

Generally, chs 232, 233, *see also MINORS*

DELIVERY BOND

Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47

Foreign guardians, 633.149

Release of surety, ch 65

Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13

Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.7

Stay bond given, 682.15

DEMAND**Contracts**

Performance demand before action, 538.1

Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7

Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

DEMURRER

Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67

DENIALS

See R.C.P. 72, 98–102; also PLEADINGS

DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY

General provisions, chs 147, 153, 235A

Abuse of children, reporting, 232.62–232.77

Anesthetics, use, 153.20

Applicability of rules, 153.14

Applicability of statutes, 153.36

Board of examiners

- General provisions*, ch 142A, 147.12–147.28
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
- Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
- Inspector appointed, 147.114
- Judicial review, 153.28–153.30
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Permit to faculty, 153.37
- Powers, 153.33
- Records kept, 147.104
- Rulemaking, 153.33(5)

Clinics authorized in schools, 280.7

Construction rule, 153.35

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 147.1, 153.13–153.15

Dental hygienists, 147.57, 153.15

Drugs, medicine and surgery, 153.20, 203.5, 205.1–205.3, 205.8(2)

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93, 153.23–153.30, 153.33

Examinations, 147.29–147.43

Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)

Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82

Informed consent, 147.137

Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519

DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY—Continued**Licenses**

- Generally*, 147.2–147.11
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
- Itinerant's license, 147.75
- Reciprocal license, 153.21
- Renewal of license, 147.10, 153.23–153.30, ch 258A
- Required to practice, 153.17, 153.18
- Resident dentist license, 153.22
- Revocation, 147.57, 153.32–153.34
- Liquor, special permits, 123.29
- Malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13
- Malpractice, limitations, money damage not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Malpractice suits, 147.136
- Mutual hospital service, insurance, ch 514
- Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5
- Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
- Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21
- Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
- Resident, intern or graduate student dentist, 153.22
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
- Violations, 147.57, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 153.17, 153.18, 153.32, 153.34
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

DEPARTMENTAL RULES

See *ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

See ch 159, also *AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE

See chs 135, 136, also *HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

See ch 13, also *ATTORNEY GENERAL*

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE

See ch 29, also *PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

See chs 257–260, also *PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

See ch 80, also *PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

See chs 421–451, also *REVENUE DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

See chs 217–255, also *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE

See *SUBSTANCE ABUSE*, subhead *Department*

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

See ch 35A, also *VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*

DEPENDENT CHILDREN

- Aid, ch 239
- Juvenile court, chs 231–233

DEPENDENTS

- Children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Foreign support orders, 252A.16–252A.19
- Income tax, 422.12
- Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44
- Occupational disease provision, 85A.6
- Support, income tax deduction, 422.9
- Support, uniform Act, ch 252A
- Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53
- Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49
- Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

DEPOSITIONS

- Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144
- Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88
- Affidavits taken before trial, 622.84–622.96
- Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297
- Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152(a)
- Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297
- Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102
- Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3
- Copy furnished, R.C.P. 152(c)
- Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157
- Court order or leave of court
 - Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 - Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)
- Criminal cases
 - Grounds for subpoena, R.Cr.P. 12
 - Procedure in civil cases applies, R.Cr.P. 12
- Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90
- Default judgment, R.C.P. 142
- Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8
- Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145
- Entries in book of account, 622.28
- Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3
- Evidence
 - Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3
 - Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)
 - Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)
 - Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144
- Examination of party, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133
- Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
- Filing application with clerk, 622.96
- Foreign, credibility, 622.86
- Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)
- Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144
- Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158
- Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154
- Mentally ill person, use in trial against estate, 622.6
- Military courts, *generally*, 29B.50
- Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)
- Notice
 - Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
 - Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
 - Oral examination, R.C.P. 147
 - Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
 - Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
 - Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
- Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)
- Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158
- Officers before whom taken, 622.85
- Oral examination, R.C.P. 140, 147–149
- Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1
- Paternity action, 675.21

DEPOSITIONS—Continued

- Perpetuating testimony
 - Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159
 - Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96
 - Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166
 - Application before action, R.C.P. 160
 - Court orders, R.C.P. 163
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
 - De bene esse, 622.6
 - Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166
 - Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96
 - Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162
 - Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163
 - Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
 - Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164
 - Use in later action, R.C.P. 165
- Persons before whom depositions may be taken, R.C.P. 153, 154
- Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30
- Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144
- Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83
- Proof of wills, 633.297
- Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149
- Real estate commission hearings, 117.40
- Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102
- Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101
- Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)
- Revenue department hearings, 421.17(8), 422.70
- Signature and seal of officers, 622.91
- Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
- Subpoenas duces tecum, R.C.P. 155(c)
- Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102; R.C.P. 155
- Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146
- Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144
- Unsigned, R.C.P. 149(b)
- Wills, proof permitted, 633.297
- Witnesses
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
 - Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145
 - Listings, R.C.P. 122(d), 143
 - Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
 - Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)
 - Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104
- Written interrogatories
 - Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151
 - Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150
 - Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150
 - Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)
 - Time for serving, R.C.P. 150
 - Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

DEPOSITS

- Amounts raised to receive federal funds, 455.42
- Bank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Deposits*
- Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
- Cash bail, 811.8
- County treasurer, ch 453
- Criminal cases reversed, 814.22
- Death of depositor, 524.805
- Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152(a), 163
- Deposits in court, 331.705(2n), 538.5, 682.29–682.38
- Drainage district election returns, 462.17
- Examining board records, 147.104
- Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

DEPOSITS—Continued

- Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5
- Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17
- Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.86
- Insurance papers with commissioner
 - Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16
 - Records relating to insurance, 505.6
 - Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*
- Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4
- Membership sales associations, 503.6–503.11
- Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3
- Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19
- Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9
- Public bids, 18.37, 218.61, 262.34, 455.40, 455.42
- Public contract bonds, 573.2–573.4
- Public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*
- Receiving when insolvent, 524.805(5), 524.1608
- Revenue department, director's rule for all public deposits, 421.6
- Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718
- Savings and loans, bonds of employees, 534.7
- Savings and loans, securities, 534.51, 534.52, 534.66
- Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer, 554.9104
- Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5
- Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44
- Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28
- Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286–633.289
- Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS

Generally, 421.6, chs 453, 454

DEPOTS AND GROUNDS

- Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
- Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
- Freight offices, 327F.26
- Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87
- Schedules of rates, 327D.67–327D.83
- Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

DEPUTIES

- Administration of oaths, ch 78
- Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15
- County medical examiners, 331.801
- County officers, 331.903, 331.904
- County sheriffs, civil service, ch 341A
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- State officers, *general provisions*, ch 27
- Veterans preference law, 70.8

DESCENDANTS

- Incest, 726.2
- Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

- Aliens, ch 567, *see also ALIENS, subhead Nonresidents*
- Intestate property, 633.210–633.226
- Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

DESECRATION

- Flags, ch 32

DESERTION

- Abandonment of family, 597.10–597.13

DESERTION—Continued**Armed forces***Generally*, 29B.82

Apprehension, 29B.5

Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2

Limitation of actions, 29B.44

Solicitation, 29B.79

Child desertion, 726.5

Custody of children, 597.15

Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29

Support of dependents law, ch 252A

Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

DES MOINES

County, tax levy for ordnance plants, 331.422(23)

Hospital service, consolidation with county, ch 348

Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

DESSERTS, FROZEN*Generally*, ch 190A**DESTRUCTION**

Criminal mischief, ch 716

DETAINERS COMPACT

Interstate, ch 821

Rulemaking, 821.7

DETECTIVES, PRIVATE

Licensing and regulation, ch 80A

Weapons, permit to carry, 724.6

DETENTION

Delinquent children, 232.20–232.22

Interstate compact on detainers of criminals, ch 821

Search of prisoners, 808.7

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA*See IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION***DEVICES AND BEQUESTS***See* ch 633, *also PROBATE CODE*Aliens, ch 567, *see ALIENS, subhead Nonresidents*

Cities, hospital and library boards, power to accept, 392.5, 392.6

Gifts to minors, ch 565A

DIESEL FUEL

Tax law, 324.31–324.38

DISABLED PERSONS*See also HANDICAPPED PERSONS*

Discrimination prohibited

Employment, 601A.6, 601A.11, 601A.14

Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12

Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7

Employees, state, disability program, 79.20

Employment, 331.324(1n)

Homestead tax credit, 425.2

License fees, hunting and fishing, 110.1, 110.3, 110.4

Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22

Property tax relief, 425.16–425.39

Rights enumerated, ch 601D

Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)

Veterans, courthouse newsstands, 331.361(4)

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

Work training program, ch 249C

DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS*General provisions*, ch 29C

Administrative procedures, 29C.19

Compacts, 29C.21

Counties, 331.381(2)

County co-ordinator, appointment, 331.321(1)

Director, duties, 29C.8

Existing facilities to be utilized in administration, 29C.11, 29C.12

Federal loans to local governments, 29C.6(3)

Joint county-municipal co-ordinator, 29C.9–29C.11

Mutual aid between states and other agencies, 29C.11

Political activity prohibited, 29C.16

Temporary housing provided, 29C.6

Water, air and waste management department, co-operation, 455B.173(8)

DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS

Grounds, procedure, 610.15, 610.23–610.38; Ct.R. 118

DISCLAIMER

Endorsements on commercial paper, 554.3202

Irrevocability, 633.704

Makers of commercial paper, without recourse, 554.3413

Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4

Succession, real and personal property, 633.704

DISCOUNTS

Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8

Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2

Bank provisions, 524.902–524.904, 524.1607

Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)

Commercial paper, 554.3106

Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13

Railroads, discriminatory rates, 327D.10, 327D.13, 327D.16–327D.40, 327D.82–327D.90, 327D.113

State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3

DISCOVERY

Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16–611.18

Administrative proceedings, 17A.13

Admissions, requests for, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128

Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126

Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34

Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Ct.R. 118.6

Books or documents, production, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131

Class actions, R.C.P. 42.10

Criminal cases

Disclosure required, R.Cr.P. 13

Documents, R.Cr.P. 13

Examinations and tests, R.Cr.P. 13

Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)

Entry upon land for inspection, R.C.P. 129–131

Examinations, mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133

Execution, auxiliary proceedings, ch 630

Expert witnesses, R.C.P. 122(d)

Failure to make discovery, consequences, R.C.P. 134

Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30

Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19

Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131

DISCOVERY—Continued

- Insurance agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
- Interrogatories, *see INTERROGATORIES*
- Judgment debtor examination, ch 630
- Methods, R.C.P. 121
- Parties may stipulate conditions, exceptions, R.C.P. 124.1
- Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166
- Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18
- Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)
- Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
- Production of records, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
- Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6
- Protective orders, R.Cr.P. 13
- Readiness schedule, closing date for pleadings and discovery, R.C.P. 136(a)
- Receivership cases, 680.10
- Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21
- Requests for admissions, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128
- Scope of, R.C.P. 122(a)
- Sequence and timing, R.C.P. 124
- Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
- Supplementation of complete responses, R.C.P. 125
- Time extension, stipulation, court approval, R.C.P. 124.1
- Witnesses, listings, R.C.P. 143

DISCRIMINATION

- Beer and liquor licensee, discrimination prohibited, 123.49
- Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11
- Carriers, penalty, 327D.19, 327D.28
- Cemeteries, 566A.8
- Civil liability, carriers, 327D.16, 327D.28
- Civil rights Act, *generally*, ch 601A
- Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2–7; ch 601A
- Civil service positions, 400.17
- Coal mine operators, 83.28
- Consumer credit transactions, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Co-operative association exemption, 499.11
- Credit, unfair practices, 601A.10
- Criminal liability, 327D.17, 327D.27
- Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18
- Education, 601A.9
- Elections, sex no disqualification, 39.25
- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- Family farm development, beginning farmers, 175.9
- Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3
- Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12
- Housing finance authority, 220.9
- Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15, 601A.10
- Labor organizations, 601A.6
- Merit system employees, 19A.18
- Mortgage loans Act, prohibits, 535A.2
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5
- Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250
- Patients in public hospitals, 348.3
- Public accommodations, 601A.7
- Railroad rates, 327D.9–327D.116
- Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*
- Sales and purchases, unfair, ch 551
- Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.5, 477.11–477.14
- Veterans favored in employment, ch 70
- Warehouses, bonded, 543.27

DISEASES

- Anemia, sickle cell, blood tests available, ch 141
- Animal diseases, ch 163
- Antitoxins, distribution by state, stations, 135.11
- Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C
- Blood tests required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Board of health duties, 136.3, 137.6, 140.8
- Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165
- Bulls, breeding, 163.40–163.47
- Communicable diseases defined, 139.1
- Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10
- Contagious and infectious diseases
 - General provisions*, ch 139
 - Cosmetologists, unlawful to practice, 157.3
 - Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4
 - Death, medical examination, 331.802
 - Detention hospitals, county
 - Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)
 - Expenses filed, paid, 139.27–139.29
 - Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26
 - Hog cholera, ch 166
 - Quarantine
 - County public hospital department, 347.14(3)
 - Violations, 137.21
 - Reports, 138.14, 139.2
 - Surveys by health department, 135.11
 - Veneral diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
 - Violations, 139.32
- Dead bodies, disposal, 144.32–144.35
- Epidemics, study of causes at university, 263.7
- Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26
- Gonorrhoea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Health insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Health law, *see HEALTH*
- Hospitalization insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Hospitals
 - County hospitals, 331.441[2c(8)], 347.7–348.4
 - Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*
 - Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
 - Mental health institutions, state, ch 226
 - Psychiatric hospitals, state, 225.1–225.35
- Immunization, 139.9
- Investigations, health department, 135.11
- Isolation, ch 139
- Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
- Local board of health, 137.1–137.9
- Medicines, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
- Mental diseases, chs 225–230, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES; MENTAL ILLNESS*
- Oakdale campus, treatment, ch 271
- Occupational, ch 85A
- Physicians, *see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*
- Quarantine, ch 139
- Renal disease program, 135.45–135.48
- Reports
 - Death certificate, 144.26, 144.28
 - Hospitals or institutions, 144.47, 144.48
 - Local board of health, duties, 137.6
 - State health department, biennial report, 135.37
 - Veneral diseases, *see subhead below*
- Swine, identification program, 163.34
- Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Tubercular patients, county care, 347.13–347.16

DISEASES—Continued

Urban renewal law, assist in prevention, 403.2

Vaccines, 135.11

Venereal diseases*General provisions*, ch 140

Division of state health department, 135.11

Hospital treatment, 347.14(3)

Workers' compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5, b)

DISFRANCHISEMENT

Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12

DISINTERMENT*Generally*, 144.34**DISORDERLY OFFENSES**

Assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

Conduct, disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.18

Houses, ch 99

Persons, punishment by general assembly, 2.18–2.22

DISPATCHER, STATE VEHICLE*General provisions*, 18.114–18.121**DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS***Generally*, ch 241

Advisory board, 241.4, 241.5

Funding, state and federal, 241.2

Job training and placement, 241.2

DISPLACED PERSONS*Generally*, ch 316**DISPOSAL PLANTS**

Dead animals, ch 167

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE*Generally*, ch 598**Alimony**

Actions for, joined with, 598.3

Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24

Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32

Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11

Preferred payment in estate, 633.425, 633.426

Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14

Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32

Attachment of property, 598.15

Attorney for minor children, 598.12

Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child in need of assistance, 232.63

Children, temporary custody, 598.11

Children, visitation by grandparents, 598.35

Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6

Conciliation, 598.5(10), 598.16

Conciliation waived, 598.19

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27

Custody of children, 598.12, 598.21, 598.41

Decree provisions, 598.17

Disposition of property, 598.21

Employer, support payments, 598.22

Evidence, 598.7, 598.8, 598.17

Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11

Financial statement filed, 598.13

Financial status, affidavit, Ct.R. 205

Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19

General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE—Continued

Hearings, 598.8

Homestead, vacate order, 598.33

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327

Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.3

Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226

Jurisdiction, 598.2, 598.25

Legalization of decrees, ch 587

Maintenance during litigation, 598.11

Marital rights forfeited, 598.20

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)

Petition requirements, 598.4–598.7

Record book kept by clerk of court, 144.36–144.38

Record, impounding, 598.26

Recrimination not a bar, 598.18

Report to state registrar, 144.36–144.38

Residence requirements, proof, 598.9

Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251

Separate maintenance, 598.11, 598.28; R.C.P. 226, 327

Suit money allowed, 598.11

Support payment, 598.22

Support payment, debt against estate, 633.425

Surviving spouse of firemen and policemen, pension rights, 410.10

Vacate order, homestead, 598.33

Venue, 598.2

Vital statistics, 144.1–144.55

Waiting period, 598.19

Welfare recipients, assignment of support, 598.34

DISTRESS AND SALE

Collection of taxes, treasurer, 445.6–445.8

Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42–445.44

Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION***DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE***See* 633.238, *also PROBATE CODE***DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY***See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES***DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES***See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES***DISTRICT COURT**Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*

Adjournment, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18(7,C)

Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105

Administration, rules for, 684.21

Administrator, 605.35

Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29

Appeals from district court

Appellate court, 684.36, *see APPELLATE COURT*

Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Assessments, city, 384.54(10)

Bond

Approval presumed on filing, 682.10

Cost bond also authorized, 686.12

Coparties not joining, 686.4

Criminal cases, ch 814

Executions, 686.9–686.11

Insurance holding company systems, 521A.13

Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1

Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2

Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Appeals from district court—Continued
 Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal*
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
 Remand process, 686.14
 Return of original papers on remand, 686.8
 Reversal, title not affected, 686.16
 Stay of proceedings
 Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58–626.62
 Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11
 Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9
 Stay waives appeal, 626.60
 Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Time for appeal, 686.3
 Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7

Appeals to district court
 Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Assessment, city, 384.66
 Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368
 Bonds, appeal from city council's decision, 384.25
 Building code applications, state, 103A.18
 City civil service employees, 400.27
 City development board decisions, 368.22
 Civil rights commission, 601A.16
 Commerce commission, judicial review, 476.13
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.18–472.34
 County zoning law, 358A.18
 Drainage and levee district matters
 Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4
 Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101
 Mutual drains, 465.32
 Procedure, *generally*, 455.92–455.106
 Water, air and waste management departmental action, 455B.278

Driver's license, revocation, implied consent law, 321B.27

Elections, city, legality of, 368.22

Elevator code violation, payment of penalty, 104.18

Environmental quality department orders, 455B.19, 455B.39, 455B.83, 455B.92

Explosive materials, licensing, 101A.4

Fence viewers, 113.23

Health care facility, license, 135C.13

Hog-cholera eradication orders, 166B.7

Hospital license, 135B.14

Implied consent law, 321B.27

Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8

Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8

Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21

Migrant labor camp orders, 138.10

Motor vehicle inspection permit, 321.238

Nonindictable offenses, R.C.P. 54

Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, orders, 504A.92

Occupational safety and health citations, 88.9

Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107

School districts, changes in boundaries, 275.16

Search warrant, procedure, 809.7

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(11), 386.6

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Appeals to district court—Continued
 Small claims, 631.13
 Solar access easement, removal, 564A.6
 Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107
 Teacher contract terminations, 279.18
 Utilities, decisions of governing body appealed, 384.83
 Water, air and waste management departmental action, 455B.140, 455B.178, 455B.308

Appointments by court
 Appellate defender, 13B.4
 Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9
 Attorney for indigent or incompetent, 331.777, 331.778
 Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1
 Civil service, 341A.2
 Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)
 Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
 County attorney, substitute, 331.754
 Court reporter, 605.6
 Grand jury, clerk and foreman, R.Cr.P. 3
 Jury commission, 608.2–608.8
 Master, R.C.P. 207
 Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72
 Public defender, 331.775–331.778

Receivers
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Commodities, 543.3, 543.4
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20–533.22
 Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196
 Foreign public utilities, 495.6
 Membership sales company, 503.11
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 Reporter, shorthand, 605.6, 605.9
 Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 633.10, 633.63–633.72, 660.4

Arbitration, labor disputes, chs 90, 679, 679A

Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Bailiffs
 Appointment, status, 331.653(4)
 Deputy, municipal court, transfer, 602.34

Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)

Books and records, 331.704

Calendars
 Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
 Criminal cases, 624.8
 Form and distribution, 624.8
 Motion calendar, 331.702(149)
 Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135
 Probate, 633.31
 Ready calendar list, 331.702(155); R.C.P. 181.1
 Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181.1

Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 301, 309

Children placed for education, 281.12

Circuit court abolished, successor, 602.21

City assessments approved, 384.54

Clerk, 331.701–331.705, *see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT*

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Clerk, affidavit, dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct.R. 205
 Coal mining, violation suits filed, 83.17
 Code, session laws and annotations, received, 18.97 (6), 18.98(6)
 Commitment proceedings
 Children, *see* **MINORS**, *subhead Commitments*
 Contempts, civil cases, 665.5–665.12
 Criminals, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
 Juvenile court, chs 231, 232, 331.702(43)
 Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, 331.702(37)
 Minors to training school, 242.6
 Psychiatric patients, 225.14–225.18, 331.702(39)
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.75–125.90
 Women convicts, 245.9
 Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 331.754
 Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.10
 Condemnation court, existing utilities, 472.46–472.52
 Condemnation duties of chief judge, 472.3–472.5
 Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185
 Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10
 Contempts, ch 665, *see* **CONTEMPTS**
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Conviction felony, ch 902
 Court acting as jury, 624.19
 Courtroom
 Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97
 Conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 County to provide, 602.6, 602.7
 Decrees, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
 Deposits in court, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**, *subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*
 Dockets, 331.704(1, 2a–g), 633.27, 633.28
 Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13
 Domestic abuse actions filed, 236.3
 Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9
 Duty to instruct jury regarding multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
 Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 331.509 (1c)
 Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6
 Funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)
 Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13
 Guardian ad litem, *see* **GUARDIAN AD LITEM**
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11
 Higher education loan authority, receiver appointed, 261A.17
 Hog-cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Inheritance tax duties, *see* **TAXATION**, *subhead Inheritance Tax*
 Injunction, Aujeszký's disease, 166C.9
 Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325
 Interpreters, ch 622A
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16
 Judges, *see* **DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**
 Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1–46.11
 Judgments, chs 624, 901

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Judicial districts
 Chief judges of, 602.11; R.C.P. 376–380
 Consolidation recommended, 2.46
 State divided, 602.18
 Jurisdiction
 Appeals, 602.2
 Child custody, ch 598A
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6
 Corporations, profit, liquidation, 496A.94
 Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.20
 Exercised by judicial officers, 602.3
 General and original, 602.1
 Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56
 Small claims cases, 631.1
 Jury, chs 607–609; R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17, *see* **JURY**
 Jury trials
 Discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)
 Waiver, R.Cr.P. 16
 Juvenile court, ch 231
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
 Leave of court, *see* *subhead Orders below*
 Legal settlement, mentally ill persons, 230.2–230.7
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72
 Lost record restored, 647.3
 Material witness, fees set, 815.6
 Mental examination
 Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133 (b)
 Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
 Psychiatric, procedure, 225.10–225.21, 225.25
 Scope, R.C.P. 132
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
 Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7
 Open for probate business always, 633.15
 Orders
 Child support, contempt proceedings, 675.37
 Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6
 Competition law enforcement, 553.9–553.11
 Compulsory attendance in schools, 299.19–299.21
 Corrected nunc pro tunc, 602.17
 Defined, R.C.P. 119
 Depositions, R.C.P. 150(b), 157(b)
 Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, ch 665
 Enforcement by execution, 626.1
 Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6
 Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120
 Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180
 Fee for service by sheriff, 331.655(1f)
 Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4
 Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49
 Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35
 Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
 Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15
 Nontestimonial identification, 810.2–810.15
 Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120
 Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130, 134
 Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120
 Signed by judge, 602.14, 602.38; R.C.P. 120
 Soil erosion control, 467A.49
 Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67

DISTRICT COURT—Continued**Orders—Continued**

- Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252
- Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12
- Permit to operate vehicle, approval of, 321.215
- Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163
- Physical examination
 - Noncompliance with order, penalties, R.C.P. 134 (b)
 - Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
- Place of holding court, 602.5–602.7
- Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105

- Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
- Probate business, always open for, 633.15
- Probate court, acting as, 633.10–633.53
- Probationers, custody, reports, 247.22, 247.23
- Pronouncing judgment, criminal cases, 901.5
- Psychiatric persons, 225.10–225.27
- Public defender, 331.775–331.778
- Public offender, community service requirement, 910.2–910.6

- Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 20
- Quo warranto proceedings, ordered, R.C.P. 300
- Receivers, *see subhead Appointments above; also RECEIVERS*

- Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137

Records

- Amending or correcting, 907.9
- Clerk's duty to make record, 331.702(1–3)
- Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206
- Kept by clerk, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records*
- Preservation and destruction, 331.703(3–5)
- Signing by judge, 602.14, 602.38
- Unauthorized alteration, 602.16
- What constitutes, 331.704(1, 2 a–g)

- Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207

- Removal of public officer, ch 66

- Reporters, ch 115, 605.6–605.11

- Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10

Reports to court, special

- Bank receiver final report, 524.1311
- Drug and alcohol treatment, 321.281
- Trustee under workers' compensation, 85.50

- Residence of special education pupils, 282.27

- Rules, 602.11; R.C.P. 372, 373, 377, 380

- Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29

- Securities law violations, 502.604

- Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5

- Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53

Sentencing, ch 901

- Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186

- Session, continuous, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378

- Shorthand reporters, fees for transcripts, 605.11

- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10

- Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

- Subpoenas enforced, 2.79

- Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374

- Supervision of inferior tribunals, 602.2

- Terms of court, abolished, court in continuous session, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

- Tort claims against state, 25A.4

- Transcripts, 605.11, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

- Transportation department, 613.11–613.14

- Trials, *see ch 624*

- Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)

Unified trial court

- Established, 602.1

- Judicial officers, jurisdiction, 602.3, 602.4

- Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12

- Witnesses, chs 622, 819, *see WITNESSES*

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

- Acknowledgments, taken by, 558.20, 558.40

- Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962

- Appointments by, *see DISTRICT COURT*

- Assignments by chief justice, R.C.P. 377

Associate judges

- Generally*, 602.28–602.38

- Acknowledgments, duties, 558.20

- Appointed, 602.59

- Approval of informations, R.Cr.P. 5

- Disqualification, 605.17

- Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174

Jurisdiction

- Juvenile court, duties, 231.2–231.4

- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34

- Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491

- Number, 602.40

- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

- Practice of law prohibited, 605.15

- Report to supreme court, Ct.R. 200

- Retention, 46.20–46.25

- Retirement coverage, election, 605A.3

- Salaries, expenses, retirement, 602.31

- Senior judges, 605A.21–605A.29

- Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14

- Bail, appeal from order, 811.2

- Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)

- Canons of ethics, Ct.R. 119

- Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167

Chief judge of judicial district

- Appointment, R.C.P. 376, 379

- Appraisers appointed, school real estate, 297.16, 297.22, 297.28

- Condemnation duties, 472.3–472.5

- Court administrator, assigned duties, 605.35

- Duties and powers, 602.5, 602.36; R.C.P. 377, 378

- Judicial hospitalization referee, appointment, 229.21

- Judicial magistrates, designation of appointing commission member, 602.42

- Judicial magistrates, supervision, 602.50, 602.59, 602.61, 602.64

- Member of judicial council, R.C.P. 380

- Traffic and schedule violation office, 805.7

- Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97 (5), 18.98(5)

- Collection boxes, traffic violations, 805.7

- Commission on judicial qualifications, membership, 605.26

- Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 331.754

- Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued

Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3
 Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 331.702 (4)
 Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 De facto judge's acts legalized, 605.4
 Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
 Domestic abuse, emergency orders, 236.6
 Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4
 Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1, 62.2
 Expenses, 605.2–605.5, 610.35
 Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 331.506(3)
 Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
 Habeas corpus writ refusal, penalty, 663.10
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; ch 68
 Inability to act, effect, R.C.P. 367
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Information to be furnished to social services department, 218.97
 Interchange, R.C.P. 171
 Jails, release for employment, 356.33
 Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120
 Judicial nominating commission, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
 Jurisdiction
 Lost property, duties, ch 644
 Small claims, 631.2
 Juvenile court, motion to change judge, 232.9
 Juvenile judge designated, 231.2–231.4
 Law libraries, county courthouses, 331.382(7)
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24
 Marriage of minor without guardian, consent given, 595.3
 Mental health prehearing examinations, 225C.16
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
 Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Nomination and selection procedure, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
 Nontestimonial identification order, 810.2, 810.3
 Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 602.18
 Oath of office, 63.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
 Orders, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**
 Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120
 Paroles, 247.22, 247.23
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Practice of law, Ct.R. 201
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
 Probate court, 602.19, 633.10, 633.17, *see* **PROBATE CODE and PROBATE COURT**
 Probation officer salaries determined, 231.8
 Psychiatric persons, 225.10–225.27
 Public defender, 331.775–331.778
 Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16
 Qualifications required, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.13, 605.14

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued

Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203
 Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300
 Record of proceedings signed, 602.14, 602.38
 Removal and discipline, 605.27
 Report, monthly, Ct.R. 200
 Residence in district required, 605.13
 Resignations, made to governor, 46.12
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20–46.25
 Retired judges, temporary service, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
 Retirement, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.24–605.32, ch 605A
 Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Retirement, voluntary for disability, 605A.12
 Salary, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.1–605.5
 Sessions, schedules prepared, 602.10, 602.11
 Signing of the record, 602.13, 602.14
 Sitting together prohibited, 602.12
 Solemnization, marriage duties, 595.10
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.80, 125.81
 Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 18.99
 Supreme court, report submitted to, Ct.R. 200
 Temporary assignment of retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
 Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
 Transfer by chief justice, R.C.P. 375
 Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1
 Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)
 Vacations, Ct.R. 202

DISTRICT FAIRS

See FAIRS, ch 174, *subhead County and District*

DISTRICTS

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1
 County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4
 Drainage, chs 455–467, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**
 Election districts enumerated, ch 41
 Judicial
 Election districts, 602.18
 General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2
 Judges qualify by oath, 63.6
 Representatives, state, 41.1
 Senators, state, 41.2
 Soil conservation, ch 467A

DISTURBANCES

Armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110
 Riots, 723.1
 State agencies and bodies, 718.3
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Generally, 80.17

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY

Generally, ch 598, *see* **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

DOCKETS

Appeals courts, R.App.P. 12
 Centralized, inter-jurisdictional proceedings, 602.63
 Deferred judgment, 907.4
 District court, 331.704(1, 2a-g), 633.27, 633.28
 False entries made by officer, penalty, 721.10
 Probate court, 633.27, 633.28
 Publication in certain counties, 618.13
 Supreme court, 684.6

DOCTORS

See *PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

DOCUMENTS

Ancient, curative statutes, 614.1-614.22
 Competition law, production and inspection, 553.9, 553.11
 Depositions, annexed to and returned with, R.C.P. 152(a)
 Depositions, copies and substitutes, R.C.P. 152(a)
 Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
 Documents of title, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Evidence and proof, see *BOOKS AND PAPERS; EVIDENCE*
 False representation, 720.5
 Genuineness admitted, R.C.P. 127
 Governor may fix filing date, 17.28
 Mailing, postmark proof of time mailed, 622.105
 Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129
 State documents
 Custody and storage, 18.82
 Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
 Preparation and distribution, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27, 18.75-18.102, 305.10

DOGS

See *ANIMALS, subhead Dogs*

DOMESTIC

Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, ch 352
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
 Products and labor, preference required, ch 73
 Servants, workers' compensation, 85.1(1, 5)
 Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19[6g(4)]

DOMESTIC ABUSE

Generally, ch 236
 Counseling ordered, 236.5
 Emergency orders, 236.6
 Protection order provisions, 236.5, 236.6

DOMESTIC RELATIONS

Abandonment of family
 Children, 597.15, 726.6
 Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11
 Criminal provisions, 726.3
 Deserted spouse to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 Old-age assistance, 249.3
 Spouse as witness, 622.7(1)
 Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597.10-597.13
 Absentee estates administered, 633.510-633.517
 Actions
 Family expenses, recovery, 597.14
 Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued**Actions—Continued****Spouse**

 Confined in prison, property taken for support, 597.10-597.13
 Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4-622.9
 Liable for own torts, 597.19
 Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d)
 Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11
 Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation, 614.15-614.20
 Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 597.10-597.13
 Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15; R.C.P. 10

Adoption, ch 600

 Allowance to widow from estate, 633.374, 633.375

 Annulment of marriage, 598.28-598.32

 Bigamy, 726.1

 Blood tests, paternity, 675.41

Child or children

 See also *MINORS*

 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

 Defined, 675.39

 Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15

 Illegitimate, ch 675

 Legitimized by marriage, 595.18

 Liability for own acts, 624.38

 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16

 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

 Dependents, support (uniform Act), ch 252A

 Desertion, see *subhead Abandonment of Family above*

 Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598

 Domestic abuse, 236.2-236.11

 Dower, 633.236-633.246, see *PROBATE CODE*

 Exemptions, chs 561, 627, see *EXEMPTIONS*

 Family in need of assistance, 232.122-232.127

Family necessities

 Allowance from estate, 633.374-633.377

 Exemption from execution, 627.6

 Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1-675.6

 Parents' property liable, 597.14

 Family planning services, 234.21-234.28

Grandchildren

 Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)

 Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219 (1)

 Liability to support grandparents, 252.5

 Marriage, when void, 595.19

 Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5

Head of the family

 Deductions on income tax, 422.12

 Exemptions, 450.9

 Income tax law definition, 422.4

 Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4

 Homestead, ch 561, see *HOMESTEADS*

Husband and wife

 Abandonment, see *subhead Abandonment of Family above*

 Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35

 Actions, see *subhead Actions above*

 Administration granted to spouse, 633.335

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

Husband and wife—Continued

- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
- Competency as witnesses, 726.4
- Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18
- Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13; ch 597
- Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
- Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
- Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
- Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
- Education of children, both liable, 597.14
- Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
- Inheritance
 - Allowance from estate, 633.236–633.258
 - Causing death of spouse, 633.535–633.537
 - Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
 - Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.240–633.246
 - Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
 - Taxation, ch 450
- Liability
 - Generally*, 597.14–597.19
 - Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
 - Spouse, each for support of the other, 252A.3
- Marriage, ch 595
- Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9
- Nonsupport, children, 726.5
- Parents, support of children
 - Nonsupport, 726.5
 - Wanton neglect of child, 726.6
- Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*
- Property owned by either
 - Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13
 - Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
 - Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4
 - Mental illness, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9
 - Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17
 - Remedy by one against the other, 597.3
 - Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
 - Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.525
 - Wife may own separate property, 597.1
- Recovery of property from other, 597.3
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Spouse entitled to exemptions, 627.6
- Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
- Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
- Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
- Widow's allowance, 633.374–633.377
- Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

Incest, 726.2

Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15

Marriage, ch 595

Married women, *see WOMEN*

Orphans, ch 244

Parents

- Adopted children, birth certificates, 144.19–144.25
- Adoptive parents, inheritance, 633.223
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

Parents—Continued

- Births reported, 144.13
- Child support, dissolution cases, 598.21–598.25
- Custody of children, 598.41
- Dependent child aid, ch 239
- Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
- Family expenses, 597.14
- Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see GUARDIAN*
- Illegitimate children, ch 675
- Legitimatization of children by marriage, 595.18
- Mentally retarded persons, support, liability, 222.78
- Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559
- Spendthrifts, guardianship, 633.552
- Support of children
 - Abandoned children, 597.10–597.13
 - Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.21–598.25
 - Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 252.3, 252A.3, 597.14
 - Nonsupport, 726.5
 - Seizure of property for, 597.10–597.13
 - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Payments, an open record, 598.22
- Property owned by either
 - Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.11
 - Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1
- Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11, 598.14
- Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

- Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
- Extension work at Ames, 266.5
- Vocational training, 258.4

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE

Change of residence

- Election requirements, *see subhead below*
- Notice after commencing action, 616:21

Definition

- Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
- Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
- Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)

Election requirements

- Change of address, 48.7, 48.29
- Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Voter qualifications, *generally*, 47.4
- Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9

Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8

Legal settlement acquired

- Mentally ill support law, 230.1–230.6
- Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24

DONATIONS

See GIFTS

DOORS

- Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 727.3
- Breaking and entering to make arrest, 804.15
- School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

DORMITORIES

- Erection at state educational institution, 262.35–262.42
- Fire safety rules, 100.35

DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE

Records authenticated, federal statute, page xxiv,
Vol. I

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Former conviction or acquittal, conspiracy, 706.2
Military code of justice
Generally, 29B.45
Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

DOWER

See PROBATE CODE

DRAFTS

Generally, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Banks, 524.901, 524.902
Credit union, 533.42, *see CREDIT UNIONS*
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Selling, business regulated, ch 533B

DRAINAGE

See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

Constitutional authorization to establish, Const.,
Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
County district embracing city, 459.1–459.11
Obstruction, injury, penalty, 455.159, 465.19
Private rights, ch 465
Road drainage
Constitutional authority to construct, Const.,
Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
Highways, 314.7, ch 460
Private drains, ch 465
Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

Actions against, construction contracts, damages,
venue, 616.9
Actions in law or equity authorized, 455.162
Agreements with outside owners or other districts,
455.200

Appeals

Generally, 455.65, 455.92–455.113, 455.129,
455.135, 455.184
City districts, assessments, 459.4
Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4
Drainage through other's land, findings, 465.9–
465.13
Intercounty districts, 457.24–457.27
Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3–458.5
Mutual drains, 465.32
Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28
Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation*
below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits
Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166,
455.169

Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908

Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–
455.222

Bonds

Generally, 455.81–455.91
Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22
Authority to issue, 461.13, 462.30
Authorization by election, 75.1
Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate,
455.178
City as district, 459.6, 459.7

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43,
455.115
Defaulting bonds extended, ch 464
District with pumping station, 461.13–461.23
Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13–461.23
General obligation bonds authorized, 455.225
Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16,
457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6
Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
Payment to contractor, 455.110
Pumping station bonds, *see subhead Pumping*
Stations below
Refunding bonds
Generally, ch 463
Authority of drainage districts, 455.88
Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23
Sale, ch 75, 455.86
Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178
Trustees of districts
Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40
Qualifying bond required, 462.25
Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455.162
Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121
Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118
Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead*
Improvement Certificates below
Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69
City within district, ch 459
Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8,
455.9, 455.19
Commissioners to apportion benefits, 455.143–
455.145
Conservancy districts, 455.223
Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6–464.12
Construction work
Generally, 455.110–455.127
Deposit increased to receive federal funds, 455.42
Division of work into sections, 455.38
Intercounty districts, payment with warrants,
bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22,
457.23, 457.28
Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
Performance bond, 455.43
Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39
Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36
Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
Contract letting, 455.40–455.44, 455.73, 455.115
Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115
Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111.76
Costs
Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
Apportioned, 455.46
Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
Bond to assure payment, 455.10
Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8
Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34
Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
Reclassification, 455.74
Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
County auditor, duties, 331.502(39)

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Continued

- Damages
 - Appeal to district court, 455.92–455.108
 - Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31
 - Award by board, 455.32
 - Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113
 - Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
 - Condemnation cases, 472.14–472.24, 472.26
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 - Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159
 - District-owned property, 455.162
 - Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159
 - Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10
 - Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)
 - Payment or security, 455.37
 - Presumption of benefit, 455.2
 - Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124
 - Re-established districts, awards, 455.132
 - Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25
- Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159–455.161
- Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4
- Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, ch 456
- Districts within counties
 - Addition of benefited land, 455.128–455.130
 - Agreements between, 455.200
 - Appraisers file account for time, 455.167
 - Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*
 - Associations, membership, fees, 455.187–455.189
 - Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163
 - Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222
 - Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141
 - Change of management, 462.36–462.41
 - Cities included, ch 459
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
 - Division of drainage districts, 455.201
 - Division of pumping districts, 461.6
 - Election of trustees to manage, ch 462
 - Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
 - Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*
 - Management, ch 462
 - Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
 - Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
 - Petition for district, 455.9
 - Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
 - Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190–455.196
 - Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
 - Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14
 - Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)
 - Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
 - Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
 - Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
 - Watchmen, compensation, 455.181
- Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161
- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Easements over state land, 455.218
- Easements through districts, 455.199
- Engineer
 - Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128
 - Appointment, bond, 455.12
 - Assistants employed, 455.15

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Continued

- Engineer—Continued
 - Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
 - Compensation, 455.13
 - Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164
 - County districts, 455.12–455.186
 - Damage appraiser, 455.30
 - Defined, 455.4
 - Discharge by board, 455.14
 - Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126
 - Flood control report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.4, 460.5, 460.11
 - Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27
 - Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
 - Intercounty districts
 - Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
 - Damage appraiser, 457.10
 - Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
 - Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
 - Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
 - Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113
 - Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
 - Interstate drainage districts, 467.1, 467.6
 - Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155
 - Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
 - Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
 - Pumping station districts, 461.3, 461.6
 - Record of work kept, 455.16
 - Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
 - Survey, 455.12–455.19
 - United States levees connected with districts
 - Laws applicable, 466.8
 - Report of engineer, 466.3
 - Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131
 - Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(7)
 - Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
 - Establishment by board of supervisors
 - Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130
 - Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155
 - Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
 - Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455.219–455.222
 - Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
 - Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
 - Division into sections, 455.38, 455.201, 455.220
 - Findings, establishing district, 455.28
 - Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28
 - Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151
 - Mutual agreement district, 455.154
 - New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
 - Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26
 - Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28
 - Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
 - Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11
 - Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.33, 455.154
 - Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
 - Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
 - Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
 - Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
 - Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
 - Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Continued

Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
 Federal grants used in certain instances, 455.225
 Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
 Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169
 Flood control, chs 467A–467C
 Fund, drainage district
 Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
 Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61
 General fund advancements, 455.164
 Payments from
 Additional help for auditor, 455.165
 Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
 Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29
 Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157
 Removal of obstructions, 455.148
 Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181
 Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
 Tax certificates, purchases, 455.174, 455.175
 Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
 Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181
 Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164
 Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
 Revenue sharing funds, 455.225
 Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68
 Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6
 Warrants received for assessments, 455.75
 Highway districts, ch 460
 Impounding areas, 455.137
 Improvement certificates
 Generally, 455.64–455.80
 City council's authority to issue, 459.6
 Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
 Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 Issuance authorized, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6
 Issuance to contractor, 455.110
 Mutual agreement district, 455.155
 Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40
 Improvements, costs, 455.4
 Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(4)
 Income from improvements, uses, 455.138
 Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159
 Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180
 Intercounty districts
 Generally, ch 457
 Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
 Appeals, 455.93–455.108
 Conversion into intercounty districts, ch 458
 Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11
 Division of drainage districts, 455.201
 Election of trustees, 462.1–462.23
 Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41
 Petition dismissed, 455.34
 Pumping stations, *see subhead below*
 Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196
 Subdistricts, 455.151
 Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41
 Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*
 Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27
 Interstate districts, ch 467

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Continued

Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137
 Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179
 Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150
 "Levee" defined, 455.3
 Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
 Lien of tax levies
 Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
 Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10
 Deferred installment lien, 455.67
 Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22
 Location of drains, ditches, and levees
 Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
 Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
 General rule for location, 455.5
 Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118
 Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
 Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
 Mutual drains, 465.31–465.35
 National association membership, 455.187, 455.188
 New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
 Obstructions
 Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
 Criminal penalty, 455.160
 Damages, double or treble, 455.159
 Removal, payment, 455.148
 Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
 Outlets
 Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
 Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
 Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147
 Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
 Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158
 Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9
 Pipelines, construction standards, 479.29
 Plans modified, 455.69
 Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164
 Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184
 Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2), 427.2
 Pumping stations
 Generally, ch 461
 Bonds, funding, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
 Division into pumping districts, 461.6–461.11
 Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20
 Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27
 Supervision by board, 461.1, 462.36–462.41
 Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191–455.196
 Records
 Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185, 455.186
 Engineer's record of work done, 455.16
 Property of drainage district, 455.186
 Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60
 Repairs, 455.135–455.151
 Revenues from improvements, 455.138
 Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2
 Securities, bank investments, 524.901
 Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162
 Settling basins
 Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Continued

Settling basins—Continued

- Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12
- Intercounty districts, 457.3
- Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159–455.161
- Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12
- Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135
- Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41

State-owned lands assessed, 455.50

State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218

Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151

Subdrainage district, 455.70, 455.71, 455.151

Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36

Surveys of former district, use, 455.131

Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182

Taxation

Assessments for benefits

- Additional levies, 455.87
- Agreement, 455.152–455.155
- Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129
- Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*
- Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.74, 455.197
- Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167
- Assessment, 455.212
- Basis same for future assessments, 455.56
- Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145
- Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45
- Benefits reported, 455.18(3)–455.20
- Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bonds received in payment, 455.76
- Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*
- Certified to county auditor, 455.51
- Change of watercourse, 455.132
- Cities, 459.3
- Classification and reclassification of land, 455.45–455.51, 455.72, 455.197
- Cleaning out ditches, 455.135–455.141
- Collection same as other taxes, 455.62
- Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72
- Common outlet, improvements, 455.142–455.147
- Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2–458.4
- Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54
- Credit for old improvement, 455.134
- Damages appraised, 455.211
- Deepening and widening drains, 455.135–455.141
- Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5
- Districts connected with U. S. levees, 466.4–466.8
- Districts with city, 459.1, 459.3–459.5
- Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.10, 461.22
- Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61
- Dividing a classified tract, 455.56
- Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56
- Extension of payment time, 463.6–463.9, 463.18
- Flood control, 455.212

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Continued

Taxation—Continued

Assessments for benefits—Continued

- Hearing by board, notice, 455.52–455.54
- Highway assessment collection, 455.50
- Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6
- Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55
- Installment payments, waiver, 455.64–455.67
- Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28
- Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5
- Interstate drainage districts, ch 467
- Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48
- Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59
- Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67
- Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62–455.67
- Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
- New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
- Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20–455.27, 455.52–455.56
- Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66
- Old districts included in new, 455.133
- Options of payment, waiver, 455.64
- Payment, 455.63, 455.90, 455.91
- Railroad property assessed, 455.49
- Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74, 455.197
- Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
- Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74, 455.197
- Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148
- Repairs and new territory, 455.132–455.141
- Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
- Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17
- Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
- Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
- Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
- Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76
- Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68
- Tax sale, 455.170–455.172, 589.16
- Time for payment, 455.91
- Time of making assessment, 455.46
- Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
- Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14
- Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6
- Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75
- Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)
- Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61
- Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183
- Levy of drainage taxes
 - Annexed land, 455.130
 - City districts, 459.3, 459.5
 - Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59
 - Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87
 - Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
 - Intercounty district levy, 457.16
 - Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57
 - Interstate districts, 467.6
 - Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58
 - Outlet in another state for, 455.158

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Continued**Taxation—Continued**

- Levy of drainage taxes—Continued
 - Pumping station districts, 461.20
 - Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17
 - Refunds to owners, 455.68
 - Tax certificates, 455.172–455.178
 - Tax deed, 455.171–455.176
 - Tax entries, U. S. levees, districts, 466.4–466.6
 - Tax sale, 455.173–455.177
 - Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183
 - U. S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7
- Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176
- Tax levies, 421.17, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
- Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
- Trustees
 - Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30
 - Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
 - Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
 - Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
 - Elections, 462.1–462.23
 - Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
 - Final report of trustees, 462.40
 - Flood control, 455.217
 - Fund created by levy, 462.28
 - Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
 - Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
 - Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
 - Organization of board, 462.26
 - Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
 - Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
 - Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
 - Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
 - Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
 - Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41
 - Tax certificates bought, 455.172
 - Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
 - Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172
 - Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175
 - Term of office of trustees, 462.19
 - Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
- United States levees connected with district
 - Generally, ch 466
 - Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
 - Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
 - Violations, diverting or obstructing, 455.160
 - Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
- Warrants
 - Amount, 457.22
 - Funding or refinancing, 455.88
 - Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
 - Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
 - Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198
 - Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
 - Special warrants issued, 460.7
 - United States levee districts, 466.6
- Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
- Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Continued

Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT

Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13

DRAMSHOP LAW

Civil liability, 123.92–123.94

DRIVER'S LICENSE

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *License to Operate*

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Armed forces, 29B.106, 29B.107
Implied consent law, ch 321B

DRUG ABUSE

See *SUBSTANCE ABUSE*

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

- General provisions, ch 203
- Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
- Administering harmful substances, 708.5
- Adulteration and labeling regulations
 - "Adulteration" defined, 203.2, 203A.2, 203A.3
 - Labeling, 203A.10, 203A.13
 - National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
 - Copy required to be kept, 203.9
 - Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
 - Pharmacy examiners' duties, 189.2
 - Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
 - Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
- Beer permit, 123.129
- Brand names, 155.3
- Chemical substance, defined, 125.2(3)
- Controlled substances, see *CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*
- Criminal case, defense, 701.5
- Criminal use, see *CRIMES*
- Dangerous substance distribution, violation, 727.1
- Drug abuse, see *SUBSTANCE ABUSE*
- Drug addicts
 - Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
 - Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
 - Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
 - Veterans home, not received, 219.13
- "Drug" defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
- Drug laws, enforced by public safety department, 80.27
- Drugs and cosmetics Act, ch 203A
- Generic names, 155.3
- Illegal use of drugs
 - Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3
 - Inmates, bringing drugs, 719.8
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
- Imitation controlled substance, ch 204A
- Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Insurance against negligence, druggist's, ch 519
- Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7
- Labeling, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10–203A.13, 205.7
- License to do business, 155.4, 155.10–155.28
- Liquor permits, special, 123.29

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

- Misbranded drugs, definition, 203A.19
- Narcotics
 - Chemical analysis made, 205.12
 - Defined, 204.101(17), 204.204
 - Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13
 - Implied consent law, ch 321B
 - Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.401(3)
 - Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
 - Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
 - Pharmacy examiners' duties
 - General provisions, ch 147
 - Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15–203A.17
 - Narcotics and poisons, 205.13
 - Possession requirements, exemptions, 155.26
 - Pure food law applicable, ch 203
 - Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
 - School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
 - Training schools, instruction, 242.4
 - Violations, operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
- National formulary, standard, ch 203
- Nonequivalent drugs, 155.36
- "Package" defined, 189.1(4)
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
 - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
 - Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
 - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
 - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 - Sale, 155.6, 205.8
- Pharmacists
 - See also *PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS*
 - Liability insurance, 519.1
 - License to practice, 147.94–147.100
 - Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
 - Prescriptions
 - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
 - Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited, 155.20
- Pharmacopoeia, U. S., Standard, 155.3(1), ch 203
- Pharmacy
 - See *PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS*
 - Definition of "pharmacy", 155.3
- Poisons, sale regulated, 189.2, ch 205
- Prescriptions
 - Defined, 155.3(9, 10)
 - Labeling required, exception, 155.35, 203.5
 - Poisons, ch 205
 - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
 - Purposes of prescription, 205.3
 - Refills limited, 155.34
 - Requirements of, written and oral, 155.33
 - Substitution of generic for brand name, 155.37
 - Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13)
- Proprietary medicines, see *subhead Patent Medicines above*
- Pure food law, ch 189
- Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
- Violations
 - Dangerous substance distribution, 727.1
 - Inmates, 719.8

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

- Violations—Continued
 - Mislabeled curative drugs, 203.4
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281
- Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9
- Wholesale druggists
 - Adulteration, see *subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*
 - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20, 155.21

DRUNKARDS

See *ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

DUCKS

- Domestic, see *ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
- Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A
- Wild ducks, see *FISH AND GAME*

DUELING

- Armed forces, 29B.108
- Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5
- Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

DUE PROCESS OF LAW

- Life, liberty or property
 - Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 - Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 - State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

DUMP GROUNDS

See *SANITARY DISPOSAL*

DURESS

- See also *FORCE*
- Armed forces, duress and coercion, court-martial, 29B.38
- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*
- Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7

DUTCH ELM DISEASE

- Cities, control, 364.12
- Infected trees, nuisance, 657.2(13)

DWELLINGS

- Arrest on premises, 804.15
- Buildings, see *BUILDINGS*
- Condemnation
 - Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27
 - Exemption, 471.4, 471.12
- Definition, criminal code, 702.10
- Homesteads, see *HOMESTEADS*
- Landlord-tenant, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*
- Mobile homes, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*
- Trespass, 716.7
- Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

DYNAMITE

- Harassment by dynamite, 708.7
- Threats or scares, 712.6, 712.7

EARNINGS

- Assignment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305
- County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
- Defined, consumer credit code, 537.1301

EARNINGS—Continued

- Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12
- Garnishment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.5104–537.5106
- Minors, 599.4
- Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13
- Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17
- State convict labor, price, 246.18
- Wages, *see* **WAGES**
- Wife's right of action, 597.16
- Workers' compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

EASEMENTS

- Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8
- Action to establish, 564.8
- Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1
- Board of regents power to grant, 262.67
- Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7
- Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3
- Conservation commission, 108.8
- Conservation easements, ch 111D
- Controlled-access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5
- Disputed corners or boundaries, 650.6
- Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
- Electric transmission line, cancellation, 478.33
- Federal water resources projects, 306.40
- Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
- Guardians, power to act, 564.6
- Interruption of use by notice, 564.5
- Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2
- Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
- Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6
- Pipelines, construction and maintenance, 479.34, 479.41, 479.42, 479.44
- Railways, abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.18
- Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
- Solar energy, access, 564A.2–564A.7
- State lands for drainage purposes, 455.218
- Utilities, city to continue, 388.8

EATING PLACES

See ch 170, *also* **RESTAURANTS**

EDITOR

Code editor, ch 14, *see* **CODE EDITOR**

EDUCATION

- Area education agency
 - General provisions*, ch 273
 - Administrators
 - Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
 - Bond issuance for school buildings, 297.7
 - Certification, 260.9
 - Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
 - Duties, *generally*, 273.4
 - Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8
 - Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7
 - Reorganization of school districts, 275.14–275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41
 - School board vacancies, 279.7
 - School financial statement filed with, 279.35
 - Audits and examinations, 11.18

EDUCATION—Continued

- Area education agency—Continued
 - Board of directors, 273.8
 - Community education, co-operation for, 276.10
 - Director districts established, 280A.13
 - Duties, *generally*, 273.3
 - Funding, 273.9
 - Funds, restrictions, 273.12
 - Gifted and talented children, 442.36
 - Media centers, 273.6, 442.8, 442.27
 - Nonpublic school pupils, services comparable to public, 442.27
 - Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3
 - Payment for programs and services, 273.9
 - Reorganization of school districts, ch 275
 - School transportation, state aid, 281.1, 285.4, 285.12–285.15
 - Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 442.7
 - Tuition rates, 282.20
 - Vesting of powers to convey school property, 274.40
 - Workers' compensation, 85.2
- Area vocational schools and community colleges, ch 280A
- Assessors, continuing education, 441.8
- Attorneys, continuing legal education required, Ct.R. 123
- Bonus board benefits, 35.7–35.11
- Broadcasting system, 18.132–18.155
- Certification, administrators and teachers, ch 260
- Children in foster care facilities, 237.3
- City board of education, ch 279
- College aid commission, ch 261
- College aid commission, loan program for students, 261.35–261.42
- Colleges, *see* **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**
- Community colleges, ch 280A
- Community education Act
 - Definitions, 276.3
 - Director, community education, 276.10
 - Director, local, duties, 276.5
 - District wide advisory council
 - Budget recommendations, 276.8
 - Reports to local board of education, 276.8
 - Establishment of program, 276.10
 - Funding for, 276.11
 - Local advisory council, duties, 276.9
 - State advisory council
 - Appointment to, 276.6
 - Duties, reports, 276.7
 - Expenses paid, 276.6
 - State consultant as secretary, 276.6
 - State consultant, 276.4
 - Taxes for funding, 276.12
- Compact, interstate, ch 272B
- Compulsory education, ch 299
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX
- Consultant for community education, 276.4
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30
- Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 714.17
- Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, ch 264
- Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22
- Deaf school, ch 270

EDUCATION—Continued

Discrimination, 601A.9
 Driver education, 321.177, 321.178
 Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14
 Drug abuse, 204.509
 Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
 Educational examining board, ch 260
 Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.155
 Educational radio and television facility board, 18.137–18.153
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
 Education commission of the states, 272B.2
 Enrollment, budget, defined, 442.4(3)
 Enrollment, weighted enrollment, defined, 442.4
 Evening schools, ch 288
 Gifted and talented children, 273.2(6), 442.31–442.36
 Higher education loan authority, ch 261A
 High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
 Hunter safety and ethics education, 110.27
 Immunization, school children, 139.9
 Interstate compact on educational personnel, ch 284
 Juvenile home, state, ch 244, 273.3(10), 273.11
 Leave of absence
 Regents staff, 262.9(12)
 State employees, 79.1
 Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8
 Loan program for college students, 261.35–261.42
 Loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
 Medical, ch 148D
 Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222.1
 Motorcycle education, 321.178
 Nonpublic schools defined, 285.16
 Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7
 Occupational, continuing education, ch 258A
 Parochial schools, *see RELIGION, subhead Nonpublic Schools*
 Part-time schools, ch 289
 Principals, appointment, duties, 279.21
 Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, 422.45
 Private schools, *see SCHOOLS*
 Professional, continuing education, ch 258A
 Professional teaching practices commissions, ch 272A
 Public instruction department, ch 257
 Public schools, *see SCHOOLS*
 Reorganization, refiling of petition for, 275.17
 School foundation program, ch 442
 Securities exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202
 Societies
 Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19
 Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)
 Incorporation, 504.1
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
 Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
 Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
 Special education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.37, 442.38
 State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A
 State institutions, *see STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions*
 Student loans and tuition grants, 261.9–261.17
 Unemployment compensation, 96.4(5)

EDUCATION—Continued

University, state, chs 262, 263
 War orphans' aid, 35.9, 35.10
 Work training program, ch 249C
EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE
Generally, ch 260
 Certificates and diplomas, 260.2–260.30
 Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.28
 Expenses allowed, 260.28
 Printing obtained, 260.30
 Student teachers' certificates, 260.27
 Teaching practices commission recommendation, certificate suspension or revocation hearing, 272A.6

EDUCATIONAL RADIO AND TELEVISION

General provisions, 18.132–18.155
 Employees, exempt merit system, 18.149, 19A.3

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (for State

Educational Institutions)

See REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF

EGGS

See FOODS, subhead Eggs
 Bonds paid from egg fund, 196A.21
 Checkoff tax, ch 196A
 Comptroller's warrants, 196A.20
 Egg handlers, *generally*, ch 196
 Fund, 196A.17
 Iowa egg council, 196A.4–196A.14
 Penalties, 196A.23
 Rulemaking, egg council, 196A.12
 Statistics published, 159.5(7)

EGRESS

Obtained by condemnation, 471.4

EIGHT-HOUR LAW

Child labor provision, 92.7
 Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225

EJECTMENT

Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 Recovery of real property
 General provisions, ch 646
 Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14–614.22
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
 New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255
 Place of bringing action, 616.1
 Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
 Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15–614.20
 Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
 Venue of action, 616.1

ELDERLY

Care program, 249B.15–249B.21
 Green thumb program, 601H.1
 Housing projects, municipal bonds, 419.1
 Medicare supplement contracts, rules
 Group, 509.13
 Individual, 514D.3–514D.5
 Transportation, 601J.3

ELDORA TRAINING SCHOOL

See ch 242, 690.4, *TRAINING SCHOOLS (ELDORA, TOLEDO)*

ELECTION OF REMEDIES

Common carriers, actions, against, 327C.24
 Competition law, violations, 553.15
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

ELECTIONS

Absentee ballot counting board, 53.23

Absent voters

Generally, ch 53

Armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37–53.52

Judges election, 46.23

Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*

Alternate voting systems, ch 52

Ambulance service, tax levy, 331.422(26)

Armed forces, absent voting, 53.37–53.52

Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105

Assistance in voting provided, 49.89–49.91, 52.19, 53.15

Ballot box, 49.25, 51.7–51.12

Ballots

Absent voters, 39.3, 46.23, 49.72, ch 53

Appearance of candidates on ballot, 49.30–49.42

Australian ballot system used, 43.36

Candidate's name to appear but once, 49.38–49.40

Challenged, 50.20–50.22

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6;

Amend. 1916

Counting

General provisions, 49.98–49.103, 50.1–50.11, 51.9–51.13

Absentee voters, 53.23–53.32

Counting boards, duties, ch 51

Counting center, 52.34–52.37

Electronic system, 52.1

Error as potential grounds for contesting election, 57.1

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25, 331.383

Destruction, 50.13–50.15

Disputed, 50.3–50.6

Electronic machines, 52.26–52.37, 331.383

Form of ballot, 49.42–49.50, 52.10

General election, 49.29–49.103, 50.3–50.15

Health care facilities, 53.8, 53.22

Instructions to voters on use of ballot, 49.68–49.71

Judicial elections, 46.21–46.23

Marked ballot returned to official, 49.84

Primary elections, *generally*, 43.26–43.28, 43.36,

50.14, *see also subhead Primary Elections below*

Printing and distribution of ballots in preparation for election, 49.50–49.67

Public measures may be separate, 52.24

Recordation, preservation and destruction of ballots after election, 50.9–50.15

Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13, 52.29

Ticket, order of arranging, 49.35, 49.37

Vacancy, determined and filled, 43.77, 43.78

Violations punishable with regard to ballots, 49.86, 49.87, 49.107, 53.7, 53.35

Voting and counting procedure, 49.77–49.103, 50.3–50.11, 51.9–51.13

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25, 331.383

Bond elections

City, 384.26, *see also CITIES, subhead Elections*

ELECTIONS—Continued**Bond elections—Continued**

County, 331.422(19), 331.441[2b(5), 2c(9)], 331.447, 345.1

School, 277.2, 278.1, 280A.19–280A.21, 296.1–296.6, 298.18, *see also SCHOOLS, subhead Bonds*

Bribery, 722.4–722.9, *see subhead Violations below*

Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56, *see also*

CAMPAIGN FUNDS**Candidates**

Affidavit, 43.18, 43.19, 44.3

“Candidate” defined, 56.2

Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*

Civil service employees, 19A.18, 400.29

Contests, *see subhead Contests below*

Death, resignation or withdrawal, 43.23, 43.79, 49.58

Financial disclosure, 44.3, ch 56

Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20

Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4

Merit system, employees, 19A.18

More than one office unlawful, 43.20

Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*

Political activities, exceptions, 721.6

Promise of position, 49.120–49.122

Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*

Withdrawal procedure, 43.76

Canvass of votes

General provisions, ch 50

Abstracts of votes, 50.25–50.40

Boards

County, 43.49–43.51, 43.55, 43.60, 43.61, 50.24, 331.383

State, 43.63–43.73, 50.37–50.40, 50.46

Constitutional amendments, 6.8

Contests, *see subhead Contests below*

Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.27, 2.28, 50.37

Judicial elections, 46.24

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Public measures, 6.8

Recount provisions, 50.48

School elections, 277.20

Special elections, 50.46

Tally list, 50.2

Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.44

Voting machines, 50.2, 52.16–52.23, 331.383

Caucuses, 43.4, 43.91–43.93

Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88, 44.2, 44.3, 44.13–44.16, 331.505

Certificates of election

Generally, 50.29–50.46

Annulment, contest, 62.18

Congressional, 50.43

General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.41, 50.42

Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8

Special elections, 50.46

Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

Change of address or name, 48.7

ELECTIONS—Continued

Citizens

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Privilege from arrest on election day, Const.,
 Iowa, II, 2

Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1

City elections

General provisions, ch 376

See CITIES, subhead Elections

Clerks of election, *see subhead Precinct Election
 Officials below*

Commissioner, *see subheads County Commissioner,
 State Commissioner below*

Committees, *see subhead Political Parties below,
 thereunder Committees*

Conduct of elections, ch 49

Congressmen, *see subhead Officers Elected below*

Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X,
 1, 2; Amend., 1964; ch 6, 39.4, 49.43–49.50

Constitutional convention, 39.4, 52.25

Contest court, clerk, 331.505

Contests

General provisions, ch 57

Ballots preserved, 50.13

Type

City, 376.10

County, 50.7, ch 62

General assembly, ch 59

Governor, lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa,
 IV, 5; ch 58

Presidential electors, ch 60

Primary election, ch 43, 50.14, 50.15

School, 277.22

State officers, ch 61

Contributions and expenditures, disclosure, ch 56

Conventions, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Conventions of parties, *see subhead Political
 Parties below*

Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Corruption, bribery, 722.4–722.9

Counting boards, ch 51

County agricultural extension council, 176A.5–
 176A.8, 176A.16

County auditor's duties, *see COUNTY AUDITOR,
 subhead Election Duties; see also subhead
 County Commissioner below*

County board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD
 OF SUPERVISORS, subhead Election Duties*

County commissioner

Designated, 39.3, 47.2, 331.505

Duties

Absentee voters, ch 53

Campaign finance disclosure, 56.1–56.26

Canvassing of votes after election

General election, 50.9–50.34, 50.37, 331.383

Special election, 50.46, 331.383

City central committee, 420.130–420.134

City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*

Double election boards, 51.1–51.13

Electronic voting systems, ch 52, 331.383

Health care facility list furnished, 135C.29

Historical preservation districts, establish,
 303.22–303.26

Nomination and election of judges, 46.21–46.25

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political
 organizations, 44.4–44.16

ELECTIONS—Continued

County commissioner—Continued

Duties—Continued

Nomination of candidates by primary election

Generally, 43.9–43.112

Election returns, 43.45–43.73

Precinct caucuses, 43.4

Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.11,
 331.383

Public measure assigned identification, 47.2

Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3

Registration of voters, ch 48, 331.505

Sanitary district trustee elections, 358.9

School related elections

Generally, 277.4–277.32

Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7

Bonds or indebtedness, 296.4, 298.18

Formation and merger of area schools,
 280A.11–280A.15, 280A.39

Reorganization of districts or change in
 election methods, 275.18–275.38

Substitute precinct election officials appointed,
 49.14

Tax levy, educational and recreational
 activities, 300.2

Township elections, 359.12, 360.1

Voting machines, 49.19, 49.26, 52.9–52.25,
 331.383

Voting on candidates or questions in general
 election, *generally*, 49.5–49.127

County officers, vacancies filled, 69.13(2)

County offices, combined, 331.323

Data processing services, 47.5, 47.7

Death, resignation or withdrawal of candidate,
 43.23, 43.79, 49.58

Definitions, 39.3, 43.2, 51.3, 69.12, 362.2

Delegates to conventions selected, *see Political
 Parties below*

Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.14

Distance from polls, soliciting votes, 49.107, 49.108

Districts

Congressional, designated, 40.1

Judicial, designated, 602.18

Representative, state, 41.1

Senatorial, state, 41.2

Double election board, ch 51

Drainage and levee districts, dissolution, 456.14

Drainage districts, reclassification, 455.197

Drainage district trustees, ch 462

Election boards

Generally, 49.12–49.20

Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes
 above*

Counting of ballots, *see subhead Counting
 Boards above*

Double boards permitted, 51.1, 51.15

Members, compensation, 49.20

Election books

Commissioners to record abstracts, 50.28, 50.40

Election registers, preservation and destruction,
 50.19

Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3, 331.508

Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20, 331.505

Temporary appointments entered, 66.19, 331.505

ELECTIONS—Continued**Election books—Continued**

Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3

Election campaign fund, 56.18–56.26

Election day*Generally*, 39.1–39.7

County courthouse open, 49.123

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Electors, bribery, 722.4

Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 39.3

Electors, eligible, definition, 39.3, 609.7

Electronic voting systems, ch 52, 331.383, 331.422

Employees entitled time to vote, 49.109

Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28

Exceptions to general election law, county

agricultural extension council elections, 176A.16

Expenses

Auditor's annual report, 331.509(1a)

Compensation of election board members, 49.20

Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.9

Data processing services, 47.5

Election expense fund, established, 331.425(12)

Payment by county, city or state, 47.3, 50.23, 50.47, 331.383, 331.421(13), 331.423, 331.425 (12)

Political expenditures, disclosure, ch 56

Printing ballots, 47.5

Purchasing by competitive bidding required, 47.5

Federal offices

President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12

Representatives in Congress, Const., U. S., I, 4

Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17

Filing dates of nomination papers, 43.11, 44.4

Financial disclosure, 43.18, 43.67, 44.3, 45.3, ch 56

Frauds, *see Violations below*

Fund raising events, 56.2, 56.6

General assembly, procedure, 2.29, 2.30

General election

Death of candidates, 49.58

Definition, 39.3

Nonpartisan officers, 39.21

Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17

Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1

Health care facility, absentee ballot voting, 53.22

Hospitals

Patient voting, 53.8

Trustees

Area, 145A.9–145A.11

Cities, 392.6

County, 39.21, 347.9, 347.10, 347.25, 347A.1

Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120

Instructions to voter, 49.68–49.71, 52.19

Judges

District judges, district associate, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46

Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46

Judges of election, *see subhead Precinct Election Officials below*

Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.44–602.46

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.2–46.11

ELECTIONS—Continued

Law enforcement districts, tax levy, 357D.8

Library trustees, nonpartisan, 39.21

Method of conducting, *general provisions*, ch 49

Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 722.7

Mobile deputy registrar, 48.27

Nomination of candidates to school related office, 277.4

Nominations

County officers, 43.6

Judges

District court and supreme court, 46.1–46.11

Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.4

Nomination papers or certificates

Generally, 43.8–43.23, 44.4

School related elections, 277.4

Nonparty organizations nominations, 43.121, ch 44

Petition, nomination, 44.4, ch 45

Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

State officers, 43.6

U. S. senators, 43.6

Vacancies filled*Generally*, 43.23, 43.77–43.80, 43.83, 43.88, 44.4 (4)

Convention, 43.97, 43.109

Nonparty organizations, 44.11

Presidential electors, 43.80

Withdrawal by candidate, 43.16–43.23, 44.9

Nonpartisan offices, 39.21

Nonpolitical parties, 43.2, ch 44, 54.4

Notice of elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18, 331.305

Officers elected

Area education board, 273.4–273.7

City officers, *generally*, 39.20, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*

Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 43.83, 69.4

County central committee members, 43.99

County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.94

County officers, 39.17, 39.18, 43.6

District court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46

Judicial nominating commissioners, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11

President of the United States, ch 54

Prior to expiration of term, 39.7

Religious test as qualification prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16

Resignation, 69.4

Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15

Senators, U. S., *see subhead Senators, U. S. below*

Sex no disqualification, 39.25

State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9

Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46

Term, 39.8

ELECTIONS—Continued**Officers elected—Continued**

- Township officers, 39.18, 39.22, 39.23, 43.21
- Vacancies, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)
- Vice president of United States, ch 54

Offices, multicounty, 331.753**Officials, bribery, 722.6****Party affiliation, generally, 43.38–43.42****Party, political, see subhead Political Parties below****Pending election defined, 69.12****Petitions, validity, counties, 381.306****Political activities and contributions, see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions****Political organizations**

- Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44

Observer permitted at polls, 49.104**Political parties**

- Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.38–43.42

Candidates nominated

See also subhead Conventions below

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11

Petition, 43.121, ch 45

Primary election, *see Primary Elections below*

Committees

Campaign finance disclosure, duties, ch 56

Certification of nominations, 43.88

Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104

City central committee, 420.130–420.134

City precinct committee, 43.115, 43.117

Committeemen, election, 43.4

County central committee

Generally, 43.77–43.100

Certification of nominees, 43.55

Chairman, duties, 43.4, 43.95

Delegates to county convention, 43.4

Election, removal and term of office, 43.99

Precinct caucuses, 43.4

District central committee, *generally, 43.77–43.104*

Misconduct, penalty, 43.119

State central committee

Generally, 43.77–43.111

Certification of nominees, 43.68, 43.69, 43.88, 54.5

Establish date for precinct caucuses, 43.4

Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.78, 43.80

Conventions

Generally, 43.88–43.111

City convention, 43.112–43.118

County convention

Generally, 43.85–43.100

Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90, 43.94, 43.97

District conventions, 43.101–43.104

Nomination to fill vacancies, 43.109

Primary election, special charter cities, 420.126–420.137

State convention, 43.107–43.111

Defined, 43.2

Names on ballots, 49.31–49.42

National political party defined, 56.2(17)

Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead Nominations above*

ELECTIONS—Continued**Political parties—Continued**

- Penal offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111

Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2**Polling places**

Closing procedure, 52.32

Designated

Generally, 49.21–49.24

Precincts of a special nature, 49.4, 49.10

Equipment required, 49.25–49.28

Handicapped and elderly, 49.21

Hours, 49.73

Regulation during election, 49.104–49.107

Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13

Schools, use of, 297.9

Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exceptions, 2.68

Precinct caucuses, 43.91, 43.92

Precinct election officials

Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105

Candidates may file for additional office, 43.115

Canvass of votes, duties, ch 50, 52.15–52.23

Closing polls, 52.32

Duties, 49.50–49.91, 52.15–52.23

Election boards

Generally, 49.12–49.20

Counting and receiving boards, ch 51

Reconvened, challenge of ballots, 50.20–50.22

Special boards, 53.23–53.32

Jury list prepared, 609.11, 609.12

Misconduct, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36

Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Training course, 49.124–49.126

Precincts

Generally, 49.3–49.11, 331.383

Absentee ballots, 53.20

Caucuses, 43.4, 43.91–43.93

Committee elected, 43.100

Special precincts established, 53.20, 53.22

Presidential elections

Abstract of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*

Ballots, *see subhead Ballots above*

Certificate issued to electors, 54.6

Contest of elector's election, ch 60

Electors, presidential

Generally, ch 54

Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12

Nonpolitical party status, 43.2, 54.4

Vacancies filled, 43.80

Primary elections

Absent voters, ch 53

Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.115

Australian ballot system used, 43.36

Ballots

Generally, 43.26–43.28

Counting, sealing, recording, 43.39, 43.45, 51.9–51.13

Endorsement of judges and signature of commissioner required, 43.36

ELECTIONS—Continued

Primary elections—Continued

Ballots—Continued

Preservation and destruction, 50.14

Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*

Candidate, more than one office, unlawful, 43.20

Candidates determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66

Canvass of votes

Generally, 43.45–43.72, 331.383

Tie vote, determined, 43.75

Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88

City elections, ch 376, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*Clerks of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*

Contests, 50.14

Conventions

City convention, 43.112–43.118

County convention, 43.4, 43.85–43.100

District convention, 43.101–43.104

State convention, 43.107–43.111

Counting board, ch 51

Death, withdrawal or resignation of candidate, 43.23

Definition, 39.3, 43.1

Election boards, *see subhead above*

Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28

Failure to nominate candidate, 43.69

General laws applicable, enumerated, 43.5

Judges of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*

Method of conducting, 49.1–49.127

Misconduct of officials, 43.119

Missing returns, messenger sent, 43.47, 43.71

Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Parties above, thereunder Conventions*

Nomination papers, 43.8–43.23

Nominations, 43.6, 43.85, 43.88, 43.115, 43.121

Nominees determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66

Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead Nominations above*

Offices affected, 43.3

Party affiliation, 43.38–43.42

Party committee members chosen, 43.99

“Political party” defined, 43.2

Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*

Precinct election officials

Appointment and compensation, 49.12–49.20, 51.1–51.14

Duties, *generally*, 43.30, 43.36–43.46

Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53

Returns, canvassing, 43.45–43.72

Special charter cities, 43.114

Statutes applicable, enumerated, 43.5

Tie vote determined by lot, 43.75

Time of holding, 43.7

Vacancies in nominations, 43.6, 43.23, 43.55, 43.69, 43.85, 43.88

Voters

Penalty for illegal voting, 43.120

Political affiliations, *generally*, 43.38–43.42

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25, 331.383

Withdrawal of candidates, 43.76

Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 43.67

ELECTIONS—Continued

Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.4

Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53

Public employees, collective bargaining organization, 20.15

Public measures, 6.2–6.11, 49.43–49.50

Questions submitted to voters

Generally, 345.1

Ambulances, counties, tax assessments, 331.422 (26)

Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7

Ballot issue defined, 56.2(16)

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7

Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16

Benevolent institutions, 331.421(15)

Bond issues, municipal, 75.1, ch 407

Bonds, counties, 331.442

Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30

City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Eligible Electors*

College or university, private, bonds, 419.1–419.15

Constitutional amendment

Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964; 39.4

United States, 55.1–55.23

Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964

Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

County buildings, 345.1

County care facilities, 253.1

County conservation board, 111A.2

County enterprise commissions, 331.471

County health center, 331.441[2c(7)]

County library, 358B.2, 358B.18

Hospitals, public, 331.441[2c(8)]

Improvement accounts, counties, 331.424(4)

Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1–419.15

Land for county fair, 174.13

Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4

Number of supervisors, 331.203–331.205, 331.306

Public measures, ch 6, 49.43–49.50

Sanitary districts, 358.2–358.9

School related questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*

Soil conservation, 467A.5–467A.10

Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*

State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6

State debts

Public measures, 52.25

Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 331.421(2)

Township bond issues, 75.1–75.7

Township halls, 360.1

Transit system, 384.12

Unified law enforcement fund, 28E.22

Weather modification, ch 361

Receiving boards, 49.12–49.18, ch 51

Recount provisions, 50.48

Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3

Registration commission, rulemaking, 47.8

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Registration of voters
 - Generally*, ch 48
 - Fraudulent registration punished, 48.16
 - Mobile registrars, 48.27
 - Registry books, preservation, 50.19
- Representatives in Congress
 - Congressional districts designated, 40.1
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 4
 - Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101
 - Resignation, how made, 69.4
 - Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14
- Representatives, state, 39.16
- Residency requirements, Const., Iowa, Amend. [30]
- Returns and tally lists
 - Canvass, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 - Messengers sent for tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19
 - Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections above*
- Runoff election, 52.22
- Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
- School buildings, use of, 297.9
- School related elections
 - Generally*, chs 39-53, 277; *see also SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*
 - Area, 280A.11-280A.25, 280A.35-280A.38
 - Director district boundaries, 280A.23
 - General election laws applicable, 277.3
 - Merged areas, directors elected, 280A.15
 - Powers of electors, ch 278
 - Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12, 275.18-275.38
 - Supplemental school income surtax, 442.43
- Senators, state, 39.15
- Senators, U. S.
 - Certification of election, 50.43
 - Election, same as state officers, 39.10
 - Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32
 - Nominations, 43.6, 43.11, 43.20
 - Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 - Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
 - Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 - Resignation, how made, 69.4
 - Vacancy in nomination, 43.79
 - Vacancy in office, 69.8, 69.13(1)
- Setting aside, 50.7, 62.18, 62.24
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Soil conservation district commissioners, nonpartisan, 39.21
- Special elections
 - Additional taxes, levy limit, 384.12
 - Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7
 - Bonds, tax levy limitation, 331.447
 - Canvass of votes, 50.46
 - City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
 - Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46
 - Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6, 49.43-49.50
 - Constitutional amendment, Const., U. S., V; 55.1-55.19
 - County board of supervisors, representation plans, 331.207
 - Dates, 47.6

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Special elections—Continued
 - Death of candidates, 49.58
 - Defined, 39.3
 - Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4
 - Levy to exceed limit, 331.423
 - Notice required, 39.6
 - Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14
 - Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*
 - Registration of voters, *see subhead Registration of Voters above*
 - School related
 - Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7
 - Method of electing directors changed, 275.18, 275.37
 - Reorganization of districts, 275.18
 - Supplemental school income surtax, 442.43
 - Time, 39.2
 - Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12, 69.14
 - Special precinct election board, 53.23
 - State commissioner
 - Boundary changes, notification, 331.209
 - Designated, 39.3, 47.1
 - Duties
 - Absentee voters, 53.13, 53.23, 53.46-53.52
 - Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56
 - Canvassing of votes after election, 50.8, 50.26-50.46
 - Constitutional amendments and public measures, ch 6
 - Electronic system, 52.5, 331.383
 - Nomination and election of judges, 46.11-46.25
 - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4-44.16
 - Nomination of candidates by primary election, *generally*, 43.2-43.100
 - Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5
 - Redistricting general assembly and congressional districts, ch 42
 - Registration of voters, 48.17, 48.32
 - State party central committee, audit filed, 43.111
 - Voter registration commission, 47.8
 - Voting machines, 52.5, 52.25, 331.383
 - Voting on candidates or questions in general election, *generally*, 49.7-49.126
 - Rulemaking, 47.1
 - State officers, 43.6
 - Supplies required at polling places, 49.25-49.28
 - Terms of officers elected, 39.8-39.24
 - Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44
 - Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1-39.7, 43.7
 - Time of opening and closing polls, 49.73
 - Town, *see CITIES*
 - Township
 - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
 - Candidates nomination papers, affidavit required, 43.21
 - Clerk, duties, 359.22, 359.23
 - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23

ELECTIONS—Continued**Township—Continued**

First election in new township, 359.10–359.13

Questions submitted, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*

Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Training course for election personnel, 49.124–49.126

Vacancies in nominations, *see also subhead Nominations above*

Vacancies in offices

County offices, how filled, 69.13(2)

Filled by election, 69.11–69.14

Nomination to fill, 43.6

School officials, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*

Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14

Violations

Absent voters, 53.7, 53.34–53.36

Bribery, 43.120, 722.4–722.9

Campaign finance disclosure, 56.11–56.16, 56.29

Conduct at or near the polls or in voting, 49.86–49.122, 52.20

Contributions, *see Political Activities and Contributions this subhead*

Corruption of officials, 722.4–722.9

Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17

Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110

False affidavit, 53.34

False registration, 48.16

Fraud or corruption, grounds for contesting election, 57.1

Improper voting, 43.120, 722.5

Merit system employees, 19A.18

Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36

Political activities and contributions

Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30

Commerce counsel, 475.4

Conservation commission, 107.22

Employees of state, prohibited, 53.7, 721.3–721.5

Finance disclosure law, 56.11–56.16

Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5

League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5

Motor vehicles of state, use of, 721.4

Revenue director, 421.3

Social services department, commissioner, 217.5

Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9

Promise of influence or position, 49.120–49.122

Revealing results prior to closing, 51.11

Soliciting funds from state employees, 721.3

Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121

Use of publicly owned vehicles, 721.4

Voter registration commission, 47.8

Voter registration lists, 47.3, 47.5, 48.5

Voters

Absent voters, ch 53

Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7

Challenging, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5

ELECTIONS—Continued**Voters—Continued**

Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Duress, 722.8, 722.9

Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109

Improper voting, 722.5

Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19

Judicial selection, 46.18

Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Primary election, *see subhead Primary Election above*

Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.4, 49.79–49.81

Registration, ch 48

Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17

Violations, *see subhead Violations above*

Voting

General provisions, 49.77–49.103

Absentee, electronic machines, 52.33

Absent voters, ch 53

Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.18, 52.19, 53.15

By ballot or machine, 49.29

Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

Duress, 722.8, 722.9

Error in balloting, 50.3–50.8

Handicapped voter, 49.90

Improper voting, 722.5

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7

Judicial selection, 46.22

Procedure in general, 49.77–49.103, 52.18–52.20, 52.30–52.32

Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19, 331.383

Violations, 49.86–49.122

Voting booths, 49.25

Voting machines

General provisions, ch 52

Absentee votes recorded, 53.24

Board of examiners, 52.4

Double board law inapplicable, 51.15

Provided at polling places, 49.19, 49.26–49.30, 52.9, 331.383

Voting machines or electronic systems, examiners, 52.4–52.7, 52.26

Withdrawal by candidate of his nomination, 43.16, 43.23, 44.9

Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 376.11

ELECTRICITY

Criminal mischief, 716.3

Electric power generators, ch 476A

Production of, resource recovery, 455B.301

ELECTRIC POWER GENERATORS

Generally, ch 476A

Siting, civil penalties collected, 331.702(69)

Water, air and waste management department, 455B.133, 455B.134, 455B.147, 455B.173, 455B.174

ELECTRIC UTILITIES

Area of service, 476.22–476.26
 City franchises and regulations, 364.2
 Criminal mischief, 716.3
 Generator plants, *generally*, ch 476A
 Joint agreements, ch 390
 Municipal plants, 427.1(2)
 Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*,
subhead Privately Owned Utilities
 Transmission lines, chs 437, 478

ELECTRONIC BANKING

General provisions, ch 527
 Rulemaking, 527.11, 527.12
 Transfer of funds
 Banks, ch 527
 Credit unions, ch 527
 Industrial loan companies, ch 527, 536A.24
 Savings and loan associations, ch 527, 534.17,
 534.19
 Terms for transactions furnished customer, 527.6

ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION

See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions; see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations under (new) law and Nonprofit Corporations under (old) law

ELEVATORS

Grain elevators, *see GRAIN AND GRANARIES*,
subhead Elevators and Warehouses
 Handicapped persons, accessibility requirements,
 104A.3
 Inspection, 104.6, 331.304(4)
 Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6
 State elevator code, ch 104

EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS

Generally, chs 147, 156, *see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS*

EMBANKMENT

Millowner's recovery for injury, 469.24

EMBEZZLEMENT

See 714.1, *THEFT*
 Armed forces, 29B.113

EMERGENCY

Assistance at accident, good samaritan, 613.17
 Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108
 Disaster services and emergency planning, counties,
 331.381(2)
 Emergency fund, counties, 331.426
 Emergency printing contracts, state, 18.50
 Emergency relief fund, ch 251
 Falsely claiming, violation, 727.6
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.388
 Moratorium law, 654.15
 Obstructing telephone calls, 727.5
 Vehicles, 321.1
 Vehicles, operator violations, 805.8

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS

Generally, ch 147A
 Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.1–
 147A.4

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS—Continued

Advanced emergency medical care council,
 ambulance service regulation, 147A.4, 147A.5
 Authority, 147A.8, 147A.9
 Certification rules, 147A.4–147A.7
 Fees, examination, 147A.4
 Liability, 147A.10
 Misrepresentation, 147A.11
 Revocation of certification, 147A.7
 Volunteers, personal liability, 613.17

EMINENT DOMAIN

Abstract of land taken required, 471.20
 Airports, 330A.8(11)
 Attorney fees on appeal, 472.33
 Authority includes right to purchase, 471.4, 471.5
 Aviation authorities, 330A.8(11)
 Billboards
 Interstate highways, 306B.4
 Regulations, 306C.10–306C.23
 Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Cemeteries, township trustees, 359.28, 471.5
 Cities, *generally*, 403.6, 403A.3, ch 472; *see CITIES*,
subhead Eminent Domain
 Cities, in joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
 Coal mine drainage, 465.1–465.29
 Commission to assess damages, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below*
 Compensation required, Const., U. S., Amend. 5;
 Const., Iowa, I, 18
 Conservancy districts, 467D.6
 Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8–
 111.10
 Conservation easements not acquired by use of
 eminent domain, ch 111D
 Corporations
 Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11
 Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations below*
 Counties
 County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)
 Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
 Highways, *see subhead Highways below*
 Limestone quarries, 202.1
 Powers and limitations, 331.304, 471.4
 Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10
 Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12
 Damages assessed by commission, 472.4, 472.14
 Dams and races, 471.9(4)–471.12, 472.27
 Dormitories, state board of regents, 262.36
 Drainage
 Highway drainage, 460.10–460.13
 Mineral land drainage, 465.1–465.29
 Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
 Settling basins and channels, 461.12
 Egress to land without roadway, 471.4
 Electric transmission lines, 478.6, 478.15
 Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8–1.10, 471.2,
 471.3
 Flood control, 455B.263
 Funds from condemnation, 331.656
 Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued**Highways**

- Advertising, state can condemn, 306B.4
- Authorization, *generally*, 306.19, 471.1–471.5
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
- County gravel and material beds for, 306.19, 309.63
- Drainage, 306.19, 314.7, 460.10–460.13
- Established, altered, vacated, 306.10–306.37
- Procedure, *generally*, 306.19–306.37, ch 472
- Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Roads to parks, 111.8–111.10
- Interpretative clause, 471.19
- Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
- Jury to assess damages, fees, 331.655(1e)
- Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4
- Moving expenses, 472.14
- Municipal housing, 403A.20
- Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Parks, public, 111.7–111.10
- Pipeline company's rights, 479.24, 479.25
- Plats, applicability, 409.33
- Private individual's rights, 471.4
- Proceedings to condemn
 - Generally*, ch 472
 - Appeal procedure, 472.18–472.24
 - Applicant's right of possession, 472.25–472.30
 - Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3
 - Appraisal procedure, 472.14, 472.17
 - Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34
 - Clerk's duty, liability, 331.702(68), 472.35–472.37, 472.40
 - Commission to assess damages, 472.4–472.14, 472.17, 472.33, 472.43
 - Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32
 - County attorney duty, 331.756(69)
 - Highway matters, appeal, 589.27
 - Homesteading projects, 472.53
 - Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13
 - Optional county procedure, highways, 306.27–306.37
 - Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16
 - Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30
 - Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7–111.10
 - Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31
 - Recorder's record, fee, liability, 331.602(25), 472.38–472.40
 - Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35–472.37
 - Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34
 - Sheriff's duties, liability, 331.653(40), 472.7, 472.40, 472.43
 - Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41
- Protection from condemnation
 - Buildings, 471.4, 472.26, 472.27
 - Cemeteries, 306.20, 471.4, 471.7
 - Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12
 - Trees and orchards
 - Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 - Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149
 - Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13
 - Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
 - Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

- Public grounds or buildings, 359.28
 - Public improvements, power to condemn or purchase, 471.1, 471.4, 471.5
 - Public utilities, cities
 - Payment to displaced persons, 472.42
 - Power to condemn, 472.46–472.52, 476A.7
 - Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11
 - Railroad corporations
 - General provisions*, 471.6–471.19
 - Abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.19
 - Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
 - Procedure, 472.1–472.43, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
 - Riparian rights, 327F.5, 471.12
 - Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
 - Reversion of condemned land, 327G.76, 327G.77
 - Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 327F.4, 327F.5
 - Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
 - Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
 - Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
 - School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
 - School sites, 297.6, 472.26
 - Sheriff's duties, procedure, 331.653(40), 472.1–472.45
 - Sheriff's duty as to funds, 331.656
 - Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4
 - State's power
 - Generally*, 471.1–471.5
 - Highways and parks, 111.7–111.9
 - Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
 - Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.1–477.5, 477.14
 - Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*
 - United States land, *generally*, 1.4–1.9
 - United States right to condemn, 471.2, 471.3
 - Urban renewal projects, acquisition of property, 403.6, 403.7
 - Water districts, right of way, 357.31
 - Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75
- EMPLOYEES, STATE**
- Collective bargaining rights, ch 20
 - Contributions, forced, 721.3
 - Correctional institutions, salaries, compensation, 246.3
 - Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
 - Disability program, 79.2, 79.20
 - Election boards, compensation, 49.20
 - Employment conditions discussed, 28A.9
 - Fringe benefits increased, 79.1
 - Gift defined, 68B.2(9)
 - Green thumb, exempt merit system, unemployment, retirement benefits, 601H.4(8)
 - Group insurance, ch 509A
 - Health maintenance, payroll deduction, 514B.21
 - Highway employees, moving expenses, 307A.2
 - Holidays paid, 33.2
 - Insurance premiums paid from banked sick leave, 79.23
 - Interview and moving expenses, 79.16
 - Leave of absence, 33.2
 - Leave of absence for national guard, 29A.28

EMPLOYEES, STATE—Continued

Leave of absence for olympic participation, 79.24
 Longevity pay prohibited, exception, 19A.23
 Merit employment system, ch 19A
 Mileage, private auto used, 18.117
 Olympic competition, leave of absence, 79.24
 Payroll accrual account, 8.42
 Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
 Political activity prohibited, 19A.18, 19A.19, 19A.25, 721.5
 Promotion, 79.2
 Public contracts, 721.11
 Public records, misuse of, 721.10
 Rank or grade, voluntary reduction, limitation, 20.30
 Regents board, annuity contracts, 262.21
 Retirement, insurance premiums paid from banked sick leave, 79.23
 Retirement, rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
 Retirement system, ch 97B, *see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM*
 Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
 Securities Act, violations, 502.406, 502.601
 Sick leave, accrued, cash payment upon retirement, 79.23
 Social security, federal, ch 97C
 Suggestion system, 19.33
 Supervisory personnel, no reduction in benefits before retirement, 20.30
 Temporary appointment, employee on active duty with national guard, 29A.28
 Tort claims, defense and indemnifications, 25A.21
 Use of aircraft, 328.56
 Vacations and sick leave, 79.1
 Valuable ideas for productivity (VIP) program, 19.33
 Veterans' preference, 70.1
 Workers' compensation claims, 8.6(20)

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING; LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW; WORKERS' COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Civil rights, aiding and abetting, 601A.11
 Defined, 601A.2(3)
 Discriminatory practices, ch 601A
 Investigation by labor commissioner, 94.11
 Licensing, ch 95
 Private, chs 94, 95
 Service tax, 422.43
 State employment bureau, ch 94
 Unfair employment practice, 601A.6

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU

General provisions, ch 94
 Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)
 Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)
 Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)
 Established as division of job service department, 96.12(1)
 Financing requirements, 96.12(2)
 Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 96.12

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU—Continued

Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)
 Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)
 Unlawful practices, 94.7

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

See JOB SERVICE OF IOWA

ENACTING CLAUSE

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

ENACTMENT

City ordinances, 364.1, ch 380
 Legislative bills
 General provisions, ch 3
 Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK

Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
 Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
 Duty to keep and make entries, 331.704(2e)
 Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20
 Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

ENCUMBRANCES

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Liens, chs 572–584, *see LIENS*
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Plats, abstracts, 409.9
 Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

ENDORSEMENT

Commercial paper, *generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100
 Documents of title, 554.7501–554.7506
 Endorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Execution by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Investment securities, 554.8307–554.8310
 Negotiable instruments
 Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
 Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
 Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59
 Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

ENERGY

Conservation
 Building code, standards, ch 103A
 Gas lamps, decorative, prohibited, 478A.7
 Life cycle cost analysis, public facilities, ch 470
 Peak-load management procedures, 476.17
 Public utilities, 476.1
 Solar energy promoted, 358A.5
 Zoning law, 414.3
 Emergency
 Executive order, 93.8
 Violations, 805.8(8)
 Management in construction of facilities, ch 470

ENERGY—Continued**Solar**

- Access, ch 564A
- Building code commissioner, duties, 103A.8
- County zoning commission to promote, 358A.5
- Government program, 93.21–93.30
- Loans, property improvement, low or moderate income families, 220.37
- Taxable value of systems, 441.21
- Zoning law, 414.3

ENERGY POLICY COUNCIL

- Appointments and compensation, 93.2–93.6
- Definitions, 93.1, 93.9
- Duties, 93.7
- Elderly care programs, excess funds reallocated, 249B.19
- Emergency powers, 93.8
- Energy data, central depository established, 93.7(3)
- Federal funds, 93.15
- Liquid fossil fuel, set-aside program, 93.9, 93.10
- Review by legislature, 93.16
- Reports, 93.7(4)
- Research and development fund, 93.14
- Rulemaking, 93.7(10)
- Solar access, assist local government, 564A.9
- Solar energy systems, 93.21–93.30

ENGINEER, COUNTY

See *COUNTY ENGINEER*

ENGINEERS

- General provisions*, ch 114
- Applicability of regulations, 114.26
- Application and examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
- Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.5
- Board of engineering examiners, 114.3–114.13, ch 258A
- City engineer, see *CITIES*
- Civil engineer
 - Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15
 - Drainage and levee districts, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 - Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465.25–465.27
 - Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6
 - Law enforcement districts, duties, 357D.6, 357D.7, 357D.14
 - Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6–357.11, 357.18, 357.24
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County engineer, see *COUNTY ENGINEER*
- Definitions, 114.2
- Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32
- Foreign registrants, 114.20
- Highway engineer, see *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Highway Division, thereunder Engineer*
- Marine engineer license, 106.14, 106.21–106.25
- Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20
- Secretary, 114.9–114.12
- Suspension and revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22
- Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25

ENGINES

- Insurance against explosion, 508.29
- Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80–321.94
- Railroad engines, see *RAILROADS*

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

- Co-operative association articles, 499.40
- Food labels, 189.9
- Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
- Medium of instruction, 280.4
- Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

ENGRAVINGS

- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

ENTERTAINMENTS

- Amusements, see *AMUSEMENT PLACES*
- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- Theaters, see *THEATERS*

ENTICING

- Child stealing, situs of action, 710.5

ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE

- Deed, requirement, 557.15
- Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE

General provisions, ch 177A

ENTRIES

- Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27
- Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
- Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27
- Falsifying, penalties, 714.8–714.13, 721.1
- Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
- Use as evidence, 622.43–622.46

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT

See *WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT*

ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

- State hygienic laboratory, investigations, 263.7

EPIDEMICS

- See 135.11, 263.7, 263.8
- Disorderly conduct, causing, 723.4

EQUALIZATION

- Boards of equalization, see *TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see respective review boards*

EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

- Civil rights protected, ch 601A
- Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 392.6
- National guard members, 29A.43
- Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
- Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6
- Telephone and telegraph facilities, 477.5
- Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

EQUIPMENT

- Radiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C
- Secured transactions, defined and law applicable, 554.9105–554.9109
- Taxation, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14
- Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

Freight lines taxation, ch 435

EQUITABLE

Equitable actions

- Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
- Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
- Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
- Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
- Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
- Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
- Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
- Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19
- Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
- Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
- Issues transferred
 - Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)
 - Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11
 - Court may direct change, 611.11
 - Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12
 - Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10
- Issues tried in law action, 611.10
- Jurisdiction
 - District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
 - Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 - Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
- Mandamus, 661.3
- Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
- Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4
- Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
- Procedure, 611.13
- Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Review, scope, R.App.P. 4
- Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19
- Title put in issue, 648.15
- Trial commencement, when, 624.6

Interest

- Absentee's estate, administration bars, 633.516
- Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70
- Equitable sale, how made, 630.8
- Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12
- Issues, trial in law action, 611.10
- Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105
- Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16–630.19

EQUITY

- Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2
- Commercial Code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103
- Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66
- Creditor's bill, 630.16
- Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15
- Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52
- Petition shall state if law or equity, R.C.P. 70
- Review, scope, R.App.P. 4
- Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION

- Execution sales, ch 628
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

EROSION

- Excessive, 467A.61
- Soil and water conservation, loans, 175.4
- Soil conservation, 467A.2–467A.7, 467A.42–467A.53

ERRORS

- Appellate review, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*
- Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Mistake*
- Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
- Harmless error, disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15
- Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

ESCAPE

- Aiding prisoner, 719.5, 719.6
- Armed forces personnel, 29B.92
- Criminal provisions, 719.4
- Force to prevent, 704.8, 804.13
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
- Murder, 707.2
- Time not counted on sentence, 906.16

ESCHEAT

- Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556
- Administration, 633.543–633.546
- Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.10
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
- Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70
- Limitation on recovery, 633.543
- Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63
- Notice to persons interested, 633.544
- Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546
- Political funds, 56.27
- Postal savings, 556.30–556.36
- Proceedings for escheat, 633.543–633.546
- Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 633.545
- Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546
- Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545
- Unclaimed property, ch 556
- Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

ESCROW

- Banks, 524.905
- Consumer credit transactions, 537.2501
- Credit unions, 533.16
- Industrial loan companies, 536A.20
- Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101
- Savings and loan associations, 534.80
- Unemployment compensation requirement, 96.7

ESTATES

- Absentees, estates of, 633.510–633.517
- Adjusted gross estate, 633.266, 682.61
- Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*
- Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1006
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
- Deceased persons, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Estate tax, ch 451

ESTATES—Continued

- Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9
- Fee simple
 - Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19
 - Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19
- Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Leasehold estate, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES*
- Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
- Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12
- Real property, ch 557, *see REAL PROPERTY*
- Tenancies, *see TENANCY*
- Testamentary accounts, thrift accounts, 536B.7
- Uniform limited partnership, death, 545.402, 545.705

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

- Absentees' estates, 633.580–633.585
- Actions
 - Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
 - Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 - Bond for costs, 621.1–621.4
 - Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
 - Devisees and legatees
 - Generally*, ch 633, *also PROBATE CODE*
 - Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 - Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.14–614.28
- Executors and administrators
 - Generally*, 633.63–633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2
 - Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)
 - Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9
 - Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
 - Discovery of assets, ch 630
 - Garnishment action, survival, 642.4
 - Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22
 - Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61
 - Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1
 - Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15
 - Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18
 - Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22
 - Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2
 - Pleadings
 - Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
 - Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
 - Realty subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88
 - Substitution as party in action, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*
 - Suit in own name, R.C.P. 2
 - Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4
 - Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22
 - Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309
 - Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15
- Inheritance tax collected by revenue department, 450.55, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88
- Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9
- Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Actions—Continued
 - Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
 - Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264
 - Wills, established or contested
 - Generally*, 633.308–633.320, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Legalization of defective notice, 587.5
 - Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)
 - Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60
- Administration
 - Generally*, 633.330–633.489, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Declaratory judgments to determine questions, 633.10; R.C.P. 264
 - Inheritance tax procedure, 450.22
 - Jurisdiction in district court, 633.10
 - No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22
 - Revenue director's request, 450.21
 - Small estates, ch 635
- Aliens
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 - Escheat, 567.10
 - Inheritance tax rate, 450.93
 - Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.2
- Ancillary administration
 - Foreign executors, administrators, trustees
 - Generally*, 633.495–633.517, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24
 - Inheritance tax requirements, 450.87–450.92
 - Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90
 - Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91
 - Inventory filed with clerk and revenue director, 450.89
 - Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10
- Appeals
 - See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT*
 - Estate tax rulings, 451.9
 - Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33, 450.34, 450.59
- Appraisalment
 - Appraisers appointed, oath, 450.24, 450.30
 - Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.27–450.46, 450.96
- Assets of estate
 - Bank deposits, 450.86
 - Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11
 - Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
 - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86–450.88
 - Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70
 - Insurance, 512.7
 - Limited partnerships, 545.705
 - Transfer, notice to revenue department, 450.86
- Attorneys, compensation or fees
 - Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14
 - Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
 - Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
 - Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
- Bank deposits, 524.805(8), 524.807, 524.808
- Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1006

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**Beneficiaries**

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax

Barred as appraisers, 450.24

Compromise of tax, 450.92

Removal of property, penalty, 450.50

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36,
450.57, 450.94, 450.96

Retirement benefits accrued, 97B.52

Bonds*Generally*, 633.168–633.187, *see also PROBATE CODE***Executors and administrators**

Action on, venue, 616.3(4)

Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55

Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18

Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4

Inheritance tax, 450.34–450.50, 450.86

Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19

Burials, *see subhead Funeral Expenses below*

Business of decedent continued, 633.83

Cemeteries, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19

Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 331.702(10)

Children

Allowance, 633.376

Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)

Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10

Unpaid support preference, 633.425

Veteran's, child tax exemption, 425.15, 427.4

Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42

Claims against estate*Generally*, 633.410–633.449, *see also PROBATE CODE***Mentally ill, care and support**

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12

Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30

Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16,
230.19Mentally retarded persons, care and support,
222.81Nonresident patients in state hospital schools,
222.83**Payment of claims***Generally*, 633.425–633.437

Funeral and last sickness expense, 509.2(6)

Unemployment security contributions, 96.14(4)

Pleading by executor or administrator

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Codicils, 557.8

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates*

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 633.475

Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory
judgment, R.C.P. 264

Continuation of decedent's business, 633.83

Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17

Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70

Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42

Costs*See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Costs*

Estate tax appeals, 451.9

Failure to revive action, 625.11

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**Costs—Continued**Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted,
450.87

Inheritance tax, payment, 450.12, 450.84, 450.87

Real estate sales, 450.12

Creditors

Administration granted, 450.21

Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P.
264

Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336

Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6

Debts of estate*Generally*, 633.425–633.437, *see also PROBATE CODE*Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38,
450.89

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264

Descent and distribution*Generally*, 633.210–633.226, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Homesteads, 561.11–561.14, 561.18

Issue defined, 4.1(7)

Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626.103

Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19

Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Elderly, supplementary assistance recipients, taxes
suspended, 427.8–427.11**Escheat***Generally*, 633.543–633.546, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70

Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2

Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3;
302.1, 302.2Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure,
450.22

Estate tax, ch 451

Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6

Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88–626.91

Executors and administrators*Generally*, 633.63–633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE***Applications**

Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9

Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72

Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56

Appointment, notice, legalized, 590.1

Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.807, 524.808

Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19

Compensation, 633.197–633.204

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 524.513

Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Definition in estate tax law, 451.1

Discharge, banks and trust companies, successor,
524.1004

Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Executors and administrators—Continued
 Fees, 450.61, 633.197–633.204
 Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2
 Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4
 Garnishment, 642.1
 Income tax duties, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23–422.27
 Inheritance tax duties, ch 450
 Inventory
 Generally, 633.361–633.368, *see also*
 PROBATE CODE
 Extension of time for inheritance tax
 inventory, 450.72
 Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory,
 450.89
 Liability
 Estate tax, 451.6
 Inheritance tax, 450.5
 Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.19
 Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.705
 Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Property in litigation, deposits, 622.30
 Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.95, 451.8
 Reports
 Generally, 633.469–633.481, *see also*
 PROBATE CODE
 Income tax reports, 422.23
 Sale of securities, exempt from securities law,
 502.203(6), 502.210
 Substitution as party in action
 Continuing action against legal representative,
 611.22
 Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18
 Notice served on legal representative, 611.22;
 R.C.P. 21
 Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22
 Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Superintendent of state institution as
 administrator, 218.67
 Surety, suit on creditor's refusal, 540.1, 540.4
 Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1
 Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19
 (4)
 Violations
 See also *PROBATE CODE*
 Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid,
 450.50
 Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13
 Fees
 Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450.12
 Executors and administrators, 633.197–633.204
 Final returns, refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94
 Funds
 Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3
 Trust funds
 Bank deposit on court order, 682.29, 682.31
 Separate from bank funds, 524.1002
 Funeral expenses
 Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)
 Insurance exemption, 509.2(6)
 Supplementary assistance recipients, 249.9
 Workers' compensation law, 85.28
 Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax,
 450.3, 450.8

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Gift to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
 Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3
 Hearings, inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
 Heirs
 Assessment life insurance, 510.15
 Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
 Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
 Declaratory judgment, construction of rights,
 R.C.P. 264
 Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103,
 626.106
 Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
 Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
 Holder in due course, 554.3302
 Homestead rights
 See also *PROBATE CODE*
 Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or
 wife, 561.18
 Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights,
 561.14
 Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
 New homestead exempt, 561.20
 Inheritance tax liability, ch 450
 Inheritance tax, qualifications, ch 450B
 Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
 Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
 Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir,
 557.21
 Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
 Removal of property without paying inheritance
 tax, penalty, 450.50
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
 State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P.
 15
 Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–
 626.107
 Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in
 action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
 Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
 Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21
 Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2
 Homesteads, 425.1–425.15, ch 561, 633.240–633.246
 Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable,
 633.425, 675.6, 675.22
 Inheritance taxes, chs 450, 450B
 Inmates of state institutions, 218.65–218.70
 Insurance
 See also *PROBATE CODE*
 Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10,
 510.15
 Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187
 Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
 Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
 Inventory
 Generally, 633.361–633.368, *see also* *PROBATE*
 CODE
 Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89
 Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72
 Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.57
- Limitation of actions, 614.2
- Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19
- Mentally ill persons, 230.15–230.30
- Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4
- “Net estate” defined in estate tax, 451.3
- Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Nonresidents
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
 - State tax, 451.3
- Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2
- Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
- Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.705
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.42
- Perpetual care of decedent’s cemetery lot, 566.19
- Personal property, 450.45–450.48
- Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
- Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
- Probate of wills, 633.290–633.306, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Real property
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Change of title to auditor, 331.702(10), 558.66
 - Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
 - Conveyances
 - Indexing by recorder, 558.52
 - Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17
 - Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
 - Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950; 558.14
 - Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81
 - Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46, 450.48, 450.51, 450.52
 - Exception from estate tax, 451.3
 - Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2
 - Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 561.18
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.11
 - Inheritance tax, *generally*, ch 450
 - Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1
 - Life estate not enlarged by word “heirs”, 557.21
 - Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
 - Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
 - Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91
 - Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58
 - Sale of personal property, 633.386
 - Small estates, administration, ch 635
- Spouse surviving
 - Allowances, 633.374
 - Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5
 - Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
 - Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4
 - Firemen’s and policemen’s pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
 - Homestead
 - Devise subject to survivor’s rights, 561.14
 - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - New homestead exempt, 561.20
 - Occupancy, 561.11, 561.15
 - Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9
 - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Spouse surviving—Continued
 - Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
 - Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65–218.70
 - Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
 - Joint bank deposits, 524.806
 - Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10
 - Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
 - Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11
 - Veteran’s spouse, tax exemption, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
 - Workers’ compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43
 - State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16
 - Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
- Taxes
 - Generally, see TAXATION*
 - Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27
 - Estate tax, ch 451
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2), 425.15
 - Income tax, 331.702(61), 422.4–422.31
 - Inheritance tax, ch 450
 - Judicial review authorized, 450.59
 - Lump sum distribution, 422.5
 - Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
 - Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
 - Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6
 - Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
 - Sales and services tax, 422.42–422.59
 - Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
 - Use tax, ch 423
 - Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 - Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*
 - Workers’ compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44
 - Wrongful death, damages, 633.336
- ESTOPPEL**
 - Commercial Code, remedies supplementary, 554.1103
 - Competition law cases, 553.17
 - Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65
 - Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4
 - Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6
 - Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34
 - Insurance, physician’s health certificate, 511.31
 - Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2
 - Surety company on bond, 681.22
 - Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
- ESTRAYS**
 - Animals, ch 188
 - Lost property, ch 644
- ETHANOL**
 - Generally*, 214A.2
- EVICITION**
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
 - Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2
 - Writ of possession, 646.24
- EVIDENCE**
 - Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5
 - Abstracts of title, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
 - Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*
 - Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
 - Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

EVIDENCE—Continued

Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38
 Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23
 Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192
 Administrative hearings, 17A.14
 Admissions
 Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3
 Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)
 Use and effect, R.C.P. 127
 Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
 Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7
 Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)
 Affiant examined in court, 622.90
 Amount of evidence required, 619.9
 Appeal, requirements, 624.2–624.5
 Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8–90.10
 Arbitration, court supervised, 679A.7
 Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18
 Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)
 Autopsy, records and reports, 331.802
 Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
 Blood tests, paternity, 675.41
 Books and documents inspection and examination, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
 Books and records of corporation, 491.64
 Books of account
 Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30
 Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
 Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 Electronic records, 622.28
 Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30
 Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
 Production for inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
 Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207
 Books of science, history or art, 622.23
 Brands, 187.10
 Burden of proof
 Amount of proof required, 619.9
 Assessor's valuation of property verified, 441.21
 Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.44
 Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15
 Commercial paper, incomplete instruments, 554.3115
 Commercial transactions, 554.1205
 Commission, real estate sale, 117.30
 Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
 Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31
 Holder in due course, 554.3307
 Local budget law hearings, 24.28
 Mental illness, hearings, inapplicability, 229.12
 Mental illness of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2
 Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.45
 Motor vehicles
 Franchiser, franchise hearing, 322A.9
 Motor fuel, franchise distributors, 322.5–322.7
 Passing signal not heard, 321.301
 Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
 Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence below*
 Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5
 Railroad cases, 327D.5, 327D.90, 327D.102
 Sales and use tax appeals, 423.16
 Securities law provisions, 502.205
 Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403

EVIDENCE—Continued

Burden of proof—Continued
 Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23
 Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17
 Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
 Telegraph company, error in message, 477.8
 Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.46
 Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195
 Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191
 Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
 Veterans preference law trials, 70.7
 Water, air and waste management department, proceedings, 455B.142, 455B.187
 Census record competent, 26.5
 Certificates
 County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24
 Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48
 Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50
 Wills admitted to probate, 633.301
 Certified copies
 Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
 Additional entries from time to time, 622.45
 Adoption of minors, 622.36
 Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517
 Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
 Civil service commission records, 400.4
 Duplicate state records, 304.13
 Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
 Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
 Judicial record of other courts, 622.52–622.55
 Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
 Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.5–564.7
 Officer to furnish copies certified, 622.46
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
 Presumption not conclusive, 622.40
 Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
 Real estate instruments, 622.36
 Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40
 Statutes, p. xxiv; 622.50, 622.60
 Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
 Transportation regulation and safety division record, 321.10
 Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10
 Wills, copy in clerk, 633.301
 Zoning board review return, 414.17
 Certiorari, for suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
 Character evidence, 99.14, 622.18
 Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15
 Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
 Code, use in evidence, 14.17–14.20, 622.59, 622.60
 Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Common carrier rates, 327D.19
 Communications, privileged, 622.7–622.11
 Communication with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
 Compensation liability trial, 86.18
 Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4

EVIDENCE—Continued

Competent evidence, defined, 622.105
 Competent witnesses defined, 622.1
 Concealment, 720.1
 Conclusive evidence
 Acknowledgments, 586.1
 Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
 Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24
 Certificate of eligibility, veterans, 219.6
 City plat prior to 1950; 592.3
 Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
 Deeds executed prior to 1960; 614.22
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.19, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
 Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
 Findings of fact, 117.41, 118.13
 Heirs surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
 Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
 Highway change proceedings, 306.30
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1
 Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40
 Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
 State land sale, payment, 10.6
 Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36
 Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
 Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
 Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states authority, 96.14(3)
 Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
 Workers' compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21
 Confession, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20
 Confidential communications, 622.7–622.11
 Conspiracy, 706.1
 Consular invoice, 554.1202
 Contracts, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
 Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
 Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
 Contributory negligence, 619.17
 Contributory negligence, failure to use cane or dog, not, 601D.6
 Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
 Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
 Conviction for motor vehicle offenses, 321.489, 321.490
 Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136
 Correspondence, use in evidence, 622.19
 Corroboration, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20
 Court-martial, 29B.51
 Court records, how proved, p. xxiv; 622.52–622.56
 Court reports, foreign states, p. xxiv; 622.61
 Credibility, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
 Credit union records, 533.28
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Criminalistic laboratory findings, 691.2–691.4
 Criminating questions
 Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
 Immunity
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 19
 Insurance officials, 515.136
 Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13

EVIDENCE—Continued

Criminating questions—Continued
 Unemployment compensation trials, 96.11(10)
 Cross-examination
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R.Cr.P. 19
 Depositions
 Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
 Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
 Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
 Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150
 Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Declarations against interest
 Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27
 Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32
 Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
 Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7
 Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10
 Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*
 Discovery, *see DISCOVERY*
 Discrimination in religion, 729.2
 Dissolution of marriage, 598.17
 Documentary evidence
 Blood tests, 675.41
 Books of account, *see subhead Books of Account above*
 Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6
 Credit union records, 533.28
 Duplicate state records, 304.13
 Executive acts proved by, 622.57
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
 Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101
 Medical examiner's records, 331.802(6)
 Notarizations legalized, 586.1
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
 Surveyor general's records, 622.47
 Documents filed with state, political subdivisions, 622.105, 622.106
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
 Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49
 Duplicate state records, 304.13
 Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12
 Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7
 Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16
 Electronic records, 622.28
 Entries
 Generally, 622.27–622.30, 622.43–622.46
 Authentication of records, U. S., p. xxiv

EVIDENCE—Continued

Examination of witnesses, adverse, 624.1
 Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24
 Executive acts, how proved, 622.57
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
 Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122(d)
 Expert witnesses, obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9
 Failure of proof, variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 False, providing, penalty, 719.3
 False use of a financial instrument, intent, 715.4
 Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17
 Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11
 Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42
 Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5
 Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24
 Foreign judgments, proof, p. xxiv; 622.53, 622.55
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, p. xxiv; 622.61
 Frauds, statute of, 622.32–622.35
 Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11
 Grand jury indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37
 Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25
 Historical works, when admissible, 622.23
 Holder in due course, 554.3307
 Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.7–622.9, 726.4
 Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, R.Cr.P. 19
 Impeachment of witnesses
 Character as testing credibility, 622.18
 Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)
 Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97
 Implied consent law, 321B.12–321B.14, 321B.28, 321B.29, 321B.36
 Incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*
 Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Instruments
 Adoption of minors, 622.36
 Certified copies, *see subhead above*
 Copies, when admissible, 622.37, 622.48
 Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24
 Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
 Real estate, affecting, 622.36
 Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Written controls printed, ch 554, 622.21
 Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126; *see also INTERROGATORIES*
 Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191
 Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12
 Judicial notice
 City ordinances, 622.62
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Pleading not necessary; R.C.P. 94
 Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)
 Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11
 Seal, appellate court, 684.39
 Statutes, criminal, R.Cr.P. 6
 Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
 Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187

EVIDENCE—Continued

Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4
 Legislative proceedings, how proved, p. xxiv; 622.58
 Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47
 Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2–659.4
 Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3
 Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48
 Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23
 Maps and records, U. S. surveyor general, 622.47
 Market price, sales account, 554.2723
 Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209
 Medical examiner's report, 331.802(6)
 Mentally ill persons, hearing, R.H.M.L., Exh. A(10)
 Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.68
 Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192
 Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42
 Motions to suppress, R.Cr.P. 11
 Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321.271
 Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.12, 321B.28, 321B.36
 Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11
 Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)
 Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
 Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91
 Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
 Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7
 Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9
 Obstructing justice, 719.3
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.3, 677.6, 677.9, 677.13
 Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.22
 Oral evidence
 Custom and usage, 554.1205
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61
 Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1
 Unwritten contract established, 622.35
 Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14
 Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
 Original entries, competent evidence
 Books, writings, records, 622.28
 Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45
 Judicial record produced, 622.52
 Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
 Parole violation hearings, 908.4
 Parole violation, offense, certified copy, 908.10
 Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3
 Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35
 Patents for land, how proved, 622.41
 Performance of a legal duty, 622.27
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 159–166
 Personal transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
 Photographic copies
 Bank records, 524.221
 Books of account, 622.30

EVIDENCE—Continued**Photographic copies—Continued**

- Credit union records, 533.28
- Tax records, 422.68(4)
- Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38
- Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42
- Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
- Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 106
- Presentation, order, R.Cr.P. 18
- Presumptions and prima-facie evidence
 - Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R.C.P. 99, 232
 - Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1
 - Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
 - Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91
 - Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96
 - Agricultural lime, 201.11
 - Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)
 - Appraisement in estates, value presumed, 633.367
 - Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517
 - Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
 - Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
 - Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23
 - Burden of proof, *see subhead above*
 - Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21
 - Certificate of registration of mark, trade-marks or trade name, 548.4
 - Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15
 - Coal, carload weight, certificates, 327D.131
 - Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12
 - Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Competition law cases, 553.17
 - Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*
 - Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41
 - Consideration in written contracts, 537A.2
 - Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
 - Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43
 - Court proceedings, regular, 622.56
 - Cream test, money payment as, 192.43
 - Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2, 691.3
 - Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
 - Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 633.517
 - Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27
 - Deeds
 - Abandonment of contract for, 558.5
 - Ancient, spouse described, 558.14
 - Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7
 - Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7
 - Name variations, presumption, 558.6
 - Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.102, 455.152, 455.184
 - Electric transmission line, negligence, 478.16
 - Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41
 - Estate appraisal values, 633.367
 - Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
 - Food inspection certificate, 159.24
 - Foreign laws published, 622.59
 - Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9
 - Historical works, 622.23

EVIDENCE—Continued**Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Continued**

- Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14
- Innocence, 701.3
- Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23
- Intoxicating liquor, implied consent law, ch 321B
- Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51
- Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59
- Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58
- Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11
- Livestock shipments, damage action, 327D.102
- Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51
- Marks, trade-marks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4
- Mentally ill patients, support, 230.16, 230.19
- Mentally ill persons, county of settlement, 230.4
- Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79
- Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81
- Motor vehicles, owner responsibility for violations, 321.484
- Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91
- Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91
- Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7
- Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96
- Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93
- Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56
- Professional license, right to practice, 147.6
- Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98
- Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23
- Public records, signature of officers, 622.51
- Railroad cases, 327D.19
- Rebutting presumptions
 - Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40
 - Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7
 - Transcripts of records, 622.40
- Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)
- Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18
- Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57
- Seal on recorded document, 622.38–622.40
- Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49
- Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100
- Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91
- Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51
- Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14
- Statutes, printed copies, 622.59
- Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51
- Survey, record of county surveyor, 331.321(3), 355.1, 355.5, 355.7
- Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17
- Tax deeds
 - Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31
 - Facts presumed stated, 448.4
 - Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244
- Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12
- Telegraph and telephone negligence, 477.8
- Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8
- Tobacco products, tax assessment, 98.46

EVIDENCE—Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Continued
 Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.4
 Transportation department, findings, 327C.26, 327C.31
 Uniform partnerships, 544.7
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5
 Veteran affairs, commission, 219.6
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3
 Warehouses, products stored, 543.17
 Workers' compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21
 Written contracts, 537A.2
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence above*
 Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, p. xxiv; 622.57–622.62
 Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21
 Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26
 Privileged communications
 Accident reports, 88.12, 321.271, 327C.37
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
 Bank examinations and certain banking department records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217 (6)
 Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 Clergy, 622.10
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
 Hearing impaired persons, 622B.6
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 232.74, 622.7–622.9, 726.4
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
 Priests, 622.10
 Professional persons, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
 Savings and loan examination records, 534.5, 534.9, 534.11, 534.41
 Stenographers, 622.10
 Subpoena duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51
 Transportation commission and employees, 328.12
 Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37
 Transportation regulation and safety division records, 321.11
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.3
 Veteran affairs, records, 250.10
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Witnesses, jurors as, R.Cr.P. 18
 Workers' compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112
 Production of books and records, R.C.P. 126, 129–131

EVIDENCE—Continued

Professional entries or writings, 622.27
 Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106
 Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37
 Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
 Railroad livestock actions, 327D.102
 Railroad rates, 327D.19
 Real estate commission, sealed records, 117.13
 Real property, recovery actions, 646.3–646.12
 Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)
 Record of missing in action or death, official, 633.517
 Records, state, preservation of duplicates, 304.13
 Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56
 Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97, 622.99–622.101
 Review, suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23
 Seals, 622.38, 622.52–622.55, 622.60, 622.91
 Seized property, safekeeping, 808.9
 Self-incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*
 Shoplifting, 714.5
 Signature, evidential use
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25, 558.29
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
 Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51; R.C.P. 153
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517
 Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633.523–633.528
 Slander, proof of malice, 659.6
 Statute of frauds
 General provisions, 622.32–622.35
 Walls in common, agreements, 563.12
 Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60
 Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63–622.68
 Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24
 Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5
 Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36
 Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18
 Transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
 Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62
 Transcript of record, 304.13, 622.40, 622.97–622.101
 Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35
 Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Veterans preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8

EVIDENCE—Continued

- Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.45
- Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12
- Wills, 633.301, 633.517
- Witnesses
 - Civil actions, 622.1–622.20, 622.63–622.90, *also see WITNESSES*
 - Criminal cases, ch 819, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; WITNESSES*
 - Hearing impaired persons, ch 622B
- Workers' compensation cases, physician to examine employee, 86.38
- Writing, 622.19–622.21, 622.24
- Writings, requirements, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27
- Written contracts
 - Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence*
 - Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21
 - Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34
 - Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22
- Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

EXAMINATION

- Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
- Continuing education, 258A.9
- Discovery procedures, R.C.P. 121–134, 140–166; R.Cr.P. 13
- Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113
- Examiner, "master" in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207
- Fiduciaries, 633.161
- Garnishee, court examination, 642.7
- Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19
- Judgment debtor, ch 630
- Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147; *see specific profession*
- Public accounts, 79.8
- Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS

See 67.1–67.4, also AUDITOR OF STATE

EXCEPTED PERILS

- Risk, nonassumption, 85.16

EXCEPTIONS

- Appellate court, only material points, 624.15
- Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11
- Boundary disputes, commissioner's report, 650.12
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Definitions, R.C.P. 180
- Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
- Errors in decision, time, 611.12
- Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
- Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
- Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100
- Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
- Material points only regarded, 624.15

EXCEPTIONS—Continued

- Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
- Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
- Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
- Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
- Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
- Secured transactions, 554.9104
- Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
- Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
- Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241
- Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
- Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
- Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

EXCHANGE

- Bills of exchange, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
- Brokers, *see BROKERS*
- Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*
- Insurance exchanges, 520.1–520.22
- Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

EXECUTIONS

- Abandonment of levy, 626.94
- Actions against sheriff
 - Limitation, 614.1(3), 626.53
 - Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
- Additional levy permitted, 626.94
- Advancement to protect lien, ch 629
- Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105
- Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5
- Appearance docket, entry required, 331.702(9)
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Appellate court judgments, 686.15, 686.18
- Appraisalment, procedure, 626.32, 626.93
- Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13
- Authority for executions, 626.1
- Auxiliary proceedings
 - Generally*, ch 630
 - Equitable proceedings, 626.33
- Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10
- Bonds
 - Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.56
 - Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15
 - Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 - Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 - Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49
 - Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
 - Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104
- Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103
- Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21
- Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9
- Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72
- Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15
- Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218
- Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
- Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
 Deeds, 626.95–626.100, *see subhead Sales below*
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 602.14
 Delivery of possession, 626.14
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258
 Discharge of execution
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
 Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23
 Quashing execution, 626.106
 Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
 Stay of execution, property released, 626.63
 Without sale, 626.38
 Distress warrant garnishment, revenue department, 626.29–626.31
 Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 Endorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259
 Endorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103–626.106
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19
 Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Exemption, employees group insurance, 509A.9
 Exemptions, ch 627
 Exemptions, national guardsman's equipment, 29A.41
 Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108
 Fees for issuance and service, 331.655(1a–m), 331.705(1, 2)
 Fiduciary, 633.159
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.22
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654.6
 Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15
 Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63
 Garnishment, 626.26–626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54
 Grounds for levy
 Arbitration award, 679.13
 Costs, fee bill execution, 626.108; R.C.P. 215, 218
 Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4
 Group insurance benefits exempt, 509A.9
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105
 Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1–516.3
 Issuance
 Generally, 626.1–626.9
 Appellate court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
 Number of writs allowed, 626.94
 Occupant's petition to prevent, ch 560
 Two-year special limitation, 615.1
 Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33
 Judgments
 Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226
 Confession of, 676.4
 Debtor examined, ch 630

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Judgments—Continued
 Enforced by execution, 626.1
 Fines and execution on realty, 909.6
 Levied upon, 626.22
 Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251
 Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73
 Levy of execution
 Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258
 Acts done, endorsed on return, R.C.P. 259
 Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258
 Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55
 Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
 Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63
 Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59
 Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25
 Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104
 Discharge, *see subhead above*
 Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements, R.C.P. 259
 Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11
 Garnishment provisions, 626.26–626.31, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31
 Judgments, how levy made, 626.22
 Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260
 Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24
 Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260
 Performance of certain acts, 626.15
 Personalty, R.C.P. 260
 Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19
 Proceeds, R.C.P. 258
 Property of third person, 626.50–626.55
 Property subject to levy, *see subhead below*
 Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260
 Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
 Return, *see subhead below*
 Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Securities defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Selection of property, R.C.P. 258
 Time limit, *generally*, 626.2
 Two-year special limitation, ch 615
 Lien enforced, 626.33, *see also LIENS*
 Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Limitation on executions
 Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30
 Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27
 Number in existence, 626.3
 Time of issuance, *generally*, 614.1(5, 6)
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Limitation on number issued, 626.3
 Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5
 Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15
 Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Moratorium, 654.15
Mortgaged real property
 Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6
 Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21
 Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7
 Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17
Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25
Mutual judgments set off, 626.92
Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.56
Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7
Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94
Occupant enhancing value, rights, ch 560
Officer's duty to levy
 Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements to require on execution, R.C.P. 259
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
 Form and requirements of execution, 626.12
 Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54
 Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260
Order of liability, principal and surety
 Execution to show order of liability, 626.17
 Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64
 Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224
 Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19
Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.56
Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33
Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28
Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15
Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260
Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5
Point out property, duty to, 626.18
Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4
Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17
Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224
Property in hands of others, 626.13
Property subject to levy
 Auxiliary proceedings to discover, ch 630
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21
 Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25
 Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.107
 Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11
 Discovery of property, ch 630
 Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87
 Homestead property, cost, 561.21
 Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Land sale, plan of division, 626.84
 Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94
 Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24
 Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7
 Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87
 Partnership or joint property, 626.33
 Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94
 Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660
 Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26
 Purchase money claim, 627.5

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Property subject to levy—Continued
 Real property
 Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30
 Delivery of possession, 626.14
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
 Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11
 Redemption from levy, ch 628
 Restitution by appellate courts, 686.15, 686.16
 Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258
 Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62
 Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
 Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*
Quashing execution, 626.106
Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255
Real property, 626.9–626.20, 626.86–626.91, ch 628, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259
Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16
Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23
Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7
Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11
Record on judgment docket, 331.704(1, 2a–g), 626.8
Redemption from sale, ch 628
Release of levy
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
 Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
 Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63
Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15
Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251
Return made by officer
 Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
Sales
 Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2
 Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
 Advancements to protect liens, ch 629
 Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258
 Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.16
 Appraisal, 626.32, 626.93
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Attached property by special execution, 639.56
 Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4
 Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4
 Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 Certificates of sale
 Generally, 626.95–626.97
 Advancements by holder, redemption, ch 629
 Assignment to redemption, 628.22
 Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87
 Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63
 Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55
 Deeds
 Generally, 626.95–626.100
 Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
 Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
 Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83

EXECUTIONS—Continued**Sales—Continued**

- Equitable interests sold, 630.8
- Exemptions, ch 627
- Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94
- Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259
- Fees of court officers, 331.655(1a-m), 331.705 (1, 2)
- Forfeited property, 809.6
- Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1
- Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2
- Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21
- Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54
- Injury to property, damages, 626.101
- Labor claims first paid, 626.69-626.73
- Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84
- Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94
- Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2
- Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
- Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1-629.3
- Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10
- Money and negotiable paper, 626.87
- Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74-626.77
- Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
- Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
- Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258
- Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
- Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
- Personalty, appraisal, 626.93, 626.94
- Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239
- Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
- Procedure, special provisions, 626.88-626.91, 626.107
- Proceeds application
 - Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
 - Disposition, R.C.P. 258
 - Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
 - Secured property, 626.41, 654.7
- Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
- Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
- Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead Property Subject to Levy above*
- Purchasers
 - Advancements to protect lien, ch 629
 - Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
 - Cities, counties, state and other municipalities, 420.223, ch 569
 - Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
 - Damages for injury to property, 626.101
 - Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95-626.100
 - Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
 - Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
 - Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254
 - Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
- Real estate, *generally*, 626.74-626.86
- Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
- Records kept by clerk, 331.704(2d), 626.10, 629.3
- Redemption of real property
 - Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
 - Amount to redeem, 628.9-628.13, 628.21, 629.2
 - Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4

EXECUTIONS—Continued**Sales—Continued****Redemption of real property—Continued**

- Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
- Assignment of certificate, 628.22
- Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
- Contest determined, 628.21
- Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8-628.16
- Creditor's rights, time, 628.5, 628.27
- Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
- Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 628.26
- Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
- Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10
- Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
- Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1-629.3
- Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17-628.20
- Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
- Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18-628.20
- Mortgage agreement for reduced period, 628.26, 628.27
- Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7
- Place of redemption, 628.1
- Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
- Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6
- Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
- Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
- Tenants in common, 628.24
- Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11-628.13
- Time limits, 628.3-628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
- Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
- Return from foreign county, 626.9-626.11
- Sale book entries by clerk, 331.704(2d), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
- Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
- School lands, 302.34
- Secured personal property, 626.41
- Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
- Setting aside sale
 - Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
 - Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
 - Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
- Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82
- Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
- Time and manner of sale, 626.80
- Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77
- Secured personal property, *generally*, 626.34-626.56, 626.82, 639.40
- Sheriff, service and return, fee, 331.655; R.Cr.P. 24
- Special execution
 - Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 - Boats and raft seizures, 667.8-667.10
 - Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
 - Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
 - Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
 - Redemption, 654.5
 - Replevin action, 643.22
 - Secured personal property, 626.46
 - State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6
- Stay of execution
 - Generally*, 626.58-626.68; R.Cr.P. 24
 - Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.23

EXECUTIONS—Continued**Stay of execution—Continued**

- Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
- Moratorium, 654.15
- Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
- Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
- Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
- Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
- Supreme court appeals, 686.10, 686.11
- Suspending proceedings, 683.3
- Vacation of judgment, 683.3
- Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
- Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
- Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19
- Warrants or summons, R.Cr.P. 7

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL*General provisions, ch 19, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accountancy board, salary of secretary approved, 116.3
- Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8
- Appointments made or approved by council
 - Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7
 - Secretary of council, 19.2
 - Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7
- Appropriations
 - Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31
 - Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11–19.14
- Approval for funds to move state agencies, 18.12
- Approval required, consulting architect, 218.58
- Approval required, federal funds for job service building accepted, 96.25
- Approval required for use of fair board, sinking fund, 8.32
- Architectural board, secretary, salary approved, 118.2
- Armory board acts approved, 29A.59
- Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)
- Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28
- Beer and liquor control council, bonds, 123.8
- Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8
- Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24
- Cemeteries, reburial of ancient remains, approval, 305A.8
- Civil rights commission, gifts and grants, use, approval, required, 601A.5
- Claims, power to compromise, 19.9
- Compensation, 19.31
- Composition of council, 19.1
- Contingent fund, for use of council, 29C.20
- Contract for supplies, appeals, 18.6, 18.7
- Contracts for repair of state buildings and grounds, 18.12
- Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11
- Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25
- Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10
- Criminal cases, proceedings costs, 663A.5
- Criminal investigation and identification bureau, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
- Easements granted by board of regents approved, 262.67

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued

- Eminent domain, parks, 111.7–111.10
- Employees of council, 19.29–19.31
- Employees, state
 - Disability program, 79.20
 - Leaves of absence approved, 79.1
 - Suggestion system, 19.33
- Engineering board secretary, salary approved, 114.9
- Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council
 - Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3
 - Bond issues approved, 75.8
 - Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)
- Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30
- Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6
- Federal census, duties, 26.1
- Funds
 - Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24
 - Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9
 - Deposits in closed banks, 454.14
 - Disaster aid, contingent fund, 29C.20
 - Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11–19.14
 - Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8
- Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.11, 565.3
- Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663.44
- Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
- Hydroelectric plants, permits, ch 469A
- Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8
- Iowa official register, contents, 19.6
- Landscape architectural board, salary of secretary approved, 118A.5
- Lease approval, 18.12(9)
- Leasing Camp Dodge facilities, 29A.14
- Membership, 19.1
- Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29
- Motor vehicles, private, mileage approval, 18.117
- Notices, controversies on printing style, 618.11
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5
- Parks conveyed to city, 111.32
- Primary road fund, disbursement, 313.4
- Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30
- Quorum, majority, 19.1
- Real estate acquired by state on debt, ch 569
- Removal of appointive officers
 - Causes, 66.26
 - Governor's report, 67.5(2)
 - Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 - Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28
- Rental fee for state agencies, 18.12
- Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11
- Risk management supervision, 18.167
- Rulemaking, hydroelectric plants, 469A.4
- Sale of highway land approved, conveyance, 306.22, 306.25
- Secretary of executive council
 - Appointment and tenure, 19.2
 - Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(16)
 - Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1
 - Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15
 - Duties required by law or the council, 19.2

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued

- Secretary of executive council—Continued
 - Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30
 - Report for official register, 19.6
- Social services department
 - Land acquisition, 218.94
 - Trips to other states, expenses, 217.20
- Solid waste disposal sites, 455B.422
- State employees, workers' compensation insurance, 8.6(20)
- State land, assessment, payment, 307A.5
- State vehicle revocation, appeal, 18.116
- Suggestion system, awards determination, 19.33
- Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9
- Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14
- Vehicle dispatcher, rules, approval by director of general services, 18.115
- Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8
- Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19
- Watchmaking examiners board, secretary, salary approved, 120.3

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

See *CONSTITUTION OF IOWA*, Art. IV

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

See ch 633, also *PROBATE CODE*

EXEMPTIONS

- Arrest
 - Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 - Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 - National guardsmen while on duty, 29A.41
- Condemnation proceedings, see *EMINENT DOMAIN*, subhead *Protection from Condemnation*
- Employees from state merit system, 19A.3
- Exemptions from legal process
 - Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
 - Adopted children, financial assistance, 627.19
 - Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
 - Auxiliary to execution, debtor's exemption, 630.6
 - Bankruptcy, property excluded from exemption, 627.10
 - Beer and liquor control, 123.13
 - City employees group insurance, ch 509A
 - Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55
 - Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
 - Earnings, personal, 627.11, 627.12
 - Employees group insurance, 509A.9
 - Exemption law not applicable
 - Alimony, 627.11
 - Child support, 627.12
 - Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6
 - Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7
 - Purchase price judgments, 627.5
 - Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
 - Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
 - Group insurance benefits, 509A.9
 - Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
 - Homestead exemptions, 252.14, ch 561, 627.9, see also *HOMESTEADS*
 - Insurance proceeds
 - Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17

EXEMPTIONS—Continued

- Exemptions from legal process—Continued
 - Insurance proceeds—Continued
 - Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37
 - Iowa state guard members, 29A.70
 - Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6
 - Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1
 - Limited partnership provisions, 545.303
 - Money judgment in replevin, 643.22
 - Moratorium Acts, 654.15
 - Municipal public property, 627.18
 - National guard members, 29A.41
 - Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50
 - Pensions, firemen and policemen, 410.11, 411.13
 - Pensions from federal government, 627.8
 - Personal earnings, 627.11, 627.12
 - Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12
 - Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58–491.61
 - Private property to pay public debt, 627.18
 - Property exempt, schedule, 627.6
 - Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
 - Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22
 - Resident defined, 627.2
 - Schedule of exemptions, 627.6
 - State public property, 627.18
 - Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15
 - Wages, 539.4, 627.11, 627.12
 - Witnesses, out-of-state, 819.4
 - Workers' compensation, 627.13
- Explosive materials, 101A.10, 101A.11
- Hospital service plans, nonprofit, ch 514
- Interest, usury, 535.2(2)
- Judgment exempt from execution, 627.6
- Jury service
 - Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)
 - Limitation, 609.19
 - Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3
- Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58
- Medical service plans, nonprofit, ch 514
- Military duty in peace time
 - Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 - Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17
- Soldiers exemptions, see *ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
- Tax exemptions, see *TAXATION*
- Waiver of exemption
 - Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
 - Wage assignments, 539.4

EXHIBITIONS

- Animal fights, penalty, 717.3
- Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10
- Fairs, chs 173, 174, see also *FAIRS*
- Mobile home dealers, 322B.3(4)
- Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C
- Theaters, see *THEATERS*
- Travel trailers, dealers, 322C.3

EXHIBITS

- Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1

EXHIBITS—Continued

Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
 Jury use in deliberation, R.C.P. 198; R.Cr.P. 18
 Production at court trial, 622.65
 Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
 Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
 Travel trailer displays, 322C.3(9)

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS

Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*,
subhead Temporary Injunctions

EXPERIMENT STATION

Crop pest Act, ch 177A
 Engineering, 266.3
 Entomologist duties, ch 177A
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
 Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
 Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

EXPLOSIVES

Bomb and bomb threats, 712.6, 712.8
 Burglar's tools, possession, 713.7
 Burglary by means of explosives, 713.3, 713.4
 City may regulate, 364.16
 Escape, aiding by furnishing, 719.6
 Fireworks, 727.2
 Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76
 Harassment by, 708.7
 Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343
 Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92
 Insurance against explosions, 515.48(1, 6, 9)
 Licensing and regulation, ch 101A, 331.653(14)
 Loss or theft, reports, 101A.8
 Motor vehicle regulations
 Definition of explosives, 321.1
 Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343
 Safety equipment required, 321.447–321.450
 Persons and agencies exempt, 101A.10
 Public disorder emergency, possession prohibited,
 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
 Reckless use, 712.5
 State parks, use in, 111.42
 Threat to use, 712.6, 712.7
 Violations, 101A.14

EX POST FACTO LAWS

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 Prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

EXPOSURE

Indecent, penalty, 728.5
 X-ray radiation, 727.4

EXPRESS COMPANIES

Actions against company
 Original notice, service, 617.3
 Place of bringing action, 616.8
 Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
 Taxation
 General provisions, ch 436
 County auditor's duties, 331.512(8)
 Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(19)
 Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1

EXPRESS COMPANIES—Continued

Taxation—Continued
 Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
 Transportation department, supervision, 327C.2–
 327C.43, 327D.1–327D.29
 Violations, game shipments, 109.34

EXTENSION WORK

Agricultural, 266.5
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
 Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
 Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
 Soil conservation, 467A.4, 467A.7

EXTORTION

Criminal provisions, 711.4
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

EXTRACTS, FLAVORING

See 190.1

EXTRADITION

Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
 Interstate extradition Compact
 Administrator's duties, 818.17
 Arrest, authority to, 818.6
 Bail, 818.14
 Confinement of fugitive, 818.8
 Constitutionality, 818.21
 Copies of compact transmitted, 818.23
 Definitions, 818.3
 Demand for return of fugitive, 818.4, 818.5
 Effective date, 818.19
 Enforcement of compact, 818.22
 Expenses for extradition paid, 818.16
 Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.12
 Forfeiture of bail, 818.14
 Fugitive surrendered, 818.10
 Governor appoints administrator, 818.18
 Habeas corpus, effect, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
 Hearings, habeas corpus, 818.13
 Interstate crimes, 818.15
 Procedure after arrest, 818.7
 Prosecution pending, effect, 818.11
 Review of criminal proceedings, 818.13
 Stay of extradition by governor, 818.20
 Uniform criminal extradition Act, unaffected,
 818.20
 Warrant for conveyance of fugitive, 818.9
 Withdrawal procedure, 818.19
 Prisoners of other state, 820.9
 Uniform criminal extradition Act
 Generally, ch 820
 Accused held pending trial, 820.15
 Application for extradition, 820.23
 Arrest on affidavit, 820.13
 Arrest without warrant, 820.14, 820.15
 Arrest with warrant, 820.7–820.9
 Bail, 820.16–820.18
 Construction of Act, 820.28
 Crime in third state, 820.6
 Demand for extradition
 Criminal proceedings pending, 820.5
 Form, 820.3
 Investigation, 820.4, 820.20
 Discharge, 820.17
 Expenses, 820.24

EXTRADITION—Continued

Uniform criminal extradition Act—Continued

Extradition agent

Appointment, 820.22

Transporting prisoner, 820.12

Forfeiture of bail, 820.18

Governor's duty, 820.2

Habeas corpus, writ of, hearing, 820.10

Local prosecution pending, 820.19, 820.26

Merits, investigation, 820.20

Penalty for disobedience to habeas corpus, 820.11

Preliminary hearing, 820.10

Reservations, state's power, 820.26

Terms defined, 820.1

Transporting prisoner, local aid, 820.12

Trial for other crimes, 820.27

Warrants

Authority, 820.8

Execution, 820.9

Issue, 820.7

Recalling, 820.21

Waiver, 820.25

EYES

Anatomical gifts, ch 142A

Contact lenses, ch 154

Eyeglasses, protective standards, 135.30

Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A

Optometry, *generally*, ch 154

Protective devices, schools, 280.10

FACTORIES

Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4

Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Child labor law, ch 92

Co-operative associations, chs 498, 499, 500

Definition of "factory", 91.15

Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11

Elevator code, ch 104

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Fire hazards, removal, 100.12–100.29

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, *see also* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

Health and safety inspections, labor commissioner, 91.5

Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12–91.16

Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10–100.12

Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18

License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15

Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3

Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.18(5)

Nuisances, *see* **NUISANCES**

Railroad complaints, 327C.25

Railroad lands, buildings constructed, 327G.62, 327G.63

Railroad spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12–91.16

Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42

Taxation, *see* **TAXATION**

Trade-mark and trade name registration, chs 547, 548

Unfair discrimination law, ch 551

FACTORIES—Continued

Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.1(1)

Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)

Warehouses, *see* **WAREHOUSES**

Zoning law, ch 414

FACTOR'S LIENS*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****FAIR BOARD, STATE***See* ch 173, **STATE FAIR BOARD****FAIRS**

Amusement rides, ch 88A

Bonds to finance, 419.1

County and district

Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10

County aid, how secured, 174.13

Definition of fair, 174.1(1)

Delegates to state fair board, 173.2–173.4, 174.12

Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11

Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.19, 331.422(7), 331.424(3g)

Fairgrounds

Fairground fund, 331.422(7, 8), 331.426(3)

Maintenance, 174.15

Purchase, 174.15

Sold, 331.426(3)

Title, 174.15

Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)

Financial statement published, 174.8

Fireworks permitted, 727.2

Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20–174.23

Improvements, no county liability, 174.15

Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8

Management and control, 174.3

Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7

Official county fair designated, 174.10

Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4

Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5

Premium awards authorized, 174.2

Referendum, official fair, 174.10

Report to county supervisors, 174.19

Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9

Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1–174.13, 174.15, 174.16, 174.19

State aid, 174.9–174.12

Supervisors' powers, 174.13, 174.15, 174.16, 174.19, 331.303(5), 331.422(7, 8)

Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13, 331.422(7, 8)

Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.15

Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7

Fireworks, permits, 727.2

Freight rates of property intended for, 327D.29

Games of skill and chance, 99B.4

Managers of fairs, report to governor, 173.21(3)

Mobile home dealers, permits, 322B.3(4)

Raffles, 99B.5

Revenue bonds, 419.1

State fair, ch 173, *see* **STATE FAIR; STATE FAIR BOARD**

Travel trailers, display, 322C.3(9)

FAIR TRADE

General provisions, ch 551

FAIR TRIAL

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

FALSE CLAIMS

Bills of lading, false claim for property, 714.8
Bounty claims on wild animals, 331.401(3), 331.422
(22)

Consumer goods, advertising, 714.16

Emergency, 727.5

Public officer's claim for fees, 721.1, 721.2

Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS

Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13

Advertisements, fraudulent, 714.16

Agent acting without license, 522.5

Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**

Beer and liquor control, 714.16

Checks, drawing, uttering, 714.1

Checks, false certification, 524.1605(2)

Civil engineers, 114.25

Commercial paper, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Commercial Paper*

Consumer frauds, 714.16

Corporation offenses

False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8

False prospectus, 491.68

False statement on stock certificates, 492.3

False use of a financial instrument, 715.5

Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40

Counterfeiting, *generally*, 548.10, 548.11, 715.1

Courses of instruction, 714.17

Credit cards, false use, 715.1

Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607

Credit union, 533.63, 533.65

Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40

Dependent child aid, 239.14

False pretenses, 714.1, *see also* **THEFT**

Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41

Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13

Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21

Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25

Insurance trade practice Act provisions, 507B.4–507B.8

Letters of credit, 554.5109

License, transacting business without, 727.9

Membership sales company, violations, 503.13

Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14

Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86

Prostitution, detaining person, 709.7

Public documents, falsifying, 718.5

Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45

Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14

Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1, d)

Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58

Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.64, 534.66

Securities law violations, 502.401–502.407

Settlement, treasurer, ch 452

Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6

Supplementary assistance, 249.11

Surveyors, 114.25

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS—Continued

Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7

Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27

Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16

Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18

Warehouse provisions

See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Frauds*

Penalties, 543.36

FALSE RETURNS

National guard, 29A.38

FALSE SWEARING

Military courts, 29B.112, 29B.113

Perjury, 720.2

FAMILY

See chs 252A, 597, *also* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Expenses, 597.14

Family in need of assistance, 232.2

Family in need of assistance adjudication, 232.122–232.127

Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 232.122

Low and moderate income, definition, 220.1

Protection, criminal provisions, ch 726

Removal of children temporarily, 232.78–232.81

Residency program, ch 148D

Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT

Generally, ch 175

Additional loan program, 175.33

Beginning farmer loan program, 175.12, 175.33

Bonds or securities issued, limited, 524.901

Conflicts of interest, 175.26

Federal funds, application to receive, 175.28, 175.29

Financing and encouragement for beginning farmers, 175.3, 175.4

Guiding principles, 175.5

Liability limitation, 175.23

Soil conservation loan program, 175.34

Surplus money, 175.10

FARES

Motor vehicle carriers, 327.5

Railroad rates in general, 327D.1–327D.116

FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS

Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10

Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)

Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14

Corporation tax exemption, 422.34

Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6

Incorporation requirements, 176.1–176.6

Powers of association, 176.7

Producers' associations, chs 177–186

Seal, 176.6

FARM BUREAU

Generally, ch 176

FARM BUREAU—Continued

Fairs, 174.1(2)
Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

FARMERS INSTITUTES

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Dairying instructions given, 178.2
Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)
State fair board, convention, 159.18

FARM GRANGES

See chs 176, 504

FARMS AND FARMERS

Accounts exempt from real estate commission examination, 117.46
Aliens, ch 567, *see ALIENS, subhead Nonresident*
Beginning farmer loan program, 175.12, 175.33
Corporate, ch 172C
Dairy production regulated, ch 192
Family farm corporation, workers' compensation, 85.1, 85.61
Family farm development, beginning farmers, ch 175
Farm equipment, conservation, 175.11
Laborers, workers' compensation, 85.1
Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
Land preservation, agricultural areas, 93A.6–93A.9
Leases
 General provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 24; ch 562
 Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6
Livestock and grain farmers, members of water, air and waste management commission, 455B.104
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Name of farm registered, 331.602(35), 331.607, 557.22–557.26
Partnership, ch 172C
Prime farmland, coal mining operations, permit, 83.9
Soil and water conservation, 175.11
Soil conservation, *see* ch 467A, *SOIL CONSERVATION*
State agencies, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 93A.12
State associations, chs 177–186
Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)
Taxation, 422.33
Turkey hunting license, 109.38

FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS
See 309.10, ch 310, 312.2–312.5

FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT
Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
Definition of farm tractor, 321.1
Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)
Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
Flashing lights permitted, 421.423(6)
Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
Hay, straw, or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454
Implements of husbandry, movement, 321.1(16b), 321.383(1), 321.453
Railroad crossings, requirements, 321.344
Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453

FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT—Continued

Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
Special trucks, registration, 321.1(17, 72), 321.121
Tires, specifications, 321.442
Trailers, registration fee, 321.123
Wheel projections, 321.442

FEDERAL

See *UNITED STATES*

FEDERAL AGENCIES

See also *UNITED STATES*
Arson investigations, ch 100A
Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)
Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 524.901
Department of health, education and welfare, federal supplemental security income program, 249.2
Deposit insurance corporation
 Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 524.802(3), 524.814
 Bank and trust company investments, 524.802(3), 524.901
 Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
Family farm development, 175.6
Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 524.901
Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, ch 451
Federal farm mortgage corporation
 Bank investments, 524.901
 Insurance company investments, 511.8
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
Federal housing administration lenders, 534.19(3)
Federal reserve
 Bank deposits and collections, Commercial Code provisions, 554.4103
 Investment in stock authorized, 524.802(2), 524.901(3), 682.23(11)
 State banking institutions, co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313
Federal savings and loan association
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.83
 Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)
Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
Home owners loan corporation
 Banks and loan companies investments, 524.901
 Insurance company investments, 511.8
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
Housing administration
 Banks and trust companies, 524.901
 Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 682.45
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5
Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524.901
Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524.901

FEDERAL AGENCIES—Continued

Reconstruction finance corporation

Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1

Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27

Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524.901

FEDERAL AID

College aid commission, ch 261

Disaster loans, 384.10

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.13

Green thumb program, 601H.2

Housing finance authority, revenue sharing funds, 220.4

FEDERAL FUNDS

See *session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*

Block grants and categorical grants, 8.2(10, 11), 8.22 (2e), 8.41

Governor's acceptance, 7.9, 18.145

Service program for deaf, 601I.6

State agencies, 18.13, 18.145

Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.1, 601J.4

Unemployment compensation program, 96.30

FEE BILL

Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS

See *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

FEEB FOR ANIMALS

See *ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*

FEEDLOTS

General provisions, ch 172D

Anaerobic lagoons, location, 455B.134(3e)

Nuisances, 657.8

FEED STABLES

Keeper's lien, ch 579

FEES

Amusement rides, 88A.4, 88A.5

Beer and liquor control, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135

Billboards, licensing, 306C.11, 306C.18

Boiler inspection, 89.8

Building code, state, 103A.23

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Controlled substances, registration, 204.301

Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E

District courts, schedule, 331.705

Employment agency, limited, 94.6

Explosive materials, 101A.2, 101A.3

Food service sanitation code, 170A.5

Grain bargaining agent permit, 542A.3

Hotel sanitation code license, 170B.6

Interpreter, hearing impaired persons, 622B.7

Marriage licenses, 331.705(1, 2), 595.4

Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.3

Motor vehicles

Alcoholic drivers, educational course, 321.283(7)

Inspection, 321.238

Permits, temporary, 321.283(13)

Registration plates, mailing, 321.105

FEES—Continued

Name change, individual, 674.10, 674.14

Physicians' assistants applications, 148C.6

Professional licenses, see *specific profession*

Radiation regulation, 136C.3

Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H.4

Sheriffs, service of process, 331.655

Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing, ch 172A

Small claims actions, 631.6

Snowmobile registration, 321G.6, 321G.21

Swine dealers, license, 163.30

Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

Vending machines, 191A.4, 191A.13

Vital statistics, copies, 144.46

Water quality, 455B.221

FEE SIMPLE

Deed, form, 558.19

Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

FELONY

Administering harmful substances, 708.5

Armed with intent to injure, 708.8

Assault with intent to commit, 708.3

Attempted burglary, 713.2

Bar to interest in estate, 633.535–633.537

Battery, 708.3, 708.4

Burglary, 713.1

Class "A", sentence, 902.1

Class "B", "C" or "D", sentence, 902.9

Compounding, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1

Conspiracy, ch 706

Conviction, class "A", 902.1

Corrections code, ch 902

Custodial order, violating, 710.6

Defined, 701.7, 724.25

Escape, penalty, 719.4

Extortion, 711.4

False use of a financial instrument, 715.6

Feticide, 707.7

Fines, treble damages, 909.4

Forcible, defined, 702.11

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Indeterminate sentence, 902.3

Judgment and sentencing, ch 901

Juror, conviction cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.C.P. 17

Kidnapping, ch 710

Maximum, minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9

Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483

Murder, 707.2

Nontestimonial identification procedure, ch 810

Official misconduct, 721.1

Parole, time of, 906.5

Parole violation, ch 908

Probation, effect, 907.3

Probation, length, 907.7

Resistance, reasonable force, ch 704

Robbery, 711.1

Sales tax frauds, 422.58

Sexual abuse

Generally, ch 709

Brothel, detention, 709.7

Solicitation, 705.1

Statute of limitations, 802.3

FELONY—Continued

Terrorism, 708.6

Weapons

- Offensive possession, 724.3
- Permit to carry, 724.8
- Possession, exception, 724.27
- Transportation of, 724.26

FENCES*General provisions*, ch 113

Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5

Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24

Barbed wire

- Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20
- School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14

Construction, 113.15–113.17

Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5

Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15

Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6

Division agreements recorded, 113.12

Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1

Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6

Fence viewers, *see FENCE VIEWERS*

Highway obstructions removed, 319.1–319.4

Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 327G.5

“Lawful fences” defined, 113.18

Line fences, erection, removal, 113.16

Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Partition fences*General provisions*, ch 113

Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5

Railway fence requirements, 327G.3–327G.10

Recording, fence agreements, 113.10–113.14, 113.24

Records kept by township clerk, 113.25

Roads, 319.1–319.6

School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14

Tight partition fences, 113.19–113.21

Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15

Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2

Viewers*Generally*, ch 113

Fees allowed, 359.46

FENCE VIEWERS*General provisions*, ch 113

County recorder’s duties, 331.602(12)

Fees allowed, 359.46

Railway fences, approved by, 327G.4

Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

FERRETS

Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92

FERRIES

Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL*General provisions* relating to inspection, regulation and licensing, chs 189, 200**Agricultural lime***Generally*, inspection, regulation and licensing, chs 189, 201

County limestone quarries, ch 202

Weight per bushel, 210.10

Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law, 321.1(17)

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL—Continued

Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3

Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123

Phosphate, nitrogen, potash requirements, 200.20

Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)

Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

FETICIDE

Consent, forced, 707.8

Consent, physicians exception to, 707.8

Felony, 707.7

FETUS

Duty to preserve, 707.10

Feticide, aborted alive, 707.9

FICTIONS

Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

FIDUCIARIES*See also PROBATE CODE*

Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4

Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEYS IN FACT*

Attorney to post surety bond, Ct. R. 121.5

Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 524.805(7)

Banks, fiduciary capacity, 524.1001–524.1006, 633.63

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Bonds, conditions required, 682.1–682.9

Broker’s real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)

Common trust fund, 633.126–633.129

Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4

Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682.29, 682.34

Disclaimers, 633.704

Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*

Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)

Guardians, *see GUARDIANS***Income tax**

Definitions, 422.3, 422.4

Return filed, 422.15

Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58

Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Investment of trust funds regulated, 633.123, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*

Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47

Limitation of actions, extension, 802.5

Personal property or income, abandoned, 556.7

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10

Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5

Receivers, *see RECEIVERS*Referees, *see REFEREES*

Securities, deposit of, 633.89

Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58

Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Trust companies, 524.1001–524.1006

Trustees, *see TRUSTEES*

Trust fund deposit in court, 682.29–682.34

Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32

FIDUCIARIES—Continued

Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
Veterans conservatorship, 633.617, 633.622

FIELDS

Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

FIGHTING

Animal fights, penalty, 717.3
Disorderly conduct, 723.4
Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C

FIGURES AND NUMERALS

Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
Statutory construction, 4.1(21, 26, 28)

FILLING STATIONS

Franchises, ch 323
Gasoline pump license, ch 214
Half-gallon pricing, 214.11
Motor fuel tax, ch 324
Petroleum products in general, chs 323, 324
Price and tax posted, 324.20
Pumps to identify blend, 214A.16
Self-service gasoline pumps, 214.9

FINANCE COMPANIES

See *LOANS*

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Felony, 715.6
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Information, indictment, complaint, multiple counts, 715.7
Intent or knowledge, 715.3
Person defined, 715.5
Proof of intent, 715.4
Securities, 715.1
Stamps or marks, 715.1
Use defined, 715.2

FINDINGS OF FACT

Administrative hearings, 17A.12(8), 17A.13(2), 17A.16(1)
Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13
Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179
Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
Court, 624.3, 624.4; R.C.P. 179
Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179
Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179
Job service department, conclusive, 96.6(2)
Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179
Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206
Jury, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 16, 20, 21
Lost and destroyed records, 647.3
Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
Military courts, 29B.72
Parental rights termination, 600A.9
Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249
Real estate commission, conclusive, 117.41
Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214
Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179
Special execution, right determined, 624.17
Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206

FINDINGS OF FACT—Continued

Trial of civil cases, see *JURY, subhead Verdict*
Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

FINES

General provisions, ch 909

Accounting

District court, 666.6
Failure to account, penalty, 721.2
National guard, 29A.61, see also *MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Air pollution, 455B.146

Aliens, land registration, 567.11

Armed forces, ch 29B, see *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Associations, treble damages, 909.4

Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 811.5

Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135

Billboard violations, 306C.19

Blacklisting, 730.1

Building code violations, state, 103A.21

Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22

City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16–356.22

City, power and limitation, 364.3

Coal mining violations, 83.15

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4

Contempt, failure to pay fines, 909.5

Contempt, general assembly, 2.21

Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.401–204.414

Corporations, collection, 807.6

Corporations, treble damages, 909.4

County attorney, collection of fines, 331.756(5)

Criminal penalty surcharge, ch 911

Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6

Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5, 601E.6

Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10

Energy emergency violations, 805.8

Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8

Excessive, prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17

Execution within county of trial, R.Cr.P. 24

Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A

Eyeglass safety standards, 135.30

False entries of fines, penalty, 721.10

False information, corporate farm reports, 172C.11

Forfeitures, see *FORFEITURES*

Handicapped parking violation, 805.8(2r)

Imprisonment, in addition to, 909.2

Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5

Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11

Junkyard regulation, 306C.6

Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)

Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)

Liens on real estate, R.Cr.P. 24

Littering state lands, etc., 455B.364

Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5

Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, see also *MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Misdemeanors, degrees, 903.1

FINES—Continued**Motor vehicles**

- Abandonment, 321.91
- Inspection, 321.238
- Odometer violations, 321.71
- Parking violations, 321.239
- Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
- Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
- Partnerships, treble damages, 909.4
- Penalties, *see PENALTIES*
- Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
- Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5
- Practice Act violations, 147.86
- Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22
- Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.340
- Remission by governor
 - Generally*, 248.9–248.17
 - Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Report to general assembly, 17.5

Reports

- Annual, required by district court, 666.6
- Auditor's annual, 331.509
- Clerk of district court, 666.6
- Forfeited, recognizances reported, 666.6
- Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5
- Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7
- School district funds to receive, 302.3, 602.55, 666.3, 805.12
- Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A
- Smoking violations, 98A.6
- Snowmobile violations, 321G.14
- Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.308
- Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
- Surcharge collected for criminal penalties, 911.2
- Tax return information, disclosure, ch 423A
- Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
- Treble damages, 909.4
- Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.15
- Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22
- Water, air and waste management department, violations, 455B.187
- Water pollution, 455B.182, 455B.183
- Water treatment violations, 455B.224

FINGERPRINTS

- Destruction, when required, 690.2
- Juvenile offenders, 232.148
- Nontestimonial identification, 810.1
- Taking, when required, 690.2, 690.4

FIREARMS

- Application for, requirements, 724.10
- Assault with, 708.1
- Buildings, shooting near, distance requirements, 109.123
- Commissioner of public safety, records of sale, 724.23
- Felon, possession of weapons, 724.26, 724.27
- Forfeiture to state, 691.9
- Indictment, R.Cr.P. 6
- Interference with official acts, 719.1
- Manufacturing, authorized, 724.2
- Offensive weapons, 724.1
- Permits issued, 724.11, 724.12
- Permits to purchase, 724.15–724.20

FIREARMS—Continued

- Possession, sale, use, ch 724
- Public disorder emergency, possession, prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
- Purchasing under false name, 724.21
- Report of sale, 724.15, 724.24
- Revocation of permit, 724.13
- Sales in other states, 724.24
- Sheriff's duties, 331.653(60)
- Training program, 724.9
- Violation, minimum sentence, 902.7

FIRE DISTRICTS

- Benefited fire districts, 85.61(1, 8), ch 357B
- Dissolution, 357B.5

FIRE MARSHAL

- General provisions*, ch 100
- Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34
- Arson inspection warrants, 100.51–100.54
- Arson investigations, ch 100A
- Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)
- Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10
- Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32
- Child care centers, 237A.4, 237A.12
- Child foster care facilities, 237.3
- Deaths from fire reported, 100.3
- Duties enumerated, 100.1, 100.31, 100.35, 100.39
- Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31
- Fire escapes, 100.11, 100.35
- Fire hazards removed
 - Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27–100.29
 - Judicial review of final order of marshal, 100.16–100.27
 - Removal or repair order, power, 100.13
 - Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15
 - Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27–100.29
- Flammable liquids, regulations, ch 101
- Food establishments regulated, 170.38
- Food establishments, regulations, 170A.9
- Group day care centers, 237A.3
- Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1
- Health care facilities, duties, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.17
- Hotel regulations, 170.38, 170B.13
- Inspection, state institutions, 218.4
- Investigation of fires, 100.1–100.8, 100.30
- Judicial review, orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26–100.28
- Liquefied petroleum and natural gas, regulated, ch 101
- Open burning prohibited, 100.40
- Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4
- Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
- Reporting false information to, 718.6
- Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34
- Report to governor, annually, 100.33
- Restaurants regulated, 170.38
- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Fire Marshal*
- Safety rules promulgated, 100.35, 170.38

FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

Smoke detectors, 100.18
Tornado drills required, 100.31

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION

Arson inspection warrant, 100.51–100.54
Arson investigation, ch 100A
Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*
Arson suspected, report required, 100.3
Buildings, high-rise, requirements, 100.39
City authority, 364.16, 384.24(4, c), 384.84
Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 331.901(6)
County hospitals near cities, 347.20
County water service districts, ch 357
Death resulting, report required, 100.3
False reports, 718.6, 723.4
Fire companies
 Insurance for group, volunteer, 509.1(2)
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1
Fire department, *see CITIES*
Fire drills in schools, 100.31
Fire escapes
 Inspection, hospitals, mentally ill and mentally retarded, county and private, 227.2
 Prosecution for violation, 91.11
 Rules, by fire marshal, 100.35
Fire extinguishers and apparatus
 Automatic, when required, 100.39
 Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9
 High-rise buildings, 100.39
 Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, exceptions, 100.36
Fire fighters
 Emergency assistance, voluntary, liability, 613.17
 Labor disputes, 90.15–90.27
 Maximum age, 362.10
 Pensions and retirement systems, *see PENSIONS*
 Protective clothing and equipment, 88.5
 Retirement age, 97B.46, 362.10
 Volunteers, personal liability, 613.17
 Workers' compensation, exceptions, 85.1, 85.61
Fire hazards
 Fire marshal to remove, 100.12–100.29
 Nuisance, 657.2(10–12)
Fire marshal, ch 100, *see FIRE MARSHAL*
Fireworks, permits, 727.2
Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423
Food establishments, regulations, 170.38, 170A.9
High-rise buildings, fire safety requirements, 100.39
Hotel requirements, 170.38, 170B.13
Institutions, state
 Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33
 Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4
 Social services department, contracts with city, 218.5
Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8
Motor vehicles
 Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368
 Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1
 Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367
Municipal utilities, 384.2
Open burning, 100.40
Railroad's liability for fire damage, 327D.190

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Regulation by cities, 414.3
Restaurants, regulations, 170.38
Smoke detectors, 100.18
Social service institution, state powers, 218.4, 218.5
Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
Tornado drills included, 100.31
Township fire protection, 359.42–359.45
Violations
 Arson or burning, ch 712, *see CRIMES*
 Defrauding insurers by burning, 712.1
 Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727.5
 Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4
 Penalty for law violations, 100.39
 Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8
 Volunteer firemen, 85.61, 613.17
Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3

FIREWORKS

General provisions, 111.42, 727.2
Licenses and permits, counties, 331.304

FIRMS

See PARTNERSHIPS

FISCAL

“Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37
Fiscal year
 Appropriations, annual, 3.12
 Cities, 384.2
 Credit unions, 533.7
 Defined under state budget, 8.36, 8.51
 Local budget law, 24.2(4)
 Political subdivisions, 8.51
 Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)
State fiscal affairs, *see COMPTROLLER*

FISH AND GAME

See also CONSERVATION COMMISSION
Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23–107.25, 109.38, 109.39
Angling laws, *see subhead Fishing Laws below*
Animals
 Bounty laws, 331.401(3), 331.422(22)
 Defined, 109.40, 109.41
 Domestic, *see ANIMALS*
 Protecting, 109.38
Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35
Bag and possession limits, 109.48, 109.67
Bag limits, change, 109.39
Bait
 Bait dealers, *generally*, 109.63
 Frogs, 109.84
 Minnows, 109.63
 Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82
Biological balance maintained, 109.39
Birds
 Banding, 109.66
 Bounty laws, 331.401(3), 331.422(22)
 Cage birds, sale permitted, 109.20
 Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49
 Game
 Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130–109.132
 Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42
Hunting laws, *see subhead Hunting Laws below*

FISH AND GAME—Continued**Birds—Continued**

- Licenses to hunt, *see subhead Licenses and Permits below*
- Migratory, 109.2, 109.55
- Plumage, 109.32–109.37, 109.50, 109.55
- Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58
- Possession and storage regulations, 109.57
- Protection in general, 109.38–109.42
- Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55
- Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66
- Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48
- Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20
- Stocking of birds, permit required, 109.47
- Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58
- Box traps, regulated, 109.92
- Breeders of game
 - Generally, 109.47, 109.60–109.62
 - Breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A
 - Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78
 - Civil damages, 109.130–109.132
 - Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118, 110.2
 - Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11
 - Confiscation provisions, *see subhead Contraband Articles below*
 - Conservation commission, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27
 - Contraband articles
 - Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.32
 - Confiscation procedure, 110.34
 - Devices prohibited, 109.53
 - Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.32
 - Disposition of seized property, 110.20
 - Guns, *see subhead Guns below*
 - Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30
 - County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35, 331.756(24)
 - Damages in addition to penalty, 109.130–109.132
 - Dams and fishways
 - Commission's power to erect dams, ch 112
 - Deleterious to fish life, 469.5
 - Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
 - Specifications and approval required, 109.14
- Deer
 - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130–109.132
 - Deer tag, 110.8
 - Defined as game, 109.41(8)
 - Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122
 - Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
 - Licenses, 110.24
 - Open season, 109.39, 109.48
 - Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
 - Selling hides, label, 109.55
- Definitions of words and phrases
 - Generally, 109.1
 - Biological balance, 109.39
 - Fish, 109A.1
 - Game, 109.41, 109A.1
 - Gun, 110.35
 - Nongame birds protected, 109.42
- Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90–109.93

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Dog training, 109.21, 109.56
- Duck stamps, ch 110B
- Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35
- Exchange with other states, 109.16
- Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52
- Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86
- Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
- Federal wildlife Act, projects accepted, 107.27
- Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92
- Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22
- Fish
 - Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Fishing laws
 - Areas prohibited, 109.85
 - Bait, *see subhead Bait above*
 - Boundary rivers
 - Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.107–109.111
 - Regulations, 109.74
 - Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76
 - Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118
 - Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
 - Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32
 - Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*
 - Hook regulations, 109.72
 - Minnows, *see subhead Bait above*
 - Nets and seines, 109.106–109.110
 - Nonresidents, commercial fishing and bait dealers' license, 109.112
 - Penalties, generally, 109.76
 - Privately stocked lakes, 109.78
 - Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
 - Seasons, limits, 109.67
 - Size limits, 109.113
 - Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72
 - Tackle regulations, 109.72–109.76
 - Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
 - Trespass, 716.7
 - Trotlines, restricted use, 109.73, 109.74, 109.107
 - Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
 - Undersized fish, release, 109.71
- Fish restoration projects, 107.28
- Frogs
 - Generally, 109.84
 - Closed season, 109.63
 - Definition of frogs, 109.45
- Fur-bearing animals
 - Defined and enumerated, 109.40
 - Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
 - Open seasons designated, 109.39, 109.48, 109.87
 - Pets, number allowed, 110.23
 - Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
 - Trapping or hunting, 109.87–109.93
- Fur dealers
 - License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
 - Possession of furs and skins, 109.96
 - Records and inventory, 109.97
 - Reports required, 109.98
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4
- Game management areas, powers, 109.6
- Guns
 - Ammunition, sale to minors, 724.22
 - Carrying guns, manner required, 110.36
 - Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.32
 - Gauge of gun limited, 110.37
 - Kinds prohibited, 110.37
 - Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
 - Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
 - Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.36
- Hatcheries
 - Establishment and control, 109.4
 - Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
 - Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
 - Kill birds, permit, 109.49
 - Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
- Hunting laws
 - Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
 - Artificial lights used, 109.93
 - Box traps regulated, 109.92
 - Deer, *see subhead Deer above*
 - Dog training requirements, 109.56
 - Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
 - Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
 - Guns, *see subhead Guns above*
 - Licenses, 109.51
 - Limits, 109.48
 - Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53
 - Nonprotected birds, 109.42
 - Open seasons, designated, 109.48, 109.87
 - Possession and storage after season, 109.57
 - Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
 - Protected nongame birds, 109.41, 109.42, 109.48
 - Radios, use in hunting, 109.24
 - Safety and ethics education, 110.27
 - Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.55
 - Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55
 - Scheduled violations, 805.8
 - Snowmobiles prohibited, 109.120
 - Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
 - Trapping, 109.92
- Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47
- Income tax refund checkoff, 107.16
- Licenses and permits
 - Generally, ch 110
 - Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63
 - Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118
 - County recorder's duties, 331.602(10)
 - Deer, drawing, 109.38
 - Destroyed license, 110.13, 110.14
 - Duplicate license, 110.14
 - Exceptions, 110.24
 - Federal Act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27
- Fees
 - County recorder, 110.12, 331.605(2b)
 - Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.107, 110.1

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Licenses and permits—Continued
 - Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22
 - Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17–107.19, 107.27
 - Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95
 - Game breeders, requirements, 109.60–109.62, ch 110A
 - Hatchery license, 109.64
 - Hides, 109.89
 - Lifetime license, 110.1
 - Mentally retarded and handicapped, free, 110.17
 - Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
 - Military forces excluded, 110.24
 - Mussels, 109.99–109.105
 - Net licenses, fees, 109.107
 - Nonresident, courtesy, 110.25
 - Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.112
 - Nonresident, violation, 110.26
 - Penalty for using license of another, 110.13
 - Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
 - Pheasant stamp and tag, 110.7
 - Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 109.112
 - Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.22
 - Revocation or suspension, 110.21, 110.22
 - Safety and ethics education, 110.27
 - Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66
 - Seine licenses, fees, 109.107
 - Showing license to officer required, 110.19
 - Stolen, 110.14
 - Tenure of license, 110.10
 - Trapping licenses, 109.51
 - Trout stamp, 110.6
 - Turkeys, wild, drawing, 109.38
 - Wholesalers, 109.117, 110.1
 - Wildlife habitat stamps, 110.3
- Mussels, 109.99–109.105
- Nets, 109.76, 109.106–109.115
- Officers, 107.6–107.24
- Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 111.26
- Penalties, 109.32, 109.130–109.132, 110.42
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.23
- Pheasant stamp, 110.7
- Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59
- Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.58, 109.76
- Possession
 - After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89
 - Limits, 109.48, 109.96, 110.23
- Presumption
 - State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
 - Violations of law, 109.37
- Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85
- Propagation
 - Biological balance maintained, 109.39
 - Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24
 - Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*
 - Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39
 - Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*
 - Stocking provisions, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, *see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below*
 - Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Prosecutions, 109.36, 109.37
- Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.16–107.19, 107.24(1), 110.3
- Public nuisances, 110.32
- Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19, 109.112
- Refuges and sanctuaries
 - Generally*, 109.4–109.8
 - Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
- Report by director to governor, 109.10
- Rough fish, removed, contract, 109.17
- Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.38, 109.76
- Rulemaking power of commission, 107.24(5)
- Sales
 - Bait dealers' sales, 109.63
 - Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
 - Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115
 - Frog selling regulated, 109.84
 - Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61
 - Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
 - Hides held after season, 109.89
 - Minnnows, 109.81
 - Mussels sold, report made, 109.105
 - Peddlers of fish, 109.117
 - Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23
 - Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98
 - Wholesalers of fish, 109.117
- Search warrant procedure, 109.13
- Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39
- Seasons for hunting and fishing, 109.48, 109.67, 109.87
- Seining, unlawful means, 109.76, 109.106
- Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*
- Seizure, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30, 331.653(15)
- Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Shooting preserves, ch 110A
- Shooting ranges, 657.9
- Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
- Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.37
- Spawning grounds, 109.9
- Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17
- State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*
- Stocking with fish and game
 - Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
 - Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
 - Private waters, conditions, 109.78
 - When prohibited, 109.47
- Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
- Tagging
 - Deer, 110.8
 - Pheasants, 110.7
- Taxidermy, 109.126
- Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation
 - Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
 - Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29
 - Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
 - Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Transportation—Continued
 - Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
 - Minnnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
 - Penalties imposed, 109.34
 - Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35–109.37
 - Transportation and shipment forbidden, 109.23, 109.26
 - Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82
- Traps
 - Basket traps, use, 109.106–109.110
 - Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
 - Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
 - Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*
 - License requirements, 109.92
 - Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
 - Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
 - Trespass, 716.7
- Trotlines, 109.106–109.110
- Trout stamp, 110.6
- Turkeys, wild
 - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131
 - Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
- Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Undesirable fish, 109.10, 109.17
- United States wildlife refuges, 1.5–1.9
- Violations
 - Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.38, 109.39
 - Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
 - Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52
 - Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34
 - Confiscation, 109.107, 110.32
 - Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
 - Field meet provisions, 109.22
 - License, 805.8
 - Nonresident license, 110.26
 - Penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34, 110.21, 110B.6
 - Scheduled, 805.8
- Seizure
 - Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.32
 - Fish and game, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30, 331.653(15)
 - Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55
 - Title remains in state for control, 109.3
- Weapons, concealed, 724.4
- Wildlife
 - Biological balance, maintained, 109.39
 - Geological survey scientific study, 305.4
 - Habitat stamps, 110.3
 - Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27
 - Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38
 - Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5–1.9
- FIXTURES**
 - See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Mechanic's lien, ch 572
 - Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401
- FLAGS**
 - Defile or defy, penalty, ch 32
 - Desecration, sheriff's duties, 331.653(6)

FLAGS—Continued

Display of U. S. flag

- Columbus Day, 31.6
- Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9
- Independence Sunday, 31.5
- Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, 31.10
- Mother's Day, 31.4
- Public buildings, 31.3
- Schools, 31.3–31.7, 280.5
- Veterans Day, 31.7

Motor vehicles

- Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
- Red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450
- State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2
- United States, disrespect, penalty, 723.4

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

- Public disorder emergency, transport prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
- Regulation of transportation, storage and use, by fire marshal, ch 101
- Rulemaking, fire marshal, 101.1, 101.5

FLARES

- Motor vehicle use, 321.447–321.449

FLAXSEED

- Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1)
- Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

FLIES

- Food establishments, protection, 170.19(2)
- Street display of food, protection, 170.27

FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*See also WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT*

- Assessment basis, 455.56
- Benefits classified, 455.57
- Cities, 384.24(3, i)
- Classification report, 455.51(1)
- Counties, ch 467B
- Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, ch 467A
- Districts, ch 467C
- Diversion of waters, jurisdiction, 455B.264
- Engineer's report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
- Federal flood control projects, co-operation
- Generally*, 455.202–455.217
- Cities, 384.3
- Counties and other political subdivisions, 331.401 (1q), ch 467B
- Highway flooding, easement to United States, 306.39, 306.40
- Inspection of land for erosion, 467A.51
- Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13–467A.41, ch 467C
- Tax assessments, counties, 331.422(28)
- Water allocation and use, 455B.261–455B.280

FLOODS

- Destroyed county property, replacement, 331.901(6)
- Disaster services, ch 29C

FLUES

- Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*See also RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS***FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS—Continued***Generally*, ch 170

- Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(9, 14)
- Animals, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Child labor regulations, ch 92
- Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172
- Conflict with building code, 170.52
- County attorney, duty to enforce, 170.51
- Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
- Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26
- Dogs prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Dwelling use prohibited, 170.25
- Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
- Enforcement of food laws, 159.6(7), 170.49–170.51
- Fees for license, 170.5
- Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
- Floors, construction, 170.12
- Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
- Garbage as animal food, 163.26
- Guide dogs allowed, 170.19(7), 601D.5
- Injunction when law violated, 170.50
- Inspections
 - Agriculture department to make, 159.5(9), 170.46, 170.47
 - Bureau of labor inspection, 91.9–91.16
 - Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
 - Required before opening, 170.4
- Licenses, 170.2–170.8, 189A.3
- Meat and poultry inspection, license fee, 189A.3
- Milk and milk products, samples for examination, 192.14
- Plumbing requirements, 170.9
- Pure food regulations, *generally*, ch 189, *see also specific subheads under FOODS*
- Sanitation in conducting business
 - Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)
 - Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
 - Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
 - Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
 - Hair restraints required, 170.19(6)
 - Polishing fruit, 170.28
 - Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)
 - Street display of food, 170.27
 - Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
- Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1–215.9
- Toilet facilities, 170.16
- Violations, penalty, 170.49
- Water and sewer facilities, privately owned, 170.10

FOODS

- General provisions* relating to pure foods; regulation, inspection and licensing, ch 189
- Adulteration
 - General provisions*, 189.15–189.18, ch 190
 - Meat and poultry, ch 189A
- Agriculture department, duties in general, 159.5, 159.6, 189.2
- Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.11
- Brands, *see Labeling below*
- Bread, 210.19–210.25
- Butter
 - Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
 - Cream grading law, ch 195
 - Grades, required score, 192.55
 - Imitation, oleomargarine, 191.3–191.7, 192.54

FOODS—Continued**Butter—Continued**

- Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
- Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6
- Renovated butter, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)

Buttermilk

- Adulteration, 190.2–190.6
- Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11

Candy

- Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9
- Candy stands of veterans, 19.16, 331.361(4)
- Regulation and inspection, ch 189

Cheese

- Factories, 170.46–170.51, 195.15
- Imitation cheese, 191.2, 191.3
- Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172

Coloring of foods, chs 190, 191

Commercial feeds, *see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*

Condemnation or destruction, 189.17, 189.18

Containers

- Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13
- Dairy products, 192.56–192.62
- Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.28
- Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Labeling requirements, ch 191, *see subhead Labeling below*
- Package or container defined, 189.1(4)
- Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10
- Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30

Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*

Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 192, 192A

Dealers, licenses, 189.19, 189.20

Dealers, reports required, 189.29

Definitions and standards, adulterations, 190.1

Definition used in food law, 189.1

Drugs subject to food law, 189.1

Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)

Eggs

- Generally*, ch 196
- Excise tax, ch 196A
- Shells as commercial feed, 198.3

Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27

Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28

Feed, commercial, ch 198

Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31

Flour, package weight, 210.16

Food establishments, 170.46–170.51

Food service sanitation code, ch 170A

Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

Frozen food locker plant requirements, ch 172

Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*

Gleaner defined, 122B.1

Grading law, milk, cream, 194.1–195.27

Horticulture society, state, ch 186

Ice cream

- Adulteration, 190.2–190.6
- Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3
- Indictment for law violations, 189.22

FOODS—Continued**Inspection**

Generally, 189.3–189.8

Agricultural marketing director, 159.21

Cold-storage plants, 171.3

Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.35

Dairy products, 192.12–192.19, 195.24, 195.25

Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6

Food establishments, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47

Information filed by inspector, 189.27

Meat and poultry, ch 189A

Required, 170.46

Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19

Jails, food furnished prisoners, 331.322(10), 331.658, 356.5(3)

Labeling

Adulterated articles, 189.9–189.18

Agricultural seeds, 199.3

Bread wrappers, 210.20

Dairy products and imitations, 191.2

False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14, 190.10

Frozen desserts, 190A.5, 190A.6

Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 191.2, 191.3

Milk, certification of grade "A" label, 192.31

Packages in general, 189.9–189.18

Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16

Registration, ch 548, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Requirements in general, 189.9–189.18, ch 191

Trade-marks, ch 548

Licenses

Applications, regulations, 189.19

Cheese and dairy products factory, 195.15

Establishments selling food, 170.2–170.8

Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20

Manufacturers' reports, 189.29

Marketing dairy products, ch 192A

Meats

Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)

Processing, inspection and regulation, ch 189A

Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8

Milk and cream

Adulteration, 190.2–190.6, 192.11

Agriculture department duties, 192.30

Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22

Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5

Butterfat, records kept, 193.3

Cheese, *see subhead Cheese above*

Coloring unlawful, 194.18, 195.12

Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*

Cream grading law, ch 195

Dealers, records required, 193.3

Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14

Fats removed, 190.3

Grade "A" milk, 192.11–192.33

Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12–195.14

Grading law, milk, ch 194

Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Labeling, 191.2(5)

Laboratories testing, certified, 192.63

FOODS—Continued**Milk and cream—Continued**

- Milk bottles
 - Generally*, 192.56–192.62
 - Labeling, 192.31
 - Registration and marking, 192.57–192.62
 - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
 - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
 - Milk factories, records required, 193.3
 - Milk graders, 194.12–194.18
 - Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
 - Milk or milk products permit, 192.5
 - Milk wagons
 - Milk grading law provisions, 194.19
 - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34
 - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.15–195.26
 - Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)
 - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
 - Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
 - Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10
 - Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
 - Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
 - Skimmed milk, 192.7–192.10
 - Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
 - Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
 - Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
 - Tuberculin test by state, ch 165
 - Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64
 - Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.10, 195.22
- Milk grading law, ch 194
- Oleomargarine
- Advertising restrictions, 192.54
 - Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)
 - Standards and restrictions, 191.2–191.7
- Package, *see subhead Containers above*
- Pasteurization of milk products, 192.7–192.34
 - Poor relief, distribution, 252.27
 - Poultry, ch 197
 - Poultry, inspection and processing, ch 189A
 - Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)
 - Pure food law, ch 189
 - Registered mark, protected, 192.62
 - Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6, 189.2
 - Reports by dealers, 189.29
 - Sale by false name prohibited, 190.10
- Sales
- Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
 - Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)
 - Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.28
 - Imitation products, labels, 191.3
 - Tax exempt, 422.45(12)
 - Warranty, 554.2314
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 - Sanitation, ch 170A
 - Sherbet, 190.1(36)
 - Standards set by department, ch 190
 - Street display, regulated, 170.27
 - Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)
 - Sweetening, artificial, labeling requirements, 190.11
 - Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(15)

FOODS—Continued

- Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.10
- Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.6
- Trucking regulations, 321.466
- Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170.1(6)
- Vending machines, *generally*, ch 191A
- Vinegar, 190.8, 191.8
- Violations
 - Bread law violations, 210.21
 - Cold-storage law violations, 171.16
 - Common carrier, limitation, 189.23
 - County attorney's duties, 189.24–189.26
 - Dairy products law, 192.10, 192.32
 - Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27
 - Injunction on third conviction, 189.20
 - Inspector to file information, 189.27
 - Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.22
 - Penalties, 189.21
 - Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16
 - Poultry licenses, 197.6
 - Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16
 - Sale by false name, 190.10
- Vitamins added, 190.3
- Weights per bushel, 210.10

FOOD SERVICE SANITATION CODE, IOWA

See RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

FOOD STAMPS

- Counties to participate in program, 234.11

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE

- Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

FOOTWAYS

- Notice to prevent easement, 564.4–564.7
- Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

FORCE

- Administering harmful substance, 708.5
- Arrest, used to make
 - Peace officers, 804.8
 - Private persons, 804.10
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*
- Deadly force, 704.2
- Extortion, 711.4
- False imprisonment, 710.7
- Feticide, consent for, 707.8
- Preventing escape, 804.13
- Reasonable force, ch 704
- Resisting arrest, 804.12
- Sexual abuse, 709.3
- Voting, elections, 722.8, 722.9

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

- Administrator may bring action, 648.2
- Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4)
- Bar to action, thirty days' possession, 648.18
- Costs, 648.22
- Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19
- Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2
- Equitable action in district court, 648.5
- Executor may bring action, 648.2
- Farm tenancies, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4
- Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER—Continued

Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19
 Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5
 Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10
 Notice to terminate, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4
 Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
 Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2
 Petition requirements, 648.1
 Priority of assignment, 648.16
 Remedy not exclusive, 648.17
 Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
 Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23
 Small claims actions, 631.4, 648.5
 Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4
 Title issue tried in equity, 648.15
 Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5
 Venue of action, change, 648.5–648.9

FORECLOSURE

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
 subhead *Judicial Sales*

Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1
 Attorney fees allowed, 625.22–625.25
 Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15
 Iowa, against state of, 613.8–613.10
 Junior liens, protection, ch 629
 Liens, generally, chs 570–584, see *LIENS*
 Moratorium Act, 654.15
 Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5
 Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Real estate mortgages, ch 654, see *MORTGAGES
 ON REAL PROPERTY*
 Redemption, 535.8
 Secured transactions, 554.9501
 Specific attachment authorized, 640.1
 Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
 Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

FOREIGNERS

See *ALIENS*

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Generally, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52–622.55, ch 626A,
 675.34

FOREST

Forest reservation, ch 161
 National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10
 Protection from condemnation, see *EMINENT
 DOMAIN*
 Trees, see *TREES*

FORESTRY

Conservation commission to promote, 111.2
 Forester, state, 107.13
 Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

FORFEITURES

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, 666.4;
 R.C.P. 164
 Ammunition and firearms, 691.9
 Appeal from judgment, 809.7
 Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52
 Attorney's deceit or collusion, 610.15
 Bail, 811.6–811.9; R.Cr.P. 22, 53
 Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 331.756(5)
 Cigarettes, violations, 98.31–98.33

FORFEITURES—Continued

Clerks of court, report, 666.6
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Controlled substances, 204.505
 Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51
 County auditor's reports, 331.509
 County treasurer, 331.555(3)
 Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3
 Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20
 Electric transmission lines, 478.22, 478.29
 Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40
 Execution sale without notice, 626.77
 Expectant estate not barred, 557.9
 Express company, violations, 436.5
 Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14
 Fines and penalties reported to county, 331.509
 Fish and game provisions, 109.107, 110.32
 Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2
 Foreign corporation permits, 422.40, 492.11, 495.6,
 496.8–496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303
 Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12
 Fugitives from justice, bail, 820.18
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29,
 663.42
 Highway use by grant, 320.7
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A.6
 Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48
 Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.37, 511.6, 515.46,
 515.80, 515.81, 515.102
 Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5
 Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another
 delinquency, 666.2
 Library commission, imposed by, 303A.4
 Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8
 Liquor provisions, conveyance and liquors, 127.9,
 127.14
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11
 Mechanic's liens, generally, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28
 Military courts, generally, 29B.14, 29B.70
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2
 Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209,
 321.491
 Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8–
 496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6
 Obscenity, property subject to forfeiture, 728.13,
 809.6
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.22, 84.24
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.38, 246.41,
 246.42
 Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45
 Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11,
 496.9–496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303
 Railways, 327D.116
 Real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5,
 248.9–248.13, 248.17

FORFEITURES—Continued

Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
 Sale of property, appeal, 809.7
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2
 Savings and loan, 534.60, 534.66
 School district transportation failure, 285.15
 School fund to receive, 32.2, 302.3, 535.5, 666.3
 Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29
 Search warrants, 809.2, 809.3
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7
 Surcharge on criminal penalties, 911.2
 Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 811.8
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3
 Transmission lines, franchise, 478.22, 478.23, 478.29
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Usury, penalty, 535.5
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)
 Wagers, gambling, 725.8
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281
 Witness fees, 819.3

FORGERY

See *FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS*

Armed services personnel, 29B.113
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
 Commercial paper
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
 Engineer's certificate, 114.25
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
 Public instruments, 718.5
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
 Veterinarians' papers, 169.17, 169.18
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

FORMER ACQUITTAL

See *Const., Iowa, I, 12; 29B.14, 29B.45, 816.2*

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS

See also *specific main heads for other forms*
 Absentee ballot applications, 53.15
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39
 Affidavit by candidate, 43.18
 Assessment rolls, 441.26–441.28
 Assessor's oath, 441.30
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.4
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25
 Birth certificate, 144.3
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309
 Commercial transactions, 554.2204
 Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9
 Conveyances index, 558.60–558.62
 Corporation articles, 491.5
 Deeds to real property, 558.19
 Dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct.R. 205
 Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7
 Employee's compensation, 85.24

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS—Continued

Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2
 Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8
 Incorporation notice, 491.17
 Information, county attorney's, 127.10
 Insurance policies, 508.25–508.28, 515.138
 Limited partnership contract, 545.2
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14
 Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22
 Mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. B, see *RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL*
 Mortgage, 558.19
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3104, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59, 381
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302
 Replevin petition, 643.1
 Tax deed, 448.2
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14 (2, 8)
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Wills, 633.7

FORWARDING MERCHANTS

Lien, 576.1, 576.2

FOUR-H CLUBS

County agricultural extension law, ch 176A
 Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

FOWL

Poultry, see *ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

FRANCHISES

Bus and motor lines in cities, 364.2
 City franchises, see *CITIES*
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
 Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57
 Corporation franchises, *Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 491.63, 504.20*
 Death of franchisee, 323.14
 Definitions, 322A.1
 Electric transmission lines, 364.2, ch 478
 Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63
 Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13(1)
 Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46
 Legalizing Act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9
 Motor fuel dealers, filling stations, ch 323
 Motor fuel, other sources, ch 323A
 Motor vehicle, ch 322A
 Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58
 Public utilities, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305
 Railway corporation franchises, 327E.2
 Transportation department, administration, ch 322A
 Utilities, 364.2

FRANCHISE TAX (ON FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS)

Generally, ch 422, Div. V

FRAUD

Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4), 328.40
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679A.12
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113
 Beverage containers, refund, 455C.12
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Contracts, dual, sale of real estate, 117.45
 Credit cards, false use, 715.1
 Crime victim reparation, repayment, 912.9
 Criminal frauds, *see CRIMES*
 Deception, crimes, 702.9
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4, 802.5
 Mobile home dealers, procuring license, 322B.6
 Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 177A.6
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.12-544.15, 544.39
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.13
 Real estate promotions, 714.16
 Real property, dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 Real property transfer, 714.8
 Sales of goods, attachment when induced by fraud, 640.2
 Supplementary assistance, 249.11
 Theft, security interest, 714.1
 Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF

See 622.32-622.35, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING

Consumer fraud, 714.16

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
 Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
 Decedent's estates, 633.368
 Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

FRAUDULENT PRACTICES

Beverage container deposits, 455C.12
 Defined, 714.8
 Degrees determined, 714.9-714.13
 Sales tax evasion, 422.58(3, 5)
 Second offense, 714.10
 Use tax, 423.18
 Value of property determined, 714.14

FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS AND WORSHIP

Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20
 Legislator's unconditional right, 2.17
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

FREIGHT ELEVATORS

See ELEVATORS

FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2
 Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*
 Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2-327C.13
 Taxation
 Companies subject to taxation, ch 435

FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES—Continued

Taxation—Continued
 Exemption on stock, 427.1(19)
 Garnishment, distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
 Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

FRESH PURSUIT LAW

Officers from another state, 806.1

FROZEN DESSERTS

Generally, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

FRUITS

Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11-210.13
 Crop pest law applies, ch 177A
 Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
 Fruit-tree reservations
Generally, ch 161
 Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
 Tax exemption allowed, 441.22
 Horticulture, *see HORTICULTURE*
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
 Orchards
 Encouragement of culture, 186.3
 Entomologist, state, ch 177A
 Protection from condemnation
 Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
 Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
 Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13
 Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28
 Removing fruit from public park, 111.41
 Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 327D.8
 Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

FUEL

Alternate sources, ch 323A
 Coal, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*
 Defined as "material" under public improvement law, 573.1(4)
 Gasohol, 324.2
 Grain alcohol motor fuel, research, 28.7(1)
 Investigation at Ames, 266.3
 Iowa coal preference law, ch 73
 Jail requirements, 356.5
 Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX*
 Petroleum products used as fuel, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

Resource recovery system, 455B.301
 Special fuel distributors and dealers, 324.33-324.38

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

Extradition, chs 818, 820
 Fresh pursuit law, ch 806

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

Adoption and termination decrees, 600.15
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52-622.62
 Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29
 State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, p. xxiv
 Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments Act, ch 626A

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT—Continued
United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

FUMES

Nuisance, 657.2(11)

FUNDS, PUBLIC

See *PUBLIC FUNDS*

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

General provisions, chs 147, 156

Anatomical gifts, empowerments concerning, 142A.7

Applicability of rules, 156.2

Apprenticeship, rulemaking, 156.8

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Burial, transit permit, 144.32

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Crime victims expenses paid, 912.6

Dead bodies, see *DEAD BODIES*

Death certificates and reports, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49

Definitions, 147.1, 156.1

Disinterments, 144.34

Door-to-door sales, 82.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examinations

Generally, 147.29–147.43, 156.4, 156.8

National board examination, 156.13

Expenses, see *FUNERALS*

Fees, 147.80, 147.82, 156.8, 156.10

Inspection of premises, 156.10

Internship requirement, 156.4, 156.8

Licenses

Generally, 147.2–147.11

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Requirements, 156.3–156.8, 156.13

Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 156.9

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 156.12, 331.805

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

FUNERALS

Expenses

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.13

Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)

Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333

Probate estates, payments from, 633.425, 633.426

Supplemental assistance program, 249.9

Veteran affairs fund, 331.422(10), 331.426(4)

Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29

Prearranged or prepaid, ch 523A

FUNGIBLE GOODS

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

FUNGICIDES

See chs 189, 206, also *INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES; PESTS*

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

See ch 109, *FISH AND GAME*, subhead *Fur-bearing Animals*

FUR DEALERS

Definition of fur dealer, 109.94

Licenses required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1

Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1

Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96

Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98

Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

FURNITURE

Exemption from execution, 627.6

Financial institutions, taxed, 422.36

Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)

FURS

Permit to hold, 109.89

Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

FUTURE

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23

Earnings, assignment requirements, 539.4

Estates, creation authorized, 557.6

Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51

Goods, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Inheritance tax return filed, 450.53

Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, ch 640

GALLON

Standard measure, 210.5

GAMBLING

Generally, chs 99–99B, 725.5–725.18

Administrative rules, 99B.13

Amusement concessions, 99B.3, 99B.4

Amusement devices, mechanical or electronic, 99B.10

Annual game night, 99B.8

Antique pinball and slot machines, 725.9

Appeal, license revocation, possession of devices, 99A.6

Attorney general

Hearing for revocation of license, 99A.7

Proceedings for violations, 99B.19

Bingo, ch 99B

Bookmaking

Defined, 99B.1

Games between individuals, 99B.12

Penalty, 725.7

Bribery, protection money, 725.17

Bullfighting, 725.11

Charitable institutions and societies, 99B.7

Cockfighting, 725.17

Collection service prohibited, 725.18

Company games, 99B.18

Contracts, gaming, void, 537A.4

County attorney

Hearing for revocation of license, 99A.7

Prosecution of violations, 99B.19

Credit, prohibited, 99B.17

Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18, see *CRIMES*

Debts, collection prohibited, 725.18

Definition, 99A.1, 99B.1, 725.6, 725.9

Devices

Generally, ch 99A

GAMBLING—Continued

Devices—Continued

Defined, 725.9

Inspection, licensed premise, 331.653(13)

License revoked, ch 99A

Mechanical or electronic amusement, 99B.10

Possession, penalty, 725.15

Elections, political, pool selling, 725.10

Electronic amusement devices, 99B.10

Fairs, raffles, 99B.5

Fines and penalties

Bookmaking, 725.7

Bribery, 725.17

Debt collection, 725.18

Device, possession, 725.9

Houses

Injunction, contempt, 99.20

Keeping, 725.5

Nuisance, abatement, 657.3

Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, 233.2–233.4

Liquor license or beer permit, 99B.6, 123.50

Owner of premises, gambling devices, 99A.9

Pool selling, 725.10

Records, failure to permit inspection, 99B.2(2)

Reports, failure to maintain or submit, 99B.2(3), 99B.16

Reports or applications, fraudulent, 99B.2(3)

Forfeiture of property, 725.8

Games of skill and chance, ch 99B, 331.304(2)

Gaming and betting, 725.7

Horse racing, pool selling, 725.10

Houses

Keeper defined, 725.6

Keeping, penalty, 725.5

Nuisance, injunction, procedure, ch 99, 657.2

Nuisances, abatement, 99.21, 657.3–657.7

Individuals, 99B.12

Judicial review, license revocation, possession of devices, 99A.6

Juveniles, contributing to delinquency, ch 233

Licenses and permits

Amusement concessions, 99B.3

Annual game night, 99B.8

Company games, not required, 99B.18

Games by qualified organization, 99B.7

Games of skill, chance and raffles, 99B.2

Revocation, 99A.2–99A.9, 99B.2, 99B.14

Liquor or beer on premises, 99B.6, 123.49

Lotteries, 725.12

Minors, contributing to delinquency, ch 233

Peace officers, duties, 99A.4

Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*

Pool selling, 725.10

Prizes, 99B.3, 99B.5, 99B.7

Protection money prohibited, 725.17

Raffles, fairs, 99B.5

Records and reports

Failure to maintain or submit, 99B.2(3), 99B.16

Failure to permit inspection, 99B.2(2)

Fraudulent, 99B.2(3)

Sales tax, 422.43

Violations, prosecution, 99B.19

GAME*See FISH AND GAME***GAMES***Generally*, ch 99B*See also GAMBLING*

Bribery, 722.3

Sales tax, 422.43

Wagering, pool selling, 99B.12, 725.10

GARAGES

Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2

Child labor laws, ch 92

County operation of service garage, 331.323(1)

Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66

Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95

Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9

Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Lien for motor vehicle storage, 321.90, ch 579

Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65

State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115

Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130

Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395

Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

GARBAGE

City to issue bonds, 384.24

Dealer, license, 163.28

Dump grounds, regulation, 306C.1–306C.9

Fed to animals, 163.15, 163.26–163.29

Health department inspections, 136.3

Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43

Special permit, 321.473

Trucks, reflective devices, 321.383

GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

Bonds legalized, 592.1

Sanitary disposal projects, 306C.1–306C.9, 384.24

GARDEN

Condemnation, damages before taking, 472.26, 472.27

Crop pest Act, ch 177A

GARNISHMENT

Consumer credit transactions, 537.5104–537.5106

Distress warrant by revenue department, 626.29–626.31

District court clerk, duties, 331.702(111)

Docket fee on return, none, 626.28

Employers, public, 642.2

Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Garnishee

Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)

Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9

Garnishment on execution

Action docketed without fee, 626.28

Appeals, 642.20

Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)

Discovery proceedings, ch 630

Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Expiration or return of execution, 626.27

Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28

Proceedings auxiliary to execution, ch 630

Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26

GARNISHMENT—Continued**Garnishment on execution—Continued**

Return docketed without fee, 626.28

Garnishment under attachment

Appeals, 642.20

Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)

Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)

Discharge, 642.15

Docketing with original case, 642.19

Execution of writ

Answers taken by officer, 642.5

Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5

Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)

Suspension when debt not due, 642.16

Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15

Garnishee*Generally*, ch 642

Appearance, 617.1

Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)

Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)

Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)

Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4

Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5–642.7

Judgment against garnishee, 642.9–642.18

Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19

Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)

Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80

Property subject to process

Debts due defendant, 617.1

Exemptions, ch 627

Fund in court, 642.3

Insurance exempt, 509.12, 512.17, 633.333

Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17

Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P. 54(b)

Secured transactions, 544.9311

Securities, 642.17

Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31

Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15

Wages and earnings, 627.11–627.13, 642.21

Public employers, 642.2**Secured transactions, 554.9311**

Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31

Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

Unemployment compensation benefits, child support, 96.3(9)

GAS

Compressed gas systems, ch 101

Criminal mischief of utility, 716.3

Distributing plant not pipeline, 438.19

Lamps, decorative, prohibited, 478A.7

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas

Meters, inspection, 215.20

Regulation by fire marshal, ch 101

Mains, use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8

Municipal plants, 384.81

Offensive weapon defined, 724.1

Pipelines and underground storage, ch 479

Public utilities, rates and services regulated, 476.1–476.20

Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204

Wells, ch 84

GASOHOL

Blenders license, 324.6

Defined, 324.2

Excise tax, 324.3

Refund, credit, 324.21

Stored fuel, tax payment, 324.85

Tax, 324.3, 324.8

GASOLINE

Ethanol, 214A.2, 214A.16

Gasohol, 28.7(1)

Labeling specifications, 214A.15

Motor fuel, alternate sources, ch 323A

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324

Motor vehicle fuel regulations, ch 214A

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1

Pumps and meters, 189.21, ch 214, 214A.16

Self-service pumps, 214.9

State vehicles, 18.115

Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10

Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2

Violations, 189.21–189.27

GEESEDomestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*Wild, *see FISH AND GAME***GENEALOGY RECORDS**

Certified copies, 144.45

Permits for research, from state registrar, 144.44

GENERAL ASSEMBLY*Generally*, ch 2

Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8

Acts*See also STATUTES*

Appropriating Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31; 3.12–3.16

Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5–12

Certificate of publication attached, 3.10

Citation of session laws, 14.18

Constitutional provisions, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa, XII, 1

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15

Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6

Effective date

Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966

Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7

Publication, date of last publication, 3.10

Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

Publication, 3.8, 3.9, 3.16

Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29

Actuarial services and costs, retirement systems, 2.53

Adjournments

Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14

Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Adjournments—Continued**

Joint convention, 2.31

Administrative rules, 17A.4, 17A.8

Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, appointed, 28C.2

Agency evaluations, 2.55

Appointments

Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, 28C.2

Professional and occupational regulation commission, 2B.2

Appointments confirmed, *see subhead Senate*

Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Appropriations

Bills, 8.22

Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Expenses, 2.12

Motor fuel tax, watercraft, to conservation commission, 324.79

Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Roads and streets, additional needs, 306.43

Salary adjustment fund, 8.43

Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24

Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)

Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Bills

Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17–14.19

Drafting rules, 2.42(10)

Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1

Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4

Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5

Form required, 3.1

Legalizing Acts passed, publication, ch 585

Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30

Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17

Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15

Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4, 3.5

Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15

Prefiling, 2.16

Printed, number and style, 17.18

Private Acts, when effective, 3.11

Publication, *see subhead Acts above*

Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1; III, 30

Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5–7

Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12

Title of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29

Title of bills, requirements, 3.1

Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4

Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4

Board of regents, building construction, approval, 263A.2

Budget report received, 8.21

Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 18.102

Candidates, how chosen, 43.20

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Canvass of votes**

Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.27, 2.28

Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5

Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*

Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24

Claims against state, procedure, ch 25

Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8

Collective bargaining agreement, Code conflict, 20.28

Committees

Administrative rules review committee, 17A.4, 17A.8

Code editor's recommendations received, 14.8

Communications review committee, 2.35, 2.36

Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.18(4)

Credentials committee, 2.5

Election contest committees, 58.5–58.7

Ethics committee, 68B.10

Grand jury testimony disclosed, R.Cr.P. 13

Interim study committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42–2.44, 2.58–2.66

Investigations, powers, 2.15, 2.23, 2.46

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52

Legislative oversight bureau, approval of ranking, 2.78

Legislative research and study, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42–2.46, 2.58–2.66

Legislative service committee, 2.45

Meetings, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)

Members expenses, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14(5), 2.44, 2.66

Oaths given by members, 2.8

Rooms assigned, 2.43

Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42

Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.15(2), 2.23, 59.6

Supplies, furnished by general services, 2.66

Witness called, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.24, 59.6

Compensation and expenses*General provisions*, 2.10–2.14

Compensation commission for elected officials, ch 2A

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5

Impeachment proceedings, 68.14

Witness before general assembly, 2.24

Compensation study of county officers, 331.322(6), 331.907(1, 2)

Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)

Confirmation, appointment of director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77

Conflicts of interest, *generally*, ch 68B

Contempt, 2.18–2.22

Contest of member seats, ch 59

Corporations, legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144

County auditors to receive completed journals, 18.90

Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14

Departmental rules, ch 17A

Disaster emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.6

Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Documents, distribution to members, 18.86
 Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
 Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58
 Elections by assembly
 Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
 Officers elected by joint convention, 2.29–2.31
 Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38
 Employees exempt from merit system, 19A.3
 Energy policy council, review, 93.16
 Enrolling clerks
 Acts, to Code editor, 14.10
 Record kept, 18.103
 Ethics committee, 68B.10
 Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
 Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11; 2.10(7)
 Gifts, reporting requirements, 68B.11
 Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 11–13
 Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
 Higher education loan authority established, 261A.3
 Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92
 House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*
 Housing finance authority, legislative findings, 220.3, 220.61
 Impeachment
 Judgment of disqualification if guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), ch 68
 Index and history of legislation, furnished, 18.102
 Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9
 Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8
 Joint convention, 2.25–2.31, 63.5
 Journals
 Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15–17.17
 Contempt punishment entered, 2.19
 Distribution, 18.86–18.90
 Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38
 Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
 Inspection, public, 331.502(4)
 Printing, 17.15–17.17
 Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10
 Purchase price, 18.101
 Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38
 Law enforcement academy council, membership, 80B.6
 Laws
 General provisions, see STATUTES
 General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12
 Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19
 Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1
 Legislative bills, *generally*, ch 3
 Legislative control
 Corporations, 491.39, 496A.144
 Dams and races, 469.27
 Legislative council, 2.14, 2.41–2.66
 Legislative council, appointment of Code editor, 2.42

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Legislative council, director of the legislative oversight bureau, appointment and compensation, 2.42, 2.77
 Legislative council, program evaluation, agencies of state government, 2.55
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52
 Legislative fiscal director, 2.48–2.52
 Legislative oversight bureau, 2.77–2.81
 Legislative service bureau, 2.58–2.66
 Licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20
 Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
 Lobbying, *generally*, 2.18(2)
 Members
 Generally, ch 41
 Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 Appointment to state records commission, 304.3
 Apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)
 Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
 Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
 Bribery of members, 2.18(2)
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1
 Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 Code, session laws and annotations, furnished, 18.97(12), 18.98(9)
 Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5; 2.10–2.14
 Compensation between sessions, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Contempt, punishment, 2.18–2.22
 Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58
 Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
 Documents furnished, 17.15, 18.86, 18.102
 Elected at general election, 39.15
 Election
 Certificates, 2.4, 2.5
 Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, ch 59
 Districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2
 Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16
 Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.17
 Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B
 Legislative council, 2.41
 Meetings in interim, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
 Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2
 Oath administered, 2.8
 Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
 Offenses against legislature, 2.18–2.22
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Members—Continued**

- Public employees' retirement, 97B.41
- Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Representatives
 - College aid commission, 261.1
 - Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.16
 - Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
 - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1
 - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23
 - Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
- Senators
 - Appointments confirmed, 2.32
 - College aid commission, 261.1
 - Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.15
 - Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
 - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
 - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23
- Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15
- Vacancies
 - County auditor to notify governor, 69.5, 331.510
 - Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12
 - Nominating successor, 43.78, 43.79
 - Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
 - Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
- Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Mileage of members, 2.10
- Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99
- Notice of ad hoc committees received from governor, 16.1
- Oaths, members may administer, 2.8
- Officers and employees
 - Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7
 - Chief clerk of the house
 - Certificates of members election received, 2.4
 - Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
 - Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29
 - Journals certified and filed, 2.9
 - Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
 - Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1
 - Secondary road research projects, report, 310.36
 - Temporary appointment, 2.3
 - Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20
 - Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23
 - Clerks, 71.1
 - Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
 - Compensation, 2.10-2.14, 68.14
 - Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 - Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11
 - Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103
- President of senate
 - College aid commission, appointment, 261.1
 - Commission on aging, appointments, 249B.1

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Officers and employees—Continued**

- President of senate—Continued
 - Committees appointed, 2.32
 - Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10-2.14
 - Confidential records council, appointment, 692.19
 - Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2
 - Energy policy council, appointments, 93.2
 - Highway classification review board, appointment made, 306.6
 - Joint convention duties, 2.25
 - Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
 - Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
 - Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
 - Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
 - Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13
 - Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20
 - Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23
- President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
- Secretary of senate
 - Certificates of members election received, 2.4
 - Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
 - Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29
 - Journals certified and filed, 2.9
 - Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
 - Proof of publication and legalizing Acts, 585.1
 - Secondary road research projects, report, 310.36
 - Temporary appointment, 2.3
 - Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.20
 - Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23
- Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 58.2
- Speaker of house
 - Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31-50.35
 - Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1952, No. 2
 - Appointment, tenure, 2.7
 - College aid commission, appointment, 261.1
 - Commission on aging, 249B.1
 - Confidential records council, appointment, 692.19
 - Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2
 - Energy policy council, appointment, 93.2
 - Highway classification review board, appointments made, 306.6
 - Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
 - Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
 - Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
 - Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20
- Temporary officers chosen, 2.3-2.5
- Tenure of officers, 2.7

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Officers and employees—Continued**

Warrants for compensation, 2.13

Organization, 2.3–2.7

Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exception, 2.68

Prefiling legislative bills, 2.16

President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

Printing, 2.12, 17.15–17.19

Proceedings

Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58

Professional and occupational regulation commission, appointments, 2B.2

Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, ch 585

Public disorder emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3

Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300

Railway finance authority, 307B.3

Records admissible in evidence, 622.58

Redistricting, ch 42

Reports of proceedings, 17.15–17.17, 18.101–18.103

Reports to general assembly

Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, 28C.6

Aging commission, 249B.4

Aircraft pool, status, 328.56

Alcoholism-drug abuse authority, merger, 125.40

Area schools, board of public instruction, 280A.33
Board of pharmacy examiners, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211

Board of regents, 262.26

Board of vocational education, 258.12

Chief justice, conditions of judiciary, 684.22

Citizens' aide, 601G.18

Civil rights commission, 601A.3

Code editor, 14.6(1), 14.8

Commission on aging, 249B.4

Commission on the status of women, 601.8

Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4

Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 19.33, 302.18

County officers, statistics, 331.901(1)

Court administrator, judicial retirement fund, 605A.18

Crime victim reparation program, 912.3

Criminal and juvenile justice agency, 80C.3, 80C.4

Data processing committee, 257.10

Energy policy council, 93.7

Family farm development, 175.8

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10

Hazardous waste management, 455B.412

Health department, 135.77, 135.81

Higher education loan authority, 261A.21

Housing finance authority annual report, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27

Legislative council, 2.42

Legislative oversight bureau, 2.78, 2.81

Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1

Planning and programming, 7A.11–7A.13, 7A.28

Radiation safety program, 136B.4

Regents ten-year building and bonding plan, 262A.3

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Reports to general assembly—Continued**

Revenue department, 421.17(13), 442.18

School budget review committee, 442.13

Secretary of state, 6.3

Social services department, 217.21, 218.74, 235.2 (5), 249A.4(1)

Soil conservation, mining reclamation, 83.23

Solar energy study, 93.21–93.30

Spanish-speaking peoples commission, 16.7

Standing committees, 2.15(8)

Treasurer, filing fees, 12.9

Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1

Water, air and waste management department, 455B.105

Representative districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1

Representatives, house of

Boundary commission, 2.91

Bulletin, cumulative, published, 18.102

Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

Citizens' aide, confirmation, 601G.3

Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13

Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19

Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Representatives, *see subhead Members above*Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Salaries, 2.10–2.13

Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13

Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above***Senate****Appointments confirmed***General provisions*, 2.32, 69.19

Accountancy board, 116.3

Adjutant general, 29A.11

Advisory investment board, IPERS, 97B.8

Architectural examiners board, 118.1

Arts council, director, 304A.3

Assessors commission, 441.8

Banking superintendent, 524.201

Beer and liquor control council, 123.6

Blind commission, 601B.1

Boundary commission, 2.91

Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9

Citizens' aide, 601G.3

City development board, 368.9

City finance committee, 384.13

Civil rights commission, 601A.3

Commerce commission, 474.1

Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5

Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5

Comptroller, 8.4

Conservation commission, 107.2

County finance committee, 333A.2

Credit union administrator, 533.55

Credit union review board, 533.53

Crime commission, 80C.6

Criminal and juvenile justice advisory council, 80C.2

Development commission director, 28.3

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Senate—Continued

Appointments confirmed—Continued

- Energy policy council, 93.2
- Engineering examiners, board of, 114.3
- Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.19
- Family farm development board, 175.3
- General services director, 18.2
- Health commissioner, 135.2
- Health facilities council, 135.62
- Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2
- Higher education loan authority, 261A.6
- Historical department, executive director, 303.3
- Housing finance authority, 220.2, 220.6
- Industrial commissioner, 86.1
- Insurance commissioner, 505.2
- Job service advisory council, 96.11(5)
- Job service appeal board, 96.6(4)
- Job service director, 96.10
- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1
- Judicial qualifications, members of commission, 605.26
- Labor commissioner, 91.2
- Landscape architectural examiners, 118A.3
- Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
- Librarian, state, 303A.2
- Mental health and mental retardation commission, 225C.5
- Merit employment commission, 19A.6(2)
- Nursing home administrators, examiners, 135E.2
- Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10
- Parole board, 904.2
- Professional and occupational regulation commission, 2B.2
- Public employment relations board, 20.5
- Public instruction, board of, 257.1
- Public safety commissioner, 80.2
- Railway finance authority, board, 307B.6
- Real estate commission, 117.8
- Revenue director, 421.2
- Rural community development committee, 387.2
- Social services commissioner, 217.5
- Social services council, 217.2
- Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
- Substance abuse director, 125.8
- Tax review board, 421.1
- Transportation commission, 307.3
- Transportation regulation board, 307.15
- Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
- Veterinary medicine board, 169.5
- Watchmaking examiners board, 120.3
- Water, air and waste management department, 455B.102, 455B.104
- Water quality certification board, 455B.214
- Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 19
- President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Senate—Continued

- Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, IPERS, 97B.8
- Senatorial districts, Const., Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
- Senators, *see subhead Members above*
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
- Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Sessions
 - Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1
 - Designation, 2.2
 - Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 11, 14, 17; Amend. 1968, No. 1
 - Place and time of convening, 2.1
- Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Supplementary assistance program, 249.12
- Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.43
- Tie vote for governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
- Transmission line franchises, control, 478.23
- Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*
- Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20
- Water, air and waste management department, strict oversight by commission, 455B.105
- Water allocation plan, 455B.263
- Water resources plan, legislative control, 455A.17
- Witnesses, 2.23, 2.24

GENERAL FUND, STATE

See 444.21

GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*Generally*, ch 18

Director

Appointments

- Risk manager, 18.162, 18.163
- Superintendent of buildings and grounds, 18.8
- Superintendent of printing, 18.74
- Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.121
- Cigarette and little cigar tax stamp, duties, 98.7
- Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
- Duties, 18.3
- Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.134, 18.135
- Federal services and commodities, 18.15
- Forms, insurance reports, 511.3
- Inventory of state property, 17.30
- Lease approval subject to executive council, 18.12
- Legislative facilities, 2.43
- Maintenance, 18.3
- Member, capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.5
- Member, state records commission, 304.3
- Motor vehicles, private, limitations, 18.117
- Printing of Code editor's recommendations, 14.8
- Printing, state, 18.26–18.63, *see also PRINTING, STATE*
- Purchasing, 18.3, 18.6, 18.19
- Rental fee for state agency, 18.12
- Rent revolving fund created, 18.16
- Rulemaking, 18.4
- School buildings available for lease, 297.4
- State geologist, storage, 305.4
- State printing, ch 18

GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT—

Continued

Director—Continued

- State records commission, personnel and services supplied, 304.6
- Supplies and quarters for professional examinations provided, 147.26
- Warehouse management, 18.14
- Water, air and waste management department, office space, 455B.108
- Insurance, purchase, 18.166
- Motor vehicles, assignment, 18.114
- Report to governor, 17.3
- Revolving funds, 18.9, 18.16, 18.57, 18.119, 18.154
- Risk management division, 18.160–18.169

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

- General provisions*, ch 305
- Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11
- Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
- Expenses allowed, 305.11
- Geological cabinet at University of Iowa, 263.3
- Geological cabinet collection, 305.4
- Geologist, state
 - Appointment and duties, 305.2–305.8
 - Member of energy policy council, 93.2
 - Oil and gas wells, duties, 84.4, 305.3
 - Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
- Land preservation, information for land inventory, 93A.4
- Natural history cabinet at University of Iowa
 - Established by board, 305.4
 - Specimens collected for, 263.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
- Powers and duties, 305.3–305.10
- Reports
 - Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
 - Distribution and sale of reports, 18.93, 305.10
 - Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6
 - Publication of reports, 305.9
- Water, air and waste management commission meetings, notification, 455B.104

GEOLOGY

- Geological deposits, conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

GIFTS

- Acceptance authorized
 - Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15
 - Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1–566.13
 - Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
 - Commission on aging, 249B.7
 - Conservation commission, 111.10–111.12
 - Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)
 - Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
 - Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
 - Governmental bodies, tax, 565.5, 565.7, 565.12, 565.13, 565.15
 - Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 601F.8
 - Libraries, county, 358B.3
 - Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
 - Regents board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 263.14
 - Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5, 10)
 - Townships, 359.29
 - Unsolicited goods, 556A.1

GIFTS—Continued

- Acceptance authorized—Continued
 - Vocational education board, 259.6–259.8
- Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224–633.226
- Anatomical, uniform law, ch 142A
- Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
- Beer and liquor control, 123.18, 123.44
- Charitable organizations, perishable food, 122B.1
- Churches, 565.1, 565.2
- Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES*, *subhead Gifts Received*
- Counties, real estate, 331.361(3)
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
- County health centers, tax exempt bonds, 331.441 [2c(7)]
- General assembly to report, 68B.11
- Goods, unsolicited, 556A.1
- Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224–633.226
- Judges, Ct.R. 204
- Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
- Mental retardation and developmental disabilities, social services department, 221.3
- Minor donee, ch 565A
- Minors, laws inapplicable, 565A.11
- Minors, shares of savings and loan associations, 565A.1
- Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
- Public officials and employees, 68B.2(9, 11)
- Public officials, prohibited acts, 68B.5
- Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
- Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Schools, use, 279.42
- Soliciting donations regulated, ch 122
- State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3–565.5
- Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
- Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
- Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
- Unsolicited goods, ch 556A

GIRLS

- General provisions relating to minors, see MINORS*
- Training schools, *see TRAINING SCHOOLS (ELDORA, TOLEDO)*

GLANDERS

- General provisions*, 163.2, 163.20

GLASS

- Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371
- Eyeglasses
 - Generally*, ch 154
 - Protective lenses, 135.30
- Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482
- Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444
- Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

- See* ch 222, *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
- Administration, 218.1, 218.3
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Inmates
 - Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 331.421(14), 331.424(3w), 331.425(13)

**GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR
MENTALLY RETARDED—Continued****Inmates—Continued**

- Dangerous transfer, 218.92
- Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22
- Transfer of patients, 218.20
- Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70
- Superintendent, 218.9, 222.3

GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY

- Standards of fineness, limits, ch 119
- Taxation, 427.13(3)

GOOD FAITH

See *CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

GOODS

See *CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Deception, taking, 714.1
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

GOOD SAMARITAN

- Emergency assistance at accident, 613.17

GOVERNMENT

- Crimes against, ch 718

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

General provisions, ch 28E

GOVERNOR

General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7
See also *PUBLIC OFFICERS; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17
- Administrative rules procedure, 17A.4
- Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
- Appointments
 - Accountancy board members, 116.3
 - Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1
 - Adjutant general, 29A.11
 - Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17
 - Administrator for extradition, 818.18
 - Advisory board on preserves, 111B.3
 - Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, 28C.2
 - Advisory committee on deaf, 601I.3, 601I.4
 - Advisory investment board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8
 - Agents in extradition cases, 820.22
 - Aging, commission on, 249B.1
 - Appellate defender, 13B.2
 - Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 - Appraisers of islands, 568.22
 - Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2–90.4
 - Architectural examiners, 118.1, 118.2
 - Arts council, 304A.1
 - Assessors commission, 441.8
 - Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
 - Banking board, 524.205
 - Banking, superintendent of, 524.201, 524.203
 - Beer and liquor control council, 123.6
 - Blind commission, 601B.1, 601B.2

GOVERNOR—Continued**Appointments—Continued**

- Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
- Building code advisory council, 103A.14
- Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9
- Capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.2
- Child labor committee, 92.21
- City development board, 368.9
- City finance committee, 384.13
- Civil defense, administration, 29C.2
- Civil rights commission, 601A.3
- College aid commission, 261.1
- Commerce commission, 474.1
- Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5
- Commission on status of women, ch 601
- Commission on suspension of state officers, ch 67
- Compensation commission for elected officials, 2A.1
- Comptroller, state, 8.4
- Confidential records council, 692.19
- Confirmation by senate, 2.32
- Conservation commission, 107.2
- Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10
- Counsel for state, 7.3–7.5
- Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.26
- County finance committee, 333A.2
- Credit union administrator, 533.55
- Credit union review board, 533.53
- Criminal and juvenile justice advisory council, 80C.2
- Criminal and juvenile justice planning, director, 80C.1
- Data processing committee, 257.10
- Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
- Detainer administrator, 821.7
- Development commission, 28.1, 28.3
- Director, office of disaster services, 29C.8
- Displaced homemakers, advisory board, 241.4
- Education commission of the states, 272B.2
- Elderly care program, representative, interagency co-ordinating committee, 249B.17
- Emergency peace officers, 7.10–7.12
- Employment security law, special counsel, 96.17
- Energy policy council, 93.2
- Engineering examiners, 114.3
- Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20
- Family farm development board, 175.3
- Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.26
- General services director, 18.2
- Geologist, state, 305.2
- Handicapped, committee on employment, ch 601F
- Health board, state, 136.2
- Health commissioner, 135.2
- Health facilities council, 135.62
- Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2
- Higher education loan authority, 261A.6
- Historical board, 303.1
- Historical department, executive director, 303.3
- Hospital advisory council, 135A.5
- Hospital licensing board, 135B.10
- Housing finance authority board members, 220.2, 220.6

GOVERNOR—Continued**Appointments—Continued**

Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
 Island appraisers, 568.22
 Job service advisory council, 96.11(5)
 Job service appeal board, 96.6
 Job service director, 96.10
 Judges, federally funded, 602.18(11)
 Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 46.15, 69.8(2), 602.18
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.1, 46.3
 Judicial qualifications commission, 605.26
 Labor commissioner, 91.2
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3
 Landscape architectural examiners, 118A.3
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
 Library commission, 303A.3
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
 Mental health and mental retardation commission, 225C.5
 Merit employment commission, 19A.6(2)
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.2
 Military officers and staff, 29A.17–29A.20
 Mississippi river parkway commission, 308.1
 Nurses, executive director, 152.2
 Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 135E.2
 Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10
 Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 Parole board, 904.2
 Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148C.5
 Planning and programming director, 7A.1
 Prison industries advisory board, 216.3
 Private school advisory committee, 257.30
 Professional and occupational regulation commission, 2B.2
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3
 Public employment relations board, 20.5
 Public instruction board, 257.1–257.4
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3, 80.8
 Railway finance authority board, 307B.6
 Real estate commission, 117.8
 Regents, board of, 262.4–262.6
 Revenue director, 421.2
 Rural community development committee, 387.2, 387.6
 School budget review committee, 442.12
 Social services commissioner, 217.5
 Social services council, 217.2
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
 Substance abuse commission, 125.3
 Substance abuse department director, 125.8
 Superintendent of transportation regulation authority, 307.15
 Tax review board, 421.1
 Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5
 Terms of office, 69.19
 Terrace Hill authority, 7.18
 Transportation commission, 307.3

GOVERNOR—Continued**Appointments—Continued**

Uniform state laws commission, 5.1
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
 Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 Vacancies, salary of appointees, 69.18
 Veterinary medicine board, 169.5
 Vocational education advisory council, 258.7
 Voting machine and electronic voting system, examiners, 52.4
 Watchmaking examiners, board, 120.3
 Water, air and waste management, 455B.102, 455B.104
 Water quality certification board, 455B.214
 Appropriations, 8.30–8.32, 8.39
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
 Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
 Award, R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27
 Bonds, execution, beer and liquor, warehouse projects, 123.155
 Bonds of state and district officers
 Amount fixed, 64.15
 Approval, 64.19
 Bond not required of governor, 64.1
 Bonds in general approved, 64.19
 Enlargement of security, 65.1–65.3
 Revenue department, director, 422.70
 Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4–65.7
 Time and method of approval, 64.20
 Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
 Budget and financial control
 Generally, ch 8
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
 Approve allotments, 8.31
 Budget message, 8.22(1)
 Departmental estimates, 8.23
 Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40
 Transportation department, 313.5
 Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40
 Budget, state, 8.3, 8.21–8.28
 Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
 Code and session laws received, 18.97(10)
 Commander in chief of state military forces, 29A.7
 Commissions issued
 Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
 Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
 Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30
 Commutation of sentence, constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248
 Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3
 Constitutional amendments
 Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7
 Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 1–21
 Controlled substances, duties, 204.504, 204.509
 Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13 (2)
 Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*

GOVERNOR—Continued

Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*
 Disability of governor, 7.14
 Disaster aid, duties, 29C.1, 29C.11
 Disaster assistance, urban renewal plans, 403.5
 Disqualification to hold U. S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
 Documents, publications, filing date fixed, 17.28
 Draft for military service, 29A.53
 Election
 General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6; 2.27, 2.28, 39.9
 Contest of election
 Grounds, 57.1
 Procedure, 58.1-58.7
 Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1
 Vacancy, 43.79
 Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58
 Election duties
 Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
 Presidential election results, 54.8
 Presidential electors, ch 54
 Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14
 Election proclamations
 Congressional vacancies, special election, 69.14
 Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
 General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14
 Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4
 Special elections, designating time, 39.6
 Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
 Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)
 Employees, merit system exemption, 19A.3
 Energy emergency violations, 805.8
 Engineering board secretary, salary established, 114.9
 Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.104
 Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9
 Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4
 Extradition of fugitive from justice, chs 818, 820
 Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.12
 Extradition, stay of, 818.20
 Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9-7.15, 18.145
 Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11
 Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7
 Field training, national guard, 29A.9
 Fines and forfeitures
 Copies required, 248.14-248.16
 Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
 General assembly
 Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
 Gifts, grants, funds for disaster assistance, accepted, 29C.13
 Gifts to state employees, reporting requirements, 68B.11
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
 Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
 Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10
 Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5
 Highway safety duties, 7.15
 Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14

GOVERNOR—Continued

Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, ch 68
 Inauguration, 2.27
 Inspection
 National guard, 29A.10
 State officers and institutions, 79.8
 Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65-29A.73
 Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Judicial nominating commissioners
 Appointment, 46.1-46.3
 Vacancy, 46.5
 Juveniles, compacts, 232.139, 232.140
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14
 Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24
 Land patents
 Color of title relinquished, 10.9
 Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3
 Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
 Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
 Issued and corrected, 10.5-10.7
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.33
 School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8
 Land titles, state, 10.9-10.13
 Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.5
 Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
 Legal counsel employment, 7.3-7.5
 Legislative duties and powers
 Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
 Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
 Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
 Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17; 2.27
 Manuscript, state publications, compel completion, 17.28
 Membership on boards and committees
 Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
 Executive council, 19.1
 Fair board, state, 173.1
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
 Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
 Military Code of justice, delegate his authority, 29B.128
 Military forces employed, 29A.7
 Military organizations, permit, 29A.31
 Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
 National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11
 Nomination objection heard, 44.6
 Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Office at seat of government, 7.1
 Official residence, 18.12
 Pardons
 General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable, ch 248, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS

GOVERNOR—Continued**Pardons—Continued**

- Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Felons, possession of firearms, 724.27
- Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Report to legislature, 17.5
- Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*
- Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Parole agreements with other states, 247.40, 906.13
- Parole board, responsibility, 904.5
- Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8
- Peace officers subject to direction, 331.653(66), 817.2
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Planning and programming office, ch 7A
- Planning commissions, duties, 473A.4
- Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)
- Proclamations issued
 - Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1
 - Disaster emergency, 29C.6
 - Elections, 6.5, 6.7
 - Energy policy council, emergencies, 93.7, 93.8
 - Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 - Flags to be displayed, 31.4–31.10
 - Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
 - Public disorder, state of emergency, 29C.3, 29C.6
 - White cane safety day, 601D.8
- Publications, documents, filing date fixed, 17.28
- Public disorders, gatherings, powers and duties, 29C.1, 29C.3, 29C.6
- Public instruction, department's permanent revolving fund, duties, 257.29
- Public safety department, 80.8–80.24
- Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
- Radio equipment for police work, 693.1
- Railway finance authority, default, trustee, notice, 307B.13
- Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2
- Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248
- Removal of officers
 - Accountancy board, 116.3
 - Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.13
 - Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
 - Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40
 - Comptroller, 8.4
 - District court procedure, grounds, 66.1–66.7
 - Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28
 - Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, ch 68
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.7
 - Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 - Local budget law violations, 24.24
 - Public safety commissioner, 80.2
 - Regents, board of, 262.4, 262.5
 - Suspension of state officers, ch 67
 - Voting machine and electronic systems, examiners, 52.4

GOVERNOR—Continued**Reports by governor**

- Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
- Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
- Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
- Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Suspension of officers, 67.10
- Reports made to governor
 - General requirements*, 17.1–17.3, 17.13, 17.28
 - Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3
 - Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4
 - Adjutant general, 17.3, 29A.12
 - Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17
 - Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, 28C.6
 - Aeronautical, federal funds received, 328.14
 - Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15
 - Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13
 - Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4
 - Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)
 - Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27
 - Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216
 - Beer and liquor control council, 123.55
 - Blind, commission for, 601B.6
 - Citizens' aide, 601G.18
 - Civil rights commission, 601A.3
 - Commerce commission, 17.10, 476.16
 - Commission on the status of women, 601.8
 - Comptroller, 8.6, 19.33
 - Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3
 - Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
 - Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25
 - Conservation commission director, 109.10
 - Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2
 - Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
 - County attorneys, on request, 331.756(10), 331.901(1)
 - Credit union, 533.61
 - Crime victim reparation program, 912.3
 - Criminal and juvenile justice agency, 80C.3, 80C.4
 - Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
 - Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28
 - Education commission, states, bylaws, 272B.3
 - Emergency relief administration, 251.3(3, 5)
 - Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10
 - Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.10
 - Extension of time may be granted, 17.13
 - Extradition investigation, 820.4
 - Family farm development, 175.8
 - Filing date, governor to fix, 17.3, 17.4, 17.6–17.10, 17.28
 - Filing fees, annual, 12.9
 - Financial administration reported on request, 8.35
 - Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33
 - General assembly members, vacancies, 331.510
 - General services department, director, 17.3, 18.12
 - Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7
 - Health board, state, recommendation, 136.10
 - Health department, 17.3, 135.37, 135.77
 - Higher education loan authority, 261A.21

GOVERNOR—Continued

Reports made to governor—Continued

Historical department, 17.3
 Housing finance authority, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27, 220.28, 220.31
 Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9
 Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4
 Job services director, 96.11(1, 3)
 Labor commissioner
 Biennial, 91.4
 Occupational safety and health Act, 88.19
 Landscape architectural examiners, board of, 118A.6
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
 Legislative oversight bureau, 2.81
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
 Official reports, made to governor, 17.2
 Pardon information, 248.9
 Parole information, biennial, 247.32
 Printing, state, biennial reports, 17.3
 Prosecuting attorney training co-ordinator council, 13A.6
 Public employees' retirement system
 contributions rate certified, 97B.61
 Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13
 Public utility rates, 476.16
 Regents, board of, 17.3, 262.26
 Resignations reported to governor, 69.4
 Revenue department, 421.17
 Secondary road research, 310.36
 Service program for deaf, 601I.5
 Social services department, institution abuses, 218.2
 Social services department, state, 17.3, 217.21, 218.74, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11
 Soybean promotion, 185.33
 State fair board, annual, 173.21
 Substance abuse department, director, 125.9
 Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.6–17.10, 17.28
 Transportation commission, 307A.2(7)
 Transportation department, 327C.37
 Treasurer of state, 12.9, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.17
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1
 Veterans home, conditions reported, 219.21
 Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8
 Water, air and waste management department, 455B.105

Reprieves

Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.15
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Resignation, to whom made, 69.4
 Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Revenue department consulting contract and fees, approval, 421.4

GOVERNOR—Continued

Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
 Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15
 Salary, 7.8
 Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43
 Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved, 534.41
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
 Secretary, medical examining board, salary, 147.102
 Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20
 Social services department
 Administration fund, approval, 234.6
 Institution abuses reported, 218.2
 Supervisory and examining powers, 218.1
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3
 State agencies to lease vacant school buildings, 7.20
 State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24
 Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
 Supervision over state institutions, 218.2
 Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30
 Suspension of state officers, duty, ch 67
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9
 Terrace Hill authority, 7.18
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1
 Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; ch 69
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
 Vacancy, succession
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5
 Warehouse management, power to transfer, 18.14

GRADE CHANGE

City streets and alleys, 364.15, 384.24(3, a)
 Civil service provisions, 400.9, 400.28

GRAFT

Generally, ch 722

GRAIN AND GRANARIES

Alcohol motor fuel, (grain) research, 28.7(1)
 Baler's lien, ch 571
 Bargaining agents
 Generally, ch 542A
 Bond required, 542A.4
 Inspection of records, 542A.5
 Permit required, 542A.2, 542A.3
 Suspension of permit or revocation, 542A.7
 Violations, 542A.5
 Bonds, storage facilities, 419.18

GRAIN AND GRANARIES—Continued

- Bulk grain
 - Defined, 543.1(6)
 - Warehouse, licensed and unlicensed, 543.17
- Bushel measure, 210.10
- Combining lien, ch 571
- Contracts, 542.8
- Dealers
 - Bond, 542.3, 542.4, 542.18
 - Co-operative agreements, 542.19
 - Credit-sale contract, 542.1(5), 542.15
 - Licensing provisions, *generally*, ch 542
 - Penalties, injunctions, 542.11
- Records
 - Confidentiality, 542.16
 - Standardization, 542.17
 - Shrinkage adjustments, penalties, 542.20
- Elevators and warehouses
 - Bonded warehouses, ch 543
 - Bonds, 419.18
 - Collective marketing, ch 500
 - Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
 - Location along railroad tracks, 327G.62–327G.69
 - Taxation, 434.20
- Enforcement officers, 542.13
- Fees, 542.6, 542.18
- Fire extinguishing systems, when applicable, 100.39
- Gasohol, 28.7(1)
- Grading, inspection, 543.30
- Grain defined for dealer licensing provisions, 542.1
- Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)
- Handling tax, 428.35
- Husker's lien, ch 571
- Inspection, end intake airprobes, 159.7
- Inspection of records, 542.9
- Landlord's lien, ch 570
- Licensing provisions, grain dealers, ch 542
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
- Research, grain alcohol motor fuel, 28.7(1)
- Revocation of grain dealer's license, 542.12
- Sheller's lien, ch 571
- Standards, 543.18
- Storage in warehouses, 543.1(16, 17)
- Thresherman's lien, ch 571
- Weights and measures, 210.10

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

- Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16
- Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)

GRAND JURY

- Access to jail and public records, R.Cr.P. 3
- Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Additional jurors drawn, R.Cr.P. 3
- Appearance before, R.Cr.P. 3
- Bailiff
 - Appointed, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Compensation, 815.2
- Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44
- Challenges decided by court, R.Cr.P. 3
- Challenge to individual juror, grounds, R.Cr.P. 3
- Challenge to panel allowed, R.Cr.P. 3
- Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, R.Cr.P. 3
- Clerk of grand jury

GRAND JURY—Continued

- Clerk of grand jury—Continued
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Charges on information, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Compensation, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Minutes to be kept, R.Cr.P. 3
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
- County attorney to attend, 331.756(8)
- Court and county attorney to advise, R.Cr.P. 3
- Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37
- Discharge after completion, R.Cr.P. 3
- Drawing jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
- Duties of grand jury, special, R.Cr.P. 3
- Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 331.509 (1d)
- Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 331.506(2a)
- Foreman appointed, oath, R.Cr.P. 3
- Hearing impaired persons, interpreter, 622B.2
- Impanelling, *generally*, 331.702(139); R.Cr.P. 3
- Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 4
- Indictment not found, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 3
- Juror, precepts for, R.Cr.P. 3
- Jurors excused, 607.2–607.4
- Jurors summoned, ch 608
- Jury commission, ch 608
- Lists
 - Generally*, ch 609
 - Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11
- Members
 - Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11
 - Manner of selection, 609.1–609.25
 - Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 - Number from precincts, 609.27, 609.28
 - Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25; R.Cr.P. 3
 - Oath, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Privileges of jurors, R.Cr.P. 13
 - Resummoning discharged jurors, 609:35
 - Summons to appear, 609.30–609.33
- Minutes of evidence, R.Cr.P. 4
- Minutes of proceedings kept, R.Cr.P. 3
- Misconduct of officials investigated, R.Cr.P. 3
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- New panels, refilling, added jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
- No indictment found, effect, R.Cr.P. 3
- Noneligible jurors, 609.2
- Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46
- Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25
- Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15–609.25
- Pornography, charges for sale, 728.4
- Proceedings kept secret, exception, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
- Prosecuting attorney's right to appear, R.Cr.P. 13
- Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29
- Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 3
- Summoning jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
- Violations
 - Bribery of jurors, 722.1, 722.2
 - Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46
 - Disclosure of secret evidence, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33
 - Vote, only jury members present, R.Cr.P. 3

GRAND JURY—Continued

Witnesses

Generally, R.Cr.P. 3

Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 13

Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 331.506(2b)

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Juror's privileges as witness, R.Cr.P. 13

Publication of fees not required, 349.16

Secrecy requirements, R.Cr.P. 13

GRANGES

Fairs, 174.1(2)

Farm-aid association organization, ch 176

Incorporation provisions, ch 504

Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE

Grantee

After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4

Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21

Patents furnished, 558.10

Grantor

Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6

Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14

Really conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS

State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

GRANTS AND FUNDS

Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*

GRATUITIES AND TIPS

Bank officials making loans, 524.612, 524.613, 524.706, 524.710, 524.1601

Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44

State officers or employees, 68B.5

GRAVEL PITS

Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63–309.66, 314.9

Condemnation of access to, 471.4

Mining regulations, ch 83A

Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.52–111.57

Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

GRAVES

Burial

Expenses paid by state, priority, 633.426, 633.433

Health, local board, powers, 137.6

Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13, 250.15

Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11

Permits, 144.32, 144.33

Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19

Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A

Disinterment, 144.34, 331.802, 331.805

Registry of military and naval graves, 35A.2(7)

GREAT SEAL OF IOWA

General provisions, ch 1A

Desecration or reproduction, 32.1

GREENHOUSES

Insect and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES

General provisions, *see STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Beer permits, 123.129

Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28

Food law, ch 190, *see FOODS*

Inspection, 170.46, 170.47

License required, 170.2–170.8

Street display of food regulated, 170.27

GROWING CROPS

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products

Bond for payment of judgment, 646.23

Landlord's lien thereon, ch 570

GUARANTY COMPANIES

See ch 536B, LOANS, subhead Industrial Loan Act

See 682.14–682.21, SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

GUARDIAN AD LITEM

Adoption hearing, notice, 600.11

Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71

Appointment

Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14

Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14

Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17

Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12–14

Inmates of hospitals for mentally ill, R.C.P. 13, 14

Mental illness of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14

Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14

Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14

Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14

Time and manner, R.C.P. 14

Compensation, 633.200

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.2

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16

Family in need of assistance, 232.126

Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12

Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13

Mentally ill person

Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31

Defense required, R.C.P. 13

Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14

Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12

Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244

Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12

Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2

Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13

Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298

Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13

Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14

Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13

Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14

Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

GUARDIANS

Only the specific provisions relating to guardian not appearing in the *Probate Code* are here indexed. For the provisions relating generally to guardian, *see PROBATE CODE, subheads Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardian and Guardianship*

GUARDIANS—Continued**Absentees' guardian**

- Actions, *see subhead Actions below*
- Answer, R.C.P. 71
- Appointment and qualification, 633.584
- Compensation, 633.200
- County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582
- Discharge, 633.682
- District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
- Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581–633.583
- Notice of hearing, service, 633.581
- Petition for appointment, 633.580
- Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647
- Removal of guardian, 633.65
- Reports, *see subhead below, 633.671*
- Temporary conservator, 633.585
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Accounting

- Conservator
 - Contents, 633.671
 - Final, 633.677
- Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
- Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Actions

- Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
- Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
- Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71
- Conservators
 - By or against, 633.646(1)
 - Commencement, 633.665
 - Possession of ward's property, 633.640
- Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
- Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 18
- Declaratory judgments, 633.11; R.C.P. 264
- Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Fiduciary, 633.81, 633.141
- Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.2, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
- Limitation, realty claims before 1950; 614.17
- Mental illness during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17
- Mortgage of realty, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgage*
- Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
- Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
- Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
- Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
- Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12
- Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sales by Guardian below*
- Substitution of conservator, 633.665
- Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18
- Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
- Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
- Will contest, 633.310
- Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, 71, 162, 298
- Adoption proceedings, 600.5
- Affidavit for compensation, 633.200–633.202
- Alcoholics, 633.552
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

GUARDIANS—Continued

- Assets small, closing guardianship, 633.681
- Bank deposits, 524.805(6–8), 633.87
- Banks as guardians, compensation, 524.1001
- Bonds
 - Absentees' guardian, 633.168–633.185
 - Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 633.186, 633.187
 - Amount of bonds, 633.174
 - Approval by probate clerk, 633.22
 - Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30
 - Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
 - Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177
 - Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186
 - Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22
 - Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
 - Minors' guardians, 633.168–633.187
 - Record book kept by court clerk, 633.30
 - Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 633.176
 - Sureties, annual checkup by clerk, 633.22
 - Surety bonds, 633.182
 - Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
 - Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
 - Veterans' guardians, 633.622(1)
 - Workers' compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52
- Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
- Certification of foreign real estate, 633.51
- Child, stealing, 710.5
- Compensation, 633.200
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633.41
- Contracts completed, 633.117
- Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
- Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633.401
- Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 524.513
- Declaratory judgments, rights, 633.11; R.C.P. 244
- Deeds, 633.96–633.98
- Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22
- Discharge and final report, 633.675–633.682
- Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 633.65
- Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 633.109–633.111
- District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
- Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6
- Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633.675
- Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
- Fees, 633.200, 633.673
- Firearms, given to minors, 724.22
- Foreign guardians (conservators), *see 633.144–633.149, 633.603 – 633.607, see also PROBATE CODE*
- Foreign real estate, certification, 633.48–633.51
- Funds
 - Accounting, 633.161, 633.670, 633.671
 - Deposit in bank
 - Generally, 633.87
 - Trustee's death, payment, 524.807
 - Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover, limitation, 633.109
 - Distribution impossible, 633.109–633.111
 - Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*
 - Listing for taxation, 428.1
 - Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6

GUARDIANS—Continued

Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
 Income tax returns, 422.14
 Incompetents, guardians, 633.552–633.560
 Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
 Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
 Investments, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10
 Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187 (f); R.Cr.P. 17
 Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
 Limitation of actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Mentally ill, rule violations, notified, 227.8
 Mentally retarded persons
 Appointment, 222.31, 633.552–633.560
 Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16
 Jurisdictional court, 222.33–222.35
 Notice required before change or termination, 222.35
 Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
 Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2, 600A.5, 633.3
 Minors' guardians, *generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14; *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200
 Answer, R.C.P. 71
 Appointment
 Generally, 633.552–633.560
 Guardian ad litem, 232.11; R.C.P. 13, 14
 Jurisdiction of court, 633.10
 Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)
 Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
 Attorneys, appointment, when, 633.118
 Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2
 Child labor permits, application, 92.11
 Compensation, 633.200
 Compulsory education law, duties, ch 299
 Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4–270.7
 Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.2
 Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5
 Discharge, 633.682
 District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
 Foster care, 234.35–234.41
 Gifts to minors, ch 565A
 Inventory of guardian required, 633.642
 Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2)
 Motor vehicles, presence with minor driving, 321.194
 Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144–633.149
 Notice of hearing, service, 633.553, 633.554
 Oath of guardian, 633.168
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.2
 Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298
 Party-wall agreements, 563.12
 Payment for services of minor, 599.4
 Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)
 Removal, 633.65
 Responsibilities, probate code, 633.635
 Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A

GUARDIANS—Continued

Minors' guardians, *generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see also PROBATE CODE—Continued*
 Veterans pension allotments received, 219.15
 Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 563.12
 Mortgage by guardian, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Property guardian, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator*
 Real property
 Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144
 Deeds, 633.96–633.98, 633.144
 Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15
 Foreign realty, 633.48
 Leasing, powers, 633.652
 Limitation, claims antedating 1960; 614.17
 Party-wall agreements, 563.12
 Real property law in general, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardian below*
 Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3
 Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14
 Reports, 633.669–633.671
 Sales by guardian
 Generally, 633.652
 Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
 Securities, exempt from uniform securities law, 502.203(6)
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 Trust companies and banks, 524.1001
 Veterans' conservators
 Generally, 633.614–633.622
 Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72
 Violations
 Disobedience of orders, 633.65
 Embezzlement, 633.160
 Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.19, 92.20
 Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3
 Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633.557
 Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513
 Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18

GUEST STATUTE

See 321.494

GUNPOWDER

Burglary by means of explosives, 713.3

GUNS

See also HUNTING LAW; WEAPONS
 Cartridges, blank, 727.2
 Concealed weapons, penalty, 724.4
 Offensive weapon defined, 724.1
 Possession, sale, use, ch 724
 Spring guns illegal, 708.9
 Toy guns, 727.2

GYMNASIUMS

Memorial halls used, 37.18

GYPSUM

Miners, lien for labor, 574.1

GYPSUM—Continued**Mines**

General provisions, ch 83A, *see MINES AND MINING*

Drainage and drains, 465.1–465.19

Report to labor commissioner, 91.12

HABEAS CORPUS

General provisions, ch 663

Application, 663.4, 663.5

Commitment question, 663.35

Constitutional prohibition against suspension,

Const., Iowa, I, 13

Costs, where taxed, 663.44

County attorney notified, 663.12

Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26

Defendant

Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33

Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17

Arrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663.23

Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30

Body of plaintiff produced, 663.26–663.32

Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33

Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42

Examination as to guilt, 663.25

Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20

Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21

Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32

Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5

Form of writ, 663.8

Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11

Interstate extradition compact, effect, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13

Mentally ill, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37

Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222.41

Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12

Plaintiff

Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30

Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32

Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37

Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5

Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38, 663.40

Right to be present, waiver, 663.41

Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32

Pleadings

Answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33

Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34–663.36

Petition, 663.1–663.4

Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35

Postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5

Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43

Public offense, postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U. S., I, 9

Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35

Uniform criminal extradition Act, 820.10

Writ

Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26

Form, 663.8

Issuance, by whom, 331.702(117), 663.9

HABEAS CORPUS—Continued**Writ—Continued**

Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11

Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22

Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41

Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663.6, 663.7

Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10

Service and execution of writ, 331.653(53), 663.3, 663.13–663.24

HABITUAL CRIMINALS

Fraudulent practices, 714.10

Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, 321.555–321.562

Operating motor vehicle while drugged or intoxicated, 321.281

Theft, 714.2

Weapons, permit requirement, 724.4

HANDICAPPED PERSONS

See also DISABLED PERSONS

Adoption, financial assistance, 600.17–600.22, 627.19

Buildings, construction standards established, ch 104A

Children

Adoption, 600.17–600.22

Education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281

Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13

Curb cutouts and ramps, 601D.9

Discrimination prohibited

Employment, 601A.6, 601A.11, 601A.14

Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12

Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7

Distress flags, ch 601E

Elections, polling places accessible, 49.21

Employment programs

Blind, 331.324(1n), chs 601C, 601D

Deaf, ch 601I

Green thumb, ch 601H

Fishing license, free, 110.24

Governor's committee on employment, ch 601F

Housing finance authority, 220.1

Housing projects, municipal bonds, 419.1

Identification devices, 601E.6

Interpreters, 622A.2

Jurors, challenge, R.Cr.P. 17

License fees, hunting and fishing, 110.1, 110.3, 110.4

Mentally, interagency case information service, ch 220A

Motor vehicle, special plates, 321.34(8)

Parking facilities, 104A.7, 601E.6, 601E.10, 805.8(2r)

Parking signs, 601E.9

Physically handicapped

Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18

Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13

Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f), R.Cr.P. 17

Rights, ch 601D

Ramps required, 104A.4

Rights enumerated, ch 601D

School census, 291.9(4)

Transportation, 285.1(21), 601J.3

Veterans, disabled, courthouse newsstands, 331.361 (4)

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Continued

Youth employment program, 7A.11

HANDWRITING

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

HARASSMENT

Public officers, 718.4

HARBORS

Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3

HARD LABOR

Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31

Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22

HARMLESS ERROR

Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

HARNESS

Exemption from execution, 627.6

HASHISH

Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

HATCHERIES

Egg handling license, exempt, 196.5

HAY

Lien for baling, ch 571

HAZARDOUS WASTE*See* ch 455B, **WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT**, *subhead Solid Waste Disposal***HEAD OF FAMILY**

Deductions on income tax, 422.12

Exemptions, 627.6

Income tax law definition, 422.4

Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

HEALTHAnimal health, chs 163–167, *see* **ANIMALS**

Audiologist, defined, 147.151

Audiologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.80(15)

Audiology, board of examiners, 147.12–147.28

Contagious and infectious diseases, ch 139

County board of health, ch 137, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY**Criminal offenses, *see* **CRIMES**

Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5

Dangerous substances, distribution, 727.1

Dead bodies, regulations, chs 142, 142A, 144.26–144.35, 144.49

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2

Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, *also see* **DISEASES**

Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31

Federal aid for public health, 135.39

Fireworks, regulation, 727.2

Hazardous conditions, 455B.381–455B.391

Health board, local, ch 137, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**

Health center, county, ch 346A

Health facilities council, 97B.41(3b), 135.61, 135.62

Health facility survey and construction, ch 135A

Health maintenance organizations

General provisions, ch 514B

Commissioner of the department of social services, 249A.4

HEALTH—Continued

Health maintenance organizations—Continued

Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21

Hearing loss, school for deaf, 270.3

Hygienic laboratory, university studies, 263.7

Hygienic state laboratory, radiation program, 136B.6

Immunization, school children, 139.9

Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**

Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6

Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1–657.3

Nurses

Public health nurses

Generally, ch 143

Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2

Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9

Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B

Peer review committees, 147.1

Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6

Public health, safety, welfare, ch 727

Speech pathologist, defined, 147.151

State board, ch 136, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, STATE**State department, ch 135, *see* **HEALTH****DEPARTMENT, STATE**

Street display of food, 170.27

Venereal diseases, *general provisions*, ch 140, *see* **DISEASES**

Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY*General provisions*, ch 137, *see also* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL** *below***HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT***General provisions*, ch 137, *see also* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL** *below***HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL***General provisions*, ch 137

Animal health law enforced, 163.17

Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24

Cities, organization, ch 137

Contagious and infectious diseases control, ch 139

County, organization, ch 137

Employment of diseased persons, 170.26

Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21

Local health fund, 331.425(3)

Nurses, employed, ch 143

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Officers

Appointment, 137.4, 331.321(1d)

Health officers, 135.1, 135.35, 137.9–137.12

Interference with officers, 137.21

State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6

Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31

Quarantine regulations, 139.3

Rabies control, 351.33–351.43

Refusal to enforce state administrative rules

Expense charged to local board, 135.34

State department to enforce same, 135.33

Removal of infected persons, 139.12

Rules, 137.6

Solid waste disposal, 455B.303

Supervised by state, 135.11

University to assist, 263.7

Vending machines regulation, ch 191A

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL—Continued

Venereal diseases, 140.4, 140.6–140.8
Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.21
Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

HEALTH BOARD, STATE

General provisions, ch 136, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2
Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33
Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2
Compensation and expenses, 136.9
Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33
Duties in general, 136.3, 136.4
Expenses, how paid, 136.3
Immunization, school children, 139.9
Meetings, when held, 136.5
Membership of board, 136.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers of board selected, 136.7
Proceedings published, 136.10
Quorum, majority of members, 136.5
Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10
Rulemaking, 136.3
Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8
Term of office, 136.2

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

General provisions, ch 135C

Absentee voting by patients, 53.22
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
Administrators examining board, ch 135E
Admission requirements, 135C.23
Care review committee, commission on aging, 135C.25
Certificate of need procedures, 135.66–135.70
Citations made public, 135C.47
City, board of trustees, 392.6
Complaints alleging violations, 135C.37–135C.48
Contested cases, 135C.43
Continuing in-service education required, 135C.10 (8)
Contracts for assistance, 135.83
Costs, payment, counties, 331.425(13c)
County and private hospitals for mentally ill and mentally retarded, 227.2
County commissioner of elections, health care facilities to furnish list, 135C.29
County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26
Definitions, 135C.1
Elections, voting absentee ballots, 53.8, 53.22
Federal rules apply, 135C.14
Fire escapes, 103.3
Fire marshal's rules, 100.35
Health facilities council
 Certificate, health care service, 135.63
 Certificate of need
 Extension or revocation, 135.71
 Failure to comply, 135.63
 Definitions, 135.61
 Penalty, nonreporting, 135.79
 Housing finance authority, 220.1, 220.3
 Inspections, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.19, 135C.37–135C.40
 Intermediate care facility, defined, 135C.1

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES—Continued

Licenses and permits, counties, 331.382(4)
Medicaid patients discharged, 135C.31
Mortality reports, 135.40–135.42
Neglect of resident, 726.7
Nursing home administrators, examining board, ch 135E
 Patient disclaimer of liability prohibited, 135C.23
 Plans and specifications, 135C.16
 Receivership, operation, 135C.30
 Reports, annual, 135.75
 Residential care facility, defined, 135C.1
 Resident's bill of rights, 135C.14
 Skilled nursing facility, defined, 135C.1
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
 Supervisory care, 135C.3
 Suspension or revocation of license, 135C.10–135C.13
 Violations, 135C.19, 135C.21, 135C.36–135C.48, 726.7

HEALTH CENTER, COUNTY

General provisions, ch 346A

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, ch 135, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Advanced emergency medical care council, ch 147A
Advisory capacity of health board, 136.4
Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33, 135.34, 135.36
Alcoholics and alcoholism, merged with drug abuse authority, 125.38–125.42
Alcoholism treatment, 125.2
Ambulance service, ch 147A
Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, ch 141
Assistants and employees
 Assistants enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34
 Bond requirements, 135.7
 Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88
 Expenses allowed, 135.9
Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 144.34
Bacteriological examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
Barbers, licensing and supervision, ch 158
Birth defects institute, ch 136A
Board of health provisions, ch 136
Child foster care facilities, ch 237
Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24
Commissioner of public health
 Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
 Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, 141.2
 Appointment and qualifications, 135.2, 135.3
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
 Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
 Child care centers, inspections, 237A.4
 Child care facilities, 237A.12
 "Commissioner" defined, 135.1
 County and private hospitals for mentally ill or mentally retarded
 Inspection and report, 227.2
 Standards for care, 227.4
 Expenses allowed, 135.9

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued

Commissioner of public health—Continued
 Head of state department of health, 135.11
 Health care facilities, fires, 135C.26
 Health facilities council, 135.62
 Health maintenance organizations, duties, 514B.4, 514B.24
 Inspectors and assistants, appointed, 147.88
 Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
 License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6–148.9
 Member of boards and committees
 Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2, 147A.3
 Employment of handicapped persons, 601F.3
 Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation and safety, 136B.2
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
 Plumbing code committee, 135.12
 Renal diseases, 135.45–135.48
 Secretary, state board of health, 136.1
 Mortuary inspection fee collected, 156.10
 Registrar, state, designated, 144.4
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Service program for deaf, 601I.1, 601I.2
 Vacancy, how filled, 135.2
 Water, air and waste management commission meetings, notification, 455B.104
 Water systems, ch 455B
 Contagious and infectious diseases
 General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
 Disinfection regulations, 139.3
 Epidemics, investigation, 263.7
 Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6, 139.3
 Quarantine regulations made, 139.3, 139.4
 Reports received from local board, 139.2
 Contraceptives, regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19
 Cosmetology inspections, integrated with barbers, 157.7, 158.6
 Cosmetology, licensing and supervision, ch 157
 County board of health, ch 137
 County care facilities approval, 253.14
 Crippled children's service for handicapped, 281.5
 Dead bodies
 General provisions, chs 142, 142A, 144
 Burial and disinterment permits, 144.26–144.35
 Scientific use, chs 142, 142A
 Definition of terms, 135.1
 Diseases, confidential information, 68A.7
 Duties and powers in general, 135.11
 Elderly care program, interagency co-ordinating committee, 249B.17
 Emergency medical technicians and paramedics, ch 147A
 Epidemiological laboratories
 Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.11
 Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
 Examinations and licenses, 135.6
 Examining boards, supplies furnished, 147.26
 Eyeglasses, safety standards, 135.30
 Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 135.39
 Food service sanitation code requirements, 170A.8
 Health care facilities, ch 135C

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued

Health facilities
 Certificate, health care service, 135.63
 Certificate of need
 Extension or revocation, 135.71
 Procedures, 135.66–135.70
 Publication, 135.66
 Council, 135.62
 Data compiled, 135.78
 Rates, studies, 135.76
 Reports, financial, 135.74, 135.75
 Rulemaking, 135.72
 Health maintenance organization, rulemaking, 514B.23
 Health manpower statistics system established, 147.25
 Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
 Hearing aid dealers, licensing, duties, 154A.8
 Hospitals
 Advisory council, 135A.5
 Inspection, 135B.9
 License and regulation, 135B.1–135B.18
 Reports, 135B.12, 135B.13
 Survey and construction, ch 135A
 Hotel sanitation code requirements, 170B.9
 Immunization, reporting, 139.9
 Infants, testing for phenylketonuria, 135.31
 Inspector, 147.88
 Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36
 Interpreters, hearing impaired persons, list, 622B.4
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Health Department*
 Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8
 Licenses
 Duplicates, issuance, 147.80(18)
 Practice of professions, ch 147
 Local board of health provisions, ch 137, 170A.4, 170B.3
 Mental health authority, director, consultation, 225C.4
 Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44
 Migrant labor camps, regulated, ch 138
 Milk, graded, duties, 192.31
 Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.21
 Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42
 Occupational diseases, diagnosis, 85A.11
 Office located at seat of government, 135.10
 Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
 Paramedics, ch 147A, *see EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS*
 Parks, wilderness campsites, 135D.21
 Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31
 Physicians' assistants programs, 148C.2
 Plumbing code, zoning law, 331.302(11), 331.304(3)
 Professions, licensing under practice Acts
 General provisions, ch 147
 Barbering, ch 158
 Chiropractic, ch 151
 Cosmetology, ch 157
 Dentistry, ch 153
 Duplicate licenses, 147.80
 Funeral directors and mortuary science, chs 147, 156

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Professions, licensing under practice Acts—

Continued

- Itinerant practitioners, 147.75
- Occupational therapists, ch 148B
- Optometry, ch 154
- Osteopaths and osteopathic medicine, chs 150, 150A
- Pharmacists, 147.94–147.100
- Physical therapists, ch 148A
- Physicians and surgeons, 148.1–148.4
- Physicians' assistants programs, 148B.2
- Podiatrists, ch 149
- Public health nurses locally employed, ch 143
- Public health, safety, welfare, ch 727
- Questions submitted to state board, 136.4
- Radiation emitting equipment, regulation and inspection, ch 136C, 331.756(29)
- Registrar, local, removal, 144.7
- Registration of radiation emitting equipment, ch 136C
- Renal diseases, *generally*, 135.45–135.48
- Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10
- Rulemaking procedures, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Health Department*
- Rules
 - Adopted, published, distributed, 135.32
 - Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33
 - Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34
 - Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35
- Sanitary engineering, *generally*, 135.11–135.15
- Seal of department, when used, 135.8
- Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8
- Sewage disposal plants, approval, 358.24
- Special education information supplied, 281.5
- Supplies for state board of health, 136.8
- Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.21
- Venereal diseases
 - General provisions*, ch 140, *see DISEASES*
 - Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 - Examination, payment, 709.10
 - Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.13
 - Religious scruples recognized, 140.14
 - Reports, cases reported to local board, 140.4–140.6
- Violations, *see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations*
- Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32
- Vital statistics, registration, duties
 - Generally*, ch 144
 - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
- Water systems and operators, certification, ch 455B

HEALTH FACILITIES

- Defined, 135A.2
- Survey and construction Act, ch 135A

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

- General provisions*, ch 514B
- Certificate of need, health care, 135.63
- Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21

HEARING AID DEALERS

- General provisions*, ch 154A

HEARING AID DEALERS—Continued

- Audiology, exemptions, 147.152
- Board of examiners, continuing education, ch 258A
- Board of examiners established, 154A.2–154A.7
- Consumer provisions, 154A.20, 154A.23, 154A.26
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Definitions, 154A.1
- Licensing, 154A.9–154A.19, ch 258A
- Rulemaking, board of examiners, 154A.4
- Violations and penalties, 154A.24–154A.27

HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS

- Definitions, 622B.1
- Disqualification, 622B.8
- Interpreter, 622B.2–622B.7
- Notice of need, 622B.3
- Privileges, witness, 622B.6
- Rulemaking, supreme court, 622B.1
- Rules of interpreters, published in "Iowa Court Rules"
 - Appointment, qualifications, R.I.H.I. 1
 - Claims, compensation, R.I.H.I. 3
 - Compensation, R.I.H.I. 2

HEARINGS

- Boundary commission, 2.91
- Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
- Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Coal mining license, revocation, 83.3
- Code, ordinances, counties, 331.302(9)
- Complaints filed against attorneys, Ct.R. 118.7
- Continuing education, 258A.6
- County compensation board, 331.907
- County property, sale, 331.361
- Domestic abuse, 236.4
- Drainage and levee district, dissolution, 456.12
- Guaranty corporation violations, 536B.12
- Habeas corpus, extradition, 818.13
- Mental illness detention, 812.2
- Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A (16, 17)
- Parole violation, waiver, 908.5
- Pipeline construction standards, 479.29(1)
- Property, seized, 809.4
- Public, ch 28A
- Uniform securities Act, revocation of exemption, 502.204

HEATING

- Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

HEDGES

- Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13
- Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13
- Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

HEIGHT

- Buildings near airports, 657.2(9)
- Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1
- Hedges, regulated, *see HEDGES*

HEIRS

- Absentee's estate, 633.510–633.517
- Actions
 - Costs prorated according to shares, 633.433
 - Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
- Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15

HEIRS—Continued

Adopted children, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
 Advancement to heirs, 633.224–633.226
 Afterborn children, 633.220, 633.267
 Aliens
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Consular representatives notified, 633.41
 Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
 Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 633.118–633.122
 Business of deceased continued, 633.83
 Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 633.535–633.537
 Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.267
 Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
 Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
 Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
 Deeds, word “heirs”, 557.2, 558.14
 Definition, 633.3(5)
 Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210–633.226
 Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
 Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
 Foreign heirs, 633.41
 Funeral expenses, heir’s rights inferior, 633.433
 Garnishment against, 642.4
 Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
 Homestead rights
 Generally, 633.239–633.246
 Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
 Devise to heirs, subject to spouse’s rights, 561.14
 Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
 New homestead exempt, 561.20
 Waiver to refinance lien, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241, 633.652
 Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273
 Inheritance tax, ch 450
 Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B
 Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
 Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537
 Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334
 Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73
 Issue
 Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)
 Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
 Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
 Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
 Names endorsed on execution, 626.103
 Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41
 Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
 Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88
 Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
 Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
 Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Succession*
 Sheriff’s deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
 Simultaneous death Act, when applicable, 633.523–633.528
 State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107

HEIRS—Continued

Successor to decedent’s interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Taxes paid by executor, 633.425, 633.433
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
 Waste or trespass, heir’s right of action, 658.6
 Word “heir” will not enlarge life estate, 557.21

HERBERT HOOVER DAY

Governor to proclaim, 31.9

HEREDITAMENTS

Pleading injury, 619.14

HIDES

Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94–109.98
 Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES**COMMISSION**

See COLLEGE AID COMMISSION

HIGHER EDUCATION LOAN AUTHORITY

General provisions, ch 261A
 Duties, 261A.7
 Eligible institutions, 261A.4
 Income, tax exempt, 261A.27
 Investment of funds, 261A.19
 Obligations, 261A.12–261A.20, 261A.24, 261A.25
 Pledge of revenues, 261A.15
 Report, 261A.21
 Rulemaking, 261A.7

HIGHWAY COMMISSION

See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Highway Division

HIGHWAY PATROL

See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead Highway Safety Patrol

HIGHWAYS

Abandoned, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
 Accidents, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Actions for damages or injuries
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
 Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
 Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B
 Aid by city, assessment districts, 311.5
 Aid to cities
 Arterial or through highways defined, 321.350
 Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
 Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11
 Farm-to-market roads, 306.13, 306.15, 310.22, 314.5, 314.6
 Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
 Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5
 Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45
 Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4–320.8
 Road use tax, ch 312
 Secondary roads, 314.5
 Streets or roads along state land, 307A.5
 Alteration of roads, 306.10–306.37
 Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- “Arterial highway” defined, 321.1(53)
- Assessments for improvements, ch 311
- Attorneys appointed, 7.5
- Billboards and signs, 306C.10–306C.23, 319.10–319.15, 331.756(58)
- Bonds
 - Banks may invest in, 524.901
 - Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 331.441[2b(5)], 331.441[2c(9)]
 - Contractor’s bond, 314.1
 - County engineer to be bonded, 309.18, 314.8
 - Farm-to-market roads, 314.1
 - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48
 - Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 - Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
 - Primary roads
 - Construction claims paid from, 313.14
 - Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
 - Maturity date, limitation, 312.2
 - Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
 - Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
 - Sale of bonds, ch 75
 - Secondary roads
 - Generally, 309.49–309.58
 - Construction, contractor’s bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6
 - Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
 - Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)
 - Tax levy minimums, 331.441[2b(5), c(9)]
 - Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
- Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12
- Bridges, ch 309, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.11
- Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93–309.97
- Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.20
- Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)–320.8, 331.362
- Cemeteries protected, 306.20
- Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates*
- Cities
 - Aid for highways, *see subheads Aid by City and Aid to Cities above*
 - Annexation, 368.11
 - Annual reports to transportation department, 312.12, 312.14
 - Controlled-access highway, 306A.1–306A.8
 - Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, ch 573
 - Classified, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.8
 - Condemnation
 - General procedure, 306.10–306.37, 471.4, 471.5, ch 472
 - Collection of taxes owed, 427.2
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 - County condemnation
 - Funds reported by sheriff, 331.656
 - Gravel and material beds, 306.19, 309.63, 314.7
 - Drainage of highways, 306.19, 460.10–460.13

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Condemnation—Continued
 - State condemnation
 - Authorization, 306.19, 471.1–471.5
 - Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7–111.10
 - Trees outside highways, 460.13
 - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Construction, mobile equipment registration, 321.1(17), 321.21
 - Contractors
 - Generally, 573.12–573.25
 - Bonds, 309.58
 - Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4
 - Secondary road requirements, 314.1
 - State officials, 314.2
 - Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7(3, d)
 - Contracts
 - Archaeological objects, preserved, 305A.4–305A.6
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
 - Public contracts, ch 72
 - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21
 - Contracts, public, percentage retained, ch 573
 - Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8, 321.366, 362.37
 - Control of roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 331.362
 - Crossings
 - Change of stream to avoid, 306.27
 - Railroad crossings
 - Blocking prohibited, 327G.32
 - Cities, primary road, elimination, 313.27
 - Construction required, 327G.2
 - Elimination, commission’s duty, 307A.2(4)
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5
 - Fund for improvement, 327G.19
 - Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2(9)
 - Lights interfering with signals, 327C.3
 - Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29–327G.31
 - Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27
 - Private crossings furnished, 327G.11, 327G.12
 - Signals, 327G.13, 327G.15
 - Specifications for elimination, 309.79
 - Warning sign, 307.26, 321.342
 - Damages paid, 306.26
 - Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30
 - Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 - Detours established, 306.41
 - Disasters and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3
 - Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
 - Districts, assessment, ch 311, *see subhead Secondary Roads below*
 - Drainage
 - Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84
 - Assessment of benefits, 460.6
 - Bridge requirements, 455.118–455.121
 - Condemnation of right of way, 460.10
 - Connection by private drains, 465.23
 - Construction along highway, 455.116
 - Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9
 - Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50
 - Districts, highway, generally, ch 460
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7

HIGHWAYS—Continued**Drainage—Continued**

- Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
- Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117
- Natural flow maintained, 314.7
- Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155–455.161
- Private connection with road drains, 465.23
- Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Electric transmission lines, use, ch 478

Elevated structures, 308A.3

Eminent domain, *see Condemnation above*

Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9

Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*

Established, 306.10–306.26

Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7

Farm-to-market roads

Authorized uses of fund, 309.10, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6

Bids, 310.14

Bridges and culverts built, 310.4

Budget, 331.401

City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6

Claims for labor and material filed, 573.8

Claims for work paid, 310.16, 310.18

Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3

Condemnation authorized, 306.19, 471.4

Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19

Contracts, 310.9–310.14

Corporate line roads improved, 314.6

County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8

County supervisors' duties

Generally, ch 310

Claims for road costs approved, 310.18, 314.3

Location in cities, 314.5

Day labor on project, 314.1

Definitions, 306.1–306.3, 310.1

Engineer, county, duties, 310.19, 310.28

Factors to be considered, 309.25

Federal aid, 310.1–310.3

Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2

Funds

Generally, 310.3–310.36

Apportionment and allotment, 312.5

Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3

Equalization fund, 312.5

Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27

Road use tax allocations, 312.2

Sources of fund, 312.5

Temporary allocation, 310.27

Grading, draining and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5

Maintenance, 310.29

Motor fuel tax aid, 310.7

Partial payment before completion, 310.18

Plans filed after approval, 310.14

Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4

Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22

Road use tax, 310.1

Transportation department's duties

Generally, ch 310

Bond required of contractors, 314.1

HIGHWAYS—Continued**Farm-to-market roads—Continued****Transportation department's duties—Continued**

Cities, projects, 314.5, 314.6

Claims audited and paid, 310.16

Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1

Interest of officials in contract, 314.2

Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3

Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.2, 313.1

Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Funds

Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23

City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23

City street improvement, ch 312

Displaced persons, relocation, 316.14

Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8

Expenditures limited, 331.901(6)

Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead above*

Federal funds for highway safety, 7.15, 80.26

Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66

Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24

Institutional roads, 313.4

Maintenance fund, 312.6

Park roads, 313.4

Primary road funds, *see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*

Road clearing fund, 331.422(15), 331.426(7)

Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15, 321.145

Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*

Weed eradication and equipment fund, 331.422(16), 331.426(7)

Gas mains, outside cities, 320.4–320.8, 331.362

Grade crossing fund, 312.2, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31

Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8

Great river road, jurisdiction, ch 308

Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11

Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343

Hedges, removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

"Highway" defined, 321.1

Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24

Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8

Improvements, use of existing right of way, 306.9

Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*

"Intersection" defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)

Interstate highways

Advertising regulated, ch 306B

Defined, 306.3

Rest areas, 306C.21

Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A

Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9

Jurisdiction over, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9, 307A.2(11), 313.2, 331.362

Labor on highways

Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19

Jail prisoners, 356.17

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Labor on highways—Continued
 - Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17, 573.27
 - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
 - Poor persons on relief, 252.27
- Landowner, adjoining
 - Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
 - Weeds on road, 317.10, 317.18
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.511
- Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Ledges park road, opening, 111.3
- Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307A.2(9, 10)
- Littering highway, 321.369
- Maintenance patrolmen
 - Obstructions removed, 319.7
 - Weed law, duties, 317.22
- Markers preserved, 314.8
- Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25
- Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
- Motor vehicle law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Obstructions on highways
 - General provisions*, ch 319
 - Billboards and signs, ch 306B
 - Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
 - Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369
 - Supervisors, county, duties, 331.362
 - Willful obstruction, penalty, 723.4
- Officers
 - County engineer
 - Generally*, 309.17–309.21
 - Duty of engineer, 309.67
 - May be drainage engineer, 460.4
 - Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21
 - Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2
 - Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.24
 - Supervisors, *see* *subhead below*
 - Weed commissioner, ch 317
- Oversize vehicles, permits, ch 321E
- Park roads improved and maintained by commission, 307A.2
- Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2
- Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307A.2
- Patrolmen
 - Maintenance, *see* *subhead above*
 - Safety patrol, 80.1–80.24
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326
- Pipes and pipelines, 479.3, 479.5, 479.24
- Plats and field notes filed, 306.21
- Poles and wires on highway
 - Bridges, use granted, 314.11
 - Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.30
 - Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
 - Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3
- Primary roads
 - Alteration of primary system, 306.10–306.26, 313.2
 - Annual program published, 307A.2(12)
 - Auditor of transportation department, bond, 313.20
 - Bids
 - Advertisement for bids, 313.10

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Primary roads—Continued
 - Bids—Continued
 - City street paving, 313.22
 - Rejection, right reserved, 314.1
 - Bonds, *see* *subhead Bonds above*
 - Bridges and culverts, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System**
 - Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66
 - Changes in primary system, 313.2
 - Cities, marking routes authorized, 313.43–313.45
 - Claims
 - Adjudication, priority, 573.18
 - Audited by department auditor, 313.20
 - Contingent claims, audit, 313.19
 - Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25
 - Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11
 - Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4
 - Payment before completion, 573.27
 - Closed, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
 - Contracts
 - Appeals on public contracts, 23.1
 - Bids, advertisement, 313.10
 - Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6
 - City street paving, 313.22
 - Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2
 - Emergency, 313.10
 - Payment, *general provisions*, 573.12–573.15
 - Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1
 - Control by transportation department, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8
 - Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8
 - Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1
 - Corporate line highways, 314.6
 - Defined, 306.3, 313.2
 - Detours, 306.41, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
 - Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2
 - Drainage, assessments for, 455.50
 - Establishment, alteration and vacation, 306.10–306.26
 - Expenditures supervised, 313.12
 - Extensions in cities, 306.5
 - Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 313.1
 - Funds
 - Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7
 - Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23
 - City extensions, 313.36
 - Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
 - Definition, creation, 313.3
 - Disbursement, use, 313.4
 - Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8
 - Farm-to-market expense, 310.28
 - Gasoline tax disposition, 324.79
 - Interstate bridges, 313A.7
 - Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
 - Motor fuel tax proceeds, 324.79
 - Reimbursement by city, 313.23
 - Road use tax allocation, 312.2
 - Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
 - Sources of primary road fund, 313.3, 313.5
 - Tort claims, 313.16
 - Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5
 - Use, specific purposes, 313.4

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Primary roads—Continued

Funds—Continued

Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480

Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8

Improvements

General provisions, 313.1, 313.8–313.37

Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65

Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1

Scenic improvement fund, 313.67

Jurisdiction

Transfer, 313.2

Vested in transportation department, 306.4

Lighting, freeway and primary roads, 313.4

Long-range program, 307A.2(12)

Machinery purchased or donated, 307A.3, 313.37

Maintenance, 313.36

Market roads included, 313.2

Materials for improving

Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19

Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29

Misuse, penalty, 309.66

Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*

Partial payments, 314.6

Patent suits, defended, 307A.2(5)

Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8

Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above*Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*

Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37

"Road systems" defined, 313.2

Secondary roads excluded, 313.2

Speed regulation, 321.285(5)

Study of systems, 306.44

Telephone and transmission lines, 477.1–477.3

"Through highways" defined, 321.350

Transportation department

Generally, 313.1–313.45

Annual program published, 307.5(13)

Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1

Cities, 313.21–313.24, 314.6

Contractor's bond required, 314.1

Control vested in, 306.4

Provisions, *generally*, ch 306

Vacation of primary roads, 306.10–306.26

Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6

Railroad bridges, maintenance, 327F.2

Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*

Relocation of roads, ch 306, 331.382(1h)

Right-of-way

Adverse use, 564.3–564.8

Changes made in, permit required, 319.14

Cost paid, 306.26

Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9

Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4

Jurisdiction over, 306.9

Private owner, acquisition, 471.4

Sale of, conditions, 306.21–306.25

Telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1

Transfers of title, 306.9, 306.42

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Right-of-way—Continued

Transmission lines, right to cross, 478.30

Use of existing right of way, 306.9

Road defined, 306.3

Road machinery

Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1

Donation by federal government, 307A.3

Transportation department's authority, 313.37

Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E

Roadside parks, 313.2

Roads, jurisdictional transfer, 306.43

Road use tax fund, ch 312, 327G.29

Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233

Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342

Safety, federal funds, 7.15, 80.26

Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5

Secondary roads

Generally, ch 309

Advance payment for labor, 309.61

Advice by department to supervisors, 309.16

Altered, 306.10–306.37

Anticipatory certificates

Construction indebtedness, 309.46–309.55

Improvement indebtedness

Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28–311.31

Tax exempt, 312.4

Apportionment of benefits, 311.8–311.10

Area service classification, 309.57

Assessment districts, 331.362

Assessments, *generally*, ch 311

Auditor, county, duties, 331.502(31)

Bids, 309.39–309.43, 331.341

Bikeways, ch 308A

Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10–319.15

Bills itemized and certified, 314.3

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.16

Budget, 309.93–309.97, 331.401

Cattleways, 331.362

Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory**Certificates, above under this subhead*

Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.27

Classified, subclassifications, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.7

Closed, 306.10–306.37, 306.41

Construction and maintenance, duty of supervisors and state, 309.16

Construction program

Generally, 309.22–309.43

Drainage flow, trees protected, 314.7

Priority projects, 309.22

Contracts

Advertising and letting, 309.39–309.41, 314.1

Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21

Bidders' qualifications, 314.1

Bids, 309.39–309.43

Bonds required, 573.2–573.6

Duties re public contracts, 72.1–72.4

Interest of officials barred, 314.2

Partial payments, 310.18, 573.12

Public improvements, ch 573

Specifications, standard, 309.39

Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.4, 331.362

HIGHWAYS—Continued**Secondary roads—Continued**

- County engineers, *see subhead Officers above*
- County line roads, 309.68, 311.4
- County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11
- Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*
- Definition, 306.3
- Detour use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
- Drainage, assessment for, 455.50
- Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7
- Duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
- Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10–306.37
- Farm-to-market roads
 - General provisions*, ch 310
 - Defined, 306.3
- Funds
 - Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 331.402
 - Engineer's compensation, 309.18
 - Research fund, 310.34
 - Road use tax, 310.1
 - Road use tax allocation, 312.2
 - Secondary road fund, 309.12, 331.422(12, 13), 331.425(7)
 - Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22
 - Use specified
 - Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8
 - Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352
- Government corners, preserved, 314.8
- Grading and draining, 311.22
- Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66, 314.9
- Improvements
 - Generally*, ch 311
 - Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 - Limitation on expense, 309.63
- Intercounty, county line roads, 309.68, 309.69
- Interstate roads
 - Advertising, ch 306B
 - Bridges across, 314.11
 - Maintenance, 314.10
- Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.4, 331.362
- Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61
- Levee roads, establishment, 455.117
- Levy by supervisors, 331.422(12, 13)
- Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11
- Local secondary roads, 306.3
- Machinery and materials, 314.1
- Maintenance, duties of supervisors, engineer and county auditor, 309.67, 331.502(31)
- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1
- Payment, partial, for work, 314.4, 573.27
- Payrolls, advance on, 309.61
- Poles and wires on highways, *see subhead above*
- Primary roads excluded, 313.2
- Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67
- Research, 310.34–310.36
- Reversion, primary roads, 313.2
- Signs, costs, 321.352

HIGHWAYS—Continued**Secondary roads—Continued**

- Speed regulations, 321.285(7)
- Street improvement, 311.5, 420.41
- Study of systems, 306.44
- Supervisors, county, duties
 - Generally*, ch 311
 - Improving and financing, 309.3–309.84, 314.2
 - Jurisdiction granted, 306.4, 331.362
- Tax levy, 331.422(12, 13)
- Traffic regulation, counties, 331.362(9)
- Transmission lines, 478.20, 478.30
- Transportation department's duties
 - Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68
 - Advice to supervisors, 309.16
 - Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46
 - Assessment districts
 - Hearings on apportionment, 311.11
 - Notice of boundary change, 311.12
 - Assistance in work given, 309.16
 - Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79–309.82
 - Construction program approved, 309.22–309.56
 - Detour use, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
 - Forms for construction bidding, 314.1
 - Interstate roads, 314.10
 - Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79
 - Research report, 310.36
 - Survey and report, approval, 309.56
 - Vacated and closed, 306.10–306.37
- Sidewalks, elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3
- Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)–320.8
- Sidewalks out of city, 320.1–320.3, 331.362
- Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10–319.15
- Signs, transportation department, 321.253
- Signs with lights, removal, 307A.2(9, 10)
- Snowmobile operation on, regulated, ch 321G
- Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237
- Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
- Speed regulations, 321.285
- State institutional roads
 - Definition, 306.3
 - Funds, 313.4
 - Highway division to improve and maintain, 307A.2(11)
 - Improvement by city or county, 307A.5
 - Jurisdiction, 306.4
- State line highways, maintenance, 314.10
- State park roads
 - Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307A.2(11)
 - Defined, 306.3
 - Funds, 313.4
 - Improvement by city or county, 307A.5
 - Jurisdiction, 306.4
 - Purchase of land authorized, 111.7–111.10
- Statutory construction, 4.1(5)
- Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
- Streets, defined, 306.3
- Streets, jurisdictional transfer, 306.43
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21
- Supervisors, county
 - Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
 - Advice from transportation department, 309.16
 - Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Supervisors, county—Continued

- Appraisers appointed, 306.28
- Assistance from transportation department, 314.10
- Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
- Bonds required of contractors, 314.1
- Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
- Construction program, 314.7
- County trunk, program adopted, 314.5
- Drainage districts, ch 460
- Duty to maintain roads, 309.67
- Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10–306.37
- Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68
- Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4
- Obstructions removed, ch 319
- Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2
- Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
- Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
- Streams changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.21
- Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
- Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26
- Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
- Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
- Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
- Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8
- Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37
- Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.27–306.37
- Surveys, entering private land, 314.9
- Taxes
 - Account of county treasurer, 331.555
 - Assessment, special, 311.8–311.26
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Property taxes and special assessments, 427.2
 - Public road lands exempt, 427.2
 - Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29
 - Temporary closing for construction, 306.41
 - “Through highways” defined, 321.1, 321.350
 - Transmission lines, 319.2–319.7, 478.20, 478.30
 - Transportation department, ch 307
 - Trees, protected, 314.7
 - Trespassing animals, 188.2–188.7
- Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Use tax fund, 312.1
- Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10–306A.13
- Utility mains, conditions, 320.4–320.8
- Vacation of roads
 - General provisions*, 306.10–306.37, 331.502(30)
 - Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Violations
 - Bond regulation violated, 75.7
 - Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
 - Engineers survey violations, 314.8
 - Grant for use, 320.5–320.8
 - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
 - Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
 - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
 - Obstructions in highway, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Water mains outside cities, 320.4–320.8, 331.362
- Weeds destroyed, ch 317, 331.362
- Witness corners preserved, 314.8
- HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE**
- Archives, 303.5(7), 303.6(5), 303.12–303.15
- Certified copies, fees, 303.15
- Established, 303.1
- Executive director
 - Appointment, 303.3
 - Bond required, 64.6(19)
 - Powers and duties, 303.2, 303.4, 303.5, 303.12
 - State records commission, duties, 304.3, 304.10
- Federal grants accepted, 303.10
- Funds received, 303.9
- Gifts and bequests, 303.11
- Historical board
 - Established, 303.1
 - Membership, 303.1
 - Multicounty research centers, agreements, 303.6
 - Officers, meetings, 303.2
 - Powers and duties, 303.6
 - Report, biennial, 17.1–17.3, 303.6
 - Rulemaking, 303.4, 303.6
 - Term of office, 303.1
- Historical preservation districts
 - Generally*, 303.20–303.34
 - Areas designated, 303.34
 - Buildings, restoration or preservation, 303.27–303.32
 - Commission, members, duties, 303.26–303.32
 - Referendum, 303.21–303.26
- Historical society
 - Functions, 303.4
 - Membership, 303.4
- Mementos, sale of, 303.9
- State publications, free distribution, 18.97, 18.98
- HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS**
- Insurance protection, ch 516A
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.274
- HITCHHIKERS**
- Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331
- HOGS**
- See SWINE*
- HOISTWAYS**
- See ELEVATORS*
- HOLDING COMPANIES**
- Foreign public utility, ch 495
- Insurance company holding systems, ch 521A
- HOLDING OVER**
- Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
- Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
- Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
- Officer to hold over until successor elected and qualified, 69.1
- Penalty for suspension, 67.6
- HOLIDAYS**
- Appearance in court not required, 617.8
- Computing time under rules of civil procedure, R.C.P. 366

HOLIDAYS—Continued

- Employees, paid, 91A.2
- Enumerated, ch 33
- Independence Sunday, 31.5
- Legal, 4.1(22), ch 33
- Mother's Day, 31.4
- Negotiable instruments, negotiation valid, 541.202
- Public holidays, ch 33
- Special observance days, 31.1–31.10
- State employees, paid holidays, 33.2
- Sunday
 - Acts, judicial, permissible, 605.18
 - Appearance in court not required, 617.8
 - Attachment on Sunday, 639.5
 - Beer and liquor sales, 123.36, 123.134, 123.150
 - Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3
 - Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18
 - Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6
 - Independence Sunday, 31.5
 - Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18
 - Mobile home sales permitted, 322.3
 - Motor vehicle sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
 - Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57
 - Replevin on Sunday, 643.3
 - Rules of civil procedure, computing time under, R.C.P. 366
 - Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11
 - Time computed when Sunday is last day, 4.1(22); R.C.P. 366
 - Time computed, last day a holiday, 4.1(22)
 - Veterans Day, 31.7
 - Youth Honor Day, 31.8

HOME ECONOMICS

- Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
- Extension work at Ames, 266.5
- Vocational training, 258.4

HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

- Located at University of Iowa, 263.4

HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION

- Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8
- Investments in securities authorized, 682.23(11)

HOME RULE

- Counties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1978, 39A
- Municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2

HOMESTEADS

- Generally*, ch 561
- Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633.516
- After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4
- Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426
- Appraisal separately in estate, 633.213
- Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3
- Book for recording, form, 561.4
- Boundaries, 561.4–561.10
- Changes in selected homestead, 561.7–561.10
- Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
- City conveyances, 364.7
- Condemnation procedure to obtain, 472.53
- Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
- Conveyance
 - Mentally ill spouse, interest, 597.6
 - Spouse after abandonment, 597.10

HOMESTEADS—Continued

- Conveyance—Continued
 - Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13
 - Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause joinder, 561.13
- Definition, 425.11, 425.17, 561.1
- Descent, 561.18
- Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.239
- Distributive share includes homestead, 633.239
- Dower to embrace homestead, 633.239
- Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 633.239–633.246
- Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13
- Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2
- Exemptions
 - Legal process exemptions
 - Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
 - Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21
 - Household unit defined, 561.16
 - Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19
 - Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20
 - Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
 - New, bought with estate money, 633.255
 - Occupancy, 561.16
 - Pension money, bought with, 627.9
 - Referee to determine homestead, 331.653(42), 561.8, 561.9
 - Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633.652
 - Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
 - School credit denied on homestead credit lands, 426.3
 - Tax credit
 - General provisions*, ch 425
 - Elderly, right to file, 425.18
 - Filing, one time during ownership, 425.2
 - Property, 331.512(3), 425.19
 - Rent, 425.18
 - Veterans, procedure, 427.1–427.7
 - Violations, penalties, 425.7(3), 425.14
- Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10
- Homesteading projects, tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
- House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4
- Housing finance authority, 220.14, 220.29
- Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7
- Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Judgment liens, 624.23
- Life estate, tax credit, 425.11
- Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Mental illness, conveyance through court, 597.6
- New homestead exempt, 561.20, 633.255
- Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14
- Occupancy, who entitled, 561.16
- Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9
- Platting of homestead, 561.4–561.10
- Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14
- Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12
- Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241
- Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
- Sale, when allowed, 561.21, 633.652
- Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213
- Spouse, surviving
 - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14

HOMESTEADS—Continued**Spouse, surviving—Continued**

- Distributive share included, 633.239–633.246
- Exemptions, 561.19, 561.20
- Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 633.244
- New homestead exempt, 561.20
- Occupancy, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240–633.246
- Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
- Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239–633.241
- Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*
- Vacate order, dissolution of marriage, 598.33
- Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239–633.246

HOMICIDE

See MURDER

HONEY

See also BEES

- Adulteration, 189.14, 189.15
- Definition, standard, 190.1(67)
- Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14
- Exposition of products held annually, 186.2
- Labeling, 189.14(2)
- Sale by weight or measure, 210.9
- State apiarist to aid production, sale, 160.2

HOPS

Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY LAW

Generally, ch 499B

HORSE RACING AND SHOWS

General provisions, 174.20–174.23

HORSES

- Estrays, ch 188
- Glanders, restrictions, 163.2, 163.20
- Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse racing
 - Class determined, 174.23
 - Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
 - Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
 - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
- Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
- Marks and brands recorded, ch 187
- Slaughterhouses, 189A.7, 189A.8
- Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
- Stallions, lien for service, ch 580
- Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6
- Trespassing animals, ch 188
- Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)
- Officers and directors chosen, ch 186

HORTICULTURE**Associations**

- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Collective marketing authorized, ch 500

HORTICULTURE—Continued**Associations—Continued**

- Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
- Incorporation, chs 176, 504
- Corporations, chs 176, 504
- Entomologist, state, ch 177A
- Lands, acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8
- Plant insects, pests and diseases, ch 177A
- Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

General provisions, ch 229, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*

See RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

HOSPITALS

- Abortions, refusal to perform, not liable, 146.2
- Absentee voting by patients, 53.22
- Abuse of children, reports, 232.67–232.77
- Alcoholism, treatment, 125.39
- Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1
- Area hospitals, ch 145A, 331.382(1c)
- Births and deaths reported, 144.13–144.18, 144.25–144.35, 144.38, 144.47, 144.48
- Charitable institutions, provisions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
- Children, abuse reported, 232.67–232.77
- Children's hospital, handicapped children, 263.9–263.13
- City hospitals, change to county hospital, 331.381(13), 347.23
- City hospitals, *see CITIES, subhead Hospitals*
- Construction, ch 135A
- Contagious diseases, ch 139
- County hospitals
 - General provisions*, ch 347
 - Audits by C.P.A., 11.6
 - Authority to acquire, 347A.1
 - Bonds
 - Election required, 75.1
 - Enlarging or improving existing hospital, 331.441[2b(7)]
 - Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–76.6, 331.461(1e)
 - Petition by electors, 331.461(1e)
 - Sale, ch 75, 331.461(1e)
 - Consolidated with city hospital, ch 348
 - Contagious diseases, isolation, 348.2
 - County public hospital fund, 331.425(8)
 - County treasurer's duties, 331.552, 347A.1
 - Discrimination prohibited, 347A.5, 348.3
 - Election, when necessary, 345.1
 - Erection and financing, 331.461(1e), 347.7, 347A.1, 347A.3
 - Funds, disbursement, 347A.1
 - Health care facility, 252.22, 347.26
 - Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16
 - Insurance procured, 347.14(9)
 - Levy of tax, amount, 347A.3
 - Lien of hospitals, ch 582
 - Mental illness, ch 227
 - Nonresidents of county, 252.22
 - Officers bonded, 347.11, 347A.1

HOSPITALS—Continued

County hospitals—Continued

- Patients, 347.13–347.17
- Payment, costs, 331.425(13c)
- Public, ch 347
- Purchase and construction, 347A.1
- Reports, annual, 331.509(1)
- Rulemaking, 347.14(1)
- Service contracts, 514.5
- Trustees
 - Generally*, 331.441[2c(8)], 347.7–347.19, 347.25
 - Appointment, 331.321
 - Consolidated hospital service, ch 348

Dead bodies

- Autopsy, medical examiner, 331.802
- Burial transportation and disinterment, 144.32–144.35
- Scientific use, notice and record, chs 142, 142A

Deposits of public funds, ch 453

Detention hospitals, county

- Option to establish, 347.14(3)
- Venereals, 348.2(3)

Disorderly conduct near, 723.4

Dogs for research, ch 351A

Federal aid, ch 135A

Fire inspections, 100.1(4)

Fire safety rules, 100.35

Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62–512.74

Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9–263.13

Health care facilities, ch 135C

Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4

Hospital and health facility survey, ch 135A

Hospital schools for retarded, ch 222

Indigent persons, treatment, ch 255

Informed consent, 147.137

Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)

Insurance, medical service corporations, ch 514

Liability for emergency care, 147A.10

License and regulation, ch 135B

Lien for services, enforcement, ch 582

Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8

Liquor permits, 123.29

Malpractice, limitations, 147.136, 614.1(9), 619.18

Maternity hospitals, 235.3, 235.5

Medical assistance, 218.75

Medical insurance service, ch 514

Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13

Memorial halls used as, 37.9, 37.18(3, 5)

Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44

Mentally ill

- Commitment and discharge procedure, ch 229
- County, ch 227
- State, ch 223
- Support, ch 230

Merged area hospitals, 331.382(1c)

Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42

Mutual hospital insurance service, ch 514

Nonprofit hospital service plan, ch 514

Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29

Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32

Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18

Private hospitals

- Lien for services, ch 582

HOSPITALS—Continued

Private hospitals—Continued

- Mental illness, ch 227
- Psychiatric, state, ch 225
- Radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32
- Reports, annual, 135.75
- Schools, funds segregated, 218.75
- Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
- Survey and construction, ch 135A
- Tax exemptions
 - Corporate income, 422.34
 - Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
 - Property, 427.1
- University hospital
 - Buildings, revenue bonds, ch 263A
 - Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
 - Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9
 - Superintendent
 - Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
 - Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
 - Report to state education board, 262.24
 - Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
 - University hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
 - Venereal disease, ch 140
 - Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.15
 - Workers' compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27
 - X-ray services, 135B.19–135B.32

HOSTILITY

Insurrection, 718.1

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS

- Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7–105.9
- Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5
- Baggage of guest, lien on, ch 583
- Child labor, regulated, ch 92
- Cleanliness requirements, 170.19
- Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7–105.9
- Definitions, 583.1
- Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6
- Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7
- Elevators, ch 104
- Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51
- Fire protection, regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
- Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)
- Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1
- "Guest" defined, 583.1
- Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7
- Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1
- Hotel sanitation code
 - Authority to enforce, 170B.3
 - Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10
 - Conflicts with building code, 170B.19
 - County attorney, assistance from, 170B.18
 - Definitions, 170B.2
 - Fire protection regulations, 170B.13
 - Inspection, annual, 170B.14
 - Inspection upon complaint, 170B.15
 - License applications and blanks, 170B.5
 - License fees, 170B.6
 - License issued, 170B.4

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued

Hotel sanitation code—Continued
 License revocation, 170B.7
 Plumbing requirements, 170B.9
 Rate increase approval, 170B.12
 Reports to secretary, 170B.3
 Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170B.3
 Room rates posted, 170B.11
 Sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
 Toilet requirement, 170B.8
 Violation, penalty, 170B.16
 Inspections, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Keepers, liens granted, ch 583
 Kitchens, 170.25
 Liability for guests' property, ch 105
 Licenses, 170.2–170.8
 Liens of enforcement, ch 583
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
 Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
 Sales tax, applicable, 422.43
 Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
 Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(2)
 Tax on renting of rooms, 331.402, 422A.1
 Violations
 County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
 Food laws, 170.49–170.51
 General penal provisions, 170.49

HOUSEHOLD GOODS

Exemption from legal process, 627.6
 Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
 Taxation, 427.13

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES*,
subhead Federal Officers

HOUSES

See *BUILDINGS*

HOUSES OF ILL FAME

Generally, ch 99
 County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
 Criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
 Definition, 657.2(6)
 Detaining person for prostitution, 709.7
 Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
 Enticing person to house of ill fame, 709.7
 Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14
 Gambling house, 99.1–99A.9, 725.5, 725.6
 Injunction to abate nuisance, 99.2–99.26
 Leasing for prostitution, penalty, 725.4
 Nuisances, abatement, ch 657
 Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31
 Prostitutes, venereal diseases
 Certificates of health prohibited, 140.10
 Examination of persons suspected, 140.8
 Sending child, penalty, ch 233
 Tax penalty assessed, 99.27–99.31

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY

General provisions, ch 220
 Bonds, 220.26, 220.28, 220.51
 Conflicts of interest, 220.35
 Construction loans for low income housing, 220.26

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY—Continued

Credit unions, loan limitations, 533.16
 Definitions, 220.1
 Development cost loans, 220.18
 Director, report to general assembly, 220.6
 Economic distress areas, 220.43
 Family farm development, duties, 175.7
 Federal programs, participation, 220.15
 Guidelines, 220.4
 Homesteading program, 220.14, 220.29, 472.53
 Housing assistance fund, notes, 220.19
 Housing sponsor, loan to, 220.51
 Lease-purchase agreements, 220.13
 Loans, additional, 220.51
 Loans, temporary and emergency, 220.17, 220.18
 Members of authority not personally liable, 220.26, 220.32
 Mortgage bonds, allocation of state ceiling, 220.45
 Mortgage loan disclosure statement filed, 535A.4
 Mortgage loans, 220.12
 New construction requirements, 220.39
 Powers and duties, 220.5
 Precedence over conflicting provisions, 220.42
 Property improvement loans, 220.12, 220.24, 220.26
 Purchase of mortgage loans, 220.21, 220.22
 Rent supplements, 220.16
 Report to legislative fiscal committee, 220.27
 Reserve funds, 220.27
 Rulemaking, 220.5(15)
 Small business loans, 220.61–220.65
 Solar energy loans, 220.37
 Tax sale, limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
 Trust funds, sale of obligations, 220.44
 Zoning regulation requirements, 220.25

HOUSING LAW

See also *MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW*

Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
 Building code, state, ch 103A
 City housing codes, 364.17
 Condominiums, ch 499B
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
 Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12
 Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104
 Finance authority, ch 220
 Health department, state, 135.11
 Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
 Housing finance authority, ch 220
 Multiple dwellings
 Co-operatives, ch 499A
 Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104
 Public accommodations, discrimination prohibited, 601A.8
 Zoning by cities, ch 414

HUMANE SOCIETIES

Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
 Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

HUNDREDWEIGHT

Defined, 210.4

HUNTING LAW

Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
 Artificial lights used, 109.93
 Box traps, regulated, 109.92

HUNTING LAW—Continued

- Deer hunters, license, number limited, 109.38
- Deer hunters required to wear visible apparel, 109.122
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns
 - Generally*, 110.32, 110.37
 - Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
 - Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.24, 110.42
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.19
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.36
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.24
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38, 109.123
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Protected nongame birds, 109.42
- Raccoon, closed season, violations, 805.8(5)
- Radios prohibited, 109.24
- Safety and ethics education program, 110.27
- Sale of game birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55, 109.61
- Snowmobiles, prohibited, 109.120
- Transportation, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*
- Trespass, 716.7
- Turkey hunters, number limited, 109.38
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.130–109.132
- Weapons, concealed, 724.4

HUSBAND AND WIFE

- Abandonment of family
 - Children, custody, 597.15
 - Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11
 - Criminal provisions, 726.3
 - Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 - Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10–597.13
 - Spouse as witness, 622.7(1)
 - Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597.10–597.13
- Absentee estate administered, 633.511–633.517
- Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
- Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32
- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Bigamy, 726.1
- Child's acts, responsibility for, 613.16
- Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
- Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 726.4
- Contracts of spouse are valid, 597.18
- Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13, ch 597
- Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
- Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
- Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Continued

- Education of children, both liable, 597.14
- Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
- Homestead, ch 561, *see also HOMESTEADS*
- Income tax deductions, 422.9
- Inheritance
 - Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375
 - Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537
 - Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
 - Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
 - Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.239–633.246
 - Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
 - Taxation, 450.1–450.96
- Liability
 - Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
 - Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
 - Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
 - Separate debts, 597.17
 - Spouse liable for own torts, 597.19
 - Spouse liable for support, 252A.3
 - Torts, 597.19
- Marriage, ch 595
- Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9
- Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
- Nonsupport of children, 726.5
- Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *see also EXEMPTIONS*
- Property owned by either
 - Generally*, ch 597
 - Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13
 - Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.239–633.246
- Recovery of property from other, 597.3
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
- Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
- Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
- Widow's allowance, 633.374, 633.375
- Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS

General provisions, ch 469

HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS

General provisions, ch 469A

HYGIENE

See also HEALTH

- Dental hygiene in schools, 280.7
- Dental hygiene practice, 153.15
- State health department, campaigns for, 135.11

HYGIENIC LABORATORY

- Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8
- Radiation program, 136B.6

ICE

Cold storage plants, chs 171, 172, *see COLD STORAGE PLANTS*

- Dealers, taxable property, 428.10
- Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)
- Iceboxes, abandoned, 727.3
- Ice cream, *see FOODS, subhead Ice Cream*
- Ice milk, standards, 190.1(35)
- Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52–111.57

ICE CREAM

See FOODS, subhead Ice Cream

IDENTIFICATION

Criminal history data, 692.2, 692.3
Nontestimonial, ch 810

ILLUMINATING OIL

General provisions, ch 189

IMITATION CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Generally, ch 204A
Seizure and forfeiture, 809.1

IMMUNITY

Civil liability, professional and occupational licensee, 258A.8
Continuing education, 258A.8
Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
Exemptions, ch 627, *see also* **EXEMPTIONS**
General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11, 2.17
Incrimination, 622.13, 622.17, *see also* **EVIDENCE**
Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136
Jury service exemptions, 607.3
Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1
Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10); R.Cr.P. 19

IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10;
Const., Iowa, I, 21
Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

IMPEACHMENT

General provisions, ch 68
Appellate court judges, 684.47
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19
Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40
General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19
High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
House of representatives, sole power, Const., U. S., I, 2
Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7
Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
Witnesses
Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2
Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17
Moral character, proof, 622.18
Record of former testimony, 622.97

IMPERSONATION

See **PERSONATION**

IMPOTENCY

Marriage annulment ground, 598.28–598.32

IMPOUNDING

Animals, 188.11–188.50, 717.2

IMPRISONMENT

Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22
Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Detainer compact, ch 821

IMPRISONMENT—Continued

Execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24
False, penalty, 710.7
Felony, ch 902
Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, ch 663
Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22
Jails, ch 356
Kidnapping, penalty, 710.2–710.4
Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, ch 903
Photographs, when authorized, 817.1
Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Time while appealing deducted, 814.27

IMPROVEMENTS

Assessments, cities and counties, 384.38
Cities, capital improvement fund, 384.7
Internal, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**
Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
Public improvement, contracts and claims, ch 573
Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, *generally*, ch 386

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

INCENDIARISM

Aiding in escape by providing, 719.6
Arson, 712.1
Bomb threat, 712.8
Burglary by incendiary device, 713.3
False reports of bomb threat, 712.7
Harassment, 708.7
Incendiary devices, 712.6
Offensive weapons defined, 724.1
Reckless use of fire or explosives, 712.5

INCEST

Criminal provisions, 726.2
Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

INCOME TAX

See ch 422, *also* **TAXATION**

INCOMPETENT PERSONS

Action for or against, R.C.P. 12–14
Attorney appointed to represent, R.C.P. 13
Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Conservators for, 633.566–633.574, 633.614–633.622
Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4
Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6
Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14
Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6
Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 133
Feeble-minded persons, *see* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
Guardians for incompetents, 633.552–633.574
Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27

INCOMPETENT PERSONS—Continued

- Idiots, synonymous term, 218.95
- Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
- Limited partnerships, 545.705
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
- Mentally ill persons, *generally*, chs 226–230, *see also* **MENTAL ILLNESS**
- Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12–14
- Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, no presumption, 218.95
- Mentally retarded persons, *generally*, ch 222, *see also* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- Minors, ch 599, *see also* **MINORS**
- Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
- Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
- Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
- Parties
 - Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17
 - Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13
- Presumption of incompetency, 4.1(6)
- Rating by veterans administration, 633.617
- School attendance, excused, 299.5
- Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12
- Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244
- Transactions prior to mental illness, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6
- Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100
- War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7
- Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

INCORPORATION

- Cities, ch 368
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29
- Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5
- Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21, 496A.49

INCRIMINATION

- Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
- Immunity
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.11
- Witness required to answer, 96.11

INCUMBENT

- Defined in election contests, 57.3
- Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
- Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

INCUMBRANCE

- See* **ENCUMBRANCE BOOK**; *also* **ENCUMBRANCES**

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC

- Bonds, *see* **BONDS**
- Cities, *see* **CITIES**
- County, *see* **COUNTY**
- Limitation
 - Generally*, 346.24
 - Cities, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 - County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 331.901(6)
 - School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC—Continued

- Limitation—Continued
 - Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21
- Schools, *see* **SCHOOLS**
- State, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**
- Townships, *see* **TOWNSHIP**

INDECENCY

- See* **OBSCENITY**

INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING

- Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

INDEMNIFYING BONDS

- See* **BONDS**

INDEMNITY

- Bills of lading, 554.7301
- Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4
- Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
- Dramshop actions, 123.94
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Letters of credit, 554.5113
- Limiting liability to employee, void, 327D.187
- Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Workers' compensation, how recovered, 85.22

INDENTURE

- Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.208(8)
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

- General provisions*, ch 226, *see* **MENTAL ILLNESS**

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE

- Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
- Women's reformatory, 245.7

INDEX

- Claimant's book, 614.18
- Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)
- District court records, liens, 331.704
- Legislative journals, 17.17
- Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
- Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29
- Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49–558.64
- Realty records copied and certified, 558.18

INDIANS

- Attorney appointed in civil cases, 1.15, 331.502(3)
- Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for settlement, 331.660
- Election precinct, settlement established as separate precinct for election purposes, 49.4
- Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12
- Jurisdiction over settlement, state, 1.12–1.15
- Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43
- Tribal ordinances or customs enforced, 1.14

INDICTMENT

- Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4

INDICTMENT—Continued

- Allegations
 - Intent, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Multiple offenses or defendants, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
- Amendments, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
- Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
- Arrest warrant, form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Bail after indictment, 811.1; R.Cr.P. 7
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.89, 123.107
- Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
- Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
- Contents, R.Cr.P. 4
- Corporations indicted, 807.5
- County attorney to prepare, 331.756(3)
- Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10
- Dismissal of criminal action, R.Cr.P. 27
- Evidence to support, R.Cr.P. 4
- False use of a financial statement, 715.7
- Finding and presentation
 - Generally, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3
- Firearm, allegation, R.Cr.P. 6
- Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
- Form, general, R.Cr.P. 30
- Forms (short forms) permitted, R.Cr.P. 30
- Grand jury
 - General requirements, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
- Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
- Limitations of actions, periods excluded, 802.6
- Minutes of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Pleadings of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
- Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
- Proceedings after, R.Cr.P. 7
- Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
- Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Setting aside, generally, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10
- Short form may be used, R.Cr.P. 30
- Statute of limitations, 802.1–802.4
- Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
- Time of finding, 802.8
- Title to be “The State of Iowa,” Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
- Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3

INDIGENTS

- Aid to dependent children, ch 239
- Blind, education at school for the blind, ch 269, 270.4–270.8
- County support, chs 252, 253
- Court-appointed counsel, 13B.1, 13B.4, 331.778
- Deaf, education at school for deaf, ch 270
- Defined, 331.775
- Docketing appeal, R.App.P. 12(a)
- Hospital for (Iowa City), ch 255
- Medical care, payment, 331.381(9)
- Oakdale campus, patient treatment, 271.4–271.6
- Right to counsel, 810.8, 814.11; R.Cr.P. 26
- Tubercular persons, 347.13, 347.16

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER

- General provisions, ch 86
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
- Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13
- Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)
- Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53
- Appointment by governor, 86.1
- Arbitration
 - See subhead *Contested Cases* below
 - Appeal to the district court, 86.26–86.32
 - Costs of hearing taxed, 86.40
 - Evidence, 86.18, 86.19
 - Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43
 - Powers and duties, 86.17
 - Procedure, 86.14–86.18
 - Reporter, shorthand, 86.19
 - Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24
 - Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41
- Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39
- Benefit insurance plan approved, 87.5–87.7
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(21)
- Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6
- Compensation payments, 86.13
- Compromise and settlement, authority, 85.22
- Contested cases
 - Generally, 86.14–86.43
 - Appeals, 86.24, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32
 - Evidence, 86.18
 - Notice, service, 86.36
 - Physical examinations, 86.38
 - Settlement, 86.27
 - Venue, 86.17
- County board of supervisors, duties, 331.324
- Deputy, 86.2, 86.3
- Duties in general enumerated, 86.8
- Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41
- Employer's liability insurance, compliance exhibited on demand, 87.1
- Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10
- Employment agency licensing commission, 95.1
- Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38
- Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39
- Fees for services, approved, 86.39
- Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7
- Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16
- Hearings, contested cases, 86.14–86.43
- Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39
- Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12
- Judgments in district court, 86.42, 86.43
- Judicial review, see *ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*, subhead *Judicial Review*, thereunder *Industrial Commissioner*
- Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39
- Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39
- Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
- Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3
- Notices required to be in writing, 86.36
- Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21–85A.27
- Occupational hearing loss, jurisdiction, ch 85B
- Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41
- Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38
- Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER—Continued

- Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19
- Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6
- Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5
- Removal, grounds, 86.7
- Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
- Reporter appointed, 86.19
- Reports
 - Governor, biennial, 86.9
 - Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11
 - Statistical, 86.8
- Review of award of settlement, 85.26
- Rulemaking, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Industrial Commissioner*
- Seal, 86.8
- Second injury compensation Act, duties, 85.63–85.69
- Settlement, approval, 86.27
- Settlement in contested cases, 85.35
- Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12
- Vacancies, how filled, 86.7
- Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5
- Vocational rehabilitation payment approval, 85.70
- Workers' compensation law, ch 85

INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT

- General provisions*, ch 536A
- Administration and enforcement of provisions, 536A.6, 536A.16–536A.19, 536A.28
- Applicability of provisions, 536A.3–536A.5
- Capital stock requirement, 536A.8
- Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 536A.3, 536A.23, 536A.26, 536A.27, 536A.29, 536A.31
- Corporation thrift guaranty law
 - Generally*, ch 536B
 - Advertisements, 536B.21
 - Appeal to auditor, 536B.19
 - Assessments, default, 536B.10
 - Assessments, notice and payment period, 536B.9
 - Attorney general, duties, 536B.16
 - Auditor
 - Advertising, 536B.21
 - Assessment, default, 536B.10
 - Manage corporation, 536B.12
 - Payment of deficiencies, 536B.11
 - Power, 536B.15
 - Rules, 536B.6
 - Capital impairment, 536B.25
 - Condition, statement, 536B.26
 - Debt, subordinated, 536B.24
 - Default, assessment payment, 536B.10
 - Deficiencies, thrift certificate obligations, 536B.11
 - Definitions, 536B.2
 - Established, 536B.4
 - Fund, guarantee, 536B.5, 536B.8
 - Hearing, auditor, 536B.12
 - Industrial loan corporation, participation, 536B.5
 - Insurance, exemption, 536B.23
 - Investments, fund, 536B.14
 - Judicial review, 536B.13, 536B.15
 - Liquidation, member, 536B.16

INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT—Continued

- Corporation thrift guaranty law—Continued
 - Membership assessment, 536B.5
 - Memberships, nontransferable, 536B.20
 - Notice, assessment, 536B.9
 - Notice, possession, 536B.17
 - Purpose, 536B.3
 - Receiver, auditor, 536B.16
 - Regulation by auditor, 536B.18
 - Reports, audit, 536B.22
 - Revocation, membership, 536B.10
 - Rulemaking, auditor, 536B.4, 536B.6, 536B.14, 536B.18, 536B.26
 - Securities, exemption, 536B.20, 536B.23
 - Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Definitions, 536A.2
- Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.10
- Electronic fund transfer system, ch 527
- Electronic transactions, 536A.24
- Examinations, records and reports, 536A.13–536A.15
- Interest rates and related provisions, 536A.23
- Licensing provisions, 536A.3–536A.12, 536A.18, 536A.30
- Membership, guaranty corporation, 536B.4, 536B.5
- Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
- Prepayment of loans, 536A.26
- Real estate loans, 536A.20
- Restrictions on practices, 536A.21–536A.26
- Thrift certificates, 536A.22
- Violations, 536A.27, 536A.31

INDUSTRY

- Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2
- Anaerobic lagoons, 455B.134
- Disabled persons rehabilitated, chs 258, 259
- Labor law, *see* **LABOR LAWS**
- Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3
- Prison industries, ch 216
- Property tax exemption, ch 427B
- Statistics and information, 91.4, 91.12
- Zoning law applicable, ch 414

INEBRIATES

See **ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**

INFANTS

See **MINORS**

- Abuse, reporting, ch 235A
- Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13
- Age of majority, 599.1–599.3
- Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.47
- Child care centers, ch 237A, *see* **SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**

INFECTIOUS DISEASES

- Animal diseases, ch 163, *see also* **ANIMALS**
- Diseases of man, ch 139, *see also* **DISEASES**

INFIRM PERSONS

- Blind school, ch 269
- County care facilities, ch 253
- County hospitals, *generally*, *see* **HOSPITALS**
- Deaf school, ch 270
- Diseased persons, *see* **DISEASES**
- Guardians, 633.552–633.574
- Handicapped children, education, 280.8, ch 281

INFIRM PERSONS—Continued

Indigent persons, treatment, ch 255
 Mentally ill, chs 226–229
 Mentally retarded, ch 222
 Poor, support of, ch 252
 Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
 Tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
 Veterans home, ch 219

INFLAMMABLES

Flammable liquids regulated, ch 101

INFORMATION

Generally, R.Cr.P. 5
 Arrest warrant, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Arson investigations, 100A.2
 Attorney general, filing, R.Cr.P. 5
 Clerk of district court, form and content, R.Cr.P. 35
 County attorney's, R.Cr.P. 30
 Corporations, filed, 807.5
 Dismissal, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
 False purchase of firearms, 724.21
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.7
 Form, 127.10; R.Cr.P. 30
 Limitation of actions, periods excluded, 802.6
 Magistrates, form and content, R.Cr.P. 35
 Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Preliminary, 804.1
 Proceedings after, R.Cr.P. 7
 Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
 Setting aside, dismissal, 802.9
 Time of finding, 802.8
 Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 30

INGRESS

Land without way thereto, 471.4

INHERITANCE

Aliens, ch 567, *see also* **ALIENS**, *subhead*
Nonresident
 Estate tax, ch 451
 Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
 Heir, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 Inheritance tax, ch 450
 Qualified use inheritance tax, ch 450B
 Words, conveyances, 557.2

INHUMAN TREATMENT

Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const.,
 Iowa, I, 17
 Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

INITIALS

Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1
 Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

INJUNCTIONS

Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.28
 Advertising marks registered, 548.10–548.12
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
 Airport hazards restrained, 329.6
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 118.20
 Aujeszky's disease, 166C.9
 Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320
 Beer and liquor nuisances, 123.62–123.71
 Billboards on highways, 306B.5, 306C.19, 319.10–
 319.15

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.11, 89.12
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment,
 R.C.P. 329
Bonds
 Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
 Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327
 Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9
 Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327
 Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330
 Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 School lands sold on credit, injunction without
 bond to enjoin waste, 302.7
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6
 Child care centers, illegal operation, 237A.20
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
 Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)
 Competition law, 553.12
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3
 Consumer credit violations, 537.6110, 537.6111
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contempt proceedings, ch 665; R.C.P. 330
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
 Controlled substances, violations, 204.503
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32,
 499.4
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23
 Dairy products laws, violations, 192.32, 192A.18
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7
 Fee for serving writ, 331.655(1f)
 Food and drug Act, violation, 189.20, 189.21
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37
 Gambling house, ch 99
 Grain dealers, 542.11
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Health care facilities, unlicensed, 135C.21
 Highway obstructions, 319.8–319.11
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
 Houses of prostitution and gambling, ch 99
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320
 Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17
 Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.9
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39
 Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315–554.8317
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3
 Junkyards, 306C.6
 Labels registered, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.5
 Labor laws, 731.7

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12–661.16
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Migrant labor camps, violations, 138.19
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19
 Modification, R.C.P. 328
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.34
 Notice of application, R.C.P. 326
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2–99.22
 Obscene material to minors, 728.6
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11
 Oil and gas, violations, 84.17
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.10, 192.32
 Pipeline companies enjoined, 479.28, 479.31
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9
 Profession practice without license, 147.83
 Prohibited interference by injunction, waterworks trustees insurance decisions, 400.12
 Public records, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8
 Public utility, rate violations, 476.14
 Radiation emission, 136C.5
 Railroad cases
 Orders of department of transportation, 327C.31
 Rates established, obedience to such rule, 327C.16
 Records, public, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8
 Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323
 Revenue department, 421.20
 School land, waste committed on, 302.7
 Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.209
 Services of animals, lien, 580.9
 Sheep dealers without license, 166A.3
 Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11
 Soil erosion, violations, 467D.23
 Statute limitations, 614.13
 Surveying, illegal practice, 114.24
 Temporary injunction
 Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321
 Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327
 Discriminatory practices, 601A.5(4)
 Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328
 Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325
 Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326
 Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325
 Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321
 Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323
 Refusal endorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322
 Without bonds, houses of ill fame, 99.3
 Trade-marks, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Transportation department, airport hazards, 329.6
 Transportation department, decisions enforced, 327C.16, 327C.31
 Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9
 Vacation application, R.C.P. 328
 Vacation of judgments, 683.3
 Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329
 Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

Water, air and waste management department, 455B.142, 455B.339
 Water, air and waste management department, hazardous conditions, 455B.388
 Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6
 Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16

INJURIES

Animals, penalty, 717.1
 Battery, 708.3, 708.4
 Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
 Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
 Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 633.336
 Extortion, 711.4
 Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
 Kidnapping, 710.2
 Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(2)
 Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.282
 Negligence, *see* **NEGLIGENCE**
 Passenger bus, liability for injury, 364.2
 Penalties
 Assault with intent to injure, 708.2–708.4
 Assault without intent to injure, 708.2
 Interference with official acts, 719.1
 Unlawful assembly, 723.1
 Personal injury action, *see* **NEGLIGENCE**
 Reports of injuries
 Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2
 Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12
 Railroad accidents, 327C.36–327C.43
 Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113
 Residents, in health care facilities, 135C.23
 Robbery, 711.1

INNS AND INNKEEPERS

See chs 105, 170, 583, *also* **HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS**

INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

See **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES**

INSANITY

See **MENTAL ILLNESS**

INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

General provisions, chs 189, 206
 Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7
 Poisons, sales excepted, 205.8

INSECTS

See **PESTS**

INSIGNIA

Desecration of, national or state, 32.1–32.6

INSOLVENCY

Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72
 Assignment for creditors' benefit, ch 681
 Banks, 524.226, 524.1310–524.1314
 Banks, receiving deposits, 524.805(5), 524.1608
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subheads* **Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Sales**

INSOLVENCY—Continued

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201

Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13

Estate settled by fiduciary, 633.185, 633.434, 633.667

Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships*

Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8

Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, ch 540

Trust companies, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES

Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34

INSTITUTES, COUNTYFarmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES***INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY***See R.C.P. 196; R.Cr.P. 18, also JURY***INSTRUMENTS**

Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42

Affecting real property, ch 558

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Counterfeiting instruments, 715.1

Forgery, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*

Legalizing Acts, chs 585–592

Nonnegotiable instruments, assignment, ch 539

Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)

Recording, ch 558

Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS***INSULT**

Libel and slander, ch 659

INSURANCE

Abortions, coverage, 601A.13(2)

Accident insurance

General provisions, accident and health insurance, chs 514A, 514D

Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36–510.39

Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Association defined, 510.1

Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39

Benefit standards, 514D.4

Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26

Employer's liability insurance, ch 517

Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19

Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2

Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16

Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23

Group accident policy, ch 509

License to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*

Life companies, authority, 508.29

Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15

Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C

INSURANCE—Continued

Accident insurance—Continued

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.23

Reciprocity with other states, 510.32

Register of policies, 515.64

Report, annual, 515.64

Return of policy, right, 514A.3

Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526

Surplus of association distributed, 510.28

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Actions

Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.30–511.35

Assessment nonlife associations

*Generally, 518A.14–518A.26**See also County Mutual Insurance Association, below*

Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.28

Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11

Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*

County mutual insurance associations, limitation of actions, 518.19–518.22

Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15

Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26

Evidence of service process, 512.23

Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17

Injunction by state, 512.37

Original notice, service on agent, 512.22–512.26

Record of service of process, 512.26

Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25

Venue of actions against society, 512.16

Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)

Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13

Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28

Life companies

Action on policy, defenses, 511.30–511.35

Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32

Application attached to policy, 511.33

Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28

Estoppel by application, 511.34

Estoppel by examiner's certificate, 511.31

Injunction when insolvent, 508.17

Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30

Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17

Penalties recovered by state, 511.7

Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37

Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35

Nonlife companies

Agent's suit for commission, 515.54–515.56

Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95

Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74

Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102

Limitation of action, 515.138

Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12

Policy more favorable than required, 515.108

Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23

INSURANCE—Continued**Actions—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Value of building, 515.96–515.98
- Venue of actions against, 616.10–616.12
- Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136

Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service

- Benevolent societies, 510.29
- Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
- Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21
- Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
- Life companies, 511.27–511.29
- Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
- Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5–520.7

Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 60**Original notice, unauthorized insurers, ch 507A****Place of bringing, 616.10–616.12****Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*****Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4–520.7****Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21****Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, ch 507A****Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12, 616.15****Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4–507B.8****Agents****Assessment life associations**

- Agent's certificate to act, 511.6
- Definition of agent, 515.122–515.126
- Fraud against association, 511.18
- Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16
- Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
- License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
- Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6

Assessment nonlife associations

- Advertisements, 515.122
- Definition of agent, 515.123–515.126
- License required, fee, ch 522
- Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 515.120

Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3**County mutual insurance associations, 518.16****Doing business with noncertified companies, 515.147–515.149****Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9****Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5****Fee for license, 522.4****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
- Employment, 512.33
- Fraud on company, 512.41
- Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103

License not required, 522.1**Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17****Licensing by commissioner, ch 522****Life companies**

- Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
- Certificate of authority required, 511.6
- Commission law not applicable, 515.58
- Definition of "agent", 511.4, 515.123–515.126
- Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18
- Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
- Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17
- License required, fee, ch 522

INSURANCE—Continued**Agents—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1

Nonlife companies

- Advertising, 515.92, 515.122
- Certificate of authority, 515.78
- Combinations, unlawful, 515.131–515.136
- Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92

Definition of "agent", 515.123, 515.126**Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4****Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140****Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131****License required, fee, ch 522****Record kept of business, 515.57****Resident countersigning agents****Commissions, 515.53–515.56, 515.61****Contracts covered and exempt, 515.58****Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59****Licensed resident agent, 515.52****Mutual companies, 515.22****Policies through resident agents, 515.52****Reciprocity with other states, 515.61****Residence in state, 515.22****Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10****Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120****Original notice served on agent, 617.5****Penalty for acting without license, 522.5****Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.4****Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts****Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58****Attorney as agent, 520.2****Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16–520.18****Commission law applicable, 515.58****Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23****Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19****Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3****Form of policy, changes permitted; 520.20****Insurance law not applicable, 520.22****License issued, renewal, 520.12****Office, location, 520.3****Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23****Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21****Report made annually, 520.10****Reports filed with commissioner, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8****Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15****Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6****Tax paid annually, 520.19****Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14****Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8****Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123****Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.10****Term of license, 522.2****Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16****Aircraft insurance****Authority to issue, 518A.1****Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49****Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20****Standard fire policy, 515.138(2)****Alien insurer, 515.70–515.72****Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)****Amusement rides, 88A.9**

INSURANCE—Continued

Animals insured, 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20
 Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18
 Annuity contracts, 18.153, 508.36
 Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 712.1
 Arson investigations, ch 100A
 Articles of incorporation
 Approval, interpretation, 491.10
 Assessment life association
 Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
 Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
 Fees for filing, foreign and domestic companies, 511.25
 Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
 Notice of approval published, 510.5
 Objects of association stated, 510.9
 Record and publication, 510.5
 Assessment nonlife associations
 See also County Mutual Associations, subhead below
 Amendments by members, 518A.4
 Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8
 Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5
 Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9
 County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2
 Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6
 Meetings, place specified, 518A.3
 Domestic companies, fees, 511.24
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
 Designation of funds, 512.52
 Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
 Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29
 Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
 Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
 Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
 Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
 Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82
 Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3
 Kind of business authorized, 515.49
 Life companies
 Amendments required by law, 523.6
 Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
 Approval of amendments, 508.4
 Duration of articles, 491.24
 Fees for filing, foreign and domestic companies, 511.24
 Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
 Requirements, contents, 508.3
 Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41
 Nonlife companies
 Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
 Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
 Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2
 Capital increased in stock company, 515.43
 Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6
 Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
 Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
 Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
 Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
 Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5
 Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3
 Proportionate representation provided, 523.5

INSURANCE—Continued

Articles of incorporation—Continued
 Proxy elections specified, 523.1
 Assessment life associations
 Accident associations, 510.31
 Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*
 Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36
 Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30
 Assessments
 Adequacy, proof required, 510.18
 Definition of assessment plan, 510.2
 Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9
 Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17
 Use limited, 510.9
 Beneficiary change, 510.10
 Benevolent societies, *see subhead below*
 Buildings, 511.8
 Business year, close, 510.11
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*
 Certificate of membership defined, 510.3
 Change to legal reserve company, 510.36–510.38
 Conditions for commencing business, 510.8, 510.15–510.19
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 Contracts for illegal business, 511.17
 Definitions, 510.1–510.3
 Directors
 Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15
 Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
 Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15
 Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24–510.27
 Examination by state, ch 507, 510.12
 Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24
 Fees payable, 511.24–511.26
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*
 Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below*
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 Frauds on company, 511.18
 Funds
 Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
 Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27
 Diversion forbidden, 510.9
 Federal securities investment, 682.45
 Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
 Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35
 Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
 Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28
 Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11
 Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
 Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 Health insurance companies, 510.30–510.32, 510.39
 Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16
 Incontestable clause, 508.28
 Insurable age, 510.10
 Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*

INSURANCE—Continued

- Assessment life associations—Continued
 - Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10
 - Life companies, 511.8
 - Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
 - Location of office filed, 510.17
 - Management, proof of competency, 510.18
 - Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16
 - Medical examination, effect, 511.31
 - Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
 - Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1
 - Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17
 - Mortgages held, 511.8
 - Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7
 - Officers
 - Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13
 - Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 - Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16
 - List filed with commissioner, 510.17
 - Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
 - Removal by court, 510.25
 - Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31
 - Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
 - Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 - Policyholders
 - Class of policies, 510.33
 - Liability on policies, 510.2
 - Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10
 - Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29
 - Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
 - Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
 - Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27
 - Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
 - Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36–510.39
 - Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 - Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
 - Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
 - Reserve for policyholders, 510.35
 - Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
 - Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
 - Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
 - Statement of condition filed, 510.17
 - Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
 - Taxation, ch 432
 - Transfer of membership, 510.27
 - Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 - Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37
 - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 - Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10
- Assessment nonlife associations
 - Actions by or against associations, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Arbitration or appraisal, 518A.26
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 - Assessments
 - Advance assessments, 518A.10
 - Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.9
 - Cancellation of policy, 518A.30–518A.32
 - Hail associations, 518A.17

INSURANCE—Continued

- Assessment nonlife associations—Continued
 - Assessments—Continued
 - Pro rata when retained, 518A.32
 - Purposes of assessment, 518A.9–518A.14
 - Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
 - Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
 - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*
 - Books and records, examination, 507.3
 - Borrowing money, 518A.11
 - Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24
 - Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29
 - Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
 - Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*
 - Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8
 - Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 - County mutuals, *see subhead County Mutual Associations below*
 - Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1
 - Definition, 507.1, 521.1
 - Exemption from examination law, 507.1
 - Gross premium tax, 518.18
 - Crops, liability for value, 518A.25
 - Debts
 - Deduction for taxation, 432.9, 518A.39
 - Definition of debts, 518A.39
 - Payment on receivership, 518A.28
 - Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15
 - Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28
 - Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1–523.6
 - Examination by state, ch 507
 - Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23
 - Federal insured loans, 682.45
 - Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42
 - Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93
 - Foreign companies, *see subhead below*
 - Funds
 - Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11
 - Distribution on receivership, 518A.28
 - Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12
 - Investment, 682.45
 - Net assets required, 518A.14
 - Reserve, unearned premiums, 518A.14, 518A.15
 - Incorporation, 518A.1
 - Injunction proceedings, 518A.28
 - Investment of funds, 518A.12, 682.45
 - Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10
 - Kinds of insurance, 518A.1
 - Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43
 - Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22
 - Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22
 - Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 - Meetings, annual, 518A.3
 - Members
 - Definition, 518A.1
 - Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126
 - Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14, 518A.28
 - Voting to proxy, 523.1–523.6
 - Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 - Names, requirements, 518A.2
 - Office building authorized, 518A.12

INSURANCE—Continued

Assessment nonlife associations—Continued
 Officers
 Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
 Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
 Election according to bylaws, 518A.6
 Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 Organization, purposes, 518A.1
 Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25
 Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 Policy liability, computation, 515.47
 Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
 Professional persons, ch 519
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19–518A.21
 Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6
 Purposes of association, 518A.1
 Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27
 Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518A.28
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 Reports, annual, 518A.18
 Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518A.12–518A.15
 Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31
 Risk, maximum single, 518A.7
 State mutuals
 Agents to be licensed, 518A.41–518A.43
 Annual tax, payment, 518A.35
 Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
 Definition, name, 518A.2
 Fees, certificates, 518A.40
 Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.39
 Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8
 Tax paid annually, 518A.35
 Taxation, ch 432
 Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 515.121, 518A.27, 518A.28
 Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31
 Value of insured property, 518A.23–518A.25
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 Authorized to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*
 Automobile insurance
 Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 Actions against company, truck operator's liability policy, 327.15
 Annual report, classification, 518A.18
 Assessment nonlife associations
 Applicability of general law, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20
 Cancellation control Act, ch 515D
 Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)
 Financial responsibility, ch 321A
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29
 Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1, d)
 Nonlife companies
 Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20
 Risks of companies limited, 515.49
 Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

INSURANCE—Continued

Bail as surety, 811.2
 Beneficiaries
 Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37
 Assessment life company requirements, 510.10
 Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
 Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
 Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333
 Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead below*
 Feloniously causing death or disability, 633.536
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
 Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
 Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
 Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
 Children's lives insured, 512.56–512.61
 Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
 Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
 Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2
 Place to bring action on policy, 512.16
 Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17
 Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
 Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334
 Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
 Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37
 Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44
 Benefit standards, accident and sickness, 514D.4
 Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
 Benevolent societies
 Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
 Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
 Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
 Exemption from benefit payments, 633.333
 Incorporation
 Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
 Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Regulation, ch 512A
 Trustees or managers duties, 504.14
 Blanchard Act, 515.131
 Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
 Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.7
 Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15
 Bonds
 Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16–520.18
 Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13
 Assessment nonlife associations
 Annual report, 518A.18
 Officers to be bonded, 518A.33
 Interstate bridges, 313A.21
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 Employer's, 87.16
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
 Life companies
 Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
 Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10
 Nonlife companies
 Annual statement required, 515.63(5–8)
 Investments authorized, 515.35
 Officers' bonds, 518A.33, 518A.34
 Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
 Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)

INSURANCE—Continued

Books and records, delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
 Bottomry, 515.48(9)–515.50
 Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below*
 Burning to defraud insurers, 712.1
 Cancellation of policies
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.29–518A.32
 Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.23
 Nonlife companies
 Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
 Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
 Liability of assured, 515.81
 Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
 Right of insured to cancel, 515.84
 Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
 Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
 Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)
 Professional liability insurance, 519.8
 Standard nonforfeiture law, 508.37
 Capital stock
 Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
 Life companies
 Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
 Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
 Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
 Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
 Investments, 508.10, 511.8, 682.45
 Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
 Nonlife companies
 Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
 Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
 Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46
 Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
 Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
 Investments prescribed, 534.21
 Minimum requirement, 515.8
 Reduction of capital, 515.9
 Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
 Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88
 Sale by domestic company while organizing, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 Sale for other than money, 492.6
 Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7
 Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
 Transfers pending examination, 507.15
 Casualty insurance
 Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
 Coinsurance, 515.111
 Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)
 Investments, 515.35
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 Limitation on risks, 515.49
 Rates, ch 515A
 Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24
 Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 Certificate of authority
 Alien insurance company, 515.71
 Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3
 Assessment life association
 Fees of foreign and domestic companies, 510.19, 511.24

INSURANCE—Continued

Certificate of authority—Continued
 Assessment life association—Continued
 Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15–510.19
 Fraternal accident companies, 510.23
 Issuance authorized, 510.14
 Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17
 Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23
 Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9
 Assessment nonlife associations, *see also County Mutual Associations, subhead below*
 Fees paid to commissioner, 518A.40
 Issuance conditions, 518A.8
 Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518A.28, 518A.34
 Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16
 Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1–506.3
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.3
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Conditions, 512.18–512.21, 512.27–512.32, 512.43
 Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29
 Foreign accident associations, 510.23
 Penalty for not having, 512.40
 Refusal by commissioner, 512.21
 Renewal annually, 512.31
 Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
 Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101
 Group insurance revocation, 509.7
 Guaranty companies, 682.14–682.16
 Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead*
 Life companies
 Appeal from denial, 506.9
 Conditions precedent, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13
 Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24–511.26
 Issuance authorized, 508.13
 Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17
 Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
 Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
 Nonlife companies
 Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
 Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9
 Fees, payment, 515.128
 Foreign company, 515.77
 Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77
 Procedure for revocation, 507.11
 Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3
 Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65
 Renewal of certificate, 515.42
 Revocation, 515.110, 515.134
 Suspension, 507.10, 515.129
 Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12
 Promotion expense limited, 506.4
 Receipt for tax filed, issuance conditions, 432.3
 Receivership after revocation, 507.10
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
 Authority granted by certificate, 520.12
 Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17
 Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14
 Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3
 Issuance, renewal, 520.12

INSURANCE—Continued

Certificate of authority—Continued
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts—
 Continued
 Process served, procedure, 520.5
 Statement filed before issuance, 520.4
 Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77
 Revocation, grounds
 Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24
 Defaulting life company, securities to state,
 508.19
 Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101,
 512.102
 Group insurance companies, 509.7
 Insolvency of company, 507.10
 Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10
 Life companies, 508.14–508.19, 508.26, 511.9,
 511.23
 Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.34
 Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134
 Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59
 Nonlife companies procedure, 515.85, 515.86
 Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8
 Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15
 Refusal to be examined, 507.17
 Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
 Unlawful business by company, 507.10
 Violations of insurance holding company
 systems, 521A.12
 Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.16
 Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
 Variable contracts, annuities and life insurance,
 508A.3
 Workers' compensation, 87.6
 Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3
 Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies
 below*
 Chattel loans, certificate with, 536.26
 Children employed in street trades, 92.23
 Children, newly born, ch 514C
 Chiropractors, liability insurance, 519.1
 Clergy group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Coinsurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111
 Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
 Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Commissioner of insurance, ch 505, *see
 INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead
 Commissioner of Insurance*
 Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27–
 511.29
 Commissioners standard mortality tables, at end of
 Vol. III
 Companies release information relating to fire loss,
 100A.2
 Compensation liability insurance
 Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7
 Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12–
 87.23
 Employer required to insure, 87.1
 Employers liability insurance, ch 517

INSURANCE—Continued

Compensation liability insurance—Continued
 Failure to insure, liability, 87.1, 87.19, 87.21
 Fee for relief of employer, 87.11
 Group insurance, 87.4
 Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19
 Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8
 Insurance of liability required, 87.1
 Maximum commission for insurance, 87.3
 Mutual companies, 87.4
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)
 Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17
 Notice of security furnished, 87.17, 87.19
 Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9
 Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11
 Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3
 Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
 Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5
 Workers' compensation law, ch 85
 Workers' lien on proceeds, 87.9
 Competition between insurers regulated, ch 507B
 Conflict of interest, officers or directors, 508.8
 Consolidation and reinsurance
 Appearance by policyholders, 521.7
 Authorization by commission, 521.8
 County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1
 Election for company approval, 521.10
 Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
 Plans submitted, 512.73–512.78
 Procedure, 512.73–512.78
 Violations, penalties, 512.80
 Holding company, acquisition of control of or
 merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3
 Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, ch 521
 Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12–521.15
 Penalties for violation, 521.15
 Petition by life company, 521.3–521.5
 Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3–521.5
 Powers of commission, 521.6–521.11
 Professional liability insurance, 519.2
 Prohibited with unauthorized company,
 exception, 521.13
 Reinsurance
*See subhead County Mutual Associations,
 below*
 Associations formed, mutual assessment,
 518A.1
 Insolvency, procedure, 508.22
 Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
 Premium tax, reinsured county mutual
 associations, 515.24
 Quo warranto against mutual associations,
 518A.27
 Receivership, 508.22
 Required of mutual assessment company,
 518A.27
 Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38
 Riot insurance program, ch 518B
 Securities, deposit, 508.20, 508.21
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.4101, *see
 CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead
 Insurance*

INSURANCE—Continued

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 Contracts, annuity or endowment, 508.36
 Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Corporation law, 491.1–491.68
 Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
 County, errors and omissions of officers, 331.324(5), 331.421(8), 331.427
 County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)
 County, liability, on employees, 331.324
 County mutual associations
 Generally, ch 518; *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 Agents, 518.16
 Bylaws, 518.8
 Cancellation of policies, 518.23
 Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3
 Hail losses, 518.21
 Limitation of actions, 518.22
 Livestock losses, 518.20
 Membership, powers, 518.6, 518.9
 Officers and directors, 518.7
 Premiums, 518.13
 Premium tax, 518.18
 Proof of loss, 518.19
 Reinsurance, 518.17
 Reports and examinations, 518.15
 Reports of losses, 518.19–518.21
 Reserves, 518.14
 Territorial limitations, 518.10
 Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
 Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
 Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518A.25
 Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518A.21
 Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
 Data collection risk management division, 18.160–18.169
 Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
 Deferred compensation plan, 18.153, 508.36
 Defrauding insurers by burning property, 712.1
 Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, ch 514
 Dentists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
 Department of insurance, state, ch 505
 Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
 Descent and distribution, 509.12, 633.333, 633.334, 633.535–633.537
 Directors of companies, *see subheads of various types of companies*
 Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)
 Disability insurance
 See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below
 Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633.536
 Proceeds exempt, 511.37
 State employees, 79.20
 Discovery of agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
 Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14

INSURANCE—Continued

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 601A.10
 Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 Drought insurance, 515.48(1)
 Druggists mutual liability insurance, ch 519
 Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24
 Elections held by companies
 Articles, amendments, 523.6
 Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
 Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
 Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27
 Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
 Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88–512.91
 Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6
 Proxies regulation, 523.2
 Proxy voting, 523.1
 Reincorporation, 510.36
 Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6
 Employees' group life insurance, chs 509, 509A
 Employees' mutual insurance, ch 513
 Employees, relocation, dwelling benefits, 508.8
 Employee welfare plan, 601A.13
 Employers' liability companies
 Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
 Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
 Group insurance, *see subhead below*
 Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, ch 516
 Life companies, authority, 508.29
 Public employees, ch 517A
 Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9
 Endowment contracts, 508.36
 Estates
 Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
 Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187
 Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535–633.537
 Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 509.2(6)
 "Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 633.334
 Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
 Proceeds, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
 Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
 Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
 Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334
 Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333, 633.334
 Estate tax, ch 451
 Examination of companies
 Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20–510.24
 Assistance required from companies, 507.3
 Bond required of examiners, 507.5
 Books and papers produced, 507.3
 Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85
 Companies subject to examination, 507.1
 Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4
 Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6

INSURANCE—Continued**Examination of companies—Continued**

- Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - County mutual insurance associations, 518.15
 - County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1
 - Definition of companies, 507.1
 - Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85
 - Examination required, 507.2
 - Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4
 - Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8
 - Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6
 - Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9
 - Foreign assessment life, 510.20–510.23
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Assistance by company officers, 512.100
 - Association defined, 512.98
 - Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99
 - Confidential nature of examination, 512.106
 - Expenses, how paid, 512.102
 - Foreign companies, permits, 512.18–512.21
 - Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100
 - Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
 - Reorganization, 512.85
 - Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101
 - Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103
 - Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86
 - Holding company system, members, 521A.6
 - Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10
 - Life companies, 507.12, 508.16–508.18
 - Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28
 - Nonlife companies
 - Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
 - Expenses of examination, 515.129
 - Foreign companies examined, 515.89
 - Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87
 - Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38–515.40
 - Stock companies, 507.11, 515.86
 - Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134
 - Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3
 - Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4
 - Publication of examination, 507.14
 - Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17
 - Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17
 - Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - Revocation of certificate, 507.10
 - Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15
 - Suspension of certificate, 507.10
 - Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3
- Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below***
- Exemption of policy proceeds**
- Accidental death, 511.37
 - Endowment proceeds, 511.37
 - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
 - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
 - Group insurance exemption, 509.12
 - Health and disability insurance, 511.37
 - Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49
 - Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15
 - Family farm development, beginning farmers, 175.6
 - Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)

INSURANCE—Continued**Fees payable to commissioner**

- Agent's licenses, 522.4
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.40, 518A.42
 - Domestic and foreign companies, 511.24
 - Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29
 - Life companies, 511.24, 511.25
 - Nonlife companies, 515.128
 - Professional liability mutuals, 519.9
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19
- Fees refunded, 505.11**
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536**
- Fidelity insurance**
- General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below**
- Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21
 - Agents to be licensed, 522.1
 - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49
 - Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18
 - Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13
 - Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*
 - Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16
 - Discharge procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 - Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22
 - Place of bringing action, 616.15
 - Premium payment, 682.15
 - Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21
 - Release from liability, 682.19
 - Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
 - Venue of actions, 616.15
- Financial responsibility, motor vehicle, ch 321A**
- Fire insurance**
- Action for loss, 515.96–515.106
 - Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1
 - Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)
 - Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)
 - Coinsurance, 515.111
 - Defrauding insurers, 712.1
 - Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)
 - False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
 - Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
 - Gross premium tax, 515.24
 - Investments, 515.35
 - Limitation on risks of company, 515.49
 - Mutual companies, organization, 515.49
 - Name of company used on policies, 515.142, 515.145
 - Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
 - Policies, insurer designated, 515.138, 515.142
 - Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518A.29
 - Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A.19–518A.22
 - Rates, chs 515A, 515B
 - Requirements under standard policies, 515.138–515.141
 - Standard policy form, 515.138–515.141
 - Tax deduction for debts, 432.4
 - Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137
 - Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
 - Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140
 - Waiver, 515.138(6)
 - Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15
- Flood insurance, 515.48(1)**
- Foreign companies**
- Assessment life associations

INSURANCE—Continued**Foreign companies—Continued****Assessment life associations—Continued**

- Annual statement required, 511.1–511.3
- Authority to do business, 510.15
- Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19
- Church members insured, 510.29
- Conditions required, 510.15–510.23
- Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
- Examination by commissioner, 510.20–510.23
- Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26
- Financial statement, before business, 510.17
- Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32
- Report, annual, 511.1

Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Accident societies, 510.15–510.23
- Applications for insurance required, 512.30
- Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38
- Certificate of authority, 512.18–512.21, 512.29, 512.32
- Commissioner as process agent, 512.22
- Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32
- Examination and receivership, 512.98–512.106
- Examinations for permits, 512.19–512.21
- Meetings in foreign states, 512.34
- Original notice, service, 512.22–512.26
- Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18
- Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38
- Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7
- Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31
- Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36

Life companies

- Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
- Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
- Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13
- Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13
- Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
- Domestic company, qualifications for becoming, 491.33
- Evidence of securities deposited, 508.15
- Examination by commissioner, 508.16
- Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15
- Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17
- Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13
- Original notice, service, 511.27–511.29
- Permit to do business, 508.13
- Policy forms approved, 508.25–508.28
- Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
- Securities required, 508.10
- Suspension of certificate, 508.15

Nonlife companies

- Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122
- Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89
- Agents, company authorized, 515.78
- Annual statement, contents, 515.66
- Capital impaired, 515.75
- Capital required, 515.69
- Certificate of authority, 515.77

INSURANCE—Continued**Foreign companies—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
- Domestic corporation, 515.99
- Gross premium tax, 515.24
- Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
- Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
- Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
- Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74
- Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
- Reports, annual, 515.75
- Revocation of certificate, 515.89
- Risks inside state, 515.52–515.61
- Statements prior to authority, 515.75
- Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76
- Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14
- Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11
- Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A

Foreign decrees, 507A.11**Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)****Forms**

- Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122
- Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3
- Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
- Coinsurance forms, 515.111
- Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
- Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6
- Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
- Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*
- Professional men's liability, approval, 519.4
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
- Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68

Fraternal beneficiary associations

- Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23
- Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16
- Additional benefits granted, 512.9
- Age not material in small policies, 512.9
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Applicable statutes, 512.12
- Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
- Assessments

- Contract requirements, exception, 510.30
- Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61
- Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43

- Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62–512.72
- Auxiliary societies, 512.55

- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6
- Books and papers, inspection, 512.100
- Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
- Certificates of membership, 512.5, *see also subhead Policies below*

- Charitable institutions, 512.10, 512.62–512.72

Children, death and annuity benefits

- Authorization of benefits, 512.56
- Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
- Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60

- Regulations authorized, 512.59

- Specified payments, 512.61

- Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26

INSURANCE—Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
 Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27–512.32, 512.43
 Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead above*
 Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
 Definitions, 512.1, 512.98
 Delinquency reported, 512.37
 Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103
 Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2
 Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
 Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6–432.9
 Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12
 Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17
 Fees for certificates of authority to do business, 512.29
 Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
 Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101
Funds
 Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8
 Charitable institutions, 512.62–512.66
 Charity funds protected, 512.66
 Children's benefits, 512.61
 Distribution, 512.78, 512.87
 Investments, 511.8, 512.47–512.55
 Legal reserve maintained, 512.5
 Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
 Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)
 Guild societies, 512.11, 512.54, 512.55
 Hospitals and sanitoriums operated, 512.62–512.72
 Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103
 Injunction against doing business, 512.37
 Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*
 Medical examinations, 512.9
 Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36
Members
 Age limitation of members, 512.9
 Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
 Children as members, 512.56
 Fraud against society, 512.41
 Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55
 Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89
 Qualifications required, 512.9
 Referendum on reorganization, 512.90
 Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55
 Minors insured, 512.9
 Mortality table, 512.43
 Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43
Officers
 Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
 Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35
 Failure to report security payments, 512.51
 Violations, penalty, 512.39–512.41, 512.80, 512.103
 Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22–512.26
 Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 Process agent, commissioner, 512.22–512.26

INSURANCE—Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
 Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44
 Real estate held, 512.47
 Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54
 Reorganization as legal reserve company
 Accident or health association, 510.39
 Appearance by members, 512.84
 Approval by association, 512.88–512.90
 Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91
 Authority granted, 512.81
 Conditions precedent, 512.92
 Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95
 Examination by commissioner, 512.85
 Method of reincorporation, 510.36
 Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83
 Procedure, 512.82–512.91
 Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90
 Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38
 Scope of reorganization Act, 512.93
 Stock purchases by members, 512.96
 Valuation of certificates, 510.37
 Valuation of existing policies, 512.97
 Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6
 Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
 Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5
 Schools operated, 512.62–512.72
 Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
 Taxation, ch 432
 Valuation of securities, 511.10
 Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16
 Frost insurance, 515.48(1)
 Funeral plans, ch 523A
 Glass insurance, 515.48
 Governmental employees, deferred compensation program, 509A.12
Group insurance
 Generally, ch 509
 Adoption, handicapped children, 600.17–600.22
 Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5
 County employees, ch 509A
 Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6), ch 509A
 Filing and approval, 509.6
 Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14
 Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
 Premiums, 509.1, 509.16, 509.17
 Public employees, life, ch 509A
 Revocation of certificate, grounds, 509.7
 School district employees, 279.12
 Termination, 509.3(4)
 Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
Guaranty association
 Generally, ch 515B
 Assets, early access, 515B.25
 Recovery, nonduplication of claim, 515B.9
 Guaranty corporations, exemption, 536B.23
Hail insurance
 General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 Annual report, classification, 518A.18

INSURANCE—Continued**Hail insurance—Continued**

- Arbitration agreements, 518A.25(1)
- Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
- Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17
- Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
- Dividends required, 518A.17
- Limitation of action, mutual company, 518.22, 518A.22
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)
- Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21

Health insurance

- General provisions, accident and health insurance, chs 514A, 514D*
 - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Adoption, 600.17–600.22
 - Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30–510.35
 - Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
 - Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
 - Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
 - Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
 - Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9
 - Exclusions, accident and sickness, 514D.7
 - Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
 - Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
 - Group insurance policy requirements, 509.3, *see also Group Insurance above*
 - Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
 - Hospitalization insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
 - Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
 - Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 - Medical service insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
 - Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
 - Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
 - Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31
 - Premiums, retired state employees, paid from banked sick leave, 79.23
 - Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
 - Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
 - Return of policy, right, 514A.3
 - School district employees, 279.12
 - Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4
 - Small loans, sale with, 536.26
- Health maintenance organization**
General provisions, ch 514B
- Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
- Holding company systems, general provisions, ch 521A**
- Hospital or medical insurance**
Generally, ch 514
- Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
 - Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
 - Governmental employees included, 514.16
 - Health maintenance organization, 514B.20
 - Indigents, 255.30
 - Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
 - Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
 - Osteopaths, ch 514
 - Pathology charges, 135B.30
 - Physicians and surgeons, ch 514
 - Podiatrists, 514.18

INSURANCE—Continued**Hospital or medical insurance—Continued**

- Radiology charges, 135B.30
 - School district employees, 279.12
 - Subscriber contract, nonexempt tax, 514.15
 - Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
 - Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16
- Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)
- Housing finance authority, 220.5, 220.13
- Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
- Individual deferred annuities, 508.38
- Industrial commissioner, reports of injuries, 86.11, 86.12
- Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5
- Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
- Insolvency clause, legal liability action, ch 516
- Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Insolvent insurers, ch 515B
- Insurance companies, banned, 515.148
- Insurers
- Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5
 - Liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, ch 516
- Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)
- Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*
- Inurement of legal liability policies, ch 516
- Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)
- Investments by companies
- Assessment life association
 - Authorized investments, 511.8
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45
 - Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12
 - Subsidiary companies, 515.37
 - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
 - Authorized investments, 220.30, 511.8
 - Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3
 - Foreign countries, 515.35
 - Foreign obligations, 511.8(19)
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
- Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8
 - Change of securities, 512.53
 - Deposit of securities, 512.49
 - Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55
 - Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51
 - Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
 - Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
 - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54
- Life companies**
- Annual statement, *generally*, 508.11
 - Annuities, standard nonforfeitures, 508.38

INSURANCE—Continued**Investments by companies—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

- Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8
- Federal housing loans, 682.45
- Foreign mutual companies, 508.10
- Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 511.11, 511.12
- Nonforfeitures, standard, annuities, 508.38
- Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9

Nonlife companies

- Authorized investments, 515.35
- Federal housing loans, 682.45
- Loans secured by collateral, 515.35
- Subsidiary companies, 515.37

Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*

- Iowa Insurance Guaranty Association, ch 515B
- Iowa uniform securities investments, exemptions, 502.202

Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49

Kinds authorized, 515.48

Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*

Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)

Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)

Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)

Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8

Liability insurance

Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1

Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*

Beer and liquor control, financial responsibility, 123.92

Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.7

Coal mining operators, 83.5

Compensation liability, *see subhead above*

County, employees using motor vehicles, 331.324

Data collection, risk management division, 18.160–18.169

Employers' liability, *see subhead above*

Hazardous materials transporters, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5

Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, ch 516

Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30

Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3

Local government, tort claims, 613A.7

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5, 327B.6

Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A.39

Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, ch 321A

Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.18

Motor vehicles, county, 331.422(29), 331.424(3x)

National guard members, procured by state, 29A.55

Professional liability insurance

- Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3
- Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29
- Assessments, 519.2, 519.11
- Authority granted to professions, 519.1
- Cancellation of policy, 519.8
- Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9

INSURANCE—Continued**Liability insurance—Continued****Professional liability insurance—Continued**

Commissioner's powers, 519.10
 Conditions for commencing business, 519.3–519.5

Construction of laws, 519.13

Fees paid commissioner, 519.9

Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54

Incorporation, powers, 519.2

Joint underwriting association, 519A.3–519A.13

Malpractice protection, 519.1

Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A

Policy form, approval, 519.4

Powers of corporation, 519.2

Premium tax credit for losses, 519A.5

Reinsurance reserve, 519.2, 519.7

Reports to commissioner, 519.6

Public employees, 517A.1

Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39

State agencies, tort claims, 25A.20

State purchase of insurance, 18.166

Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15

Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1

License of agents, ch 522

Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*

Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*

Life companies

Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30

Actions, *see subhead above*

Adjusted premium, 508.37(6)

Advertisements, 506.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Annual premiums, 508.36(3, a)

Annual statement, contents, 508.11

Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A

Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)

Annuities, standard nonforfeitures, 508.38

Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*

Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31

Assessment life, *see subhead above*

Authority to write other insurance, 508.29

Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*

Bonds, investment, 511.8

Books and records

Commissioner may examine, 508.16

Inspection by state, 507.3

Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3

Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*

Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Contracts

Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10

Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17

Control by state, ch 505

Corporation law applicable, *see*

CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations

Departments for other insurance, 508.30

INSURANCE—Continued**Life companies—Continued**

Deposits of securities, 508.6

Directors

Conflict of interest, 508.8

Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15

Elections held, *see subhead above*

Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12

Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11

Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4

Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15

Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18

Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10

Duration of corporation, 491.24

Employees' group insurance, chs 509, 509A

Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1

Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37

Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)

Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 508.16–508.19

Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333

Federal insured loans, 682.45

Fees payable, 511.24–511.26

Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536

Foreign companies, *see subhead above*Forms, *see subhead Forms above*Fraternal beneficiary association, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*

Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12

Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18

Funds

Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10

Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13

Investment in federal loans, 682.45

Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.21

Loans prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

Securities deposited, 508.6

Taxes, payment, 511.14

Valuation of investments, 511.10

Group insurance, *see subhead above*

Guilds exempt from law, 512.12

Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17

Incontestable clause, 508.28

Incorporation, 508.1–508.3

Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*

Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10

Level premium companies

Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521

Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81–512.97

Group insurance, 509.5(1)

Policies, requirements, 508.1–508.4, 508.9

Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1–508.4, 508.9

Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36

Liability for law violations, 506.8

Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35

Loans by company, 508.7, 511.11

Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16

Medical examinations, 511.31

Mutual companies

Authority to write other insurance, 508.29

Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521

Group insurance, 509.5(2)

Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9

INSURANCE—Continued**Life companies—Continued****Mutual companies—Continued**

Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10

Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9

Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37

Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12

Officers

Conflict of interest, 508.8

Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15

Duty to assist examiners, 507.3

Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10

Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12

Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

Promotion expense limitation, 506.4

Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16

Organization, 508.1–508.6

Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*

Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32

Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10

Promotion regulations, ch 506

Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35

Public employees group insurance, ch 509A

Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*

Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17

Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.30

Reports by companies, *see subhead below*

Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23

Risks, reinsurance, 521.2

Securities deposited, *see subhead below*

Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16

Standard valuation laws, 508.36

Stock

Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10

Sale, supervision, ch 506

Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

Transfer pending examination, 507.15

Stockholders

Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15

Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15

Loans by company forbidden, 508.7

Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*

Subsidiaries, 508.33–508.35

Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10

Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*

Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32

Unclaimed funds, 556.3

Unfair trade practices, ch 507B

Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A

INSURANCE—Continued

- Life companies—Continued
 - Voting by proxy, 523.2
- Lightning insurance
 - General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 - Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
 - Livestock, 518A.20
 - Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.20
- Loans, premium, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
- Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)
- Marine insurance
 - General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
 - Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
 - Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14
 - Rates, ch 515A
 - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 - Taxation, ch 432A
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Medicare, 509.13, 514D.2–514D.5
- Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
- Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
- Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
- Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)
- Mortality tables
 - Commissioners tables, at end of Vol. III
 - Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
 - Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
 - National fraternal congress table, 512.43
 - Nonforfeiture standard, 508.37
 - Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
- Motor carriers, 327B.6
- Motor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
- Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Mutual insurance
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7
 - County mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 - Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
 - Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Life companies, *see subhead above*
 - Nonlife companies, *see subhead below*
 - Policies authorized, 518A.1
 - Policies, contents, 515.19–515.21
 - Professional liability insurance, ch 513
 - State mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55

INSURANCE—Continued

- Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)
- Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Nonlife companies
 - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)
 - Administrative procedure Act, judicial review, 515.135
 - Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.146
 - Advertising, approval, 506.3
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Aircraft insurance, 515.49, 515.138(2)
 - Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
 - Annual statement of condition, 515.63
 - Appeals from commissioner, 506.9
 - Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 - Assessment nonlife, *see subhead above*
 - Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39
 - Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A.20
 - Books and records examined, 506.3, 507.3, 515.33
 - Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119
 - Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 - Casualty insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Certificate of authority, *see subhead above*
 - Certificate of compliance, 506.2, 506.3, 515.38
 - Charter change to comply with law, 515.119
 - Clearing corporation, 511.35
 - Coinsurance provisions, 515.111
 - Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136
 - Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
 - Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119
 - Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Contracts of insurance, 515.106
 - Corporation law applicable, 515.1
 - Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
- Directors
 - Generally, 515.26–515.31
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
 - Election, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
 - Individual liability, 515.86
 - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
- Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85
- Dividends, payment, 506.10, 515.44
- Employers' liability, *see subhead above*
- Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)
- Execution of policies, 515.51
- Existing companies, option, 515.23
- False representations, 515.145
- False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
- Federal insured loans, 682.45
- Fees, 515.128
- Fidelity insurance, *see subhead above*
- Financial statements filed, 515.36
- Fire insurance, *see subhead above*

INSURANCE—Continued**Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Franchise forfeiture, 515.46
- Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.5
- Funds
 - False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
 - Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20
 - Investment in federal loans, 682.45
- Gross premium tax, 515.24
- Hail insurance, *see subhead above*
- Health insurance, *see subhead above*
- Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
- Incorporation
 - Approval by commissioner, 515.2
 - Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 - Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10
 - Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 - Subscriptions, applications, 515.25
- Incrimination, immunity, 515.136
- Individuals, application of law, 515.127
- Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67
- Interinsurance contracts, ch 520
- Investments authorized, 515.35, 682.45
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, ch 516
- Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49
- Liability insurance, *see subhead above*
- Lightning insurance, *see subhead above*
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Loans authorized, 515.35
- Loans, reinsurance, 515.50
- Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138 (6)
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Meetings, annual, 515.27
- Mortgages held, 515.35
- Mutual companies
 - Generally, 515.12–515.22
 - Applications and premiums taken, 515.25
 - Certificate of authority, 515.41
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.4
 - Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87
 - Examination, ch 507, 515.38, 515.87
 - Examination certificate, form, 515.40
 - Financial statement filed, 515.36
 - Guaranty fund, 515.20
 - Kinds of insurance written, 515.48
 - Policy to state company mutual, 515.6
 - Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47
 - Stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*
- Name, individuality, 515.4
- Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6

INSURANCE—Continued**Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Officers
 - Agents defined, 515.123–515.126
 - Appointed by board of directors, 515.31
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
 - Countersigning of policies, 515.53
 - Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85
 - Misleading advertising, 515.145
 - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
 - Signing of policies, 515.51
 - Stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
 - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120
 - Violations, punishments, 515.121
- Optometric insurance, ch 514
- Organization, domestic company, ch 506
- Organizations, application of law, 515.127
- Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127
- Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
- Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders' rights, 515.33
- Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334
- Professional person's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*
- Promotion regulations, 506.4–506.10
- Prorating, 515.138(6)
- Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131
- Real estate investments, 515.35
- Receiverships, *see subhead below*
- Reciprocal exchange, ch 520
- Record of foreign company policies, 515.57
- Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33
- Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A.15
- Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135
- Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48–515.50
- School property, boards to insure, 279.28
- Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Soliciting agent defined, 515.123, 515.125
- Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120
- Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Statement required annually, 515.63
- Stock companies
 - Capital increased, 515.43
 - Capital required, paid up, 515.8
 - Dividends paid, 515.44–515.46
 - Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85–515.88
 - Kinds of business, 515.48–515.50
 - Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
 - Policy to show stock company, 515.6
 - Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9

INSURANCE—Continued

- Nonlife companies—Continued
 - Stock companies—Continued
 - Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47
 - Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25
 - Surplus required, 515.10
 - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
 - Stockholders
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
 - Election of directors, 515.27
 - Personal liability, 515.86
 - Transfer of stock, 515.62
 - Stocks and bonds held, 515.35
 - Stock shares
 - Reduction by company, 515.9
 - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Supervision of sale, ch 506
 - Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62
 - Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88
 - Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
 - Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
 - Surplus required, 515.10
 - Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
 - Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42
 - Title insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
 - Tornado insurance, *see subhead below*
 - Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141
 - Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see subhead Employers' Liability Companies above*
- Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A.14
- Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
- Notice on commissioner as process agent, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27 – 511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7
- Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*
- Nurses, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Officers of companies, *see subheads for various types of companies, thereunder see Officers*
- Organization of domestic companies
 - Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11
 - Advertising approved, 506.3
 - Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9
 - Assessment life associations, 510.4–510.9, 510.14
 - Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3
 - Commissioner to regulate, 506.5
 - Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6
 - Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19
 - Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 - Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
 - Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4
 - Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1–523.6
 - Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
 - Employers authorized to organize, 87.5–87.10
 - Fees to commissioner, 511.24
 - Foreign companies, 515.99
 - Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27–512.31
 - Frauds, penalties, 506.5–506.8
 - Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1
 - Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2
 - Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8
 - Life companies, 508.1–508.6

INSURANCE—Continued

- Organization of domestic companies—Continued
 - Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2
 - Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.8
 - Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.4
 - Organization regulations, ch 506
 - Plan of organization approved, 506.3
 - Professional liability associations, ch 519
 - Promotion expense limited, 506.4–506.6
 - Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8
 - Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Stock sale for other than money, 492.6
 - Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2
 - Violations
 - Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
 - Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7
 - Orders violated, penalty, 506.7
- Original notice, process agent service, *see subhead Actions above*
- Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Osteopaths, liability insurance, 519.1
- Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Physicians, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12
- Podiatrists, liability insurance, 519.1
- Policies
 - Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
 - Applications, misrepresentation, 507B.4
 - Assessment life associations
 - Actions on, 511.30–511.34
 - Age misrepresentation, 511.32
 - Application attached, 511.33, 511.34
 - Assignments prohibited, 510.10
 - Cash value, basis, 510.34
 - Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30
 - Changes permitted, 510.10
 - Classes of policies, 510.33
 - Definition of policy, 510.3
 - Extended insurance, 510.28
 - Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16
 - Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18
 - Insurable age, 510.10
 - Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33
 - Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33–510.35
 - Liability of policyholders, 510.2
 - Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35
 - List of policies filed, 510.17
 - Paid-up insurance, 510.28
 - Policy approval, 508.25–508.28
 - Premium, recovery allowed, 511.32
 - Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
 - Surrender value, 510.28
 - Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 - Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34
 - Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Actions on, 515.95–515.106, 518A.22–518A.26
 - Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
 - Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5
 - Cancellation of policies, 518A.29–518A.32
 - Contents required, 518A.1–518A.5

INSURANCE—Continued**Policies—Continued****Assessment nonlife associations—Continued**

- Copy of application attached, 515.94
- Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13
- Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8
- Hail policies, cancellation, 518A.30
- Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1
- State mutuels, conditions for issuance, 518A.7

Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D**Beneficiaries, see *subhead Beneficiaries above*****Compensation liability insurance, 87.8–87.10****Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37****Execution of policies, 515.51****False use of a financial instrument, 715.1****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
- Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
- Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56–512.61
- Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
- Insurable age, 512.9
- Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
- Loans on policies, 512.48
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
- Proceeds, exemption from process, 512.17
- Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97

Gifts to minors, 565A.1–565A.4**Group insurance policies, 509.1–509.12****Health and sickness insurance standards, 514D.3****Hospital service contracts, 514.5****Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28****Legal liability policies, inurement, ch 516****Level premium plan**

- Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5
- Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81–512.97
- Group insurance by life companies, 509.5
- Life associations authorized, 510.33–510.36
- Life companies, law applicable, 508.1–508.4
- Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
- Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38

Life companies

- Actions on policies, 511.30–511.35
- Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
- Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
- Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
- Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
- Cash settlement, 508.36
- Cash surrender value, 508.36
- Conditions for issuing, 508.1–508.10
- Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
- Disability benefits, valuation standards, 508.36
- Exclusions, 508.37
- Exemption from execution, 511.37
- Family policies, 508.37(3)
- Forfeiture, 508.37
- Forms, approval, 508.25–508.28
- Frauds against company, 511.18
- Future premium determination, 508.36(5)
- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Guarantee duration, 508.36(4, c)
- Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334

INSURANCE—Continued**Policies—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

- Incontestable, when, 508.28
- Interest rates, valuation standards, 508.36
- Kinds authorized, 508.29
- Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
- Minimum standard for valuation, 508.36(4)
- Nonforfeiture benefits, cash surrender valuation, 508.37
- Policyholder, withdrawal of funds, 508.36
- Premiums, retired state employees, paid from banked sick leave, 79.23
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
- Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 633.333
- Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Renewal, application attached, 511.23
- Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35
- Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
- Void contracts, 511.17
- Weighting factors, 508.36(4, c)

Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9**Medical service contracts, 514.5****Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C****Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21****Mutual companies, contents, 515.21****Nonlife companies**

- Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.138, 515.140
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
- Arbitration agreements, 518.26
- Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110
- Coinsurance provisions, 515.111
- Commissions to agents, 515.52–515.61
- Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141
- Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518A.25
- Execution requirements, 515.142
- False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93
- Foreign casualty policy placed by agent, 515.92
- Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80
- Form of fire policy, 515.138
- Forms, approval by state, 515.109
- Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102
- Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)
- Kinds allowed, 515.48–515.50
- Mutual policies, contents, 515.19–515.21, 515.138(2)
- Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145
- Nature of organization indicated, 515.6
- Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)
- Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)
- Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)
- Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)

INSURANCE—Continued**Policies—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Short rates, copy attached, 515.82
- Signatures and seal of officers, 515.51
- Special policy, requirements, 515.110
- Standard policies, forms, 515.138
- Statutes control over policies, 515.141
- Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137
- Value in policy, presumption, 515.96
- Value of buildings, liability, 515.97
- Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83
- Professional liability policy approval, 519.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Resident agents, requirements, 515.52–515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
- Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8
- Premium loan agreements, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79
- Premium taxes, refund claim, 505.14
- Premium tax, repayment, 432.1
- Proceeds of policies
 - Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
 - Compensation liability, workers' lien, 87.9
 - Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536
- Exemptions
 - Accidental death, 511.37
 - Endowment proceeds, 511.37
 - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
 - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
 - Group insurance exemption, 509.12
 - Health and disability insurance, 511.37
 - Life companies, 511.37
 - Life policies, 511.37
 - Feloniously causing death, 633.535–633.537
 - Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
 - Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Process agent service, commissioner, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7
- Professional liability insurance, ch 519, *see subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance*
- Promotion of companies, ch 506
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.23
- Proof of loss
 - Assessment life statements, 510.18
 - Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518A.23
 - Fire, 515.138(6)
 - Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20
 - More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108
 - Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
 - Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98
 - Time limitation
 - Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A.19
 - County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.22
 - Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518A.21

INSURANCE—Continued**Proof of loss—Continued****Time limitation—Continued**

- Life policies, 511.35
- Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
- Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Proxy, regulation, 523.2
- Public employees' group life, ch 509A
- Public employees, retirement system, ch 97B
- Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(7)
- Rates
 - Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
 - Fire and casualty, ch 515A
 - Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
 - Mortgage guaranty, 515C.7
- Receiverships
 - Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70–515.72
 - Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
 - Certificate revoked, 507.10
 - Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9
 - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
 - Domestic insurer in holding company system, 521A.11
 - Examination and receiverships
 - Application for receiver, 512.104
 - Assistance by association, 512.100
 - Duty to examine, 512.99
 - Expenses of examiners, 512.102
 - Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98–512.106
 - Frequency of examination, 512.99
 - Receivership, procedure, 512.101–512.105
 - Reports confidential, 512.106
 - Revocation of authority, 512.101–512.103
 - Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9
 - Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10
 - Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105
 - Hearing on application, 507.13
 - Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14
 - Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22
 - Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10
 - Life companies
 - Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
 - Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
 - Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19
 - Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19
 - Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28, 518A.34
 - Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87
 - Notice of application for receiver, 507.13
 - Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17
 - Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22
 - Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12
 - Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10
 - Unsound condition, 507.10
- Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
- Reciprocal exchange
 - Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Attorney
 - Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18
 - License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17

INSURANCE—Continued**Reciprocal exchange—Continued****Attorney—Continued**

- Power to execute documents, 520.2
- Authorization, 520.1
- Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15
- Contracts, execution, 520.2
- Deposit of securities, 520.23
- Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14
- Employers' liability insurance, ch 517
- Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10
- Fees, annual tax, 520.19
- Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13
- Implied power to contract, 520.11
- Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22
- Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7
- License issued to attorney, 520.12
- Limitation on risks, 520.8
- Notice of process, service, 520.5–520.7
- Office of attorney, 520.3
- Penalty for violations, 520.14
- Policy form, construction, 520.20
- Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4
- Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7
- Reciprocity with other states, 520.23
- Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15
- Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21
- Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10
- Reserve required, 520.9, 520.23
- Risks, maximum, 520.8
- Securities deposited, 520.23
- Solvency standard, 520.9
- Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5
- Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17
- Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13
- Tax, annual, 520.19
- Violations, penalty, 520.14
- Refunds by commissioner, 505.11
- Registration of members of insurance holding company system, 521A.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)
- Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18
- Reports by companies
 - Assessment life associations
 - Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1
 - Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24
 - Foreign companies, 511.1
 - Forms, 511.1–511.3
 - Publication, expense, 510.12
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19
 - Employers' liability companies, 517.4
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Examination and receivership, 512.106
 - Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38
 - Requirements, content, 512.42
 - Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9
 - Life companies
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12
 - Contents required, 508.11
 - Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15

INSURANCE—Continued**Reports by companies—Continued**

- Life companies—Continued
 - Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1
 - Forms required, 511.1–511.3
- Medical service corporation reports, 514.9
- Nonlife companies
 - Accident insurance companies, 515.64
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
 - Contents required, annual report, 515.63
 - Employer's liability insurance, 517.4
 - Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75
 - Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65
 - Professional liability mutuals, 519.6
 - Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10
 - Tax report, domestic companies, 432.6
- Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50
- Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505.14
- Riders, coinsurance, 515.111
- Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), ch 518B
- Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)
- Sale of property, free insurance as inducement prohibited, 507B.4
- Sales Act, 554.2501
- Savings and loan associations to pay premiums, 534.80
- School buses, liability, 285.10(6)
- School property insured, 279.28
- Securities deposited
 - Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
 - Assessment life associations
 - Cash value of policies, 510.34
 - Investments, *generally*, 511.8
 - Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22
 - Valuation rule, 511.10
 - Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55
 - Change of securities, 512.53
 - Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47
 - Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.49
 - Funds designated when deposited, 512.52
 - Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
 - Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 - Payment on securities, report, 512.50
 - Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51
 - Society to authorize investment, 512.46
 - Title vested in commissioner, 508.20
 - Valuation rule, 511.10
 - Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52
- Life companies
 - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
 - Deposit with commissioner, 508.6
 - Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22
 - Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22
 - Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19
 - Investments, 511.8, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
 - Mutual companies, 508.9
 - Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14
 - Reinsurance, 508.20–508.22
 - Stock companies, 508.6
 - Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20

INSURANCE—Continued

Securities deposited—Continued
 Life companies—Continued
 Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10
 Violation of deposit bequests, 511.9
 Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.202, 502.203
 Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*
 Settlement, unfair practices, 507B.4
 Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*
 Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
 Small loans, sale of insurance, 536.26
 Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
 Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633.334
 Sprinkler or water leakage insurance
 Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)
 Limitation of risks, 515.49
 Standard fire policy, 515.138
 Standard mortality tables, at end of Vol. III
 Standard nonforfeitures, 508.38
 Standard valuation law, 508.36
 Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*
 State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 State purchase of insurance, 18.166
 Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
 Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 Stock sale regulations, ch 506
 Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
 Supervision by state, ch 505, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*
 Supplemental assistance program, funeral insurance benefits deducted, 249.9
 Surety bonds
 Authority to write, 515.48(2)
 Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*
 Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*
 Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
 Surgeons, liability insurance, 519.1
 Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43
 Table of mortality, standard, at end of Vol. III
 Taxation of companies
General law applicable, see TAXATION
 Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.35, 518A.39
 Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6, 432.7
 Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.18
 Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.9
 Exemption of certain companies, 422.34, 432.1
 Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(18)
 Gross premium tax, ch 432, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19
 Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15
 Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14
 Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24

INSURANCE—Continued

Taxation of companies—Continued
 Premium tax, prepayment, 432.1(4)
 Property assessment for tax, 432.6, 432.7
 Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3
 Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19
 Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57
 Refunds from overpayment, 505.11
 Refusal to list property, 441.24
 Remission when loss not insured, 445.62
 State mutual associations, 518.35
 Teachers associations, 509.1(12)
 Theft insurance
 Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518A.1(1)
 Nonlife companies, 515.48(4, 9)
 Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518A.20
 Title, prohibited, 515.48(10)
 Tornado and windstorm insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above; see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
 Annual report of mutuals, 518A.18
 Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49
 Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15
 Mutual companies, organization, 518A.1
 Standard policy forms, 515.138
 Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
 Trade practices Act, ch 507B
 Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)
 Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A
 Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4
 Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
 Use of property insured, 515.48(1)
 Valuation standards, interest rates, 508.36
 Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)
 Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12
 Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)
 Violations
 Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23
 Advertisements misleading, 515.145
 Agent acting without license, 522.5
 Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14
 Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 712.1
 Assessment life associations
 Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7
 Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23
 Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
 Application not attached to policy, 511.34
 Business solicited without authority, 511.6
 Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23
 Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6
 Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
 Discrimination against home company, 511.15
 Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
 Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
 Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
 Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
 Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22
 Securities provisions violated, 511.9

INSURANCE—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Business opportunity contracts, 523B.7–523B.9, 523B.11
- Business solicited without authority, 507.16
- Consolidation of companies, 521.15
- Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7
- Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60
- Deposit in a financial institution, 509.18
- Duplicate medicare coverage, 507B.9
- Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10
- Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17
- Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40
 - Business while enjoined from action, 512.39
 - Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80
 - False representations to company, 512.41
 - Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38
 - Officials acting while association barred, 512.39
 - Officials violating provisions, 512.40
 - Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80
 - Report, failure to make, 512.36
 - Revocation for violations, 512.54
 - Security payments not reported, 512.51
 - Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80
- Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7
- Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4(10), 521A.10–521A.12
- Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14
- Life companies
 - Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7
 - Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23
 - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
 - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
 - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23
 - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
 - Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
 - Discrimination against home company, 511.15
 - Failure to file policy form, 508.27
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 - Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
 - Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17
 - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
 - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
 - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
 - Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27
 - Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
 - Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6
- Misleading statements, 515.145
- Nonlife companies
 - Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60
 - Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5
 - Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.121
 - Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
 - Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
 - Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
 - Examination of companies, *see subhead above*
 - Execution of policies, illegal, 515.138, 515.142, 515.145
 - Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
 - False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93

INSURANCE—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Nonlife companies—Continued
 - Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
 - Penalty for violations, 515.121
 - Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15
 - Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 - Unauthorized companies, 515.137
 - Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134
 - Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121
 - Penalties
 - Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
 - General violations, 506.7
 - Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7
 - Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15
 - Refunds of penalties, 505.11
 - Refusal to be examined, 507.17
 - Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
 - Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Stock sold illegally, 506.7
 - Volunteer fire companies, 509.1(2)
 - Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
 - Warehouses, bonded, 543.11, 543.15
 - Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111
 - Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
 - Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334
 - Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*
 - Workers' compensation insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
- INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**
- General provisions*, ch 505
 - Agents, ch 522, *see INSURANCE*
 - Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
 - Annuity contracts, state employees, 18.153
 - Appeals on organization questions, 506.9
 - Articles of incorporation approved
 - Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36–510.39
 - Articles, directors selection, 523.6
 - Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36
 - Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86
 - Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3
 - Life companies, 508.2–508.4
 - Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518, 518A.8
 - Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5
 - Professional liability companies, 519.3
 - Assessment life insurance, ch 510
 - Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
 - Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
 - Bonds of company officers
 - Assessment life companies, 510.13
 - Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17
 - Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33, 518A.34
 - Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6
 - Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4
 Commissioner of insurance
 Generally, ch 505
 Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8
 Administrator of Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.102, 502.601
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)
 Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70
 Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(8)
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
 Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14
 Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
 Cities notified, inadequate pension contribution, 411.5(14)
 Coal mining, license and bonds revoked, 83.10(5)
 Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4
 Documents and records filed, 505.6
 Duty in general, 505.8
 Expenses allowed, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8
 Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounting Made below*
 Foreign decrees, 507A.11
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72
 Gross premium tax, duties, 432.10
 Health maintenance organization, duties, *generally*, ch 514B
 Holding company systems, duties, ch 521A
 Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70
 Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, ch 514
 Insurance stock, sale, ch 506
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, duties, ch 515B
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Insurance Department*
 Licensing agents, ch 258A
 Life insurance companies reported, 505.12
 Medical malpractice insurance, duties, 519A.3–519A.13
 Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5
 Membership sales companies, administered, chs 501, 503
 Mortality tables used, 512.43, at end of Vol. III
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8
 Notice, received, 515B.16
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5
 Powers and duties, 505.8
 Process agent for service of notice, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7
 Proxy regulation, 523.2
 Rate regulation, ch 515A
 Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3
 Receiver ex officio, 505.9
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
 Removal, procedure, 505.2
 Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Commissioner of insurance—Continued
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
 Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.5
 Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7
 Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12
 Tender offers, 502.211–502.215
 Trade practices Act, duties, ch 507B
 Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A
 Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A.1
 Vacancies, how filled, 505.3
 Variable annuities and life insurance, regulatory authority, ch 508A
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20
 Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, ch 521
 Data collection, risk management, 18.160–18.169
 Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
 Domestic companies organized, ch 506
 Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2
 Employers liability companies, ch 517
 Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11
 Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10
 Examinations, ch 507, *see INSURANCE*
 Examiners and assistants
 Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85
 Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5
 Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
 Examinations made, 507.1–507.17
 Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
 Experts employed, 507.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6
 Power of examiner, 507.4
 Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6
 Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3
 Testimony, power to take, 507.3
 Fees collected and accounting made
 Accounting to treasurer, 12.10–12.12, 505.7, 507.9, 522.4
 Applicability of section, 511.26
 Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24, 511.26
 Authority to receive fees, 505.7
 Benevolent associations, 512A.5
 Compensation liability insurance, relief of employer, 87.11
 Domestic life companies, 511.24
 Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
 Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21
 Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29
 Foreign life companies, 511.24
 Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9
 Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.128
 Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11
 Securities Act, 502.302
 Foreign decrees, 507A.11
 Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.12
 Holding company systems, ch 521A
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, ch 514, *see INSURANCE*
 Insider trading, *generally*, 523.7–523.14
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Liability insurance for professions, ch 519, *see INSURANCE*
 Life companies, ch 508
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10
 Medical service corporations, ch 514
 Membership sales, purchasing associations, 503.14, ch 506
 Mortality tables, commissioners standard, at end of Vol. III
 Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2
 Mutual companies in general, ch 518A
 Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A.12
 Nonlife companies, ch 515
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85
 Original notice served on process agent, *see subhead Commissioner of Insurance above*
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*
 Premium tax verified, 515.57
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27 – 511.29
 Professional liability companies supervised, 519.10, 519.12
 Professional liability insurance, ch 519
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, chs 501, 503, 506
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*
 Reciprocal authorization, 510.32
 Reciprocal contracts, ch 520
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6
 Reorganization approved, 510.36–510.39, 512.81–512.97
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19
 Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Insurance Department*
 Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law), ch 502
 Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506.11
 Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
 Tax payments and receipts, 432.3
 Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32
 Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
 Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10

INSURANCE RATES

Advisory organizations, 515A.10, 515A.12
 Casualty insurance, 515A.1–515A.19

INSURANCE RATES—Continued

Commissioner of insurance
 Administrative powers, 515A.13
 Examinations, 515A.12
 Filings received, 515A.4–515A.11
 Hearings and orders
 Denied rate change, 515A.7
 Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4)
 File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.8
 Inform insured, 515A.9
 Minority appeal, 515A.8
 Rate deviation, 515A.7
 Rating organization, 515A.6(2)
 Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)
 Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18
 Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10
 Unfair co-operation, 515A.6(4)
 Unfair joint practice, 515A.11
 Penalties imposed, 515A.17
 Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6
 Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2), 515A.13
 Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
 Extraordinary risks, 515A.15
 Filings with commissioner, 515A.4–515A.6, 515A.18
 Fire and casualty insurance, ch 515A
 Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
 Information furnished insured, 515A.9
 Joint underwriters or reinsurers, 515A.11
 Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2
 Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19
 Marine insurance, ch 515A
 Mortgage guarantee insurance, 515C.7
 Penalties, 515A.17, 515A.18
 Purpose of regulation, 515A.1
 Rate making, factors, 515A.3
 Rating organizations, 515A.4–515A.8, 515A.12
 Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)
 Statistics, expense and loss, 515A.13, 515A.14
 Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)

INSURRECTION

Definition, penalty, 718.1
 Fund for expense of suppression, 29C.20
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

INTANGIBLE PROPERTY

Choses in action, *see CHOSSES IN ACTION*
 Defined, *generally*, for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9106
 Inheritance tax, 450.2
 Secured transactions, application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9301
 Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105

INTEMPERANCE

Intoxication, *see ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

INTENT

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraudulent Transfers
 Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
 Indictment, allegation, R.Cr.P. 30

INTENT—Continued

Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

INTEREST

Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11
 Agricultural credit corporation law, 535.12
 Agricultural purpose, defined, 535.13
 Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31, 454.33
 Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7
 Balloon payment loan refinanced, 535.2(4)
 Bank consumer loans, 524.913
 Bank deposits, 524.805
 Bank installment loans, 524.906
 Chattel loans, 536.13, 536.15
 Civil penalty for usury, 535.5
 Commercial paper
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Commercial transactions, *see generally*, **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)
 Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21
 County bonds, 331.421(2), 331.428, 331.446(1b)
 Credit union loans, 533.14
 Drainage assessment tax, 455.57
 Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61
 Due-on-sale clause, 535.8
 Executions, secured personalty debt, 626.35
 Fish and game protection fund, 107.17
 Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9
 Franchise taxes, overpayment, 422.91
 Gasohol, excess refund, 324.21
 Generation skipping transfer tax, 450A.9
 Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4–535.6
 Income tax, overpayment, 422.16, 422.25, 422.91
 Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39
 Industrial loan Act, 536A.20
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.23
 Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63
 Joint deposit, payment, 524.806
 Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3
 Legalizing Act, 589.22
 Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3
 Loan charges limited, 535.8
 Maximum rate, 535.2
 Motor fuel tax, late payment, 324.65
 Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20
 Open accounts, 535.2
 Penalties, prepayment, 535.9
 Penalty, finance charges, 535.11
 Penalty for rate on loans in excess of \$500; 535.6
 Prime rate defined, 421.7
 Public employees' retirement fund, contributions, 97B.9
 Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7
 Public utilities, rate increases, refunds, 476.3, 476.6 (9)
 Railway finance authority
 Bond issuance, 307B.8
 Interest-free loans, 307B.7(14)
 Rates, *generally*, ch 535
 Rates for public obligations and assessments, ch 74A, 421.7

INTEREST—Continued

Rates for rehabilitation loans, emergency housing fund, 220.14, 220.17
 Real estate investment trusts, 535.2
 Real estate loan escrow funds
 Banks, 524.905
 Credit unions, 533.16
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.20
 Savings and loan associations, 534.80
 Real estate loans, charges limited, 535.8
 Real estate loans, prepayment, 524.905
 Recoverable, security law violations, 502.501, 502.502
 Redemption from execution sale by titleholder, 628.13
 Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12
 Sales tax, delinquencies, 422.58
 Savings and loan associations, 534.79
 School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13
 Securities, purchase, 535.2
 State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7
 Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5
 Thrift certificates, exceptions, 536A.22
 Use taxes, delinquencies, 423.18(1)
 Usury, exemptions, 535.2(2)
 Usury, penalty, 535.5–535.7
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
 Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2, 74A.2, 331.554(5)
 Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2
 Workers' compensation, payments, 85.30, 85.47, 85.48

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
ADVISORY COMMISSION***Generally*, ch 28C**INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE**Law applicable, ch 520, *see INSURANCE*, subhead *Reciprocal Exchange***INTERLOCUTORY**

Adoption decrees, 600.13
 Appeal, civil, R.App.P. 1, 2
 Appeal of order on evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Appeals, R.App.P. 6
 Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12
 Military courts, questions, 29B.52
 Questions, order of argument, 624.13
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS

Drainage and levee districts, chs 455–467
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
 Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7
 Milldams and races, ch 469
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

INTERNS

License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

INTERPLEADER

Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37
 Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40

INTERPLEADER—Continued

- Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41
- Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36
- Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37
- Documents of title, 554.7603
- Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39
- Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*
- Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
- Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35
- Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41
- Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES

- Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

INTERPRETER, COURT

- General provisions*, ch 622A
- Hearing impaired persons, ch 622B; R.I.H.I. 1-3

INTERROGATORIES

- General provisions*, R.C.P. 126
- Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 134
- Business records, R.C.P. 126(c)
- Copies of answers, R.C.P. 126(a)
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21
- Cross-interrogatories, filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150
- Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*
- Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 126(a), 134(a)
- Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206
- Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
- Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
- Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.88-504A.90
- Objections, R.C.P. 126
- Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
- Time to answer, R.C.P. 126

INTERSECTIONS

- Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
- Motor vehicle law, 321.311-321.322
- Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325-321.329
- Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
- Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*
- Right of way, 321.319-321.324
- Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
- Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

INTERSTATE

- Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees, 326.1-326.38
- Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17
- Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*
- Bridges, ch 313A
- Commerce commission, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327D.72, 475.7
- Commerce, workers' compensation, 85.56
- Drainage districts, ch 467
- Fish and game shipments, *see FISH AND GAME*, *subhead Transportation*
- Highways, ch 306

INTERSTATE—Continued

- Liquor shipments, *see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*, *subhead Transportation*
- Motor fuel use tax, 324.50-324.55
- Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*
- Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

INTERSTATE COMPACTS

- Corrections compact, ch 218B
- Detainers, agreement, ch 821
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.21
- Drivers' licenses, ch 321C
- Education, chs 272B, 284
- Extradition, ch 818
- Juvenile, 232.139, 232.140
- Libraries, 303A.8-303A.11
- Mental health, ch 218A
- Placement of children, 238.33-238.40
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION

- General provisions*, ch 28B

INTERVENTION

- Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62
- Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
- Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
- Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
- Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
- Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
- Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
- Interpleader, *see INTERPLEADER*
- Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS*, *subhead Cost Bonds*
- Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
- Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76
- Replevin action, 643.4
- Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77
- Transportation commission, 328.12(5)
- Water, air and waste management department, 455B.134

INTESTATE PROPERTY

- See generally*, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE*, *subhead Intestate Estate*

INTIMIDATION

- Detention of persons for prostitution, 709.7
- Extortion, 711.4
- False imprisonment, 710.7
- Obstructing justice, 719.3
- Robbery, 711.1

INTOXICATING LIQUORS

- See BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

INTOXICATION

- See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

INUREMENT

- Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
- Insurance, legal liability policies, ch 516

INVASION

- Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13
- Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

INVENTORY

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20
 Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37
 Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32
 Foreign guardians must file, 633.642
 Guardians must file, 633.362
 Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9
 Secured transactions
 Application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9105
 Defined, 554.9109
 Priorities, 554.9308
 Securities, *generally*, 554.8101–554.8406
 Security interest, priority of purchase money security interests, 554.9312
 Settlement of estates, 633.361–633.368
 State property, 17.30
 Taxation, assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30
 Taxation, listing of property, ch 428

INVESTIGATION

Adoption proceedings, 600.8
 Bar members, by assistant court administrator, Ct.R. 121.4
 Competition law, 553.9
 Court-martial, 29B.33
 Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, chs 690, 691, 901.2–901.4
 Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3
 Military personnel, 29B.117–29B.119

INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

INVESTMENTS

Banks, 524.901–524.913
 Beer and liquor, warehouse projects, bonds, 123.160
 Board of regents, 262.14–262.19
 Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5
 Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 682.23(14)
 Family farm development, limitation, 524.901
 Federal housing administration loans, 682.45
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, 524.802(2–4), 524.901
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48(3), 515.35
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8(9, b), 512.48
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35
 Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 682.45
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23
 Firemen and policemen pension fund, 411.18, 411.19
 Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46–512.55
 Funds by fiduciaries
 See also PROBATE CODE
 Accounting annually, 682.28
 Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23
 Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)

INVESTMENTS—Continued

Funds by fiduciaries—Continued
 Approval of court, when required, 682.23
 Authorized investment, 633.123(2)
 Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U. S., 682.23
 Canadian government securities, 511.8
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 City or village obligations, 682.23(4)
 Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37
 Collection upon maturity, 682.27
 Conservator, 633.123, 633.646, 633.647(5), 633.671(3)
 Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)
 County obligations, 682.23(4)
 Court order, security subject to, 682.26
 Deposits in banks, 411.7, 524.805(6–8), 524.807, 524.1002, 524.1006, 682.23
 Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)
 Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26
 Endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25
 Federal
 Bonds, 682.23(1)
 Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)
 Housing bonds, 682.45
 Insured loans, national housing Act, 682.2, 682.3
 Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)
 Loans and stocks, 682.45
 Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)
 Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)
 Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)
 Insured loans, veterans' administration, 682.45
 Investments authorized, 534.23, 682.23–682.28
 Investments reported annually, 682.28
 Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)
 Nonactive funds, 534.23, 682.23–682.28
 Notices given, 682.34
 Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24
 Prudent person investment Act, 633.123–633.125
 Public funds, 452.10, ch 453
 Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)
 Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
 Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
 Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Regents, state board of, bonds, 263A.9
 Reinvestment, 682.27
 Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
 Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.23
 Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28
 State bonds, 682.23(3)
 Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
 Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
 Township obligations, 682.23(4)
 Veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
 Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
 Funds, nonpublic, 331.703(6)
 Guaranty corporation, 536B.14

INVESTMENTS—Continued

- Insurance companies, life, 511.8
- Insurance company or association, *see*
INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies
- Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
- Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.7
- Prudent person investment Act, 633.123–633.125
- Public funds by treasurer of state, 12.8
- Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.83
- School funds of county, 302.19, 302.20, 302.24
- Sinking fund, state, 454.5
- State historical department funds, 303.11
- State library funds, 303A.7
- Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)

INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23

IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE BULLETIN

- Publication, 17A.6

IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

- See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*
- Citation, 17A.1
- Copies distributed, 18.97
- Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22
- Supplements published, 17A.6

IOWA AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE CANCELLATION CONTROL ACT

- Generally*, ch 515D

IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE

- General provisions*, 159.10, 159.18
- Dairy industry report printed, 179.10
- Publication, 17.20(1)

IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION

- Established, 504.32

IOWA CODE

- See CODE OF IOWA*

IOWA COMPETITION LAW

- General provisions*, ch 553

IOWA CONSTITUTION

- See CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

IOWA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN

- See WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (MITCHELLVILLE)*

IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES

- General provisions*, ch 17A
- See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

- Generally*, ch 28
- Economic development corporation, ch 496B
- Exemption from merit system, 19A.3
- Grain resources research, 28.4, 28.7
- Land preservation, information for land inventory, 93A.4
- Local development corporations, 28.25–28.29
- Member, agriculture marketing board, 159.25
- Member, Mississippi parkway planning commission, 308.1

IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—

Continued

- Regulatory information service, 28.17
- Rulemaking, local development corporations, 28.7(9)
- Small business loan program, 220.63(7)

IOWA GREAT SEAL

- Description, 1A.1
- Desecration or reproduction, 32.1

IOWA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT

- Generally*, ch 515B

IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

- General provisions*, ch 80B

IOWA LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

- See LIBRARIES*

IOWA MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY

- General provisions*, ch 225B

IOWA PRODUCTS AND LABOR, PREFERRED

- General provisions*, ch 73

IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

- General provisions*, ch 97B, *see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

IOWA SECURITY AND MEDICAL FACILITY

- General provisions*, ch 223

IOWA STATE GUARD

- General provisions*, 29A.65–29A.73

IOWA, STATE OF

- See STATE OF IOWA*

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

- See* ch 266, *also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY*

IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT

Actions

- Limitations, 25A.13
- When permitted, 25A.5
- Adjustment and settlement, 25A.3
- Appeal, 25A.7
- Appeal board, duties, 25A.3
- Application, 25A.19
- Attorney's fees and expenses, 25A.15
- Award
 - Effect, 25A.10
 - Payment, 25A.11
- Claims defined, 25A.2
- Compromise and settlement, 25A.9
- Comptroller, duties, 25A.12
- Defense of employees, federal court, 25A.22
- District court, jurisdiction, 25A.4
- Employees defended and indemnified, 25A.21
- Employees, members general assembly included, 25A.2
- Exceptions, 25A.14
- Extension of time, 25A.18
- Insurance, 25A.20
- Judgments as bar, 25A.8
- Limitations of actions, 25A.13
- Limitations, time extended, 25A.18

IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT—Continued

Malefeasance excluded, 25A.2
 Original notice, service, 25A.4
 Procedure, R.C.P. applicable, 25A.6
 Remedies exclusive, 25A.16

IOWA UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT

See *UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT*

IOWA UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT

Generally, ch 502, see *SECURITIES*, subhead *Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

IPERS

See *PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

IRRIGATION WORKS

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

ISLANDS

Island and abandoned river channel sales
 Generally, ch 568
 Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
 Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22
 Application by county auditor, 568.2
 Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3
 Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24
 Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22
 Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
 Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24
 Deed or patent, 568.12
 Lease of island, 568.23
 Lease when no buyers, 568.11
 Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
 Patent or lease, 568.25
 Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20
 Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
 Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
 Right of way, utility, 568.10
 Sale, how effected, 111.31, 568.10
 Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
 Surveys, 568.5–568.8, 568.13, 568.22
 Title action against occupant, 568.19
 Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
 Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20

ISOBUTANE

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

ITEM VETO

Governor's power, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4

ITINERANTS**Drug vendors**

Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6
 License by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7
 Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7

Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)

Generally, ch 81A
 See also *TRANSIENT MERCHANTS*

Peddlers

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
 Child labor regulated, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
 Fish, license, 109.115–109.118
 Transient merchants, ch 81A
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

Practice Acts, professions, 147.75, 147.89(2)

ITINERANTS—Continued

Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)
 Trucks without fixed termini or routes, ch 327

JAILS

Accused held pending trial, extradition, 820.15
 Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48

City jails

Construction and maintenance, 384.24(4, c)
 Females, separate apartment, 356.4
 Minors separately confined, 356.3

Commitment of fugitive, interstate extradition compact, 818.8

Controlled substances, 719.8

County jails

Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 331.509(11)
 Bonds to erect, election, 345.1
 Condemnation of site, 471.4
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1
 Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
 Fee for conveying prisoners, 331.655(1p), 804.27
 Fees and expenses, 331.303, 331.322(10), 331.401(1f), 331.658, 356.15
 Inspection, 331.322(10), 331.658
 Labor of prisoners, 331.303
 Persons to be confined, 356.1–356.4
 Safe and sanitary jails, 356.43, 356.44
 Sheriff's duties, 331.653(36), ch 356
 Sheriff's fee, 331.322(10), 331.655(2), 331.658
 Sheriff to be in charge, 331.653(36), 356.1

Escapes, 719.4

Health and safety regulations, 356.43, 356.44
 Inspection and reports, 331.322(10), 331.658, 356.43

Inspection at night, 356.5

Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

Jailer, profiting from inmates, penalty, 721.12

Matrons on duty, 356.5

Military prisoners must be kept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11

Prisoners

Generally, ch 356

Aiding to escape, 719.6

Auditor's report, boarding prisoners, 331.509(11)

Care of, 356.5

Credit for days spent in jail, 246.38; R.Cr.P. 24

Deaths, medical examinations, 331.802

Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 331.653

Depositions taken, 622.83

Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821

Employment, 356.26–356.33

Escape, allowing, penalty, 719.5

Family support, properly applied, 597.10, 597.13

Fees and expenses, 331.303, 331.322(10), 331.401(1f), 331.658, 356.15, 804.27

Interstate corrections compact, ch 218B

Intoxicants, 719.7

Labor, rulemaking, 331.303(7), 356.19

Military, required to accept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11

Postconviction appeal procedure, ch 663A

Regional detention facility, expense, reimbursement, 331.401(1f), 356.45

Sentences

Reduction, good behavior, 356.46

Suspended, 356.47

Solitary confinement, 356.14, 356.21

JAILS—Continued**Prisoners—Continued**

- Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82
- Transfer to county detention facility, 356A.6
- Transportation, 331.303(7)
- Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83
- Workers' compensation, 85.62
- Rules, 356.36, 356.44
- Sanitation, 356.5, 356.43, 356.44
- Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4
- Standards, moratorium, 356.37
- Standards regulated, 356.36
- Violation of social services order, 356.43
- Visitation by inspectors, 356.10
- Work release program, ch 247A

JEOPARDY, DOUBLE

- Generally*, ch 816
- Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, 816.1, 816.2
- Military personnel, 29B.45

JOB SERVICE OF IOWA

(Formerly *EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION*)

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Action to enforce employment security law, 96.14, 96.17
- Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)
- Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52
- Aliens, 96.5(10)
- Appeal board review, 96.6(5)
- Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)
- Athletes, 96.5(9)
- Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)
- Attorneys for department, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Base period, 96.23
- Benefits
 - Appeal procedure, 96.6
 - Back pay, recovery, 96.3(8)
 - Child support intercept, 96.3(9), 252B.5
 - Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15
 - Computation of benefits, 96.3
 - Disqualifying conditions, 96.5
 - Distress warrant, 626.29
 - Eligibility conditions
 - Generally*, 96.4
 - Earned wages required, 96.3(1)
 - Training not denied, 96.4(6)
 - Employer's account charged, 96.7
 - Employing unit sold, 96.7
 - Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)
 - Extended benefits, 96.29
 - False statement to obtain benefits, 96.5(8), 96.16(1)
 - Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)
 - Misdemeanor, confidential information, 96.11(7f)
 - Overpayments, 96.3(7, 8), 96.11(13)
 - Payment of benefits, 96.3, 96.7, 96.18
 - Rate computation, 96.7
 - Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
 - Reports, delinquent, rates recomputed, 96.7(3, f)
 - Retirement, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*

JOB SERVICE OF IOWA—Continued**Benefits—Continued**

- Taxation, 422.7(10)
- "Benefit year" defined, 96.19(15), 96.22
- Buildings, land, purchased with federal funds, 96.25–96.28
- Commission on aging, employment of retired persons, 601H.5
- Confidential information, to whom released, 96.11
- Construction contractors, rate, 96.7(3)
- Contributions (tax paid by employer), 96.7, 96.14
- Contributions, temporary emergency tax, 96.7(15, 16)
- Counsel, 13.7, 96.17(1)
- County board of supervisors, duties, 331.324
- Declaration of policy supporting Act, 96.2
- Definitions, 96.19
- Destruction of records, 96.11(12)
- Director
 - Generally*, 96.9–96.11
 - Chairman, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
 - Distress warrant, unemployment compensation, 626.29
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Displaced homemakers, 241.2, 241.3
- Disqualifications, 96.5
- Employers, newly covered, 96.30
- Employer's report, 96.7, 96.14(2)
- Employment service
 - Duties of director, 94.2, 96.12(1)
 - Employment agencies
 - Generally*, ch 94
 - Administered by job service department, 96.12(1)
 - Discriminatory practices, prohibited, 601A.6
 - License, issuance, revocation, ch 95
 - Federal Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)
 - Free employment offices to be set up, 96.12(1)
 - Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)
 - Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted, 96.12(1)
 - Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3
 - Work permits, child labor, 92.11–92.16
- Employment stabilization, 96.11(6)
- Expenses apportioned, 97.52
- Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)
- Funds
 - Employment security administration fund, 96.13
 - Expenses of department, apportioned, 97.52
 - Federal "unemployment trust fund", 96.9, 96.21
 - Special contingency fund, 96.9, 96.13
- Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Job Service of Iowa*
- Liability of state and department, limited, 96.18
- Military service, 96.22–96.24
- Nonpayment contributions, injunction, 96.14(16)
- Nonresident employing units, 96.14
- Party to action, 97B.28
- Penalty, employer's failure to report, 96.14(2)
- Personnel, 96.11(4)
- Police powers of state, Act comes under, 96.2

JOB SERVICE OF IOWA—Continued

- Public employees, retirement system, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*
- Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A
- Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
- Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)
- Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)
- Report to general assembly, 96.33
- Representation in court, 96.6(8)
- Retirement system, public employees
 - Generally*, ch 97B
 - Peace officers, ch 97A
 - Rights prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
- Rights and benefits protected, 96.15
- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Job Service of Iowa*
- Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)
- Short title of Act, 96.1
- Social security Act credits, grants of funds, 96.9, 96.25–96.28
- Social security, federal, 97C.2–97C.20
- State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)
- State-federal co-operation, 96.11(11)
- Status report, unemployment compensation trust fund, 96.35
- Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)
- Temporary unemployment, 96.19(9)
- Termination of law, effect, 96.21
- Title of Act, 96.1
- Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
- Vacation pay as “wages”, 96.5(7)
- Violations of employment security law
 - Generally*, 96.15, 96.16
 - Contumacy, 97B.23
 - County attorney duty, 331.756(19)
 - Retirement system violations, fraud, 97B.40
- Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)
- Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted by state, 96.12(1), 96.25–96.28
- Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)
- Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)
- Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3

JOINT ACCOUNTS

- Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
- Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524.806
- Notification of department of revenue, 450.97
- Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207
- Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.11

JOINT CARRIERS

- Rates determined, 327D.40, 327D.45, 327D.66

JOINT EXERCISE OF POWER

- Generally*, ch 28E
- Law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28

JOINT LIABILITY

- Action against one or all, 613.1
- Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37
- Commercial paper, 554.3118
- Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3
- Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221

JOINT LIABILITY—Continued

- Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493
- Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4
- Sales made in violation of uniform securities Act, 502.501–502.503
- Spouse, when liable for other's torts, 597.19
- Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

JOINT PROPERTY

- Accounts, 450.3, 524.806, 534.11; R.C.P. 207
- Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37
- Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32
- Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)
- Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103–626.106
- Joint tenants
 - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 - Created by express intent, 557.15
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.526
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Partition, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*
- Uniform partnerships, 544.7

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

- False statements, penalty, 491.68
- Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

JOINT TENANCY

- See* 450.3(5), 557.15, 633.526, *also TENANCY*
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS

- Ambulance service, 359.42
- Area hospitals, ch 145A
- Aviation authorities, ch 330A
- Buildings, city-county, 384.24
- City-county buildings, 28E.16
- City-federal, 364.5
- County conservation board projects, 111A.7
- Drainage districts
 - City and county, 308.5, ch 459
 - Intercounty, ch 457
 - Interstate, ch 467
 - United States levees, ch 466
- Electrical utilities, ch 390
- Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42
- Governmental powers, ch 28E
- Group insurance, 509.1–509.12
- Improvements, cities, 384.76
- Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11
- Interstate secondary roads, 314.10
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F
- Memorials, city-township, 37.21, 360.4
- Metropolitan or regional planning commissions, 28E.15, ch 473A
- Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4
- Partition fences, ch 113
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, ch 520
- Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28

JOURNALS

- Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2
- Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 17.15–17.17, 622.58

JOURNALS—Continued

Printing defined, journals excluded, 18.28
 Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
 Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

JUDGES

See *APPELLATE COURT; DISTRICT COURT JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES; and SUPREME COURT*

JUDGES RETIREMENT

See 605.24–605.32, ch 605A, also *JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS

General provisions, ch 630
 Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

JUDGMENT DOCKET

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead *Judgment Docket*

JUDGMENT LIENS

After-acquired property, 624.23
 Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25
 Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)
 Enforceability limited, 624.23
 Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Fines, lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
 Homesteads, 624.23
 Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Lien created, duration, 624.23
 Limitation, two-year special, ch 615
 Mortgages, two-year lien, ch 615
 Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
 Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
 Accidents, financial responsibility, payments sufficient to pay claims, 321A.15
 Acquittal, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Action pending against deceased, 633.415
 Actions involving judgments
 Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329
 Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52–622.55
 Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253
 Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98
 Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219
 Administrators and executors, see *PROBATE CODE*
 Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229
 Affirmance
 Appellate court, 686.14
 Jurisdictional provisions, 602.2
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8
 Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226
 Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
 Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250
 Annulment in equity, 611.15
 Appeal, adoption proceedings, 600.8
 Appeal, bond, R.App.P. 9
 Appearance docket entry required, 331.702(9)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Appellate court, 684.31–684.55
 Arbitration awards, 679A.14
 Arrest
 Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249
 Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247–249
 Assignment
 Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257
 Levying officer may assign, 626.21
 Sureties may take, 626.19
 Attachment, 639.10, 639.23
 Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22–625.25
 Attorney's lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)
 Boat or raft seizures, 667.8
 Bond for costs, entered, 621.8
 Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 331.552(23)
 Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25
 Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 331.702(10)
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Cities, tax for, 626.24
 City may amortize up to ten years, 384.4
 Class actions
 Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43
 Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
 Commercial paper, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29–624.35
 Compromise by supervisors, 331.323(2d)
 Confession of judgment
 Commercial paper, 554.3112
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3306
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
 Offer to confess judgment, continuance not granted, 677.14
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.9
 Prohibited in door-to-door sales contracts, ch 82
 Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61–626.68
 Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5
 Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29–624.35
 Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
 Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219
 Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120
 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61
 Corporations, collection from, 807.6
 Correction, see subhead *Vacation or Modification below*
 Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8
 Costs, ch 625, see *COSTS*
 Counterclaim
 Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15
 Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12
 Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225
 Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29
 Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30
 County officers' bonds, compromise, 331.323
 Court acting as jury, 624.19
 Creditors, see subhead *Judgment Creditors below*
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Cross-claims, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74
 Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415
 Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
 Default judgments
 Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99
 Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232
 Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87
 Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233
 Definition of default, R.C.P. 230
 Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142
 Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134
 Employee, officer or agent of municipality, 613A.13
 Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232
 Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Grounds, R.C.P. 230
 Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Municipalities, exemptions, 613A.13
 Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234
 Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231
 Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142
 Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63
 Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235
 Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235
 Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232
 Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3
 Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251
 Secured transactions, 554.9501
 Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251
 Setting aside
 Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236
 Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)
 Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Deficiency judgments
 Additional executions authorized, 626.83
 Consumer credit sales, loans, 537.5103
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6
 Revival prohibited, 615.2
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219
 Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
 District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*
 Enforcement
 Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3
 Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Enforcement—Continued
 Criminal cases, 814.26
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
 Executions, ch 626
 Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10
 Partnership property, R.C.P. 4
 Special execution
 Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
 Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
 Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
 Mortgaged personal property, 626.46
 Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
 Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
 Redemption, 654.5
 Replevin action, 643.22
 Specific performance
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68, 646.23, 646.25
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Unserved parties, 617.9
 Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120
 Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228
 Entry, notice served on parties, R.C.P. 82(f)
 Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227
 Equity, annulment by, limitation; 611.15
 Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16
 Error in court decisions, 611.12
 Execution, 331.653(47), ch 626
 Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21–626.23
 Executor, actions against, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Executor and administrator, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Exemptions, ch 627
 Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219
 Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Final judgments and decisions, appeal, R.App.P. 1
 Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206
 Fines, ch 909
 Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22
 Foreclosure
 Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5
 Limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Realty mortgage, 331.702(116), 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5
 Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228
 Foreign judgments
 Actions on, limitations, 614.1(6), 614.7
 Another state, proof, 622.53
 Definition, 626A.1
 Federal court, proof, 622.52
 Foreign countries, proof, 622.55
 Paternity proceedings, 675.34
 Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments Act, ch 626A
 Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2
 Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13
 Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13–642.19
 Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18
 Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1
 Hospital liens filed, ch 582
 Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16
 Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15
 Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)
 Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43
 Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28
 In personam, when authorized, 624.22
 In rem
 Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
 Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233
 Lost record restoration, ch 647
 Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, ch 516
 Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21
 Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12
 Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.App.P. 1, 2
 Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
 Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206
 Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 134
 Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2
 Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4, 221
 Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2
 Judgment by confession, 676.1
 Judgment creditors
 Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103–626.106
 Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86
 Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85
 Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37
 Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.703
 Judgment debtors
 Arrest, 630.11–630.19
 Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)
 Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
 Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88
 Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discovery proceedings, ch 630
 Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
 Garnishment authorized, 642.1
 Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106
 Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7
 Railways, personal or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Judgment docket
 General provisions, 331.704(1, 2a-g); R.C.P. 227
 Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226
 Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18
 Complete record where realty involved, 624.21
 Confession of judgment, 676.4
 Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11
 Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22
 Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228
 Garnishments, 642.19
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43
 Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Stay bond indexed, 626.61
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*
 Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250
 Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223
 Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8
 Legalizing Acts, ch 587
 Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66
 Lien of judgment
 After-acquired property, 624.23
 Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24
 Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
 Deficiency judgments, ch 615
 Distrainted animals, lien, 188.21
 Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24
 Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1
 Judgment without foreclosure, ch 615
 Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)
 Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Rent claim, two-year limitation, ch 615
 Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68; R.Cr.P. 24
 Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*
 Two-year special limitation statute, ch 615
 Limitation of actions
 Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
 Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
 Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
 Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Quieting title, 614.1(7)
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Lost record restored, 647.3
 Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15
 Mentally ill persons
 Defense required, R.C.P. 13
 Settlement determined, 230.13
 Spouse, property conveyed, 597.8
 Support, 230.13, 230.14
 Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
 Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179
 Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250
 Motions, after trial, R.Cr.P. 23
 Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250
 Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7
 Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92
 Name change, individual, ch 674
 New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20
 Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228
 Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Nuisances abated, 657.4
 Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.17
 Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
 Official bonds, ch 666
 Order defined, R.C.P. 119
 Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224
 Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
 Parole violation offense, 908.10
 Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221
 Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26
 Parties unserved, option, 617.9
 Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287
 Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4
 Partnerships limited, 545.206
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.28
 Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220
 Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34
 Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31
 Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415
 Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229
 Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22
 Plea bargaining, court approved, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98
 Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222
 Postconviction relief, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Prayer for judgments
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1
 Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235
 Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 79
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
 Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224
 Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2
 Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6
 Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1
 Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7
 Record entry required, R.C.P. 227
 Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18–646.25
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
 Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214
 Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*
 Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227
 Remand to inferior court, 686.14
 Remission of part of judgment or verdict, new trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250
 Removal from office action, 66.20
 Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2
 Rent-claim judgment, limitation, ch 615
 Replevin of property, 643.15–643.18
 Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46
 Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Reversal on appeal
 Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Reversal on appeal—Continued
 Property sold not affected, 686.16
 Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3
 Satisfaction
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
 Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 655.5
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 331.552 (23)
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
 Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21
 Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21
 Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
 Tax levy to pay judgment
 City or county, 331.421(2), 626.24
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
 School districts, 298.16
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501
 Setting aside, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Setting off mutual judgments, 626.92
 Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
 Signing by judge, 602.13, 602.14; R.C.P. 120
 Sold under execution, 626.21
 Special execution, findings stated, 624.17
 Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206
 Special verdict, R.C.P. 205
 State, against, binding, 613.10
 State, against, tort claims, 25A.8
 Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5
 Stay of execution
 Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
 Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
 Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
 Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
 Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Occupant enhancing value, ch 560
 Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
 Property released on stay, 626.63
 Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
 Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
 Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
 Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
 Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3
 Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
 Summary judgments
 General provisions, R.C.P. 237–240

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Summary judgments—Continued

- Cost bond, rendered on motion, 621.8
- Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
- Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
- Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)
- Tort claims against state, 25A.8
- Transcripts filed in district court
 - Appellate court, 624.25, 624.26
 - Federal court, 624.24–624.26
 - Workers' compensation, 86.42
- Transportation department, actions against, 613.11–613.14
- Unserved parties, 617.9
- Usurious contracts, 535.5
- Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7
- Vacation or modification
 - Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3
 - Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
 - Alterations by court order, 602.16
 - Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 - Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15
 - Cause of action or defense required, 683.2
 - Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 602.17
 - Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)
 - Disability extends time, 683.1
 - Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 - Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257
 - Ground stated, R.C.P. 252
 - Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3
 - Misdemeanor sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 - Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)
 - Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253
 - Time limit, 683.1
 - Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253
 - Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 - Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2
- Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.42, 86.43
- Waste and trespass, ch 658
- Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT**ADMINISTRATOR**

- Generally*, 685.6–685.10
- Administrator, judicial retirement system, 605A.2
- Appellate court, duties, 684.41, 684.48–684.54
- Appoints deputy clerk of appellate court, 685.5
- Member state records commission, 304.3
- Retirement system, actuarial valuation of assets and liabilities, 605A.18

JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

- Community-based correctional programs, ch 905, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Correctional Programs*
- Correctional services department, ch 905
- Enumerated, 602.18
- Judicial nominating commissioners, appointment and term, 46.1, 46.2

JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES

- General provisions*, 602.42–602.65
- Acknowledgments of deeds or conveyances, 558.20
- Age limitations, 602.52
- Appeal procedure, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES—Continued

- Apportionment and appointment of magistrates, 602.37, 602.50, 602.52, 602.56–602.59
- Bonding, 64.6(24)
- Centralized dockets, interjurisdictional proceedings, 331.702(92), 602.63
- Certification of costs, criminal prosecutions, 331.424 (3q)
- Defined, 602.39
- Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174
- Fines, disposition, 602.55, 805.12
- Jails, authority to issue orders concerning, 356.33
- Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 331.321 (1z), 331.502(42), 331.702(90, 91), 602.42–602.49
- Jurisdiction, 602.60, 631.2; R.Cr.P. 34
- Lost property, duties, ch 644
- Marriages, solemnization, 595.10
- Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491
- Oaths, administration, 78.1
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Powers, authority, 602.60
- Prohibitions and limitations, 602.53, 605.15
- Qualifications, 602.52, 605.14
- Removal from office, 602.56
- Reports, 602.55, 602.64, 805.12
- Retirement, 97B.41, 602.54
- Salary, expenses, 602.54, 602.58
- Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1

JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION

- General provisions*, ch 46, 602.18

JUDICIAL PROCESS INTERFERENCE

- Compounding felony, 720.1
- False representation of records, 720.5
- Jury, witness, tampering, 720.4
- Malicious prosecution, 720.6
- Perjury, 720.2
- Suborning perjury, 720.3

JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS, COMMISSION ON

- General provisions*, 605.26–605.32
- Court administrator, funds, 685.8(9)
- Rulemaking, 605.32

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

- General provisions*, ch 605A
- Actuarial valuation of assets and liabilities, 605A.18
- Contributions
 - Court filing fees, deposited, 331.705(1a, 2)
 - Judges, 605A.4
 - Refund, 605A.8
 - State, 602.31, 605A.4
- Election for coverage, 605A.3
- Fines, share received, 602.55
- Forfeiture of benefits, 605A.14
- Investment of fund, 603A.11
- Mandatory retirement, 605.24
- Members not eligible for I.P.E.R.S., 97B.69
- Removal and discipline of judges, 605.27
- Senior judges
 - Annuity, payment for services, 605A.24
 - Annuity, survivor's, 605A.29
 - Definitions, 605A.22
 - Practice of law prohibited, 605A.25
 - Relinquishment or removal for cause, 605A.28
 - Requirements, 605A.23

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Senior judges—Continued

- Retirement, 605A.27
- Temporary service, 605A.26
- Service of retired judges, 605.25
- Voluntary retirement, 605A.12

JUNIOR COLLEGES

See ch 280A, also *AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS*
 Legalizing Act, 594A.4
 State aid, ch 286A

JUNK

- Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)
- Junkyards, *generally*, 306C.1–306C.9
- Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128

JURAT

Generally, ch 78
 By deputy, form, 78.3

JURISDICTION

- Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87
- Appellate court, 686.2, 814.25
- Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
- Bastardy proceedings, 675.10
- Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42
- Common carriers, 616.8
- Concurrent jurisdiction
 - Boundary waters, 1.3
 - County boundaries, 331.361(1), 616.3(1)
 - Criminal cases, 232.62, 803.3
 - Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93
 - Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4–1.9
 - Habeas corpus, 663.3
 - Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.16
- Conservation commission, waters, 111.18
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6
- Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276
- Court's jurisdiction, *see under desired court*
- Criminal, ch 803, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 592.25, 598.2
- District court succeeds circuit court, 602.21
- Equitable proceedings, 611.4, *see ACTIONS*
- Extradition, demand, 820.3
- Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4–1.9
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.15–648.23
- Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13
- Indian settlement, 1.12–1.15
- Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Industrial loan appeals, 536A.18
- Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
- Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16
- Judicial magistrates, 602.60
- Juvenile court, 232.8, 232.45, 232.61, 232.109, 232.122
- Landlord-tenant actions, mobile homes, 562B.6
- Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20
- New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.56

JURISDICTION—Continued

Nonresidents

- Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1
- Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)
- Motor vehicle users, 321.498
- Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Pipeline companies, actions against, 479.27
- Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
- Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98
- Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(8), 98.27, 98.34
- Poor relief liability
 - Contest between counties, 252.22–252.24
 - Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18
 - Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6–252.9
- Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Probation during, 907.8
- Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21
- Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2
- Secured transactions, 554.9103
- Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66
- State of Iowa, *general provisions*, ch 1
- Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2
- Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
- Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6, 96.14
- United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4
- Water, air and waste management department, 455B.390

JURY

- Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36–609.45, 624.12
- Admonition to jury by the court
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
- Arguments to the jury
 - Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Attendance certified by clerk, 331.702(93), 607.6
- Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
- Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
- Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202
- Challenges
 - Civil cases, 609.2, 609.11; R.C.P. 187
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
- Change of venue in civil actions
 - Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167
 - Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174
- Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
- Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Clerk of district court, duties, 331.702(93–95), 607.6, chs 608, 609, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- Compensation, 607.5
- Competition law cases, 553.13
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33
- Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4
- County auditor's duties, 331.502(45, 47), 608.1, 609.4, 609.12–609.25
- Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19
- Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18

JURY—Continued

Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)
 Demand for jury trial, R.C.P. 177
 Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174
 Discharge of jury
 Accident or calamity, R.C.P. 200
 Consent of all parties, R.C.P. 200
 Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200
 Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18
 Failure to agree on verdict, R.C.P. 200
 Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18
 Panel discharged, 609.37; R.C.P. 187(d)
 Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18
 Resummoning during term, 609.35
 Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Retrial after discharge, R.C.P. 200
 Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18
 Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Eminent domain jury
 Generally, 472.4–472.14
 Sheriff's fee for attending, 331.655(1e)
 Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447
 Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310
 Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198
 Exemption from jury duty
 General provisions, 607.3
 Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Maximum service limitations, 609.19
 National guard members, 29A.41
 Persons barred from service, 609.2
 Religious objections, R.C.P. 188
 Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12
 Exhibits taken, R.C.P. 198
 Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 20
 Failure of jurors to appear, 609.33
 Fees and mileage
 Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8
 Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174
 Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6
 Fees of jurors, 607.5
 Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 331.506(2)
 Payment, change of venue, R.C.P. 174
 Taxed as costs, 625.8
 Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 331.705(4)
 Witness fees, 622.69, 622.70
 Finding of law and facts, R.Cr.P. 16
 Food and lodging, 331.653(71); R.C.P. 202
 Grand jury, 609.25–609.33, 815.2; R.Cr.P. 3
 Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 Impaneling jury in civil cases
 Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189
 Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190
 Challenges, R.C.P. 187
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.16
 Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)
 Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Instructions to jury
 Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6

JURY—Continued

Instructions to jury—Continued
 Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
 Sexual abuse witnesses, 709.6
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
 Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 203, 206
 Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
 Issues
 Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
 Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205
 Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)
 Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
 Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62–232.73
 Jurors
 Alternates, R.C.P. 189; R.Cr.P. 17, 18
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4
 Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3
 False excuse, penalty, 607.4
 Illness, R.Cr.P. 18
 Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189
 Minimum number, R.C.P. 189
 Misdemeanor trials, R.Cr.P. 48
 Notes taken by, R.Cr.P. 18
 Qualifications, 607.1
 Service on same case, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
 Witnesses as jurors, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18
 Witness, fees and mileage, 622.69
 Jury commissions
 Generally, ch 608
 Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23
 Additional jurors drawn, 609.34–609.38, 609.44, 609.48, 624.12
 Appointment commission selected, 608.2–608.11
 Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34
 Compensation, assistants, 331.322(16)
 County auditor, ex officio member, 331.502(45)
 Fees and mileage, 607.5
 Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25
 Jurors drawn by, 609.20
 Jury list prepared, 609.1, 609.47
 Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48
 Petit jurors drawn, 609.22
 Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46
 Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury below*
 Lists
 Certification of jury lists, 609.11
 Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1–609.5
 Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47
 Filing, 609.12, 609.14
 Grand jurors, 609.1(1)
 Motor vehicle operators licenses, 609.5
 Names on lists returned become official, 609.14
 Noneligible names, 609.2
 Petit jurors, 609.1(2)
 State officials to furnish, 609.5
 Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)
 Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203
 Maximum service requirement, 609.19
 Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
 Names read before trial, R.C.P. 187(i); R.Cr.P. 17
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

JURY—Continued

Number of jurors, provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(i)
 Oath of jurors, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
 Opening statements to jury, R.C.P. 191
 Panel
 Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Alternate jurors in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
 Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Challenges, R.C.P. 187
 Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d); R.Cr.P. 17
 Compensation, 607.5
 Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 17
 Discharge of panel, 609.37
 Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
 Jurors in general, ch 607
 Jury commission, ch 608
 List filed with clerk, 609.30
 Names on lists made official, 609.14
 Number, minimum, 609.19
 Petit jury drawn, 609.22
 Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1
 Selection, manner of drawing panel
 Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
 Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
 Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
 Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
 Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
 Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
 Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
 Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
 Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
 Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
 Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
 Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
 Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Peremptory challenges, R.C.P. 187(c, e); R.Cr.P. 17
 Polling jury, R.C.P. 203(b); R.Cr.P. 21
 Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31
 Probate claims, hearing, 633.447
 Qualifications
 General provisions, 607.1
 Jury list qualification, 609.1, 609.2
 Noneligible names, 609.2
 Questions of fact decided by jury, R.Cr.P. 20
 Questions of law or fact, R.Cr.P. 16
 Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188
 Retirement for deliberation, R.C.P. 199
 Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21
 Right to jury
 Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Conservator, appointment, 633.569
 Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
 Guardian's appointment, 633.555
 Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
 Preserved, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
 Probate claims, trial, 633.447
 Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Waiver, R.C.P. 177, *see subhead below*
 Will contests, 633.310
 Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
 Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
 Selection of jury members, ch 609; R.Cr.P. 17

JURY—Continued

Separation during trial, R.C.P. 199
 Service on jury panel
 Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Exemptions, 607.2–607.4
 Limitation, 609.19
 Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2
 Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
 Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Special call for juvenile case, 232.16
 Special executions, findings to support, 624.17
 Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206
 Strikes, R.C.P. 187(g); R.Cr.P. 17
 Strikes allowed, multiple defendants, R.Cr.P. 17
 Summons or venire
 Misdemeanor trials, R.Cr.P. 48
 Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45
 Summoning jury, 331.655(1d), 609.31, 609.32
 Talesmen summoned, 609.41–609.45
 Talesmen
 Apportionment, 609.4
 Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
 Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
 Lists, 609.1–609.14
 Names on lists made official, 609.14
 Residence, 609.1(3)
 Special venire, 609.45
 Summons, 609.41–609.43
 Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43
 Tampering, 720.4
 Trial by jury, right to, *see subhead Right to Jury above*
 Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177
 Twelve jurors selected, R.C.P. 187(i); R.Cr.P. 17
 Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
 Venire, *see subhead Summons or Venire above*
 Verdict
 Acquittal, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
 Civil cases
 Court always open, R.C.P. 201
 New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242
 Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17
 Remission of part, R.C.P. 250
 Replevin, 643.16
 Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14
 Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223
 Criminal cases
 Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.5
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49
 Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
 Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204
 General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206
 Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223
 Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)
 Motions attacking verdict
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
 Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248
 Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249
 Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243
 New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244

JURY—Continued**Verdict—Continued****Motions attacking verdict—Continued**

Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246

Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247

Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244

Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)

Sealed finding, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)

Special verdict

Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205

Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205

Recovery of real property, 646.16

Required to be in writing and signed, R.C.P. 204

Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205

Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)

View of premises, R.C.P. 194; R.Cr.P. 18

Violations

Bribery punished, 610.24, 722.1, 722.2

Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3

Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46

Failure to answer summons, 609.33

False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4

Request to put name on jury list, 607.4

Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)

Waiver of jury trial

Defendant apprised, signed statement, R.Cr.P. 16

District court, demand, R.C.P. 177

Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45

Parties, R.C.P. 178

Will contest, jury on demand, 633.310

Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70

Witness, juror as, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18

JUSTICE

Department, 13.1

Judicial process, interference, ch 720

Obstruction of justice, interference with court or officers, 719.3

JUVENILE COURT*Generally*, ch 231

Abuse of children, 232.71, ch 235A

Adoption records confidential, 600.16

Appeals, 232.133

Appeals, child placement, R.App.P. 17

Child in need of assistance

Complaint, 232.81

Custody, after hearing, 232.101–232.103

Hearings, temporary removal, 232.87–232.103

Right to counsel, 232.89

Suspended judgment, 232.100

Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5

Clerk

Duties, 231.7, 231.11, 331.702(43)

Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4–255.8, 255.12, 255.27, 331.702(49)

Commitments, delinquent children and children in need of assistance

Generally, ch 232

Boys and girls training schools, 242.1–242.6

Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14

Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15

JUVENILE COURT—Continued

Commitments, delinquent children and children in need of assistance—Continued

Truants, 299.14

Construction, juvenile justice Act, 232.1

County attorney duties, 232.114, 331.756(49)

Court always open, 231.5

Defined, 232.2

Delinquency, contributing, ch 233

Delinquent children

Adjudicatory hearing, 232.47

Commitment proceedings, 232.51, 232.52

Custody, 232.19, 232.50–232.55

Detention, 232.20–232.22

Dispositional provisions, 232.50–232.55

Hearing, adjudicatory, 232.47

Intake officer, 232.28, 232.29, 232.35

Judge, motion for change, 232.9

Plea agreements, 232.43

Preliminary inquiry, 232.28

Right to counsel, 232.11

Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Director of court services, 231.3

Expenses, 232.141

Family in need of assistance adjudication, 232.122–232.127

Interstate compact on juveniles, 232.139, 232.140

Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40

Judges designated, effect, 231.2–231.4

Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.8, 232.61, 232.109, 232.122

Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482

Jurisdiction, waiver hearing, 232.45

Justice, applicability, effective date, 232.153

Juveniles, prosecuted as adults, 232.45

Mentally ill, determine hospitalization, 229.2

Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482

Nurse in certain counties, 231.9

Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.118, 600A.2, 600A.5–600A.7

Parent-child relationship termination, 232.51–232.53

Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19–299.21

Parents required at hearings, 232.38

Physician in certain counties, 231.9

Probation office and officers

Generally, 231.8–231.13

High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6

Proceedings, child in need of assistance

Disposition, 232.99–232.103

Examination of child, 232.98

Hearing, 232.91–232.96

Investigation and report, 232.97

Petition, 232.87

Proceedings, delinquent children

Answer, 232.43

Continuances, 232.42

Disposition, 232.50–232.55

Examinations, 232.49

Hearings, 232.45–232.47

Informal adjustment, 232.29

Investigation and report, 232.48

Petition, 232.35, 232.36

JUVENILE COURT—Continued

- Proceedings, delinquent children—Continued
 Plea agreements, 232.43
 Summons, notice, subpoenas and service, 232.37
- Proceedings, parental rights terminated
 Findings, 232.117
 Guardian, removal of, 232.118
 Notice, 232.112
 Petition for termination, 232.111
- Records
 Confidentiality, 232.147
 Fingerprints and photographs, 232.148
 Sealing, 232.150
- Records of court kept, 231.6
 Referee appointment, duties, 231.3
 Referee entitled to Code and session laws, 18.97(29)
 Removal of children from home, 232.78, 232.79
 Reporter required, 232.115
 Restitution program, victims, 7A.10, 80C.5
 Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152
 Sexual offender removed from household, 232.82
 Social services department, co-operates, 235.2
 Social services department, termination of court's jurisdiction, 232.35
 Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3
 Training schools in general, ch 242
 Venue, 232.10, 232.62, 232.110, 232.122
 Work permits, children, 92.1

JUVENILE HOME

- General provisions*, ch 244
 Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
 Area education agency, duties, 273.3(10)
 Bonds, issuance, 232.142
 Child in need of assistance, custody, 232.95
 Commitment, 232.52
 Delinquent children, detention, 232.20–232.22, 232.44
 Educational supplies and facilities, 232.142, 273.3(10), 273.11
 Expenses paid by county, 232.142, 331.425(13a)
 High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
 Inmates
 Adoption, ch 600
 Controlled substances, 719.8
 County commitment costs, 331.425(13)
 Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28
 Intoxicants, 719.7
 Money earned, held in trust, 234.37
 Transfers authorized, 242.14, 244.5
- Mill levy authorized, 232.142
 Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*
 Rules, 232.142
 Standards, 232.142
 Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2
 Toledo campus, delinquent juveniles, 242.1

JUVENILE JUSTICE

- General provisions*, ch 232
 Administration expenses, counties, 331.401(1d)

JUVENILES

See MINORS

KEROSENE

- Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1
 Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10

KIDNAPPING

- Bail not allowed, 811.1
 Child stealing, 710.5
 Criminal provisions, ch 710
 Defined, 710.1
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Ransom, 710.3
 Sexual abuse, 710.2

KIDNEY DISEASES

See RENAL DISEASES

KNIVES

General provisions, ch 724, *see WEAPONS*

KOREAN WAR VETERANS

See VETERANS

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS

- General provisions*, ch 189, 192.54–192.62, 210.18, ch 548
 Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2
 Agricultural lime, 201.2, 201.10–201.12
 Agricultural seeds, ch 199
 Animals, ch 187
 Antifreeze, 208A.3–208A.8
 Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5
 Baking powder, 191.8
 Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145
 Bread, requirements, 210.20
 Cattle brucellosis marks, 164.11
 Certification marks, *general provisions*, ch 548
 Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
 Collective marks, registration, ch 548
 Commercial feeds, 189.9–189.18, 198.5
 Condemned cattle, 164.12
 Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.13
 Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 714.8
 Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)
 Dairy products, 189.9–189.18, 191.2, 192.54–192.62
 Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13
 Drugs, 189.9–189.18, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 203A.19
 False, 714.8
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.6
 Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9–189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15
 Foods, *generally*, 189.9–189.18, ch 191
 Frozen desserts, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6
 Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314
 Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13
 Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190A.5, 191.3
 Infringement, remedy, 548.11
 Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6
 Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9–189.18, 206.11, 206.12
 Lime, agricultural, 189.9–189.18, 201.1, 201.10–201.12
 Marks registration, ch 548
 Meat and poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16
 Milk bottles, 192.57
 Misbranding
Generally, foods, 189.9–189.18
 Drugs, 203.3–203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.14

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS—Continued

- Misbranding—Continued
 - Gold and silver articles, ch 119
 - Lime, agricultural, 201.10–201.12
 - Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21
 - Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
- Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11
- Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54
- Packaged commodities, 210.18
- Paints and oils, 189.9–189.18
- Petroleum products, 189.9–189.18
- Plants imported, tag requirements, ch 177A
- Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8
- Poultry products, 189A.16
- Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62
- Registration
 - General provisions*, ch 548
 - Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58–192.62
- Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3
- Seed, agricultural, 189.9–189.18
- Service marks, registration, ch 548
- State-owned motor vehicles, 721.8
- Trade-marks and trade names
 - General provisions*, ch 548
 - Infringement, 548.10–548.12
 - “Made in Iowa” or “Product of Iowa”, 28.7(4)
 - Registration, 548.1–548.9
 - Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
 - Shown on package labels, 189.9
- Trade name, conducting business under, ch 547
- Vending machine tags, 191A.6
- Vinegar, 191.8
- Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7

LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Generally, ch 573

LABORATORY

Criminalistics, state, ch 691

LABOR BUREAU

- General provisions*, ch 91
- Accidents not reported to, 91.16(3)
- Amusement rides, ch 88A
- Arbitration procedure, 90.1–90.14
- Child labor duties, 91.5, ch 92
- Commissioner, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*
- Definition of terms, 91.15
- Deputy commissioner, 91.10
- Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14
- Documents available, 91.4
- Elevator code, administration, enforcement, ch 104
- Employment agencies, private
 - Enforcement of law, 91.5
 - License provisions, ch 95
- Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4
- Employment service, state
 - Director's duties delegated, 96.12
 - Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.18, 96.12
- Entry to premises permitted, 91.9, 91.16(1)
- Expenses allowed, 91.8
- Factory inspectors
 - Accident records of employers examined, 91.9
 - Boiler inspection, ch 89
 - Child labor laws enforced, 92.22

LABOR BUREAU—Continued

- Factory inspectors—Continued
 - Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
 - Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18
 - Health and safety appliance laws
 - Enforcement, 91.5, 91.11
 - Steam boilers inspected, ch 89
 - Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.1–90.14
 - Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
 - Reports received and preserved, 91.12, 91.14
 - Rulemaking
 - Documents printed, 91.4
 - Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
 - State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18
 - Statistics, collection, 91.4, 91.12
 - Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10
 - Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11, 91.16, 331.756(17)
 - Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10
- LABOR CAMP, MIGRANT**
- General provisions*, ch 138
- LABOR COMMISSIONER**
- General provisions*, ch 91
- Amusement rides, ch 88A
 - Appointment, tenure, 91.2
 - Arbitration
 - Decision of board published, 90.14
 - Petition for, may file, 90.1
 - Boiler inspection, special inspector, 89.7
 - Boiler inspector, state, ch 89
 - Bond required, amount, 64.6(11, 12)
 - Chairman of committee on child labor, 92.21
 - Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 92.22
 - Control of labor bureau, 91.1
 - Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
 - Duties enumerated, 91.4, 91.5, 91A.9, 92.22, 94.11
 - Elevator code, administration and enforcement, ch 104
 - Employment agencies
 - Investigation, 94.11
 - Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5
 - Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
 - Expenses allowed, 91.8
 - Health and safety laws enforced, 88.1
 - Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
 - Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Labor Commissioner*
 - Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
 - Member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
 - Member of interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
 - Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
 - Office located at seat of government, 91.1
 - Railroad facilities, 91.9
 - Railroad sanitation and shelter, 91.5
 - Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5
 - Report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 91.4(5)

LABOR COMMISSIONER—Continued

Rulemaking, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Labor Commissioner*

Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11
Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5
Wage collections Act, duties, 91A.9

LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD

See ch 90

LABOR LAWS

See ch 400, **CIVIL SERVICE**

Accidents, reported by employer, 91.16(3)

Actions

Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*
Blacklisting, damages, ch 730
Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
Contributory negligence, proof, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
Liability of employer and others, 85.22
Workers' compensation, 85.26, 85.68

Arbitration of disputes

Board, *generally*, 90.1–90.14
City fire departments, 90.15–90.27
Public employment disputes, 20.22

Blacklisting employees, ch 730

Boycotts, ch 732

Child labor

General provisions, ch 92
Bureau of labor, duties, 91.5

Claims for labor, priority

Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426
Executions, 626.69
Liens, *see subhead Liens for Labor below*
Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
Receiverships, 680.7(3)

Compensation for injuries

Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13
Computed, 85.29–85.41
Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69

Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517

Contracts for labor

Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
Assignment, effect, ch 539
Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
Tender of performance, 538.2–538.4
Workers' compensation accepted, 85.18

Convict labor

City prisoners, 356.20
County prisoners, 356.16–356.22
State prisoners, 246.18–246.31

Damages, recovered by employee, 91A.8

Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1

Discrimination, labor organizations, 601A.6

Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43

Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6

Employees

Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

LABOR LAWS—Continued**Employees—Continued**

Definitions, 91A.2

False charges for dishonesty, 730.3

Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*

Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2

Professional and agricultural persons excluded, 91A.2

Public, ch 20

Employers

Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Liability

Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225–321.227

Common law liability modified, ch 85, 87.1, 87.21

Insurance, ch 517, 520.4, 520.9

Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*

Public, ch 20

Railroad provisions, *generally*, 327F.14–327F.30

School, part-time, violation, 289.6

Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22

Unemployment compensation, 96.2–96.9

Unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6

Workers' compensation, *generally*, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21

Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5, 94.11

Employment bureaus, private

Agreement to procure employment, 94.8

Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11

Fees, 94.5–94.9, ch 95

Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11

Licenses, ch 95

Penal offenses, 94.12

Records to be kept, 94.10

Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7

Employment insurance, 96.1–96.21

Exempt from competition law, 553.6

Exemption for laborers

From legal process, statutes, *generally*, ch 627
From taxation, 427.1

Factory inspectors

Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10

Boiler inspection, ch 89

Child labor laws enforced, 92.22

Employment agencies inspected, 94.11

Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9

Expenses allowed, 91.8

Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11

Fair employment practices, 729.4

Farm labor

Unemployment compensation, 96.19[6g(3)]

Workers' compensation not applicable, 85.1

Federal railway Act, 731.8

Health and safety appliances

Generally, 88.1–88.14

Bureau of labor, duties, ch 89, 91.5, 91.11

Employer to keep record of accidents, 91.12

Railroads, ch 327G

Statistics kept, 91.4

Violations, penalties, 91.11, 91.16

Highway labor

Claims filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19

LABOR LAWS—Continued

Highway labor—Continued

- Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17
- Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61

Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27

Prisoners, 356.17

Hospital service furnished, 85.27

Hours of labor

- Child labor provisions, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)
- Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225–321.227
- Statistics collected, 91.4

Injunctions, 732.5

Insurance

See *INSURANCE for insurance law generally*

Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7

Compensation liability insurance, ch 87, 515.48 (5d)

Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1 (2)

Employers liability insurance, ch 517

Group insurance, 509.1–509.12

Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11

Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)

Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1

Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Iowa labor, when preferred, ch 73

Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58

Labor disputes

See also *subhead Arbitration of Disputes above*

Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Injunction, 731.7, 732.5

Police of safety department, 80.24

Labor education, boys, girls, training school, 242.4

Labor organizations, see *subhead Unions below*

Liens for labor

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Cornsheller's lien, ch 571

Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Mechanic's lien, ch 572, 573.6–573.26

Miner's lien, 574.1

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Public improvements, ch 573

Thresherman's lien, ch 571

Veterinarian's lien, ch 581

Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209

Lockouts

Arbitration to avoid, 90.1

Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12

Medical services furnished, 85.27

Occupational diseases, ch 85A

Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B

Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88

Penalty, boycotts, 732.4

Preferred claims, see *subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Prisoners, see *subhead Convict Labor above*

Public employment bargaining, ch 20, see also *COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*

Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7

Railroad employees

Assumption of risk, 327D.189

LABOR LAWS—Continued

Railroad employees—Continued

Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28

Railroad operation, *generally*, 327F.30

Sanitation and shelter, 327F.37

Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11–96.13, 96.19(34b)

Relief labor, 202.11, 251.6, 252.27

Roads, labor on, see *subhead Highway Labor above*

Statistics, 91.4, 91.9, 91.12

Strikes

Generally, ch 732

Arbitration to avoid, 90.1

Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5(4)

Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12

Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6

Teachers in schools, see *SCHOOLS, subhead Teachers*

Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2–538.8

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A.6

Unions

Generally, ch 731

Discrimination, 601A.6

Fair employment practices, 729.4

Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)

Incorporation, ch 504

Membership, 731.1

Strikes and boycotts, ch 732

Unlawful to exclude contracts, 731.3

Violations

Blacklisting employees, ch 730

Boycotts, ch 732

Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225–321.227

Child labor, 92.19, 92.20, 331.756(18)

Deducting dues from pay, 731.5

Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6

Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(3)

Part-time school law, 289.6

Religious tests prohibited, 729.1

Requiring union dues, 731.4

Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12

Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110

Work slow-down, 732.3

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110

Wages

Deductions, 91A.5

Disputes, 91A.7

Garnishment, employers' duties, 642.21

Priority on claims, 626.69–626.73, 633.426, 680.7

Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209

Workers' compensation, ch 85

LABOR UNIONS

General provisions, ch 731

Federal railroad labor Act, exception, 731.8

Injunctions, 731.7, 732.5

Strikes, boycotts, ch 732

Violations

Deducting dues from pay, 731.5

Exclusion of union contracts, 731.3

Penalty, 731.6

Requiring union dues, 731.4

Work slow-down, 732.3

LAGOONS

Anaerobic, 455B.134(3e)

LAKES

Aircraft restriction, 106.30
 Artificial, soil conservation, 108.10
 Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24
 Dams and spillways erected, ch 112
 Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
 Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
 Fishing regulations, 109.64, 109.67–109.86
 Fishways required, 109.14
 Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 Ice
 Driving on, permit, 106.33
 Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
 Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57
 Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
 Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 Lease of property by commission, 111.25
 Parks, established as part of, 111.18
 Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
 Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6
 Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
 Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
 Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
 Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.57
 Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

LAMPS

Decorative gas lamps, prohibited, 478A.7
 Motor vehicles, 321.392–321.429

LAND

See *REAL PROPERTY* for index of real property law

Commercial transactions, for applications of
 Commercial Code, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Real Estate*
 Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4
 Hazardous waste, land burial surcharge, 455B.455
 Interstate land sales, full disclosure Act, 117A.2(9)
 Land office, state, ch 10
 Land surveys, 355.1–355.15
 Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9, see *ALIENS*, subhead *Nonresident*
 Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C
 Soil conservation, ch 467A
 Solid waste treatment or disposal facility, 455B.422
 Statutory construction, 4.1(8)
 Subdivisions outside Iowa, sale of, ch 117A
 Surveys, ch 355
 Trespass, 716.7
 Use, ch 93A
 Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

LANDLORD AND TENANT

General provisions, ch 562
 Agreement for termination, 562.6
 Broker's real estate license, ch 117
 Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
 Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
 Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
 Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 628.2
 Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5–562.7

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Continued

Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
 Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
 Landlord's lien, 554.9104, ch 570
 Leasehold interest
 General provisions, 562.1–562.7
 Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 Mechanic's lien, 572.6
 Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.25
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
 Taxation, 427.15
 Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
 Leases, see *LEASES*
 Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3, 648.4
 Mobile homes
 Access by landlord, 562B.20
 Applicable law, 562B.3, 562B.5
 Corporation as landlord, jurisdiction, 562B.6
 Definitions, 562B.7
 Deposits, rental, 562B.13
 Jurisdiction of court, 562B.6
 Landlord's obligations, 562B.16
 Notice provisions, 562B.9
 Possession, 562B.15
 Remedies, 562B.24–562B.31
 Rental agreements
 Disclosure, 562B.14
 Prohibited provisions, 562B.11
 Rights and obligations of parties, 562B.10, 562B.12, 562B.22, 562B.23
 Unconscionable provisions, 562B.8
 Retaliation, 562B.32
 Subleases, 562B.21
 Tenant obligations, 562B.18, 562B.19
 Termination of landlord's interests, 562B.13
 Termination, periodic tenancy, 562B.30
 Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3
 Notice to terminate, 562.2, 562.4
 Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277
 Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
 Registered mail notice, 562.7
 Relocation expenses, 404.6
 Rent
 Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
 Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
 Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
 Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 Estates, collection by executors and conservators, 633.352, 633.640
 Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15
 Landlord's lien, ch 570
 Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
 Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615
 Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4
 Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
 Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
 Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Continued**Rent—Continued**

- Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, ch 615
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
- Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

Residential

- Access by landlord, 562A.19
- Applicable law, exclusions, 562A.3, 562A.5
- Definitions, 562A.6
- Deposit, rent, 562A.12
- Fire or casualty damage, 562A.25
- Landlord obligations, 562A.12–562A.16
- Notice, 562A.8
- Remedies
 - Abuse of access, 562A.35
 - Enforcement, 562A.4
 - Holdover, 562A.34
 - Landlord, 562A.27–562A.33
 - Tenant, 562A.21–562A.26

Rental agreement

- Deposit, 562A.12
- Prohibited provisions, 562A.11
- Termination, periodic tenancy, 562A.34
- Terms and conditions, 562A.9
- Unconscionability, 562A.7
- Unsigned, undelivered, 562A.10

Retaliation, 562A.36**Revitalization, relocation expense, 404.6****Tenant obligations, 562A.17–562A.20****Tenancy termination, notice, time, 562.5–562.7****Tenants**

- Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2
- Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3
- Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2
- “Occupying claimant” not a “tenant”, 560.2
- Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4
- Waste, penalty, 658.1–658.3

Turkey hunting license, 109.38**LANDLORD'S LIEN***Generally*, ch 570

Motor vehicles, 321.47

LAND OFFICE, STATE*Generally*, ch 10*See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents***LAND PRESERVATION AND USE***Generally*, ch 93A

Agricultural areas, creation, 93A.6–93A.9

Assessment limits, 93A.10

County commission, 93A.3

County inventories, 93A.4

Definitions, 93A.2

Eminent domain, 472.3(6)

Nuisance restriction, 93A.11

Standards, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 93A.12

State council, 93A.13

State land preservation policy commission, 93A.4

Use plan, 93A.5

Water priority, 93A.11

Zoning, 358A.2, 358A.27

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS*General provisions*, ch 118A

Applicability and scope of rules, 118A.20

Board of examiners

Appointment, compensation and duties, 118A.3–118A.8

Continuing education, ch 258A

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118A.17

Secretary, salary set by governor, 118A.5

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 118A.1

Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17

Fees, 118A.14

Licensing and examination provisions, 118A.2, 118A.8–118A.13, 118A.21, ch 258A

Suspension and revocation procedures, 118A.15–118A.17

Violations, 118A.18, 118A.19

LANDSCAPING

Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

LANGUAGE

Bilingual program, 280.4

English language

Civil service employee qualifications, 400.17

Co-operative association articles, 499.40

Food labels, 189.9

Jurors, qualification of, 607.1

Medium of instruction, 280.4

Penal provisions, 618.2

Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

Profanity, use in public, penalty, 723.4

LARCENY*See also THEFT*

Commercial paper, 554.3804

Documents of title, 554.7601

Investment securities, 554.8405

Military personnel, 29B.114

LAW AND FACT

Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9

Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187

“Issues” defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177

Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8

Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72

Questions decided in criminal case, R.C.P. 16, 20

Questions of law, ch 684A, *see SUPREME COURT*

Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214

Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

LAW BOOKS

Administrative rules published, form and style, 14.6 (5, 6)

Code, chs 14, 16, *see CODE OF IOWA*

County attorney, 18.97, 331.322(5)

Distribution of Code and related books, 18.75, 18.97

Exchanged with other states, 18.100

Exemption from execution, 627.6(10c)

Legislative journals and bills printed, 18.101, 18.102

Printing by state printing, 14.21, 17.21–17.27

Public defender, 18.97, 331.322(5)

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

LAW BOOKS—Continued

Session laws, published, 14.6(3), 14.10
 Statutes, official publications, 14.20
 Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22
 (8)
 Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, IOWA

General provisions, ch 80B
 Council, membership, 80B.6
 Reserve peace officers, personal standards and
 training, 80D.2–80D.7
 Rulemaking, 80B.11, 80B.15

LAW ENFORCEMENT DISTRICTS

Benefited districts, *generally*, ch 357D
 Bonds, 357D.11
 Dissolution, 357D.13
 Election on tax levy, 357D.8
 Fees, 357D.15
 Hearings, 357D.2, 357D.4, 357D.7
 Trustees, 357D.9, 357D.10
 Unified district, 28E.21–28E.29, 331.381

LAW EXAMINERS

General provisions, ch 610; Ct.R. 100–117.1
 Appointment, 610.3, 610.7
 Compensation, 610.6
 Disclosure of confidential information, 610.49
 Examinations, 610.4, 610.7, 610.49; Ct.R. 100–116
 Fees, 610.8
 Funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)
 Oaths, 610.6, 610.11
 Rulemaking, 80B.11
 Rules for admission to Iowa bar, published in
 compilation “Iowa Court Rules”
 Term and vacancies in office, 610.5

LAW LIBRARY

Generally, 303A.6(2)
 County courthouses, 331.382(7)
 Exchange, state documents, 18.100
 Librarian, bond required, 64.6(18)
 State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100
 Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13

LAW MERCHANT

Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Notaries public, duties, 77.7
 Partnerships, application of law, 544.5

LAW OF THE ROAD

Generally, 321.228–321.371, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

LAWS

See also **STATUTES**

Effective date
 Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
 Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
 Public Acts, July 1 or August 15; 3.7
 Publication, day after last publication, 3.10
 Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U. S.,
 Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 General assembly
 General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26;
 Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12

LAWS—Continued

Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa,
 III, 18

LAWYERS

Generally, ch 610, *see* **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

LEAD

See **MINES AND MINING**

LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES

Financial status, 364.5

LEASEHOLD INTEREST

See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

LEASES

Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17,
 568.21–568.25
 Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24
 Beer and liquor control department, 123.20
 Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
 Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2
 Cities
 City property, 569.5, 569.6
 Execution, 569.7
 Consumer leases, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see*
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
 Counties
 Authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176,
 455.178, 455.195
 Limestone quarries, 202.1
 Public hospital sites, 347.13
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29
 Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15
 Deed tax exempt, 482A.2
 Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176
 Farm leases, 562.6, 562.7
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
 Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63,
 512.94
 Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–
 568.25
 Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1–562.7
 Landlord's lien given, ch 570
 Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
 Leaseholds, 427.15, 628.2, 628.10
 Lease-purchase agreements
 Area education agencies, 273.2
 Housing finance authority, 220.13
 Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
 Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial
 responsibility, ch 321F
 Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22, 331.361(6),
 331.602(7)
 Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
 Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
 Personality, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,
subhead Secured Transactions
 Property of state board of regents, 262.18
 Railroad provisions, 327D.2, 327D.66, 327E.2, 434.1,
 617.4
 Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch
 117

LEASES—Continued

- Recording mandatory, agricultural lands, 558.44
- Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
- Road machinery by transportation department, 313.37
- Safety deposit boxes, 524.809
- School property, by election, 278.1, 279.26
- School property, state, 262.18, 273.3(7)
- Security interests, definition, 554.1201
- Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)
- Solid waste, hazardous waste, disposal sites, 455B.422
- State lands, 111.25, 569.5–569.7
- Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33
- Taxation provisions
 - Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
 - Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
 - Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
 - Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
 - Pipelines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
 - Sale-leaseback (safe harbor) agreements, 422.7, 422.35, 422.61
 - State institution leases, 427.15
 - State parks and lands, 111.25
- Termination
 - Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
 - Farm tenancies, 562.5–562.7
 - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 - Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
 - Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
 - Violations, leasing before plat recorded, 409.45

LEGAL AID

- Poor persons, 252.27
- Social services, persons eligible, 217.33

LEGALIZING ACTS

- Acknowledgments
 - Absent or defective, 589.3
 - Attorney in fact, executed before 1970; 586.1
 - Corporation, defective, 591.4
 - Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4
 - Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
 - Defective certificates before 1970; 586.1
 - Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1
 - Lacking before 1930; 589.3
 - Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1
 - Military or naval officers, 558.26
 - Notaries public before 1970; 586.1
 - Savings and loan association officers, 534.65
 - Seal not attached, before 1943; 589.1
 - Stockholder as notary, before 1943; 589.5
- Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Adoption proceedings, 600.3
- Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Bond issues legalized
 - City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
 - Publication of Act before passage, ch 585
- Cities
 - Changing street names, 592.6
 - Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
 - Ordinances and proceedings
 - Mayor not member of council, 592.5
 - Public libraries, 592.6
 - Plats, 592.2–592.4

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued

- Cities—Continued
 - Waterworks, 592.9
- Condemnation proceedings, transportation department, 589.27
- Conveyances
 - See subhead Real Property below*
 - Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
- Co-operative associations, 591.7
- Corporations
 - Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6–591.8
 - Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
 - Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9
 - Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14
 - Change of name, 591.6
 - Costs and publication, 17.19
 - Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.24
 - Notices published, defective, 591.1–591.7, 591.15–591.17
 - Organization or renewal, 591.8
 - Publication defective, 591.1–591.7
 - Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
 - Renewals filed after time, 591.3
 - Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6
 - Stockholder as notary public, 589.5
- County road tax levies, 592.8
- County surplus property, sale, 589.28
- Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1
- Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*
- De facto judge's acts, 605.4
- Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23
- Execution sales, 588.1, 588.2
- Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6
- Interest rates legalized before 1900; 589.22
- Judgments and decrees, ch 587
- Legislative requirements
 - Generally*, ch 585
 - Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19
- Libraries, elections, 592.6
- Limitation of actions
 - Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16
 - Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8
 - Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
 - Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20
 - Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22
 - Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
 - Tax sales, deeds, from 1939; 448.13
 - Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15–448.17
- Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8–589.10
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1
- Mortgages
 - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*
 - Assignment on margin, 589.10
 - Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6
 - Execution sale errors, 588.1
 - Foreclosures, before 1930; 589.12, 589.19
 - Interest, 589.22

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**Mortgages—Continued**

Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead*

Judgments and Decrees above

Realty claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.22

Releases, 589.6, 589.8–589.10, 589.21

School fund, marginal release, 589.9

Notaries public, 77.12, 586.1

Power to appoint by deed or will, release, ch 559

Probate hearing notice, 590.2

Probate lacking, record title prior to 1950; 558.14

Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19

Quieting title actions, before 1966; 587.7

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Real property

Acknowledgments, *see subhead*

Acknowledgments above

Affidavits

Adverse possession, 614.17

Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15–448.17

Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17

Assignment, 558.7, 589.10

Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8

Conveyances

Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special limitations, 614.14–614.28

Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7

Based on assignment of contract, 649.7

Contract for deed before 1950; 558.5

Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6

County, before 1943, without seal, 589.2

County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2

County, no public auction, 589.28

Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13

Deeds before 1960, action before 1971; 614.22

Defective, recorded before 1930; 589.24

Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2

Executors, trustees, before 1930; 589.11

Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22

Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24

Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20

Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14

Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4

Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, ch 614

Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*

Names and initials, variation, 558.6

Original entry assigned, 558.7

School district land before 1943; 589.25

School fund foreclosure, 589.19

Sheriff's deeds, before 1930; 589.12

Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13

Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1

Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20

Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17

Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15

Tax deeds defective, before 1930; 589.14, 589.24

Tax sales, 589.16

Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**Real property—Continued****Plats**

Defective plat reference, before 1930; 589.23

Legalization of plats, 592.2–592.4

Releases

Corporate lien without seal, 589.6

Fiduciary's release of lien before 1933; 589.21

Judgment releases before 1933; 589.21

Liens recorded before 1933; 589.21

School fund mortgages before 1894; 589.9

Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28

School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, ch 594A

School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19

Social services department conveyances, 589.26

Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24

Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38

Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2

Water mains, permission to lay, 589.29

Wills

Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8

Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5

Failure to serve notice, 587.5

Notices, legalized, 590.1

Power to appoint, release, 559.1

LEGAL PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

Enumerated, 33.1

LEGAL SETTLEMENT

Alcoholics, 125.46, 125.47

Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14

Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.66

Poor persons, 252.16–252.18

LEGATEES AND DEWISEES

See also PROBATE CODE

Actions, evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5

Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15

Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15

Cities, 565.6

Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96

Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91

Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61

Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 633.535–633.537

Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)

Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58

Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96

Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50

Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Generally, 2.41–2.66

Agency evaluations, 2.55

Appeals, employee, grievances, 2.42

Appointment, director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77

Approval of Iowa Code, ch 14

Bill drafting, 3.2

Citizens' aide, appointment, 601G.3

City finance committee, research analyst selected, 384.13

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL—Continued

Code editor, appointment, 14.1
 Committees, 2.45
 Court rules, publication supervision, 14.6, 14.12
 Disaster and public disorder emergencies,
 proclamation rescinded, 29C.3, 29C.6
 Energy policy council, reports submitted, 93.7
 Expenses, 2.44
 Powers and duties, 2.42, 2.43
 Program evaluation, state agencies, 2.55
 Redistricting, general assembly and congressional
 districts, fund approval, 42.2
 Standing committees, meeting approved, 2.14
 State records commission member, appointment,
 304.3

LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEE

Generally, 68B.10

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU

Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42
 Co-operation with legislative oversight bureau, 2.80
 Data base manager, 2.46
 Director, confidential agency evaluation report, 2.55
 (3)
 Established under the legislative council, 2.48
 Income tax information received, 422.72
 Powers and duties, 2.49
 Program evaluation division established, 2.55(4)
 Revolving farm fund, financial statement filed,
 218.74

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE

Generally, 2.45–2.52
 Family farm development, reports, 175.18
 Housing finance authority report, 220.27
 Legislative fiscal bureau, direction and control over,
 2.48
 Legislative fiscal director, recommendations of, 2.48
 Powers and duties, 2.46
 Transfer of appropriations, reported, 8.39
 Visitations, 2.51

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR

Access to materials, 2.52
 Appointment by legislative council, 2.42(13), 2.48
 Powers and duties, 2.50

LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT BUREAU

Access to records of state agencies, 2.79
 Audits and evaluations, 2.80
 Compensation, legislative council, 2.42
 Director
 Access, records of state agencies, exceptions, 2.79
 Appointment, 2.77
 Costs of audits, 2.81
 Duties and powers, 2.78
 Political activity prohibited, 2.77
 Public records of audits, 2.80
 Removal, 2.77
 Report to general assembly, 2.78, 2.81
 Report to governor, 2.81
 Subpoenas, powers and duties, 2.79
 Legislative council appoints director, 2.77

LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU

Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42
 Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91

LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU—Continued

Co-operation with legislative oversight bureau, 2.80
 Director
 Powers and duties, 2.59
 Salary, 2.60
 Secretary to interstate co-operation commission,
 28B.1
 Established, function, 2.58–2.66
 Motor fuel tax, study, 324.83
 Redistricting, general assembly and congressional
 districts, preparation duties, 42.2
 Study committee assistance, 2.64

LEGISLATURE

Generally, ch 2, *see* *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

LEGITIMACY

Generally, ch 675
 Children, legitimized by marriage, 595.18

LETTERS

Administration, 633.178
 Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Letters of advice, 554.3701
 Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101–554.5117
 Mental health hospital inmates, 226.13–226.15
 Patent
 Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299
 Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(10)
 Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47
 Testamentary, 633.178

LEVEES

See also *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 City levee districts, ch 459
 City levees, 420.155
 County levees, ch 455
 Districts with pumping stations, ch 461
 United States levees, ch 466

LEVY

Attachment, chs 639–641
 Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
 Execution, ch 626
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Taxes, *see* *TAXATION*

LEWDNESS

See *OBSCENITY, PROSTITUTION*

LIABILITY INSURANCE

See *INSURANCE*
 Financial responsibility, motor vehicles, ch 321A
 Government risk management, 18.160–18.169

LIBEL AND SLANDER

Libel actions
 Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
 Libel prosecution
 Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6

LIBEL AND SLANDER—Continued

- Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Slander actions
 - Malice, proof, 659.6
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Pleading requirements, 659.1
 - Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 - Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

LIBERTY

- Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9

LIBRARIES

- General provisions*, chs 303A, 303B
- Blind, commission, 601B.5–601B.7
- City libraries
 - Library board, 392.5
 - Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16
- County libraries, 331.382(7), ch 358B
- County, library maintenance fund, 331.421(10), 331.425(10)
- Depository library center, 303A.21–303A.24
- Donated items, confidentiality, 68A.7(14)
- Interstate library compact, 303A.8–303A.11, 331.381(11)
- Law enforcement academy, media resources center, 80B.15
- Law library
 - Generally*, 303A.6(2)
 - County, authority to provide, 331.382(7)
 - Librarian, bond required, 64.6(18)
 - State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100
 - Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13
- Legal publications, exchanged with other states, 18.100
- Librarians
 - Bond required, amount, 64.6(17)
 - Depository librarian, 303A.23
 - Law, 64.6, 303A.6
 - Medical, 303A.6
 - Military, 303A.6
 - Rulemaking, depository librarian, 303A.23
 - State, 303A.2, 303A.5, 303A.6, 303A.9
- Library commission, 303A.2–303A.8, 303A.23
- Library department
 - Administration by state librarian, 303A.2
 - Law and medical library divisions, 303A.6
 - Rulemaking, 303A.4(1)
- Library districts, counties, 331.321(1u), 331.381(15), 358B.2
- Medical library
 - Generally*, 303A.6(1)
 - State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100
- Military library, 303A.6
- Private libraries
 - Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
 - Incorporation, 504.1
- Public libraries
 - City libraries, 358B.16, 392.5
 - County libraries, trustees, 331.321(1u), ch 358B
 - Gifts to townships for establishment, 359.29
 - Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)
 - Materials, defined, 702.22
 - Memorial halls, use as library, 37.18

LIBRARIES—Continued

- Public libraries—Continued
 - Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7
 - Records confidential, 68A.7
 - Regional library system, ch 303B
 - Search and seizure, theft, 808.12
 - Surveyed and counseled, 303A.4(5–8)
 - Theft, 714.5
 - Records, confidentiality, 68A.7(13)
 - Regional library system, ch 303B, 331.421(7)
 - School libraries, 257.25, ch 292
 - Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6
 - State publications distributed to libraries, *generally*, 18.87–18.100
 - Tax exemptions, 427.1(8, 10)
- LICENSES**
 - See also PERMITS*
 - Accountants, chs 116, 258A
 - Administrative procedure, provisions for publication, 17A.18
 - Agricultural lime sales, 201.2–201.4
 - Aircraft registration, 328.19–328.52
 - Architects, chs 118, 258A
 - Attorneys at law, ch 610; Ct.R. 121.3(i), 123.5(a)
 - Automobile registration, 321.17–321.162
 - Bait dealers, 109.63
 - Banking superintendent, sale of certain instruments for money, ch 533B
 - Barbers, ch 147, 158.2, 158.3, 158.7–158.12, ch 258A
 - Beauty salons, 157.11
 - Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 99C
 - Bulls, breeding, 163.41
 - Burglary, no permit to enter, 713.1
 - Business opportunity promotions, 523B.1
 - Business transacted without, 727.9
 - Chauffeurs, 321.174
 - Cheese factory, 195.15
 - Child care centers, ch 237A
 - Child foster care facilities, 237.3–237.12
 - Child labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10–92.17, 92.21
 - Child-placing agencies, ch 238
 - Chiropractors, chs 147, 151, 258A
 - Civil engineers, 114.13–114.20
 - Coal mining license, contested cases, 83.3
 - Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
 - Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306
 - Cosmetologists, ch 147, 157.2–157.5, 157.8, 157.9, ch 258A
 - Creameries, 195.15–195.19
 - Cream graders, 195.7–195.9, 195.19
 - Dairy products dealers and processors, 195.15
 - Dentists and dental hygienists, chs 147, 153, 258A
 - Detectives, private, ch 80A
 - Disposal of dead animals, 167.2–167.10
 - Dogs, 331.381(14), 331.507, 331.508, 351.1–351.29
 - Drivers' licenses, 321.174
 - Druggists
 - Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7
 - Pharmacists, chs 147, 155, 258A
 - Egg handlers, 196.3
 - Employment agencies, ch 95
 - Engineers, ch 258A
 - Explosive materials, 101A.1–101A.4
 - Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4

LICENSES—Continued

Firearms, permit to carry, ch 724
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Fishing, 110.1, 110.24
 Food and drug business, 189.19, 189.20
 Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8
 Food service sanitation code, fees, 170A.5
 Funeral directors and morticians, chs 147, 156, 258A
 Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, ch 99A
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.2, 99B.13, 99B.14
 Gasohol, blenders license, 324.6
 Gasoline pumps, 214.2–214.5
 Grain dealers, ch 542
 Group day care homes, 237A.3
 Health care facilities, 135C.6–135C.13, 331.382(4)
 Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B
 Hearing aid dealers, 154A.9–154A.19, ch 258A
 Hospital, 135B.3, 331.382(4)
 Hotels, 170.2–170.8, 170B.4
 Hotel sanitation code, fees, 170B.6
 Hunting, 110.1, 110.24, 110.27
 Insurance agents, ch 522
 Itinerant merchants, ch 81A
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7
 Landscape architects, chs 118A, 258A
 Lime, agricultural, 201.2–201.4
 Liquor
 Generally, 123.15, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123
 Suspension and revocation, 123.24, 123.39, 123.40
 Loan organizations
 Generally, 537.2301, 537.2303
 Banks, ch 524
 Chattel loans, ch 536
 Credit unions, ch 533
 Industrial loans, ch 536A
 Motor vehicle dealers, ch 322
 Savings and loan associations, ch 534
 Locker plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
 Marriage, 595.3
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B
 Milk graders, 194.13–194.20
 Mining, 83.3–83.10, 83A.7–83A.11
 Mobile home dealers, ch 322B
 Motor fuel, distributor, 324.4
 Motor fuel, special, dealers, users and distributors, 324.4, 324.36
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4–322.13
 Motor vehicle leasing business, ch 321F
 Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*
 Motor vehicles, registration plates, 321.17–321.44
 Nurses, chs 147, 152, 258A
 Nursing home administrators, 135E.1–135E.13, ch 258A
 Occupational therapists, chs 147, 148B, 258A
 Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
 Optometrists, chs 147, 154, 258A
 Osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, chs 147, 150, 150A
 Pesticide applicators, 206.6
 Pharmacists, chs 147, 155, 258A
 Physical therapists, chs 147, 148A, 258A
 Physicians and surgeons, chs 147, 148, 258A

LICENSES—Continued

Physicians' assistants, 148C.3, 148C.6
 Podiatrists, chs 147, 149, 258A
 Poultry dealers, ch 197
 Practice Act, professions, *generally*, ch 147
 Psychologists, chs 147, 154B, 258A
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Radioactive materials, 455B.335
 Railroads, 324A.4
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, chs 117, 258A
 Regulatory information service, 28.17
 Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148.9
 Restaurants, 170.2–170.8
 Revoked, obscenity law violations, 728.8
 Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148.6, 148.7
 Revoked, salvagers and recyclers, 321H.6
 Sales, retail, 422.53
 Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H.4
 Sample registration plates, 321.34
 Scales, public, 214.2–214.5
 Sheep dealers, 166A.2
 Shorthand reporters, 115.6–115.8, ch 258A
 Slaughterhouses, operators and agents, ch 172A
 Special fuel distributor, 324.36
 State licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20
 Substance abuse programs, 125.13–125.17
 Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148.8
 Surveyors, 114.13–114.20
 Swine dealers, 163.30
 Taxidermist, 109.126, 110.1(7j)
 Theft, defense, 714.4
 Tobacco products, distributors and subjobbers, 98.42–98.50
 Transient merchants, ch 81A
 Transportation department, automobile, 321.20
 Trapping, 110.1
 Travelers checks, sales, ch 533B
 Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers and distributors, 322C.4–322C.9
 Turkey hunting, 109.38
 Validation stickers and emblems, 321.34
 Vending machines, ch 191A
 Veterinarians, chs 169, 258A
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.6–543.16
 Warehouses, reinstated, 543.37
 Warehouses, revoked, 543.14
 Watchmakers, chs 120, 258A

LIENS

Actions to enforce
 Equity suits
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Foreclosure, *see below this subhead*
 Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16
 Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33
 Public improvement claims, 573.16
 Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1
 Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2
 Veterinarians, 581.4
 Foreclosure
 Advancements protected, ch 629
 Animal service, 580.4–580.9
 Cornsheller's lien, 571.5

LIENS—Continued**Actions to enforce—Continued****Foreclosure—Continued**

Liens enforced as mechanic's lien

Miners, 574.1

Oil and gas well, 84.10, 84.25

Mechanics, 572.21

Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)

Real estate mortgages, 611.5, ch 654

State lien, party, 613.8

Thresherman's lien, 571.5

Judgment liens, 624.23, *see subhead Judgment**Liens below*

Junior lienholder, ch 629

Limitation of actions

Landlord's lien, 570.2

Mechanics, 572.27

Mortgage, 614.1, 614.15–614.21, ch 615

Threshing or husking, 571.4

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)

Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287

Poor relief, 252.13, 252.15

Probate, claims in decedent's estate, *see**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead**Claims Against Estate*

Receiver in equity action, 626.33

Remedies, additional

Artisans, 577.2

Commission merchants, 576.2

Locker plant, 578.2

Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5

State, against, realty, 613.8–613.10

Suit at law

Hospital, 582.4

Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3

Landlords attachment, 570.5

Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133

Agistors, ch 579

Alcoholism treatment, abolishment, 125.57

Animals

Artificial insemination, ch 580

Bond by owner to release lien, ch 584

Breeders' services, ch 580

Bulls, service, ch 580

Feeder's and herder's lien, ch 579

Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8

Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49

Veterinarian's lien, ch 580

Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160.8

Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2

Assessments, special

Drainage and levee districts, 455.58

Road assessments, 311.26

Assignment of wages, loan security, 539.4

Attachment liens

Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70

Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38

Personalty, R.C.P. 260

Specific attachment, ch 640

Attorney's lien

Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39

Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)

Money and papers of client, 610.18

Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20

Unlawful retention of money, 610.21

LIENS—Continued

Bail bond undertakings, 811.4

Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403

Baler's lien, ch 571

Beer and liquor provisions, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114

Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8

Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308

Boat engines and motors, for charges, ch 579

Boats or rafts, enforcement, ch 667

Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22

Bonds to release

Generally, ch 584

Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7

Execution not released by bond, 626.68

Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445.45

Bulk transfers, 554.6103

Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26

Coal reclamation project, state, 83.23

Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2

Combiner's lien on grain or seed, ch 571

Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2

Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18

Cornshellers, ch 571

Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16

Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18

Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12

Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3

Deeds of trust, 654.2

Discharge of Uniform Commercial Code liens, 554.9505

Drainage

Assessment tax lien, 455.58

Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10

Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22

Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10

Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)

Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)

Encumbrance book

Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3

Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70

Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64

Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15

Duty to make entries, 331.702(8), 331.704(2e)

Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20

Enforcement by action, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above*

Enforcement by sale on notice

Common carriers, 554.7308

Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4

Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2

Locker plant, 578.2

Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2

Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7

Warehousepersons, 554.7210

Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33

Execution, personalty, 626.33; R.C.P. 260

Farm products processed, ch 571

Federal tax liens recorded, 331.609

Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24

Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*

LIENS—Continued

- Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2
- Generation skipping transfer tax, payment of tax, 450A.6
- Goods under documents of title, 554.7602
- Herders, ch 579
- Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13
- Hospitals, ch 582
- Hotelkeepers, ch 583
- Index
 - Clerk to keep lien book, 331.704(2g)
 - Constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
 - Details of liens required to be entered, 331.702(8)
 - Execution, criminal cases, R.C.P. 24
- Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450B.6
- Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
- Investment securities, 554.8103
- Judgment liens
 - After-acquired property, 624.23
 - Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25
 - Enforceability limited, 624.23
 - Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 - Fines, a lien on realty, 909.6; R.C.P. 24
 - Injuries to a person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 - Lien created, duration, 624.23
 - Limitation, *generally*, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, ch 615
 - Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
 - Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
 - Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 - Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 - Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26
- Keepers of stock, lien for expense, ch 579
- Labor claims, preference
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 - Executions, 626.69–626.73
 - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
- Labor liens
 - Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 - Cornsheller's lien, ch 571
 - Estates, preferred claim, 633.426
 - Mechanic's lien, ch 572, 573.6–573.26
 - Miner's lien, 574.1
 - Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.25
 - Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
 - Public improvements, ch 573
 - Thresherman's lien, ch 571
 - Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
- Landlord's lien, 562A.31, ch 570
- Lienholder
 - Advancements protected, ch 629
 - Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280
 - Protection of junior liens, ch 629
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20
- Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4
- Limitation on liens
 - Animal service, 580.2
 - Balers, 571.4
 - Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4
 - Hospital, 582.3
 - Hotelkeeper, 583.4
 - Husking or shelling, 571.4
 - Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5

LIENS—Continued

- Limitation on liens—Continued
 - Mechanics, 572.27
 - Miners, 574.1
 - Threshing, combining, 571.4
 - Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3
- Livery and feed stable keepers, ch 579
- Loans, real estate, 534.77–534.79
- Loans, small business regulated, ch 536
- Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
- Mechanical husking, baling, shelling, ch 571
- Mechanics' liens
 - Actions, 554.9104, 572.24–572.28
 - Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2
 - Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26
 - Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29
 - Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15
 - Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5
 - Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4
 - Condominiums, 572.31
 - Contractor's liability to subcontractor, 527.30
 - Contractor's lien, 90 days, 572.9
 - Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2
 - Co-operative and condominium, 572.31
 - Definitions, 572.1
 - Discharge, 572.15
 - Extent, 572.5–572.7, 572.11
 - Filing fee, 331.705(11)
 - Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6
 - Homestead liable, 561.21(3)
 - Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5, 572.7
 - Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
 - Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
 - Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
 - Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
 - Leasehold interest, 572.6
 - Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
 - Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
 - Oil and gas wells, 84.25
 - Owner's liability, 572.13, 572.14, 572.30
 - Perfection, 572.8–572.12
 - Persons entitled, 572.2
 - Priority, 572.17–572.21
 - Record of claim, indexing, 572.22
 - Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2
 - Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
 - Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
 - Sidewalks built, 572.2
 - Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
 - Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9–572.11, 572.14
 - Time of filing
 - After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
 - Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
 - Railway, claim against, 572.12
 - Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
 - Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
- Mentally ill person's support abolished, 230.25, 230.26
- Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Miner's lien
 - Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
 - Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70

LIENS—Continued

- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage on real estate, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
- Motor fuel tax, 324.66
- Motor vehicles
 - See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 - Abandoned vehicles, 321.89–321.91
 - Certificate of title law, 321.17–321.52
 - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
 - Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.13
 - Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
 - Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50
 - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
 - Storage, ch 579
 - Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
- Motor vehicle storage, ch 579
- Multiple housing co-operative, 499A.13, 499A.16
- Notice of lien
 - Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
 - Artisan's lien, 577.2
 - Boat storage lien, 579.2
 - Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
 - Hospital lien, 582.2
 - Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
 - Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
 - Mechanic's subcontractor to owner, 572.10
 - Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 - Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
- Partition
 - Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 - Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 - Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
 - Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
 - Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
 - Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
 - Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
- Paternity proceedings, 675.16
- Perishable products after tender, 538.4
- Personal property tax limitation, 445.29
- Personalty, attachment or execution, 626.33; R.C.P. 260
- Priority, *see particular lien*
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad lien
 - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
 - Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Real property liens
 - After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
 - Bail, undertakings, 811.4
 - Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
 - Contract or deed, when lien barred, 558.5
 - Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
 - Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
 - Fines as lien on real property, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
 - Index of lien by district court clerk, 331.702(8)
 - Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8

LIENS—Continued

- Real property liens—Continued
 - Judgment liens, *see subhead above*
 - Legalizing Acts, chs 587, 589
 - Mechanic's lien, *see subhead above*
 - Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26
 - Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
 - Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31
 - Restaurant or eating house lien, ch 583
 - Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5–654.9
 - School fund mortgages, 302.33–302.42
 - Security interest in, restricted, 537.2307
 - Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
 - Solid waste, sewage, 384.84
 - Special assessment liens
 - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
 - Condominiums, 499B.11
 - Preservation of lien, 445.14
 - Resolution of necessity, 384.65
 - Tax liens, 445.28–445.30
 - Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
 - Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12
- Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
- Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5
- Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
- Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*
- Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
- Savings and loan associations, 534.12
- Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
- State's lien on corporate property, 496.16
- Stockkeepers, ch 579
- Supplementary assistance, 249.10
- Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*
- Thresherman's lien
 - Generally*, ch 571
 - Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9
 - Time limit, 571.4
- Unemployment compensation, deception, 96.16
- Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20
- Vendor or vendee
 - Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
 - Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 - Personal property tax, 445.30
 - Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28–445.30
 - Sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens*
 - Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232
- Veterinarians, ch 581
- Wage assignment for small loans, 539.4
- Warehouseman's lien, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen*
- Workers' lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

- See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Officers and Employees*
- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Bond not required, 64.1(2)
- Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
- Compensation, *generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10
- Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
- Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR—Continued

- Election contested, ch 58
- Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
- Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
- Impeachment, ch 68
- Inauguration, 2.27
- Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6
- Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45
- Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
- Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
- President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
- Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.32
- Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9
- Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19; 2.27, 43.77, 43.79, 69.13(1)
- Vote in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

LIFE CYCLE COST ANALYSIS

- Public facilities, ch 470
- State agencies, purchasing criteria, 18.3

LIFE ESTATES

- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
- Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
- Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Sale by life tenant, 557.9
- Termination of life estates
 - Farm tenancies, 562.8
 - Nonfarm tenancies, 562.9
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6

LIFE EXPECTANCY

- See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables; also MORTALITY TABLES*
- Mortality table, at end of Vol. III
- National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43

LIFE IMPRISONMENT

- Kidnapping, 710.2
- Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12
- Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31
- Sexual abuse, 709.2

LIFE PRESERVERS

- Boats, 106.9(6)

LIFE TENANT

- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
- Petition for sale, 557.9
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

LIGHT AND AIR

- Dwellings, *see HOUSING LAW*
- Easement barred, 564.2

LIGHTS

- Bicycles, 321.397
- Boats and vessels, 106.9, 106.12(4)
- Gas lamps, 478A.7

LIGHTS—Continued

- Hunting, use, 109.93
- Motor vehicles, 321.384–321.449
- Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398
- Railroad signals, interference, removal, 327C.3
- Removal from highways, 307A.2(9, 10)
- Traffic lights, 321.252–321.260

LIME

- Agricultural lime
 - General provisions*, ch 201
 - County quarries, ch 202
 - Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1–189.8
- Fishing, use of lime, 109.76
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

- General provisions*, chs 614, 615
- Abandoned property, 556.16
- Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
- Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11
- Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22
- Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21
- Armed forces personnel, 29B.44
- Assessments, special, 384.66
- Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22
- Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554.4406
- Banks, claims against, 524.221(2)
- Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11
- Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18
- Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
- Bonds
 - City, 384.92
 - County, 331.448, 331.469
 - Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12
 - Drainage pumping stations, 461.23
 - Industrial projects, 419.15
 - Road contractor's bond, 309.58
- Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319
- City annexation voluntary, 368.7
- City discontinued, claim against state, 368.21
- Civil rights Act violations, 601A.15
- Claims against estates, 633.410–633.412
- Claims to real estate prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20
- Class actions, R.C.P. 42.18
- Commencement of action stayed, 614.13
- Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614
- Competition law violations, 553.16
- Computation of period
 - Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22
 - Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49
 - Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10
 - Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4
 - Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13
 - Minors and mentally ill, extension, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 - Nonresident time excluded, 614.6
 - Open account, date of last item, 614.5
 - Public improvement, demand action, 573.16
 - Tolling of statute
 - Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7
 - Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49
 - Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Computation of period—Continued
 Tolling of statute—Continued
 Injunction, stay of action, 614.13
 Minors and mentally ill persons, extension, 614.8
 Nonresident time excluded, 614.6
 Tort claims, 25A.18, 613A.5
 Tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5
 Tort claims against state, 25A.18
 Conflict of laws, 614.7
 Consumer credit code violations, 537.5203
 Continuing crimes, period recalculated, 802.7
 Contracts
 Actions on, 614.1(2, 4, 5)
 Barred, revival by admission, 614.11
 In writing, 614.1(5)
 Not in writing, 614.1(4)
 Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17–614.21
 Road contractor's bond, 309.58
 Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13
 Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12
 County mutual insurance association, 518.22
 Credit unions, actions against, 533.29
 Criminal actions, 802.1–802.4
 Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
 Dairy products marketing Act, 192A.27
 Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11
 Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14
 Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
 Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23
 Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12
 Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28
 Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)
 Estates, claims against, 633.410–633.412
 Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13
 Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21
 Extension, fraud or fiduciary breach, 802.5
 Filing petition commences action, R.C.P. 55
 Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1
 Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7
 Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4
 General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
 Indictment, time of finding, 802.8
 Information, time of finding, 802.8
 Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94
 Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)
 Instruments referred to of record, 614.21
 Insurance policies
 Action limitation, assessment, nonlife, 518A.22
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.22
 Inurement of liability policy, 516.3
 Proof of loss, notice
 Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518A.20
 Crops, loss by hail, 518.21, 518A.21
 Life companies, associations, 511.35
 Livestock damage, 518.20, 518A.20

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Insurance policies—Continued
 Proof of loss, notice—Continued
 Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.19, 518A.19
 Judgments and decrees
 Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Closed bank two-year limitation, ch 615
 Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
 Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
 Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
 Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
 Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Quieting title, 614.1(7)
 Rent claim, two-year limit, ch 615
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
 Libel and slander, 614.1
 Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4
 Malpractice cases, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27
 Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959; 230.25
 Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15
 Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 Military personnel, 29B.44
 Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 Mistake discovered, 614.4
 Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17–614.21, ch 615
 New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Nonresident, time not included in period, 614.6
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
 Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5
 Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1
 Paternity proceedings, 675.33
 Penalties under ordinance, 614.1
 Periods excluded, 802.6
 Periods of limitation stated, 614.1
 Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29
 Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15
 Possession of realty, how established, 614.23
 Property, injury to, 614.1
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16
 Public officer, action against, 614.1
 Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)
 Quo warranto, 660.2
 Real estate
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17
 Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
 Claim prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20
 Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 514.14
 Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
 Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22
 Instruments of record referred to, 614.21
 Legalizing Acts, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**
 Out of county, notice given, 617.13
 Possession, how established of record, 614.23
 Recovery, *generally*, 614.1
 Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14, 614.16
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Real estate—Continued
 Reversion and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 Special limitations, 614.14–614.28
 Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20
 State land, payment, 10.6
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 589.14–589.16
 Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19
 References of record to instruments, 614.21
 Relative rights, injury, 614.1(2)
 Reputation, injury, 614.1(2)
 Resurvey of city plats, time to contest, 409.44
 Revenue bonds, 384.92
 Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11
 Road construction contract bond, 309.58
 Sales Act, 554.2725
 Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)
 Sales tax, fraudulent practices, 422.58(7)
 Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.9, 534.11
 School district, legality of organization, 274.5
 School loans, lapse of time *no bar*, 262.19, 302.28
 Security law violations, 502.504
 Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)
 Slander and libel, 614.1
 Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.45
 State, claims against
 Generally, 8.13
 Torts, 25A.13
 Statute of limitations
 Generally, 614.1
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
 Stay of commencement of action, 614.13
 Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
 Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 Telephone or telegraph company, 477.9
 Time, how computed, 4.1(22)
 Time of finding, 802.8
 Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute*
 Tort actions, 614.1
 Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A.5
 Tort actions against state, 25A.13
 Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A.5
 Transportation department, actions against, 613.14
 Trespass actions, 614.1, 614.4
 Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Trust estates, recovery, 614.14
 Unknown defendant, 614.6
 Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1
 Unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
 Use taxes, 423.16, 423.18(5)
 Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1
 Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6
 Wills, action to set aside, 633.309
 Workers' compensation actions, 85.26
 Written contracts, 614.1(5)

LIMITED ESTATES

Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW

See UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT

LINK

Standard length, 210.3

LINSEED OIL

Regulation and purity, ch 189

LIQUIDS

Standard measure, 210.5

Transportation by pipeline, ch 479

LIQUOR

General provisions, ch 123, *see BEER AND*

LIQUOR CONTROL

Conveyances, forfeiture, 127.9

Forfeited, disposition, 127.8, 331.653(17)

LIS PENDENS

Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15

Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14

Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13

Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15

Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16

Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13

Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15

LITERARY SOCIETIES

Incorporation, 504.1–504.25

Tax exemptions, 427.1

LITIGATION

Proceedings in court, *see ACTIONS*

LITTER

Generally, 455B.361–455B.364

Highways and roads, 321.369–321.371

LITTORAL OWNERS

See RIPARIAN OWNERS

LIVERY STABLES

See STABLES

LIVESTOCK

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Anaerobic lagoons, location, 455B.134(3e)

Disease research fund, 267.8

Diseases, ch 163

Excise tax, 181.6–181.20

Feedlots, *generally*, ch 172D

Liability for loss by pipeline companies, 479.45

Lien for care of stock, ch 579

Lien for services of animals, ch 580

Livestock association, co-operative

 Collective marketing authorized, ch 500

 Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10

 Newly organized associations, 499.2

 Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2

Livestock associations, state

 Beef cattle producers association, ch 181

 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180

 Dairy cattle association, ch 178

 Data published, 159.10

 Swine producers association, ch 183

Livestock health advisory council, ch 267

LIVESTOCK—Continued

- Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A
- Personal property tax credit, 427.17
- Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, ch 554
- School tax credit, 442.2
- Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Swine shipment and disease control, 163.30, 163.36
- Transportation of livestock Act, ch 172B, 331.653 (20)
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
- Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

LIVESTOCK HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

- Administrative procedure Act, 267.6
- Appointments, 267.2
- Definitions, 267.1
- Duties, 267.5
- Funds, 267.7
- Livestock disease research fund, 267.8
- Rulemaking, 267.6
- Terms and vacancies, 267.3

LOANS

- Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11
- Agricultural credit corporation, interest, 535.12
- Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Board of regents may loan funds, 262.14
- Chattel loans
 - General provisions*, ch 536
 - Applicability and enforcement of provisions, 536.10, 536.11, 536.20–536.25, 536.29
 - Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8
 - Borrower, statement of other loans required, 536.25
 - Commercial code, applicability, 554.9201
 - Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 536.1, 536.13, 536.14, 536.19, 536.29
 - Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.10
 - Examinations, records and reports, 536.10, 536.11, 536.13, 536.29
 - Insured loans, 536.26
 - Interest rates and related provisions, 536.13, 536.15
 - Licensing provisions, 536.1–536.9, 536.16
 - Restrictions on practices, 536.12–536.15
 - Violations, 536.19
 - City, short-term loans, 384.10
 - Consumer loans by banks, 524.913
 - Consumer loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**
 - Corporations
 - Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.68
 - Interest on chattel loans when under \$2000, license required, 536.1–536.25
 - Legalization of certain loans, 589.22
 - Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)
 - Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27
 - Savings and loan associations, ch 534
 - Taxation, ch 430A

LOANS—Continued

- Corporations—Continued
 - Usury, 535.4, 536.15, 536.19
 - Credit life, accident or health insurance, 509.16, 509.17
 - Credit unions, ch 533
 - Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
 - Discrimination, housing finance authority, 220.9
 - Family farm, 175.5, 175.13–175.16, 175.33, 175.34, 220.10
 - Federal insured, 384.10, 682.45, 682.46
 - Fees and costs collected, 535.8
 - Financial institutions, taxes imposed, 422.60
 - Guaranteed student loans, 261.35–261.42
 - Higher education loan authority, ch 261A
 - Housing finance authority, 220.2, 220.37, 220.38, 220.51, 220.61–220.65
 - Industrial loan Act, *see* **INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT**
 - Installment loans by banks, 524.906
 - Insurance premium loans, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**, *subhead Insurance*
 - Interest charges limited, 535.8
 - Interest rate, 535.2–535.5
 - Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22
 - Local development corporations, 28.26–28.29
 - Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
 - Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
 - Mortgage loans, redlining, ch 535A
 - Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.20, 322.23
 - Partners, limited, 545.107
 - Prepayment, penalties, 535.9
 - Railway finance authority, 307B.7
 - Regents board, regulations, 262.14–262.19
 - School fund mortgage loans, 302.19–302.35
 - Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
 - Security given, 535.8
 - Small business loans, 220.61–220.65
 - Small loans, *see* *subhead Chattel Loans above*
 - State board of regents loans, 262.14–262.19
 - Student loans, college aid commission, 261.35–261.42
 - Supervised loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**
 - Taxation of agencies, ch 430A
 - Thrift certificates, ch 536B
 - Usury, 535.4, 535.5, 536.15, 536.19
 - Violations
 - Public funds, 452.4, 452.5
 - Usury, 535.4, 535.5, 536.15, 536.19
- LOBBYING**
Generally, 2.18(2)
- LOCAL BUDGET LAW**
General provisions, ch 24
- LOCAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**
Generally, 28.25–28.29, *see* **IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**
- LOCKER PLANTS**
See chs 171, 172, *also* **COLD STORAGE PLANTS**
Definition, tax assessments, 428.22
- LOCKOUT**
Arbitration provisions, 90.1–90.14
Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5[3b(1)]

LOCKOUT—Continued

Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

LOCKS

Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 727.3
Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162

LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS

Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
Fraternal prohibited in schools, 287.1–287.3
Incorporation, nonprofit corporations, ch 504
Insurance of members, chs 512, 513
Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Religious societies, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

LODGING HOUSES

Hotels, motels and inns, ch 170
Rooming houses
 Liability to guests, ch 105
 Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, ch 583
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

LOGS

Contract for sale, 554.2107
Finding law applies, ch 644
Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

LONG-ARM STATUTES

See also PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.513

LOSS OF SERVICE

Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES

Disputes settled, ch 650

LOST INSTRUMENTS

Bonded agricultural warehouses, lost receipts, 543.19
Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Lost or Destroyed Property*
Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37
Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5

LOST PLEADINGS

Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

LOST PROPERTY

Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12
Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5
Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3
Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15

LOST PROPERTY—Continued

Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6–644.11
Instruments lost, *see LOST INSTRUMENTS*
Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6–644.11
Ownership settled, 644.12
Owner unknown, 644.7
Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8
Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(3), 644.15
Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10
Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1–644.5
Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16
Reward to finder, 644.13
Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11
Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

LOST RECORDS

General provisions, ch 647
Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48
Unknown defendants, service, R.C.P. 251

LOTS

Auctions, 554.2328
Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41
Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54
Plats, ch 409
Sale by lots, 554.2103–554.2105
Taxation, 428.5–428.7
Zoning law, ch 414

LOTTERIES

Criminal provisions, 725.12

LOW RENT HOUSING LAW

See MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW

LUGGAGE

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, ch 583

LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS

Co-operative associations, 497.1
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Logs and timber, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Logs and Logging*

LUNATICS

See MENTAL ILLNESS

LUNCH STANDS

Enforcement of law, 170.49–170.51
Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
Licenses, 170.2–170.8
Restaurant law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Sanitary requirements, 170.9–170.28
Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or courthouse, 331.361(4)

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS

Child labor, ch 92
Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)
Security interests, perfection, 554.9103
Special mobile equipment plates, 321.1(17), 321.21
Taxation, special evaluation, 427B.10–427B.14
"Workshop" defined, 91.15

MAGAZINES

Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91

MAGAZINES—Continued

Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
 Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
 Salesmen, *see PEDDLERS*

MAGISTRATES

Absence, 804.21
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
 Appeals, forfeiture judgment, 809.7
 Arrest, duties, ch 804
 Bail, 811.2, 818.14
 Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47
 Complaints filed, R.Cr.P. 37
 Corporation, examination of process, 807.4
 Courtroom conduct, R.Cr.P. 25
 Criminal complaint, 804.1
 Defendant, rights explained, R.Cr.P. 2
 Defined, 801.4; R.Cr.P. 1
 Disqualification from case, 605.17
 Execution sale, 809.6
 Expense allowance, 605.2
 Extradition, bail allowed, 818.14
 Extradition proceedings, 820.3
 Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.13
 Fugitive from justice, 820.10, 820.13–820.18
 Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
 Information
 County attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
 Nonindictable offenses, form and content, R.Cr.P. 35
 Interstate extradition compact, confinement of fugitive, 818.8
 Judicial, *see JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES*
 Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8
 Mental illness, emergency hearings, 229.22
 Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A (28, 30)
 Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
 Nonindictable offenses
 Appeal procedure, R.Cr.P. 54
 Judgment, R.Cr.P. 49
 Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
 Procedure on arrest, R.Cr.P. 39
 Parole violation, initial appearance, 908.2
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
 Practice of law, Ct.R. 201
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Probation officers' salaries determined, 231.8
 Proceedings upon arrest, 804.21–804.23
 Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203
 Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19
 Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
 Records of preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Refusing to assist, 719.2
 Report form, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. B (25)
 Report, monthly, Ct.R. 200
 Reports to county, 331.509[(1o), 2, 3]
 Reports to supreme court, Ct.R. 200
 Search warrants issued, ch 808
 Sentences, correction or reduction, R.Cr.P. 56
 Smoking violations, 98A.6
 Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 14
 Substitute for county attorney appointed, 331.754
 Summons for corporation, 807.1, 807.5

MAGISTRATES—Continued

Trespass, order to stop, 716.7
 Trial date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 Vacations, Ct.R. 202
 Warrants, arrest, 804.1, 804.21
 Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38
 Warrants, implied consent law, 321B.14
 Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12
 Witnesses, initial appearance, 804.23
 Witnesses, material, arrest, 804.11

MAIDEN NAME

Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

MAIL

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 "Certified mail" defined, 618.15
 Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
 Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11
 Firearms, permit to purchase, 724.18
 Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501
 Notices by mail, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices*
 Original notice, service by mail, affidavit required, R.C.P. 59(e)
 Postmark as evidence of time mailed, 622.106
 "Restricted certified mail" defined, 618.15
 Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
 State unit, general services department, 18.3
 Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3)
 Unsolicited goods, gift, ch 556A
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

MAIMING

Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1
 Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27

MAINTENANCE

Abandonment, family support, 597.10
 Patrolmen for highways
 Obstructions removed, 319.7
 Weed law, duties, 317.22
 Separate maintenance, 598.28
 Uniform support of dependents, ch 252A

MAJORITY

Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1–599.3
 Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Quorum, statutory construction, 4.1(30)
 Verdict of jury by stipulation, R.C.P. 203

MALICE

Aforethought as element of murder, 707.1
 Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14
 Continuing education, 258A.8
 Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6
 Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96
 Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 808.10
 Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS

Criminal provisions, ch 716

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

Costs against prosecutor, R.Cr.P. 50
 Criminal provisions, 720.6

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION—Continued

Mentally retarded persons, commitment proceedings, 222.47

MALICIOUS THREATS

Criminal provisions, punishment, 716.1

MALPRACTICE

Generally, 147.136–147.138

Informed consent, 147.137

Insurance authorized, 515.48(5b)

Medical insurance, ch 519A

Money amount not stated, 619.18

Professional liability insurance, ch 519

Veterinarians, license revocation, 169.13

MANAGERS

City, 372.6, 372.8

Labor reports made, 91.12

Original notice served on corporation, 617.6

Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)

MANDAMUS

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107

Appeal by state, 661.6

Auxiliary remedy, 661.5

Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15

Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12

Court of appeals, 661.4

Definition, 661.1

Definition of “enforcement duty”, 661.6

Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2

District court, 661.4

Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6

Equitable nature of action, 661.3

Injunction permitted, 661.12

Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12

Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15

Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7

Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11

Orders

Authority of courts to issue, 661.4

Form of order, 661.14

Granted on petition, 661.8

Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13

Performance by another, 661.15

Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7

Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5

Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107

Temporary orders, 661.16

Performance of act by another, 661.15

Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8

Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10

Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7

Plaintiff in action, 661.8

Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10

Public records, examination, enforced, 68A.5

Return requirements, 661.14

Revenue department, 421.20

Security law violations, 502.604

Supreme court, 661.4

Veterans preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5

MANSLAUGHTER

Criminal provisions, 707.4, 707.5

Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209

MANSLAUGHTER—Continued

Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491

Murder, included offense, 707.4, 707.5

Provocation, passion, 707.4

Punishment, 707.4, 707.5

MANUAL TRAINING

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

MANUFACTURERS

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33

Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43–123.45, 123.135

Child labor, provisions, ch 92

Cigarette or little cigar samples, authorized, 98.39

Collective marketing, ch 500

Commercial feed regulated, ch 198

Controlled substances, 204.301–204.306

Dairy products, license, 195.15

Decorative gas lamps, prohibited, 478A.7

Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1

Food establishments, ch 170, *see FOOD*

ESTABLISHMENTS

Foods, chs 189–198, *see FOODS*

Imitation controlled substance, 204A.5

Labeling food and drugs, 189.9–189.18

Manufacturing companies

Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6

Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Location of plants on railroad line, 327G.69

Milldams and races authorized, ch 469

Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3

Meats and poultry inspection, ch 189A

Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Poultry inspection, ch 189A

Railroad rates and service complaints, 327C.25

Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 327G.62–327G.69

Reports by manufacturers, 189.29

Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)

Sugar, incorporation fee exemption, 491.12, 491.31

Taxable property, 428.20–428.23

Trade-marks and trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

MAPS

Boundary commission, purchase, 2.91

Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47

Geology maps, 305.6, 305.12–305.14

Plats, 409.1–409.48, *see PLATS*

Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25

Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8

Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

MARIJUANA

Labeling, 203.3

Medicinal purposes, 204.204(6), 204.206(8)

Uniform controlled substance, exception, 204.204(4), 204.206

Use, unlawful, 204.101(16), 204.401(3)

MARINES

Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10

Preference law, ch 70

MARITAL RELATIONS

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS

MARKERS

Witness corners or monuments, 314.8

MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE

General provisions, 614.29–614.38

MARKET AND MARKET PLACES

Evidence, 554.2723

Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.49–170.51

Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713

Meat market, *see* **MEAT MARKETS**

MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE

Collective marketing, ch 500

Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

MARKS

See **LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**

General provisions, ch 548

Branding and marking of animals, ch 187

Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

MARRIAGE

Generally, ch 595

Age requirements, 595.2–595.9, 599.1

Alimony

Generally, 598.28–598.32

Actions for, joined with dissolution, 598.3

Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24

Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32

Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25

Preferred payment in estate, 633.425, 633.426

Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14

Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Annulment of marriage

Generally, 598.28–598.32

Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.29

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327

Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226

Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11

Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60

Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251

Bigamy

Annulment, 598.29

Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)

Definition and punishment, 726.1

Legitimacy of children, 598.31

Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)

Certificate, prohibited information, 144.36

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Civil contract, 595.1

Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

Contracts in consideration, 622.32

Dissolution, ch 598

Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18

License

Generally, 595.2–595.9, 595.17

Fee charged by clerk of court, 331.705(1ab)

Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1

Mentally defective persons

Annulment, 598.29, 598.32

License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)

Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41

Name change, 595.5

Names, surname adopted, 595.5

MARRIAGE—Continued**Nonstatutory**

Penalties for contracting, 595.11

Spouse to make return, 595.16

Validity, 595.11, 595.17

Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2

Records, 144.36–144.38, 331.703(5d)

Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)

Remarriage, widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10(1), 411.6

Return of marriage, 595.13–595.16

Solemnization, *generally*, 595.9–595.17

Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32

Validity, action to determine, 598.30

Violations

Bigamy, 726.1

Incest, 726.2

License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9

Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9

Vital statistics record, 144.36–144.46

Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19

Waiting period for license, 595.4

MARRIED PERSONS

Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Contracts, 597.18

Conveyances, right to make, 557.11

Encumber property, right established, 557.11

Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9

Injury or death, recovery for, 613.15

Name of husband changed, 674.10

Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12

Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

Property rights, liabilities, ch 597

Right to devise, 597.1

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10

Surname, 595.5

Taxation, listing of property, 428.1

Torts, liability for, 597.19

Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17

MARSHAL

City marshal, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead Marshal*

Fire marshal, ch 100

Military marshal, powers of arrest, 29B.4

Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

Security transfer exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)

MARTIAL LAW

General provisions, 29A.44–29A.52

See also **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY

Governor to proclaim, 31.10

MASS GATHERINGS

See publication Iowa Administrative Code, Health Department Rules, 470–ch 19

Disasters and public disorders, ch 29C

MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS

Co-operation with U. S. government, 28E.17

Motor fuel tax, 324.3

Urban transit systems, operating regulations, 325.6

MASTER AND SERVANT

Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS

Bribery, penalty, 722.1

Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17

Equity cases

Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212

Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207

Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)

Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212

Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208

Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214

Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210

"Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207

New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242

Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209

Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209

Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213

Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208

Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213

Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211

Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)

Referees, *see REFEREES*

MATERIALS

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Claims for materials on public improvements, ch 573

Mechanic's lien, ch 572

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28

Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26

Feticide, 707.7

Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26

Indigent patients, treatment, ch 255

Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2

Paternity action, delay during, 675.9

Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES

Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(2)

MAYOR

See CITIES, subhead Mayor

MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS

Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21-568.25

Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18

MEASURES AND WEIGHTS

See chs 210-215, also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

MEAT

Adulterated when, 190.3(6-8)

Inspection, *generally*, 189.3-189.8, ch 189A

Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8

Street display, restricted, 170.27

MEAT MARKETS

Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

MECHANICS

Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)

Liens, *see LIENS, subhead Mechanics' Liens*

Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

General provisions, ch 249A

Adoption, medical costs, 600.9

Aged, *generally*, ch 249B

Crime victims, 912.6

Medicaid, surgery, 249A.13

Priorities for assistance, 249A.3

MEDICAL EDUCATION SYSTEM

Advisory board, 148D.3

Family practice, training for, ch 148D

Funds, use of, 148D.6

Resident training program, ch 148D

MEDICAL EXAMINER

County, 331.801-331.805, *see COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER*

Rulemaking, criminal investigations, 691.6

State, 331.802, 691.5-691.8

MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF

Generally, ch 147

Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2

Continuing education, ch 258A

Inspector appointed, 147.103

Judicial review, decisions, 148.7

Licenses, 148.1-148.9, ch 258A

Physicians' assistants, standards, ch 148C

Rulemaking, physicians' assistants, 148C.2, 148C.3, 148C.7

Temporary certificates, 148.10

MEDICAL LIBRARY

Generally, 303A.6(1)

State publications received, *generally*, 18.87-18.100

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

General provisions, ch 519A

Definitions, 519A.2

Money damages, not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18

Privileged communications, 519A.13

Stabilization reserve fund, 519A.6

MEDICAL RESEARCH

Adoption records available, 600.16

Dogs obtained, ch 351A

Prison inmates may volunteer, 246.47

Uniform anatomical gift law, ch 142A

MEDICINES

Brand names, 155.3

Demonstrated bioavailability, 155.3

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1-203A.19

Exemptions from sales tax, 422.45

Generic names, 155.3

Patent (or proprietary) medicines

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203

Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2 (3)

Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8

Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6

Sale, 205.8

Prescriptions

Labeling requirements, 155.35, 203.5

MEDICINES—Continued**Prescriptions—Continued**

Poisons, ch 205

Refills, limited, 155.34

Requirements, written and oral, 155.33

Sample distribution, violations, 727.1

MEETINGS

Camera and recording devices allowed, 28A.7

Closed, 28A.5, 28A.9

Electronic, 28A.8

Members, nonattendance, 69.15

Official meetings open to public, ch 28A

Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4

Unlawful assembly, 723.1, 723.2

MEMBERSHIP SALES

Insurance associations, ch 506

Purchasing associations, ch 503

MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS*Generally*, 37.1–37.26*See also MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS***MEMORIALS**

Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, 504.32

MEN'S MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY (ROCKWELL CITY)*Generally*, ch 246**MEN'S REFORMATORY***See PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSIA)**General provisions*, ch 246**MENTAL**Diseases, chs 226–231, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*

Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132

Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

Mental capacity required to make will, 633.264

MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY*Generally*, ch 225C

County co-ordinating board, 225C.18

Definitions, 225C.2

Diagnostic evaluation, 225C.14–225C.16

Diagnostic facility, alternative, 225C.17

Division of mental health, mental retardation and developmental disabilities

Aids and grants received, 221.3

Director

Community mental health center, duties, 230A.1, 230A.16

County care facilities, duties, 227.2–227.4

Duties, *generally*, 225C.4

Institutions governed, 218.3

Qualifications, 217.10, 225C.3

Grants allocated, 225C.11

Leasing facilities, 225C.13

Regents board, duties, 225C.3, 262.70

Leased facilities, 225C.13

Local care, county reimbursement, 225C.12

Mental health and mental retardation commission

Community mental health centers, review and evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18

County care facility standards, 227.4

Duties, 225C.6

MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Mental health and mental retardation

commission—Continued

Established, 225C.5

Membership, 225C.5

Rulemaking, 225C.6

State community mental health and mental retardation services fund

General allocation

County requirements, 225C.10

Distribution, 225C.8

Formula for distribution, 225C.9

Special allocation, 225C.11

State reimbursement, local inpatient care, 225C.12

MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS*Generally*, 135.43, 135.44

Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77

Mental health centers, community

Administration, types allowed, 230A.3

Advisory committee on standards, 230A.16

Alcoholism, treatment, 125.39

Budget, 230A.13

Comprehensive mental health program, 230A.15

Confidentiality of records, 230A.9

County mental health and institutions fund, 331.421(14), 331.425(13)

Diagnostic evaluations, 225C.14, 331.702(40)

Diagnostic facility, alternative, 225C.17

Established, 230A.1

Federal revenue-sharing funds, 230A.14

Nonprofit corporation, 230A.12

Review and evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18

Rulemaking, 230A.16

Services

Contracted for by county, 230A.12

Types allowed, 230A.2

Standards, 230A.16

Trustees, 230A.4–230A.11, 331.321(1f)

Voter approval not required for federal revenue-sharing funds, 345.1

Transfer dangerous patients, 218.92

MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT*General provisions*, ch 218A**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)**

Administration, 218.1, 218.3

Admissions, applications, 229.41

Admissions, diagnostic evaluation, 225C.14–225C.16

Admissions, emergency, 225C.16

Alcoholism treatment, liability for costs, 125.43

Autistic persons, defined, 331.425(13b)

Commitment costs, county mental health institution fund, 331.425(13)

Commitment, juveniles, 232.52

Commitment proceedings, ch 229

Commitment, substance abusers, 125.75–125.92

County care facilities, removal of patient to, 227.11

County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 331.509(1j)

Diagnostic evaluations, preliminary, 225C.14, 331.382(1e)

Emergency disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)—Continued

Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 Inmates
 Communication privileges, 226.13–226.15
 Convalescent leave, requirements, 226.23
 Convicts, mentally ill, transferred, 246.16, 246.17
 Custody of superintendent, 226.9
 Dangerous inmates transferred, 218.92, 226.30, 226.31, 331.756(46)
 Discharge of patients
 Generally, 226.18–226.34
 Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31–229.36
 County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13
 Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
 Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37
 Notice to court, attorney, 226.31, 226.33
 Substance abusers, 125.85
 Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 Wrongful detention, release, 229.31–229.37
 Equality of treatment required, 226.10
 Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17
 Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7
 Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34
 Investigation as to mental illness, 226.18
 Letters, 226.12–226.15
 Mentally ill patients
 Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1–230.14
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes, 229.43
 Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
 Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43–226.46
 Restraint of patients required, 226.9
 Sentencing, ch 901
 Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11
 Support of inmates
 Generally, ch 230
 County and state liability, 229.42
 Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45
 Relatives, liability, 252.1–252.5
 Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
 Transfer to security medical facility
 Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
 Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
 Treatment program, 246.48
 Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 Women's correctional institution inmates, 245.12
 Writing material furnished, 226.14
 Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8
 Mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit, special, ch 222
 Monthly visits by social services department, 226.12
 Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
 Officers and employees
 Inspector's duties, 226.12
 Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9
 Salaries, compensation, 246.3
 Physicians, assistant, 226.3–226.6
 Psychiatric hospital, co-operation, 225.5
 Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)—Continued

Scientific observations, 218.46(2)
 Special mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit, ch 222
 Substance abusers, liability for costs, 125.43
 Superintendents
 See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Officers
 Appointment, 218.9
 Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
 Custody of patients, 226.9
 Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
 Emergency powers, 226.42
 Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
 Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
 Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9
 Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Qualifications required, 226.2
 Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
 Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
 Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
 Voluntary admissions, 225C.14–225C.17
 Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42
 Women's correctional institution, transfer to, 245.12
MENTAL ILLNESS
Formerly insanity. For table of synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95. See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS; RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL
 Admission to institution, *see subhead Hospitalization below*
 Adoption, financial assistance, 600.17–600.22, 627.19
 Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109
 Autistic persons, defined, 331.425[13b(2)]
 Commission of inquiry, 229.31–229.36
 Complaint, release from institution, 229.31
 County and private hospitals
 General provisions, ch 227
 Auditor's report of county cost, 331.509(1j)
 Costs due state, determination, 230.20
 Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
 Discharge of patients, 229.31–229.36
 Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18
 Inspection by director of social services, 218.30, 227.2
 Support of patients by county, 331.425(13)
 Transfer of mentally retarded, 222.55, 222.56
 County care facility, notice of transfer to, 227.11
 Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Mentally Ill below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant*
 Definitions
 Euphemistic synonyms, 218.95
 Mentally retarded person, 222.2
 Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
 Detention of persons pending competency hearing, 229.12
 Escapees from other states detained, 230.31
 Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
 Hospitalization
 Generally, ch 229
 Admissions

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued**Hospitalization—Continued****Admissions—Continued**

- Hearings on competency, 229.12
- Involuntary, 229.14
- Minors, 229.2
- Physicians' examination report, 229.10
- Psychiatric evaluation, 229.13
- Temporary custody following hearing, 229.11
- Voluntary patients, 229.2

Advocate appointed, 229.19**Chief medical officer's report, 229.14–229.16****Complaint to obtain release, 229.31****Convalescent leave, consent required, 226.23****County, mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 225C.12(2), 230.21, 244.14, 331.421 (14), 331.424(3w), 331.425(13)****Court approval for transfer, 229.28–229.30, 230.7****Court notified of discharge, 229.16****Court proceedings, rules, 229.4****Definitions, 229.1****Discharge of patients, 226.33, 229.3, 229.5, 229.16****Emergency detention procedure, 229.22****Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27, 229.39****Involuntary, 229.6–229.8, 229.15, 331.653(24)****Involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40****Legal settlement of mentally ill person, 230.1–230.13****Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)****Outpatient, 229.14, 229.15****Periodic examination and reports required, 229.15****Private hospital, confinement, 227.15****Psychiatric evaluation of persons charged with crimes, 229.20****Records confidential, 229.24, 229.25****Release of minors, 229.4****Rights and privileges of persons, 229.23****Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)****Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 229.21****Supreme court appeals, 229.17****Transfer of nonresident patients, 230.7****Transfer to agency of U. S. government, 229.28–229.30****Voluntary, 229.15****Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A****Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30, 230.35****Limited partnerships, 545.705****Mental health authority, *generally*, ch 225C****Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44****Mental health centers, community, ch 230A, *see******MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS*****Mental health compact, ch 218A****Mentally ill person, 4.1(6)****Mentally retarded person, 4.1(6), 222.2(5)****Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109****Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675.21****Persons mentally ill****Actions**

- Acquittal on ground of mental illness, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21

- Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued**Persons mentally ill—Continued****Actions—Continued**

- Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17
- Criminal case, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
- Criminal defense, R.Cr.P. 22
- Criminal proceedings, ch 812
- Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
- Depositions after mental illness, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165

Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16**Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12****Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305****Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252****Legal settlement determined, 230.12–230.14****Limitation of actions, *see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead*****Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)****Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17****Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17****Realty, action to convey, 597.6–597.9****Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405****Care by county, payment from state fund, 444.12****Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.31****Confinement, sheriff's duties, 331.653****Convicts transferred from reformatory, 246.16, 246.17****County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)****Criminal defendant****Acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21****After trial, 246.16, 246.17****Cessation of proceedings, 812.4****Commitment to medical security facility, 812.1****Confinement of dangerous persons, 812.1****Dangerous persons, ch 812****Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 22****Defense to charge, R.Cr.P. 10****Detention hearings, 812.2****Mental incompetency, 812.3****Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53****Procedure, hearing, 812.2****Restoration of sanity, 812.5****Sentencing, ch 901****Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28****Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38****Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26****Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31****Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6****Death, investigation and notice, 226.34****Defense in criminal action*****Generally*, R.Cr.P. 10, 21****Grounds to be shown, R.Cr.P. 22****Defined, 4.1(6)****Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22****Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14****Escapees returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33****Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99****Guardian, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardian*****Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37****Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13****Legal settlement determined, 230.1–230.14****Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30**

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

Persons mentally ill—Continued

- Limitation of actions
 - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
 - Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
 - Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19
 - Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 - Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
 - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7
 - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
- Marriage prohibited, 595.3
- Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132
- Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56
- Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177
- Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.32
- Patient accused of crime, 226.27–226.29
- Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.16, 246.17
- Planning, comprehensive plan, ch 221
- Poor person defined, 252.1
- Private hospitals, 227.8, 227.15
- Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
- Relatives, care of mentally ill, 230.15–230.17
- Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
- Release from institutions, 226.26, 229.31
- Reports annually by auditor, 331.509(1j, k)
- Residence determined, 230.1–230.13
- Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
- Spouse
 - Election of dower or homestead, 633.244
 - Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospital patients, mental condition determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37
- Status under prior law, 292.39
- Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Support of mentally ill persons
 - General provisions*, ch 230, 331.502(19)
 - Auditor's report of county costs, 331.509(1j)
 - Nonresidents, 230.32
 - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43–226.46
- Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
- Transfer, 227.10–227.13
- Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
- Reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12, 246.16, 246.17
- Security and medical facility, ch 223
- Spouse mentally ill, 597.6–597.9, 633.244; R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospitals, ch 226
- Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
- Veterans home, not received, 219.13
- Women's correctional institution, transfer to hospital, 245.12

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Formerly feeble-minded persons. For table of euphemistic synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95

- Admission, *see subhead Commitment below*
- Admission, voluntary, 222.13
- Autistic persons, defined, 331.425(13b)
- Census, school, children listed, 291.9
- Children, special education, 280.8, ch 281
- Commitment
 - Appeal procedure, 222.59(2–4)
 - Appearance, time for, 222.22
 - Attorneys, appointment, 222.22
 - Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36
 - Children, proceedings, 222.52
 - Commitment, place of, 218.20
 - Conviction of crime, 222.53
 - Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
 - Costs of commitment, 222.49–222.51
 - Costs paid by county or state, when, 222.60
 - County attorney to appear for, 222.18, 331.756(43)
 - Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25
 - Docket and record kept by court, 222.57
 - Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28–222.30
 - False petition, penalty, 222.47
 - Guardian, appointment after hearing, 222.31
 - Hearings, *generally*, 222.16–222.31
 - Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39
 - Interrogatories, 222.26
 - Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32
 - Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
 - Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20
 - Order of commitment, 222.31, 222.37
 - Order requiring attendance, 222.21
 - Parties to action, 222.19
 - Petition filed, 222.20
 - Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17
 - Placement outside hospital-schools or special units, 222.59
 - Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
 - Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26
 - Public or private facility within or without state, 222.31
 - Record kept, 222.58
 - Release of patients, 222.59
 - Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29
 - Special unit, 222.31
 - Witness fees, 222.48
- Communication by patients of institutions, 222.8
- Cost of care
 - Claim against estate, 222.81
 - Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82, 331.756(44)
 - Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75
 - Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70
 - Expense schedules, 222.73, 222.74
 - Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61–222.72
 - Limitation of actions, 222.82
 - Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 225C.12(2), 230.21, 244.14, 331.421(14), 331.424(3w), 331.425(13)
 - Nonresident patients, 222.83

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Continued

- Cost of care—Continued
 - Parents liable, when, 222.78
 - Patients liable to county, 222.80
 - Patients on leave, 222.77
 - Payment by county and state, when, 222.60
 - Payment from county, 331.425(13)
 - Payment from patient's personal deposit fund, 222.87
 - State aid, persons supported by county outside of institutions, 225C.12
 - State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69
 - Superintendent's statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79
- Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53
- Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12
- Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38
- Discharge proceedings, *generally*, 222.41–222.58
- Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15
- Districting of state for commitments, 222.6
- Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9
- Escapees from other states, 222.10
- Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33
- Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.11

- Fishing license, free, 110.24
- Glenwood school for mentally retarded, designation, 222.1
- Guardians, *generally*, 222.33–222.35, 633.552–633.574
- Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41
- Health care facilities, 135C.2
- Hospital-schools
 - Admission voluntary, 222.13
 - Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
 - Communication rights of patients, 222.8
 - Cost of care, 222.60–222.83, 331.425(13)
 - Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12
 - Designation of hospital-schools, 222.1
 - Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
 - Districting for commitments, 222.6
 - Escapees, returned, 222.9
 - Expense schedules, 222.73
 - Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11
 - Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5
 - Release of patients, 222.59
 - Superintendent, 222.3, 222.4
 - Transfer of patients, 222.7
- Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14
- Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
- Legal responsibility for care, 222.13
- Legal settlement, voluntary admission, 222.13
- Marriage annulment, 598.29, 598.31
- Medical assistance, 249A.12
- Mental health center, 135.43, 135.44, ch 230A
- Mental health compact, ch 218A
- Mental health institute, admission, 226.8
- Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2
- Patients' personal deposit funds, 222.84–222.87
- Penal institutions, habilitative treatment, 217.14

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Continued

- Planning, comprehensive plan, established, ch 221
- Private institutions, 222.12–222.46
- Sexual abuse, 709.4
- Special education, children, 280.8, ch 281
- Special mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit at mental health institution, ch 222
- Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66
- Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56
- Women, delivery of patient, 222.38
- Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1
- Workers' compensation, 85.49

MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOLS FOR (GLENWOOD AND WOODWARD)

General provisions, ch 222, *see also* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS

- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
- Incorporation, ch 504

MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

See **STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

MERCHANDISE

- Advertising fraudulently, 714.16
- Associations, membership sales, ch 503
- Child labor laws, ch 92
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- False labeling, 714.8
- Harassment, false orders, 708.7
- Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3
- Nonresident owner's goods, taxable, 428.9
- Regulation and inspection of articles, ch 189
- Sales Act, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Sales*
- Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17
- Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31
- Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

MERCHANTABLE GOODS

- Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

MERCHANTS

- Commission merchants
 - Lien for charges and services, 576.1
 - Taxation, 428.9
- Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)
- Defined in taxation law, 428.16
- Defined, sales Act, 554.2104
- Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
- Railroad complaints, 327C.25
- Sale of dangerous weapons, 724.24
- Sales Act, application, 554.2103
- Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
- Transients, ch 81A

MERGED AREA SCHOOLS

General provisions, ch 280A
See also **AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

MERGER

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6
 Conspiracy, 706.4
 Credit unions, 533.30
 Criminal offenses, 701.9
 Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
 Insurance companies, consolidation, ch 521
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45
 Railroad merger, 617.4
 Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.203

MERIT EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, IOWA

General provisions, ch 19A
 Administrative rules adopted, 19A.9
 Auditing or disbursing officer, suits against, 19A.13
 Collective bargaining, 19A.9(11, 14, 17, 18)
 Federal programs exempt, 19A.24–19A.26
 Interchange of government employees, administration, 28D.8
 Longevity pay prohibited, exception, 19A.23
 Political activity prohibited, 19A.25
 Vacations, state employees, 79.1

MESSAGES

Budget message of governor, 8.22
 Credit messages, cost, 554.5107
 Delay or willful error, 477.6–477.9
 Disclosure of contents, penalty, 477.6
 Governor's message to general assembly, 2.27
 Wiretapping, criminal provisions, 727.8

MESSENGERS

Child labor, age limit, 92.1–92.8
 Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47

METEOROLOGIST

Generally, 159.5(4)

METERS

Altered for inaccurate reading, crime, 714.8

METROLOGIST

Generally, ch 213

METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION

Generally, ch 473A

MICROFILMS

County records, 331.101(15), 331.603(3), 331.703(4)
 Motor vehicles, records kept, 321.31
 Tax records, 422.68(4)

MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT

Generally, ch 8B

MIDWIVES

Birth certificates, duty, 144.13–144.15

MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

General provisions, ch 138
 Child labor law provisions, ch 92

MIGRATORY BIRDS

Federal Act, 109.48
 Title in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

MILE

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

MILEAGE

Amounts allowed officials for use of vehicle, 18.117, 79.9
 Appraisers of property, 79.3
 Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.5
 County board of supervisors, 331.215, 331.324
 Election contest judges, state, 61.14
 General assembly, 2.10, 2.14(5), 2.44
 Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11
 Impeachment cases, 68.14
 Probation officer, 231.12
 Public officer, limit on expenses, 18.117, 79.9, 79.10
 Revenue department hearings, witnesses, 421.23, 422.70
 Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 331.655(1j)
 State vehicle dispatcher's record, 18.115(3)
 Witnesses
 Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10
 Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2
 Criminal cases, 819.3
 Depositions, 622.104
 Executive council investigations, 66.28

MILITARY CODE

See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

Active service, 29A.8
 Adjutant general, appointment, term and removal, 29A.11
 Affidavit, 29A.75
 Approval of executive council, 29A.59
 Armories leased, 29A.58
 Armory board, 29A.57
 Army national guard and air national guard created, 29A.2
 Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47
 Assault on guardsman, 29A.44
 Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
 Awards and decorations, 29A.15
 Bond of officers, 29A.37
 Call by president of U. S., 29A.53
 Clothing and equipment, 29A.34
 Commander in chief, 29A.7
 Commitment and fines, 29A.48
 Crimes
 Theft of funds, 29A.39
 Trespass or interference, 29A.42
 Unlawful wearing of uniform, 29A.40
 Custom and usage, 29A.64
 Death of principal, effect, 29A.74
 Definitions, 29A.1
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
 Discrimination prohibited, leave of absence, 29A.43
 Enlistments, 29A.25
 Exemption from jury and other exemptions, 29A.41
 Expense allowance of senior commander, 29A.54
 Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
 Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18
 Field training, 29A.9
 Fines, 29A.61
 Fitness determined, vacation of commissions, 29A.22
 Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5
 Governor's staff, 29A.17
 Immunity, 29A.50, 29A.62

MILITARY CODE—Continued

Inactive guard, 29A.30
 Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36
 Inspections, 29A.10
 Insurance, 29A.55
 Judicial review, accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63
 Leasing facilities, 29A.14
 Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28
 Malice must be proved, 29A.52
 Martial law, 29A.45
 Merit and service badges, 29A.15
 Military academy, 29A.9
 Military court or commission, 29A.46
 Military forces of state, 29A.6
 Military jails, 29A.49
 Military land, appropriate funds, 29A.13
 Misdemeanors, 29A.38
 Officers, 29A.20
 Organization, armament, equipment and discipline, 29A.4
 Pay and allowances, injury or death benefit board, 29A.27
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29
 Per capita allowance to company, 29A.33
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77
 Powers and duties
 Adjutant general, 29A.12
 Special police, 29A.12, 29A.21
 Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60
 Quartermaster, 29A.19
 Roll of retired officers, 29A.23
 Special police, 29A.56
 State guard, Iowa
 Activation, 29A.65
 Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66
 Applicable provisions, 29A.68
 Chief of staff, 29A.67
 Expense, 29A.72
 Immunity and exemption, 29A.70
 Immunity from national service, 29A.73
 Officers and duties, 29A.69
 Pay and allowances, 29A.71
 Powers of attorney executed by service personnel
 Affidavit, 29A.75
 Death of principal, effect, 29A.74
 Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
 State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26
 Suit or proceeding, defense, 29A.51
 Unassigned list, 29A.24
 Units of guard, 29A.3
 Unlawful organizations, 29A.31
 Use for military only, 29A.35

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

Generally, ch 29B
 Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100
 Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96
 Absence without leave, 29B.44, 29B.83
 Accessory after the fact, 29B.75
 Accomplices and accessories, 29B.74
 Accused
 Confinement, 29B.8
 Trial record, copy, 29B.55
 Affrays, quelling, 29B.4
 Aiding the enemy, 29B.44, 29B.101

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Appeal and review
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Records
 Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65
 Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63
 Representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71
 Application of law, 29B.1
 Arraignment, courts-martial, 29B.31
 Arrest
 Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Deserters, 29B.5
 Enlisted members, 29B.6
 Military police, authority, 29B.4
 Officers, 29B.6
 Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8
 Probable cause, 29B.7
 Resistance, 29B.92
 Unlawful arrest, 29B.94
 Witnesses, appearance, 29B.47
 Assault and battery
 Officers, 29B.87
 Warrant officers, 29B.88
 Attempts
 Aid to enemy, 29B.101
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
 Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91
 Attorneys
 Appeal and review representation, 29B.67
 Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117
 Defense counsel, appointment, duties, 29B.28, 29B.39
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 Military judge of court-martial, qualifications, 29B.27
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Trial counsel, appointment, duties, 29B.28, 29B.39
 Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68
 Bad conduct discharge
 General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
 Trial record, 29B.55
 Bond, posting, 29B.9
 Breach of the peace, 29B.110
 Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100
 Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53
 Charges and specifications, 29B.31–29B.36
 Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 “Code” defined, 29B.1
 Coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38
 Compensation and salaries
 False representation, 29B.80
 Forfeitures, 29B.14, 29B.58
 Confinement, alleged offender, 29B.6
 Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81
 Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85
 Continuances, 29B.41

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Counsel, *see Attorneys above*
 Counterfeiting, 29B.113
 Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98
 Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Courts-martial
 Absent and additional members, 29B.30
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*
 Attorneys, *see subhead Attorneys above*
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Charges, service, 29B.36
 Continuances, 29B.41
 Convening, 29B.23, 29B.27
 Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51
 Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel below*
 Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13
 Depositions, 29B.50
 Disposition of case, 29B.95
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 Findings, approval, 29B.61
 Fines and penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties below*
 Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2
 Investigations, 29B.33
 Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62
 Jurisdiction, 29B.16, 29B.113
 Members, qualifications, 29B.26
 Military judge, 29B.23–29B.55
 Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43
 Pleas of accused, 29B.46
 Practice and procedure, 29B.37
 Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.120
 Reconsideration of sentence, 29B.53
 Record of trial, 29B.55
 Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48
 Rehearings, 29B.64
 Review of records, disposition, 29B.65
 Sessions, procedure and purpose, 29B.40
 Special courts-martial, *see subhead Special Courts-martial below*
 Summary courts-martial, *see subhead Summary Courts-martial below*
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Time of trial, 29B.36
 United States procedure, application of law, 29B.117
 Vacancies, 29B.30
 Voting
 Procedure, 29B.52
 Reconsideration of sentence, 29B.53
 Tie votes, 29B.53
 Votes required, 29B.53
 Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47
 Courts of inquiry
 Generally, 29B.117
 Records, admissibility, 29B.51
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Cowardice, 29B.96
 Crimes, general and specific, 29B.116
 Cross-examination
 Courts-martial, 29B.33
 Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56
 Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90
 Damaging military and private property, 29B.104, 29B.119
 Defense counsel
 Appointment and duties, 29B.28, 29B.39
 Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39
 Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14
 Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50
 Dereliction of duty, 29B.89
 Desertion
 Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5, 29B.82
 Jurisdiction, 29B.2
 Disability, malingering, 29B.109
 Discharge
 Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70
 Conspiracy, 29B.81
 Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17–29B.20
 Fraud, 29B.80
 Dishonorable discharge
 Approval, governor, 29B.19
 General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
 Trial record, 29B.55
 Dismissal
 Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70
 Approval, governor, 29B.19
 General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 Disobedience
 Orders, 29B.89
 Superior commissioned officer, 29B.87
 Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 29B.88
 Disrespect toward officers, 29B.86, 29B.88
 Disturbing the peace, 29B.110
 Double jeopardy, 29B.45
 Drunkenness, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Dueling, 29B.108
 Embezzlement, 29B.113
 Enemy, aiding, 29B.101
 Enlisted men
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
 Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81
 Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66
 Escape, 29B.92
 Evidence, 29B.51
 Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 False arrests, 29B.94
 False official statements, 29B.103
 Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Fines and penalties
 Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
 Contempt, 29B.49
 Courts-martial, 29B.17, 29B.57
 Nonjudicial, 29B.14
 Payment and disposition, 29B.126
 Pending trial, 29B.12
 Refusal to witness, 29B.48
 Special courts-martial, 29B.18

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Fines and penalties—Continued
 Summary courts-martial, 29B.18
 Foreign states, officials, contemptuous words, 29B.85
 Forfeitures
 Effective date, 29B.58
 Pay allowance, 29B.14
 Remission, 29B.70
 Forgery, 29B.113
 Fraud
 Against government, 29B.113
 Discharge and enlistment, 29B.2, 29B.80
 New trial, 29B.69
 Official statements, 29B.103
 Frays, quelling, 29B.4
 General courts-martial, *see Courts-martial above*
 Governor, delegation of authority, 29B.128
 Grade defined, 29B.1
 Guilty plea, 29B.46
 Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59
 Immunity, action of military courts, 29B.125
 Insubordination, 29B.87
 Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52
 Interpreters
 Courts-martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Investigations
 Courts-martial, 29B.33
 Injuries to property, 29B.119
 Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11
 Judge advocate
 Appointment, 29B.22
 Charges and specifications, advice, 29B.35
 Review, 29B.65
 Jurisdiction
 Courts-martial, classified, 29B.15
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.116
 General courts-martial, 29B.17
 Presumption, 29B.127
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Larceny, 29B.114
 Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Looting, 29B.100
 Mandate, issuance, 29B.120
 Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109
 Military judge of courts-martial, 29B.23–29B.55
 Military tribunals, *see subhead Courts-martial above*
 Minor offenses, 29B.14
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96
 Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102
 Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84
 Mutiny
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Solicitation, 29B.79
 Negligence
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
 Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Not guilty plea, 29B.46

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Oaths and affirmations
 Generally, 29B.43
 Authority to administer, 29B.129
 Charges, 29B.31
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Officers
 Assault and battery, 29B.87, 29B.88
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115
 Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26
 Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51
 Disrespect, 29B.86
 Military judge
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Coercion, 29B.38
 Warrant officers, *see subhead Warrant Officers below*
 Peace officers
 Arrest, 29B.4
 Deserters, 29B.5
 Penal institutions, *see subhead Prisoners below*
 Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*
 Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113
 Persons subject to code, 29B.1
 Persons subject to trial, 29B.73
 President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85
 Pretrial procedure, courts-martial, 29B.31
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102
 Prisoners
 Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59
 Release without proper authority, 29B.93
 Reports, 29B.11
 Probable cause, arrest, 29B.7
 Process
 Attendance of witness, 29B.47
 Issuance, 29B.120
 Production of books and papers
 Enforcement, 29B.120
 Evidence, 29B.47
 Refusal, 29B.48
 Property crimes, 29B.104
 Property, redress, 29B.119
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111
 Punishment, *see subhead Sentence and Punishment below*
 Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 Reckless driving, 29B.106
 Records
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*
 Courts-martial, 29B.39
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20
 Reconsideration, 29B.63
 Trial proceeding, 29B.55
 Voting of members, 29B.40
 Reporters
 Courts-martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Reports, prisoners, 29B.11
 Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Riots, 29B.110
 Safeguards, forcing, 29B.99
 Salaries, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries above*
 Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
 Sedition, 29B.79, 29B.91
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32
 Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109
 Sentence and punishment
 Announcement, 29B.54
 Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Cruel and unusual, 29B.56
 Deferral, 29B.58, 29B.60
 Dismissal or discharge, approval, governor, 29B.19
 Effective date, 29B.58
 Error of law, 29B.66
 Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Pay grade reduction, enlisted member, 29B.58
 Punishment pending trial, 29B.12
 Rehearings, 29B.64
 Remission, 29B.70
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Special courts-martial, 29B.18
 Summary courts-martial, 29B.18
 Suspension, 29B.70
 Vacation, 29B.68
 Voting and rulings, 29B.52
 Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105
 Sickness, malingering, 29B.109
 Sleeping on duty, 29B.107
 Solicitation, 29B.79
 Special courts-martial
 Appeal and review, 29B.65
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Composition, 29B.15
 Convening, 29B.24
 Defense counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Duties, 29B.39
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
 Military judge, 29B.30
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Punishment, 29B.18
 Sentences, suspension, vacation, 29B.68
 Time of trial, 29B.36
 Trial counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Duties, 29B.39
 Specifications, 29B.31–29B.36
 Spies, 29B.101
 “State military forces” defined, 29B.1
 Stealing, 29B.114
 Subpoenas, 29B.120
 Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47
 Summary courts-martial
 Appeal and review, 29B.65
 Composition, 29B.15
 Convening, 29B.25
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
 Surrender, subordinate compelling, 29B.97
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Theft, 29B.114
 Tie votes, courts-martial, 29B.53
 Trial
 New trial, 29B.69
 Procedure, 29B.37
 Property damage offenders, 29B.119
 Record, 29B.55
 Speedy trial, 29B.8
 Unlawful confinement, 29B.94
 Vacancies, courts-martial, 29B.30
 Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106
 Vessels, hazarding, 29B.105
 Warrant officers
 Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26
 Waste, military and private property, 29B.104
 Weapons
 Assault and battery, 29B.87
 Supplying enemy, 29B.101
 Witnesses
 Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120
 Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Refusal to appear, 29B.48
 Subpoenas, 29B.47

MILITARY DISTRICTS

Established, 29A.45
 Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52

MILITARY FORCES

See chs 29–29C, also ARMED FORCES, etc.

MILK AND CREAM

Adulteration, 189.15–189.18, 190.2–190.7, 192.11
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30
 Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
 Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 192.12
 Coloring, unlawful, 192.64, 195.12
 Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
 Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62
 Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
 Cream grading law, ch 195
 Dealers, records required, 193.3
 Definitions and food standards, 190.1
 Dry, nonfat, 191.2(4)
 Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14
 Foreign milk sold, 192.26
 Grade “A” milk, 192.11–192.33
 Graders, duties, 194.12–194.18, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
 Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
 Grades of milk, 194.12
 Ice cream, 190.6
 Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
 Inspection by cities, 192.12
 Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
 Labeling requirements, 191.2(1, 5), 192.31
 Laboratories for testing certified, 192.63
 Marketing of dairy products, *generally*, ch 192A
 Milk bottles
 Generally, 192.56–192.62
 Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4

MILK AND CREAM—Continued

- Milk bottles—Continued
 - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
- Milk grading law, ch 194
- Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
- Milk or milk products, permit, 192.5
- Milk wagons
 - Milk grading law requirement, 194.19
 - Protection from heat and cold, 192.65
 - Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65
 - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26
- Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
- Permit fees, dairy products marketing, 192A.30
- Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
- Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192
- Records kept, 193.3
- Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
- Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
- Skimmed milk
 - Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 191.2(4)
 - Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)
 - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.9
- Standards of food defined, 190.1
- Temperature maintained, 192.25
- Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
- Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
- Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
- Unlawful milk or cream colored, 194.18, 195.12
- Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22

MILLS

- Child labor, ch 92
- Definition of mills, 91.15
- Milldams and races, ch 469
- Portable mills on vehicles, 321.118

MINERALS

- Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4
- Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3–305.6
- Metallic, development and production, 84.1–84.5, 84.21, 84.22
- Mining regulations, ch 83A
- Sales, contract, 554.2107
- Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9402
- Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3

MINES AND MINING

- General provisions*, chs 83, 83A
- Application to mine, 83A.13
- Associations
 - Collective marketing, ch 500
 - Co-operatives
 - Nonprofit-sharing, ch 498
 - Profit-sharing, chs 497, 499
- Bonding requirements, 83A.14, 83A.23–83A.25, 83A.28
- Camps, schools, sale, 297.26–297.32
- Child labor provisions, ch 92
- Coal mines, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*
- Contract for sale, 554.2107

MINES AND MINING—Continued

- Courses taught at Ames, 266.2
- Definitions, 83A.2
- Department of soil conservation
 - Designated as administering department, 83A.2(11)
 - Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
 - Mining licenses, issued and revoked, 83A.7–83A.11
 - Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.30
- Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7
- Eminent domain rights, 471.4, 471.9
- Environmental standards, 83A.13
- Inspection of site, 83A.26
- Insurance required, procedure, 87.12–87.21
- Labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16
- Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
- Licensing provisions, 83A.7–83A.11
- Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
- Maps and surveys, 305.12, 305.13
- Occupational disease, ch 85A
- Political subdivisions, mining by, 83A.21
- Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 83A.6, 83A.18
- Secured transactions, 554.9203
- Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.30
- Soil conservation department reclamation, 83A.16
- Violations
 - Generally*, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29
 - False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)
 - Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14
 - Surface mining, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29
- Weapons, offensive, defined, 724.1

MINISTERS

See RELIGION, subhead Clergy

MINORS

- Abandonment, 726.6, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
- Actions
 - Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
 - Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
 - Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14
 - Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
 - Limitation of actions
 - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
 - Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
 - Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
 - Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19
 - Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18
 - Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
 - Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8
 - Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298
 - Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19
 - Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12
 - Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
 - Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207

MINORS—Continued

Actions—Continued

Waste, action by heir, 658.6

Acts of, parental responsibility, 613.16

Adoption

Generally, ch 600

Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36

Annulment, record of decree, 144.21

Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25

Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43

Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36

Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.17–600.22, 627.19

Foreign international placements, 600.15

Inheritance rights, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267

Records to state department of social services by clerk, 235.3(7)

Vietnamese children, 144.57, 600.23

Workers' compensation beneficiary, 85.42(2)

After-born children, inheritance, 633.220

Age of majority, 599.1

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374–633.376

Ammunition, when sale allowed, 724.22

Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31

Appeal to social services department, judicial review, 239.7

Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13

Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)

Beer and liquor, age, 123.47, 123.48

Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.38

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Boarding homes, 235.3

Boys

Commitments, *see subhead Commitments below*

Majority by marriage, 599.1

Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2–599.4

Child care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child foster care facilities, ch 237

Child in need of assistance

Defined, 232.2

Juvenile court proceedings, 232.87–232.103

Parents, custody, 232.63

Child labor, ch 92

Child-placing agencies, 235.3, ch 238

Children requiring special education (handicapped), 280.8, ch 281

Child stealing, penalty, 710.5

Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12

Child welfare, ch 235

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Children and Minors*

Commitments

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, *see subhead below*

Females, 245.5–245.9

Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8

Juvenile court commitments, chs 231, 232

Training school, 242.5, 242.6

Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10

Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30

MINORS—Continued

Compulsory education, ch 299

Construction, juvenile justice Act, 232.1

Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1–599.4

Controlled substance, distribution, 204.406

Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13

Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8

Custodial orders, violated, 710.6

Custody

Child labor permits, application, 92.11, 92.12

Dissolution of marriage, court to grant, 598.21, 598.41

Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15

Day care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Death

Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8

Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Defined, 600A.2(10)

Delinquency, contributing to, ch 233

Delinquent children

Commitment proceedings, mentally ill or retarded child, 232.51

Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5

Correctional services, 235.2

Custody, 232.19

Custody pending hearing, 356.3

Definitions, 232.2

"Dependent child" defined, 239.1(3)

Detention, 232.20–232.22, 232.44

Education

Children in foster care facility, 282.19

Compulsory, ch 299

Public schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Public Schools*

Examination of child, 232.49

Hearings, jury prohibited, 232.27

Juvenile court, *generally*, ch 231

Juvenile court proceedings, 232.35–232.55

Juvenile home, Toledo campus, 242.1

Juvenile restitution program, 80C.5

Mentally retarded children, proceedings, suspension of sentence, 222.52–222.54

"Neglected child" defined, 232.2

Parental rights terminated, 600A.8

Predisposition investigation, 232.47

Preliminary inquiry, 232.28

Records not confidential, 232.28

Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46

Training school, ch 242

Victim restitution program, 80C.5

Work assignment, 232.29, 232.46

Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(6)

Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807

Descent to children, 633.219(1)

Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2

Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14

Driver's license, 321.176–321.180

Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25

Education, liability for expense, 597.14

Education of handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281

Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15

Employment, entitled to workers' compensation, 85.61

MINORS—Continued

Employment, restricted drivers' license, 321.178, 321.184

Executions, exemptions from, 627.4

Eye treatment at birth, 140.13

Firearms, sale, 724.22

Fishing license not required, when, 110.24

Foster care, 234.35–234.41

Foster care children, schooling, 282.19

Games of skill and chance, 99B.6

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A

Girls

- Majority by marriage, 599.1
- Sexual abuse, 709.4
- Training school, ch 242, *see TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA, TOLEDO)*
- Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1

Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.11; R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

Guardian for minors, 633.552–633.574, *see PROBATE CODE*

Handicapped children

- Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18
- Hospital school, 263.9–263.13

Heir, *generally, see PROBATE CODE*

High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6

Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62–512.72

Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19

Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.24

Illegitimate children, ch 675

Imitation controlled substance, 204A.4

Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12

Indigent children, medical care, ch 255

Indigent children of veterans, relief, 331.422(10)

Inheritance rights, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9

Inheritance tax rate, 450.10

Injury

- Parent's action, R.C.P. 8
- Workers' compensation, 85.49

Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56–512.61

Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56–512.61

Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518A.1

Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40

Iowa youth corps, 7A.11–7A.13

Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16

Judgment against, R.C.P. 13, 252

Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1

Juvenile court, ch 231

Juvenile delinquency, contributing, ch 233

Juvenile home, ch 244

Juvenile justice Act, *generally, ch 232*

Juvenile restitution program, 80C.5

Juveniles, interstate compact, 232.139, 232.140

Kidnapping, ch 710

Lascivious acts with children, 709.8

Legacies, small, 633.108

Legitimized by marriage, 595.18

Liability

- Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2–599.4

MINORS—Continued

Liability—Continued

- For own acts, 624.38
- Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5

Marriage, 595.2–595.9, 599.1

Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31

Mentally ill, 230.15

Mentally retarded, 222.52

Minority period extends to eighteen, 599.1

Motor vehicle operations

- Application for license, 321.183–321.185
- Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
- Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
- Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180
- Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178
- License suspension or revocation, 321.213
- Motorized bicycles, 321.177, 321.184, 321.189
- Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
- Prosecution provisions, 321.482
- Restricted licenses, 321.178, 321.184, 321.193, 321.194
- School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
- School licenses, 321.194

Name changed, 674.2, 674.6, 674.8

Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2

Neglect, wanton, 726.6

Nonresidents, 633.580–633.585

Nonsupport, 726.5

Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*

Orphans

- Educational aid, 35.7–35.11
- Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1
- Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16

Parent and child, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.109–232.118, ch 600A

Parent to support, 252A.3

Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297

Paternity, action to determine, ch 675

Pensions, firemen and policemen benefits, 410.10, 411.1(11), 411.6

Personal services, payment final, 599.4

Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9

Policemen and firemen, retirement system, 411.6

Poor children

- Free textbooks furnished, 279.28
- Medical care, chs 249A, 255
- Parents' liability for support, 252.2–252.9
- Settlement, legal, 252.16
- Veterans, provisions, 331.422(10)

Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2

Private institutions for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3

Probation officers, 231.8–231.13

Prosecution as adult, 232.45

Records kept on juveniles, 232.147–232.150

Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27

Removal from home, temporarily, 232.78–232.81, 232.88

Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152

Sale of weapons prohibited, 724.22

MINORS—Continued

Savings and loan association members, 534.11
 School laws and regulations, *see* **SCHOOLS**
 Settlement of minors in institutions, 252.16(3)
 Sexual abuse, 232.82, ch 709
 Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12
 Snowmobile operation, 321G.9
 Support
 Assignment of welfare benefits, 675.38
 Dissolution of marriage action, 598.11, 598.21, 598.41
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.8
 Parents, liability for support, 252.2, 627.12
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12
 Putative father
 Contempt, 675.37
 Liability, 252.3
 Uniform Act, ch 252A
 Widow's allowance from estate, 633.374–633.376
 Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
 Truant officers, 92.22, 98.4
 Truants, 299.8–299.21
 Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807
 Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
 Venereal diseases provisions
 General provisions, see **DISEASES**
 Blood tests, when required, 140.11
 Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
 Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9
 Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14
 Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)
 Veteran's disability removed, 599.5
 Violations
 Abandoning child, 726.3
 Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
 Child-placing agency, 238.45
 Cigarette law, 98.2–98.5
 Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
 Contributing to delinquency, ch 233
 Enticing child away, 709.7
 Firearms sale, 724.22
 Juvenile court, ch 231
 Labor law, ch 92
 Nonsupport, 726.5
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see* **OBSCENITY**
 Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
 School law, 299.6, 299.19–299.21
 Sexual abuse, ch 709
 Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
 Vital statistics, ch 144, *see also* **VITAL STATISTICS**
 War orphans' educational fund, 35.7–35.11
 Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 724.22
 Welfare
 Child welfare, ch 235
 Research station, 263.5, 263.6
 Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264
 Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.61
 Work training program, 249C.1

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

Minutes of grand jury
 Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3
 Failure to file, R.Cr.P. 10
 Grounds for dismissal of indictment, R.Cr.P. 10
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18
 Required for indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Minutes of preliminary proceedings
 Commitment endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2
 Discharge of defendant to be endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, R.Cr.P. 2
 Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18
 Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2

MISCARRIAGE

Feticide, 707.1

MISCHIEF

See **CRIMES**

MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE

See **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

MISDEMEANOR

Appeals, R.Cr.P. 54
 Applicability of indictable offense rule, R.Cr.P. 33
 Arrest, R.Cr.P. 39
 Arrest warrants, R.Cr.P. 38
 Arson investigations, 100A.4
 Bail, R.Cr.P. 43, 54
 Coal mining, 83.15(2)
 Concealed weapon, carrying, 724.4
 Confinement, choice of place, 903.4, 903.5
 Contract for confinement, 903.4
 Corporations, R.Cr.P. 40
 Cost of confinement, 903.4
 Criminal mischief, 716.6
 Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
 Defined, classified, 701.8
 Degrees, penalty, 903.1
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51
 False imprisonment, 710.7
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8
 Game of skill and chance, 99B.15–99B.17
 Grain inspection, method, 159.7
 Harassment, 708.7
 Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5
 Interference with official acts, 719.1
 Job service, confidential information, 96.11(7f)
 Judgment, R.Cr.P. 49
 Judgment and sentencing, ch 901
 Jurisdiction of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
 Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
 Mobile home dealers, 322B.8
 Motion to suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 51
 Motor fuel, deliberate heating, 324.34
 New trial, R.Cr.P. 55
 Probation, length, 907.7
 Punishment, ch 903
 Reconsideration of sentence, 903.2
 Riots, 723.1
 Segregation of prisoners, 903.6
 Sentence, correction or reduction, R.Cr.P. 56

MISDEMEANOR—Continued

Statute of limitations, 802.3
 Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers or distributors, 322C.11
 Trespass, 716.8
 Trial date, R.Cr.P. 45
 Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
 Work release program, 903.3

MISJOINDER

Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Insurer with, indemnified, R.C.P. 28
 Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
 Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

MISREPRESENTATIONS

Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
 Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207
 Criminal, ch 713, *see also* **CRIMES**, *subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
 Insurance application, effect, 511.32–511.34
 Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.4
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Sales Act provisions, 554.2721
 Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)

MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS

Bridge purchase, 313.66
 Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
 Federal levees with district, ch 466
 Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
 Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20
 Mississippi river parkway, ch 308
 Parkway commission, rulemaking, 308.4(3)
 Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22
 Riparian rights protected, 327F.4, 327F.5
 Upper Mississippi riverway compact
 General provisions, ch 27A
 Employees may be covered under public employees retirement system, agreement, 97B.55

MISTAKE

Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
 Arbitration, 679A.13
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Clerical error, criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 22
 Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, 554.3203
 Court records, correction, 602.17
 Crime victim reparation, repayment, 912.9
 Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
 Document of title, 554.7502
 Errors, *see* **ERRORS**
 Estate settlement, correction, 633.52
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)
 Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
 New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244
 Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.304
 Secured transactions
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Telephone and telegraph, liability, 477.7, 477.8
 Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192

MISTAKE—Continued

Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

MITCHELLVILLE

See ch 245, **WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (MITCHELLVILLE)**

MITIGATING FACTS

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

MOBILE HOMES

General provisions, ch 135D
 Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.21, 321.24
 Dealer required to certify certain information to county treasurer, 321.45(4)
 Dealers, bonding, 322B.3
 Dealers, licensing, 322B.3–322B.8
 Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Escorts required, 321E.8
 Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15
 Forcible entry and detention, notice to quit, 648.3
 Landlord and tenant law, ch 562B
 Length limits, 321.457(4)
 License, parks, 135D.2–135D.20
 License revoked or suspended, 135D.17
 Loans by savings and loan associations, 534.8
 Modular homes, 135D.34
 Moving permit, 321E.30, 321E.31
 Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E
 Parks, ch 562B
 Penal provisions, 135D.18
 Permits to construct or alter, 135D.11
 Rent, excessive rent regulated, 425.17(9)
 Rent reimbursement, 135D.33
 Rules, 135D.16
 Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7
 Single trip permits, 321E.28
 Sunday sales permitted, 322.3
 Taxation, 135D.22–135D.26, 331.653(18)
 Tiedown systems, 103A.30–103A.33
 Transfer of title, dealer duties, 321.104
 Wilderness campsites, 135D.21

MODIFICATION

Criminal sentences, appellate court, 814.20
 Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

MODULAR HOMES

See ch 322B, *also* **MOBILE HOMES**

MONEY

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Actions for money

Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50
 Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99
 Attachment of money, 639.23
 Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107
 Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Denominations for public accounts, 535.1
 Dollar, cent and mill as denominations, 535.1
 Embezzlement, 714.1, *see also* **THEFT**
 Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87
 Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Interest rates, 535.2–535.5
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102

MONEY—ContinuedLenders, *see also* **LOANS**

Lost, finding reward, 644.6–644.18

Sales, payment of price, 554.2304

Tender of payment, 538.6–538.8, *see also* **TENDER****MONEY ORDERS**

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

MONOPOLIES

Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11

Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.2

Exemptions, 553.6

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14

Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5

Prohibited, competition law, 553.5

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551, 553.2

MONTH

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

Graves of soldiers, ch 250

Graves registration, 35A.2(7)

Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14

Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 331.361(5), 331.422(3)

Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

MORALS

Moral character of witness provable to test credibility, 622.18

Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also* **OBSCENITY****MORATORIUM ACTS**

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT*Generally*, R.C.P. 112**MORPHINE**

Labeling requirements, 203.3

MORTALITY TABLES

Birth defects programs, 136A.3

Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97

Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44

Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51, 450.97

Insurance, valuation standards, individual annuity, 508.36

Life insurance policies, 508.36

National fraternal congress table, 512.43

Pension, firemen and policemen, computed, 411.1 (17, 18), 411.5(11), 411.8(1b)

Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7

Standard tables, at end of Vol. III

MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS*See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*

Motor vehicles, 321.47

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTYAcknowledgments, ch 558, *see also***ACKNOWLEDGMENTS****MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Affidavit to protect advancements, ch 629

Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628.26, 628.27

Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)

Assignment

Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8

Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10

Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2

Recording, 558.45–558.47

Report to auditor required, 558.46, 558.47

Balloon payments, 534.79

Bank loans on real property, 524.905

Bank receiver, 524.1310

Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524.910

Board of regents, 262.14–262.19

Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18

Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20

Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6

Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)

Deeds of trust

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5

Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14

Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10

Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5

Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48

Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615

Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

Moratorium provision, 654.15

Mortgage construed as, 654.2

Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Deficiency judgments, ch 615, 654.6

Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27

Discrimination, redlining, 220.9

Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38–262.42

Due-on-sale clause, 220.42, 535.8

Escrow accounts

Banks, 524.905

Consumer credit transactions, 537.2501

Credit unions, 533.16

Industrial loan companies, 536A.20

Savings and loan associations, 534.80

Estates, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead Mortgage*

Execution creditor, rights, 626.42–626.44

Executions, 654.5, 654.6

Execution sale, 630.8

Executors, 633.383–633.402

Family farm development, beginning farmers, 175.6, 175.13–175.16

Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)

Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1

Foreclosure

Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4

Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21

Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8

Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22–625.25

Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12

Certificate of sale, 626.95

Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18

Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5

Deficiency, general execution, 654.6

Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27

Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Foreclosure—Continued

- Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6
- Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1
- Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14
- Judgment, sale, 654.5
- Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8
- Junior liens, advancement protected, ch 629
- Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19
- Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21
- Limitation on judgment, two years, ch 615
- Limitations, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5
- Notice of additional lien, ch 629
- Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9
- Payment of other liens, 654.9
- Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10
- Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
- Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
- Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
- Redemption after sale, 654.5
- Renewal of judgments limited, ch 615
- Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
- Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
- School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42
- Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
- Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
- Venue of action, 654.3
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
- Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
- Guarantee insurance, ch 515C
- Guardian, *see* PROBATE CODE
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Housing finance authority, *generally*, ch 220
- Index book, 558.49–558.62
- Index book copied and certified, 558.18
- Installment loans by banks, 524.906
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
- Insurance, mortgage guarantee, ch 515C
- Interest charges limited, 535.8
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest, prepayments, 524.905
- Investment by corporations
 - Banks, 524.901–524.913
 - Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
 - Insurance companies authorized
 - Fraternal associations, 511.8(8)
 - Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
 - Mutual assessment, 518A.12
 - Nonlife companies, 515.35
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
- Legalizing Acts, 586.1, ch 589
- Liens
 - Drainage tax installments, 455.67
 - Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
 - Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Liens—Continued

- Junior liens protected, ch 629
- Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
- Loan charges limited, 535.8
- Loans Act
 - Aggrieved parties, action for, 535A.6
 - Civil penalty, 535A.8
 - Criminal penalty for violations, 535A.7
 - Definitions, 535A.1
 - Disclosure requirements, 535A.4
 - Discretion allowed financial institution, 535A.3
 - Discrimination on loans, 535A.2
 - Reports, 535A.4
 - Rulemaking by agencies, 535A.5
- Loans to mortgage lenders, 220.20, 220.22
- Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.18–572.21
- Memorial hall commission, 37.26
- Mental illness, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Mortgagee
 - Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
 - Notice of highway alteration, 306.29
 - Notice to, expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10
 - Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2
 - Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead Redemption After Execution Sales below*
- Mortgagors
 - Title and possession rights, 557.14
 - Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11
- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13
- Names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298
- Plats, abstracts, 409.9
- Prepayment penalties on loans, 534.80, 535.9
- Public utilities of cities, ch 555
- Railroads, ch 555
- Railway finance authority, 307B.7
- Recording
 - See* ch 558
 - Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.45–558.47
 - Junior liens, ch 629
 - Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, ch 655
 - Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13
 - Transmitting utilities, 555.3
- Redemption after execution sales
 - Agreement to reduce period, 628.26, 628.27
 - Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2
 - Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25
 - Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7
 - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.20
 - Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5–628.22, 628.27
 - Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5
 - Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3
 - Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23
 - Place of redemption, venue, 628.1
 - Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4
 - Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, ch 629
 - Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24
 - Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3, 628.26, 628.27

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Redlining, 535A.1–535A.8
 Release, satisfaction or discharge
 Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2
 Index required, 558.51
 Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1
 Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
 Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2
 Plats, abstracts, 409.9
 Record made of satisfaction, ch 655
 Release, notation, 558.45
 Repayment, notice if early, 535.9
 School fund mortgages, 302.15
 Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Taxation, 428.1(6)
 Time for bringing action, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21
 Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14
 Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13
 Uniform securities Act, exemption, 502.203(5)
 Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

MORTICIANS

See *FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS*

MOTELS

See *HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

MOTION BOOK

Supreme court, 686.16

MOTIONS

Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)
 Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9
 Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78
 Affidavits
 Cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 237
 Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116
 Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 Appearance docket, entries, 331.702(9); R.C.P. 114
 Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247
 Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243
 Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R.C.P. 257
 Attachment case, additional security, 639.13
 Attachment discharged, 639.63
 Bonds for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
 Change of venue, civil cases, 814.5, 814.6; R.C.P. 167–175
 Clerk's mistake corrected, 683.2; R.C.P. 252(a), 253
 Client's judgment against attorney, R.C.P. 239
 Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111
 Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185
 Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78
 Continuance, motion for
 Generally, R.C.P. 182
 Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 183(b)
 Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)
 Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184

MOTIONS—Continued

Copies of motions, delivery required, R.C.P. 82
 Correction of errors, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253
 Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
 Costs from successful party in action, 625.5
 Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16
 Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
 Criminal procedure
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 10
 Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 Application, for order, R.Cr.P. 28
 Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46
 Correcting sentence, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
 Dismissal of actions, 802.9
 New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
 Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230
 Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
 Defaults set aside, R.C.P. 236
 Defined for county purposes, 331.101
 Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)
 Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109
 Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)
 Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256
 Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
 Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20
 Dismiss, motion to
 Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
 Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216
 Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110
 Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110
 Plaintiff's failure of proof, R.C.P. 216
 Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)
 Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Enlargement of time to act, R.C.P. 83
 Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10
 Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116
 Evidence, suppression, R.Cr.P. 51
 Examinations of party, R.C.P. 132
 Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86
 Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179(b)
 Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257
 Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85(b)
 Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328
 Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict
 Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250
 Grounds, R.C.P. 243
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367

MOTIONS—Continued

- Judgment notwithstanding verdict—Continued
 - Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246
 - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
- Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221
- Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Legal representatives of parties, 611.22
- Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)
- More specific statement
 - Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111
 - Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112
 - Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112
- Motion days
 - Generally, R.C.P. 117
 - Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
 - Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118
 - Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115
- New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
- New trial
 - Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242–253
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
 - Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
- Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243, 247–249
- Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20
- Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
- Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115
- Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115
- Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6
- Number limited, R.C.P. 111
- Order of court, R.C.P. 216
- Orders by court, criminal, R.Cr.P. 28
- Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110
- Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114
- Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166
- Pleading over after adverse ruling
 - Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86
 - Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86
 - Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86
- Pleadings
 - Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222
 - Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
- Post trial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23
- Pretrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
- Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
 - Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86
 - Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86
- Production of books of corporation, 491.64
- Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
- Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
- Security for costs
 - Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6
 - Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621
 - Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8
 - Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3

MOTIONS—Continued

- Security for costs—Continued
 - Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3
 - Probate action, 621.2, 621.3
 - Procedure, ch 621
 - Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118
 - Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)
 - Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
 - Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111
 - Small claims cases, 631.7
 - Strike, motion to
 - Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
 - Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
 - Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110
 - Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110
 - Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113
 - Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126
 - Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)
 - Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115
 - Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240
 - Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)
 - Suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11, 51
 - Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
 - Survey of real property, 646.14
 - Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
 - Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85
 - Transcript costs revised, 625.9
 - Venue change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175
 - Venue, change of, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10, *see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 - Written pleadings, 631.7
 - Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175
- MOTORBOATS**
General provisions, ch 106, see also BOATS AND VESSELS
- MOTORBUSES**
See chs 325–327
 City-owned transit system, 321.19, 384.24(2i), 384.81, et seq.
 Defined as motor truck, 321.1
 Passenger buses
 - Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Certificated carrier law, ch 325
 - Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
 - Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
 - Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
 - Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
 - Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
 Railroad operation of bus lines, 327E.3
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122
 Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
 School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
 Speed limit, 321.287
- MOTORCYCLES**
 Brake equipment, 321.430
 Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
 County operation and servicing, 331.322(8)
 Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1
 Driver education course, 321.178

MOTORCYCLES—Continued

Driving on ice, 106.33
 Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
 Instruction permits, 321.180
 License to operate, education course required, 321.189
 Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
 Motorized bicycles, 321.1(3), 321.37, 321.191–321.195
 Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1
 Operation regulations, 321.275
 Plates issued, 321.34
 Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Radios for public safety department, 693.1
 Size of number plates, 321.166

MOTOR FUEL TAX

Generally, ch 324
 Allocation, 312.2
 Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(6)
 Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112
 Boats, transfer, 324.84
 Bulk storers licensed, 324.5
 Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11–324.15
 Collection proceeding, limitation, 324.67
 Computed, 324.8, 324.38, 324.54
 Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17, 422.110
 Default on tax payments, 324.67
 Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57
 Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38
 Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.70
 Distress warrant for collection of tax, 626.29
 Distributor's tax computed, 324.8
 Embezzlement, tax money, 324.73
 Enforcement, 324.76, 331.653(35), 331.702(57)
 Excise tax, 324.3
 Exemptions, 422.45
 False certificates, penalty, 324.75
 Fund, 324.77
 Gallonage determined, 324.86
 Hearing, failure to file tax return, 324.64
 Importing, limit, 324.2(2), 324.52
 Income tax credits, 422.111
 Inspection of records, 324.62, 324.63
 Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.55
 Interstate reciprocity agreement, 324.56
 Interstate user's permit, 324.53
 Leased commercial vehicles, 324.58
 License, 324.4, 324.36
 License canceled, 324.68, 324.69
 License reissued, 324.68
 Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.66
 Marine fuel tax refund, 324.16–324.19
 Metered pump required, 324.34
 Microfilmed records, 324.80
 Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9
 Penalty for failure to pay, 324.65
 Price posted, 324.20
 Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34
 Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.15, 324.37, 324.55, 324.60, 324.80
 Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19
 Refunds, 324.17, 324.54, 324.71, 324.72, 324.77, 324.81, 422.110

MOTOR FUEL TAX—Continued

Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.60, 324.61
 Return, failure to file, 324.64
 Revenue department or department of transportation to administer law, 324.57 – 324.82
 Roads, streets and bridges, repair, 306.9
 Special fuel distributor
 Defined, 324.33(8)
 License, 324.36
 Records, 324.37
 Taxes and returns, 324.38
 Special fuel tax, 324.34
 Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38
 Study by legislative service bureau, 324.83
 Tax estimated where no report, 324.64
 Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35
 Temperature meter, 324.34
 Transfer of licensee's business, 324.70
 United States tax refunds, 324.81
 Urban transit system, 324.57
 Use of revenue limited, 324.79
 Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.52, 324.63, 324.65, 324.73–324.75

MOTOR INNS

See **HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS**

MOTORIZED BICYCLES

See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Motorcycles and Motorized Bicycles*

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

For law relating to all other motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8
 Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
 Buses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*
 Carpools, 325.1(8)
 Certificated carriers
 Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)
 Approval before doing business, 325.18
 Assignment, transfer, lease, 325.25
 Certificate of convenience and necessity, 325.6–325.35
 Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26
 Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5
 Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6
 Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29
 City regulations, 325.27
 Definitions, 325.1
 Driver's qualifications, 321.179, 325.29
 Exceptions, 325.6
 Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36
 Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
 Financial responsibility, 325.26
 Hearings, costs paid, 325.19
 Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28
 Liquid transport, ch 327A
 Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
 Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34
 Permits to operate, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*
 Powers of department of transportation, 327C.2
 Protests against applications, 325.13

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Certificated carriers—Continued
 Railroad law applicable, 325.4
 Railroads may operate, 327E.3
 Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28
 Special fuel carrier, 324.11
 Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43
 Transportation regulation authority, chs 325, 327B
 Urban transit systems, 325.6
 Violations, 325.6, 325.33, 325.34
 “Chauffeur” defined, 321.1
 Chauffeurs’ licenses, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*
 Combustibles, chauffeur’s age restrictions, 321.179
 Commerce commission regulations, ICC requirements, ch 327B
 Common carrier laws, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
 Contract carriers, *generally*, 327.1–327.23
 Exemption from execution, 627.6, 627.7
 Federal minimum liability limits, hazardous materials, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5, 327B.6
 Fees for registration, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration*
 Hazardous materials transporters, liability limits, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5
 Hours of operation by driver, 321.225–321.227
 Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.55
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Itinerant carriers, *see subhead Truck Operators below*
 Liability limits, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5, 327B.6
 Lights, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
 Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, ch 127
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Motorbuses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*
 Motor fuel carrier, 324.11–324.15
 Nonresident fees apportioned by agreement, ch 326
 Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54
 Passenger buses
 Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 Certificated carrier law, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
 Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
 Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
 Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
 Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
 Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
 Passenger buses in cities
 City-owned, 321.19, 384.12
 Franchises, 364.2
 Routes and schedules, 325.27
 Trackless trolleys, not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
 Registration, exemption, 321.18, 321.19
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
 School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
 Speed limit, 321.287

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
 Safety equipment, 321.447–321.450, 325.37–325.39
 Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
 Semitrailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Speed limit, 321.286
 Stock in company, owned by railroads, 327E.3
 Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2
 Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50–324.55
 Trailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Truck law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Truck operators
 Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
 Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
 Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
 Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36
 Crop pest Act provisions, 177A.2, 177A.11–177A.14
 Definitions, 321.1, 327.1
 Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18
 Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3
 Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17
 Federal minimum liability limits, hazardous materials, 327.15
 Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
 Fuel carriers, 324.11–324.15
 Gallage determined, 324.86
 Inspection by department of transportation, 327.17, 327.20
 Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15
 Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
 Overload, when permitted, 321.466
 Permits
 Generally, 327.6–327.16, 327.21
 Oversized vehicles, movement, ch 321E
 Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37
 Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
 Powers of department of transportation, 325.2–325.4, 327C.2
 Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
 Rules for operation, 327.20
 Sales tax law, 422.42(5)
 Transportation department regulations
 Generally, 327.1–327.5
 Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
 Permits issued, *see Permits above under this subhead*
 Railroad law applicable, 327C.2
 Transportation regulation authority, enforcement
 Generally, 327.1–327.5
 Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
 Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
 Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
 Violations of requirement, penalty, 326.27, 327.22
 Use tax law, 423.1(5)
 Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 326.27, 327.21, 327.22
 Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
 Trucks, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Truck stop operators issue trip permits, 326.23
 Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
 Trucks without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Truck Operators above*

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Vanpool, 325.1(9)
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
 Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT

See *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation and Safety Division*

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Analysis posted, 214A.9
 Appropriation for administration of law, 214A.14
 Chemists employed by department, 214A.13
 Coloring matter, use to mislead, 214A.3
 Definitions, 214.1(4), 214A.1
 Ethanol blend, pump notice, 214A.16
 False representations of fuel, 214A.3
 Franchises, filling station dealers, ch 323
 Gasohol, 324.2, 324.3, 324.6, 324.8
 Gasohol blenders refund, 324.18, 324.21
 Gasoline receptacles, 214A.15
 Gas pump requirement, 214A.16
 Grain alcohol, research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
 Half-gallon pricing, 214.11
 Industrial petroleum, permits, 214A.12
 Marketing and distribution franchises
 Appeal of commission decision, 323.2
 Death of franchise-successor, 323.14
 Discontinued, 323.2, 323.3
 Guidelines for discontinuance of franchises, 323.6, 323.7
 Hearings
 Burden of proof, 323.5
 Compulsory attendance, 323.8
 Continuance, 323.4
 Ordered, 323.11
 Intent, 323.10
 Violations, 323.9
 Waiver, ineffective, 323.13
 Pipelines, transfer restrictions, 214A.10
 Quality certified on sales slip, 214A.5
 Special fuel
 Generally, 324.17
 Distributors and dealers, 324.33—324.38
 Identification sticker, 324.34
 Stored fuel, tax payments, 324.85
 Tax, see *MOTOR FUEL TAX*
 Temperature correction, 324.34
 Tests and standards, 214A.1—214A.9
 Violations, penalty, 214A.11
 Wholesale dealers, 214A.1, 214A.10, 214A.12

MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES

See *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*

MOTOR VEHICLES

For law relating to carriers, see *MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

Abandoned vehicles, 321.85—321.91, 331.653(41), 556B.1

Accessories, see *particular accessory below*

Accidents

Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
 Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332—321.334
 Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Accidents—Continued**

Duty of driver in particular accidents, 321.261—321.265
 Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
 File record kept by department, 321.200
 Hit and run, insurance, ch 516A
 Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
 Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267
 Liability
 Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494
 Emergency assistance, volunteers, 613.17
 Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
 Financial responsibility, ch 321A
 Guest statute, 321.494
 Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
 Insurance, ch 516A
 Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
 Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 324.16—324.19
 Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
 Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
 Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12—321A.29
 Reports
 Generally, 321.266—321.274
 Failure to report, 321A.4
 License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
 Security following accident, 321A.4—321A.11
 Statistics published by department, 321.272
 Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261—321.265
 Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
 Warning lights, 321.396
 Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371
 Actions
 Against nonresidents, 321.498—321.512
 Guest statute, 321.494
 Overload damage to highway, 321.475
 Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41
 Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353
 Altering center of gravity, 321.240
 Ambulances
 Ambulance service, tax levy, 331.422(26)
 Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1
 Defined, 321.1(81)
 Emergency vehicle, 321.1
 License fees, 321.117
 Right of way yielded, 321.324
 Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
 Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231
 University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
 Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398
 Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234
 Antifreeze, ch 208A
 Antique vehicles, restriction exemptions, 321.240
 Antitheft law
 Generally, 321.72—321.96
 Alarm device permitted, 321.433
 Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128
 Registration refused, 321.30(3)
 Sheriff, duties, 331.653(30)
 Appearance to citation by counsel, 321.487

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14
 Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
 "Arterial highway" defined as "through highway", 321.1
 Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)
 Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)
 Attorney's power to assign title, 321.49
 Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*
 Automobiles defined, 321.1
 Axles, auxiliary defined, 321.1
 Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463, 321.474
 Axles, registration and fees, 321.122
 Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
 Bicycles
 Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430
 Lights required, 321.397
 Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117
 Motor bicycles defined, 321.1
 Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166
 Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434
 Taxation, 427.13(4)
 Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234
 Bonds
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21
 Certificated carriers bonded, 325.26
 County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
 County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
 Credit card accepted, 321.486
 Employee of department, traffic officer, 321.478
 Truck operator's bond, 327.15
 Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
 Brakes, hitches and sway control
 Motorized bicycles, 321.430
 Parked car on grade, 321.362
 Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
 Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
 Required equipment, 321.430
 Breath test required, 321B.3
 Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles*
 Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123
 Bumpers, height regulations, 321.240
 Buses
 Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*
 Church buses, 321.119
 Defined as motor trucks, 321.1
 Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*
 Registration as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
 Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
 School buses, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buses*
 Business district defined, 321.1
 Camping trailer defined, 321.1
 Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Carpool, 325.1(8)
 Carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS; MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
 Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
 Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248
 Certificate of title
 General provisions, 321.17–321.52, 331.557
 Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
 Dealer's failure to comply, 322.9
 Duplicate issued, 321.42
 Forms provided, 321.8
 Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
 Nonresident purchaser, 321.109
 Odometer statement required, 321.71
 Operation without, 321.98
 Owner's liability provisions, 321.493
 Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
 Red title, 321.51
 Sales and use tax, 423.1, 423.6–423.8
 Seizure authorized, 321.14
 Violations, 321.104, 322.9
 Chains, 321.442, 321.462
 Chauffeur defined, 321.1(43)
 Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs*
 Church buses, 321.119
 Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)
 Citation and complaint forms, 805.6, 805.9–805.13
 Cities, official cars, plates, 321.19
 City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*
 Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
 Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285
 Coasting, 321.365
 Commercial defined, 324.57(7)
 Compacts, interstate driver's license, ch 321C
 Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, ch 321D
 Completed motor vehicle, defined, 322.2(21)
 Component part and component part number, 321.1(73), 321.92–321.96
 Concealed weapons in vehicles, 724.4
 Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
 Construction machinery on highways, permits, ch 321E
 Controlled-access highways, driving regulations, *generally*, 321.366
 Control of vehicle
 Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
 Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285
 Following too closely, 321.307
 Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364
 Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288
 View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363
 "Conveyance" defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1
 "Conviction" defined, 321.208
 Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207
 Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200
 Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
 Cornshellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
 Counsel may appear to citation, 321.487

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

County cars, official plates, 321.19
 Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
 Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
 Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341
 "Crosswalk" defined, 321.1
 Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)
 Curve
 Flares, how placed, 321.448
 Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
 Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)
 Speed and control on, 321.288(3)
 U-turn prohibited, 321.312
 Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
 Dealers
 Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13
 Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)
 Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15
 Consumer credit code applicable, 322.33
 Definitions, 321.1, 322.2
 Distributor's contracts, 322.3, 322.6
 Franchises, ch 322A
 Importer's or manufacturer's certificate, 321.45
 Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
 Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 Licenses to do business
 Generally, 322.3–322.13
 Permit to show cars at fairs, temporary, 322.5
 Registration, 321.57–321.63
 Required, when, 321F.9
 Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466
 Manufacturer's or importer's certificate, 321.45
 Motor homes, 321.124
 Prohibited acts, 322.3
 "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25
 Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
 Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
 Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8
 Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9
 Used motor vehicles
 Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
 Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
 Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104
 Defined, 322.2(6)
 Department duties, 321.67–321.70
 Display room, 322.2(5)
 Lighting equipment, 321.424
 Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57
 Prohibitions as a salvager or recycler, 321H.3
 Recondition and repair facilities, 322.2(5)
 Registration, duties, 321.70
 Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)
 Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
 Transfer of ownership, 321.67
 Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
 Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14
 Definitions of motor vehicles
 Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)
 Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1
 Motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Truck operators, 327.1(1)
 Use tax Act, 423.1(7)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Demolisher defined, 321.1(75), 321.95
 Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
 Destruction
 Abandoned vehicles, 321.90
 Refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126–321.128
 Directional signal device required, 321.317
 Disabled veterans plates, 321.166
 Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52
 Dispatcher of state vehicles, 18.114–18.121
 Distributors, 322.27–322.31
 Districts, traffic, 321.1
 Ditch-digging apparatus, 321.1(17)
 Divisible load permit, 321E.29
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
 Drawbars when towing, 321.462
 "Driver" defined, 321.1
 Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14
 Driver identified by owner, 321.484
 Drivers' licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*
 Drivers of publicly owned cars, 321.230
 Driver's training, 321.177, 321.178
 Drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs
 Alcoholic drivers' course, 321.283
 Breath test required, 321B.3
 Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)
 Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 690.2
 Implied consent law, ch 321B
 Inability to report accident, occupant's duty, 321.268
 Injury to guest, 321.494
 Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Prohibited blood alcohol level, 321.281
 Revocation of license, 321.209(2), 321.281, 321.283, 321B.13, 321B.16
 Sheriff's duties, 331.653(34)
 Driveways
 Defined, 321.1
 Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353
 Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)
 Driving on ice, 106.33
 Driving on right hand side of road, exceptions, 321.297
 Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459
 Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116
 Elevated structures
 Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)
 Speed restricted, 321.295
 Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
 Emergency vehicles
 Certificate of designation by director, 321.451
 Defined, 321.1
 Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324
 Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231
 Exception to traffic laws, 321.230, 321.231
 Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*
 Restriction on special privileges, 321.231
 Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324
 Signal lights, 321.422
 Sirens, signals, 321.324, 321.433

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Emergency vehicles—Continued**

Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231

Enforcement

Co-operation, state and local, 321.6

Peace officer, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions below*

Public safety department, 80.9

Transportation department director, 321.3

Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44

Engine numbers**Fraudulent alteration**

Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66

Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95

Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65

Registration applications, 321.20

Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43

Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383

Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103

"Essential parts" defined, 321.1(14)

Explosives, vehicles carrying*Generally*, 321.447–321.450

Definition of explosives, 321.1

Hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343

Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179

Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343

Factory representatives, licenses, 322.28–322.31

Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)

Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.466

Farm tractors and farm equipment

Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443

Defined, 321.1

Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)

Equipment, exception to law, 321.383

Exempt registration, certain instances, 321.123

Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442

Flashing lights permitted, 321.423(6)

Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310

Hay, straw or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454

Movement, 321.1(16), 321.383, 321.453

Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122

Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453

Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383

"Special truck", registration, 321.1(71), 321.121

Trailer, registration fee, 321.123

Fees

Action against nonresidents, 321.501

Ambulance, 321.117

Antiquated vehicles, 321.115

County fee on registration, 321.152

Dealers' licenses, 322.5

Department, certified copy of records, 321.10

Drivers' and chauffeurs' licenses, 321.191

Duplicate certificates, cards or plates, 321.42, 331.557

Duplicate licenses and permits, 321.195

Electric automobiles, 321.116

Instruction permit, 321.191

Motorized bicycle operator's license, 321.191, 321.195

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Fees—Continued****Motor vehicle fuel**

License fee, 324.2

Test fee, 214A.6

Reinstatement of license, 321.191

Salvagers and recyclers, 321H.4

Special plates, 321.58, 321.60

Special trucks, 321.121

Trailers, 321.123

Truck operators' permits, 327.9

Unpaid, collection, 331.653(31)

Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

Felony, general penalty, 321.483

Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1

Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123

Fifth-wheel travel trailers, defined, 321.1

Financial responsibility Act*General provisions*, ch 321A

Accident, security following, 321A.4–321A.11

Administration, 321A.2, 321A.3

Appeal procedure, 321A.2(2)

Duration of suspension, 321A.7

Exceptions, 321A.33

Judgment debt security, 321A.12, 321A.14, 331.702(54)

License or registration reinstated, 321A.6, 321A.7, 321A.13–321A.17

Penalties, violations, 321A.30–321A.32

Proof for future responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29

Security after accident, 321A.5–321A.10

Words and phrases, definitions, 321A.1

Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle, 321F.6

Fire apparatus

Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1

Exempt from registration fees, 321.19

Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368

Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)

Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)

Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423

Following, distance restricted, 321.367

Length, exception, 321.457

Parking near fire block, 321.367

Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453

Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348

Townships may own or rent, 359.42

Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.36

Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.32

Flags, distress for handicapped, ch 601E

Flags, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450

"Flammable liquid" defined, 321.1

Flares, 321.447–321.449

Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)

Franchises, ch 322A

"Frontage along highway" defined, 321.1

Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.363

Fuel, ch 214A

Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

Fuel tax, ch 324

Fuel transports, 324.11–324.15

Fuel type changed, 321.41

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Funds from Fees*

Garages

- Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
- Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
- Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
- Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Lien for motor vehicle storage, ch 579
- Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
- State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115
- Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130

Gasoline, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX; MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*

Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371

Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444

Golf carts, 321.247

Government vehicles, registration, 321.19

Guarantee bond certificate, defined, 321.1

Guest statute, 321.494

Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.36

"Habitual offender" law, 321.555–321.562

Handicapped persons, 321.23(4), 321.34, ch 601E

Harassment by explosives, 708.7

Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*

Hearses, plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117

Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344

Heirs, certificate of title, 321.47

Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21

Highways, applicability of law, 321.228

Hills

Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431

Coasting prohibited, 321.365

Control of vehicle, 321.288

Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432

Prohibited passing, 321.304

U-turns prohibited, 321.312

Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274, 321.484

Hit-and-run, insurance, ch 516A

Hitchhikers, 321.331

Horns and warning devices

Child or incapacitated person, 321.329

Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364

Distance for audibility, 321.432

Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.324, 321.433

Hills, use when required, 321.364

Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299–321.301

Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329

Required equipment, 321.432

Sirens, whistles or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434

Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298

Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234

Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7–105.9

Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227

House trailers, 135D.1–135D.26, 321.1

House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.32, 110.36

Ice, driving on, 106.33

Identification devices for handicapped, 601E.6

Identification lights, 321.392

Implied consent law, ch 321B

Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371

Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies, ch 177A

Inspection

Affidavit of safety by owner, 321.51

Certificates, seizure, 321.14

Complaints, 321.238(4)

Crop pests, 177A.11

Peace officers right, 321.95

Reciprocal agreements, 307.12(9)

Safety, *generally*, 321.238

Spot inspections, 321.238

Waived, 321.51, 321.238(12)

When required, 321.238(12), 331.557

Inspection stations, permits, 321.238(20, 21)

Installment sales, *see Sales Financing below*

Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance*

Insurance, cancellation control, ch 515D

Insurance, hit-and-run or uninsured motorist, ch 516A

Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.28

Interest or title transferred, 321.45–321.52

Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18

Intersections

Approaching or entering, 321.319

Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2

Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 327C.3

Local signs and regulations, 321.311

Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)

Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334

Prohibited passing, 321.304

Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327

Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311–321.318

Signs changing rules, local, 321.311

Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345

Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321

Traffic control signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*

Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320

Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C

Interstate fuel permit, 324.53

Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326

Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281

Intoxicated drivers, implied consent law, ch 321B

Intoxicated drivers, military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107

Intoxicating liquor, ch 127

Judicial review of suspension or revocation of license, 321.215

Junked, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128

Junking certificate issued, 321.52

Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9

Lakes, driving on, 106.33

Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308

Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.231

Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320
 Lessee as owner, 321A.30
 Lessor, financial responsibility, ch 321F
 Liability insurance, 515.138(2), 518A.1
 Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493
 License, *see Registration and Certificate of Title*
 Licenses to operate, salvager or recycler, 321H.4
 Licenses to operate vehicles
 Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 Anatomical gift donee, seal affixed, 321.189
 Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185
 Application may be granted or refused, 321.13, 321.14
 Cancellation, suspension or revocation
 General provisions, 321.201–321.224
 Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261
 Accident, failure to report, 321A.4
 Driving during suspension, 321.177
 Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321B.13, 321B.26
 Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C
 Juvenile drivers, 321.213
 Mandatory revocation, 321.261
 Motorized bicycle licenses, 321.189, 321.201
 Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321A.14
 Notice by peace officer to violator, 321.211
 Point system authorized, 321.210
 Record of convictions, 321.200, ch 321C
 Surrender, 321A.31
 Suspension without hearing, 321.210
 Chauffeurs
 Generally, 321.174–321.200
 Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29
 Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
 Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227
 Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
 Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261
 School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376
 Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18
 Violations forwarded, 321.207
 Colored photographs authorized, 321.181, 321.189, 321.190
 Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
 Death of minor's application signer, 321.185
 Department duties
 Generally, 321.174–321.198
 Accident reports filed, 321.200
 Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208
 Cancellation, temporary driver's permit, 321.181
 Conviction file maintained, 321.200
 Disposal of license fees, 321.192
 Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186
 Examiners appointed, 321.187
 Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued****Department duties—Continued**

Instruction permits, 321.180
 Licenses issued, 321.189
 Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194
 Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177
 Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194
 Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
 Vision test, 321.196, 321.197
 Display of license on demand, 321.174
 Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*
 Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178
 Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174
 Duplicates, fee, 321.195
 Examination of new applicants, 321.186
 Examiners appointed, 321.187
 Extension, 321.196
 Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192, 331.655(1n)
 Forms supplied by director, 321.8, 321.182
 Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
 Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
 Instruction permit, 321.180
 Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C
 Issuance, 321.189
 Issuance barred, habitual offender, 321.560
 Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18
 "License" defined, 321A.1(3)
 List furnished jury commission, 609.5
 Mandatory revocation, 321.209, 321.213, 321B.13
 Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193
 Military service
 Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
 License extension without fee, 321.198
 Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
 Minor, restricted license, 321.184
 New license after surrender, 321.212
 Operators
 Generally, 321.174–321.200
 Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*
 Age, minimum, 321.177
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215, 321B.13
 Definition of "operator", 321.1
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
 Nonoperators identification cards, 321.190
 Points for violations, 321.210
 Unlawful use of license, 321.174
 Violations forwarded, 321.207, 321.213
 Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220
 Persons exempt, 321.176, 321.177
 Point system for violations, 321.210
 Possession, display, 321.189(3)
 Probationary license, 321.178
 Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.189(3), 321.198

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued
 - Records kept by department, 321.199
 - Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
 - Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222–321.224
 - Requirement for license to drive, 321.174
 - Restricted licenses issued, 321.178, 321.184, 321.193
 - Signature required, 321.182, 321.189
 - Social security number, 321.189
 - Suspension or revocation, 321.178, 321.191, 321.201–321.215, 321A.7, 321B.13
 - Temporary permit issued, 321.215
- Liens to operate leasing business, ch 321F
- Liens on motor vehicles
 - Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20 (4)
 - Artisans, 321.47
 - Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322.3(7)
 - Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47
 - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
 - Landlords, 321.47
 - Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
 - Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.13
 - Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
 - Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50
 - Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
 - Security interest, perfection, 321.50
 - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
 - Storage, 321.47, ch 579
- Lights and lighting equipment
 - Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
 - Approval by director, 321.424–321.429
 - Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
 - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
 - Bicycles, 321.397
 - Clearance or identification lights, 321.392
 - Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
 - Courtesy lamps, 321.407
 - Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
 - Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
 - Flares, 321.447–321.449
 - Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423
 - Flashing strobe light, 321.373
 - Headlights
 - Alternate equipment, 321.418
 - Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415
 - Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415
 - Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415
 - Motorcycles, 321.386
 - Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
 - Number, 321.419, 321.420
 - Red front light prohibited, 321.422
 - Required equipment, 321.385
 - Single beam equipment, 321.417
 - Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
 - Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)
 - Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
 - Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
 - Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
 - Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Lights and lighting equipment—Continued
 - Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381
 - Rear lights
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
 - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
 - Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
 - Projecting load, 321.394
 - Required equipment, 321.387
 - Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
 - Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388
 - Reflectors
 - Approval by department, 321.391
 - Colors permissible, 321.393
 - Garbage trucks, 321.383
 - Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
 - Trucks, 321.447, 321.448
 - Visibility distance, 321.390
 - Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421
 - Road machinery, 321.383
 - Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423
 - Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424
 - Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405
 - Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405
 - Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373
 - Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421
 - Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395
 - Time for illumination, 321.384
 - Tractors, 321.383
 - Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424
 - Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
 - Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392
 - Turning signals, 321.317
 - Unauthorized lamps, 321.424
 - Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)
- Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307A.2
- Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1
- Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1–327A.16
- Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, ch 127
- Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370
- Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1, 321.457(4)
- Load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load below*
- Local authorities, power to regulate
 - Generally, 321.236–321.251
 - Adopt additional regulations, 321.235
 - Bicycles, 321.236(10)
 - Carriers regulated, 325.27
 - Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236
 - Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
 - Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
 - Excess load, 321.473
 - Golf carts on city streets, 321.247
 - Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
 - Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
 - Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
 - Parking ordinances, 321.361
 - Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248
 - Permits, road machinery excess, ch 321E
 - Railroad crossings, 321.342
 - Real property owners' rights, 321.251
 - Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250
 - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 - Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Local authorities, power to regulate—Continued
 - Size, weight and load provisions, 321.473
 - Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237
 - Speed limits altered, 321.293
 - Speed signs installed, 321.289
 - Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
 - Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473
- Manufacturers
 - Date of sale in registration, 321.20
 - Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6
 - Definition, 321.1, 322.2(19)
 - Denial of license, 322.31
 - Display of license, 322.30
 - Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18
 - Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
 - License required, 322.27
 - Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.166
 - Plates made by the state, 321.165
 - Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162
 - “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25
 - Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)
 - Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*
 - Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*
 - Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
 - Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45
 - Transporting vehicles, 321.58–321.68
 - Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162
- Manufacturer’s or importer’s certificate
 - Forged or altered, 321.100
 - Liens, 321.50
 - Schedule of prices and weights furnished, 321.157
 - Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50
 - Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47
 - Violations, 321.104
- Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 721.8
- Metal tire or track prohibited, 321.441
- Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Minors
 - Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329
- Motor vehicle operations
 - Application for license, 321.183–321.185
 - Car owner’s liability for negligence, 321.493
 - Chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.177, 321.179
 - Drivers’ licenses, 321.176–321.180
 - Driver’s training required, 321.177, 321.178
 - Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 - Restricted licenses, 321.178, 321.184, 321.193, 321.194
 - School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
 - Unauthorized driving, 321.219
- Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437
- Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371
- Mobile homes
 - Generally*, ch 135D
 - Dealers’ licenses, ch 322B
 - Escort required, 321E.8
 - Length limits, 321.457(4)
 - Moving permits, 321E.30
 - Oversize special permits, ch 321E
- Motorcycles and motorized bicycles
 - Brake equipment, 321.430
 - Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
 - Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Motorcycles and motorized bicycles—Continued
 - Education course required, 321.189
 - Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
 - Instruction permits, 321.180
 - Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
 - Lighting equipment mandatory, 321.409
 - Operation regulations, 321.275
 - Plates issued, 321.34
 - Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
 - Protective gear sold, repealed, 321.424
 - Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 - Radios for public safety department, 693.1
 - Size of number plates, 321.166
- Motor homes, 321.1(68d), 321.124
- Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443
- Mufflers, 321.436
- Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19
- Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281, ch 321B
- Negligence
 - Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
 - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
 - Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
- Nonoperator’s identification card, 321.190
- Nonresidents
 - Actions against, *generally*, 321.498–321.513; R.C.P. 381
 - Application for registration, 321.18
 - Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
 - Commuters not exempt, 321.55
 - Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
 - Defined, 321.1, 321.498
 - Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
 - Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
 - Financial responsibility, 321A.8
 - Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
 - Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
 - Insurance, 321.512
 - Operators’ licenses, exemptions, 321.176
 - Owner may operate within state, 321.53
 - Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.55
 - Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
 - Registration reciprocity, ch 326
 - Reinstatement of license, 321.191
 - Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
 - Suspension of driver’s license, 321.203, 321.214
 - Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103, 321B.37
 - Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
 - Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309
 - Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
- Numbers
 - Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
 - Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers or component part numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*
 - Registration numbers given after accident, 321.263
 - Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
- Obstructing driver’s view or control, 321.363

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Odometer requirements, 321.71
- “Official” plates, 321.19
- OMVUI, *see subhead Drivers Under the Influence of Alcohol or Drugs above*
- One-way roads and streets
 - Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
 - Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
 - Street, left turn from or into, 321.311
- “Operator” defined, 321.1
- Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*
- Overloading of vehicles, 321.466
- Oversized, movement permits, ch 321E
- Overtaking and passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310
- “Owner” defined, 321.1, 321A.1(8)
- Owner’s liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494
- Parked motor vehicles
 - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
 - Curb, distance from, 321.361
 - Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
 - Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
 - Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367
 - Flares and reflective devices, 321.448
 - Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
 - Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
 - Prohibited parking places, 321.354–321.360
 - Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239
 - Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
 - Safety precautions, 321.362
 - Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313
 - Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
- Parking and traffic control, state institutions, 262.69
- Parking facilities, state capitol, 18.11
- Parking spaces, handicapped, 601E.6
- Park regulations
 - Generally, 111.36–111.38, 111.45, 111.46
 - Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
 - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
- Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111
- Passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310
- Peace officer provisions
 - Accident report made to peace officers, 321.265, 321.266
 - Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 - Authority to stop, inspect, and cite, 321.485, 321.492
 - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 - Definition of peace officer, 321.1
 - Department employees as peace officers, 321.477
 - Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.358
 - Drivers’ licenses inspected on demand, 321.174
 - Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481
 - Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10–7.12
 - Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95
 - Inspection of vehicles, 321.95, 321.492
 - Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66
 - License of driver displayed on demand, 321.174
 - Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6
 - Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485–321.488

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Peace officer provisions—Continued
 - Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198
 - Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294
 - Numbers altered, 321.66
 - Overload permit inspected, 321E.1
 - Parking, exceptions at officer’s direction, 321.358
 - Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6
 - Removal of vehicles, 321.356, 321.357
 - Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224
 - Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72, 331.653(30)
 - School bus law enforced, 321.380, 331.653(32)
 - Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 - Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294
 - Test to determine true engine number, 321.94
 - Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229
 - Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256
 - Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30
 - Violation procedure, summons, 321.485–321.488
- Pedestrians
 - Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6
 - Definition of “pedestrians”, 321.1
 - Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433
 - Rights and duties, 321.325–321.334
 - Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257(2a), 321.325–321.334
 - Vehicles to give warning, 321.314
- Permits
 - Divisible load, 321E.29
 - Driving on ice, 106.33
 - Moving mobile homes, 321E.30, 321E.31
 - Moving oversize vehicles, ch 321E
 - Seizure by department, 321.14
- Pistols, when carrying permitted, 724.4
- Plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates*
- Police officer, obedience, 321.229
- Police officers’ duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*
- Portable mills on trucks, 321.118
- Power of attorney, 321.49
- Private vehicle, state use, rate per mile, 18.117
- Probationary licenses, 321.178
- Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)
- Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230
- Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, ch 80
- Public vehicles, marking and using, 721.2, 721.8
- Racing on highways, 321.278, 321.299
- Radar jamming device, 321.232
- Railroad crossings
 - Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)
 - Signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
 - Stopping, *see subhead Stops Required below*
 - Warning sign, 321.342
- Rate per mile, private vehicle for state use, 18.117
- Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251
- Rebuilder
 - Application for a salvage certificate, 321.52
 - Defined, 321.1

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Reciprocity

- Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326
- Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
- License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
- Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53
- Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6

Reckless driving

- Civil injury to guest, 321.494
- Criminal penalties, 321.277
- Military personnel, 29B.106

Reconstructed vehicles, 321.23

Recreational vehicle chassis, transporting, 321.457
(5)Recyclers, *see subhead Salvagers and Recyclers below*

Recyclers, requirements, ch 321H

Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450

Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting*

Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors

Regents, board of

- Authority to set speed limit, 262.68
- Traffic control and parking, 262.69

Registration and certificate of title

- Address changed, 321.41
- Affidavit of transfer, 321.46
- Agreements with other states to apportion fees, ch 326
- Ambulance, 321.117
- Application, 321.20
- Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97
- Attorney's power to assign, 321.49
- Blanks furnished by department, 321.149, 321.150
- Bond may be required, 321.24
- Building movers, 321E.12
- Buses registered as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
- Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52
- Card shown, officers request, 321.32
- Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25
- Certificate of title, when necessary for registration or renewal, 321.30(8)
- City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19
- Collection of fees
 - Generally*, 321.131–321.135
 - County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151, 321.153, 331.557
 - Department duties, 321.133–321.135, 321.154–321.156
 - Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155
- Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321.466
- Copies filed, 321.24
- County treasurer's duties
 - Application in county of residence, 321.20
 - Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150
 - Bond, requirements, 321.24
 - Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68
 - Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
 - Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133, 321.134
 - Collection, registration fees, 321.151, 321.152, 331.557
 - Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
 - Fee retained for county, 321.152
 - Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105–321.125

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued

County treasurer's duties—Continued

- Funds, disposition, 321.145
 - Issued, 321.24
 - Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
 - Mobile home, tax clearance statement, 135D.24
 - Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53–321.55
 - Plates issued, 321.167–321.171
 - Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.149
 - Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126–321.128
 - Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
 - Report to department of funds, 321.153
 - Retains registration receipt, 321.24
 - Settlement on department audit, 321.156
 - Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86
 - Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23
 - Transfer, 321.45–321.52, 331.557
 - Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70
 - Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
- County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
- Custom built vehicles, 321.23
- Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28
- Department duties
 - Fees, 321.105–321.135
 - Funds from fees, 321.145–321.156
 - Original and renewal of registration, 321.17–321.44
 - Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.165–321.173
 - Special plates, 321.57–321.66
 - Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52
 - Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70
- Disabled veterans plates, 321.166
- Dismantled car, 321.52
- Displayed on request, 321.32
- Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)
- Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
- Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
- Employer certification number, 321.20
- Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
- Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
- Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
- Expiration time, 321.39
- Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
- False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97
- Fees
 - Generally*, 321.105–321.135
 - Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.46
 - Certificate of transfer, 321.152
 - Dealers' plates, 321.58
 - Delinquent payment, 321.28
 - Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42
 - Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173
 - Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159
 - Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.123
 - Financial institutions may receive, 321.105
 - Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees below*
 - Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157–321.162
 - Minimum, 321.112
 - Motor homes, 321.124
 - Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30
 - Receipts, quadruple, 321.149

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Fees—Continued
 Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 326.1–326.38
 Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113
 Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173
 Semiannual installments inapplicable, 321.134
 Special plates, 321.58–321.60
 Trailers, semitrailers, period of registration, 321.105
 Transfer fee, 321.46
 Trucks, *generally*, 321.122
 Value and weight as basis, 321.158
 Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23
 Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19
 Form of cards, director to furnish, 321.8
 Fractional part of year, 321.106
 Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30
 Funds from fees
 Generally, 321.145–321.156
 Road use tax fund, 312.1
 Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66
 Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65
 “Hot rods”, 321.23
 Improper use, 321.99–321.102
 Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326
 In-transit, 321.109
 Iowa base plates, fleet owners, 326.17
 Issuance, title obligations, 326.45
 Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
 Late registration, penalty, 321.134
 Leased vehicles, registration, when required, 321F.8
 Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24
 Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)
 Load increase, reclassification, 321.466
 Makes and models, department statement, 321.160
 Manufacturer’s data furnished, 321.157–321.162
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
 Motor homes, dealers, 321.124
 Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44
 Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
 Name and address changed, 321.41
 Nonresident owners
 Applications filed with department, 321.20
 Carriers required to register, 321.54
 Exemption from registration, 321.53
 “Foreign vehicle” defined, 321.1(15)
 Operation while registration revoked, 321.104
 Persons employed in state, 321.55
 Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326
 Return of evidence of registration, 321.103
 Oath administered, by whom, 421.21
 Official plates for state cars, 321.19
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
 Original registration in state, 321.20
 Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.122
 Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134
 Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Plates
 Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100
 Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*
 Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168
 Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52
 Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38
 Dummy plates, 18.115, 321.19
 Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42
 Emblems delivered with plates, 321.167, 321.168
 Emblems, placement of, 321.34
 Illumination after dark, 321.388
 Imitation of official or other state plates forbidden, 321.38
 Installment plates, different color, 321.165
 Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34, 331.557
 Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99
 Mailing fees, 321.105
 Manufacture, 321.165
 Method of attaching, 321.38
 Mobile equipment plates, 321.21
 Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166
 Motor homes, 321.124
 Motorized bicycle, 321.37, 321.166
 Multiyear plates for trailers and semitrailers, 321.34(6), 321.126, 321.127
 New numbers issued, 321.43
 Official plates, 321.19
 Reassignment of same plates, 321.34
 Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170
 Reflectorized, 321.35
 Regular plates, exceptions, 18.115(7)
 Sample, 321.34
 Seizure by department authorized, 321.14
 Special plates
 Application, contents, 321.58
 Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63
 Certificates issued, 321.59
 Expiration at end of year, 321.61
 Handicapped persons, 321.34(8)
 Individualized, personalized plates, 321.34(7)
 Issuance, identifying number, 321.60
 National guard, 321.34(10)
 Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309
 Operation under special plates, 321.57
 Prisoner of war, 321.34(9)
 Private school bus, 321.18
 Radio operator plates, 321.34(4)
 Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62
 Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18
 Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103
 Specifications, 321.166
 State may manufacture plates, 321.165
 Title, state to remain owner, 321.171
 Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*
 Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.53
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
 Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170
 Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126
 Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388
 Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162
 Records system maintained, county and state, 321.31

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127
 Refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
 Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30
 Refused application, fee returned, 321.173
 “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25
 Renewal
 Application, time for making, 321.40
 Arrest warrant, reason for refusal, 321.40
 Notice published in newspaper, 321.40
 Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
 Refused for outstanding arrest warrants, 321.236(1)
 Sticker furnished, 321.33
 Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47
 Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18
 Reregistration of increased load, 321.466
 Return after foreign registration, 321.29
 Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*
 Safety glass necessary, 321.444
 Sale, pending registration, “applied for” cards, 321.25
 Security interests noted on certificate, 321.24
 Signature required, 321.20, 321.32
 Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G
 Social security number, 321.20, 321.46
 Special fuel type listed, 321.40, 321.41
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.23
 “Special trucks” (farm) fee, 321.121
 State-owned vehicles, official plates, 18.115(7), 321.19
 Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
 Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134
 Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
 Suspension or revocation
 Generally, 321.101–321.104
 Grounds for, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
 Refusal of registration, 321.30
 Sell to bona fide purchaser, effect, 321.101
 Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
 Temporary, 326.46
 Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
 Trailer subject to registration, 321.18
 Transfer
 Generally, 321.45–321.52
 Inspection waived, 321.51
 Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493
 New plates if new county, 321.34
 Refusal, grounds, 321.30
 Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74
 Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
 Transit sticker, 321.109
 Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
 Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.53
 Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160
 Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(5)
 Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
 Use tax not paid, grounds for revocation, 321.30(6)
 Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
 Validation sticker issued with reassigned plates, 321.34

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Value and weight, listed, 321.157–321.162
 Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
 Violations, penalties, 321.17, 805.8
 Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*
 Removal rights of realty owner, 556B.1
 Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17
 Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224
 Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports*
 Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)
 Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 724.4
 Right of way
 Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
 Highway workers, 321.329
 Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320
 Left turns, 321.306, 321.320
 One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305
 Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
 Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
 Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
 Right turn on red light, 321.257
 Road machinery
 Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 Equipment, 321.383
 Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 421.423(6)
 Permits for moving, ch 321E
 Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
 Size, weight and load, 321.453
 Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
 Road tractors
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fee for registration, 321.122
 Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
 Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
 Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
 Rules for enforcement of law, 321.4
 Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342
 Safety belts, 321.445
 Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9
 Safety glass, 321.444
 Safety zone, 321.340, 321.358
 Sales
 Consumer credit code, applicability, 322.33
 Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27–322.32
 Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 Implements of husbandry, records maintained, 321.100
 Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
 Mobile homes, Sunday sales permitted, 322.3
 Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
 Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52
 Records required, demolisher and component part sales, 321.95

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Sales—Continued**

- Refunds, 321.126–321.128
- “Registration applied for” cards, use, 321.25
- Unsafe vehicles, 321.424

Sales financing

- Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
- Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
- Definitions, 322.2
- Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
- Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
- Hearings by director of transportation, 322.24
- Installment contracts, semitrailers, 322C.12
- Insurance, 322.18
- Interest rates, 322.19
- Violations, penalties, 322.14

Salvagers and recyclers

- Administration of Act, 321H.1
- Defined, 321.1, 321H.2
- Display of license, 321H.5
- Fees paid by department, 321H.7
- License application and fees, 321H.4
- License revoked, suspended or denied, 321H.6
- Prohibitions against, 321H.3
- Violations, penalty, 321H.8

Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23**Scheduled violations, generally, 805.8–805.13****School buses, ch 285, 321.372–321.380****School district marked, 321.285****School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249****Seat belts, 321.445****Secondhand vehicles, see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles****Security interest**

- Generally, U.C.C., ch 554, art. 9
- Bond may be required, 321.24
- Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
- Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
- Perfection, etc., 321.50
- Transfer of title, 321.45, 321.47
- Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50

Seizure and sale

- Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)
- Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22

Semitrailers

- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
- Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
- Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37
- Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
- Dealers licensing, ch 322C
- Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
- Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
- Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
- Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55
- Overloads, lawful or unlawful, 321.466
- Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
- Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.123(5), 321.134, 321.466
- Retail installment contracts, 322C.12
- Tax exemption, 321.130

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Semitrailers—Continued**

- Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310
- Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)
- Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462

Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43**Service stations, see SERVICE STATIONS****Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)****Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353****Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318****Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317****Signals, traffic, see Signs to Regulate Traffic below****Signing on highways, 306C.11****Signs to regulate traffic**

- Arrangement of signs, meanings, 321.258
- Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259
- Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231
- Flashing signals, meaning, 321.257
- Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
- Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311
- Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.231
- Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
- Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255

One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305**Posting signs required, 321.237****Private property signs, limitation, 321.259****Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260****Right turn on red, 321.257****School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249****Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306****Snow removal, 321.237****Specifications by highway division, 321.252****Speed signs, cities to install, 321.289****Speed signs, highway division to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295****Stop signs**

- City through traffic, 321.347
- Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231
- Movable, school zones, 321.249
- Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358

Streetscars, obedience, 321.256**Traffic-control devices**

- Erection by highway division of transportation department, 321.253
- Local authorities, erection, 321.347–321.349
- Meanings of lights, signals and terms, 321.257
- Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358
- Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325
- Permission by transportation department to local authorities, 321.254
- Primary highways, transportation department to erect, 321.253
- Red lights, 321.231, 321.257
- Standard manual specifications, 321.252
- Uniform system by highway division of transportation department, 321.252
- Unlawful possession, 321.260
- “Traffic-control signal” defined, 321.1(62, 63)
- Trucks, local authority, 321.473
- Turning on red light, 321.257
- Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Size, weight and load

- Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476–321.481
- Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
- Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463, 321E.7
- Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462
- “Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)
- Damage liability due to overload, 321.475
- Divisible load permit, 321E.29
- Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462
- Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Employees of highway division of transportation department, 321.476–321.481
- Escort service, ch 321E
- Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466
- Excess size and weight permits, ch 321E
- Excess weight load removed, 321.465
- Exemption, border cities, 321.457(7)
- Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457
- Front load extension limit, 321.458
- Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463, 321E.7
- Height of vehicle or load, 321.456
- Indivisible loads, width limit, 321E.8
- Length, limitation, 321.457
- Loading beyond fenders, 321.455
- Loading beyond front, 321.458
- Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463
- Local regulation, 321.471–321.473
- Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475
- Overload law, 321.466, ch 321E
- Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37
- Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464
- Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452
- Permits, divisible load, 321E.29
- Permits, excess size or weight, ch 321E
- Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455
- Registration of weight, 321.157–321.160
- Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464
- Scope and effect, 321.452
- Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465
- Spilling loads on highways, 321.460
- Transportation department’s authority to restrict, 321.474
- Violations, penalty, 321.452
- Weighing by transportation department, 321.476
- Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465
- Weight, maximum, 321.463
- Weight permit, carried in vehicle, ch 321E
- Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459
- Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454
- Snowmobiles regulated, *generally*, ch 321G
- Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
- Special mobile equipment
 - Defined, 321.1
 - Load limit, 321E.7, 321E.14
 - Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12
- Special stops required, 321.341–321.353
- “Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
- Speed regulations
 - Approaching emergency vehicle, 321.288
 - Approaching slow-moving vehicle, 321.288
 - Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Speed regulations—Continued

- Bridges, 321.295
- “Careful prudent speed” defined, 321.285
- Coasting, when forbidden, 321.365
- Control of vehicle, 321.288
- Determination of safe speed by highway division, 321.290, 321.295
- Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418
- Districts enumerated, 321.285
- Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
- Elevated structures, 321.295
- Following too closely, 321.307
- Fuses, flares and signals, 321.288
- Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)
- Increase when being passed, 321.299
- Interstate system, 321.285(8)
- Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)
- Local speed changes, signs, 321.293
- Minimum speeds
 - Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294
 - Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464
 - Upgrade, speed required, 321.382
- Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292
- “Nighttime” defined, 321.285
- Parks, state, 111.36
- Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287
- Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
- Primary roads, 321.285(5)
- Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294
- Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288
- Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68
- School buses, 321.287, 321.377
- Secondary roads, 321.285(7)
- Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Slowing, hand signals, 321.316–321.318
- Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302
- Special restrictions, 321.290
- Towing another vehicle, 321.285
- Trailer, 321.285
- Truck speed limits, 321.286
- University of Iowa, 262.68
- Violations, information and notice, 321.291, 805.9–805.13
- Violations scheduled, 805.8
- Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285
- Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460
- Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)
- State-owned vehicles
 - Application for, 127.23
 - Authority, general services department, 18.114
 - Gasoline and repairs, 18.115(3, 9)
 - Institution heads, reports made, 218.48
 - Official plates issued, 321.19
 - Ownership marked on state vehicles, 18.115(7), 740.20
 - Political campaigning, use prohibited, 721.4
 - Private use prohibited, 18.117, 18.118, 721.2
 - Replacement fund, 18.120
 - Trips outside of state, 79.12
 - Use by public officers, 79.9
 - Violations, 18.116

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
 Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
 “Stop” and “go” signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*
 Stopping
 Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
 Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
 Controlled-access highways, 321.366
 Curb, distance from, 321.361
 Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
 Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
 Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360
 Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384
 Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
 Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360
 Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
 Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318
 Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
 Traveled way, 805.8
 Stops required
 Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264
 Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
 Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
 Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
 Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343
 City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
 Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 177A.11, 177A.13
 Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
 Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327
 Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342
 Driveways, emerging from, 321.353
 Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
 Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
 Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
 Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
 Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322
 Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
 Overload tested by officers, 321.465
 Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*
 Private roads emerging, 321.353
 Prohibited parking places, 321.358
 Railroad crossings, 321.341–321.343
 School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
 School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
 School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
 Signal by arm or hand, 321.316–321.318
 Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373 (12)
 Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352
 Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.345–321.350
 Train signal near crossing, 321.341
 Weighing and inspecting, 321.476–321.481
 Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345
 Storage, *see subhead Garages above*
 Storage lien, ch 579
 Streetcar regulations, *generally*, 321.324
 Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)
 Studded tires, 321.442
 Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
 Surcharge, criminal penalties, ch 911

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Taxation
 Fuel, ch 324
 Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
 Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
 Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
 Use tax, 331.557, 423.6–423.8
 Terrorism of, 708.6
 Theft, 714.1, 714.7, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
 Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363
 Through highways
 Definition, 321.1, 321.350
 Designated, authority, 321.345
 Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345–321.350
 Tires
 Equipment requirement, 321.440–321.443
 Snow, 321.236
 Title, transfer of interest, 321.45–321.52, 331.557
 Towing vehicles
 Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
 Chain, safety, required, 321.462
 Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
 Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
 Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
 Trailer restrictions, 321.310
 Tractors
 Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above*
 Road machinery, *see subhead Road Machinery above*
 Road tractors, lighting equipment, 321.392
 Used, dealers, fees waived, 321.70
 Traffic islands, rotary, passing, 321.305
 Traffic laws
Generally, 321.230–321.236
 Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308
 Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229
 Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*
 Trailers
 Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
 Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
 Capacities listed, 321.160
 Chain, safety, required, 321.462
 Clearance lamps, 321.393
 Convoys, spacing, 321.308
 County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105
 Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
 Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fee for registration, 321.123
 Fees payable in installments, 321.134
 Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.1, 321.123
 Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448
 Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
 House trailers, ch 135D
 House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
 Length, maximum, 321.457
 Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Trailers—Continued**

- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limit, 321.463
- Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
- Mobile homes, ch 135D, 321.1, ch 321E
- Mobile homes, manufacturer's or importer's, certificate, 321.45
- Multiyear plates, 321.34, 321.126, 321.127
- Nonresidents, registration, 321.55
- Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
- Registration, 321.18
- Speed limit, 321.285
- Transit fees, 321.109
- Travel trailers, 321.1, ch 322C
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8
- Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 321.238, 322.9, 331.557
- Transportation department's enforcement powers and duties, 321.2–321.6
- Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57–321.66

Trucks

- Altering center of gravity, 321.240
- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
- Axles, auxiliary, 321.1
- Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
- Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122
- Axles, tandem, 321.1(69)
- Capacity registered, 321.466
- Chauffeurs, 321.1
- Coasting downhill, 321.365
- Common carriers, *see* **COMMON CARRIERS**
- Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308
- Cornshellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Distance, following requirements, 321.308
- Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Explosives, carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
- Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.120–321.122
- Fees paid in installments, 321.134
- Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.449
- Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308
- Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
- Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4
- Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227
- Inspection by state for weights, 212.6
- Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Light delivery trucks
 - Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1
 - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
- Lights, requirements, 321.392, 321.393
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463
- Loads spilled on highways, 321.460

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Trucks—Continued**

- Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473
- Minimum speed up hills, 321.382
- Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160
- Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321.53, ch 326
- Operators to inspect load, 189.4
- Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1
- Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
- Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
- Rear view mirror, 321.437
- Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
- Restrictions, exemptions for border cities, 321.457 (7)
- Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472–321.474
- Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37
- Size, weight and load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120
- Spacing in convoys, 321.309
- "Special truck" (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
- Speed limits, 321.286
- Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433
- Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310
- Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1
- Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
- Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)
- Truck tractors
 - Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
 - Definition, 321.1
 - Explosives, carried, 321.449
 - Registration, 321.123(5)
 - Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
- Weight indicated on plates, 321.53
- Turning, 321.311–321.318, 321.320, 321.366
- Turning right on red light, 321.257
- Unattended, precautions, 321.362
- Uniformity of law, 321.235
- Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
- Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
- Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)
- Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Used parts dealer, defined, 321.1
- Use tax requirements, 331.557, 423.6–423.8
- U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312
- Validation sticker, registration plates, 321.34
- Vanpool, 325.1(9)
- Vans, mirrors required, 321.437
- "Vehicle" defined, 321.1
- Vehicle dispatcher of state automobiles, 18.114–18.121
- Vehicle identification number, 321.1(74), 321.92–321.96
- View of driver obstructed
 - Passengers riding, 321.363

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

View of driver obstructed—Continued

Windshields and windows, 321.438

Violations

Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274

Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)

Altering center of gravity, 321.240

Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96

Appearance to citation, 321.487

Arrest without warrant, 321.485–321.488

Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463, 805.8

Backing motor vehicles, 321.323

Bail in lieu of appearance, 805.8

Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334

Breath test, 321B.3

Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34

Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96

Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)

Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221

Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)

Citation or memorandum, 321.485–321.488

Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1

Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280

Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491

Court appearance required, 805.10

Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490

Credit card for bond, 321.486

Damages, *see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*

Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14

Drag racing, 321.278

Driver's license revoked, 321.209, ch 321B

Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225–321.227

Drivers under the influence of alcohol

Fingerprints must be taken, 690.2

Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282

Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227

Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281

Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17

Driving while license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321B.38

Driving without license, 321.174

Driving without plates, 326.11

Eluding peace officers, 321.279

Enforcement by transportation department, 321.2

Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383, 805.8

Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104

Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465

Failure to identify driver, 321.484

False evidence of registration, 321.100

False swearing, general provision, 321.217

Felony, 321.483

Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32

Fingerprints of violators, 690.2

Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)

Forwarded to department, 321.207

Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92

Fuel importation, 324.52

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Violations—Continued

Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11

General penal provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483

Habitual offender law, 321.555–321.562, 331.702 (53)

Handicapped, parking, 805.8

Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274

Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331

Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227

Identification markings, 805.8

Improper use of registration plates, 321.99

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79

Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311

Interstate authority, 805.8

Intrastate authority, 805.8

License provisions, 321.216–321.224, 805.8

License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209

Lighting equipment, 321.381, 805.8

Liquor conveyances, ch 127, 690.2

Local ordinances, 321.473

Memorandum of offense, 321.485–321.488

Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107

Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179

Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482

Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482

Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28

Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486

Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92

Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476

Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19

Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282

Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484

Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104

Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98

Overloading unlawful, 321.466

Oversize vehicle movement permit, ch 321E

Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484

Owner responsibility, certain exemptions, 321.484

Parking, 805.8

Passengers seated improperly, 321.455

Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300

Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483

Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217

Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209 (5), 321.217

Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219

Plates, scheduled violations, 805.8

Point system authorized, 321.210

Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)

Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)

Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476

Procedure not exclusive, 321.488

Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487

Public safety department, to enforce, 80.9

Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67

Radar jamming devices, 321.232, 805.8(9)

Reckless driving

Definition and penalty, 321.277

Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210

Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Record inadmissible in civil actions, 321.489
- Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
- Registration, *see subhead Registration above*
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
- Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
- Scheduled violations, 805.8–805.13
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Signs, signals, 805.8
- Size, weight and load regulations, 321.452, 805.8
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Speeding, 805.8
- Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
- Stopping on traveled way, 805.8
- Tampering with a vehicle, 321.78
- Theft, 714.1, 714.7
- Transfer of ownership, 321.49
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
- Unattended vehicles, 805.8
- Unlawful use of license, 321.216
- Unqualified driver, 805.8
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.383
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Venue, 805.13
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Volunteer firemen, blue light authorized, 321.423
- Weapons, when carrying permitted, 724.4
- Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463
- “Wholesaler” defined, 322.2(20)
- Windshields
 - Requirements, 321.438
 - Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
- Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*
- Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345

MOTTO, STATE

- Use on state banner, 31.1

MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

- Generally*, ch 226, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

MOVIE PICTURE THEATERS

- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*

MUFFLERS

- Motor vehicles, 321.436
- Snowmobiles, 321G.11

MULCT TAX

- Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31, 331.512(1c), 331.702(25)

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

- See also CITIES; COUNTY; SCHOOLS; TOWNSHIP*

- Actions, place of bringing, 616.16
- Budget law, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Continued

- Farm corporation restrictions, exempt, 172C.4
- Food service sanitation code
 - Authority to inspect, 170A.4
 - Fees collected, 170A.5
- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Grading standards, dairy products, 192.30
- Group insurance, ch 509A
- Health sanitation code
 - Authority to inspect, 170B.3
 - Fees collected, 170B.6
- Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2, ch 362, et seq.
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Municipal assistance fund, 411.20
- Political advertising restrictions, 306C.22
- Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18
- Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 527.4, 527.5
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Venue of actions, 616.16

MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW

- General provisions*, ch 403A
- Agency established, 403A.5
- Condemnation, 403A.20
- Definitions, 403A.2
- Emergency housing, 403A.8
- Existing housing availability, 403A.5
- Federal aid, 403A.4
- Housing finance authority, ch 220, 403A.3(10)
- Low-income families, 403A.2
- Nonprofit operation, 403A.6
- Personal interest prohibited, 403A.22
- Public hearing, 403A.28
- Tax exemptions, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
- Tenants' qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23
- Zoning and building laws, 403A.11

MURDER

- Attempt to commit, 707.11
- Bail not allowed, 811.1
- Civil liability, 707.6
- Definition, 707.1
- Degree, how determined, 707.2, 707.3
- Feticide, 707.7
- Fetus aborted alive, 707.9
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Investigation, medical examiner, 331.802
- Limitation of action for prosecution, 802.1
- Malice aforethought, 707.1
- Manslaughter, included offense, 707.4, 707.5
- Premeditation, 707.2
- Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

MUSEUMS

- County, ch 111A
- Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4
- Historical museums and archives, *see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6
- Theft of material, 702.22
- Weapons display authorized, 724.2

MUSIC

- Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21

MUSIC—Continued

Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
 School instruction, requirements, 279.28
 Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(3)

MUSSELS

Generally, 109.43, 109.99–109.105

MUTILATION

Animals, penalty, ch 717
 Criminal mischief, ch 716

MUTINY

Armed services personnel, 29B.91

MUTUAL

Execution on mutual judgments setoff, 626.92
 Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*

NAMES

Alias, true name entered at arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8
 Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8
 Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2),
 524.310, 524.1005
 Birth certificate entries, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Change of name
 Cities, 368.2
 Individuals
 Generally, ch 674
 Birth certificate amended, 144.39
 Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const.,
 Iowa, III, 30
 Surname adopted upon marriage, 595.5
 Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa,
 III, 30
 Newspaper, effect, 618.4
 Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14–359.16
 Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1
 Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6
 Claimants against county, publication, 349.18
 Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203
 Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401
 Death certificate entries, 144.26, 144.29, 144.38
 Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations
 legalized, 587.1
 False, purchase of firearms, 724.21
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
 Idem sonans statute, 558.6
 Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4
 Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2
 Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12
 Marriage, surname adopted, 595.5
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67,
 504A.68
 Probate docket entries, 633.27, 633.28
 Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or
 printed, 331.602(1)
 Surname, 595.5
 Trade name, 548.1–548.13
 Uniform limited partnerships, 545.102, 545.103
 Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6
 Variations in decree legalized, 587.1

NAPHTHA

Penalties, 189.21–189.27

NARCOTICS

Administering harmful substances, 708.5
 Chemical analysis made, 205.12
 Controlled substances, *see CONTROLLED
 SUBSTANCES*
 Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13
 Implied consent law, ch 321B
 Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3
 Motor vehicles, driving while under influence,
 321.281
 Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
 Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registration
 plates, 321.19
 Pharmacy examiners' duties
 General provisions, ch 205
 Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12
 Poison register, inspection, 205.6
 Pure food law applicable, chs 189, 203
 Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
 School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
 Training schools, instructions, 242.4

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS

School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

NATIONAL GUARD

*See also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF
 JUSTICE*

Actions against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52
 Adjutant general
 Generally, 29A.10–29A.20
 Biennial report, 17.3
 Burial records, commission of veteran affairs,
 250.19
 Designates place of confinement, 29A.77
 Liability insurance procured, 29A.55
 Veteran's book for recorder, form, 331.608
 Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27
 Armories, *see ARMORIES*
 Armory board, duties, 29A.57–29A.59
 Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29A.44
 Awards and decorations, 29A.15, 29A.77
 Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37
 Brevet rank, 29A.78
 Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27
 Clothing and equipment, 29A.34, 29A.35
 Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21
 Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61
 County employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
 Court-martial, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF
 JUSTICE*
 Court members immunity, 29A.62
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
 Created, 29A.2
 Crimes
 Interference with guardsmen, 29A.42
 Theft of funds, 29A.39
 Trespass, 29A.42
 Unlawful wearing of uniforms, 29A.40
 Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
 Death benefits, 29A.27
 Defense of state, 29A.7
 Defined, 29A.1
 Disability benefits, 29A.27
 Discharge papers recorded, 331.608

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Discipline, 29A.4
 Discriminating against guardsman, penalty, 29A.43
 Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22
 Enlisted men, additional pay, 29A.27
 Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53
 Enlistments, 29A.25
 Equipment, 29A.4
 Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29A.41
 Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Facilities improvement fund, 29A.14, 29A.57
 False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29A.38
 Federal law to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5
 Federal service, call by president, 29A.53
 Field training, 29A.9
 Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61
 Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22
 Funds, per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
 Funds, theft of, 29A.39
 Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29A.34
 Governor
 Appoints officers, 29A.20
 Calls to active service, 29A.8
 Commander in chief, 29A.7
 Military, 29A.17
 Records military acts required, 7.2
 To regulate, 29A.4
 Guard duty, 29A.9
 Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57
 Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26
 Helicopter ambulance service, 29A.79
 Historical records maintained, 303A.6
 Honorable discharge, 29A.41
 Immunity of guardsman same as peace officer, 29A.50
 Inactive guard, 29A.30
 Inspections, 29A.10
 Iowa tort claims Act, exceptions, 25A.14
 Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63
 Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28
 Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55
 Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50
 Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B
 Minors disability removed, 599.5
 Motor vehicles, special plates, 321.34(10)
 Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
 Officers
 Appointment, 29A.20
 Bond when required, 29A.37
 Commission to designate branch, 29A.20
 Defined, 29A.1(9)
 Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24
 Expense allowance, 29A.54
 Moving from state, 29A.22
 Powers and duties, 29A.21
 Retired, 29A.23
 Surplus, 29A.22
 Term of office, 29A.20
 Unassigned list, 29A.24

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Operating expenses, 29A.13
 Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4
 Pay and allowances, 29A.27
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29
 Per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77
 Property
 Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37
 Exempt from taxation, 29A.60
 Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35
 Military use only, 29A.35
 Penalty for destruction, sale, 29A.36
 Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18
 Quartermaster, 29A.19
 Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5
 Special services, 29A.9
 Uniform Code of military justice, ch 29B
 Unit, 29A.3
 Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60
 Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2
 Weapons, concealed, 724.4

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8
 Investment of bank funds, 524.901

NATURAL GAS

See chs 84, 101, 428, 479, *also* **PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

NATURALIZATION

Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Fees, 331.705(1w, x)

NATURAL RESOURCES

Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2
 Land preservation, ch 93A
 Soil conservation, ch 467A
 Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL

See **WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT**

NECESSARIES

Minor liable, 599.2
 Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

NEGLECTED, DELINQUENT AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN

See ch 232, 726.6, *also* **MINORS**

NEGLECT OF DUTY

Health care facility resident, 726.7
 Neglect or misconduct in public office, 721.2

NEGLIGENCE

Actions against municipalities, 420.45, ch 613A
 Cities, 364.14
 Common carriers, liability, damages, 327D.186–327D.190
 Contributory negligence
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6
 Burden of proof, mitigation, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97
 Burden of proof, pleading, 619.17
 Damages, *generally*, see **DAMAGES**
 Electric transmission lines, presumed, 478.16

NEGLIGENCE—Continued

- Insurance against loss or damage, 515.48(5, b)
- Insurance, professional liability, ch 519
- Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1
- Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
- Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 477.7–477.9
- Military forces
 - Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
 - Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
 - Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
- Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15
- Motor vehicles
 - Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
 - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
 - Liability for negligence, 321.493
- Personal injury action
 - Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory, 601D.6
 - Boat or raft as cause, 667.1
 - Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292
 - City liable, 364.14, 420.45
 - Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
 - Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 619.17
 - Death, disposition of damages, 633.336
 - Death or injury of a woman, 613.15
 - Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8
 - Employees, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
 - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
 - Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
 - Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)
 - Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 - Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12–14
 - Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
 - Place of bringing action, *see VENUE*
 - Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 - Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68
 - Special charter cities, 420.45
 - Statute of limitations, 614.1; R.C.P. 49
 - Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15
 - Workers' compensation, 85.68, *see WORKERS' COMPENSATION*
- Railroad employees, 327D.186–327D.190; R.C.P. 97
- Railroads, killing stock, 327G.6–327G.10
- Railways damage, 327D.186–327D.190
- Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 477.8
- Transmission lines, electric, 478.16
- Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6
- Willful, compensation cases, 85.16
- Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Commercial Paper, Documents of Title and Secured Transactions

- Generally, 554.3101–554.3805
- Assignment prohibited, ch 539
- Bills of exchange
 - Banks authorized to deal in, 524.902, 524.903
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

- Checks
 - Action on check, 613.1
 - Clearance at par required, exception, 524.819
 - False drawing or uttering, penalty, 714.1
 - Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)
 - Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
 - Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B
- Commercial paper, banks dealing, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903
- Consideration, 537A.2–537A.4
- Consumer credit transactions, notice and instruments required, 537.3211, 537.3307
- Documents of title, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Drafts
 - Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903
 - Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)
- Endorsement
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 - Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
- Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17
- Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
- Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
- Limitations of action, 614.1
- Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10
- Negotiation
 - Application to commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202
 - Holidays, valid, 541.202
 - Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501
- Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10
- Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2¹
- Place of bringing actions, 616.19
- Place of payments
 - Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5
 - Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25
- Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100
- Promissory notes
 - Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22–625.25, 654.4
 - Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903
 - Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79
 - Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228
 - Judgments, enforcing limitations, ch 615
 - Violations, penalties, 715.1
- Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903
- Sale of checks, money orders, etc., ch 533B
- Signatures, genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
- Taxation, 428.3, 428.8
- Venue of actions, 616.19
- Violations
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 - Fraud, 714.8

NEPOTISM

- Employment prohibited, exceptions, ch 71

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE

- Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE—Continued

New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

NEWSPAPERS

Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92
 Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19
 Ballots published, compensation, 49.53
 Certificate of publication, 446.12
 Change of name, 618.4
 Days of publication, 618.9
 Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3
 Docket published, district and municipal courts, 618.13, 622.93
 Documents, state, free distribution, 18.88
 English language, official publications, 618.1
 Fees for publication, 331.302(10), 618.11
 Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93
 Fire district trustee election, 357B.2
 Flag, use without advertising, 32.6
 Freedom of the press assured, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7
 Irregularities in dissemination, effect, 446.14
 Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93
 Libel and slander liability
 Generally, 659.2–659.4
 Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60–63
 Notices in English, 618.1–618.9, 622.92
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
 Official county newspapers
 General provisions, 349.1–349.18
 Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4
 Selection by county officers, 331.502(48), 331.552(32), 331.602(40), 331.653(46), 331.702(98), 618.7
 Original notice published, 618.3–618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63
 Payment for publication, 618.10
 Processing exemption for taxation, 422.42(3), 423.1(1)
 Proof of publication
 Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10
 Decrees legalized, 587.9
 Notice, 622.92
 Polk county, 622.93
 Publication, important public matters, 331.305, 618.14
 Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92
 Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8
 Retail sales tax, free newspapers and shoppers guide exemption, 422.42(3)
 Sales of securities, non-Iowa publications, 502.610
 Selection, by whom permitted, 331.502(48), 331.552(32), 331.602(40), 331.653(46), 331.702(98), 618.5–618.7
 “Subscriber” defined, 349.7
 Supervisors, official paper selected, 331.303(6), 349.1–349.18
 Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92
 Use tax exemption, free newspapers or shoppers guide, 423.1(1)
 Violations, English language, legal notices not in, 618.2

NEWSSTANDS

Child labor, restrictions, 92.1–92.3, 92.7

NEWSSTANDS—Continued

Courthouses, veterans’ concessions, 331.361(4)

NEW TRIAL

Civil cases

Application, R.C.P. 244
 Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
 Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16
 Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
 Judge’s disability, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255
 Military courts, 29B.69
 Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
 Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Motion to obtain new trial
 Generally, R.C.P. 243–250
 Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)
 Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
 Criminal cases
 Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.20, 814.22
 Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22, 23
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
 Motion to obtain, R.Cr.P. 23
 Procedure, R.Cr.P. 23
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
 Motion to obtain, R.C.P. 248

NEXT FRIEND

Actions brought, 85.61(4), 675.8; R.C.P. 12
 Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

NEXT OF KIN

See also PROBATE CODE
 Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34
 Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(23)
 Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
 Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

NITROGLYCERINE

See EXPLOSIVES

NOMINATIONS

General provisions, 43.1–46.25, *see also ELECTIONS*

NOMINEE

Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Assignment, ch 539
 Protest by notary public, 77.9
 Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100

NONRESIDENCE

See also NONRESIDENTS
 Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9

NONRESIDENTS

Actions by or against

- Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
- Bonds, release of liens, 584.4
- Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17
- Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*
- Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1
- Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498–321.513
- Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11
- Place, 616.4, 616.17
- Recovery of real property, service, 646.5
- Rights of defendants, 616.20
- Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5
- Venue, 616.4, 616.17
- Alcoholics, liability for care, 125.44
- Aliens, rights, ch 567, *see ALIENS*
- Attachment, 616.4, 639.3(2)
- Blind, training center, admission, 601B.6
- Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5
- Broker's real estate license, 117.21–117.23
- Compact, traffic violator, 321.513
- Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*
- Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20
- Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142
- Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13
- Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)
- Execution creditor, notice, 626.44
- Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)
- Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23
- Fish and game license, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1, 110.26
- Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish, 109.121
- Grounds, 639.3
- Guardians, 633.552–633.574
- Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.16–422.21
- Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512
- Limitation of actions, tolls statutes, 614.6
- Mentally ill, support, 230.5–230.14, 230.19, 230.32
- Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10
- Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15
- Notice
 - Cigarette law violations, 98.32
 - Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13
 - Depositions, R.C.P. 142
 - Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3
 - Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13
 - Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44
 - Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7
 - Foreign corporations, actions against, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 - Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55
 - Motor vehicle actions, 321.498–321.511, 321A.1
 - Original notice in actions against nonresidents, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 - Service by publication, R.C.P. 60

NONRESIDENTS—Continued

Notice—Continued

- Workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
- Original notice, forms, service, R.C.P. 381
- Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18
- Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5
- Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*
- School for blind, admission, 269.1
- School for deaf, admission, 270.3
- Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Taxation
 - Corporate income, 422.32–422.41
 - Estate tax, *generally*, ch 451
 - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.91
 - Personal property, liens, 445.42–445.46
 - Tax redemption notices served, 447.9–447.11
 - Use tax, ch 423
- Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14
- Weapons, permit to carry, 724.11
- Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NONSUPPORT

- Children, ch 252A, 726.5, ch 731A, *see MINORS*
- Family, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family*
- Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

NOTARIES PUBLIC*General provisions*, ch 77

- Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10
- Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39
- Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1–589.5, 591.4
- Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
- Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21
- Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11
- Acts before 1970 legalized, 586.1
- Appointment by secretary of state, 77.1–77.4
- Bond, secured and filed, 77.4
- Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509
- Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153
- Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9
- Death of notary, 77.16
- Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153
- Fees for services, 77.19
- Foreign affidavits, 622.86
- Legalizing official Acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.5
- Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12
- Nonresident, bordering state, 77.17, 77.20
- Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15
- Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1
- Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40
- Records kept, 77.13–77.16
- Resignation, 77.17
- Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6
- Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)
- Secretary of state, duties, fees, 77.18
- Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88
- Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2, 77.3
- Wills, self-proved, acknowledged, 633.279

NOTES, PROMISSORY

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

NOTICE

Administrative hearings, 17A.2, 17A.19
 Adoption hearing, 600.11
 Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94
 Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Appeals, *see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken*
 Assessment, guaranty corporation, 536B.9
 Attachment cases, 639.31–639.33, 639.49
 Bail forfeiture hearing, 811.6
 Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.64, 123.87
 Cancellation of registration of qualified elector, 48.31
 Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22–566.24
 Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.4, 598A.5
 Constructive notice
 Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41
 Execution sale purchase, 626.99
 Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55
 Land grants recorded, 10.11
 Lis pendens, 617.14
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24
 Paternity proceedings, 675.16
 Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10–617.15
 Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11
 Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15, 646.13, 656.5
 Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55
 Consumer leases, loans and credit transactions, *generally*, 537.3203 – 537.3212, 537.5111, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Continuing education, 258A.4
 Corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 716.5
 Depositions
 Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
 Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 147, 148
 Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
 Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
 Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34
 District court judges, death, 331.702(4)
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18, 331.305, 331.423, 331.442, 331.447, 362.3
 Electric power generators, construction, 476A.4
 Estate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Notice*
 Estray, publication, 188.43
 Evidence, notice required before use, R.Cr.P. 18
 Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78
 Extradition hearing, 818.13
 Fire district trustee election, 357B.2
 Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5
 Foreign corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Foreign judgments Act, enforcement, 626A.3
 Funds on deposit with clerk, 331.702(5)
 Guaranty corporation, 536B.17
 Guardianship proceedings, *generally*, 633.553–633.560
 Habeas corpus hearing, 818.13
 Habeas corpus, writ of, 820.10
 Health rules, local, hearing, 137.6
 Hearing impaired person, interpreter, 622B.3
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3

NOTICE—Continued

Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5
 Hotel and motel tax assessment sent to director of revenue, 422A.1
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29
 Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31
 Interest, legal rate, 535.2
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Islands and river channel sales, 568.19
 Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Judicial Notice*
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.8, 591.1–591.7
 Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22
 Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4
 Lien notices
 Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Boat storage lien, 579.2
 Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
 Combining and husking liens, 571.5
 Federal tax liens, 331.609
 Hospital lien, 582.2
 Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
 Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
 Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 Lost property found, 644.3–644.10
 Lost records restoration, 647.2
 Mailing notices
 Certified mail
 Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Certified public accountant, license renewal, 116.20
 City appointees removed, 372.15
 Defined, 618.15
 Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114
 Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22
 Employment security law, 96.14(6–15)
 Guaranty insurance, application to disburse assets, 515B.25
 Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3
 Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499–321.504
 Owners notified, self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.6
 Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6
 Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117.35
 Sales tax notices, 422.57
 Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502, 502.609
 Taxpayers notice of assessment, 429.1
 Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Ordinary mail
 Carrier's liability terminated, 327D.174
 Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18
 Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233
 Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3)
 Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence, 595.7

NOTICE—Continued

- Mailing notices—Continued
 - Ordinary mail—Continued
 - Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b)
 - Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7
 - Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.92
 - Transient merchants, 81A.4
 - Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16
- Mental illness, hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(3)
- Mentally ill, hospitalization, hearing, R.H.M.I., Exh. A(3)
- Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15
- Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115
- Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13
- Newspaper, ch 618; R.C.P. 60–63
- Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92
- Nonresident employer, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
- Nonresidents, original, R.C.P. 381
- Notary public, record kept, 77.13
- Notice to quit
 - Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4
 - Tenant at will, 562.4
 - Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2
 - Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5–562.7
- Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22
- Oil and gas well leases, 554.11105
- Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 49, 50, 53; *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6
- Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280
- Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21
- Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15
- Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
- Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8
- Personal service
 - Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23
 - Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56–59, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 - Transportation regulation and safety division, proof by affidavit, 321.16
- Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5–642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Posting
 - Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36
 - Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4
 - Estrays, 188.27–188.30
 - Execution sales, 626.75
 - Fee for posting, 618.12
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
 - Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8
 - Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3
 - Not recognized except where expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369
 - Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94, 622.96
 - Railroads, notice of withdrawing agency service, 327C.7
 - Smoking signs, 98A.4
 - Soil conservation notice, 467A.3
 - Township boundary changed, 359.7
 - Township boundary change election, 359.13

NOTICE—Continued

- Posting—Continued
 - Water district election, 357.12
 - Water district hearing, 357.4
 - Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*
 - Production of books and papers, 622.65
 - Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
 - Property seized, 809.2
 - Publication in newspapers, ch 618; R.C.P. 60, 63
 - Public meetings, 28A.4
 - Quieting title action, 649.3
 - Railway finance authority, obligations, 307B.22
 - Restricted residence districts erected, 414.24
 - Revenue bonds issued by beer and liquor control, warehouse projects, 123.158
 - Revenue department, income tax notice, 422.25
 - Road assessment, 311.11–311.13
 - Sale of stray animals, 188.43–188.45
 - Sale of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
 - Slaughterhouse operators, bond canceled, 172A.4
 - Small claims, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
 - Soil conservation notices, 467A.3
 - Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240
 - Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9–447.13
 - Telephone companies, use violations, 727.7
 - Termination of farm leases required, 562.6
 - Transient merchant law, 81A.4
 - Transportation regulation and safety division, method, 321.16
 - Water, air and waste management permits, 455B.134, 455B.174
 - Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.63
 - Weed control program notice, 317.14
 - Weed law violation assessment, 317.21
 - Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
- NOTICE OF DISHONOR**
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
- NUISANCES**
General provisions, ch 657
- Abatement and prevention
 - Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6
 - Cities, 657.2
 - Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.1
 - Procedure, 657.4–657.7
 - Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326
 - Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5
 - Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)
 - Agricultural area for land preservation, 93A.11
 - Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)
 - Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)
 - Beer and liquor violations, abatement, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119
 - Billboards
 - Interstate highways, removal, 306B.5
 - Regulation, 306C.19
 - Roads, abated, 319.10
 - View, 657.2(7)
 - Bond given, effect, 657.6
 - Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3

NUISANCES—Continued

Buildings, 657.2(1)
 Contraband articles, 110.32
 Controlled substances, 657.2
 Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)
 County attorney to prosecute, 331.756(21)
 Crop pest Act, 177A.5, 177A.7
 Damages, 657.1
 Dams, illegal operation, 469.16
 Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14
 Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2
 Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161
 Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)
 Execution stay, 657.6
 Expenses, how collected, 657.7
 Feedlot operations, 172D.2, 657.8
 Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)
 Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)
 Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.32
 Gambling, injunction, ch 99, 657.2(6)
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8–319.15
 Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259
 Houses of ill fame, ch 99, 657.2(6)
 Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)
 Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Junkyards, 306C.6
 Levee and drainage districts, 455.161
 Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326
 Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 657.2(3)
 Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9
 Odors
 Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)
 Collection of filth, 657.2(2)
 Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19
 Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4
 Penalty, abatement, 657.3
 Plant insect pests and diseases, 177A.5, 177A.7
 Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4
 Public use of private land or waters, construction, attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C.7
 Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3
 Restricted residential districts, zoning, 414.24
 River obstructions, 469.16, 657.2(3)
 Rubbish, 657.2(10)
 Shooting range, 657.9
 Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)
 Signs, advertising on roads, 319.10–319.15
 Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259
 Slaughterhouse operations, unlicensed, 172A.10
 Smoke, 657.2(11)
 Soil erosion, 467D.23
 Spite ditch, 455.161
 Stay of execution, 657.6
 Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)
 Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)
 Transportation commission, power to abate airport zoning hazards, 329.6
 Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4
 Weeds, 657.2(12)
 Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

NUMBERING

Alteration of serial numbers, 714.8
 Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84–321.94

NUMBERING—Continued

Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 81
 Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
 Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Counts, separate, numbered, R.C.P. 79
 County warrants, 331.506(1)
 Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167
 Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS

Court entries altered to correct mistake, 602.17

NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN

Generally, 237.1–237.16

NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL

False or misleading description of stock by nurseryman, 177A.6

Fees, inspection and certification, 177A.9

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2

State entomologist, ch 177A

NURSES

General provisions, chs 147, 152

Abuse of children reported, 232.67–232.77

Applicant qualifications, 152.7

Associations, contracts with governing bodies, 143.1

Audiology and speech pathology, exemptions, 147.152

Birth defects programs, 136A.3

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Rulemaking, 152.10

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)

Definitions, 147.1, 152.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examinations, 147.29–147.43

Executive director appointed, 152.2, 152.3

Exemption from taxation, 427.3

Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82

Health care facilities, 135C.1, 135C.14

Hospital trustees control, 347.13(5), 348.2

Insurance, hospital service included, 514.5

Liability insurance, ch 519

Licenses

Generally, 147.2–147.11

Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82

Itinerant's license, 147.75

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54, 152.8

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 152.10

Temporary, 152.9

Malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13

Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18

Memorial hall buildings, accommodations, 37.18(1)

NURSES—Continued

- Nursing care, defined, 135C.1(15)
- Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
- Nursing home administrators examining board, ch 135E
- Practice of nursing, service restricted, 152.1
- Psychiatric cases, care, 225.15
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Public health nurses, ch 143, 255.2
- School nurses, ch 143
- Schools for nurses
 - Appropriation, 152.4
 - Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
- Services required for injured employees, 85.27
- Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)
- Use of title and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 152.6
- Venereal disease tests reported, 140.11, 140.12
- Veterans home, state, open for, 219.1
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
- Visiting, juvenile court to appoint, 230.9
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

- General provisions*, ch 135E
- Board of examiners, judicial review, 135E.4
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Suspension or revocation of license, 135E.18

NURSING HOMES

See *HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*

OAKDALE CAMPUS

- General provisions*, ch 271, *formerly* "TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM, OAKDALE"
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 331.421(14), 331.425(13)

OATHS

- Affidavits defined, 622.85, *see AFFIDAVITS*
- Authority to administer
 - For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths*
 - General authority of officials, ch 78
 - Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8, 2.44
 - Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
- Bar admission oath, 610.11
- Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104
- Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
- County officers to administer, 331.301
- Courts-martial, 29B.31
- Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Disaster services employees, 29C.17
- Grand jury members, R.Cr.P. 3
- Interpreters, hearing impaired persons, 622B.5
- Jurors, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
- Military courts, 29B.43, 29B.129
- Officers, oath of office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Perjury, penalty, 720.2
- Soil conservation department, power to administer, 84.12
- Statutory construction, 4.1(12)

OATHS—Continued

- Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see PLEADINGS*
- Warranties, express warranty by seller of personal property, 554.2313
- Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1

OATS

- See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS*
- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1
- Warehouse provisions, ch 543

OBLIGATIONS

See *BONDS*

OBSCENITY

- General provisions*, ch 728
- Affirmative defense, 728.10
- Applicability of provisions, 234.28, 728.7, 728.11
- Definitions, 728.1
- Exhibition of deformed or abnormal persons, 727.10
- Indecent exposure, 728.5
- Language, 723.4
- Material subject to forfeiture, 728.13, 809.1, 809.6
- Minors, proscriptions relating to, 709.8, 728.2, 728.3
- Obscenity determination, procedures, 728.6, 728.9
- Penalties for violations, 709.8, 728.2–728.4, 728.7
- Sales of material, 728.4
- Sexual exploitation of children, 728.12
- Telephone, unlawful use, 708.7

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE

General provisions, ch 719

OBSTRUCTIONS

- Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)
- Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357
- Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
- Emergency telephone calls, 727.5
- Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7
- Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33
- Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7
- Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19
- Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)
- Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6
- Rivers and streams, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)
- Signs and billboards on highways, ch 319, 657.2(5, 7)

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION

- Autopsy, 85A.19
- Claims
 - Barred, 85A.25
 - Controverted, 85A.21
 - Filing, 85A.18
 - Settlement in contested cases, 85.35
- Compensation
 - County officers and employees, 331.324(1d)
 - Diseases, 85A.13
 - Employees remedy exclusive, 85.20
 - Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7
 - Limitations, 85A.14
- County board of supervisors duties, 331.324
- Definition, 85A.8
- Dependents, 85A.6
- Diagnosis, 85A.11

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION—

Continued

Disablement

Defined, 85A.4

Limitations, 85A.12

Temporary, 85A.17

Employees, 85A.3**Employers**

Defined, 85A.2

Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15

Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27

Insurance, 85A.26

Medical board, 85A.20–85A.24

Notice, 85A.18

Pneumoconiosis, 85A.13

Workers' compensation, 85A.16

OCCUPATIONAL HEARING LOSS*Generally*, ch 85B

Hearing aid, 85B.12

Noise level, excessive, 85B.5

Periodic examination requirements, 85B.7

Previous loss excluded, 85B.11

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT*Generally*, ch 88

Audiometric tests, exemptions, 147.152

County board of supervisors duties, 331.324

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS*Generally*, chs 147, 148B

Exemptions, 148B.3

Licenses and permits, ch 147, 148B.4–148B.6, ch 258A

OCCUPATIONS

Child labor, ch 92

Continuing education, ch 258A

Group insurance, 509.1

Immunity, civil liability, 258A.8

Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54

Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A

Occupational diseases excluded from workers' compensation, 85.61(5, b)

Professional and occupational regulation commission, ch 2B

Transacting business without license, 727.9

Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19

Vocational training, duties of state, ch 259

Workers' compensation, ch 85

OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS*Generally*, ch 560**ODORS**

Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)

Collection of filth, 657.2(2)

Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

OFFENSES, PUBLIC*See PUBLIC OFFENSES*

Government, crimes against, ch 718

Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

OFFICE BUILDINGBuildings in general, *see BUILDINGS*

Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

OFFICE BUILDING—Continued

Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8, 518A.12

Savings and loan associations, 534.18

Zoning law, ch 414

OFFICERS, PEACE*See PEACE OFFICERS***OFFICERS, PUBLIC***See PUBLIC OFFICERS***OFFSET***See PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaims***OIL AND GAS WELLS***Generally*, ch 84

Counties, leases, 331.361(6)

Geological survey, 305.3

Illegal oil and gas supplies, 331.653(9)

Uniform Commercial Code, secured transactions, 554.11105

OILS

Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2

Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8–30), 190.3–190.6

Drug law enforcement, 205.11–205.13

Inspection and regulation, 189.1(1)

Liquid measure standard, 210.5

Oil stations, ch 214

Penal provisions, 189.21–189.23

Pipelines, ch 479

Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)

OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS' INSURANCE SYSTEM*Generally*, 97.50–97.53**OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE***General provisions*, ch 249, *see also SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-age Assistance; SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM*

Commission on aging, area agencies established, 249B.8

Homestead tax credit, 425.2

Low income mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22

Medical, 249A.1–249A.9

Property tax relief, 425.16–425.39

Recipients, tax sales, 446.38

Work training program, ch 249C

OLEOMARGARINE*General provisions*, ch 191, *see also FOODS, subhead Oleomargarine***OLYMPICS**

Employees, county, leave of absence, 331.324

Employees, state, leave of absence, 79.24

OMBUDSMAN*See CITIZENS' AIDE***OPEN BURNING**

Fire marshal may prohibit, 100.40

OPENING ARGUMENTS

Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27

OPENING ARGUMENTS—Continued

Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195
 Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13
 Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195
 Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

OPENING STATEMENTS

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191
 Criminal cases, 780.5

OPEN MEETINGS LAW

Generally, ch 28A
 Rulemaking, 28A.7

OPERATORS' LICENSES

Motor vehicles, 321.174–321.200

OPHTHALMIC DISPENSERS

Generally, ch 153A

OPINIONS

Appellate court opinions, criminal cases, 814.24
 Attorney general, 13.2(4)
 Conservation commission matters, 109.35
 County attorney's duty to issue, 331.756(7)
 Evidence, expert witness, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122
 (d)
 Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8
 Supreme court opinions
 Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14
 Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
 Filed in important cases, 684.13
 Publication by private party, 684.13
 Publication withheld on order, 684.15
 Warranties, creation, 554.2313
 Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13
 Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9,
 409.12
 Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion,
 R.C.P. 179

OPIUM JOINTS

Abatement, 657.1–657.3

OPPRESSION IN OFFICE

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)
 Penalties, 721.2

OPTIONS

Commercial instruments, option to purchase,
 554.1201
 Commercial instruments, payment acceleration at
 will, 554.1208
 Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS

General provisions, chs 147, 154
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
 Anesthetics, use and restriction, 154.1
 Applicability of rules, 154.2
 Association, Iowa optometric clinic, 154.6
 Board of examiners
 General provisions, 147.12–147.28
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 Inspector appointed, 147.116
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 Records kept, 147.104

OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS—Continued

Certified licensed optometrists, ch 154
 College aid commission duties, 261.26, 261.27
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Definitions, 147.1, 154.1
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 154.3
 Eyeglasses, protective lenses, 135.30
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 Insurance plan, ch 514
 Licenses
 Generally, 147.2–147.11
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 Itinerant's license, 147.75
 Qualifications, 154.3
 Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
 Renewal, 147.10, 154.6, ch 258A
 Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 154.4
 Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
 Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated,
 614.1(9), 619.18
 Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
 Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9
 Pharmacology course of instruction, 154.3
 Public access to records and information, 147.8,
 147.21, 147.91
 Schools, 154.5
 Standards of care, 154.10
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–
 147.113

ORCHARDS

Condemnation
 Generally, chs 471, 472
 Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
 Railway condemnation, 471.12
 Supervisor's discretion, highways, 460.13
 Encouragement of culture, 186.3
 Entomologist, state, ch 177A
 Fruit-tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22
 Insects and plant diseases, ch 177A

ORDINANCES

Cities, *see CITIES, subhead Ordinances*
 Counties
 Adoption, amendments, 331.302
 Defined, 331.101
 Records, 331.504

ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL

County tax levy, special, approval, 331.422(23)
 Criminal jurisdiction by state released, 1.4
 School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

ORE

Investigation at Ames, 266.3
 Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND
 MINING*
 Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3
 Study by geological survey, 305.3

ORGANIZATIONS

Clubs, *see* **LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**
 Contributions, forced, 721.2
 Co-operative associations, chs 497-499
 Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
 Fair employment practices, 729.4
 High school secret orders, ch 287
 Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
 Nonprofit, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
 Public employees, 20.1
 Tax exemption, 427.1

ORIGINAL NOTICE

Accepted service authorized
 Auditor of state, 534.53, 534.54
 Commissioner of insurance, *see* **INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**, subhead *Commissioner of Insurance*
 County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 Foreign corporations, *generally*, *see* *Foreign Corporations Served below*
 Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Superintendent of state mentally ill, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 Transportation department, director, 321.498
 Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 49
 Affidavit of mailing required, R.C.P. 59(e)
 Agents served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g)
 Amended at court's discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
 Appearance date, *see* subhead *Return Day, Time Required below*
 Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)
 Attorney general, service on state, 613.9
 Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5-520.7
 Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 City served, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42.7
 Commencement of civil actions
 Last known officers served, 617.6
 Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49
 Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175
 Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 49, 78
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
 Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)
 Corporation served, 807.3, 807.5
 County attorney, service on state, 613.9
 County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
 County of residence changed, 616.21
 Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1
 Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49
 Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 49
 Domestic company or corporation served
 Membership sales association, 503.14
 No local office, process service, 491.15
 Pipelines, on commerce commission, 479.27

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(6-15)
 English language publication, 618.1, 618.2
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-1.9
 Fees
 Advance fees may be required, 331.655(1j)
 Posting notice, 618.12
 Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11
 Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
 Foreign corporations served
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 714.18
 Doing business in state, 617.3
 General agent, service on, 617.3
 Life companies, 507A.3
 Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28, 504A.74
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Process agent service
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
 Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56.1
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
 Benevolent societies, 510.29
 Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Life companies, 511.27-511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Public utilities, 494.2(6)
 Real estate broker, 117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Tort committed in state, 617.3
 Profit corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Publication, R.C.P. 60
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
 Forfeiture hearing, liquor, 127.11
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500
 Form, nonresident, *generally*, or foreign corporation, 617.3
 Form of notice, *generally*, R.C.P. 49, 50, 381
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Garnishment, service requirements, 642.2
 General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58
 Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.25, 507A.3(3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56.1(g)
 Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A
 Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49
 Issuance and form, R.C.P. 49
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Justice court, 601.18–601.23
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43
 Legalization of notices, chs 587, 590, 591
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22
 Mail, service by
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14
 Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74
 Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15
 Nonresident car owners, 321.501–321.506
 Service by publication on known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
 State as defendant in action, 613.9
 Mileage in advance may be required, 331.655(lj)
 Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Municipal court, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74
 Nonresidents
 Boats and watercraft, ch 106A
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
 Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above*
 Mortgage of personal property, 626.44
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
 Process agent service
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509
 Security interest in personal property, 626.44
 “Single act” statute, 617.3
 Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*
 Paternity proceedings, 675.15
 Penalty for holding notice, 617.2
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
 Personal service
 General provisions, R.C.P. 56.1
 Agent served for
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
 Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
 Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Corporations
 Generally, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Forfeiture hearing, liquor, 127.11
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
 Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Personal service—Continued
 Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74
 Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.6
 Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*
 School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 Social services department, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
 Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56.1(c–e)
 Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52
 Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 49
 Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9
 Posting of original notices
 Fees for posting, 618.12
 Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94
 Private corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6); R.C.P. 56.1(l), 60
 Process agent service, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served, also subhead Nonresidents above*
 Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*
 Publication of original notices
 Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64
 Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60
 Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966; 587.8
 Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9
 Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)
 Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
 Authority for, R.C.P. 60
 Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Contingent interest or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)
 Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Corporation, R.C.P. 60
 Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251, 254
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3
 Dissolution of marriage or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(i)
 English language required, 618.1, 618.2
 Fees allowed, 618.11
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
 Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3
 Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4
 Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor, 626.90
 How published, R.C.P. 62
 Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4
 Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(l)
 Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
 Legalization Acts, ch 587
 Method required, R.C.P. 62
 Newspaper defined, R.C.P. 62
 Newspapers selected, 618.1–618.8; R.C.P. 62

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Publication of original notices—Continued

- New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(l), 253(b)
- Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60
- Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)
- Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
- Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63
- Proof of publication, R.C.P. 63
- Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)
- Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)
- Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)
- Quieting title actions before 1966; 587.7
- Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3
- Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)
- Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1
- Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2
- Separate maintenance or modification of dissolution of marriage decree, R.C.P. 60(i)
- Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62
- Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)
- Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62
- Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
- Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60
- Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(l)
- When completed, R.C.P. 62
- Will cases legalized, 587.5
- Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)
- Railroads, 617.3, 617.4
- Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 646.11
- Residence changed after action begun, 616.21
- Return day, time required
 - Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53
 - Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
- Return of service
 - Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Amendment of return permitted, 617.2
 - Clerk's entry in docket, 331.702(7)
 - Contents, R.C.P. 59
 - Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)
 - Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
 - Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Inmates of state institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
 - Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94
 - Proof of service, R.C.P. 59(d)
 - Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
 - Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Time limit on, 622.94
- Sales tax provisions, 422.57
- Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
- School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Service
 - Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
 - Personal service, *see subhead above*
 - Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above*
 - Publication by, *see subhead Publication of Original Notices above*

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Service—Continued

- Substituted service, *see subhead below*
- Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
- Sheriff's fees for serving, 331.655(1a, j)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Signed by clerk, R.C.P. 49
- "Single act" statute, 617.3
- State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
- Substituted service
 - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 - Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 - Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 - Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 - Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
- Theft, 714.1
- Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
- Torts committed in state, 617.3
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Transportation department, service, 613.13
- Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64
- Violations
 - English language publication, failure, 618.2
 - Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
- Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9
- ORIGINALS**
 - Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
 - Entries as evidence
 - Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45
 - Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53
 - Writing and records, 622.28
 - Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8
 - Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
 - Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28
- ORPHANS**
 - Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
 - Membership sales, benefits to orphans, 503.3
 - War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.11
- OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**
 - General provisions*, chs 147, 150, 150A
 - Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
 - Applicability of rules, 150.1–150.3, 150A.2
 - Audiology and pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
 - Board of examiners
 - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Records kept, 147.104
 - Contracts for medical service, ch 514
 - Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 - County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
 - Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142
 - Definitions, 135.1(5), 150.1, 150A.1, 229.1
 - Dogs for research, ch 351A
 - Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
 - Examinations, 147.29–147.43
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102
 - Feticide, 707.7, 707.8

OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

—Continued

- Informed consent, 147.137
- Inspector, 147.103
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
 - Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54
 - Renewal, 147.10
 - Requirements, 150A.3
 - Resident, 150A.9
 - Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 148.6, 148.7
- Malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Malpractice suits, 147.136
- Occupational diseases, test taken, 85A.11
- Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.1–153A.3
- Osteopathic medicine, ch 150A
- Osteopathy, ch 150
- Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
- Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
- Venereal diseases, duties, ch 140
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
- Workers' compensation, provisions for services, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

OUNCE

- Standard weights, 210.4

OUSTER PROCEEDINGS

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.3
- Impeachment, ch 68
- Quo warranto, ch 660, *see* **QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**
- Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**
- Removal from office, ch 66

OVERHEAD CROSSINGS

- Highways, *see* **VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**
- Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295
- Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328
- Railways, 309.79, 327F.2, 327G.12

PACKAGES*See* **CONTAINERS****PACKING HOUSES**

- Child labor laws, ch 92
- Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Food law, ch 189
- Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A
- Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3
- Sanitation, 170.9–170.28
- Slaughterhouses
 - Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
 - Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)

PAINTINGS

- Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
- Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)

PAINTS AND OILS

- Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
- Container defined, 189.1(4)
- Definitions and standards, 189.1
- Enforcement, 189.24–189.27
- Flaxseed oil, *see* **FLAXSEED**
- Labeling, 189.9–189.18
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

PAMPHLETS

- State publications, 14.21, 17.27, 18.61, 18.76

PANEL, PETIT JURY

- Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
- Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Challenges, R.C.P. 187
- Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d); R.Cr.P. 17
- Discharge of panel, 609.37
- Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
- Jurors in general, ch 607
- Jury commission, ch 608
- List filed with clerk, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 609.19
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 609.1, 609.2
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
 - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
 - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
 - Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
 - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
 - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
 - Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
 - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
 - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
 - Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
 - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
 - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
 - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

PAPERS

- Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42
- Books and papers, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS**
- Credit union records, 533.26–533.28
- Criminal cases, motions, R.Cr.P. 28
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657.2(10)
- Newspapers, *see* **NEWSPAPERS**
- Production for evidence, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS**, subhead *Production and Inspection*
- Removal of district court files, 619.4
- Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8

PARADES

- Motorcycles and motorized bicycles, 321.275
- Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)
- National guard on governor's order, 29A.9

PARAMEDICS

- See* **EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS**

PARCELS

See *CONTAINERS*

PARDONS

Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12
 Clerk's duties, 248.17
 Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6
 Conditions prerequisite, 248.6–248.8
 Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Felon, possession of firearms, 724.27
 Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
 Filing of record, 248.11, 248.17
 Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13
 Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Investigation procedure, 248.6–248.11
 Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.4
 Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
 Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

PARENTAL RIGHTS

Termination, *generally*, ch 600A; R.App.P. 17

PARENT AND CHILD

Abandonment, 726.3
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
 Adopted children
 Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25, 144.38
 Expenses, accounting, hearing, 600.9, 600.11
 Identity revelation, 600.16
 Adoptive parents, inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
 Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Births reported, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.40
 Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Child liable for own acts, 624.38
 Children, education and support, 597.14
 Child's acts, parents responsibility, 613.16
 Child stealing, 710.5
 Custody, illegitimate, 675.40
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, *generally*, ch 232
 Dependent child aid, ch 239
 Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
 Family expenses, 597.14
 Firearms, given to minor, 724.22
 Foster care, 234.35–234.41
 Gifted and talented children, 442.31
 Guardianship, ch 633, see *PROBATE CODE*
 Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
 Homemaker services, 232.80
 Illegitimate children, ch 675
 Incest, 726.2
 Legitimatization of children by marriage, 595.18
 Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222.78
 Name change, 674.6
 Nonsupport, 726.5
 Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613.16
 Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.118
 Paternity, blood tests, 675.41
 Removal of children, temporarily, 232.78–232.81
 Sexual offenders removed from premises, 232.82

PARENT AND CHILD—Continued

Support of children
 Abandonment, 597.10–597.13, 726.3
 Child support recovery Act, 252B.1
 Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.11, 598.21–598.25, 598.41
 Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233.1(5)
 Illegitimates, 252A.3(9), 675.37
 Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
 Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222.78
 Neglected children committed, 232.25
 Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
 Seizure of property for, 597.10–597.13
 Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
 Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
 Wanton neglect, 726.6

PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION

Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

PARKS

See also *PRESERVES*

City parks, 384.24
 County parks, 111.34, 331.382(1a)
 Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
 Misuse, violation, 805.8
 Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.21
 Motor vehicle regulations
 Animals to be restrained, 111.45
 Local authority, 321.248
 Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
 State parks, 111.36–111.38
 Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248
 Private parks, 111.34
 Scheduled violations, 805.8
 State parks and lands
 Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
 Boundaries established, 111.19–111.24
 Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42
 Bridges improved and maintained by highway commission, 307A.2(11)
 Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
 Cities, care or purchase, 111.27–111.32
 Commercial concessions, 111.4
 Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10
 Conservation commission, duties, 111.2, 111.3
 Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
 Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
 County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34
 Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.15
 Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
 Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
 Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
 Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23
 Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37
 Forester appointed, 107.13
 Forest reservation reports received, 161.13
 Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15
 Game management areas established, 109.6
 Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15
 Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 Highways established, 111.8–111.10

PARKS—Continued

State parks and lands—Continued

- Highways under control of commission, 307A.2(6, 11)
 - Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 - Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 - Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17
 - Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
 - Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
 - Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38
 - Police powers conferred, 111.26
 - Prison labor used, 246.18
 - Private funds for improvements, 111.15
 - Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5
 - Regulations
 - General prohibitions*, 111.35–111.45
 - Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51
 - Closing time, 111.46
 - Fires regulated, 111.40
 - Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6
 - Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 306.3, 306.4, 307A.2(6, 11)
 - Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31–111.33
 - Snowmobiles in parks, regulated, ch 321G
 - Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24
 - Title to land acquired by state, 111.10
 - Training school inmates, transfer to, 242.15
 - Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
 - Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9
 - Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Township parks, tax levy, 359.30
- Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Wilderness campsites, 135D.21
- Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

Nonpublic schools, *generally*, see *SCHOOLS*

PAROL CONTRACTS

- Evidence, 622.32–622.35
- Limitation of actions, 614.1
- Party wall agreements, 563.12
- Pleading, R.C.P. 91
- Sales contracts, 554.2202
- Statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

PAROLE BOARD

General provisions, chs 247, 904, 906, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Agents as peace officers, 906.2
- Authority, 906.3
- Board paroles
 - Medical care, indigents, 255.29
 - Violation of parole, ch 908
 - Work release not to affect, 247A.9
- Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 906.9, 906.10
- Community-based correctional program, 905.10
- Co-operation of correctional personnel, 906.6
- County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31
- Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.32
- Definition of parole, 906.1
- Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 906.14
- Executive secretary, appointment, 904.5
- Expenses allowed, 904.4
- Felon, time for parole, 906.5
- Grant or revoke paroles, 904.1

PAROLE BOARD—Continued

- Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29
- Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40
- Life term, mandatory review, 906.15
- Medical care for parolees, 255.29
- Members
 - Appointment by governor, 904.1, 904.2
 - IPERS coverage, 97B.41[3b(11)]
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Representatives on work release committee, 247A.3
 - Traveling expenses allowed, 904.4
- Pardon recommendations, record, 248.4–248.8
- Parole and probation officers, 906.2, 906.11
- Parolee, assignment to officer, 906.11
- Parolee, restitution plan, 906.11, ch 910
- Parole outside of state, 906.12
- Parole time counted on sentence, 906.16
- Parole violators, expenses paid, 906.17
- Prison records from social services department, 246.40(2)
- Proceedings in parole violation hearing, 908.7, 908.8
- Quorum, 904.1
- Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13
- Recommendations for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Record review, time for, 906.5
- Release of felon, 902.5
- Relief fund for parolees, 906.10
- Report, biennial, 17.1–17.3, 247.32
- Reports and records of parole and probation officers, 906.2
- Review of felon's record, 902.2
- Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A
- Standards for parole, 906.4
- Subpoenas, 906.8
- Transition of members, 904.3
- Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4
- Violation of parole, *generally*, ch 908
- Written statements, 906.7

PAROL EVIDENCE RULES

- Generally*, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61
- Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415
- Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202
- Sales, sale or return, 554.2326

PARTIES, POLITICAL

See *POLITICAL PARTIES*

PARTIES TO ACTIONS

See *ACTIONS*, subhead *Parties to Actions*

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS

- Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
- Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
- Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270
- Answer, requirements, 651.2
- Appearance in personality action, R.C.P. 274
- Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295
- Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293–295
- Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
- Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 282
- Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279
- Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276
- Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

Costs
 Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293
 Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Transcript, taxed, 651.4
 Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16
 Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17
 Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275
 Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
 Decree, R.C.P. 279, 286, 287, 298
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281
 Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277
 Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84
 Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282
 Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296
 Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280
 Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276
 Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282
 Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9
 Liens
 Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
 Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
 Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
 Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
 Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
 Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
 Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276
 Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281
 Partition in kind
 Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278
 Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286
 Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280
 Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
 Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283
 Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284
 Referees, number, R.C.P. 279
 Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283
 Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285
 Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3
 Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275
 Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272
 Place of bringing, 616.1
 Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
 Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282
 Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
 Proceeds
 Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

Proceeds of sale
 Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
 Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293
 Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280
 Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277
 Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280
 Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277
 Return if sale disapproved, 651.5
 Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276
 Security to refund money, 651.6
 Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276
 Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275
 Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Referees
 Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275
 Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279
 Bond, R.C.P. 283, 288
 Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295
 Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281
 Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288
 Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282
 Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Sale made, R.C.P. 288
 Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275
 Sale of property
 Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279
 Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)
 Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278
 Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288
 Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291
 Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292
 Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5
 Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280
 Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
 Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
 Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)
 Part of premises, R.C.P. 286
 Personalty, R.C.P. 278, 281
 Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291
 Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
 Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279
 Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)
 Security to refund if title fails, 651.6
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279
 Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
 State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
 Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
 Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
 Tenancy in common, 557.17
 Title fails, security for refund, 651.6
 Transcript costs taxed, 651.4

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277

Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

PARTITIONS

Fences, ch 113

PARTNERSHIPS

Actions

Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)

Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4

Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98

Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26

Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681

Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603

Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001

Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610

Commercial code, organization as including partnerships, 554.1201

Commercial paper

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payable to order, 554.3110

Payment from assets, 554.3105

Competition law, defined, 553.3

Contracts, unfair discrimination, void, 551.5

Criminal liability, 703.5

Employees

False charges of dishonesty, 730.3

Mutual benefit societies, 513.1

Farming partnerships, ch 172C

Fines, treble damages, 909.4

Fraudulent practices, 714.8

Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20

Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)

Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1

Insurance laws applicable, 515.127

Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4

Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24

Liability

Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904

Taxes, 428.15

Limited partnership law, *see UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT*

Loan business, ch 536

Loans by limited partner, 545.107

Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8

Names registered, chs 547, 548

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117

Seals unnecessary, 537A.1

Securities, sale, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203

Service of notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2

Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

Trade-marks and trade name, registration, chs 547, 548

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

Uniform partnership Act

Generally, ch 544

Account of affairs, 544.21, 544.22

Accounts distributed after dissolution, 544.40

Assets, 544.40

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 544.40

Assignment of interest, 544.27

Assignment of rights, 544.41

Books and records, 544.19

Business authorized, 544.9

Business continued after death or retirement, 544.41, 544.42

Compensation, 544.8

Construction of rules, 544.4

Contributions, 544.18, 544.40

Creditors, ch 544

Death, 544.20–544.25, 544.31, 544.33

Definitions, 544.2

Dissolution, 544.29–544.40

Estates, 544.8, 544.42

Existence of partnership, 544.7

Fraud, rights rescinded, 544.39

Interest charged, 544.28

Interest in partnership, 544.26, 544.27

Joint property, 544.7

Liability, 544.13–544.18, 544.35, 544.36

Profits, 544.26

Real property, 544.8, 544.10

Rights and duties, 544.18, 544.24, 544.25

Rules, 544.4–544.7

Term, continued past fixed term, 544.23

Third persons, 544.35

Winding up affairs, 544.33, 544.37

Wrongful acts, 544.12–544.15

Violations

Blacklisting employees, ch 730

Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 730.3

Trade name without filing, ch 547

PARTY WALLS*Generally*, 563.1–563.12**PAR VALUE**

Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)

Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)

Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5

Stock without par value, ch 493

PASSES*See RAILROADS, subhead Free Passes***PASTEURIZATION***Generally*, dairy products, 192.7–192.34**PASTOR***See RELIGION, subhead Clergy***PATENT MEDICINES**

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203

Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)

Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25

Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8

Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6

Sale, 205.8

Sample distribution, violation, 727.1

PATENTS

- Board of regents, authority to secure, 262.9
- Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5, 307A.2(5)
- Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)
- Land patents, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*
- Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
- State-funded research, royalties assignable to the state, 28.7(7)

PATERNITY

- Generally*, ch 675
- Aid in establishing, 252B.5, 252B.9, 252B.10
- Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40
- Blood tests, 675.41
- Established, obligation to support, ch 675
- Support payments, debt against estate, 633.425

PATHOLOGY

- Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)
- Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)
- Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32
- Speech pathologist
 - Board of examiners, 147.12–147.28
 - Licensing, 147.1, 147.80(15), 147.153–147.156

PATROL

- Highway safety, 80.1–80.24, 321.228–321.371, 328.12
- Road maintenance patrol
 - Obstructions removed, 319.7
 - Weed law, duties, 317.22

PATRONAGE

- Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2

PAVING

- Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24
- State to pay costs on state lands, 307A.5

PAWNBROKERS

- Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
- Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

PAYMENT

- Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Deception, taking goods or services, 714.1
- Estates, order of claims, 633.425–633.437
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Minor, personal services, 599.4
- Tender of payment, ch 538

PEACE

- Arrest, R.Cr.P. 38
- Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7
- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

PEACE OFFICERS

- Action against, taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
- Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
- Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33
- Age, maximum, 80.36
- Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16
- Animal health law enforcement, 163.8
- Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50

PEACE OFFICERS—Continued

- Arrests, *generally*, ch 804
- Assault, 907.3
- Assistance in serving process, 719.1
- Attorney general, power to call, 817.2
- Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.87, 123.100, 123.112
- Boats and vessels, hull identification, 106.70
- Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28
- Breaking and entering premises to make arrest, 804.15
- Bureau of identification, 690.1–690.3
- Bystanders, assist in arrest, 804.9, 804.17
- Capitol security force, 80.9, 80.17, 80.35
- Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.39
- Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3)
- Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17
- Citations and complaints, duties, 805.1–805.5
- City utility plant employees, ch 412
- Civil service, cities, 400.6, 400.17
- Conservation officers, 111.26
- Conservation peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)
- Controlled substances, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
- Criminal history and intelligence data
 - Penalties for violations, 692.7
 - Redissemination, restricted, 692.3
- Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7
- Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Definitions, 801.4
- Delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.20–232.22
- Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23
- Disaster order violations, arrests, 29C.18
- Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8
- Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26
- Domestic abuse, duty, liability, 236.11
- Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
- Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174
- Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34, 155.32
- Duties, 817.2
- Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10–7.12
- Expenses, automobile, 79.9–79.13
- Fairground police, 174.5
- False report to, 718.6
- Fees
 - Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13
 - Conveying prisoner to jail, 804.27
 - Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22
 - Mileage fees, 79.9–79.13
 - Witness in court, 622.71
- Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2
- Fire investigation reports, 100.5
- Fish and game law enforced, 109.12
- Fugitives from justice, chs 818, 820
- Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4
- Governor, power to call, 817.2
- Guns, permits to carry authorized, 724.11
- Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21
- Harassment, false reports, 708.7
- Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36
- Highway safety patrol, 80.9
- Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
- Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22

PEACE OFFICERS—Continued

Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
 Implied consent law, 321B.2–321B.4, 321B.12, 321B.13, 321B.16
 Indian settlement, 331.660
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 331.654
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.19
 Liquor law enforcement
 Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6
 Informations filed, 127.6
 Lost property, duties, 644.2
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1
 Maximum age allowed, 80.36
 Mentally ill escapees, recapture, 226.16, 230.31
 Mentally retarded persons, escapees, 222.9, 222.10
 Mileage allowance requirements, 18.117, 79.9, 79.13
 Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4
 Motor vehicles
 Generally, 321.294, 321.476–321.492
 Abandoned, 321.89–321.91
 Inspection orders, 321.238
 Owner to identify driver, 321.484
 Registration card, examination, 321.32
 Registration plates, 321.19
 Traffic violations, 805.9–805.13
 Murder, first degree, 707.2
 Nontestimonial identification order served, 810.11–810.13
 Notice to motor vehicle operators, 321.211
 Official misconduct, 721.2
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Parole officer as peace officer, 906.2
 Participation in crime to get evidence, 704.11
 Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411
 Permit to carry weapons, 724.4–724.8
 Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
 “Policemen” defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)
 Poultry dealers, licensees’ records open, 197.4
 Prisoners, identification records, 690.2, 817.1
 Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10, 906.2
 Process, resistance to execution, 719.1
 Profiting from inmates, penalty, 721.12
 Radar jamming devices, 321.232
 Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
 Removal of children from home, 232.78, 232.79
 Reserve peace officers, ch 80D, 85.36, 85.61(13), 331.382(2)
 Retirement age, 80.36, 97B.46
 Retirement benefits, 97B.49
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A
 Retirement system, judicial review, 97A.6
 Return of prisoner after magistrate appearance, 804.26
 Riots and unlawful assembly, dispersion, 723.3
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
 School of instruction by sheriff, 331.652(4)
 Search and seizure, ch 808
 Sheriffs, 331.651–331.660
 Snowmobile inspection, 321G.25
 Snowmobiles, special registration, examination, 321G.21
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special agents, 80.7, 80.23
 State officers, 80.1–80.24

PEACE OFFICERS—Continued

Subpoenas, service, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14
 Substance abusers, emergency detention, 125.91
 Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Training schools for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 Transportation department, motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
 Trespass, authority to deal with, 716.7
 University security officers, 262.13
 Use of force, 704.8
 Vessels, registration certificates, 106.5(1)
 Violations
 Arrest, failing to aid in arrest, 804.17
 Assistance to officer refused, 719.2
 Refusal to execute process, 721.2
 Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21
 Suing out malicious search warrant, 808.10
 Warrants
 Arrests, 804.2, 804.4, 820.7–820.9; R.Cr.P. 38
 Outside of state, 79.12
 Search, ch 808
 Within state except on court order, 79.12
 Water navigation rules, emergency exemptions, 106.29
 Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2
 Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 724.11
 Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465
 Women’s correctional institution, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15
 Workers’ compensation, 85.36, 85.61
PECK
 Standard weight provisions, 210.6–210.11
PECUNIARY INTEREST
 Dead-man statute, 622.4
 Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167
 Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17
 Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3–622.5
 Witness to will, 633.281
PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS
Generally, chs 491, 496A, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*
PEDDLERS
 Child labor regulated, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
 Door-to-door sales, ch 82
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
 Fish, license, 109.115–109.118
 Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)
PEDESTRIANS
Generally, 321.325–321.331
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6
 Violations, 805.8
PENAL INSTITUTIONS
 Men, *see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN’S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*
 Women, *see WOMEN’S CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (MITCHELLVILLE)*
PENALTIES
 Absent voters, 53.7

PENALTIES—Continued

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4
 Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)
 Agricultural chemicals and pesticide violations,
 206.18, 206.22
 Aliens, land registration, 567.11
 Amusement ride violations, 88A.10
 Arson investigation information, 100A.4
 Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13
 Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52
 Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24
 Bank holding companies, 524.1807
 Banking violations, 524.1601–524.1611
 Beer and liquor violations
 Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90,
 123.135
 Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137
 Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.12
 Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
 Billboard violations, 306C.19
 Building code violations, state, 103A.21
 Capitol building, parking violations, 18.11
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11
 Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23–98.38,
 551A.3
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22
 Civil, competition law cases, 553.13
 Civil service powers, 400.24, 400.30
 Coal mine permit violation, 83.15
 Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Conservation commission not to change, 107.26
 Consumers, finance charges, 535.11
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401–
 204.413
 Co-operative association's failure to file report,
 497.22–497.28, 498.24, 498.27–498.30, 499.52
 Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9
 Corporation, failure to report, 496.5–496.10, 496.13,
 496.16
 Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40
 Corporations, collection, 807.6
 County attorney's duty to collect, 331.756(5)
 County auditor, neglect of school fund duties,
 302.44
 Crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific
 offense*
 Criminal, competition law violations, 553.14
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
 Day care centers, no registration, 237A.19
 Disposition of proceeds, 666.3
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
 Door-to-door sales Act, ch 82
 Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5
 Elevator code violation, 104.18
 Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3
 Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A
 Express companies, 436.5, 436.12
 Fair employment practices, 729.4
 False advertising, course of instruction, 714.21
 Felony, ch 902
 Fines, *see FINES*

PENALTIES—Continued

Fire laws violated, 100.35
 Food service sanitation code, violations, 170A.13
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
 Fraternities in high school, ch 287
 Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11
 Gambling and betting, 725.7, 725.16
 Guardian's failure to account, 633.162
 Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29
 Hazardous waste, 455B.417
 Hotel sanitation code, violation, 170B.16
 Hunting law violations, 110.42
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A.4
 Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25
 Industrial commissioner, employer's records,
 inspection refusal, 86.10, 86.12
 Inheritance tax, property removed from state,
 450.50
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7,
 507B.11
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37
 Junkyards, 306C.6
 Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.4
 Library commission, duty to adopt, 303A.4(2)
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.364
 Loans, prepayment, 535.9
 Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5
 Mentally ill, county's failure to pay support, 230.22
 Misdemeanor, definition, ch 903
 Mortgage loans Act, violations, 535A.7, 535A.8
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct,
 321.491
 Motor vehicles
 Abandonment, 321.91
 Delinquent transfer charge, 321.49
 Inspection, 321.238
 Parking violations, 321.239
 Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
 Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
 Murder, 707.2, 707.3
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9
 Occupational safety and health Act, violations, 88.14
 Odometer violations, 321.71
 Omitted property assessed by revenue department,
 440.5
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
 Payment to school fund, 302.3
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8
 Pension fund, firemen and policemen, 410.4
 Pipeline company, 438.11, 479.31
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45
 Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5
 Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30
 Printing, state, breach of contract with, 18.44
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 Property omitted from assessment by fraud, 440.6
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.340
 Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.4

PENALTIES—Continued

Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19
 Railways, revenue department rules, refusal, 434.12
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16
 Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5
 Religious belief, asking, prohibited, 729.3
 Reports filed by district court clerk, 666.6
 Sales tax violations, 422.58
 Savings and loan associations, 534.60, 534.62, 534.66
 School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44
 School officers, violations, 277.32
 School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20
 Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 331.654
 Smoke detector violations, 100.18
 Smoking violations, 98A.6
 Snowmobile violations, 321G.14
 Soliciting political aid, campaigns, 721.7
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.307
 State contracts, conflict of interest, 18.5
 State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12
 Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3
 Surcharge on criminal penalties, ch 911
 Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
 Tax penalties, *see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes*
 Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3
 Timber buyers, 107.36(5)
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
 Training schools, discharge or age of majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13
 Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers or distributors, 322C.11
 Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.14, 96.16
 Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12
 Water treatment violations, 455B.224
 Workers' compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

General provisions, ch 246
 Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3
 Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48
 Boys transferred from training school, 218.91
 Convict labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31
 Convicts, *see subhead Prisoners below*
 Correctional officer, weapons authorized, 724.2
 Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
 Disturbances, control procedure confidential, 68A.7
 Emergency purchases, 218.7
 Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10
 Employees, profiting from inmates, 721.12
 Escapes, 246.34
 Food preparation, inspection, 159.5(14)
 Guards, 246.32
 Industries maintained, 246.18
 Life term, mandatory review by parole board, 906.15
 Manufactured articles, 321.165, 321.253
 Men's medium security correctional facility (Rockwell City), 246.49

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)—Continued

Mental patients, 218.92
 Parole provisions, ch 906
 Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
 Prisoners
 Actions against
 Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71
 Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
 Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Actions for recovery of real estate, 448.12
 Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71
 Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12
 Classification required, 246.36
 Commitment questionable, report, 218.24
 Complaints, investigation by citizens' aide, 601G.6, 601G.14
 Conduct records for parole board, 246.40
 Contracting of labor prohibited, 246.25
 Controlled substances, 719.8
 Correctional release center, ch 246A
 Death, medical examination, 331.802
 Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Depositions taken, 622.83
 Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 821
 Diagnostic clinic, 218.97
 Discharge, clothing and money, 906.9
 Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32
 Employment of prisoners
 Generally, ch 216, 246.18
 Articles manufactured, prices, 321.253
 Outside institutions, 216.1, 216.2, 216.8
 Printing work, 321.149
 Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9
 Escapes, 246.34, 719.4
 Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11
 Federal prisoners transferred to state, vice versa, 246.11
 Felons, ch 902
 Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
 Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41
 Furloughs, 217.14
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Habilitation program, 217.14
 Hard labor, 246.31
 Intoxicants furnished, 719.7
 Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231
 Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32
 Labor, 356.16–356.22
 Manufacture of goods, 321.165, 321.253
 Mentally ill, 246.16, 246.17, 246.48
 Murder, escaping, 707.2
 Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32
 Original notice served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Pardons and commutations, ch 248
 Parole violations, ch 908
 Photographs, 690.4
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A
 Property conserved by warden, 246.37
 Property of deceased convict, 218.65–218.70

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)—Continued**Prisoners—Continued**

- Property subject to family support, 597.10–597.13
- Record of infraction of rules, 246.40
- Reduction of sentence, 246.39, 246.41, 246.43
- Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27
- Reports of entrance and discharge, 218.23
- Solitary confinement, when allowed, 246.31
- Testimony, how taken, 622.82, 622.83
- Transfers, regulations, 218.90, ch 218B, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3
- Visits by social services department, 218.29
- Vote privilege forfeited, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Weapons furnished, penalty, 719.6
- Witness in certain criminal cases, 622.82
- Witness, production as, 622.82
- Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.45, 85.59, 85.60
- Work release program, ch 247A
- Prison industries, ch 216
- Prison labor, 246.18–246.31
- Prison-made goods and services, ch 216, 321.165, 321.253
- Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed, 246.18
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
- Sentence
 - Credit for days in jail, 246.38; R.Cr.P. 24
 - Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41
 - Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39
 - Sentencing procedure, ch 901
 - Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42
 - Time to be served, how computed, 246.38
 - Trusties, special reduction, 246.43
 - Violation of rules, record, 246.40
- Social services department, power to administer, 218.1
- Visitors, 246.46
- Wardens
 - See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Officers*
 - Generally*, ch 246
 - Appointment, duties, 218.9
 - Discharges reported to proper court, R.Cr.P. 24
- Work release program, ch 247A

PENSIONS

- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)
- Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
- Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934
 - Absence from service, effect, 411.3
 - Actuarial valuations, 411.20
 - Adjustment, 411.6
 - Administration of system, 411.5
 - Annuity before 1979; 411.21
 - Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
 - City contributions inadequate, 411.5(14)
 - Definitions of terms used, 411.1
 - Disability, 411.6
 - Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
 - Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13
 - Financing method, 411.8–411.11

PENSIONS—Continued

- Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934—Continued
 - Fraud, penalty, 411.14
 - Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12
 - Membership mandatory, 411.3
 - Military service exceptions, 411.9
 - Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11–13)
 - Municipal assistance funds, 411.20
 - Retirement age, 411.6(1)
 - Rules established, 411.5(4)
 - Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4
 - System created, effective date, 411.2
 - Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11
 - Transfer of benefits to another city, 411.19
 - Trustees, 411.2–411.5
 - Widows and children, 411.6
 - Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6
- Firemen and policemen, appointees before March 2, 1934
 - Adjustment annually, 410.6
 - Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14
 - Dependents, payment on death, 410.10
 - Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
 - Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11
 - Existing systems, 410.15
 - Fee for membership, 410.5
 - Funds, 410.1–410.4
 - Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15
 - Hospital expenses, 410.18
 - Increase after retirement, 410.6
 - Marshal of city, 410.17
 - Retired members, 410.9, 410.13
 - Retirement qualifications, 410.6
 - Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
 - Volunteer or call firemen, 410.12
 - Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
 - Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10
 - Workers' compensation deducted, 410.18
- Policemen, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Firemen and Policemen above*
- Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, ch 97B
- Retirement system, city utility plant employees, ch 412
- Retirement system, judges, ch 605A
- Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A
- Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
- Soldiers and sailors
 - Application, no fee to clerk, 331.705(1y)
 - Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14–219.20
 - Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
 - Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9
 - Veterans home members, use, 219.14–219.20
- Teacher's pension, 294.8–294.11, 294.15
- Widows' pensions, firemen's and policemen's widows, 410.10, 411.1(10)

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES

- Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

PERISHABLE PROPERTY

- Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
- Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56

PERJURY

Criminal provisions, 720.2, 720.3
 Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

PERMITS

Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15
 Amusement rides, 88A.2, 88A.4
 Beer
 Generally, 123.15, 123.32–123.40, 123.122–
 123.134, 123.139 – 123.142
 Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40,
 123.141
 Billboards, 306C.18
 Building, state code, 103A.20
 Child labor, ch 92
 Cigarettes, sale, 98.13–98.17, 98.23
 Coal exploration, 83.18
 Coal mines, revisions, 83.12
 Coal mining and reclamation sites, 83.4, 83.5, 83.9–
 83.15, 83.18
 Corporations, *see* **CORPORATIONS**
 Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
 Drivers, temporary, 321.181
 Driving instruction, 321.180
 Elevator alteration, installment or operation, 104.7–
 104.9
 Explosive materials, 101A.1, 101A.3, 101A.4
 Fireworks display, 331.304(9), 727.2
 Fish hatchery, permit to kill birds, 109.49
 Gasohol blenders, refund, 324.18
 Grain bargaining agent, 542A.3
 Hazardous waste facility, 455B.413, 455B.415
 Interstate, fuel, 324.53
 Liquor, special, 123.29, 123.38
 Migrant labor camp, ch 138
 Milk or milk products permit, 192.5–192.33
 Motor vehicles
 Divisible loads, 321E.29
 Inspection certificates, seizure, 321.14
 Inspection stations, 321.238
 Temporary, alcoholic drivers, 321.283(6, 13, 14)
 Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5
 Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Regulatory information service, 28.17
 Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53
 Swine dealer, agents, 163.30
 Transacting business without license, 727.9
 Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over
 highways, ch 321E
 Veterinary, 169.11
 Water, air and waste management department,
 455B.134, 455B.173, 455B.183, 455B.305
 Weapons
 Permits to acquire, 724.15–724.20
 Permits to carry, 724.4–724.8, 724.10–724.13
 Persons eligible, 724.8
 Requirements of permit, 724.6

PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY

Generally, 622.6, 622.95; R.C.P. 159–166

PERPETUITIES

Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14
 Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8
 Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
 Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8
 Rule against, 558.68

PERSON

Defined for false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
 Manufacture of weapons authorized, 724.2
 Statutory construction, 4.1(13)

PERSONAL INJURIES

Negligence, *see* **NEGLIGENCE**
 Workers' compensation, ch 85

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556
 Actions
 Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
 Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 Limitation, injury to property, 614.1
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Partition, ch 651
 Replevin, ch 643
 Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Trespass, *see* **TRESPASS**
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
 Attachment, ch 639; R.C.P. 260
 Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, ch 630
 Bailments, *see* **BAILMENT**
 Bills of lading, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
 CODE**
 Bulk sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Commodities, 553.3, 553.13
 Contracts, tender of performance, ch 538
 Contracts to sell, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
 CODE**
 Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557.21
 Defined, 702.14
 Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226
 Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
 Dogs, 351.24, 351.25
 Estates, sale or mortgage, 633.383–633.402
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
 Executions, ch 626; R.C.P. 260
 Exemptions from executions, ch 627
 Foreclosure under security interests, *see* **UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured
 Transactions**
 Fungible goods, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
 CODE**
 Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), *see*
 GARNISHMENT
 Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3–565.7
 Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212
 Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
 Instruments affecting title to personal property
 Assignment, 539.1, 539.2
 Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured
 Transactions**
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Satisfaction of mortgages, ch 655
 Written instruments, actions on, *see* **WRITTEN
 INSTRUMENTS**
 Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 712.1
 Insurance companies, authorized investments,
 515.35
 Lien of taxes, 445.29–445.32

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued

Loans on chattel property, ch 536
 Lost property, ch 644
 Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270–298
 Perishable property
 Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
 Preference in time for shipping, 327D.8
 Sales of perishable property, attachment cases,
 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56
 Removal rights of realty owners, 556B.1
 Replevin, ch 643
 Restitution on judgment reversal, 686.15
 Sales, 554.2101–554.2725
 Search warrants, *see* **SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)
 Taxation
 Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45
 Banks, 428.36
 Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
 Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
 Capital stock, 428.27
 Certificate of payment in estates, required,
 633.474
 Collection, 445.50
 Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
 Credit, 427A.6
 Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
 Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24
 Exemptions, 427.1
 Ice and coal dealers, 428.10
 Items taxable in general, 427.13
 Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10,
 428.1, 428.4
 Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
 Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
 Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
 Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
 Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
 Phase out, 427A.10
 Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
 Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Use tax, exemptions, 423.4
 Valuation, 441.21
 Tax credit, ch 427A
 Tax liens, 331.512(14), 445.29–445.32, 445.42–445.46
 Tender, 538.6–538.8
 Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
 Violations
 Carrying away, 716.1
 Criminal mischief, ch 716
 Extortion, 711.4
 False pretenses, 714.1, *see* **THEFT**
 Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
 Robbery, 711.1–711.3
 Taking from custody of officer, 714.1
 Theft, 714.1

PERSONAL SERVICE

Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Agent served for
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54

PERSONAL SERVICE—Continued

Agent served for—Continued
 Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
 Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Amendment at courts discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49
 Corporations, *generally*, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f,
 g), 56.2
 County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
 County home patients, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Employment security law, nonresident employing
 units, 96.14(10–13)
 Failure to make return promptly does not
 invalidate, R.C.P. 59(d)
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
 Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56
 Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506,
 321.511
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
 Original notice forms, R.C.P. 49, 381
 Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
 Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
 Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
 School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 Service, how made, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2
 Social service department, institution inmates,
 R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
 Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
 Transportation department, 613.13
 United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
PERSONATION
 Attorneys, 665.3
 Commercial paper, endorsement induced, 554.3405
 Hearing aid dealers, 154A.24
 Highway patrol, 80.6
 Motor vehicles
 Driver's license, 321.216
 Registration, 321.97
 Pesticides, 206.11
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
 Public officials, penalty, 718.2
 Titles and degrees, professional, 147.73, 147.74
 Veterinarians, 169.18
PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION
 State employees, ch 19A

PER STIRPES

Descent of property, 633.210–633.226

PESTS

Insecticides and fungicides

Generally, chs 189, 206

Fertilizers mixed with, 200.7

Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A

Pesticides

Generally, ch 206

Accidents reported, 206.14

Administrative rules, 206.19

Agriculture department rules, 206.19

Applicators, 206.2–206.15

Co-operative agreements, 206.9

Dealers licenses, 206.8

Distribution and sale, 206.11

Loss reported, 206.14

Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7

Nonresident aircraft applicators exempt, 328.23, 328.24

Penalties, 206.18, 206.22

Reciprocal licensing agreements, 206.17

Registered with department of agriculture, 206.12

Regulation and standards, 455B.471

Restricted use classification, 206.20

Stop sale orders, 206.16

PETITION

See R.C.P. 70, also PLEADINGS

Appeal, rehearing, R.App.P. 27

Civil action begins by filing petition, R.C.P. 48

Contents, law or equity, R.C.P. 70

Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49

Elections, nomination by, 43.121, ch 45

Medical malpractice, money damages, 619.18

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Bottled gas, ch 101

Bulk transportation, ch 327A

Butane or butylene, 101.1

Carriers, 324.11–324.15, ch 327A

Containers, 214A.15

Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 214A.1

“Flammable liquid” defined, 101.1, 321.1

Gasoline

Alternate sources, ch 323A

Containers, 214A.15

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1

Pumps and meters, ch 214

Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10

Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2

Gas storage, underground, 479.1–479.31

Gas wells, *see subhead Oil below*

Inspection

Meters, 215.20

Weights and measures, *see subhead Weights and Measures below*

Kerosene

Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1

Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10

Labeling requirements, 214A.6, 214A.15

Liquefied natural gas, defined, 101.1

Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

Metallic minerals, 84.1–84.5

Motor fuel tax, *generally*, ch 324, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX*

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Motor vehicle fuel, ch 214A, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*

Oil

General purity standards, ch 189

Illuminating oil standards, ch 189

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

Violations, false branding, 189.13

Wells, ch 84

Pipelines

Generally, ch 479

Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 214A.10

Mortgages, recording, ch 555

Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46

Secured transactions, ch 555

Taxation

Generally, ch 438

Listed and assessed, 428.24–428.29

Propane or propylene, 101.1

Underground gas storage, ch 479

Violations, penalties, 189.21–189.27

Weights and measures

Confiscation of measures, 215.5

Gasoline pumps and meters, ch 214

Inspection, 215.1–215.4

Liquid measure, standards, 210.5

Metrologist, state and city, ch 213

Penal provisions, 215.5–215.7

Power of cities limited, 215.9

Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8

Testing, 213.3

PETS

Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.23

PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS

General provisions, chs 147, 155

Applicability of rules, 155.1–155.3

Beer permit, 123.129

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147.12–147.28, 147.96

Administrative rules, marijuana, 204.204(4), 204.206(8)

Agents transferred to public safety department, 80.28–80.31

Continuing education, ch 258A

Controlled substances law, enforcement, ch 204

Controlled substances, rulemaking, 204.201, 204.301

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Drug and cosmetics law, enforcement, ch 203A

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Itinerant vendor of drugs, licensing, 203.7

Judicial review, 155.15, 155.16, 204.305, 204.508

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Order to show cause, 204.305

Poisons law, enforcement, ch 205

Prophylactics, health samples obtained, 135.19

Records kept, 147.104

Rulemaking, 155.19, 203A.15

Brand name medicines, 155.3

Continuing education, ch 258A

Controlled substances, regulations, 155.30, 204.301–204.308

PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS—Continued

- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 155.3
- Demonstrated bioavailability, medicines, 155.3
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93, 147.95, 155.27–155.32
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 155.4, 155.5
- Fees, 147.25, 147.94, 155.12
- Generic name, medicines, 155.3
- Insurance plan, ch 514
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
 - Pharmacy business licenses
 - General provisions*, 155.10–155.12
 - Suspension, renewal and revocation procedures, 155.13–155.16
 - Wholesale drug license, 155.11
 - Pharmacy practice license
 - General provisions*, 147.2–147.11, 147.94–147.100
 - Qualifications for license, 155.4, 155.5
 - Renewal, ch 258A
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Prescriptions, regulations, 155.18–155.26, 155.29, 155.33–155.35
- Prescriptions, substitution of generic for brand name drugs, 155.37
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Sales by unlicensed persons prohibited, 155.6
- Sanitary requirements, 155.17
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 155.7, 155.8
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 155.27–155.32
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

PHENYLKETONURIA

- Infant testing, 135.31

PHOTOGRAPHS

- Bank records, preservation, 524.221
- Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30
- Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30
- Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Juvenile offenders, 232.148
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
- Prisoner held for felony, 817.1
- Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.68

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- University of Iowa, 263.1
- Iowa State University of science and technology, 266.2

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

- See HANDICAPPED PERSONS*

PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

- General provisions*, chs 147, 148A
- Applicability of rules, 148A.2, 148A.3

PHYSICAL THERAPISTS—Continued

- Board of examiners
 - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Records kept, 147.104
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 - Definitions, 147.1, 148A.1
 - Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
 - Examinations, 147.29–147.43
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 - Licenses
 - Generally*, 147.2–147.11
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
 - Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54
 - Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
 - Revocation, 147.55–147.71
 - Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
 - Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
 - Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
 - Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
 - Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113
- PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**
- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
 - Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
 - Audiology and speech pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
 - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
 - Birth defects program, 136A.3
 - Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.13
 - Board of examiners, 147.12–147.28, ch 258A
 - Books exempt from execution, 627.6(10)
 - City physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6
 - Confidential communications, 622.10
 - Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)
 - Contagious diseases, ch 139
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 - County hospitals
 - Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
 - Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2
 - Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9
 - Criminal liability, failure to provide life-supporting measures, 704.9
 - Dead bodies
 - Death certificate, 144.26, 144.29
 - Medical certificate, 144.28, 144.31
 - Scientific use, chs 142, 142A
 - Transportation, permit, 144.32, 144.33
 - Death certificates executed, 144.26–144.31, 144.35, 144.38
 - Definitions
 - Examining board, 147.1
 - Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
 - State department of health law, 135.1(5)
 - Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

- Dentists, *see DENTISTRY*
- Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18
- Diseases, communicable, ch 139
- Dogs for research, ch 351A
- Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
- Drugs prescribed, boating regulations, 106.12(2)
- Emergency care, liability, 147A.10
- Examinations for licenses, 148.3
- Exemptions, property exempt from execution, 627.6 (10)
- Family practice, ch 148D
- Fees
 - Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13
 - Health manpower statistics, 147.25
 - Injured employee examined, 86.38
 - Limitation, workers' compensation cases, 85.27
 - Psychiatric hospital examination, 225.20
 - Witness, fee as expert, 622.72
- Feticide, 707.7
- Feticide, exception to nonconsensual termination, 707.8
- Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18
- Handicapped children, examination, 281.7
- Health regulations
 - Health board, local, law, ch 137
 - Health board, state, ch 136
 - Health department, state, 135.1–135.39
- Hospital liens, ch 582
- Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)
- Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16
- Indigent patients, state treatment, ch 255
- Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2
- Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39
- Informed consent, 147.137
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Insurance against negligence
 - Generally, 515.48(5), ch 519
 - Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- Insurance, medical services, ch 514
- Itinerant physicians
 - License, 147.75
 - Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
 - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
- Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9
- Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5
- Liability, emergency care, 147A.10
- Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519
- License to practice
 - General provisions, ch 147
 - Change of residence, 147.54
 - Definitions, 229.1
 - Examinations for licenses, 148.3
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102, 148.4
 - Internship or residency required, 148.3
 - National board certificates, 148.4
 - Penalties for adjudged violations, 148.7
 - Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
 - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 - Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A
 - Requirements for license, 148.3
- Revocation of licenses
 - Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7
 - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

- License to practice—Continued
 - Revocation of licenses—Continued
 - Grounds in general, 147.55, 148.6
 - Judicial review of administrative hearing, 148.7
 - Reinstatement, 148.9
 - Special licenses, 148.11
 - Temporary, 148.5, 148.10
 - Voluntary surrender, 148.8
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Malpractice
 - Insurance against, 515.48(5, b), chs 519, 519A
 - Limitation, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 - Suits, 147.135–147.138
- Medicaid clients, second opinions, 249A.13
- Medical college, 263.4
- Medical or hospital insurance, ch 514
- Mentally ill patients, 225.10–225.16
- Mentally ill persons, hospitalization
 - Appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(7)
 - Examination and report, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12, 13)
 - Fees, form, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(23)
 - Reports, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(8)
- Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40–135.42
- Nursing care facility, physician to direct care, 135C.3
- Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5
- Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11
- Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select, 249A.4(7)
- OMVUI, chemical testing, 321B.14, 321B.15
- Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.1–153A.3
- Optometry, license for not required, 154.2
- Osteopathic physicians, *see OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE*
- Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
- Pensions for firemen and policemen, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)
- Persons engaged in practice, 148.1
- Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
- Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)
- Physical therapists, ch 148A
- Physicians' assistants, *generally*, ch 148C
- Podiatrists, *see PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS*
- Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
- Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
- Privileged communications, 622.10
- Psychiatric hospital physicians, 225.5–225.30
- Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
- Radiologists in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
- Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 148.4
- Reports
 - Abuse of child, 232.67–232.77
 - Births and deaths, 144.13–144.18, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31, 144.38
 - Contagious diseases, 139.2
 - Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 133
 - Mentally ill, hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(8)
 - Veneral diseases, 140.3–140.6
 - Violations of practice Acts, 147.87, 147.89
- Residence, change to another state, 147.54
- Residential care facilities, 135C.1(8)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

- Resident physician's license, 148.5
- Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32
- Special licenses, 148.11
- Substance abusers, examination and hearing, 125.80
- Superintendent for state hospital for mentally ill, 226.2
- Temporary certificates, 148.10
- Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Venereal diseases, ch 140
- Violations
 - Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 - Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15
 - Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
 - Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
- Vital statistics, registration duties
 - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18
 - Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28
 - Information to be furnished registrar, 144.51
 - Institutions, duties, record, 144.47, 144.48
 - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
- Workers' compensation cases
 - Examination of injured employees, 85.39
 - Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

PHYSICIANS' ASSISTANTS

- General provisions*, ch 148C
- Supervised by licensed physicians, 148C.3

PICKPOCKETS

- Theft, 714.2

PICTURES

- Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)
- Moving picture theaters, insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*

PIERS

- State-owned waters, 111.4

PILOTS

- Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

PINT

- Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13, 210.15

PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES

- General provisions*, ch 479
- Construction standards, 331.303(9), 479.4, 479.29
- Surveys, private land, 479.30
- Taxation, 331.512(10), ch 438
- Tiling costs, 479.47

PISTOLS

- See GUNS; WEAPONS*

PLACE

- Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92
- Amusement, place of, *see AMUSEMENT PLACES*
- Bringing actions
 - Civil actions, ch 616, *also see VENUE*
 - Criminal actions, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Criminal mischief, 716.5
- Disorderly conduct in public, 723.4

PLAINTIFF

- Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
- Class suits, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20
- Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
- Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2
- Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
- Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
- Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
- Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28
- Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
- Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
- Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
- Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
- Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
- Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
- Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21
- Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
- Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
- Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
- Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
- Security for costs, ch 621
- Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
- State may sue, R.C.P. 9
- Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
- Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
- Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11
- Waste, 658.5–658.9
- Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
- Women, injury or death action, 613.15

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING OFFICE

- General provisions*, ch 7A
- Community action agencies, 7A.21–7A.28
- Director of division of municipal affairs, ex officio membership, rural community development committee, 387.2
- Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission, assistance, 28C.5
- Iowa youth corps, 7A.11–7A.13
- Land preservation, information for land inventory, 93A.4
- Uniform forms and reports, 331.901(7)

PLANNING COMMISSIONS

- Metropolitan or regional, 28E.15, 386.3(3), ch 473A
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6

PLANTS

- Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
- Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Weeds, eradication, ch 317

PLATE GLASS INSURANCE

- Generally*, 515.48(1), 515.49(3–5)

PLATS

- Action to recover interest, limitation, 592.3

PLATS—Continued

- Assessment of platted lots, 409.48
- Assessor, auditor, to furnish plat book, 441.29
- Certified, 409.43
- City
 - General provisions*, ch 409
 - Abstract of title attached, 409.9
 - Acknowledgment by owner, 409.13
 - Additions, approval by council, 558.65
 - Approval or disapproval, 409.7, 409.14–409.16
 - Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23
 - Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41
 - Condemnation application, 472.3
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Conveyances according to plat, 409.3
 - Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1
 - County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4
 - Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11
 - Engineer, information furnished, 384.45–384.48
 - General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Homestead, size limited, 561.2
 - Legalizing Acts, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
 - Recording
 - Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
 - Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
 - Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
 - Effect of record, 409.13
 - Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
 - Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
 - Mortgages recorded, 558.53
 - Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
 - Requirement for filing, 409.12
 - Replating, 409.26–409.37
 - Resurvey, 331.511, 409.38–409.44
 - Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45
 - Streets and alleys
 - Generally*, 409.1–409.7, 409.14
 - Change of street name, 331.511, 409.17, 592.7
 - Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20
 - Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18
 - Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1
 - Survey by county surveyor, 355.1–355.7
 - Vacation of plat, 409.18–409.26
 - Void plat, action to annul, 409.16
 - Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1
- County records
 - Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63–558.66
 - Auditor's duties, 331.511
 - Benefited water districts, 357.8–357.11
 - Book furnished by supervisors, 331.321(3)
 - Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 - City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65
 - Drainage plat book kept, 465.25–465.27
 - Inadequate descriptions, 441.65–441.71
 - Indexed by recorder, 331.302(12), 355.7
 - Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
 - Plat book kept by auditor, 331.508, 558.63, 558.64
 - School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
 - Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)
- Deed tax exempt, 428A.2
- Drainage provisions
 - Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131

PLATS—Continued

- Drainage provisions—Continued
 - Election districts platted, 462.6
 - Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
 - Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
 - Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
 - Investigation when district established, 455.28
 - Ownership of plats, 455.186
 - Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
 - Private systems recorded, 465.25–465.29
- Errors or omissions, 331.511, 409.32
- Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42
- Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3
- Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Highway plats, 306.21, 311.8
- Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
- Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1–561.9
- Inadequate descriptions, 331.511, 441.65–441.71
- Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24
- Legalizing city plats, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
- Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2
- Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23
- Mortgages of land in cities and villages recorded, 558.53
- Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
- Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286
- Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 327G.12
- Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19
- Requirements prior to recording, 409.31
- Resurveyed or subdivided land, 355.4, 355.7, 355.16
- Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.21
- School districts, 274.13
- State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32
- Subdivision, 409.1
- Surveyors' plats
 - Book kept in auditor's office, 331.321(3), 355.1
 - Certification, 409.12, 409.43
 - Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
 - Defective, legalized, 441.65–441.71, 589.23
 - Fee for survey, 355.15
 - Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4
 - Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
 - State park plats by county engineer, 111.21
 - Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41
 - Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9
- PLAYGROUNDS**
 - Cities, 384.24
 - Memorial buildings, 37.18
 - School districts, ch 300
 - School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2, 297.3
- PLEADINGS**
 - Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7
 - Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 - Admissions
 - Account not denied, R.C.P. 99
 - Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101
 - Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 - Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101
 - Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102
 - Affidavits, R.C.P. 80

PLEADINGS—Continued

Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7

Agreeing to sentence, R.C.P. 9

Allegations

Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102

Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88

Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102-104

Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72

Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101

Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307

Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98

Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99

Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101

Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98

Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10

Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98

Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101

Estate in real property, 619.12

Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90

Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13

Judgments, R.C.P. 98

Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94

Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8

Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98

Personal property injuries, 619.13

Place, R.C.P. 92

Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6

Real property injuries, description, 619.14

Realty actions, title, 646.6

Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98

Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101

Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6

Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94

Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102

Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68

Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4

Amendments*Generally*, R.C.P. 88

Abstracts of title, 646.6

Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99

Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67

Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88

Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 331.702 (9)

Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89

Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89

Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89

Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88

Permitted if not prejudicial, R.C.P. 89

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136

Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107

Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)

Answer*See also subhead Defenses below*

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103

Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8

Allegations, R.C.P. 72

Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 331.702 (9)

PLEADINGS—Continued**Answer—Continued**

Contents required, R.C.P. 72

Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*

Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72

Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72

Denials, R.C.P. 72

Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17

Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17

Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27

Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31

Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72

Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72

Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8

Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15

Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1

Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72

Unemployment compensation, 96.6

Appearance

Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87

Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43

Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10

Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15

Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78

Firm name, signature inadequate, R.C.P. 65

General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27

Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66

Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66

Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487

Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500

Partition of personalty, court to order, R.C.P. 274

Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54

Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)

Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53

Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85

Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 331.702 (9)

Assumption of risk, defense by employer, 85.16

Attachment, chs 639-641, *see ATTACHMENTS*

Avoidance, R.C.P. 101, 103

Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99

Bond as security for costs, procedure, ch 621

Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15

Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78

Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181

Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307

Claims against estates, defenses, 633.444

Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69

Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 331.702(9)

Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30

Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67

Conclusion of law

Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98

Referee, 414.18

Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22

Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101

Consideration, 537A.2, 537A.3

Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3

Contents, claims and demand judgments, R.C.P. 69

Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78

Contract actions

Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34

Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13

PLEADINGS—Continued

Contract actions—Continued
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
 Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
 Verification, R.C.P. 80
 Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
 Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
 Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
 Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11
 Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81
 Counterclaims
General provisions, R.C.P. 29–32
 Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
 Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
 Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
 Claims against estates, 633.416
 Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
 Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
 Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
 Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
 Judgment on counterclaim
 Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
 Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
 Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
 Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
 Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
 Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74
 Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
 Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
 Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
 Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
 Surety to make principal, 619.6
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, R.Cr.P. 10
 Cross-claims, R.C.P. 33, 74
 Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 34, 74, 215
 Damages
 Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
 Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
 Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
 Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
 Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
 Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1
 Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
 Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261
 Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230
 Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87
 Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230

PLEADINGS—Continued

Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
 Defenses
 Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
 Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Actions on county bonds, 346.21
 Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
 Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
 Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
 Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
 Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
 Contributory negligence, 85.16
 Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
 Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
 Discovery after action brought, 625.10
 Discovery after judgment, 611.15
 Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
 Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
 Jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
 Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
 Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
 Mentally ill person, defense for, 597.7
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
 Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
 Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
 Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
 Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Demurrers, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
 Demurrers, *generally*, R.C.P. 104, 112
 Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34
 Denials
 Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307
 Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Evidence under denial, 619.10
 Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
 Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
 Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
 Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
 Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
 Divisions, numbering, R.C.P. 79
 Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Eminent domain appeals, 472.22
 Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
 Errors disregarded, 619.16
 Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
 Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)

PLEADINGS—Continued

Failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
 Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Filing
 Clerk of court, 331.702(9), 331.704(2f); R.C.P. 82
 Fees, 331.705
 Removal of files from office, 331.702(9), 619.4
 Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5
 Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7
 General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Habeas corpus, ch 663
 Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
 Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
 Inconsistent claims may be stated, R.C.P. 69
 Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
 Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105
 Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76
 Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105
 Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319
 Issue raised, R.C.P. 176
 Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222
 Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240
 Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94
 Justification
 Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101
 Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101
 Law points
 Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
 Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105
 Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
 Libel action, ch 659
 Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108
 Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
 Memorandum in appearance docket, 331.702(9)
 Military courts, 29B.46
 Mitigating facts, 619.8
 Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
 Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112
 Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
 Motions, *see* **MOTIONS**, R.Cr.P. 10
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275
 Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
 Petition
 Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
 Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24
 Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
 Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
 Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
 Contents required, R.C.P. 70
 Cross-claims
 Coparties, against, R.C.P. 33
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues,
 R.C.P. 74
 New parties, against, R.C.P. 34
 Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74
 Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74

PLEADINGS—Continued

Petition—Continued
 Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1
 Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1
 Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321
 Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
 Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
 Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
 Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Quieting title action, 649.2
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
 Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10–
 617.15
 Real property recovery action, 646.6
 Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
 Restoration of lost records, 647.2
 Transportation department order enforced,
 327C.28, 327C.29
 Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
 Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead below*
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 105
 Prayer
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
 Real property actions, 646.6–646.10, ch 648
 Pretrial motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
 Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135–
 139
 Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81
 Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain
 defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Real estate brokers, commission cases, alleging
 license, 117.30
 Real property injuries, 619.14
 Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends
 pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Reply
 Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
 Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
 Response to amendments, R.C.P. 85(d), 90
 Ruling or order on pleadings
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105
 Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
 Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86
 Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110
 Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554.2201
 Security for costs, ch 621
 Setoff
 Judgments barred by limitation, ch 615
 Mutual judgments, 626.92
 Real property actions, improvements, 646.20
 Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
 Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Slander action, ch 659

PLEADINGS—Continued

- Small claims cases, 631.7
- Special, R.C.P. 101
- Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17
- Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
- Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554.2201
- Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
- Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
- Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94
- Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
- Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)
- Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)
- Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108
- Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110
- Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67
- Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110
- Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
- Supplemental pleadings
 - Later facts alleged, R.C.P. 90
 - Remitted even if original pleading defective, R.C.P. 90
 - Retroactive, R.C.P. 89
- Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
- Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3
- Time for filing, R.C.P. 85
- Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86
- Time limits, how computed, 4.1(22)
- Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
- Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85
- Trial readiness, certificate, R.C.P. 181
- Undenied parol contracts, enforced, 622.34
- Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95
- Variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Verification
 - Abolished, R.C.P. 80
 - Attachment, 639.3
 - Changing name, 674.2
 - Confession of judgment, 676.3
 - Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
 - Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
 - Dissolution of marriage, 598.7
 - Estates, 633.35
 - Execution proceedings, 630.17
 - Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
 - Guardianships, 633.35
 - Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
 - Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
 - Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 - Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
 - Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
 - Quieting title, 649.2
 - Replevin, 643.1
 - Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
- Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 139
- Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80
- Written pleadings, 631.7

PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES

See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9, 10

PLEDGES

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
- Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
- Sales, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING

- Code and committee, 135.12-135.14
- Code fund, license fees, 135.15
- Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A.8
- Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B.9
- Hotels, food establishments, 170.10

PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS

- General provisions*, chs 147, 149
- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77
- Anesthetics, drugs and surgery, use and restrictions, 149.5
- Applicability of rules, 149.2
- Authority to prescribe and dispense drugs and controlled substances, 155.1-155.35
- Board of examiners
 - General provisions*, 147.12-147.28
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Records kept, 147.104
- College aid commission, 261.22, 261.23
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 149.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
- Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 149.3
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
- Insurance policies covering services, 514.18
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
 - Generally*, 147.2-147.11
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Qualifications, 149.3
 - Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54
 - Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
 - Revocation, 147.55-147.71
 - Temporary certificate, 149.7
- Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
- Schools, requirements, 149.3, 149.4
- Titles and degrees, use of, 147.72-147.75, 149.6
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

POISONING

- Animals, penalty, 717.1
- Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
- Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
- Industrial regulation, 88.5

POISONS

- General provisions*, 205.1-205.13
- Offensive weapons defined, 724.1

POKER TABLES

Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

POLES AND WIRES

Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2–319.4
 Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
 Islands and river channels, 568.10
 Railroads, wire across regulated, 478.25–478.29
 Removal from highways, 319.1–319.6
 Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477
 Transmission lines, ch 478
 Wiretapping, penalty, 727.8

POLICE

Bystanders, assist in arrest, 804.9, 804.17
 Department, *see CITIES*
 Entrapment, solicitation, 704.11
 Harassment, false reports, 708.7
 Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21
 Maximum age, 362.10
 Peace officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
 Pensions, chs 97A, 411, *see PENSIONS*
 Radio systems, 80.9, ch 693
 Report to, accidents transporting hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
 Retirement age, 362.10
 Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 724.11
 Workers' compensation, 85.1

POLITICAL ACTIVITY

Criminal provisions, 722.4–722.9
 Public employees, 2.77, 19A.18, 19A.25, 123.17, 400.17, 400.29, 721.3–721.5

POLITICAL COMMITTEES

Filing requirements, 56.5, 56.6
 Treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6

POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44

POLITICAL PARTIES

Advertising requirements, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
 Affiliation, *generally*, 43.38–43.42
 Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
 Candidates, *see ELECTIONS*
 Caucuses, 43.4
 Checkoff, income tax, 56.18
 Civil service, politics not considered, 400.16
 Committees, treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6
 Contributions, 721.3–721.5, *see ELECTIONS*
 Conventions, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS*
 Delegates, convention, 43.90
 Elections, unlawful activities, *see ELECTIONS*
 Incorporation of political organizations, ch 504
 Merit system employees restricted, 19A.18
 Parties, *see ELECTIONS*
 Political party committee, *see ELECTIONS*
 Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
 State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111

POLK COUNTY

District court, judicial review of administrative procedures instituted, 17A.19(2)
 Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13
 Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

POLLING OF JURY

Civil cases, R.C.P. 203
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21

POLLING PLACES

Generally, 49.10–49.127, *see also ELECTIONS*

POLLUTION, AIR

See ch 455B
 Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3, h)
 Coal contracts, 455B.133
 Contaminant control, 455B.134
 Housing finance authority, 220.25
 Local control program, 331.382(9), 455B.144, 455B.145
 Pollution control, industrial projects, portable equipment, 419.1, 419.2
 Taxation, industrial projects, 419.11
 University of Iowa, tests, 263.8

POLLUTION, WATER

See ch 455B
 Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3, h)
 Coal mining, 83.19
 Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5
 Federal water pollution control Act, defined, 455B.171
 Housing finance authority, 220.25
 Nuisance, 657.2, 657.3
 Pollution control, industrial projects, portable equipment, 419.1, 419.2
 Taxation, industrial projects, 419.11

PONDS

Farm ponds defined, 106.2(5)
 Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
 State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

POOL ROOMS

Admitting minors, ch 233

POOL SELLING

Definition, penalty, 657.2(6)
 Gambling, 725.10
 Nuisance, abatement of building, 657.2(6)

POOR

Appeal, application denied, 252.37
 Application for relief, 252.33
 Charitable institutions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
 County care facilities, ch 253, *see COUNTY, subhead Care Facilities*
 County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16
 County poor fund, tax levy, 331.422(11)
 Emergency relief, ch 251, 331.381(7)
 General relief director
 Generally, 252.26–252.34
 Child-placing agencies, 238.37
 Compensation, 252.26
 County public hospitals, 347.16
 Hearing, medical care, 255.8
 Indigents, hospitalization, 255.2, 255.6
 Payment of claims, 252.35
 Hospitalization, medical treatment
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.64
 Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
 State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255

POOR—Continued

- Housing finance authority, ch 220
- Legal settlement
 - Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14
 - Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17
- Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230
- Persons, defined, 252.1
- Relatives, liability for support, 252.2–252.9, 252.13–252.15
- Relief of poor
 - Blind, education, ch 269
 - County hospital care, 347.16
 - County responsibilities, 252.27
 - Deaf and dumb, education, ch 270
 - Domicile of poor, 252.16–252.23
 - Emergency relief, ch 251, 331.381(7)
 - Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22
 - General relief, 252.25–252.31, 331.381(8)
 - Indian on reservation, paid by state, 252.43
 - Legal aid, 252.27
 - Liability for support
 - Generally, 252.2–252.15
 - County of settlement, 252.22–252.24, 331.502(22)
 - Juvenile home, 244.14
 - Orphans, county fund, 444.11
 - Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.28
 - Tax levy, 331.422(11)
 - Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4
- Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47
- Tax
 - County maximum, 331.422(11)
 - Fund, transfer, 24.22
- Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12
- Veterans' assistance, ch 250
- Vocational training, chs 258, 259, *see*
**VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND
REHABILITATION**
- Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

POPULAR NAME STATUTES

- Age of majority, 599.1
- "All savers" certificates, 422.7(13)
- Anatomical gift law, ch 142A
- Antifreeze Act, ch 208A
- Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C
- Battered wives, ch 236
- Blue sky law, ch 502
- Bottle bill, ch 455C
- Campaign disclosure, income tax checkoff, ch 56
- "Chickadee" checkoff, 107.16
- Child welfare Act of 1937, ch 235
- Compacts
 - Child placement, ch 238
 - Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21
 - Corrections, ch 218B
 - Detainers, ch 821
 - Drivers' licenses, ch 321C
 - Education, ch 272B
 - Educational personnel, ch 284
 - Interstate extradition, ch 818
 - Juveniles, ch 232
 - Library, ch 303A
 - Mental health, ch 218A
 - Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
 - Nonresident traffic violator, 321.513

POPULAR NAME STATUTES—Continued

- Compacts—Continued
 - Parolees, 247.40
 - Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A
 - Vehicle equipment, ch 321D
- Consumer frauds Act, 714.16
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Controlled substances Act, ch 204
- Daylight saving time, ch 122A
- Dead-man statute, 622.4
- Door-to-door sales, ch 82
- Dramshop Act, 123.92
- Dummy plates, 18.115(7), 321.19
- Environmental quality Act, ch 455B
- Escheat of postal savings systems accounts Act, 556.30–556.36
- Family planning services, ch 234
- Federal social security Act, ch 97C
- Fireworks, 727.2
- Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
- Good samaritan Act, ch 613
- Guaranteed student loan program, 261.35–261.42
- Guest statute, 321.494
- Habeas corpus Act, ch 663
- Home rule Act, city, chs 362–400
- Home rule Act, county, ch 331
- Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
- Hospital survey and construction Act, ch 135A
- Housing codes, city, 364.17
- Imitation controlled substances Act, ch 204A
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Industrial loan law, ch 536A
- Junkyard and billboard Act, ch 306C
- Juvenile justice Act, ch 232
- Landlord and tenant, ch 562A
- Law of the road, ch 321
- Lien law, chs 570–584
- Local budget law, ch 24
- Local health Act, ch 137
- Low-rent housing law, ch 403A
- Marketable record title Act, ch 614
- "Marriage tax" deduction, 422.7(14)
- Mobile home parks, residential landlord and tenant Act, ch 562B
- Motor fuel tax law, ch 324
- Motor vehicle law, ch 321
- Motor vehicle responsibility Act, ch 321A
- Multiple housing Act of 1947, ch 499A
- Municipal housing law, ch 403A
- Obscenity law, ch 728
- Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88
- Ombudsman, ch 601G
- Open meetings law, ch 28A
- Pesticide Act, ch 206
- Pillow tax, ch 422A
- Preference laws, chs 70, 73
- Public employment relations board (PERB), ch 20
- Public records, ch 68A
- Railway mileage tax, ch 435
- Records management Act, ch 304
- Redbook (official register), 17.20
- Rule in Shelley's case, 557.20
- Rural community development Act, ch 387
- "Safe harbor" (sale-leaseback) agreements, 422.7(16), 422.35(10), 422.61

POPULAR NAME STATUTES—Continued

Securities law, ch 502
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
 Smoking law, ch 98A
 “Son-of-Sam” law, 910.15
 Standard valuation law, 508.36
 State preserves, ch 111B
 Statute of frauds, chs 554, 622
 Statutes of limitation, chs 614, 802; R.C.P. 55
 Strip search, 804.30
 Supplementary assistance Act, ch 249
 Tort claims Acts, chs 25A, 613A
 Traffic records and criminal information system (TRACIS), ch 692
 Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(19), 537.1302, 537.3201
 Tuck law, 331.901(6)
 Unauthorized insurers Act, ch 507A
 Unified trial court Act, ch 602
 Uniform Commercial Code (UCC), ch 554
 Uniform limited partnership Act, ch 545
 Uniform partnership Act, ch 544
 Urban renewal law, ch 403
 Veterans affairs, chs 35, 35A
 Veterans preference law, ch 70
 Vocational rehabilitation Act, ch 259
 Wage payment collection law, ch 91A
 Wagner-Peyser Act, 96.12

POPULATION

Census, federal, determined by records, 26.6
 Definition, 682.24
 National census, 4.1(25)
 Zoning in cities, ch 414

PORNOGRAPHY

Sale, 728.4

POSSE COMITATUS

Power to summon, 331.652

POSSESSION

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23
 Burglar tools, penalty, 713.7
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
 Felon, weapons, exception, 724.27
 Firearms by felon, 724.26
 Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37
 Material to aid escape of prisoner, 719.6
 Real property
 Action by spouse to recover, 597.3
 Administrator, 633.351
 Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
 Definition, 557.1
 Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
 Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
 Executor, 633.351
 Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
 Mortgagor’s right to realty, 557.14
 Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
 Owner’s assent, notice to quit, 562.4
 Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
 Recovery action, proof, 646.12
 Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
 Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
 Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
 Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

POSTAGE

Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE

Generally, ch 663A

POSTERS

See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298
 Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

POSTING

Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2
 Posting notice, *see NOTICE*, subhead *Posting*
 Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71
 Smoking signs, 98A.4

POST MORTEM

Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

POST OFFICE

Congressional power to establish, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Postal savings, escheat, 556.30–556.36

POSTS

Fences, 113.1–113.25
 Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

POTATOES

Penalty for sale violations, 199.8
 Seed, labeling enforcement, 199.7

POULTRY

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Antemortem inspections, 189A.7
 Associations, ch 184
 Baby chicks, ch 168
 Corporation owning or leasing, reports by, 172C.5
 Egg producers, excise tax, ch 196A
 Inspection, *generally*, ch 189A
 License, dealers, ch 197
 Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3
 Shows, state aid, ch 184
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
 Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25

POUND

Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18
 Standard units of weight, 210.4
 Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

POWDER

Explosives, *generally*, *see EXPLOSIVES*

POWER

Appointment, power of
 Attorney in fact, disability, 633.705, 633.706
 Definition, 559.2
 Office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Release by donee, ch 559
 Companies, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Declarations, realty, 557.10
 Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
 Solar energy systems, 93.21–93.30

PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS

General provisions, ch 147
 Attorneys, ch 610
 Barbers, ch 158
 Chiropractors, ch 151
 Cosmetologists, ch 157
 Dentists, ch 153
 Licenses, ch 147
 Medicine and surgery, ch 148
 Morticians and funeral directors, ch 156
 Nursing, ch 152
 Optometrists, ch 154
 Osteopaths, ch 150
 Pharmacists, ch 155
 Physical therapists, ch 148A
 Physicians and surgeons, ch 148
 Podiatrists, ch 149

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Civil cases, ch 611, et seq., and R.C.P.; *see*
ACTIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES;
ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL
PROCEDURE
 Criminal cases, et seq., *see CRIMINAL*
PROCEDURE
 Probate, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Supreme court, chs 684–686, *see SUPREME*
COURT

PREACHERS

See RELIGION, subhead Clergy

PRECEPT

Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30
 Sheriff, service and return, 609.31
 Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

PRECINCTS

See ELECTIONS, subhead Precinct Election
Officials

PREFERENCE LAWS

Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*
 Inconsistency with federal laws, 73.11
 Labor, Iowa, preferred
 Generally, ch 73
 County contracts, 331.341
 Dealers, local, social services department,
 supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53
 "Person" defined as domestic laborer, 73.4
 Products, Iowa, preferred
 Generally, ch 73
 County contracts, 331.341
 Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149
 Social services department, supplies purchased,
 218.52
 Veterans preference law, ch 70

PREFERRED

Claims
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13,
 681.22
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Estates of decedents, 633.426
 Executions, 626.69–626.73
 Labor claims, preference
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–
 626.73

PREFERRED—Continued

Claims—Continued
 Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
 Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
 Liens, chs 570–584
 Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

PREGNANCY

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment,
 675.26
 Feticide, 707.7
 Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1,
 675.9, 675.26
 Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1–255.29
 Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
 Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
 Syphilis examination, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

PREJUDICE

Change of venue because of, R.Cr.P. 10
 Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243,
 244

PREJUDICIAL ERROR

Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
 County attorney, duty, 331.756(1–10, 86)
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
 Witnesses, *generally*, 804.23

PRELIMINARY HEARING

Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 Bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3
 Citation, 804.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Coroner's suspects, 331.802(7)
 Counsel allowed defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 Criminal cases, 804.1
 Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 Fish and game violations, 109.36
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22
 Juvenile court cases, 232.16
 Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
 Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 2
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
 Private hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Procedure, R.Cr.P. 2
 Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Return to district court, R.Cr.P. 2
 Waiver, R.Cr.P. 2

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION

Bail, endorsed on warrant, 804.3
 Citation, 804.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Coroner's suspects, 331.802(7)
 Criminal cases, 804.1
 Fish and game violations, 109.36
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22
 Juvenile court cases, 232.16
 Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION—Continued

Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
 Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5

PREMIUMS

Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15–553.18
 Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12
 Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

PRESCRIPTION

See EASEMENTS

PRESCRIPTIONS

Controlled substances, 155.30, 204.308
 Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35, 203.5
 Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35
 Poisons, ch 205
 Purposes of prescription, 205.3
 Refills limited, 155.34
 Requirements, written and oral, 155.33
 Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13, 16)

PRESERVES, STATE

Generally, ch 111B
 Misuse, violations, 805.8(6)

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Elections and electors, ch 54
 Felon, pardoned, possession of firearms, 724.27
 Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty, 29B.85
 National guard called out, 29A.53

PRESS

See NEWSPAPERS

PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE

Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE

Generally, R.Cr.P. 15

PRETRIAL PROCEDURE

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135
 Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136
 Criminal cases, motions, R.Cr.P. 10
 Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138
 Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139
 Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

PRICE

Sales of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*
 Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18
 State publications, 17.22, 17.23

PRIESTS

See RELIGION, subhead *Clergy*

PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE

Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRINCIPAL

Accessory, ch 703
 Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Agents*
 Principal and agent
 Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6

PRINCIPAL—Continued**Principal and agent**—Continued

 Execution against, after stay, 626.64
 Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
 Surety, ch 540

PRINTING AND BINDING

Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554.3118
 County auditor, financial report, 331.509(2)
 Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)
 Superintendent, ch 18

PRINTING, STATE*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounts kept with state departments, 18.53
 Administrative rules, published, 17.21, 17A.6
 Advertisements for bids, requirements, 18.32, 18.33, 18.39
 Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)
 Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 18.78
 Approval required, 18.63
 Assistants outside Des Moines, 18.47
 Authority in general, 18.27
 Ballots, cost, general services director to determine, 49.56
 Bids, 18.32–18.43, 18.49
 Binding, included in term "printing", 18.28
 Books and pamphlets, 18.61
 Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7
 Code of Iowa
 Free copies, *see Free Distribution of Publications below*
 Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21
 Printing, 14.8, 14.15
 Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)
 Contracts
 Award of contract, basis for making, 18.38
 Bidder must enter into contract, 18.43
 Bonds required of contractors, 18.45
 Cancellation for failure to perform, 18.44
 Compliance and quality before acceptance, 18.48
 Contractor to complete jobs, 18.44
 Deduction, when printing defective, 18.48
 Emergency contracts, authority, 18.50
 Forfeiture by bidder, 18.43
 Institutional heads, competitive bids, 18.49
 Letting, 18.27–18.52
 Limitation, three years, 18.42
 Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149
 Orders for printing under contract, 18.46
 Paper, purchase and use for state, 18.52
 Provisions required in contracts, 18.44
 Release of contractor, 18.44
 Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 18.31, 18.35
 State institutions printing needs contracted, 18.47, 218.46
 State institutions, requirements, 18.29, 18.30
 Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 18.75

PRINTING, STATE—Continued

Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21–17.26

Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 18.103

Deliveries of printing, 18.44

Departments

- Accounts charged for their printing, 18.53
- Approval of publications required, 18.63
- Publications to be sold, 17.27
- Superintendent to separate items, 18.55

Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*

Duties enumerated, 18.27, 18.59

Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.30

Form of printing determined, 18.27

Free distribution of publications

- Generally*, 18.83–18.100
- Colleges and universities, 18.87, 18.96
- General assembly, 18.86, 18.97, 18.98
- Newspapers, editors, 18.88
- Old codes, 18.95
- Public, 18.83, 18.95

Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19

Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26

Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28

New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25

Number printed, 17.14, 17.26

Oaths, members power to administer, 78.2(2)

Office copiers, control, 18.58

Official register (redbook), 17.20, 18.75(8), 18.86–18.88, 18.90–18.92

Orders for printing requirements, 18.47

Pamphlets and books, 18.61

Paper

- Accounts kept, 18.52
- Purchase of, watermark, 18.51
- Stocks furnished to departments, 18.62

Price of documents sold, 17.21–17.23

Printing

- Assistants order contract performance, 18.47
- Bills, audited and approved, 18.56
- Centralized department established, 18.57
- Cost system by departments, 18.60
- Defined, 18.28
- Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
- Machinery, state-owned, 18.57–18.59
- Orders to perform contract, written, 18.46
- Publications, number and reserve, 18.79–18.81
- Quality of work, effect of failure, 18.48
- Reimbursement from department, 18.54
- Requisitions to director of general services, 18.59

Printing department, 18.47–18.49, 18.74–18.103

“Printing” includes binding, 18.28

Printing of documents

- Generally*, 17.15–17.29
- Book of agriculture, 159.10
- Engineering reports, 114.10
- Geological reports, 305.9
- Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27
- Official register, 17.20(2)
- Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14

Psychiatric hospital blanks, printed, 225.30

Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)

Record of proceedings, 18.27

Redbook, *see subhead Official Register (Redbook) above*

PRINTING, STATE—Continued

Reports

- Official reports published, 17.1–17.14
- Report to governor, 18.27

Revolving fund, 18.57, 18.58

Rules, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31

Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.6(5)

Rules of appellate procedure, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)

Rules of criminal procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.21

Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 18.81

Samples of work and materials kept, 18.31, 18.56

Social services department bulletins printed, 218.46

Specifications, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31

State institutions

- Contracts with, requirements, 321.149
- Own plant, limitation on printing, 18.29, 18.30

State office publications approved, 18.63

State officials, roster, 14.7

Style of printing determined, 18.27

Superintendent of printing

- Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 18.54, 18.55, 18.75
- Advertisements for printing, 18.32, 18.33, 18.39, 18.75
- Appointment and tenure of office, 18.74
- Bills for printing itemized and approved, 18.56, 18.75
- Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
- Bond required, amount, 18.75, 64.6(20)
- Bulletin of legislative bills, 18.102, 18.103
- Census, published in official register, 26.4
- Code, recommendations concerning, 14.12(9)
- Colleges, state publications free, 18.96
- Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
- Departmental reports, distribution, 18.85
- Disputes on editing, appeal, 18.78
- Distribution of documents

 - Generally*, 18.82–18.102
 - Codes sold, price, 17.22
 - Geological reports, to state geologist, 18.93, 305.10
 - Price of Code and other publications, 17.22

Documents, 18.79–18.103

Duties, 18.75, 18.77

Editing, 17.1, 18.76–18.78

Index and history of legislation, compile, 18.102

Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26, 18.75

Legislative publications, 17.15–17.18, 18.102, 18.103

Miscellaneous publications, 17.27

New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25

Number of documents printed, designated, 17.26

Old Codes and session laws, free copies, 18.95

Official register, 18.75(8)

Printing of documents

- Generally*, 17.19, 17.20
- Legislative journals and bills, 18.101, 18.102
- Title page, provided, 17.29

Record of documents printed, 18.79

Reports of departments published, 17.2, 17.14, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29

PRINTING, STATE—Continued

- Superintendent of printing—Continued
 - Report to governor, 17.3
 - Report to governor, failure of officers to furnish manuscript, 17.28
 - Reserve copies of publications, 18.80, 18.95
 - Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421.17(14)
 - Specifications for printing, 18.75
 - Supervised by general services director, 18.75
 - Unused documents, condemned and sold, 18.81
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- University hospital blanks printed, 255.27
- Voting machine supplies, general services director to determine cost, 49.56
- Vouchers, 18.56

PRIORITY

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Claims
 - Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
 - Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 - Estates of decedents, 633.426
 - Executions, 626.69–626.73
 - Labor claims, preference
 - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
 - Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
 - Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
 - Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
- Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108
- Liens, 570.1–584.4
- Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
- Trial, see *TRIAL*, subhead *Advancing Causes for Trial*
- Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
- Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

PRISON

See also *CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*

- Death, medical examinations, 331.802
- Detainer, interstate compact, ch 821
- Employees profiting from inmates, penalty, 721.12
- Escapes, 246.34, 719.4
- Food preparation, inspection, 159.5(14)
- Honor farm, 246A.1
- Industries
 - Advisory board, 216.3, 216.4
 - Definitions, 216.2
 - Director, duties, 216.5
 - Fund, inmate employment pay, 216.9, 216.13
 - Goods available for sale, 216.14
 - Inmate employment program, 216.2, 216.5, 216.8
 - Inmate work force to private industry, 216.11, 216.12
 - Price lists, 216.7, 216.8
 - Private industry, 216.10
 - Rulemaking, 216.4
- Jails, 356.1–356.25
- Labor, 218.62
- Officers, use of force, 704.8

PRISON—Continued

- Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246
- Prisoner, generally, see *JAILS; SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*
- Prisoners, community service program, 901.3, 905.7, 907.13
- Regional detention facility, county expense, 356.45
- Security and medical facility, ch 223
- Sentencing, ch 901
- Women's correctional facilities, ch 245
- Work release program, ch 247A

PRIVATE DETECTIVES

- Licensing and regulation, ch 80A

PRIVILEGE

- Discrimination, see *DISCRIMINATION*
- Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 601A
- Hearing impaired persons, witness, 622B.6

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

- See *CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS; and EVIDENCE*, subhead *Privileged Communications*

PRIZE FIGHTS, REGULATED

- Generally, ch 99C

PRIZES

- Games of skill, chance and raffles, ch 99B
- Lottery, prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28

PROBATE CODE

- Generally, ch 633
- Abandonment of property, 633.116
- Abatement, 633.278, 633.436, 633.437
- Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514
- Absentee, conservatorship, 633.580–633.585
- Absentee, estate, see subhead *Administration of Absentee's Estate below*
- Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102
- Accident insurance
 - Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
 - Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
- Accounting
 - Common trust fund, 633.128
 - Conservator
 - Contents, 633.671
 - Final, 633.677–633.685
 - When required, 633.670
 - Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
 - Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
 - Personal representative
 - Final, 633.477
 - Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.469
 - Waived by distributee, 633.470
 - Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)
- Action
 - Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665
 - Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
 - Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476
 - Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdiction, 633.415
 - At law, 633.33

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Action—Continued**

- By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640
- By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159
- By foreign fiduciary, 633.148
- By or against conservator, 633.646(1)
- By or against fiduciary, 633.81
- By or against trustee, 633.699(1)
- By personal representative, 633.351
- By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252
- Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79
- Declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569
- Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555
- In equity, 633.33
- Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23
- On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187
- On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)
- Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65
- Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415
- Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97
- Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415
- To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93
- Will contest, 633.308–633.320
- Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
- Adjusted gross estate, 633.266
- Administration of absentee's estate
 - Generally*, 633.510–633.517
 - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10
- Administration of conservatorship, *see subhead Conservatorship below*
- Administration of decedent's estate
 - Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477
 - Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
 - Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
 - Appointment of executor, 633.292–633.294
 - Appraisal of estate property, 633.365
 - Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
 - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
 - Claims, 633.410–633.424
 - Claims, contested, 633.438–633.449
 - Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
 - Closing estate, 633.473
 - Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320
 - Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
 - Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449
 - Discharge of personal representative, 633.479
 - Exchange of property, 633.383–633.402
 - Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.430
 - Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.366
 - Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Administration of decedent's estate—Continued**

- Exempt personal property sold, 633.386
- Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278
- Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.363
- Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449
- Final settlement, 633.473, 633.477, 633.479
- Foreign will, probating, 633.495–633.498
- Income from estate property, 633.352
- Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333
- Interlocutory accounting, 633.469
- Intestate shares, 633.210–633.226
- Inventory, 633.261
- Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
- Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
- Nonresident, law governing, 633.88
- Notice of probate of will, 633.304
- Opening intestate estate, 633.227–633.230
- Opening testate estate, 633.290–633.320
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
- Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351
- Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265
- Probate of will, procedure, 633.290–633.320
- Proceeding in rem, 633.330
- Property distributed in kind, 633.472
- Property, leased, sold or mortgaged, 633.383–633.402
- Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
- Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489
- Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, 633.400
- Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
- Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.335
- Small estates, ch 635
- Supplementary inventory, 633.364
- Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
- Temporary administration, 633.342, 633.343
- Time for commencing limited, 633.331
- Title to property of decedent, 633.350
- Will contest, 633.308–633.331
- Will filed, 633.317, 633.318
- Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
- Administration of guardianship, *see subhead Guardianship below*
- Administration of intestate estates, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
- Administrator
 - See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*
 - Absentee's estate, appointment, 633.515
 - Appointment, 633.227–633.230, 633.290–633.320
 - Bond, 633.169
 - Coadministrators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Administrator—Continued**

- Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
- Defined, 633.3(1)
- Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
- “Fiduciary”, defined, 633.3(17)
- Final report, tax payments, 422.27
- Foreign
 - Appointment, 633.500, 633.501
 - Bond, 633.149
- Investment
 - Existing, right to retain, 633.348
 - Prudent person rule, 633.123
- Letters, 633.178
- Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317
- Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
- Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501
- Oath, 633.168
- Powers, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
- Qualification, 633.63, 633.64
- Removal, 633.65
- Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
- Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Temporary administrator, 633.342, 633.343
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Time allowed in filing petition, 633.228
- Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175
- Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69
- Adopted child
 - See also subhead Child below*
 - As pretermitted heir, 633.267
 - Inheritance from and through, 633.223
 - Within definition of child, 633.3(5)
- Advancement, 633.224–633.226
- Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391
- Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84
- Affidavit
 - For corporate fiduciary, 633.203
 - Of publication, 633.46
 - Relative to compensation, 633.202
 - To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319
- After-acquired property, 633.269
- After-born child, 633.220, 633.267
- After-discovered will, 633.317, 633.318
- Agents, 633.84, 633.85
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Allowance, 633.374–633.377
- Ancillary administration
 - Appointments, foreign, 633.500–633.503
 - Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504
 - Time for filing limited, 633.331
- Antilapse statute, 633.273, 633.274
- Appeal
 - Clerk’s orders, trial de novo, 633.23
 - Confirmation of referee’s report, 633.252
 - Orders without notice, 633.37
- Appearance
 - By attorney general, 633.43
 - By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34
- Application of Code, 633.2
- Applications for orders, 633.35
- Appointive counsel, 633.118
- Appointment of administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
- Appointment of conservator, *see subhead Conservator below*
- Appointment of executor, *see subhead Executor below*
- Appointment of guardian, *see subhead Guardian below*
- Appointment of nominee, 633.124
- Appointment of personal representative, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
- Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66
- Appointment of temporary administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
- Appraisal
 - Any time, 633.101
 - As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
 - Intestate estate, 633.213
 - Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216
 - Objections tried in equity, 633.217
 - Property in decedent’s estate, when required, 633.365
 - Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396
- Appraisers, 633.21
- Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171
- Assets
 - Commingled, 633.158
 - Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
 - Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366
 - Deposit in bank, 633.87
 - Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
 - Deposit under control of surety, 633.183
 - Encumbered, 633.117
 - Exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.676
 - Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
 - Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681
 - Uncollectible, 633.157
- Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131
- Attesting witnesses, 633.279
- Attorney
 - Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
 - Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648
 - As witness to will, not interested, 633.281
 - Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120
 - Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82
 - Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121
 - Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119
 - Fees, 633.198–633.200
 - For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673
 - Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182
 - Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
 - Served with fiduciary, 633.45
 - Unrepresented persons, 633.118
- Attorney general

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Attorney general—Continued**

- Duties, charitable trust, 633.303
- Informed of escheat, 633.543
- Intervene with approval of court, 633.43
- Right to request notice, 633.43

Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102**Bank**

See also BANKS AND BANKING

Generally, 633.124–633.127

Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87

Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64

Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471**Beneficiary**

Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128

Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702

Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)

Bequeath, 633.3**Bequest**

See also subhead Devise below

Abatement, 633.436

Defined, 633.3(3)

Separate identification, 633.276

To existing trust, 633.275

To minor, payments under \$1,000; 633.108

Bond

Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396

Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)

Approval by clerk, 633.22(1)

Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394(2)

By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424

Changed any time, 633.180

Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)

Conditions of, 633.169

Conservator for veteran, 633.622(1)

Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)

Deposit in lieu of, 633.177

Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)

Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169

Fiduciary's clerk fixes, 633.170(2)

Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)

Foreign conservator, 633.606–633.608

Foreign fiduciary, 633.149

Guardians, 633.174

Increased or decreased any time, 633.180

Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185

Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181

Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)

Obligees, 633.181

Prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394

Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)

Qualifications of personal surety, 682.4

Record of, 633.30

Reduction by deposit, 633.176

Release of surety, 633.184

Required of fiduciary, 633.169

Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179

Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181

Sufficiency, 633.171

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Bond—Continued**

Suit on, 633.186

Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)

Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182

Time limit of action against, 633.187

To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257

Waiver, 633.172–633.175

Bonds, record of, 633.30

Bonds, transfer, 633.130–633.138

Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650

Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160

Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102

Business, continuation, 633.83

Calendar, court, 633.31

Cancellation of will, 633.284

Cash

Deposit in bank, 633.87

Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177

Certificate of authority and appointment

Foreign administrator, 633.501

Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503

Foreign fiduciary, 633.145–633.147

Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145

Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98

Certificate of probate, 633.300

Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481

Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246

Change of venue, 633.49

Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204

Charges

Against estate, classified, 633.425

Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435

Defined, 633.3(4)

Not filed as claims, 633.410

Order of payment, 633.426

Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386 (1)

Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336

Charitable trust, 633.303

Charity, gifts to, by conservator, 633.668

Chattel mortgage, *see subhead Mortgage below*

Child

After-born, 633.220, 633.267

Defined, 633.3(5)

Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)

Illegitimate, *see Illegitimate Child*

Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)

Intestate share, 633.219(1)

Omitted from will, share of, 633.267

Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426

Chronic alcoholic

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)

Guardianship for authorized, 633.552

Claims

Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437

Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Claims—Continued**

Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504
 Against ward, *see Conservatorship*
 Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428
 Barred if no administration, 633.413
 Barred if not timely filed, 633.410
 Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442
 Charges not included, 633.410
 Classification, 633.425
 Commencement of separate action, 633.415
 Compelling payment, 633.429
 Compromise, 633.114, 633.115
 Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)
 Contested, 633.33, 633.439–633.448
 Contingent, 633.424
 Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431
 Denied if not admitted, 633.438
 Disallowance, written notice, 633.439
 Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
 Entitling, 633.420
 Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
 Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
 Form and contents, 633.418
 Founded on written instrument, 633.419
 General requirements, 633.418
 Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443
 Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
 No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
 Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
 Not yet due, secured, 633.422
 Not yet due, unsecured, 633.421
 Offsets and counterclaims by estate, 633.445, 633.448
 Of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432
 Order of payment, 633.426
 Payment, expiration of claims period, 633.433, 633.434
 Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
 Payment of secured claim, 633.423
 Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
 Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
 Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489
 Restatement not barred, 633.444
 Revivor of pending action, 633.415
 Secured
 Describing security, 633.423
 Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)
 Right to deficiency released, 633.390
 Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
 Sale of security, 633.390
 Surrender of security, 633.423
 Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)
 Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Claims—Continued**

Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412
 Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
 Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449
 Time for filing limited, 633.410
 Trial of, 633.447, 633.448
 Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422
 Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.410, 633.411
 Writing and verification required, 633.418
 Classification of claims, 633.425
 Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
 Clearing title, 633.391
 Clerk
 Approval of bonds, 633.171
 Approves sales, mortgages, leases, exchanges, 633.22(5)
 Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)
 Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
 Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31
 Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303
 Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
 Defined, 633.3(6)
 Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32(3)
 Delivery of will after death, 633.289
 Delivery of will to testator, 633.288
 Deposit of estate funds with, 633.109, 633.110
 Deposit with, of will, 633.286, 633.645
 Filing will copy in probate file, 633.302
 Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
 Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293
 Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)
 Investment by, 633.109
 Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296
 Letters, issuance of, 633.178
 Nonresident fiduciary, agent of, duties, 633.71, 633.72
 Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
 Notice published where probate without administration, 633.305
 Orders and judgment, 633.25
 Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)
 Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
 Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.26
 Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27
 Probate fees, duties, 633.31
 Probate powers, *generally*, 633.22
 Probate record, duty to keep, 633.29
 Proof of service filed with, 633.47
 Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301
 Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633.30
 Reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363
 Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42
 Review of actions, 633.23, 633.24
 Review of bond, 633.179
 Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28
 Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51
 Wills, uncontested, 633.22(3)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Clerk of probate court, *see subhead Clerk above*
 Closing estate
 Generally, 633.469–633.481
 Absentee, 633.515
 Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109
 Receipts for undistributable funds, 633.110
 Trust, 633.701–633.703
 Cloud on title, 633.391
 Codicil, *see subhead Will below*
 Cofiduciaries, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
 Collateral attack
 Death of absentee, 633.516
 On sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.395
 Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627
 Commingling estate and other property, 633.158
 Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296
 Commitment, 633.70, 633.113
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Compelling payment of claim, 633.429, 633.658
 Compensation
 Appointed attorney, 633.120
 Fiduciaries and attorneys, 633.197–633.204
 Competency, witness to will, 633.280
 Compromise
 By conservator, 633.647(5)
 By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633.115
 By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633.114
 By trustee, 633.699(1)
 Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 Contingent claims, 633.424(1)
 Personal taxes, 633.475
 Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633.416
 Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
 Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc., of real property, 633.399
 Conflict of laws
 Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633.136(1)
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Conservator
 See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary below
 Absentee, 633.580–633.585
 Accounting to ward, notice, 633.677
 Accounts and reports, 633.670–633.674
 Action by or against, 633.646(1)
 Action for possession of ward's property, 633.640
 Allowance of claim, 633.659
 Appointment, 633.570, 633.573
 Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Appointment, contents of petition for, 633.566
 Appointment of, care facility administrator, 135C.24
 Appointment of, not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
 Bond, 633.169–633.187
 Breach of ward's contracts, 633.650
 Claims by, procedure, 633.661
 Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Conservator—Continued
 Compensation, *generally*, 633.200
 Compromise, settlement, etc., of claims, 633.647
 Defined, 633.3(7)
 Deliver minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
 Delivery of ward's will to court, 633.643
 Discharge on final settlement, 633.682
 Duties, *generally*, 633.641
 Duties and powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary below*
 Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652
 Final report, notice, 633.677
 For absentee, 633.580
 Foreign, 633.603–633.608
 Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668
 Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569
 Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.634
 Inventory of ward's property required, 633.642
 Investment
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Ward's property, 633.647(1)
 Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33
 Lease ward's property, power, 633.647(2)
 Leasing property, procedure, 633.652
 Letters, 633.178
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Management of ward's property, 633.640
 Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652
 Nonresident, 633.64
 Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.567, 633.568
 Notice to ward of accounting, 633.677
 Oath, 633.168
 Parents preferred, 633.571
 Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654
 Payment of claims not filed, 633.662
 Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)
 Payments with regard to ward, 633.647
 Personal property with a market sold, 633.646
 Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679, 633.680
 Pledging property, procedure, 633.652
 Powers, 633.646–633.649
 Powers and duties in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622
 Preferences as to appointment, 633.571
 Qualification, 633.63
 Receive additional property, 633.646(4)
 Recommendations re investments, 633.671(3)
 Removal, 633.65
 Right to possess ward's property, 633.639, 633.640
 Sale of property, procedure, 633.652
 Same person as guardian, 633.628
 Separate action against, procedure, 633.665
 Standby conservator
 Appointment, 633.596
 Nominated in petition, 633.592
 Powers and duties, 633.597
 Substitution, 633.69

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Conservator—Continued**

- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Surcharged, 633.674
- Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571
- Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651
- Veteran's, 633.614—633.622
- Voluntary petition, 633.572
- Vote ward's interests, 633.646(3)
- Waiver of bond, 633.175
- Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary, 633.663

Conservatorship

See also subhead Conservator above

- Absentee, 633.580
- Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670
- Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671
- Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.633
- Appointment of conservator, 633.570, 633.617
- Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, 633.648
- Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, 633.647(5)

Assets

- Collected, 633.640
- Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681
- Inventoried, 633.642
- Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648

Claims, 633.653—633.667

- Closing estate, 633.675—633.682
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627

Contest of claim, 633.666**Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638****Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672****Death of ward terminates, 633.675****Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681****Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645****Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675****Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682****Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660****Final report, notice, 633.677****General powers of conservator, 633.649****Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668****Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)****Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.634****Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667****Inventory of ward's property, 633.642****Investments**

- Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)

Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)**Prudent person rule, 633.123****Involving veterans administration, 633.614****Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574****Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675****PROBATE CODE—Continued****Conservatorship—Continued**

- Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)
- Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
- Opening, 633.566
- Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648
- Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566
- Powers of conservator, 633.646, 633.647
- Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
- Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643—633.645
- Procedure in lieu of, 633.574
- Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670
- Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569
- Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674
- Standby, 633.592—633.597
- Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663
- Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614—633.622
- Surety released, 633.682
- Temporary conservator, 633.573, 633.661
- Termination, 633.675—633.682
- Title to property in ward, 633.639
- Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652
- Veteran, 633.614—633.622
- Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
- Ward cannot transfer property, 633.637
- Conservatorship for absentees, 633.580
- Construction of trusts and wills, 633.10
- Consular representative, notice, 633.41
- Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
- Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
- Contents of petition for probate of will, 633.291
- Contesting
 - Acts of fiduciary, 633.122
 - Final settlement, 633.487, 633.488
 - Surviving spouse's share, 633.253
- Contest, will, 633.308—633.331
- Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
- Continuation of business, 633.83
- Contracts, land, 633.117, 633.144
- Contractual will, 633.270
- Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
- Control of probate records, 633.16
- Conversion, 633.385
- Conveyance
 - By conservator, 633.652
 - By fiduciary, 633.96, 633.97
 - By personal representative, 633.399
 - By spouse of absentee, 633.516
 - By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 - In fraud of creditors, 633.368
- Corporate fiduciary
 - Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
 - Bond, waiver, 633.172
 - Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Corporate fiduciary—Continued
 Qualified, 633.63
 Corporate trustee, use of, 633.124, 633.125
 Corporation
 Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)
 Officer may make affidavit, 633.203
 "Person" includes, 633.3(28)
 Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63
 Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130
 Corrections, when possible, 633.52
 Costs
 Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159
 Recording will in foreign county, 633.307
 Costs and expenses of property sale, etc., 633.102
 Costs of administration
 Classification, 633.425(2)
 Defined, 633.3(8)
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433
 Costs of service of notice, 633.47
 Counterclaim, compulsory, 633.416
 County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee's conservator, 633.582
 County auditor, 633.480, 633.481
 County of jurisdiction, 633.12
 County treasurer, 633.474, 633.475
 Court, 633.3
 Court costs
 Classification, 633.425(1)
 Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433
 Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633.672
 Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201
 Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633.18
 Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392
 Creditors
 May be appointed executor, 633.294
 Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230
 Notice to probate of will with administration, form, 633.304
 Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368
 Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349
 Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285
 Custody of will, 633.285–633.289
 Damages
 Breach of bond obligation, 633.186
 Failure to deliver will, 633.285
 Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336
 Death
 Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)
 Disclaimer, right to continue, 633.704
 Feloniously caused, 633.535–633.537
 Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Simultaneous, 633.523–633.528
 Debtors, notice to make payment, 633.230, 633.304
 Debts
 Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)
 Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Debts—Continued
 Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)
 Defined, 633.3(10)
 Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114
 Of estate, classified, 633.425
 Of executor not excused, 633.366
 Payment, claim period, 633.433, 633.434
 Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662
 Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426
 Real estate sales, 450.12
 Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
 Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157
 Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426
 Wrongful death damages not chargeable, 633.336
 Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633.204
 Decedent's estate
 See *subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
 Power of attorney not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
 To administration of absentee's estate, 633.515
 To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.652
 Declaratory judgment, 633.11, 633.320
 Decrees, 633.36, 633.37
 Deed
 By foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
 Limitation on actions, 633.93
 Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100
 Defective execution of will cured, 633.282
 Defects in report waived, 633.479
 Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
 Defending will, allowance for, 633.315
 Deficiency, right to release, 633.390
 Definitions
 Charitable trust, 633.303
 Common trust fund, 633.126
 General, 633.3
 Legal investment, 633.123(2)
 Delegation of authority, 633.84
 Delinquent inventories and reports, 633.32
 Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
 Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449
 Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)
 Deposit
 By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156
 Estate assets in joint name, 633.183
 Estate funds with clerk, 633.109
 In lieu of bond, 633.177
 Money in banks, 633.87
 Reducing bond, 633.176
 Will with clerk, 633.286–633.289, 633.645
 Deposition to prove will, 633.296
 Descent, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
 Designation of attorney, 633.82
 Destruction of will, effect, 633.284

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11

Devise

- Abatement, 633.436
- Defined, 633.3
- Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271
- Includes personalty, 633.3(11, 12)
- Legacy synonymous, 633.3(11)
- Of encumbered property, 633.278
- Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Specific, time for delivery, 633.355
- To existing trust, 633.275
- To one who predeceases testator, 633.273
- To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274

Devisee

- Defined, 633.3(13)
- Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273
- Disclaimer, 633.704
- Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535
- Legatee included, 633.3(13)
- Notice to, will contest, 633.316
- Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
- Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278

Devolution of estate at death, 633.350

Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536

Discharge

- Conservator, 633.677, 633.682
- Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111
- Personal representative, 633.478, 633.479
- Trustee, 633.702, 633.703

Disclaimer, succession, 633.704

Discount, 633.421–633.424

Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113

Disposal of property by will, 633.264

Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353

Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63

Disqualification of judge, 633.17

Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271

Distributees

- Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427
- Costs in action against, prorated, 633.476
- Defined, 633.3(14)
- Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488
- Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471
- Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427
- Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427
- Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351
- Share not increased by payment of encumbrance, 633.117
- Waiver of bond by, 633.173
- Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470

Distribution

- Abatement, 633.436

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Distribution—Continued

- Allowance, 633.433
- Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
- Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
- Declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Exempt property, 633.332
- Final, 633.473, 633.477
- Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109–633.111
- In kind, 633.472
- Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471
- Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386 (1, b)

Distributive share of spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*

District court, probate jurisdiction, 602.19

Dividing compensation, 633.202

Dividing trust corpus, 633.699(7)

Docket, 633.27, 633.28

Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28

Domicile, 633.12

Dower, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*

Drunkard, *see subhead Chronic Alcoholic above*

Duties of clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*

Duties of conservator, 633.641

Duties of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary below*

Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)

Election, 633.246

Election against will

- After-born child, 633.267
- Surviving spouse, *see subhead Elections of Surviving Spouse below*

Election of surviving spouse, *generally*, 633.236–633.246

Election, personal, 633.242

Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633.160

Encumbered assets

- Exoneration, 633.278
- Powers of fiduciary, 633.117
- Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
- Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144

Encumbrance

- On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633.278
- Payment of, without claim, 633.117

Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385

Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33

Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)

Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546

Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127

Estate

- Assets, *see subhead Assets above*
- Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115
- Claims, poor persons care, 252.13
- Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111
- Defined, 633.3(15)
- Discovery of property, 633.112
- Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11
- Fiduciary liable for, 633.157
- Investments, 633.123–633.125
- Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)
- Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Estate funds**

- Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156
- Deposit in bank, 633.87
- Inability to distribute, 633.109

Estate, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10

Estate property, discovery of, 633.112

Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88

Estates, small, administration of, ch 635

Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449

Evidence

Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132

Inventory and appraisal not conclusive, 633.367

Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)

Proving execution of will, 633.295–633.297

Will as, probate certified, 633.300

Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)

Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161

Exchange

By conservator, 633.652

By personal representative, 633.383–633.402

By trustee, 633.699(2)

Execution

Against claimant, 633.448

Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159

Execution of foreign will, 633.283

Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279

Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

Executor

See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below

Appointment

Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293

Notice of, form, 633.304

Order, 633.299

Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290

Petition for contents, 633.292

Preferences for appointment, 633.294

Bond, 633.169–633.187

Coexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79

Compensation, 633.197, 633.199

Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.366

Defined, 633.3(16)

Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*

Effect on filing of another will, 633.318

Expenses for defending will, 633.315

Final report, tax payments, 422.27

Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503

Investment

Authorized, 220.30

Existing, power to retain, 633.348

Prudent person rule, 633.123

Letters, 633.178

Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162

Nonresident, *generally*, 633.64

Nonresident, appointed in another state, 633.502

Oath, 633.168

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Executor—Continued**

Powers, *generally*, *see subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*

Qualification, 633.63

Receives copy of will, 633.301

Removal, 633.65

Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203

Small estates, ch 635

Statutory construction, 4.1(20)

Substitution, 633.69

Successor, 633.66, 633.68

Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633.237

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633.100

Exempt property

Conveyance by conservator, 633.652

Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240

Sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386

Set aside to surviving spouse, 633.332

Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(2)

Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633.211(2), 633.212(2)

Existing investment, 633.348, 633.646(5)

Exoneration, 633.278

Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102

Expenses of last illness

Classification, 633.425(5)

Payment order, 633.426, 633.433

Extension, 633.238, 633.241

Father

Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.22

Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99

Fees

Appointed attorney, 633.120

Appraiser, 633.21

Attorney for fiduciaries, 633.200, 633.204

Attorney for personal representative, 633.198, 633.199

Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633.102

Broker, expense of sale, 633.102

Brokers and agents, 633.21

County auditor, certificate of inventory, 633.481

County officer as referee, 633.20

Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204

Division of, affidavit required, 633.202

Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200

Inheritance tax appraisers, 633.21

Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633.199

Personal representatives, 633.197

Probate court fees, 331.705(1ae), 633.31

Reduced when agents employed, 633.86

Referee, 633.21

Violation of Code diminishes, 633.162

Fee splitting, 633.202

Felonious death or disability, 633.535–633.537

Feminine, included in masculine, 633.4

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Fiduciary**

- Abandonment of property, 633.116
- Action by or against, 633.81
- Actions against cofiduciaries, 633.79
- Acts contested, 633.122
- Advice and consultation, 633.84
- Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.202, 633.203
- Agents, liability for, 633.85
- Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155
- Appointment, legal effect, 633.71
- Assignment of securities, 633.131
- Attorney, designation filed, 633.82
- Attorneys to post surety bond, Ct.R. 121.5
- Bank deposits, 633.87
- Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Bond, *generally*, 633.169–633.187
- Bonds, record of, 633.30
- Breach of duty, 633.160
- Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65
- Cofiduciaries
 - Concurrence, 633.76
 - Consent to use nominee, 633.124
 - Considered as one, 633.79
 - Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160
 - Receipts, 633.77
 - Survivor's powers, 633.67
- Commingling funds, liability, 633.160
- Committed to jail, 633.70
- Common trust funds, defined, 633.126(2)
- Compensation, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
- Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115
- Continuation of business, 633.83
- Conveyance of property by, 633.96, 633.97
- Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
- Corporate qualified, 633.63
- Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102
- Costs in actions by or against, personal liability, 633.159
- Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)
- Court can remove on own motion, 633.65
- Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201
- Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633.76
- Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155
- Death of, 633.66
- Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633.204
- Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80
- Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93
- Defined, *generally*, 633.3(17)
- Delay, liability, 633.160
- Delegation of authority, 633.84
- Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, 633.32(3)
- Delivery of property on removal, 633.70
- Deposit funds in bank, 633.87
- Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
- Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.111
- Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113
- Disqualification, 633.63
- Dividing compensation, 633.202

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Fiduciary—Continued**

- Embezzlement, 633.160
- Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
- Examined, 633.161
- Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114
- Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65
- Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
- Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
- Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162
- Fee splitting, 633.202
- Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.86
- Final report, tax payments, 422.27
- Foreign, *see subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*
- Homestead waived, 633.100
- Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
- Insolvency, effect of, 633.185
- Investment, existing, 633.348
- Investment power, 633.123
- Joint, *see Cofiduciaries this subhead above*
- Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181
- Legal effect of appointment, 633.71
- Liability, 633.157–633.160
- Lien, release of, 633.95
- Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84
- Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108
- Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52
- Negligence, 633.160
- Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64
- Notice of transaction with self, 633.155
- Oath, 633.168
- Payment of encumbrance, 633.117
- Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162
- Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68
- Platting, 633.94
- Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53
- Prudent person investment rule, 633.123(1)
- Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
- Qualification, 633.63
- Receipt for estate funds, 633.110
- Release of mortgage, 633.95
- Removal, 633.65
- Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633.65
- Resignation, 633.66
- Right or title acquired from, 633.78
- Securities, deposit of, 633.89
- Security, transfers by, 633.130–633.138
- Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155
- Service of orders affecting, 633.45
- Service of process, 633.72
- Settlement by, contesting, 633.122
- Small legacies, payment, 633.108
- Specialists, engaging, 633.84
- Specific performance against, 633.97
- Substitution, effect, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against, 633.81
- Surety can petition for removal, 633.65
- Third parties protected, 633.78
- Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69
- Transactions with self, contents of application, 633.155

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Fiduciary—Continued**

- Transfers of securities, 633.130–633.138
- Transfers to or from in good faith, 633.78
- Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157
- Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96
- Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100
- Ward a fiduciary, 633.80
- Filing**
 - Claims, 633.410, 633.657
 - Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286
- Finality**
 - Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488
 - Orders and decrees, 633.36
- Final report**
 - Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
 - Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53
 - Order approving waives omissions, 633.479, 633.703
 - Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111
- Final settlement**
 - Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633.487
 - Binds all persons with notice, 633.487
 - Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
 - Certificate of payment of taxes required, 633.474
 - Discharge of conservator, 633.682
 - Discharge of personal representative, 633.479
 - Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633.478
 - Discharge of trustee, 633.703
 - Discharge of trustee, notice, 633.702
 - Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
 - Time for reopening limited, 633.488
 - Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473
- Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633.114**
- Foreign administrator**
 - See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign Representative below*
 - Appointment, *generally*, 633.500, 633.501
 - Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504
- Foreign conservator**
 - Generally*, 633.603–633.608
 - See also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*
- Foreign executor, 633.503, 633.504**
- Foreign fiduciary**
 - Appointment, 633.64, 633.71, 633.502
 - Certificate of authority and appointment, 633.145
 - Copy of appointment filed, 633.149
 - Filing bond, 633.149
 - Maintaining actions, 633.148
 - Place of filing certificate, 633.146
 - Powers of, 633.144
 - Recording certificate of, 633.147
 - Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633.64, 633.502
 - Service of process on, 633.72
- Foreign representative, 633.500–633.504**
- Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503**
- Foreign will, 633.283, 633.496–633.498**

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Forfeiture**

- Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633.385
- Witness to will, interested, 633.281
- Forms**
 - Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633.230
 - Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
 - Written testimony of will witness, 633.295
- Fraud**
 - By personal representative, 633.487
 - Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638
 - Suit against surety limited, 633.187
 - Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633.368
- Full age, defined, 633.3(18)**
- Funeral and burial expenses**
 - Classification, 633.425(3)
 - Payment order, 633.426, 633.433
- Gender, use of terms, 633.4**
- General devise, abatement, 633.436(3)**
- Gift**
 - By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668
 - By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 - Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224
 - To close relative in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622(5)
- Good faith purchaser**
 - From fiduciary, 633.78
 - Of property of estate, protected, 633.488
 - Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633.497
 - Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633.135
- Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633.3(5)**
- Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633.135(2)**
- Guardian**
 - See also subheads Fiduciary; Guardianship*
 - Appointment, 633.556
 - Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
 - Appointment of, not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
 - Bond, 633.633
 - Coguardians, 633.67, 633.76
 - Compensation, 633.200
 - Defined, 633.3(19)
 - Fee included in court costs, 633.673
 - General powers, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
 - Grounds for appointment, 633.552
 - Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.555
 - Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.634
 - Involuntary appointment, trial, 633.33
 - Letters, 633.178
 - Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 - Nonresident, qualified, 633.64
 - Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.553, 633.554
 - Oath, 633.168
 - Parents preferred, 633.559
 - Payments to, by conservator, 633.647(3, c)
 - Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)
 - Petition for appointment, contents, 633.552
 - Petition to terminate guardianship, 633.679, 633.680

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Guardian—Continued**

- Preferences as to appointment, 633.559
- Qualification, 633.63
- Removal, 633.65
- Reports by, 633.669
- Responsibilities, 633.635
- Same person as conservator, 633.628
- Standby, appointment, 633.560
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66
- Temporary, 633.558
- Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.559
- Voluntary petition, 633.557
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.175

Guardian ad litem

- Administer absentee's estate, hearing, 633.514
- Appointment, 633.118
- Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118

Incompetent spouse, election, 633.244

Guardian of property, see subhead Conservatorship above**Guardianship**

- Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.633
- Appointment of guardian, 633.556
- Cessation, 633.675–633.682
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
- Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633.634
- Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633.673
- Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680
- Grounds, 633.552
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)
- Name of ward in probate docket, 633.27(2)
- Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
- Responsibilities, 633.635
- Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.554, 633.555
- Standby basis, 633.560
- Termination, 633.675, 633.679

Hearing, 633.38–633.40, 633.118**Heir**

- After-born, 633.220
- Defined, 633.3(21)
- Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633.535
- Intestate succession, 633.219
- Of predeceasing advancee, 633.226
- Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633.273
- Petition for administration, 633.227(2)
- Surviving spouse not included, 633.3(21)

Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 633.11

“Heirs”, includes spouse, insurance, 633.334

Homestead

- Absentee's rights barred, 633.516
- Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213
- Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240
- Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Homestead—Continued**

- Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255
- Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
- Sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.386(3)
- Waived by fiduciary, 633.100

Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240–633.246**Illegitimate child**

- Inherits from father, 633.222
- Inherits from mother, 633.221
- Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)

Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109**Income**

- Collected by conservator, 633.640
- Collected by personal representative, 633.352
- Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)
- Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
- Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292

Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.556, 633.570, 633.617**Incompetent**

See also subheads *Minor; Ward below*

Conservatorship, 633.566–633.574

Defined, 633.3(22)

Guardianship for, 633.552–633.560

Spouse, election by court, 633.244

Inheritance, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223**Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21****Inheritance tax, supplemental return filed, 450.53****In rem, administration of decedent's estate, 633.330****Insane person, 633.552, 633.566****Insolvency**

Conservatorship terminated, 633.676

Of fiduciary, 633.185

Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)

Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667**Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434****Insurance**

Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527

Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536

“Heirs” includes surviving spouse, 633.334

Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537

Proceeds not subject to decedent's debts, 633.333

Share of surviving spouse taking as “heir”, 633.335

Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526

Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281**Interlocutory accounting**

Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)

Conservator, 633.670

Personal representative, 633.469

Trustee, 633.700

Waiver by distributee, 633.470

Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113**Intervention**

By attorney general, 633.43

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Intervention—Continued**

By surety, 633.186(5)

Intestate estate*See also subhead Administrator**Administration, see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*

Advancee predeceases intestate, 633.226

Advancements, *generally*, 633.224, 633.225

Appraisal, 633.213–633.217

Escheat of property, 633.219(5)

Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240

Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230

Notice of appraisal, 633.215

Opening administration, 633.227–633.230

Partial intestacy, 633.272

Petition for administration, contents, 633.229

Right of spouse to select property, 633.218

Rules of descent, 633.210

Time for original administration limited, 633.331

Intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223

Inventory

As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367

Bond reviewed, 633.179

Closing estate without administration, 633.481

Contents, 633.361

Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366

Delinquent, 633.32

Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.642

Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368

Procedure for filing, 633.361

Property of ward, 633.642

Reporting failure to file, 633.363

Supplemental, 633.364, 633.642

Investments

“Authorized investment” construed, 633.123(2)

By conservator

Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)

Holding original, 633.646

Powers, 633.647(5)

By personal representative, 633.348

By trustee, 633.699, 633.700

By veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)

Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103

Common trust fund, 633.127

“Legal investment” construed, 633.123(2)

Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125

Prudent person investment Act, 633.123

Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125

Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33

Involuntary specific performance, 633.97

Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.395

Issue

Defined, 633.3(23)

Inheritance by, 633.219(1)

Joinder

Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313

Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183

Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77

Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.500, 633.502

Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525

Judge

Disqualification procedure, 633.17

Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201

Judgment

Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.448

Against one cofiduciary, 633.79

Classification of debt, 633.425

Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144

In separate action, adjudication against estate, 633.415

Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159

Jurisdiction*Generally*, 633.10

Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148

Administration of decedent's estate, one proceeding, 633.330

Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397

Coextensive with state, 633.13

Concurrent, 633.14

County of residence, 633.12

Extent, 633.13

Nonresidents, 633.12

Probate will of nonresident, 633.495

Quiet title, 633.391

Residents, 633.12

Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49

Jurisdictional facts, 633.12

Jury trial

Contest of will, 633.311

Hearing on contested claim, 633.447

Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569

Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555

Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537

Kind, property distributed in, 633.472

Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117

Lapse, 633.273–633.275

Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433

Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.320

Later will, 633.318

Law, actions at specified, 633.33, 633.311, 633.447, 633.555, 633.569

Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652

Lease by personal representative

Approval by court, 633.399

Bond to prevent, 633.394

Collateral attack, 633.395

Delivery by personal representative, 633.399

Exempt property, 633.386

Homestead, 633.386(3)

Notice of hearing, 633.389, 633.399

Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396

Personal property, 633.386, 633.389

Petition, contents, 633.388

Power given in will, 633.383

Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Lease by personal representative—Continued
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
 Rejection by court, 633.399
 Report joined with petition, 633.400
 Separate property or as unit, 633.388
 Terms and conditions, 633.389
 Lease by trustee, 633.699(2)
 Legacy
 Abatement, 633.436
 Defined, 633.3(24)
 Small, payment to minor, 633.108
 Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334
 Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)
 Letters
 Defined, 633.3(26)
 Issuance of, 633.178
 Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Liability
 Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85
 Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
 Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)
 Custodian of will, 633.285
 Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)
 Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
 Fiduciary, 633.155–633.158
 Guarantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of securities, 633.135
 Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
 Obligors of bond, 633.181
 Person wrongfully possessing estate property, 633.112
 Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185
 Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary, 633.135, 633.136(2)
 Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651
 Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134
 Lien
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
 Discharge, devised property, 633.278
 Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
 Release by fiduciary, 633.95
 Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390
 Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117
 Lienor
 Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390
 Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
 Purchase of property subject to lien from estate, 633.393
 Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117
 Life insurance
 Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537
 Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
 Share of spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
 Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
 Spouse included as "heir" or "legal heir", 633.334
 Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.275

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Limitation
See also subhead Time Limit below
 Frequency of petitions for terminating conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
 Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)
 Loan
 Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized, 633.99
 Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)
 Majority
 Full age, 633.3(18)
 Minor ward terminates guardianship and conservatorship, 633.675
 Marketable title, sale of estate realty, 633.391
 Masculine includes feminine, 633.4
 Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Mentally ill person, 633.552, 633.566
 Mental retardate, 633.552
 Minor
 Allowance where not residing with spouse, 633.376
 Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571
 Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
 Defined, 633.3(27)
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118
 Guardian request by preferred, 633.559
 Guardianship authorized, 633.552
 Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108
 Legacies, payment where small, 633.108
 Majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Notice to, for appointment of conservator, 633.567
 Notice to, for appointment of guardian, 633.553
 Procedure for payments to, without conservator, 633.574
 Testamentary nomination of conservator for, 633.571
 Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
 Mismanagement, fiduciary, 633.65
 Missing soldiers and sailors, 633.517
 Mistakes, when corrected, 633.52
 Model prudent person investment Act, 633.123
 Mortgage
 Approved by probate clerk, 633.22(5)
 By conservator, 633.652
 By personal representative, *see subhead Lease by Personal Representative above*
 By trustee, 633.399(4)
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
 Deficiency, right to release by consent to sale, 633.390
 Devised property, exoneration, 633.278
 Entry in probate record, 633.29
 Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99
 Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Mortgage—Continued**

- Exoneration, 633.278
- Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
- Homestead
 - By personal representative, 633.386(3)
 - Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Property sold subject to, 633.390
- Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99
- Release by fiduciary, 633.95
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

Mortgagee

- Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390
- Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114
- Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393
- Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

Mother, 633.219, 633.221**Murder of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537****Mutual will, 633.270****Nature of proceedings, 633.33****Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160****Nomination of guardian and conservator, 633.559, 633.571, 633.592****Nominees, 633.124****Nonclaim statute, 633.410****Nonresident**

- Absentees, estate administered, 633.510
- Administration of estate of, 633.495–633.503
- Appointment as administrator, resident coadministrator, 633.500
- Appointment as executor or trustee resident coexecutor, or cotrustee, 633.502
- Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603
- Law governing administration of estate, 633.88
- Notice to, 633.40(2)

Nonresident conservator, 633.603**Nonresident executor, 633.502, 633.503****Nonresident guardian, 633.603****Nonresident trustee, 633.502, 633.503****Notice**

- Generally*, 633.40
- Absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
- Accounting to ward, 633.677
- Affidavit of publication, 633.46
- Aliens, 633.41
- Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
- Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
- Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
- Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304
- Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.215
- Attorney general may request, 633.43
- By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
- Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633.79
- Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
- Consular representative, 633.41
- Continuation of business, 633.83
- Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Notice—Continued**

- Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440
- Discharge of personal representative, 633.478
- Escheat proceedings, 633.544
- Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36
- Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41
- Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
- Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
- Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
- Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248
- Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478
- Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.511
- Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.293
- Hearing on report of referees, 633.251
- Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
- Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38
- Interested party may request, 633.42
- Lease of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Legalizing Acts, 590.1, 590.2
- Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45
- Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Probate of will, 633.293, 633.304, 633.305
- Proof of publication, 633.46
- Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47
- Public auction sale, 633.397
- Quiet title, 633.391
- Request by interested party, contents, 633.42
- Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155
- Separate action against estate, 633.415
- Service by United States mail, 633.40(4)
- Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633.72
- Special, request for, 633.42
- To adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
- To creditors, 633.230, 633.304
- To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237
- To veterans administration in conservatorship, 633.615
- Waiver, 633.44
- Will contest, devisees in other wills, 633.316
- Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
- Number, singular and plural, 633.4
- Oath of fiduciary, 633.168
- Objections
 - Appraisal of estate, 633.216
 - Confirming sale of real property, 633.399
 - Escheat, 633.545
 - Probate of will, 633.310
- Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203
- Offsets, 633.445
- Opening administration, *see subheads*
 - Administration of Decedent's Estate;*
 - Conservatorship; Guardianship above*
- Orders, 633.36, 633.37, 633.45

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Parent
 Intestate succession, 633.219(2)
 Preferred as conservator, 633.571
 Preferred as guardian, 633.559
Partial intestacy, 633.272
Partnership, formation of, in continuing business, 633.83(1)
Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance, 633.222
Payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
Payment of estate debts and charges
 Abatement, 633.436, 633.437
 Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.433
 Before expiration of claim period, 633.433
 Claims, 633.431–633.435
 Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 Classification, 633.425
 Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424
 Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427
 Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449
 Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
 Insolvent estate, 633.434
 Insufficient funds, 633.434
 No preference within class, 633.426
 Order of payment, 633.426
 Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386 (1)
 Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423
Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
Penalty
 Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
 Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property, 633.70
 Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113
 Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162
Perishable property, sale, 633.387
Person, 633.3
Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims, 633.648
Personal property
 Abandonment, 633.116
 Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
 Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605–633.608
 Exchange by personal representative, 633.383–633.402
 Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
 Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
 Lease by personal representative, 633.383
 Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383
 No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
 Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
 Pledge by personal representative, 633.383–633.402
 Possession by personal representative, 633.351
 Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386 (1)
 Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)
 Regular market, sale, 633.387
 Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Personal property—Continued
 Sale, mortgage, etc.
 By conservator, 633.646(2)
 By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387, 633.389
 By trustee, 633.699(2)
 On credit, 633.392
 Sale without court order, 633.387
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(3)
 Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640
 Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
 Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211(3), 633.212(3)
 Tangible, 633.276
 Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392
 Title in ward, 633.639
 Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
 Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conservator, 633.652
 Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
 Value estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
 Value estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
 Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
Personal representative
 See also subheads Administrator; Executor; Fiduciary above
 Abandoning property, 633.116
 Accounting, 633.469, 633.477
 Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
 Application for allowance for surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
 Application to surrender property, 633.353
 Appointed on application of creditor, cannot waive limitations, 633.411
 Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Bond, 633.169
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
 Breach of duty, 633.160
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
 Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422, 633.424(1)
 Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
 Contesting Acts, 633.122
 Continuing a business, 633.83
 Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399
 Delegating authority, 633.84
 Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, 633.399
 Deposit money in banks, 633.87
 Designation of attorney, 633.82
 Disallowance of claims, 633.439
 Discharge, application for, notice, 633.478
 Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
 Distribution of property in kind, 633.472
 Duties, generally, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
 Encumbered assets, 633.117, 633.278
 Escheat proceeding, duties, 633.543–633.546
 Examination of accounts, 633.161

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Personal representative—Continued
 Examination of claimant, 633.446
 Exchange of estate property, *see subhead Exchange above*
 Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
 Failure to file inventory reported, 633.363
 Fees, 633.197
 Final report, 633.477, 633.478
 Foreign, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
 Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633.487
 Inability to distribute funds, 633.109–633.111
 Income, collection, 633.352
 Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185
 Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361, 633.364
 Investments
 Existing, right to continue, 633.348
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79
 Lease of estate property, *see subhead Lease above*
 Letters, 633.178
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Mortgage of estate property, *see subhead Mortgage above*
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
 Oath, 633.168
 Pay taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
 Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims above*
 Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633.411
 Pledge of estate property, *see subhead Pledge below*
 Possession of real property, 633.351
 Power of sale given in will, 633.383
 Powers, *generally*, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
 Powers relating to property, 633.94, 633.383
 Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
 Qualification, 633.63
 Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489
 Release of liens, 633.95
 Removal, 633.65
 Rents, collection of, 633.352
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399, 633.400
 Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42
 Right of retainer, 633.471
 Right to possession of decedent's property, 633.350, 633.351
 Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633.368
 Right to retain existing property, 633.348
 Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383–633.402
 Sale of estate property, *see subhead Sale below*
 Self-dealing, 633.155
 Small payments to minors, 633.108
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against, 633.81
 Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354
 Third parties dealing with, protected, 633.78
 Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Personal representative—Continued
 Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
 Personal surety, qualifications, 682.4
 Petition for appointment of administrator, 633.229
 Petition for appointment of conservator, 633.566
 Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
 Petition for appointment of guardian, 633.552
 Petition for probate of will, 633.290, 633.331
 Petition for sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.388
 Petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.510
 Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39
 Platting, 633.94, 633.98
 Pledge
 By conservator, 633.652
 By personal representative
 Bond to prevent, 633.394
 Collateral attack, 633.395
 Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
 Order to pledge, 633.389
 Petition, contents, 633.388
 Power given by will, 633.383
 Purposes, 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
 By trustee, 633.699(2)
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414
 Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664
 Property held by estate, 633.114
 Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117
 Pledgee
 Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
 Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393
 Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
 Possession
 Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351
 Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640
 Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267
 Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)
 Pour-over to trust, 633.275
 Power of sale in will, 633.383, 633.384
 Powers
 Clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
 Conservator, 633.646, 633.647
 Court, *see subhead Probate Court below*
 Fiduciary, 633.76–633.88
 Personal representative, 633.383
 Successor fiduciary, 633.68
 Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67
 Trustee, 633.699
 Preference
 Appointment of conservator, 633.571
 Appointment of executor, 633.294
 Appointment of guardian, 633.559
 Petition for administration, 633.227
 Presumption
 Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)
 Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)
 Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268
 Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Presumption—Continued**

- Gift not advancement, 633.224
- Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242
- Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241

Pretermitted heir, 633.267**Priority**

- Among claims, 633.426
- None between real and personal property, 633.350

Probate court

- Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101
- Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70
- Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97
- Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.76
- Declaratory judgment power, 633.11
- Direct service of notice, 633.40
- Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
- Fees, 633.31
- Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36
- Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48
- Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
- Hours, always open, 633.15
- Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17
- Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction above*
- Orders reviewable, 633.37
- Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36
- Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11
- Powers under prudent person investment Act, 633.123(3)
- Procedure, *see subhead Procedure below*
- Records, control and destruction, 633.16
- Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35
- Revocation of process, 633.19
- Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49
- Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53
- Waiver of bond, 633.175
- Ward's will, procedure, 633.643–633.645

Probate docket, 633.27, 633.28**Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302****Probate of will**

- Admission without notice, 633.293
- Another will already admitted, 633.318
- Any interested person may petition, 633.290
- Appointment of executor, 633.299
- Certificate, 633.300
- Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290
- Contents of petition, 633.291
- Contested, 633.308
- Deposition of witness, 633.296
- Foreign will, 633.495–633.498
- Notice, no administration, 633.305
- Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304
- Notice, with administration, 633.304
- Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298
- Petitions, 633.290, 633.291
- Recorded, 633.301
- Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317
- Testimony of witnesses, 633.295

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Probate of will—Continued**

- Time for filing limited, 633.331
- Witnesses unavailable, other evidence, 633.297
- Probate record, 633.16, 633.29
- Probate rules, uniform, how adopted, 633.18
- Procedure
 - See "Iowa Court Rules", Rules of Probate Procedure
 - Absentee's estate administered same as decedent's, 633.515
 - Action against conservator, 633.665
 - Administration if decedent's estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330
 - Application of Code, 633.2(1)
 - Applications, 633.35
 - Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
 - Attorney general, intervention, 633.43
 - Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)
 - Commencement of action against estate, 633.415
 - Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122
 - Correction of mistakes, 633.52
 - Discovery of property, 633.112
 - Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546
 - Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)
 - Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
 - Nature of proceedings, 633.33
 - Notice, *see subhead Notice above*
 - Orders and decrees final, 633.36
 - Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37
 - Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411
 - Power to prescribe by will, 633.265
 - Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic, 633.498
 - Reports, requirements, 633.35
 - Review of clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
 - Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34
 - Separate action against estate, 633.415
 - Special notice, 633.42
 - Substitution of personal representative in action that survives, 633.415
 - Suit on bond, 633.186
 - Transfer of proceedings, 633.49–633.51
 - Vouchers and receipts, 633.53
- Proceedings
 - Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330
 - Probate, in equity, 633.33
- Process, service of, *see subhead Service of Notice below*
- Proof
 - Appraisal as, 633.367
 - Death of missing serviceman, 633.517
 - Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446
 - Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46
 - Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47
 - Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441
- Wills
 - Generally, 633.295–633.300
 - Uncontested, 633.22(3)
 - Without notice, 633.293
- Property
 - Abandonment, 633.116
 - After acquired by testator, 633.269

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Property—Continued**

- Appraisal, 633.101, 633.213, 633.365
 - Commingled, 633.158
 - Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
 - Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
 - Defined, 633.3(30)
 - Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70
 - Descent of, 633.210–633.226
 - Discovery, 633.112, 633.113
 - Distributed in kind, 633.472
 - Encumbered
 - Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114
 - Devise, 633.278
 - Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117
 - Purchase by lienholder, 633.393
 - Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390
 - Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 - Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
 - Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
 - Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
 - No priority between real and personal, 633.350
 - Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
 - Purchased by lienholder, 633.393
 - Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
 - Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
 - Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Proxy**
- Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
 - Trustee can give, 633.699(3)
- Prudent person investment Act, 633.123**
- Publication of notice, 633.40(2)**
- Public auction, 633.397, 633.398**
- Purchase**
- By holders of lien, 633.393
 - From estate of fiduciary, 633.155
 - Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255
- Qualification**
- Fiduciary, 633.63
 - Sureties, *generally*, 633.182
- Quieting adverse claims, 633.391**
- Real property**
- Abandonment, 633.116
 - Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
 - Appraisal for sale, 633.396
 - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
 - Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
 - Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
 - Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117
 - Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516
 - Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11
 - Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480
 - Exchange by personal representative, 633.383
 - Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
 - Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93
- Foreign**
- Certified copy of proceeding affecting furnished, 633.48

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Real property—Continued****Foreign—Continued**

- Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307
 - Will as muniment of title, 633.497
- Hearing on sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399**
- Homestead**
- Sale of, 633.386(3)
 - Waived by fiduciary's deed, 633.100
- Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)**
- No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350**
- Objections to sale, 633.399**
- Order for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.396**
- Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388**
- Platting, 633.94**
- Possession by conservator, 633.640**
- Possession by personal representative, 633.351**
- Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)**
- Private or public sale, 633.396**
- Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393**
- Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386**
- (1)
- Quieting adverse claims, 633.391**
- Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98**
- Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401**
- Rejection of sale, 633.399**
- Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399**
- Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, 633.400**
- Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348**
- Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385**
- Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398**
- Sale, lease or mortgage, 633.22(5), 633.383–633.402**
- Sale, mortgage, etc., by conservator, 633.652**
- Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)**
- Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29**
- Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249, et seq.**
- Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97**
- Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390**
- Succession, disclaimer, 633.704**
- Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354**
- Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211**
- (1), 633.212(1)
- Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238**
- (1)
- Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396**
- Title certificate, no administration, 633.481**
- Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351**
- Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11**
- Title in ward, 633.639**
- Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350**
- Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391**
- Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652**
- Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395**
- Ward cannot transfer, 633.637**
- When treated as personalty, 633.385(1)**
- Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306**

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574

Receipts

- By one cofiduciary, 633.77
- Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
- Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110

Recording

- Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
- Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
- Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98
- Election of surviving spouse, 633.245
- Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497
- Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401
- Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307

Record of bonds, 633.30

Reduction of fees, 633.86

Referee

- County officer as, 633.20
- Fees fixed by rule, 633.21
- Persons eligible, 633.20
- Setting off share of spouse, 633.247–633.252
- When appointed, 633.20

Register, *see subhead Recording above*

Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130

Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95

Release of surety, 633.184

Removal of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary above*

Rent

- Collection by conservator, 633.640
- Collection by personal representative, 633.352

Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489

Reports

- By conservator, 633.670, 633.671
- By guardian, 633.669
- By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477
- By trustee, 633.700, 633.701
- Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26
- Delinquent, 633.32
- Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
- Requirements as to form, 633.35

Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118

Requests for notice, 633.42

Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12

Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)

Resignation

- Conservator, report required, 633.670(2)
- Fiduciary, 633.66

Retainer, right of, 633.471

Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102

Review

- Allowance to minor children, 633.377
- Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375
- Authorization to continue business, 633.83
- Bond, by clerk, 633.179
- Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Orders entered without notice, 633.37

Revival of revoked will, 633.284

Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415

Revocation

- Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Revocation—Continued

- Petition for standby conservator, 633.594

Revocation of process, 633.19

Revocation of will, 633.284

Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633.2

Right to take against will, spouse, 633.236

Rules of civil procedure

- Applicability, *generally*, 633.34
- Applicable in claims contest, 633.444
- Applicable to hearing, for absentee's conservatorship, 633.583
- Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569
- Applicable to published notice, 633.40(2)
- Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416
- Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
- Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568
- Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554
- Notice to defendants in will contest, 633.312

Rules of court, power to make, 633.18, 633.70

Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226

Sale

- By conservator, 633.652
- By personal representative
 - Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396
 - Approval by court, 633.399
 - Bond to prevent, 633.394
 - Collateral attack, 633.395
 - Credit arrangements, 633.392
 - Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
 - Exempt property, 633.386
 - Homestead, 633.386(3)
 - Market, regularly established, personality, 633.387
 - Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390
 - Notice, 633.389, 633.399
 - Objections to, 633.399
 - Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396
 - Perishable property, 633.387
 - Personal property, without order, 633.387
 - Petition joined with report, 633.400
 - Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391
 - Petition to sell, contents, 633.388
 - Power of sale in will, 633.383
 - Price authorized by court, 633.389
 - Private sale of real property, 633.396
 - Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)
 - Public auction, 633.397
 - Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393
 - Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)
 - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 - Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
 - Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399
 - Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390
 - Rejection by court, 633.399
 - Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388
 - Subject to mortgage, 633.390
 - Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
- By trustee, 633.699(2)
- Clerk to approve, 633.22(5)
- Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Sale—Continued

- Power of, given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633.383
- Real estate commission deducted, inheritance tax, 450.12
- Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29
- To set off share of spouse, 633.254–633.258
- Secured claims, payment, 633.423
- Security deposits by fiduciary, 633.89
- Security to sustain devise, 633.349
- Security transfers by fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
- Self-dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155
- Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35
- Senile person
 - Appointment of conservator, 633.566
 - Appointment of guardian, 633.552
- Service of notice
 - Generally*, 633.40
 - Accounting to ward, 633.677
 - Action against conservator, 633.665
 - Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633.415
 - Administration of intestate estates, 633.230
 - Appointment of executor, 633.304
 - Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214
 - Attorney general, 633.43
 - Auction sale, 633.397
 - Cofiduciaries, 633.79
 - Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
 - Consular representative, 633.41
 - Costs, 633.47
 - Disallowance of claim, 633.439
 - Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
 - Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
 - Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.512
 - Hearing to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.399
 - On attorney, 633.45
 - On fiduciary, 633.45, 633.72
 - Probate of will, 633.304, 633.305
 - Proof, 633.47
 - Requested, 633.42
 - Sale, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389
- Service of process, *see Service of Notice*
- Set-off to claims, 633.445
- Setting aside probate of will, 633.308–633.331
- Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
- Settlement
 - Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
 - Claims by trustee, 633.699
 - Conservator's accounts, 633.674
 - Contested, 633.122
 - Mistakes corrected, 633.52
- Severability, invalidity of part of Code, 633.2(3)
- Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238
- Short title, 633.1
- Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528
- Singular, includes plural, 633.4
- Small estates, administration of, ch 635
- Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108
- Special administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
- Special conservator, *see subhead Temporary Conservator below*
- Special guardian, 633.558
- Specialists, 633.84, 633.85
- Special notice, requested, 633.42
- Specific devise
 - Abatement, 633.436(4)
 - Delivery in nine months, 633.355
- Specific performance against estate, 633.97
- Spendthrift
 - Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 - Guardianship authorized, 633.552
- Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274
- Spouse, surviving, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Standby conservator, 633.591
- Standby conservatorship, 633.591–633.597
- Standby guardian, 633.560
- Statute of limitations
 - Death delays bringing action, 633.415
 - Effect on claim, 633.412
 - Pleading by personal representative, 633.411
 - Retainer not barred, 633.471
 - Tolled by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657
 - Waiver by conservator, 633.663
- Statutory share, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99
- Stock transfer, 633.130–633.138
- Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53
- Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279
- Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665
- Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121
- Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69
- Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415
- Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81
- Suit on bond, 633.186
- Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)
- Supplemental assistance, 249.10
- Supplemental inventory
 - Property of decedent, 633.364
 - Property of ward, 633.642
- Support
 - Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)
 - Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426
 - Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)
 - Ward, 633.647(3)
- Surcharge
 - Of conservator, 633.674
 - Of fiduciaries, *generally*, 633.157–633.160
- Surety
 - Generally*, 633.181–633.187
 - Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)
 - Release, conservatorship, 633.682
- Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Survey, expense of sale, 633.102

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse's share in real estate, 633.249

Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67

Surviving spouse

- Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)
- Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252
- Allowance, 633.374, 633.375
- Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
- Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374
- Defined, 633.3(31)
- Devise presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Divorce or dissolution revokes devise, 633.271
- Election to occupy homestead, 633.240–633.246
- Election to take against will, 633.236–633.246
- Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332
- Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
- Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535
- Filing election, 633.243
- Homestead
 - Election to occupy, 633.240–633.246
 - Included in share of spouse, 633.239
 - New purchased, 633.255
- Included as "heir" or "legal heir", insurance, 633.334
- Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)
- Intestate share, 633.211, 633.212
- Not an heir, 633.3(21)
- Notice to requiring election, 633.237
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426
- Priority to petition for administration, 633.228(1)
- Selection of intestate property, 633.218
- Setting off share, 633.239, 633.247–633.258
- Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)
- Share in insurance proceeds where taken as "heir", 633.335
- Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272
- Share to embrace homestead, 633.239
- Share where takes against will, 633.238

Taxes

- Certificate to county auditor, 633.480, 633.481
- Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449
- Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137
- On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352
- On ward's property paid by conservator, 633.640
- Personal, certificate of payment required, 633.474
- Personal, compromise, 633.475
- Preferred under Iowa law, 633.425, 633.426
- Preferred under laws of United States, 633.425, 633.426

Temporary conservator

- Appointment, 633.573
- For absentee, 633.585
- Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661

Temporary guardian, 633.558

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Termination

- Conservatorship, 633.675–633.682
- Guardianship
 - Grounds, 633.675
 - Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680
 - Petition, 633.679
- Terms, defined, 633.3
- Terms of sale, estate property, 633.389, 633.392
- Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275–633.277
- Third parties protected, 633.78
- Time and place of hearing, 633.38
- Time limit**
 - Absence of absentee, 633.510
 - Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
 - Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415
 - Action on bond, 633.187
 - Action to contest will, 633.309
 - Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93
 - Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
 - Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331
 - Allowance to minors, 633.376
 - Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374
 - Appeal confirmation of referees' report, 633.252
 - Claims, filing, 633.410–633.414
 - Conservators annual report, filing, 633.670(1)
 - Continuation of business, 633.83(4)
 - Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355
 - Election against will by spouse, 633.237
 - Election to occupy homestead, 633.241
 - Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241
 - Extension of time for election under will, 633.237
 - Final settlement of decedent's estate, 633.473
 - Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442
 - Inventory, conservatorship, 633.642
 - Inventory, decedent's estate, 633.361
 - Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)
 - Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69
 - Notice to veterans administration, 633.615
 - Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216
 - Reclaim escheated property, 633.546
 - Record foreign will, 633.497
 - Reopen final settlement, 633.488
 - Report of conservator, 633.670
 - Reviewal of clerk's actions, 633.23
 - Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545
- Title**
 - Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
 - Changed without administration, 633.481
 - Controverted, determining, 633.391
 - Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11
 - Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497
 - Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
 - Title certificate, 633.480, 633.481
 - Title to decedent's estate, 633.350
 - Title to real property
 - Certificate of change, 633.480, 633.481
 - Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497
 - Vests in distributees on death, 633.350

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651
 Transcript of proceedings, 605.11
 Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
 Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
 Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368
 Trial by jury, *see subhead Jury Trial above*
 Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24
 Trial, matters in probate, 633.33
 Trust
 Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 Charitable, 633.303
 Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
 Defined, 633.3(34)
 Discharge of trustee, 633.702, 633.703
 Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701
 Final settlement, notice, 633.702
 Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700
 Investments
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)
 Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682
 Payment of minor's interest, 633.108
 Pour-over, 633.275
 Powers of trustee, *generally*, 633.699
 Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699 (2)
 Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28
 Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 Termination, report, 633.701
 Testamentary additions to, 633.275
 Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.28
 Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)
 Trust company, 633.124–633.127
 Trustee
 Bond, 633.169–633.187
 Compensation, 633.200
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
 Defined, 633.3(33)
 Deposit money in bank, 633.87
 Discharge, *generally*, 633.703
 Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702
 Final report, 633.701
 Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503
 Intermediate reports required, 633.700
 Investments
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Nonresident, 633.64
 Notice of application for discharge, 633.702
 Oath, 633.168
 Payments by, 633.699(6)
 Powers, *generally*, 633.699, *see also subhead Fiduciary above*

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Trustee—Continued
 Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)
 Qualification, 633.63
 Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)
 Removal, 633.65
 Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)
 Small payments to minor, 633.108
 Specific powers, 633.699
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against, 633.81
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
 Trustees not subject to court control, powers and duties, ch 682
 Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)
 Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129
 Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18
 Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
 United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)
 Unknown persons, service of notice to, 633.40(2)
 Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422
 Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118
 Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636
 Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25
 Valuation, advancements, 633.225
 Venue
 Action against conservator, 633.665
 Action against personal representative, 633.415
 Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
 Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35
 Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.623
 Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
 Voluntary specific performance, 633.96
 Voting corporate shares
 Conservator, 633.646(3)
 Trustee, 633.699(3)
 Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
 Wages owed to employees of decedent, 633.425, 633.426
 Waiver
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
 Bond, by court, 633.175
 Bond, by distributees, 633.173
 Bond by will, 633.172
 Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411
 Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.470
 Notice, 633.44
 Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703
 Right to occupy homestead, 633.240
 Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663
 Ward
 Accounting to, notice, 633.677
 Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
 Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673
 Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Ward—Continued**

- Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
- Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645
- Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)
- Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Fiduciary, as, 633.80
- Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668
- Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Notice on accounting, 633.677
- Payments to by conservator, 633.647
- Power to transfer property, 633.637
- Property inventoried, 633.642
- Property managed by conservator, 633.640
- Report on by conservator, 633.671
- Report on by guardian, 633.669
- Title to property, 633.639
- Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651
- Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
- Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
- Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Will
 - Delivered to court, 633.643
 - Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637
 - Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645

Widow, 633.374–633.377**Wills**

- Action to set aside probate, 633.308–633.331
- Adjusted gross estate, 633.266, 682.61
- Admission to probate without notice, 633.293
- After acquired property, 633.269
- After-born child, 633.267
- Aliens, 567.1
- Antilapse statute, 633.273
- Bond waived, 633.172
- By ward delivered to court, 633.643
- Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284
- Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
- Certificate of probate, 633.300
- Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 331.702 (10)
- Charitable corporations, 504.2
- Charitable trust created, 633.303
- Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267
- Codicil
 - Contingent remainders after 1925; 557.7, 557.8
 - Cures defective execution of will, 633.282
 - Execution formalities, 633.279
 - Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284
- Competency to make, 633.264
- Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571
- Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)
- Construction of wills, R.C.P. 262, 264
- Construction on realty bequests after 1907; 557.21
- Contest, 633.308–633.320
- Contractual, 633.270
- Copies filed in probate file, 633.302
- County hospitals, bequests accepted, 331.421(15)
- Custodian, 633.285
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Wills—Continued**

- Defined, 633.3(35)
- Delivery by clerk, 633.288, 633.289
- Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287
- Destroyed, effect, 633.284
- Devise of encumbered property, 633.278
- Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274
- Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Disclaimer, 633.704
- Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264
- Dissolution of marriage, effect, 633.271
- Election against by spouse, 633.236
- Evidence, admission of will, 622.26
- Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282
- Execution formalities, 633.279
- Foreign
 - Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496
 - Execution requirements, 633.283
 - Legalization of Iowa Acts, 589.18
 - Recording as muniment of title, 633.497
- Forged will, 715.1
- Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264
- Gifts to counties, schools and townships, 565.6
- Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559
- Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)
- Inheritance tax matters, ch 450
- Interested witness, 633.281
- Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320
- Legalizing Acts, 587.5
- Married persons, 597.1
- Mutual, 633.270
- Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366
- Nonresident aliens, 567.1, 567.2
- Nonresident, notice by publications, R.C.P. 60(e)
- Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293
- Objections to probate, 633.310
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275
- Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383
- Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265
- Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437
- Pretermitted heir, 633.267
- Private writing, exception, 622.26
- Probate, procedure, 633.290–633.307
- Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295–633.297
- Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.306, 633.307
- Re-execution required for revival, 633.284
- Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236
- Revival after revocation, 633.284
- Revocation, 633.284
- Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Self-proved, 633.279
- Separate identification of bequests, 633.276
- Separate writings for bequests, 633.276
- Statutory construction, 4.1(16)
- Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275
- Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Wills—Continued**

Violations, suppression or destruction, 713.5

Ward has power to make, 633.637

Witnesses, 633.279–633.284

Writing required, 633.279

Witness, 633.279–633.281, 633.295–633.297

Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655

Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336

PROBATE COURT*Generally*, 633.10–633.32, *see also* *PROBATE CODE*

Always open, 633.15

Appeals, *see* *DISTRICT COURT***Appointments by court**

Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118–633.120

Executors, 633.290–633.292

Guardian ad litem, mentally ill spouse, 633.244

Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 633.22 (1)

Clerk of probate court, probate duties, 633.22–633.32

Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14

Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113

Docket, 633.27, 633.28

Equity court, 633.33

Estates, *generally*, ch 633, *see* *PROBATE CODE*Executors and administrators, *generally*, ch 450, 633.64–633.204

Fees, 633.31

Hearings

Court always open for probate business, 633.15

Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32

Mentally ill spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 633.244

Inheritance tax, ch 450

Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701

Judges

Approval, sales less than appraisal, 633.396

Discovery of property ordered, 633.14

Disqualification, procedure, 633.17

Election made for mentally ill spouse, 633.44

Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.546

Hearing on claims, 633.438–633.449

Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447

Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.642

Notice on hearings directed, 633.443

Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 602.19, 633.10

Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12

Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52

Notice of hearing, *see* *subhead Hearings above*

Open always, 633.15

Orders, final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58

Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19

Probate duties of clerk, 633.22–633.32

Records*Generally*, 633.29Court records, *generally*, *see* *DISTRICT COURT*

Record of bonds, 633.30

Referee in probate

Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20

PROBATE COURT—Continued**Referee in probate—Continued**

Appointment, 633.20

Clerk as referee, 633.20

Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21

Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9

Inheritance tax, payment, 450.58, 450.88

Powers, 638.1

Removal proceedings, 633.64–633.70

Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.402

PROBATE OF WILLS*See* *PROBATE CODE***PROBATION**

Appeal, stay probation, R.Cr.P. 24

Community-based correctional program, 905.10

Community service program, 907.6

Conditions, 907.6

Confinement, maximum, 907.11

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24

Custody and supervision, 907.8

Definition, 907.1

Discharge, 907.9

Exceptions, 907.3

Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40

Length of probation, 907.7

Officer, plan of restitution, 907.8

Public offender, restitution, 910.4

Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13

Records after discharge, 907.9

Release after correctional program, 907.10

Restitution, 907.8

Revoked, 910.4

Revoked, appeal procedure, ch 663A

Services provided, 907.2

Standards for release, 907.5

Upon sentencing, ch 907; *see* *CRIMINAL**PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and**Sentence, thereunder Suspension of Sentence*

Violation, arrest, 908.11

Violation of parole or probation, ch 908

Written opinion by judge, 907.5

PROBATION OFFICERS

Juvenile, 231.8–231.13, 232.3, 232.19, 232.29

Paroles of prisoners, custody, 906.13, 907.8

Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4

Rules, 231.8

Services, 907.2

PROCEDENDO

Appeals issued, time, R.App.P. 29

Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Criminal cases, 814.24

Remand to carry into effect, 686.14

Supreme court, review, R.App.P. 402

Writ of restitution, 686.15

PROCEEDINGS*See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings*

Auxiliary to execution, ch 630

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

“Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2

Classification of types, 611.1

Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2

PROCEEDINGS—Continued

Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Actions*
 Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
 Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4
 Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3
 Judicial process, interference, ch 720
 Notices published in newspapers, ch 618
 Open to public, 605.16, 675.20
 Ordinary proceedings, *see* **ACTIONS**
 Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56
 Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
 Summary, R.C.P. 237-240
 Transfer from law to equity, 611.7-611.12
 Trial of civil cases, ch 624, *see* **TRIAL**
 Trial of criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

PROCESS

Agent for service, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**

Attachment, chs 639-641
 Attestation by clerk, 331.702(6)
 Certiorari, ch 662, *see* **CERTIORARI**
 Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.5
 Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1
 Contempt warrant issued, 665.7-665.11
 Contracts made, etc., in state, 617.3
 Corporations, adequate service, 807.4, 807.5
 Corporation served, 496A.3
 Corporations served, foreign, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**
 Criminal case motions, R.Cr.P. 28
 Criminal mischief, 716.5
 Employees group insurance, exemption, 509A.9
 Executions, ch 626
 Exemptions, *see* **EXEMPTIONS**
 Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Habeas corpus, ch 663
 Injunctions, ch 664, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**
 Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Issuance by district court, seal, 602.22
 Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69-626.73
 Mandamus, ch 661
 Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46, 29A.47, 29B.120
 National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
 Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.55, 504A.74
 Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1
 Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)
 Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49-64
 Posse called out to aid in execution, 719.2
 Process agent, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**
 Public employees retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
 Purchasing associations served, 503.14
 Quo warranto, ch 660; R.C.P. 299-305
 Replevin, ch 643
 Resistance to execution, 719.1
 Return required, R.Cr.P. 7
 Service, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 Service on federal lands, 1.4
 Sheriff's fees for service, 331.655

PROCESS—Continued

Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 331.653(1)
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Subpoenas, 622.63-622.78; R.Cr.P. 14, *see* **SUBPOENAS**
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 Torts committed in state, 617.3
 Violations
 Arrest, R.Cr.P. 7
 Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)
 Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)
 Refusal of officer to execute, 331.654
 Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21
 Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 719.2
 Resistance to execution, 719.1
 Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

PROCESS AGENT SERVICE

Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f)
 Benevolent societies, 510.29
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496A.13, 617.3
 Employing units, 96.14(6-15)
 Foreign corporations, 496A.112
 Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
 Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A
 Life companies, 511.27-511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498-321.509
 Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.24, 504A.10, 504A.74
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Real estate broker, 117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

PROCLAMATIONS

Constitutional revision, 39.4
 Defaced, 716.5
 Governor, *see* **GOVERNOR**

PRODUCE EXCHANGE

Collective marketing, ch 500
 Co-operative associations, chs 497-500

PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS

See 622.65; R.C.P. 129, **BOOKS AND PAPERS**

PRODUCTS

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
 Iowa preference, ch 73

PROFANITY

Public use prohibited, 723.4

PROFESSION

See index head of the particular profession

Continuing education, ch 258A

Licenses issued under practice Act, ch 147

State licensure, guiding principles, 3.20

**PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL
REGULATION COMMISSION**

Generally, ch 2B

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

General provisions, ch 496C

Securities, registration exemptions, 502.202

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS

Attorneys, *see* "Iowa Court Rules", Iowa Code of Professional Responsibility for Lawyers

Change of residence, 147.54

Continuing education, ch 258A

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)

Immunity, civil liability, 258A.8

Liability insurance, mutual, ch 519

Practice Acts, *general provisions*, ch 147

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.74

**PROFESSIONAL TEACHING PRACTICES
COMMISSION**

Generally, ch 272A

PROFESSORS

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)

Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27

Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)

PROMISES

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120-49.122

Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11

PROMISSORY NOTES

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper

PROMOTERS

Insurance corporation organized, 506.4-506.8

Prize fights regulated, ch 99C

PROMOTION

Civil service promotions, 400.9, 400.12, 400.15

Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58

Insurance companies, ch 506

Veterans preference law, ch 70, 400.10

PROOF

Amount required in trial, 619.9

Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, *see EVIDENCE*

Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9

Variance or failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

PROOF OF LOSS

County mutual insurance association, 518.19-518.21

Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98

Lost property, justice case, 644.12

Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48

Restoration of lost records, 647.3

PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE

Generally, 107.24

PROPANE

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

PROPERTY

Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556

Arson, 712.1

Attempted burglary, 713.2

Bail, amount of property required, 811.3

Bomb threat, 712.8

Burglary, 713.1

City power to protect and hold, 364.1

City, revitalization areas, ch 404

Conservation and parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*

County property, *see COUNTY*

Criminal mischief, 716.1

Damaged in riot, 723.1

Defense of, 704.4, 704.5

Defined, criminal code, 702.14

Execution sale, unclaimed, 809.6

Extortion, use of, 711.4

Fraudulent practices, 714.8

Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A

Hearings on seized property, 809.4

Horizontal property Act, ch 499B

Identification number removed, 714.8

Leases, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Lien for generation skipping transfer tax, 450A.6

Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1

Lost property, 331.502(49), 331.653(54), 331.702(113), ch 644

Meters for measurement altered, 714.8

Mobile home leases, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A

Mortgages of real property, 524.905, 533.16(4), 534.78, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Municipal property, *see CITIES*

Parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*

Personal property sales, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

Personal, statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)

Private use of public property prohibited, 721.2

Railroad, reversion, 614.24

Real, statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)

Receiving stolen goods, 714.1

Reckless use of explosives, 712.5

Rehabilitation, homesteading program, 220.14

Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18

School property, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*

Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507

Seized, 331.702(132), 809.1, 809.3

Skyspace rights, 93.21-93.30

State, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and Property; TITLES, subhead State-owned Property*

State lands, *see REAL PROPERTY*

Tax, *see TAXATION*

Trespass, 714.6, 716.7

Unclaimed, 809.6

Unsolicited goods, ch 556A

Value of property, fraudulent practices, 714.14

Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

PROPRIETARY MEDICINES

- Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
- Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
- Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
- Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
- Sale, 205.8
- Sample distribution, violation, 727.1

PROPYLENE

- Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

- See ch 13, *ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY*

PROSECUTING WITNESS

- Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50

PROSECUTIONS

- Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PROSTITUTION

- See also *SEXUAL ABUSE*
- Brothels, detention in, 709.7
- Criminal provisions, 725.1–725.4
- Houses of ill fame, ch 99
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Prostitution, defined, 702.15

PROTEST

- See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

PROXIES

- Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5
- Insurance companies, voting, 523.1, 523.2

PROXIMATE CAUSE

- Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper, 554.4402
- Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6
- Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292
- Workers' compensation, injury resulting from intoxication, 85.16(2)

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)

- See *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Psychiatric Hospital*

PSYCHOLOGISTS

- General provisions, chs 147, 154B
- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
- Acts prohibited, 154B.4
- Applicability and scope of rules, 154B.2, 154B.3, 154B.5
- Board of examiners
 - General provisions, 147.12–147.28
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 - Records kept, 147.104
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Corporation, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 154B.1, 229.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

PSYCHOLOGISTS—Continued

- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 154B.6
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102
- Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7
- Licenses
 - Generally, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
 - Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
 - Requirements, 154B.6
 - Revocation, 147.55–147.71
 - Voluntary surrender of license, 154B.7
- Medical recipients, payment for services, 249A.15
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 154B.4
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

PUBLIC

- Use of private lands and waters, ch 111C

PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

- Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7, 601D.4

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

- C.P.A., *general provisions*, ch 116
- See also *CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*

PUBLIC AGENCIES

- Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470
- Meetings open to public, ch 28A

PUBLICATION

- Ballot and notice of election, 49.53
- Constitutional amendments, procedure, 6.1
- Elected candidates, 43.62
- General assembly Acts, 3.8
- Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18
- Legalizing Acts proposed, ch 585
- Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1–591.5
- Lost property, proof, 644.8–644.10
- Matters of public importance, 618.14
- "Newspaper" defined, 618.3
- Newspapers, official county, ch 349
- Notices, *generally*, ch 618; R.C.P. 381, *see NOTICES*
- Official reports and documents, state, ch 17
- Original notice, R.C.P. 60, 381
- Probate, 633.40
- Public measure, 6.2, 49.53
- Results of county vote on question, 345.1(6)
- School bond or indebtedness elections, 296.4
- Service by, R.C.P. 53
- State departments and commissions, approval of publications required, 18.53
- State publications, free distribution, 18.97

PUBLIC AUCTIONS

- See *AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS*

Liens enforced

- Agistor's, 579.2
- Artisan's, 577.2
- Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2
- Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4

PUBLIC AUCTIONS—Continued

Liens enforced—Continued

Livery or garage owner's, 579.2

Tax, chs 445, 446

PUBLIC BIDDER LAWSSee *BIDS AND BIDDERS***PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Arson, 712.1

Blind, food services, ch 601C

City, see *CITIES*Claims for labor or material, ch 573, see *PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*Contracts, ch 23, see *CONTRACTS*County buildings, see *COUNTY*

Defacing, penalty, 716.1

Discrimination, generally, 601A.8

Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A

Execution, exempt from, 627.18

Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4

Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A

Life cycle cost analysis, ch 470

School buildings, ch 297, see *SCHOOLS*

Smoking prohibitions, ch 98A

State buildings, ch 18, see *STATE OF IOWA*

Township halls, 360.1–360.8

PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARDSee ch 23, also *APPEAL BOARD; CONTRACTS***PUBLIC DEBTS**Bonds, see *BONDS*Cities, see *CITIES, subhead Bonds*Counties, 346.24, see *COUNTY*State, see *STATE OF IOWA*Townships, see *TOWNSHIP***PUBLIC DEFENDER**

Generally, 331.775–331.778

Assistant public defenders, 331.777

Compensation and salaries, 331.776, 331.778

Court-appointed attorneys, 331.778

Definitions, 331.775

Duties and powers, 331.777

Establishment of office, 331.321(2), 331.776

Law books, 18.97, 331.322(5)

Office space and supplies, 331.322(5), 331.776

Qualifications, 331.776

Reports, 331.777

Term of office, 331.776

Vacancies, 331.776

PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 29

Civil defense, ch 29C

Disaster services, office created, 29C.5

Executive director, member interagency coordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

PUBLIC DEPOSITSSee chs 453, 454, also *PUBLIC FUNDS***PUBLIC DISORDER**

Generally, ch 29C

PUBLIC DOCUMENTSEvidence, see *EVIDENCE*

Falsifying, 718.5

Printing and distribution, see *PRINTING, STATE***PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Elections, absent voter ballot soliciting, prohibited, 53.7

Harassment, 718.4

Insurance, rulemaking, 509A.8

Life insurance, 509A.6

Payroll deduction, health maintenance, 514B.21

Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 20.26, 721.3–721.5

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54

Actuarial investigation, 97B.60

Actuary, 97B.59

Administration of system, 97B.3–97B.5

Advisory investment board, 97B.8

Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45–97B.47

Annual report, 97B.4

Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61

Appeals, 97B.19–97B.32

Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39

Attorneys and agents, 97B.37, 97B.38

Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44

Benefits computed, 97B.49–97B.51

Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39

Benefits existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53

Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33

Community action program employees, 97B.41(3b)

Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62

Conservation peace officers, 97B.49

Contributions, 97B.9–97B.14, 97B.17, 97B.18

Contributions to another public system, 97B.73

County obligation, tax levy, 331.421(3)

County officers and employees, 331.324(1i)

Death benefits, 97B.52

Definitions, 97B.41

Delegation of department's authority, 97B.36

Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9

Dividends to members, 97B.70

Early retirement, 97B.50

Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49

Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42

Established, 97B.1

Evidence, 97B.22–97B.24

Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68

Five-year average wage, 97B.41(20), 97B.67

Fraud, penalty, 97B.40

Fund created, 97B.7(1)

Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)

General assembly and employees, 97B.41, 97B.72

Green thumb program excluded, 601H.4(8)

Hearing officer, 97B.26, 97B.27

Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19–97B.28

Inactive vested member, 97B.41(10, 11, 22), 97B.49

Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

—Continued

- Increased employer contributions, schools, 442.7
- Information, 97B.57, 97B.58
- Insurance laws not applicable, 97B.64
- Interstate agency, contributions, 97B.41
- Judicial magistrates, 97B.41(3b), 602.54
- Judicial retirement system members not eligible, 97B.69
- Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(14b)
- Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56
- Loans, securities, program, 12.8
- Member of public retirement system in another state, 97B.73
- Membership mandatory, 97B.42
- Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55
- Prior service credit, 97B.43
- Prior service credit, another public system, 97B.73
- Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2
- Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
- Records, 97B.6, 97B.17, 97B.19
- Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.71
- Reinstatement, vested member, 97B.74
- Retired person re-employed, 97B.48
- Review by general assembly, 97B.67
- Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65
- Rules, 97B.4, 97B.15
- School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41 (14c, d)
- Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41 (14d)
- Securities, lending program, 12.8
- Securities, sale, 97B.7
- Service credit prior to January 1, 1946; 97B.75
- Service in armed forces, 97B.41(14a)
- Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18
- Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12
- Teachers insurance annuity association, 97B.42
- Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53
- Township officers and employees, 331.324(1i)
- Vested member, 97B.41(11), 97B.74, 97B.75

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATION BOARD*See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*

- Employees exempt from merit systems, 19A.3
- Rulemaking, 20.6

PUBLIC FUNDS

- Abandoned mine reclamation, 83.21
- Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)
- Audits required, 11.1–11.23
- Budget and financial control, ch 8
- Cities, 384.1, 384.9
- County funds
 - Agricultural extension education fund, 176A.8(14-17)
 - Mandatory county funds, 331.425
 - Mental health and institutions, 222.74, 244.14, 270.7, 331.421(14), 331.424(3w), 331.425
 - County indemnification fund, 331.427

PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued

- Deposits of public funds
 - Closed banks
 - Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18
 - Certification of deposits, 454.7
 - Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18
 - Procedure, 454.14–454.18
 - Depositories
 - Generally*, ch 453
 - County funds, 452.10, ch 453
 - Service charge, 453.12
 - Sinking fund, ch 454
 - State funds, 452.10, ch 453
 - Township funds, 359.21
 - Deposits in general, ch 453
 - Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
 - Interest on deposits, 453.7
 - Liability of depositing officer, 453.8
 - Pass book entries required, 453.6
 - Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5
 - Revenue department, directors rules for all public deposits, 421.6
 - Sinking fund, ch 454
 - Time deposits in banks, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7, 454.2
- Election expense fund, 331.421(13), 331.425(12)
- Emergency fund, 24.6
- Energy conservation, construction, life cycle cost analysis, 470.6
- Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101–422.104
- Federal funds
 - Acceptance by governor, 7.9
 - Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*
- Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
- Highway beautification fund, *generally*, 306C.11, 306C.18, 306C.20
- Hospital construction, 135A.15
- Investment of public funds
 - Generally*, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.12
 - Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23
 - Cemetery funds, 566.5
 - Federal insured loans, 682.45
 - Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 - Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5
 - Judicial retirement fund, 605A.11
 - Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7
 - Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1
 - School funds, 302.19–302.41
 - Service charges, 453.12
 - Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5
 - State board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19
 - Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23
- Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22
- Military service tax, 426A.1
- Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.100
- Motor fuel tax, 324.77
- Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238
- Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction proceeds, 321.89, 321.90
- Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405
- Payment of funds into court
 - Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56

PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued

- Payment of funds into court—Continued
 - Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38
 - Execution sales of secured personal property, 626.34–626.40, 626.46, 626.49
 - Notice to person entitled to deposit, 331.702(5)
 - Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4
 - Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21
 - Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5–97A.7
- Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10–12.15
- Road funds, 312.1–312.8, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
- School funds, ch 302, *see* **SCHOOLS**
- Sectarian use prohibited, 331.901(5, 8)
- Security of revenue
 - Generally*, ch 452
 - Deposit of public funds, ch 453
- Sewage works construction fund, 455B.241
- Sinking funds
 - See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above*
 - Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
- State
 - Accounting system
 - Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
 - Method required by state auditor, 11.5
 - Community mental health and mental retardation services, 225C.7
 - Funds, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**
 - General fund, 444.21
 - Receipts and disbursements, 12.1–12.15
 - Revenue from leasing, 29A.14
 - Revolving fund, general services, 18.9
- Township funds, 359.21
- Vocational youth organization, 258.14
- Warrants
 - Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19–454.34
 - County warrants, 331.506
 - Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9
 - Insufficient funds to pay obligations, ch 74
 - Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4
 - Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28
 - School warrants, 291.8, 291.12
 - Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19–454.34
 - State warrants, 8.16–8.20, 12.3, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**

Weather modification, 331.425(11)

PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF

See **HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

Enumerated, 33.1

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

- Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23
- Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16
- Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16
- Bids, *see* **CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts**
- Bond by contractor
 - Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17
 - Action when work stopped, 573.23
 - Amount of bond, 573.5
 - Approval by officer or board, 573.5
 - Benefited water district contracts, 357.17
 - Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.45

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

- Bond by contractor—Continued
 - Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
 - Enforcement of bond, 23.8
 - Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
 - Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
 - Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16
 - Requirements of bond, 573.2, 573.3
 - Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
 - Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
 - Secondary road construction, 309.58, 314.1
 - Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6
 - Suit by public corporation, 573.26
 - Venue of action against surety company, 616.15
 - Water districts, 357.17
- Cities, council to accept, 380.4
- Claims for labor and material
 - Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
 - Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17
 - Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25
 - Filing of, where filed, 573.7
 - Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14
 - Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
 - Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
 - Interest on overdue payments, 573.14
 - "Material" defined, 573.1(4)
 - Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
 - Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15
 - Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13
 - "Service" defined, 573.1(5)
 - Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)
 - Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23
- Construction defined, 573.1(3)
- Contract law in general, *see* **CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts**
- Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)
- Drainage districts, 455.201
- Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
- Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
- Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
- Internal improvements, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
- Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
- Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
- Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
- Mechanics' liens, ch 572
- Military given preference, ch 70
- Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
- Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
- Payments under public contracts, 573.12
- Preference for Iowa products and labor, ch 73
- Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
- Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

- Retention percent of estimates, 573.12
- Service defined, 573.1(5)
- Social services department, contracts, 218.60–218.64
- State land, assessment, municipalities and counties, 307A.5
- Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
- Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, ch 257, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Administrative rules, instruction, non-English speaking pupils, 280.4
- Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283
- Approves school construction plans, 297.7
- Area education agency, budget submitted by, 273.3 (13)
- Area education agency, funding, 273.9(5)
- Area education agency, media services approval, 273.4
- Area education, media services funding, 442.27
- Area schools branch, 280A.27
- Attendance of colleges by high school students, 282.26
- Audiologists and speech pathologists, licensing exemption, 147.152
- Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
- Bilingual program, 280.4
- Boundary study at request of local boards, 274.38
- Building plan, consultation, 297.7
- Child foster care facilities, 237.3
- Community education Act, ch 276
- Contests and competitions, requirements governing established, 280.13
- Co-operation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9
- Data processing, 257.10
- Displaced homemakers, co-operation, 241.3
- Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
- Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
- Employees, 257.21
- Established, 257.19
- Evaluation of educational programs, 257.25
- Handicapped children, education
 - Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7
 - Area education division, 273.5
 - Children requiring special education, 280.8, 281.1
 - Division organized and staffed, 281.1
 - Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3
 - Instruction requirements provided, 281.7
 - Program requirements, 281.11
 - Special education services shared, co-operative arrangements, 257.26, 280.8
 - Weighting plan, 281.9
- Interstate educational personnel contracts published, 284.3
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Public Instruction Department*
- Mental health authority, director, consultation, 225C.4
- Motorcycle education, 321.178
- Non-English speaking students, 280.4
- Nonpublic school pupils, services, 442.27(11, 12)
- Part-time school law, enforcement, 289.7

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE
—Continued

- Permanent revolving fund, 257.29
- Professional staff exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Public Instruction Department*
- School district dissolution proposal, 275.52
- School district reorganization, duties, 275.8, 275.16, 275.23
- School lunch program, ch 283A
- Standards in schools, 257.25
- State aid for transportation, powers and duties, ch 285
- State aid, *generally*, chs 286A, 442
- Teaching authorization, 294.2
- Transportation of school pupils, state aid
 - Appeals procedures, 285.12, 285.13
 - Deaf and sight-saving, 270.9
 - Powers and duties of department, 285.8

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD

- Appeal from decisions of board of directors, ch 290
- Appointment of members, 257.1–257.4
- Approved list, public schools, 257.25
- Area education agency, boundaries, 273.2
- Area education agency, reimbursement, 273.11
- Area vocational schools and community colleges, *generally*, ch 280A
- Children placed by district court, review of costs, 281.12
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), division approved, 281.1
- Community education report by state advisory council, 276.7
- Compensation and expenses, 257.6
- Data processing committee, 257.10
- Deputy superintendent, 257.22, 257.24
- Educational radio and television board, membership, 18.138
- Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
- Established, 257.1
- Failure to comply curriculum requirements, 257.25
- Federal aid, 283.1
- Gifted and talented children, 442.31–442.36
- Handicapped children, organization of department approved, 281.1
- Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2
- Juvenile homes, instructional costs, 273.11
- Meetings, 257.8
- Mining camp school sale, 297.26
- Money judgments not rendered, 290.6
- Oath of office, 257.4
- Office in capitol, 257.7
- Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10
- Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24
- Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
- Program plan approval, 281.11
- Qualifications of members, 257.2
- Residency of child determined, 282.27
- Salaries of superintendent, deputy, 257.24
- School bus construction and equipment, standards and rules, 321.373

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD—

Continued

School district boundary adjustments, approval required, 274.42
 School district dissolution, 275.54
 Special education funds, approval, 281.9
 Special education instructional costs, requisition, 282.27
 Special education support services, 442.7
 Standards and rules for special education programs promulgated, 280.8
 Standards, *generally*, 257.25
 Standards in public schools, approved list, 257.25
 State advisory council, appointments, 276.6
 State aid, *generally*, ch 286A
 Superintendent appointed, 257.11
 Term of office, 257.3
 Vacancies, 257.4
 Vocational board, 258.2

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT

Annotated school statutes printed, 257.18(21, 22)
 Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 285.12, 285.13
 Appointed, 257.11
 Authentication of papers, 257.18(3)
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(6), 257.14
 Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)
 Census, school, blanks prepared, 291.9
 Certificates, applications, 260.15
 Certification for district court placed children, 281.12
 Child in foster care facility, tuition, 282.19
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), division organized, 281.1
 Classification of school to be made, 257.18(16)
 College aid commission, report, 261.1
 Committees, 257.18(5)
 Community education, state consultant, 276.4
 Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17, 257.18
 Correspondence course, bond filed, etc., 714.18
 Courses of instruction, regulation, 714.18
 Courses of studies in schools, *generally*, 257.25
 Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
 Deputy, 257.22, 257.24
 Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18
 Educational examiners, duties, 260.3
 Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.28
 Executive officer, state board, 257.16
 Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
 Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15
 Handicapped children division organized, 281.1
 Handicapped persons, member of governor's committee for employment, 601F.3
 High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
 Immunization, rules, 139.9
 Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2
 Oath, 257.13
 Office located in capitol, 257.15
 Permission to form or enlarge school district granted, 275.3
 Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18
 Publication of information, 257.18(20)
 Qualifications required, 257.12
 Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared, 275.4

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT—

Continued

Reports made by superintendent
 Comptroller, 8.6(9), 257.18(17)
 Governor, 17.1–17.3, 257.18(18)
 Reports received, county auditor, 331.509(1n)
 Rules, teacher's instruction, 257.18(19)
 Salary, 257.24
 School budget review committee, membership, 442.12
 School district boundary adjustments, 274.42–274.45
 School lunch program duties, ch 283A
 Special education instructional costs, 282.27
 Special education, weighting plan, 281.9
 State aid, administration, ch 286A, 442.12
 Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5(9)
 Tuition, child in foster care facility, 282.19
 Tuition rates, approval, 282.20
 Vocational education, duties, 258.3, 714.22

PUBLIC LANDS

Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.5
 Federal
 Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
 Federal land office
 Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
 Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
 Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
 Tract books, use, 10.3
 Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10
 Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
 Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
 Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*
 Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
 State lands
 Acquisition of title by state, ch 569
 Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
 Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
 Communication companies, use granted, 477.1–477.3
 Conveyances
Generally, ch 10
 School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
 Unused highway right of way, 306.16–306.20
 Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
 Dedication of preserves, 111B.9–111B.12
 Littering prohibited, 106.12
 Oil and gas leases, 84.21
 Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
 Taxation exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
 Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
 Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
 Use for water power purposes, 469.30
 Use prohibited, 721.2

PUBLIC LIBRARIES*See LIBRARIES***PUBLIC MEASURES***See ch 6*

PUBLIC OFFENDER

General provisions, ch 910
 Court costs, 910.2, 910.3
 Escrow account for victim, 910.15
 Restitution, ch 910

PUBLIC OFFENSES

Specific offenses, *see* **CRIMES**
Generally, ch 701
 Conspiracy, merger, 706.4
 Defenses, 701.4–701.6
 Defined, 701.2
 Employer liability, 703.4
 Explosives, possession, 712.6
 Extortion, 711.4
 Felony, 701.7
 Fines, 909.1
 Government, crimes against, ch 718
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Judgment and sentence, ch 901
 Manslaughter, 707.5
 Merger, 701.9
 Misdemeanor, *generally*, 701.8
 Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483
 Multiple offenses, pleading of, R.Cr.P. 6
 Obscenity, showing to minor, 728.2
 Participation in, 702.3
 Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
 Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
 Presumption of innocence, 701.3
 Principal and accessory, ch 703
 Probation, ch 907
 Reported to public safety department, 692.15
 Trespass, 716.7

PUBLIC OFFICERS

The index under this head is of general applicability. For specific provisions see particular officers

Accounts

Audits and examinations, *generally*, ch 11, *see also* **AUDITOR OF STATE**, *subhead Audits and Examinations*
 Examination by legislative fiscal committee, 2.46
 Failure to account for funds, 8.8–8.10
 Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
 Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
 Inspection, by whom, 79.8

Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)

Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20

Administrative rules, 17A.1–17A.17

Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2

Annotations to Code furnished, 18.98

Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368

Appointments

See main topic head for particular officer

See also **CITIES**; **COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**; **GOVERNOR**

Civil service, requirements, 341A.2, 400.16, 400.17

Confirmation by senate, 2.32, *see also* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**, *subhead Senate*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**Appointments—Continued**

County officers, *see* **COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**
 Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5
 Duration, 69.11
 Employees, limitations, 70.1–71.1
 Governor's appointments, *see* **GOVERNOR**
 Impeached person, substitute, 68.5
 Mayor's appointments, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead Mayor*
 Military service, civil service preference, 400.10
 Vacancies in general, 69.8–69.11
 Veterans preference, 70.1, 400.10
 Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2–13.7
 Authentication of books and records, federal statute, p. xxiv
 Automobile expenses, 79.9
 Bank deposits, ch 453
 Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
 Bonds, official, ch 64, *see* **BONDS**
 Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1
 Books and records, inspection, state offices, 79.8
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Budgets, ch 8, *see* **BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL**
 Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103
 Campaign funds
 Generally, ch 56, *see* **CAMPAIGN FUNDS**
 Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29
 Soliciting from state employees, 721.3
 Candidates for public office, *see* **ELECTIONS**
 Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48
 Certified copies of records, 622.43, 622.46
 Certiorari, ch 662, *see* **CERTIORARI**
 City officers, *see* **CITIES**
 Coal, domestic given preference, ch 73
 Code of Iowa furnished, 14.21, 18.97
 Compensation, 79.1
 Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11
 Confirmation of appointments, senate, 2.32
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Conservation, peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)
 Contracts, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead Public Contracts*
 Contributions for political purposes, 721.2, 721.3
 Co-operation required by interim committee, 2.44
 County officers, *see main topic heads*
 Deposit of funds, 421.6, ch 453
 Deputies
 Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15
 Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
 Disqualification
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
 Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13
 Legislative members from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 Elected officers, commission on compensation, ch 2A
 Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4
 Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 49.113
 Election, *see* **ELECTIONS**

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5
 Employment, preference, military, ch 70
 Escape, allowing prisoner to, 719.5
 Escape from, penalty, 719.4
 Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38
 Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
 Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
 Expenses
 Approval by executive council, 19.29–19.31
 Collection of fees due his office, 666.4
 Conventions, 8.13(2)
 Election, 56.1–56.7
 Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
 Receipt for, 79.6
 Report in general, 79.7
 Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71
 False reports, penalty, 718.6
 Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7
 Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303
 Funds deposited, chs 453, 454
 Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8
 Gift defined, 68B.2(9)
 Gifts, beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
 Harassment, 718.4
 Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
 Holding over
 Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
 Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
 Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
 Term of office, 69.1
 Impeachment, procedure, ch 68
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
 Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
 Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7
 Judicial functions
 Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
 Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3
 Leave of absence, 79.1
 Legislative fiscal committee, inspection of accounts by, 2.46
 Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
 Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)
 Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38
 Mandamus against, ch 661, *see* **MANDAMUS**
 Manner and time of qualifying, ch 63
 Meetings open to public, ch 28A
 Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
 Motor vehicles
 Fees for use of private car, 18.117, 79.9–79.13
 Labeling publicly owned, 721.8
 Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 721.4
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Nominations, chs 43–46, *see* **ELECTIONS**
 Oath of office
 General provisions, 63.3–63.13
 Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 Oaths or affirmations in general, ch 78

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Official bonds, ch 64, *see* **BONDS**
 Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)
 Opinions of county attorney, 331.756(7)
 Ouster proceedings
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see* **IMPEACHMENT**
 Removal of officers, chs 65–67
 Peace officers, conservation commission, retirement, 97B.49(7)
 Police officers, *see* **PEACE OFFICERS**
 Political activities and contributions, 107.22, 400.29, 721.3–721.5
 Preference given Iowa products and labor
 Required, penalty for noncompliance, ch 73, 218.52, 331.341
 Veterans employed, ch 70, 400.10
 Private use of public property, penalty, 721.2
 Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11
 Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Public contracts, ch 23, *see* **CONTRACTS**
 Public records, open for examination, ch 68A
 Qualifying for office
 Generally, ch 63
 Bond requirements, *see* **BONDS**
 Deputy state officers, 27.2
 Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, *see* **QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**
 Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, 622.37, 622.38
 Records, public misuse, 721.10
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Removal from office
 General provisions, ch 66
 Attorney general's duty, 11.16
 County attorney to prosecute, 331.756(16)
 County conservation board member, 111A.2
 County officers, by supervisors, 331.323(2c)
 Evidence, 67.5, 67.13
 Grounds for removal
 Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8
 Budget law violations, 24.24
 Conflicts of interest, 68B.8
 Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see* **IMPEACHMENT**
 Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13
 Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6
 Resignations
 County supervisors, absence from county, 331.214
 Method of making, 69.4
 Notary public, 77.14, 77.15
 Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7
 Revenue department, duty to inform, 421.18
 Salaries
 Assignment of, requirements, 539.4
 City officers, 372.13
 County officers and deputies, 331.904, 331.907
 State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
 Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
 Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37
 Sex, no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

- Statement of election expenses, 56.1–56.7
- Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties, ch 65
- Suspension of officers
 - Generally*, ch 67
 - County, township or city officers, 66.7
 - Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
 - Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
 - Temporary appointment, 66.19
- Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18
- Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
- Vacancies in office
 - Generally*, ch 69
 - Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 - Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6
 - Elections to fill, 39.6
 - Political affiliation, 69.16
 - Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
- Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1
- Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)
- Violations
 - Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4
 - Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7
 - Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 - Campaign expenditures, failure to report, 66.1(7)
 - Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 - Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24
 - Contracts to spend more than authorized, 721.2
 - Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 721.2
 - Election precinct officials, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)
 - Exercising office without authority, 718.2
 - Extortion, 721.2
 - Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
 - False entries of fees, 721.10
 - Falsifying documents, 718.5
 - Fees, failure to pay over, 721.2
 - Fees, taking more than lawful, 721.2
 - Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead Removal from Office above*
 - Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121
 - Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3–73.5
 - Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46
 - Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
 - Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 - Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13
 - Neglect or misconduct in office, 721.2
 - Oppression in office, 721.2
 - Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
 - Political activities and contributions
 - Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30
 - Commerce counsel, 475.4
 - Conservation commission, 107.22
 - Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3–721.5
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
 - Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
 - Revenue director, 421.3

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

- Violations—Continued
 - Political activities and contributions—Continued
 - Social services commissioner, 217.5
 - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
 - Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)
 - Private use of public property, 721.2
 - Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120–49.122
 - Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4
 - Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6
 - State employees, no gratuities, 68B.5
 - State-owned cars, use prohibited, 721.2
 - Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18
- Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

PUBLIC POLICY

- Blind, partially blind and disabled, rights, ch 601D
- Contracts contrary to
 - Gambling contracts, 537A.4
 - Insurance promotion, 506.6
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
- Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

PUBLIC PROPERTY

- Private use prohibited, 721.2

PUBLIC RECORDS

- Authentication, federal law, p. xxiv; 558.22–558.29, 622.52–622.55
- Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*
- Certified copies, *generally*, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*
- Citizen's right to examine and copy, ch 68A
- Copies furnished, 622.46
- Copies furnished free to veterans, 331.608(6)
- Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5
- Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- Disposal of old records, 331.323(2e)
- Employment security records, 96.11(12)
- Health care facility inspection findings, 135C.19
- Identification as evidence, 622.101
- Lost records, 622.48, ch 647
- Microfilming, 331.101(15), 331.603(3), 331.703(3)
- Misuse of records by employees, 721.8
- Official reports and documents, ch 17
- Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

- General provisions*, ch 80, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Abandoned vehicles, *generally*, 321.88–321.91
- Aircraft use, 328.56
- Ambulance service, 331.422(26)
- Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.16
- Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 331.653(61), 804.28
- Arson investigation, ch 100A
- Arson investigators, retirement system, ch 97A
- Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22
- Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 721.8
- Beer and liquor control division
 - Established, 80.25
 - Hearing board, membership, 123.15
 - Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
- Capitol security force, 80.35

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

- Commission, composition, 28E.28
- Commissioner of public safety
 - See *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*
 - Application for firearm permit, 724.10
 - Appointment by governor, 80.2
 - Arson investigation, ch 100A
 - Beer and liquor control, hearing board member, 123.15
 - Budget, 28E.23, 28E.24
 - Building code commissioner, state, 103A.4
 - Compensation, 80.2
 - Confidential records council, member, 692.19
 - Crime victim reparation program, ch 912
 - Criminalistics laboratory, duties, ch 691
 - Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8
 - Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20
 - Drug enforcement duties, 80.27
 - Explosive materials, ch 101A
 - Federal funds for highway safety, 80.26
 - Fingerprint record, 331.653(58)
 - Fines, traffic, established by, 805.6
 - Firearms safety program, 724.9
 - Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
 - Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266
 - Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, member, 136B.2
 - Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 326.1–326.6
 - Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6
 - Law enforcement academy report, 80B.10
 - Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1
 - Motor vehicles
 - Habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
 - Inspection, 321.238
 - Registration, use of official plates, exempted, 321.19
 - Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485
 - Officers and employees appointed, 80.8
 - Permit to purchase firearm, 724.15, 724.17, 724.19
 - Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7
 - Records, permanent, sale of firearms, 724.23
 - Revocation of firearm permit, 724.13
 - Sign requirements, state vehicles, exemption, 18.115
 - Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
 - State building code commissioner, 103A.4
 - Traffic violation citation and complaint form, adopt, 805.6
 - Unified law enforcement, 28E.23, 28E.24
 - Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
 - Weapons, permit, 724.6, 724.7, 724.11
- Controlled substances, enforcement, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501
- Co-operation with local authority required, 321.6
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, see *CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
- Criminal investigation and identification
 - Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
 - Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1
 - Criminalistics laboratory, *generally*, ch 691

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

- Criminal investigation and identification—
 - Continued
 - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8
 - Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
 - Fingerprinting, 690.2, 690.3
 - Identification bureau established, 690.1
 - Identification by photographs, measurements, 817.1
 - Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
 - Leave of absence, 79.1
 - Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
 - Local peace officers to co-operate, 690.1
 - Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
 - Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
- Criminal records confidentiality, rulemaking, 692.10
- Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2
- Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20
- Divisions enumerated, 80.17
- Drug enforcement division, 80.9, 80.27–80.34
- Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17
- Education in public safety, 80.19
- Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15
- Employees, credit for accrued sick leave, 79.23
- Employees, longevity pay, prohibition, 80.8
- Examination required of applicants, 80.15
- Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
- Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21
- Fire marshal, ch 100
- Fire protection division, 80.9, 80.17
- Gun permits issued, 724.11
- Hazardous wastes, transportation department regulations, 307.10(10)
- Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20
- Highway safety patrol
 - Generally*, 80.4–80.24
 - Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)
 - Employees, exempt from merit systems, 19A.3
 - Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266
 - Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 - Leave of absence, 79.1
 - Radio communications with local agencies, 693.7
 - Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
 - Workers' compensation, 85.61
- Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.24
- Inspection division
 - Appropriation, salaries and expenses, 80.8
 - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 - Expenses from appropriations, 80.21
 - Fires and fire escapes, 100.2–100.11
 - Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325
 - Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327
- Instruction of peace officers, 80.10–80.14
- Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17
- Judicial review, see *ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*, subhead *Judicial Review*, thereunder *Public Safety Department*
- Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
- Labor disputes, 80.24
- Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174–321.200

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

- Members, 80.9, 80.15, 80.16
- Motor carriers, traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
- Motor vehicle department, *see* **TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation and Safety Division**
- Oath required of members, 80.15
- Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
- Peace officers
 - Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16
 - Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
 - Instruction for peace officers, 80.11–80.14
 - Powers, 80.9
 - Prohibited in other departments, 80.22
 - Reserve forces, ch 80D
 - Retirement system, ch 97A
 - Short course for, authorized, 80.10
 - Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13
- Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 321.6, 321.380
- Private detectives, issue license, 80A.4, 80A.5
- Public health safety, welfare, ch 727
- Quarters provided for members, 80.18
- Radioactive materials, transportation, 455B.333
- Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2, e), ch 693
- Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
- Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
- Rulemaking, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Public Safety Department**
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
- Salaries, longevity pay, 80.8
- Sheriff, aid given to, 331.652
- Special agents
 - Bonds required, 80.16
 - Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)
 - Railway property, for protection of, 80.7
- “Special state agents” defined, 80.23
- Statistics and records division
 - Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10
 - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8
 - Establishment of division, 80.17
 - Fingerprint records, 690.2, 690.3
 - Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 690.2
 - Measurements and photographs for identification, 817.1
- Supplies provided for members, 80.18
- Transportation department, safety patrol
 - Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1
 - Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
 - Motor vehicles, law enforcement duties, 321.2
- Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18
- Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 724.11

PUBLIC SCHOOLS*See* **SCHOOLS****PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION***See* **MASS TRANSIT SYSTEM****PUBLIC TRIAL**

- Civil cases, *generally*, 605.16
- Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10
- Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
- Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

PUBLIC UTILITIES

- Actions against
 - Construction actions, venue, 616.9
 - Original notices served, 617.3
 - Place of bringing action, 616.8
- Actions by state, county attorney’s duties, 331.756 (5)
- Audit, continuous, 476.31
- Benefited water districts, ch 357
- Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)
- Bonds, financing by cities, ch 384
- Bond to cover refunds, 476.3
- Bus and motor transit, city franchise, 384.24
- Bus lines, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**
- Charges, regulation, 476.1–476.20
- City enterprises, 384.81
- City owned, ch 420
- Coal mining, 83.11
- Commerce commission regulation, ch 476
- Condemnation, chs 471, 472
- Corporations, foreign public utility, ch 495
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Dams or races, construction restricted, ch 469
- Discriminatory rates prohibited, 476.21, 551.1
- Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125–455.127
- Easement continuance, cities, 388.8
- Easement through drainage district, required, 455.199
- Elderly, assistance to pay bills, 249B.19
- Electric transmission lines, ch 478, *see subhead Transmission Lines below*
- Electric utilities
 - Area of service
 - Boundaries, 476.25, 476.26
 - Conflicts, extending service to party serviced by other utility, 476.23
 - Definitions, 476.22
 - Duplication, 476.23, 476.25
 - Incorporation or annexation, 476.26
 - Maps, 476.24
 - Electric generator plants
 - Construction, certificate required, 476A.2
 - Power to condemn, 476A.7
 - Violations, 476A.14
 - Electric generators, water, air and waste management permits, 455B.134, 455B.173, 455B.174
 - Electric power facilities
 - Construction and operation, 28F.7
 - Defined, 28F.2
 - Joint financing, 28F.1
 - Laws applicable, 28F.13
- Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
- Energy conservation programs, 476.1
- Entry for survey or examination, 478.15
- Foreign public utility corporations, ch 95
- Franchises
 - Cities, power to grant, 364.2
 - Elections, 364.2

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Franchises—Continued

- Electric transmission lines, 384.24, ch 478
- Exclusive franchise prohibited, 478.9
- Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63
- Expired franchises, public utilities, 478.13
- Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
- General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
- Renewal, amendment, extension, 478.13
- Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 384.24
- Term of franchise, 478.9
- Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13
- Use of streets and public places, 364.2
- Valuation for rate making, 478.8

Freight companies, 479.1

Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5

Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555

Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.22

Highways, use of, *see subhead Use of Highways below*

Holding companies, 495.2

Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*

Investigations, assessment for expenses, 476.10

Investigations, rate complaints, 476.3

Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)

Land preservation, agricultural area, 93A.6

Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

Municipal plants

*The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks**See CITIES, subhead Utilities*

Calendar year operation, 384.2

Contracts for public works, ch 573

Criminal mischief, 716.3

Electric light and power plant

Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)

Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 478.14

Joint agreements, ch 390

Revenue bonds issued, 390.5

Secured transactions, ch 555

Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9

Transmission line franchise limited, 478.9

Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20

Indebtedness authorized, limited, 384.24

Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1–573.27

Pension and annuities, employees, ch 412

Powers granted, chs 364, 384

Rates and service, regulation, 384.84

Retirement system for employees, ch 412

Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1 (2, 5)

Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469

Waterworks

Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*Cities, *generally*, ch 384

Civil service, 400.31

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Municipal plants—Continued

Waterworks—Continued

Criminal mischief, 716.3

Joint financing, 28F.1

Legalizing, 592.9

Notice of paving, 384.55

Operator certification, 455B.213, 455B.216–455B.221

Pollution investigated, 137.9

Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14

Secured transactions, ch 555

Original notice, service, 617.3

Pipelines, chs 438, 479

Poles and wires

Highway obstructions, removals, 319.1–319.6

Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30

Islands and river channels, 568.10

Obstructions on highways, 319.1–319.6

Railroads, wires across regulated, 478.24–478.28

Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477

Transmission lines, 478.1–478.30

Wiretapping, penalty, 727.8

Privately owned utilities

Condemnation procedure, ch 472

Contracts for public improvements, ch 573

Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.68

Electric light and power companies

Duty after lapse of contract, 478.14

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Rates and services, ch 476

Secured transactions, ch 555

Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9

Transmission lines franchise, ch 478

Water power plants, chs 469, 469A

Foreign corporations, ch 495

Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above*

Gas companies

Foreign corporations, ch 495

Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4–320.8

Rates and services, 476.1–476.20

Secured transactions, ch 555

Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.13

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G

Rates and service regulated by city, 384.84

Rates and service regulated by commerce commission, 476.1–476.20

Secured transactions, ch 555

Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*

Taxation, 428.24–428.29, 428.37

Transmission lines, *see subhead below*Water power plants, *see subhead below*

Waterworks

Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*

Condemnation by railroad, 471.9–471.14

Mains in highways, 320.4–320.8

Pollution, 137.9, ch 455B

Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14

Secured transactions, ch 555

Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1

Property condemned for urban renewal, 403.7

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G
 Rates and services, *generally*, ch 476
 Refunds, interest rate, 476.3, 476.6
 Regulation by cities, 384.24
 Regulation by commerce commission, ch 476
 Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10–306A.13
 Renewable energy sources, 476.21
 Retirement system, definitions, 412.5
 Revenue bonds, city financing, ch 384
 Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.22
 Rules and rulemaking, 476.33
 Rural water districts, ch 357A
 Secured transactions, ch 555
 Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202
 Securities, legal reserve exception, 511.8
 Service and charges, ch 476
 Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*
 Solar energy study, 93.21–93.30
 Taxation
 Accounting method, 422.93
 Annual report, 428.28
 Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41
 Express companies, ch 436
 Listing of property, 428.24–428.29, 428.37
 Pipeline companies, ch 438
 Railroads, ch 434
 Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
 Stock exemptions, 427.1
 Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
 Transmission lines, ch 437
 Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)
 Telephone and telegraph companies
 Actions against companies
 Claim presented before suit, 477.9
 Message mistakes or delay, 477.7–477.9
 Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2
 Original notice, service, 617.3
 Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
 Bridges, use, 314.1
 Claim for damages presented, 477.9
 “Company” defined, 433.12
 Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
 Construction of line, damages, 477.3
 Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
 Directory assistance, charges, 476.6
 Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
 Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
 Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
 Investigations, expense, 476.10
 Liability, 477.3–477.9
 New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
 Notice of telephone use violations, 727.7
 Penalty for violations, 477.14
 Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
 Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10–477.13
 Regulation by cities, 384.24
 Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
 Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
 Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Telephone and telegraph companies—Continued
 Secured transactions, ch 555
 Taxation, *generally*, ch 433
 Toll service between companies, 476.11
 Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
 Violations
 Error in message, willful, 477.6
 Failure to give service, 477.11–477.14
 Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
 Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
 Message, delay in transmission, 477.5, 477.6
 Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
 Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
 Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
 Wiretapping, 727.8
 Transit system establishment or acquisition by public agencies, 28E.17
 Transmission lines
 Access to lines, damages, 478.17
 Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9
 Bridges, use, 314.11
 Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.9, 478.30
 Construction, 478.18–478.20
 Co-operative concerns, ch 498
 Crossing highways, rights, 478.26, 478.30
 Definition of companies, 437.1
 Eminent domain, procedure, 478.6, 478.15
 Entry for survey or examination, 478.15
 Examination of existing wires, 478.28
 Forfeiture for violations, 478.22
 Franchises, *generally*, ch 478
 Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
 Highways, lines along, 478.20, 478.26, 478.30
 Injury to persons or property, 478.16
 Legislative control, 478.23
 New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
 Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 478.21
 Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
 Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
 Prior franchises, legislative control, 478.23
 Railroad, wires crossing, 478.25, 478.26
 Rates, city regulations, 478.14
 Reasonable rate, test in court, 478.14
 Removal of poles, notice, 319.1–319.6
 Reports to revenue department, 437.2–437.5
 Service furnished cities, 478.14
 Supervision by commerce commission, 474.9, 478.1, 478.30
 Surveying, entry on land, 478.15
 Taxation
 Generally, ch 437
 Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
 Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
 Temporary permits, 478.31
 Violations
 Building or operating without franchise, 478.24
 Orders of commission disobeyed, 478.24
 Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 478.22
 Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5
 Wires across railroad, illegal height, 478.29
 Wires, regulations, 478.18–478.20, 478.25–478.30

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

- Unclaimed property, 556.4
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1
- Use of highways
 - Bridges, use granted, 314.11
 - Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.26, 478.30
 - Mains, 320.4–320.8
 - Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
 - Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A
- Water mains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5
- Water power plants
 - Generally*, ch 469
 - Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A
 - Public water systems, ch 357
- Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above*

PUMPING PLANTS

- Drainage and levee districts, ch 461
- Screens against fish, 109.14

PUNCH BOARDS

- Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

PUNISHMENT

- Authority of appellate court on appeal, 814.20
- Blacklisting employees, 730.1
- Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
- Corporal, foster parents, 234.40, 234.41
- Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
- Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Felony, ch 902
- Fines, *see FINES*
- Hard labor, mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
- Military forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*
- Misdemeanors, ch 903
- Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

- Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339
- Attachment, malicious, 639.14
- Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2
- Commercial transactions, 554.1106
- Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16
- Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
- Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159
- Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6
- Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
- Tort claims, officers and employees, municipalities, 613A.8, 613A.12
- Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
- Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
- Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

PURCHASER

- See REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE; VENDOR AND PURCHASER*

PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS

- General provisions*, ch 503

PURNELL ACT

- Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

QUARANTINE

- Animals, 163.10, 163.30, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36
- Bees, state apiarist, 160.9–160.11
- Brucellosis infected cattle, 164.19
- Contagious diseases, ch 139
- Crop pest Act, 177A.11–177A.22
- “Officers” defined, duties, 135.1(7)
- Plants quarantined, seizure, 177A.11–177A.22
- Scabies infected sheep, 166A.8

QUARRIES

- Gravel pits, *see GRAVEL PITS*
- Land condemned for access to, 471.4
- Limestone quarries, county, ch 202, 331.502(16)
- State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

QUASHING

- Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9
- Indictments, setting aside, 802.9

QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION

- Stock exemption, 492.4

QUESTIONS OF LAW

- Certified, ch 684A; R.App.P. 451-461
- Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

QUIETING TITLE

- Generally*, ch 649
- Legalization of decrees, 587.7
- Limitation of actions, 614.1(7)
- Lost records, action to restore, 647.2
- Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275
- Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17

QUITCLAIM DEED

- Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5
- Form, 558.19

QUORUM

- Agencies, 17A.2(1)
- Appeal board, state, 24.26
- Appeals, court of, 684.34
- Area education agency board, 273.8(4)
- Banks, state
 - Directors, 524.607
 - Shareholders, 524.512
- Civil rights commission, 601A.4
- Communications advisory council, 18.143
- Community mental health center trustees, 230A.7
- Corporations
 - Nonprofit
 - Directors, 504A.20
 - Members, 504A.16
 - Profit
 - Directors, 496A.38
 - Shareholders, 496A.31
- Credit union review board, 533.53
- Defined, statutory construction, 4.1(30)
- Educational radio and television facility board, 18.143
- Executive council, 19.1
- Family farm development authority, 175.3
- General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 8
- Hearing aid dealers licensing board, 154A.7

QUORUM—Continued

- Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10(5)
- Prosecuting attorneys training co-ordinator council, 13A.5
- Railway finance authority, governing board, 307B.6 (3)
- Supreme court, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2; 684.2
- Urban renewal agency commissioners, 403.15(4)
- Veterinary medicine board, 169.5(6)
- Water, air and waste management commission, 455B.104(3)

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS

- Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Books and papers obtained, 660.1
- Bringing action, by whom authorized, 331.756(85); R.C.P. 300
- Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299
- Civil liability in general, 660.11
- Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3
- Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)
- Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11
- Co-operatives, ousted by attorney general, 499.53
- Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305
- Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299
- Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304
- Damages, action for, 660.2
- Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11
- Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299
- Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.34
- Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301
- Judgment
 - Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303 (c)
 - Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305
 - Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)
 - Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)
 - Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)
 - Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11
 - Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)
 - Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3–660.11
- Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302
- Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299
- Savings and loan associations, 534.47
- Trustees of ousted corporations, 518A.28, 660.4–660.11

RABBIS

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergy*

RABBITS

General provisions, 109.41(7), 109.48, 109.55
Trapping, 109.92

RABIES

False, Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
Rabies control, *generally*, 351.33–351.43

RACING

Drag racing prohibited, 321.278

RACING—Continued

- Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11
- Horse racing, 174.20–174.23, 726.6
- Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299
- Snowmobiles, 321G.16

RADIATION EQUIPMENT

Generally, ch 136C

RADIATION SICKNESS

- Expose to X-ray radiation prohibited, 727.4
- Occupational disease compensation, 85A.12

RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL INTERAGENCY COUNCIL

General provisions, ch 136B

RADIO AND TELEVISION

- Amateur's special motor vehicle plates, 321.34
- Citizens band, use in hunting, 109.24
- Educational broadcasting, 18.132–18.155
- Libel and slander liability
 - Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
 - Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4
 - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Police broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693
- Sheriffs, 331.322(12), 693.4
- Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5
- Sound, record recordings, 714.15
- State communications and educational radio and television, 18.132–18.155

RADIOLOGY

Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

RAFFLES

See Const., Iowa, III, 28
Defined and regulated, ch 99B

RAFTS

- Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
- Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
- Lost rafts, found, ch 644
- Reward for finding, 644.13
- Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

RAILROADS

See also *STREET RAILWAYS*

- Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76–327G.78, 471.15–471.18
- Accidents reported, investigation, 327C.37
- Accounting system prescribed, 327C.42, 434.8–434.11
- Actions against company
 - Burden of proof of compliance, 327D.5
 - Choice of remedies, 327C.24
 - Construction actions, where brought, 616.9
 - Cumulative remedies, 327C.14
 - Damage to persons or property, 327C.6
 - Double damages, loss of stock, 327G.7
 - Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
 - Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
 - Regulate violations, 327C.24–327C.37
 - Rules of transportation department, violations, 327C.16–327C.21
 - Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4

RAILROADS—Continued

- Actions against company—Continued
 - Stock killed on track, 327G.6, 327G.7
 - Treble damages recovered, 327D.16
 - Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9
 - Violations of law, 327C.14
- Agency service, withdrawal, 327C.7–327C.9
- Agents at stations, *see subhead Employees below*
- Animal shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*
- Appeals, 327C.33
- Appraisal of property for sale, 327G.79
- Articles of incorporation
 - Generally, 327C.6, 491.24–491.32
 - Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30
 - Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.3–494.5
- Assessments, paving city streets, 384.77
- Assistance fund, 327H.18–327H.25
- Bankrupt, property valuation, tax purposes, 444.3
- Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30, 123.133
- Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11
- Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
- Blacklisting employees, prohibited, ch 730
- Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.4
- Bonds
 - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
 - Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
 - Payment not operating expense, 434.13
 - Spur track construction, 327G.66, 327G.67
- Bridges
 - Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
 - City to aid construction, 384.12
 - Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
 - Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
 - Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28
 - Flood control in cities, 364.9
 - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
 - Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
 - Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28
 - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
 - Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
 - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 - Mississippi and Missouri rivers, tax, 434.1, 434.20
 - Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
 - Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1, 327F.2
 - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Buildings and spur tracks, *generally*, 327G.62–327G.69
- Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
- Cabooses, 327F.18–327F.20
- Canals, railway crossing, 327F.1
- Capital stock
 - Corporations, *generally*, 492.4–492.12
 - Motorbus companies, 327E.3
- Cars, 327D.3
- Cars, smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
- Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
- Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
- Classification
 - See also subhead Rates and Charges below*
 - Freight rates, 327D.10–327D.89
- Commodity weighing, 327D.128–327D.130

RAILROADS—Continued

- Complaints
 - Choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25
 - Law violations, 327C.25–327C.27
 - Orders of transportation department, 327C.29
 - Rate violations, 327D.89, 327D.90
- Condemnation rights
 - Generally, 471.4–471.19
 - Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
 - Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
 - Procedure, ch 472
 - Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
- Conductors, *see subhead Employees below*
- Connecting railroads
 - Joint through rate, 327D.42, 327D.45, 327D.53
 - Shipper's right to transfers, 327D.42
- Consolidation, service of original notice, 617.4
- Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- Contracts
 - Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
 - Joint agreements, 327E.2
 - Limitation on liability, 327D.7, 327D.186, 327D.187
 - Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
 - Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12
 - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
- Corporations, 321.1(30)
- Crossings
 - Generally, chs 327F, 327G
 - Abandoned, exempt stops, 321.343
 - Blocking streets prohibited, 327G.32
 - Dangers eliminated, 307A.2(4)
 - Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4
 - Hazardous materials, stop required, 321.343
 - Hearings on controversies, 327G.17
 - Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
 - Lights, interfering with signals, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
 - Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29–327G.31
 - Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
 - Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
 - Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304
 - Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341–321.344
 - Overhead crossing, 309.79, 327F.2
 - Pipelines, only at right angles, 479.24
 - Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5
 - Railways crossed, 327F.1, 327F.2
 - Secondary road crossings, 306.27, 314.5
 - Signal maintenance, 327G.15
 - Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.342
- Signs
 - Duty to erect, 321.342
 - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
 - Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
 - Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
 - Required, large and distinct letters, 327G.2
 - Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
- Streets in cities, 314.5
- Traffic-control devices, 321.259, 321.260
- Transportation department, 327G.1
- Transportation division, power, 307A.2, 313.21, 313.27

RAILROADS—Continued**Crossings—Continued**

Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2

Violations, 327G.14

Warning devices, 307.26

Watercourses, 327F.1, 327F.2

Culverts and drains, 455.119–455.124

Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below*

Definition of terms, 327D.2

Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Depots, *see subhead Stations below*

Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7

Dining cars, taxation, 434.6, 434.16

Directors, liability for corporate breach of law, 327D.17

Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below***Drains and ditches**

Assessments for cost, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6

City as part of district, assessment, 459.3

Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124

Election to establish district, vote, 462.11

Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14

Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123

Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)

Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17

Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49

Levy, 455.146, 455.147

Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20

United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5

Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12

Duration of corporate existence, 491.24

Earnings, computation, revenue department, 434.1, 434.7, 434.9

Electric wires crossing, 331.756(70), 478.18, 478.20, 478.25–478.29

Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27

Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Employees

Agents at stations, passenger ticket redemption, 327D.114

Assumption of risk, 327D.189

Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12

Buildings, destruction, 327G.63

Conductors, power to eject passengers, 327F.30

Criminal liability, 327D.17

Damages for being blacklisted, 730.2

Examination by transportation department, 327C.10

False charges concerning honesty, 730.3

Free service permitted, 327D.29

Hindering or obstructing department, 327C.13, 327C.16

Injunction to enforce orders, 327C.16

Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Inspections, hazardous cargo, 327D.192

Livestock, killing through negligence, 327G.10

Negligence, actions from, 327D.186–327D.190, 327G.63

Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below***RAILROADS—Continued****Employees—Continued**

Passengers, power to eject, 327F.30

Passes, free transportation, 327D.113

Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13

Sanitation and shelter, 91.5, 327F.37

Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.11(11)

Workers' compensation, 85.56, 624.27, 624.28

Engines

Screen exhaust fire control, 327F.36

Signals sounded at road crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14

Water supply, 471.9(4)

EquipmentEngines, *see subhead Engines above*

Horns and bells, 327G.13

Inspection by transportation department, 327C.4

Interlocking switches, 327G.28

Lights, 327F.14

Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2

Safety devices, *see subhead below*Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*

Windshields, 327F.34

Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2

Fences, 327G.3–327G.10

Financial assistance by city or county, 331.424(3m)

Fire damage liability, 327D.190

Fireworks as signal, 727.2

Foreign railway companies, 327E.1

Franchises, sale or lease by company, 327E.2

Free passes or tickets

Generally, 327D.113

Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29

Freight

Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 327D.3

Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*Fuel tax, *generally*, ch 324A

Funds, reversion to city, county or railroad district, 327H.24

Grade crossing fund, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31

Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)

Harassment by explosives, 708.7

Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266, 321.343

Headlights and taillights, 327F.14

Improvements on railroad lands, controversies, 327G.62

Improvements required by transportation department, 327C.6

Injunctions, 327C.16, 327C.31; R.C.P. 326

Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Injuries to persons, R.C.P. 97

Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below***Interstate commerce**

Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 327C.22

Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7

State transportation department, duty to prosecute, 327C.23

Interurban railroads

Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4

Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309

Caboose cars, exemption, 327F.18

RAILROADS—Continued

- Interurban railroads—Continued
 - Capital stock, 492.1–492.12
 - Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
 - Duration of corporation, 491.24
 - Foreign corporations, ch 495
 - Headlights, 327F.14
 - Liens, 624.27, 624.28
 - Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
 - Rates and charges law applicable, 327D.2
 - Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
 - Revenue department, to list and assess property, 428.24
 - Security interests, ch 555
 - Shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
- Intoxication, passengers ejected, 327F.30
- Intrastate transport of persons and property, 327D.1
- Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75
- Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 327G.23
- Labor commissioner to inspect, 91.9
- Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- Land grant titles, 10.12
- Land, report of holdings, 434.2–434.5
- Leases
 - Authority to lease, 327E.2
 - Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4
- Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119–455.124
- Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
- Liability of railroads
 - Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
 - Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 327F.2
 - Buildings, destruction, 327G.63
 - Burden of proving compliance, 327D.5
 - Common law rights in addition to statute, 327C.36
 - Contract limiting illegal, 327D.7
 - Criminal liability, 327D.17, *see also subhead Violations below*
 - Damage suit or complaint, option, 327C.24
 - Election of remedies against company, 327C.24
 - Fire damage, 327D.190
 - Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
 - Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
 - Livestock killed, 327G.10
 - Negligence of employees, 327D.186–327D.190
 - Personal injuries, contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97
 - Shipments less than carload, 327D.173, 327D.174
 - Signals at road crossings, 327G.13
 - Transportation department, order not to relieve, 327C.6
 - Unjust discrimination, 327D.27, 327D.28
- Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28
- Liens
 - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
 - Mortgage lien, ch 555
 - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
 - Security interests, ch 555
 - Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Lights, signal interference removed, 327C.3
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1

RAILROADS—Continued

- Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
- Management of business, 327C.6, 327C.10, 327C.12, 327C.13
- Mechanic's lien, 572.7
- Merger, 617.4
- Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 327G.22
- Mortgages and deeds of trust
 - Priority of judgment liens, 624.28
 - Recording, ch 555
- Motorbuses authorized, 327E.3
- Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4
- Officers
 - Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12
 - Criminal liability, 327D.17
 - Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
 - Statement of assets, 434.1
 - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Offices
 - Freight, operating, 327F.26
 - Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
- Operation of road
 - General provisions*, ch 327F
 - Changes required by transportation department, 327C.6
 - Control by state, 327C.2–327C.43
 - Failure to operate as abandonment, 327G.77
 - Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4
- Passengers, free passes, 327D.113
- Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
- Personal injuries, 327D.186, 624.27; R.C.P. 97
- Pipelines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 479.24
- Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19
- Preferences prohibited, exception, 327D.8
- Private buildings on railroad lands, 327G.62
- Property, reversion, 614.24
- Property sale, 327G.78
- Railway finance authority, financing for ailing companies, ch 307B
- Rates and charges
 - Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11
 - Changes, how made, 327D.75–327D.81
 - Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
 - Complaints, hearings, 327D.83–327D.90
 - Continuous shipments, 327D.15
- Discrimination
 - Action by transportation department to prosecute, 327C.34
 - Civil liability, 327D.16, 327D.28
 - Criminal liability, 327D.17
 - Investigation, 327C.25–327C.27
 - Penalties, 327D.27, 327D.28
 - Prevention by transportation department, 327C.22
 - Prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
 - Rebates prohibited, 327D.19, 327D.82
 - Reduced rates permitted, 327D.29, 327D.113
 - Unjust discrimination defined, 327D.10
- Effective date, 327D.79–327D.86
- Established by transportation board, 327D.85
- Evidence on hearings, 327D.90
- Examination by transportation department, 327C.22, 327C.34

RAILROADS—Continued**Rates and charges—Continued**

- Handling charges, 327D.9, 327D.19, 327D.27–327D.29
- Interstate rate investigation, 327C.22, 327C.23
- Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43
- Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.45, 327D.75, 327D.83
- Long and short haul, 327D.13
- Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
- Power of commission to revise, 327D.83
- Reasonable rates required, 327D.12
- Rebates prohibited, 327D.10, 327D.19, 327D.82
- Reconsignment without charge, 327D.11
- Refrigeration charges, 327D.67
- Reports annually to transportation department, 327C.38–327C.41
- Storage, 327D.67
- Suspension of revised rates, 327D.84
- Switching charges, 327D.8
- Taxation, assessments, 434.23
- Terminal charges, 327D.67
- Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*
- Real estate grants, foreign railway companies, 327E.1
- Real estate, reports, 434.2–434.5
- Receipts not to limit liability, 327D.7
- Records
 - Recording of land grants, 558.9
 - Revenue department records, 434.3–434.5
- Refrigerator cars, charges and other rates, 327D.67
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
- Repairs or changes, temporary road, 327G.21
- Repairs ordered by transportation department, 327C.4, 327C.6
- Reports
 - Generally, 327C.37–327C.43
 - Improvements and changes suggested, 327C.6
 - Tax assessment purposes, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 327G.18
- Reversion of abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
- Right of way
 - Abandonment, 327G.76–327G.78, 471.15–471.18
 - Acquisition, 327G.64, 327G.81
 - Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
 - Fences required, 327G.3–327G.6
 - Flood protection, city, 364.9
 - Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
 - Maintenance and improvements, 327G.81
 - Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
 - Sale of adjoining property, 327G.78, 327G.79
 - Streams, change to protect, 471.13
 - Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20
 - Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29
 - Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14
 - Wires across, 478.18, 478.25–478.29
- Riparian owners' rights, 327F.4, 327F.5
- Rolling stock
 - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
 - Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*
 - Mechanic's lien, construction, 572.7
 - Railway finance authority, 307B.2
 - Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16

RAILROADS—Continued**Rolling stock—Continued**

- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Trains, *see subhead Trains below*
- Safety devices
 - Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 327G.28
 - Interlocking switches, 327G.28
 - Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259
- Sales, property to connecting railway, 327E.2
- Scales for weighing bulk commodities, 327D.127–327D.132
- Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2
- Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
- Security interests, ch 555
- Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*
- Shipments
 - Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23
 - Animal health law, 163.11–163.14
 - Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
 - Bulk commodities, 327D.127–327D.132
 - Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11, 327D.42
 - Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
 - Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 327D.173, 327D.174
 - Continuous shipments, 327D.15
 - Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
 - Fireworks as signal, 727.2
 - Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34
 - Freight, 327D.3
 - Intrastate, routing, 327D.43
 - Joint through shipment rates, 327D.40–327D.45
 - Liability, civil, treble damages, 327D.16
 - Livestock shipments
 - Generally, 327D.102
 - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
 - Dead animals transported, 167.15
 - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
 - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
 - Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
 - Reconsignment upon request, 327D.11
 - Unreasonable charges prohibited, 327D.12
 - Violations, 327D.19, 327D.27, 327D.28
- Signals, interfering lights removed, 327C.3
- Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69, 471.9
- Stations
 - Agents, *see subhead Employees above*
 - Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
 - Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
 - Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
 - Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87
 - Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
 - Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2
 - Track scales at division stations, 327D.127
- Stock
 - Endorsement of shares, 492.4
 - Ownership of other stock, 327E.3
- Stockholders, liability for corporate debts, 491.22
- Stopping at grade crossings, 327G.23
- Supervision by state, 327C.2–327C.43

RAILROADS—Continued

- Switches, interlocking, 327G.28
- Switching service
 - Charges, 327D.9–327D.19
 - Definitions, 327D.2
 - Duty to handle cars, 327D.4, 327D.9
- Tax aid, 327H.18–327H.25
- Taxation
 - Generally, ch 434
 - Credit to special fund, 435.9
 - Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
 - Exemption, rolling stock, 422.45, 423.4
 - Freight line and equipment car companies, ch 435
 - Fuel excise tax, ch 324A
 - Land leased from railway company, 428.10
 - Mileage tax, ch 435
 - Reassessment by revenue department, ch 439
 - Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29
 - Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13
 - Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)
 - Valuation, 331.512(7), 434.15–434.21
 - Voluntary payment, application, 439.2
- Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)
- Theft prohibited, 714.7
- Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above*
- Tickets
 - Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
 - Redemption required, 327D.114, 327D.116
- Tracks
 - Abandoned crossings, exempt stops, 321.343
 - Crossings, ch 327G, *see subhead above*
 - Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
 - Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4
 - Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
 - Street maintenance between tracks, 364.11
- Track scales, inspection, 215.25
- Trains
 - Accidents, 327C.37
 - Cars, requirements, 327F.19, 327F.20
 - Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 327F.30
 - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
 - Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7
 - Rates and charges, *see subhead above*
 - Rolling stock, *see subhead above*
 - Safety devices, *see subhead above*
 - Shipments, *see subhead above*
 - Signals at crossings, 321.341, 327G.13, 327G.14
 - Speed in cities, 307.18
 - Stopping at crossings, 327G.23
 - Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*
- Transmission lines, 331.756(70), 478.18, 478.20, 478.25–478.29
- Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43
- Transportation regulation board, 327F.38
- Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 327D.77
- Trust funds, expenses of crossing changes, 327G.18
- Unemployment compensation, 96.9(7)
- Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)
- Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29, 331.756(61)
- Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2, 364.8

RAILROADS—Continued

- Violations
 - Books and papers not produced, 327C.12
 - Bulk commodities, illegal practices, 327D.132
 - Cabooses, illegal construction, 327F.20
 - Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 327D.28
 - Criminal liability for corporate breach, 327D.17
 - Crossing violations, 327G.14, 327G.32
 - Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*
 - False charges against employees, 730.3
 - Fences, failure, penalties, 327G.3–327G.9
 - Hindering investigations, 327C.13
 - Injunctions violated, 327C.16
 - Length of cars, equipment, 327F.20
 - Lighting equipment improper, 327F.14
 - Lights interfering, removal, 327C.3
 - Obstructing investigations, 327C.13
 - Orders of transportation department, 327C.17, 327C.20, 327C.21
 - Plats, failure to file, 434.19
 - Pooling contracts, 327D.14
 - Refusal to obey revenue department, 434.12
 - Reports, failure to make, 327C.43
 - Schedule of violations, 327C.5
 - Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 327F.36
 - Signals at crossings not given, 327G.13, 327G.14
 - Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 327G.2
 - Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260
 - Terrorism, 708.6
 - Ticket redemptions, failure, 327D.116
 - Treble damages in civil goods, 327D.16
 - Vegetation on right of way, 327F.28
 - Weighing of cars, 327D.132
 - Warehouseperson's liability, storage charges, 327D.12, 327D.29, 327D.173
 - Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14
 - Windshields, 327F.34
- RAILWAY FINANCE AUTHORITY**
General provisions, ch 307B
 Obligations, 307B.9–307B.13
- RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD**
 Co-operation, job service department, 96.12(1)
 Job service department records available to board, 96.11(11)
- RAILWAY VEHICLE FUEL TAX**
Generally, ch 324A
- RAINMAKING**
 Weather modification, ch 361
- RAPE**
See SEXUAL ABUSE
- RATES**
 City utility system, 384.84
 Commercial instruments, 554.4112, 554.4401, 554.7202, 554.7209
 Common carriers, 327D.65–327D.90
 Insurance, ch 515A
 Interest rates, ch 535
 Liens for rates and charges, 570.1–584.4
 Medical assistance recipients, 249A.16

RATES—Continued

- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.5
- Public utilities, *generally*, ch 476
- Railroads, 327D.1–327D.90
- Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20
- Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1
- Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5
- Unfair discrimination, ch 551
- Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

RATIFICATION

- Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6
- Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606

RATIO

- Limit on representatives, 41.2
- Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; ch 41

REAL ESTATE**Brokers and salespersons**

- General provisions*, ch 117
- Actions brought against brokers or salespersons, 117.23, 117.34–117.44
- Associate, 117.5, 117.34
- Definitions, 117.3–117.6
- Education courses waived, 117.53
- Expiration or revocation of license, 117.28, 117.29, 117.34
- Fees and expenses, 117.14, 117.27
- License
 - Expiration, 117.28
 - Inactive license, defined, 117.5
 - Revocation or suspension, 117.29
- Licensing and examination provisions, 117.15–117.21
- Nonresidents, 117.21–117.23
- Public access to records and information, 117.13, 117.42, 117.52
- Scope of provisions, 117.7
- Short course, 117.15
- Trust accounts required, 117.46
- Violations, 117.34, 117.45

Change of name, indexing fee, 331.507(2)

Commission and commissioners

- General provisions*, ch 117
- Appointment and compensation, 117.8–117.13
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Conveyance by court order, 624.29–624.35
- Farm owner accounts, 117.46
- Judicial review of actions, 117.41
- Rulemaking, 117.9
- Subdivided land sales, 117A.2, 117A.4
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Transfers, taxation, 331.602(22), ch 428A

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

- Law applicable, R.C.P. 2
- Workers' compensation actions, 85.26

REAL PROPERTY

- Abandonment, *see* **ABANDONMENT**
- Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272

REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Access**

- Condemnation by private owner, 471.4
- Rights of municipalities, 409.24

Accretion or avulsion

- Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
- Good faith possession, preference, 568.18
- Sale or lease by state, 568.21

Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39**Acquiescence, 650.14****Acquisition of title by state or municipality, ch 569**

“Acre” defined, 210.3

Actions

- Attachments, 639.27–639.30
- Boundary disputes, ch 650
- Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
- Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247–633.258

Easements, actions to establish, 564.8

Escheat, 567.10

Executions, ch 626

Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648

Indexing of actions affecting realty, 331.702(8), 617.10, 617.15

Injury to real property

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Trespass, ch 658

Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 648.15–648.17

Legalizing actions, ch 589

Limitation, ch 614

Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15

Lost records, action to restore, ch 647

Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15

Occupying claimants, improvements, ch 560

Partition, ch 651

Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 129

Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3

Quieting title, ch 649

Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21

Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255

Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11

State suable to establish title, 613.8–613.10

Trial in district court, 648.15–648.17

Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3

Adjoining owners**Boundaries**

Actions to establish, ch 650

State and private property, 111.19, 111.24

Drainage, chs 455–469

Easements, ch 564

Eminent domain right, 471.4

Fences, ch 113

Party walls, ch 563

Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3

Walls in common, ch 563

Weed law, assessments against, 317.18, 317.21

Adverse possession

Access to controlled-access highways, 306A.5

Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17

Color of title, 560.2

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Adverse possession—Continued
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
 Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Easement, 564.1, 564.2
 Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
 Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4–564.8
 Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
 Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
 Affidavit
 See also AFFIDAVITS
 Claims to realty before 1960; 614.17
 Index, recorder's office, 558.50
 Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
 After-acquired interest
 Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
 Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269
 Dower release does not affect, 557.4
 Judgment liens, 624.23
 Aliens' rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; ch 567
 Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21–614.23
 Appraisals, *see APPRAISAL*
 Arson, 712.1
 Assessments, ch 441, *see TAXATION*
 Assignments
 Certificate of entry of land, 558.7
 Mortgages, 558.45–558.47, 589.10
 Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, ch 630
 Avulsion and accretion, 568.18–568.21
 Bail, amount of real property required, 811.3
 Beneficiary of trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
 Boundaries, ch 650
 Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*
 Cancellation, real estate contracts, ch 656
 Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees, 331.552 (25)
 Change in title, by clerk, 331.702(10), 558.66
 Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6
 Cities, revitalization areas, ch 404
 City, power to acquire and dispose, 364.4, 364.7, 384.24
 Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
 Claimants, occupying, ch 560
 Color of title, ch 560
 Commissioners, 624.29–624.35
 Commission, real estate, 117.8–117.13
 Commodities, 553.3, 553.13
 Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21
 Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*
 Condominiums, *generally*, ch 499B
 Constructive notice, recording, 558.11
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7–557.9, 658.5
 Contracts
 Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
 Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 Completion by fiduciary, 633.117, 633.144

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Contracts—Continued
 Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11–654.13
 Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656
 Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
 Legalization, 589.1
 Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
 Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
 Sale of structure, application of uniform commercial code, ch 554
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
 Conveyances
 For provisions relative to recording of conveyances, see subhead Recording Laws below
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
 Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.22
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
 Certificate of title, probate, 633.480, 633.481
 City, right to receive, 569.1
 Commercial code application, 554.9104
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 County, right to receive, 569.1
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
 Deeds
 Actions, limitation on
 Generally, 614.14–614.28
 Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
 Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 Execution, 569.7
 Execution sale deed, 331.655(1g), 626.95–626.100
 Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.402, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 Guardian, 633.383–633.402, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
 Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
 Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7

REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Conveyances—Continued****Deeds—Continued**

- Power of appointment, ch 559
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
- State, execution by, 569.7

Deeds of trust

See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
- Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 654.2
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

Deed tax, ch 428A**Definition, 558.1****Devices, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21****Dissolution of marriage, 598.21****Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21****Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50****Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*****Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9****Farms with registered names, 557.25****Fee simple, 557.2****Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39****Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20****Forms of conveyances, 558.19****Forty-year marketable record title, 614.29–614.38****Fraudulent conveyances**

- Estates of decedents, 633.368
- Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
- Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9**Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4****Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11****Guardian**

Generally, 633.383–633.401

Absentees, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13**Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21****Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25****Legalizing Acts, 558.14, ch 589****Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615****Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21****Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38****REAL PROPERTY—Continued****Conveyances—Continued**

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

Names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)

Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11

Partition, R.C.P. 292

Partnerships, uniform Act, 544.18

Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

Platted subdivisions, 409.2, 409.3

Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

Power of attorney

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36

Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1

Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402

Probate sales defined, 633.402

Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.101

Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98

Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also subhead Recording Laws below*

Settlement of estates, 633.383–633.401

Shelley's case, rule, 557.20

Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

State, ch 10

State, right to receive, 569.1

Tax deed, ch 448

Tenancy in common, 557.15

Trustee authorization, 557.10

Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15

Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18

Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21

Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11

Co-operative apartments, ch 499A

Corporations holding real estate, forced sale, 491.3(6), 515.35(4h)

Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13

Criminal mischief, 716.1

Curative Acts, ch 589

Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*

Deeds of trust, 557.10, *see subhead Conveyances above*

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Defined, criminal code, 702.14
- Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226
- Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Disclaimers, 633.704
- Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12
- Displaced persons, relocation expenses, 316.4
- Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236–633.258
- Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
- Double possibilities, rule, 557.7
- Dower, 633.212, 633.213
- Easements
 - Generally*, ch 564
 - Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3
 - Conservation commission, 108.8
 - Conservation easements, ch 111D
 - Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
 - Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
 - Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18
 - Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
- Encumbrance
 - Fines, lien on property, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Judgment liens, 624.23, *see LIENS*
 - Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17–572.21
 - Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 - Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
 - Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280
 - Security interest of fixtures, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Encumbrance book
 - Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
 - Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
 - Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
 - Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
 - Duty to make entries, 331.702(8), 331.704(2e)
 - Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
- Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Escheat, ch 567, 633.219(5), 633.545, 633.546
- Estates
 - After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3
 - Condominiums, 499B.3
 - Contingent estates, 450.96
 - Contingent remainders, *generally*, 557.7–557.9, 658.5; *see also subhead Remainders below*
 - Decedent's estate, administration, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51, 450.52
 - Expectant estate, 557.9
 - Fee simple
 - Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213
 - Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)
 - Shelley's case, rule, 557.20
 - Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2
 - Future estates
 - Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
 - Creation authorized, 557.6
 - Inheritance tax, 450.51
 - Inheritance taxes, 450.2, 450.3
 - Leasehold interest
 - General provisions*, 562.1–562.7

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Estates—Continued
 - Leasehold interest—Continued
 - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 - Lien upon, 84.9
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
 - Life estates
 - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
 - Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
 - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 - Sale by life tenant, 557.9
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6
 - Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907; 557.21
 - Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*
 - Tenancies, *see TENANCY*
 - Term estates
 - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51
 - Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6
 - Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Eviction
 - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2
 - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Executions, ch 626, 639.27–639.30
- Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Exemptions
 - Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
 - Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, *see TAXATION*
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7
- Fixtures, application of commercial code, 554.9313
- Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3
- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
- Foreclosure
 - Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
 - Contract, for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60
 - Mortgages, ch 654
- Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Fraudulent advertising, 714.16
- Fraudulent conveyances
 - Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
 - Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
 - Decedent's estate, 633.368
 - Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19
- Fraudulent practice, transfer interest, 714.8
- Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9
- Geological deposits, 111.2, ch 305
- Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*
- Grantee
 - After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
 - Patents furnished, 558.10
- Grantor
 - Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
 - Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
 - Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3
- Heirs
 - Deeds, use of "heirs" not necessary, 557.2
 - Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637

REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Heirs—Continued**Estates, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21

Homesteads, ch 561

Homestead tax credit, ch 425

Horizontal property Act

Generally, ch 499B

Pleading injury, 619.14

Improvements

Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7

School site improvements, sale, 297.20

Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20

Industrial property, report to assessor, 441.19

Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B

Injury to real propertyDamages, *see* **DAMAGES**

Pleadings requirements, 619.14

Trespass, ch 658, *see* **TRESPASS**Waste, ch 658, *see* **WASTE**

Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 129

Instruments affecting real estate

Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36

Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.42

Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1

Conveyances, *see subhead* **Conveyances above**Deeds, *see subhead* **Conveyances above**Deeds of trust, *see* **DEEDS OF TRUST**

Definition, 558.1

Evidence, when admissible, 622.36

Plats, cities, ch 409

Islands, ch 568

Joint tenants

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Created by express intent, 557.15

Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Land grants

Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7

Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12

Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10

State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)

United States for wildlife refuge, 1.7

Land office and patents*Generally*, ch 10

Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14

Certified copies of records, 9.4, 622.41–622.51

Patents issued and corrected

Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25

Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)

Records to be kept

General provisions, 9.1, 9.4

Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7,

568.12, 568.14, 568.22

Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11

School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35

Land preservation, ch 93A

Land surveys, ch 355, *see* **SURVEYS**Land titles, *see* **TITLES**Leasehold interest, *see subhead* **Estates above**Leases, ch 562, *see* **LEASES**

Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, chs 589, 614

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Licenses, real estate brokers and salespersons, ch 117

Lienholder

Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273

Protection of junior liens, ch 629

Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20

Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30

Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see* **TAXATION**Liens affecting real estate, *see* **LIENS****Life tenants**

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21

Petition for sale, 557.9

Rent apportioned, 562.1

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see* **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15

Loan charges, 535.8

Loans, prepayment penalties, 535.9

Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650

Lots

Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41

Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45

Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4

Modular homes, 135D.24

Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3

Moratorium Act, 654.15

Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C

Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A

Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654

Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251

Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to remove unlawfully parked vehicle, 556B.1

Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A

Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6

Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15

Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30

Occupying claimants*Generally*, ch 560

Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4

Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20

Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19

Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24–614.28

Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270–298

Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.10

Patents, *see subhead* **Land Office and Patents above**

Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16

Perpetuities

Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14

Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9

Prohibited, 558.68

Plats, ch 409, *see* **PLATS****Possession**

Action by conservator to recover, 633.640

Administrator, 633.351

Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24

Definition, 557.1

Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3

REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Possession—Continued**

- Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
- Executor, 633.351
- Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
- Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
- Occupying claimants, ch 560
- Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
- Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
- Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
- Recovery action, proof, 646.12
- Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
- Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
- Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17

Power of attorney

- Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
- Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
- Death or disability not to cause termination, 633.705, 633.706
- Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
- Revocation, 588.1, 633.705, 633.706
- Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6**Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1****Public lands**

- Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.6
- Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands*
- Public parks, ch 111, 384.24, *see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*
- Public squares, *see CITIES*
- Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
- State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Public use of private land and water, ch 111C**Quitclaim deeds**

- Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Demand in quieting title, 649.5
- Form, 558.19

Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11**Railroad property, sale or lease, 327E.2****Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21****Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2–434.5****Real estate**

- Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35
- Contracts
 - Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 - Forfeiture, 656.1–656.6
- Index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29
- Investment trusts, interest, 535.2

Recording laws

- Acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
- Affidavit of possession, 614.23
- Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42
- Assignment for creditors, 681.3
- Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
- Assignments recorded, 558.45–558.47
- Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
- Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
- Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
- Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
- Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
- Change of title certified, 331.702(10), 558.66
- Condominiums, 499B.9
- Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55

REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Recording laws—Continued**

- Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33–624.35
 - Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.401
 - Copies made, certification, 558.18
 - Curative Acts, 558.5–558.8
 - Duty of recorder, 331.602(1), 558.49
 - Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6
 - Errors corrected, 331.602(2, 3), 558.67
 - Evidence in court, use, 622.36–622.51
 - Fees of recorder, 331.604, 558.57, 558.58
 - Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11
 - Final record book, 558.59
 - Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14
 - Index books
 - Generally*, 558.49–558.64
 - Claimant's book, 614.18
 - Index copy by county, 558.18
 - Judgments, 624.24, 624.25
 - Legalizing Acts, ch 589
 - Marginal references, 558.45
 - Mortgages, assignment, 558.45–558.47
 - Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6
 - Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)
 - Patents of land in different counties, 558.10
 - Plats
 - Cities, *generally*, ch 409
 - Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
 - Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
 - Highway establishment, 306.21
 - Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
 - Mortgages recorded, 558.53
 - Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
 - Resurvey, 409.43
 - Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1
 - Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
 - Record book for city lots, 558.53, 558.54
 - Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57
 - Recording required, 558.41, 558.42
 - Records transcribed, certified, 558.18
 - Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24–614.28
 - Revocation of instruments, 558.1
 - Time of filing, 331.606, 558.55
 - Title, change of, certified, 331.702(10), 558.66
 - Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13
 - Transfer book, *generally*, 558.57–558.67
 - Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42
 - Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18
- Recovery of real property**
- Generally*, ch 646
 - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitation, 614.14–614.28
 - Estate, realty recovered, 633.368
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
 - New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255
 - Place of bringing action, 616.1
 - Quieting title, ch 649
 - Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
 - Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
 - Titles, *see TITLES*
 - Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
 - Venue of action, 616.1

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Redemption

- Execution sales, chs 628, 629
- Tax sales, *generally*, ch 447

Remainders

- Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
- Contingent remainders, title, 557.7–557.9
- Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Sale by life tenant, 557.9
- Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

Rent

- Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
- Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
- Double liability for holding over, 562.2
- Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
- Estates, collection by executors, 633.352
- Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15
- Landlord's lien, ch 570
- Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
- Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
- Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615
- Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4
- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
- Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
- Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22
- Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

Reversion

- Inheritance tax, 450.52
- Limitations, 614.24–614.28
- Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
- Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
- Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15–297.21
- Township property, 360.9
- Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

Revitalization areas, ch 404

Riparian owners, 327F.4, 327F.5

River channels, ch 568

Rule against perpetuities, 558.68

Sales

- Advertising, false, 714.16
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
- Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
- Effect after death, 450.3(2)
- Fixtures, application of commercial code, 554.9313
- Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
- Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
- Guardian, 633.383–633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Insurance companies forced sale, 515.35(4h)
- Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
- Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
- Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5–654.9
- Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
- Probate sales, 633.383–633.402, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Purchase money lien, 557.18

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Sales—Continued

- Railroad, 327G.78, 327G.79
- Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
- Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
- Subdivisions outside of Iowa, ch 117A
- Tax sales, ch 446
- Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
- Urban renewal projects, 403.5
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Saline lands, 10.2
- Sand bars, survey and sale, ch 568
- Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.8, 534.78, 534.79, 534.94
- Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19
- School lands, *see SCHOOLS*
- Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
- Seisin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1
- Shelley's case, rule, 557.20
- Sheriff's deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95–626.100
- Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
- Shore lands
 - Special charter cities, 420.155
 - Water and watercourses, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*
- Shore line, 111.18, 568.21–568.25
- Skyspace rights, 93.21–93.30
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.12
- Squatters, ch 560
- State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)
- Surveys, 646.14, *see SURVEYS*
- Tax exempt property report, 427.1(31)
- Tax lien, federal, recorded, 331.609
- Tax liens, 445.28
- Tax maps and real estate index, numbering system, 441.29
- Tax relief for elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39
- Tax sale, 384.69, ch 446, *see TAXATION*
- Tenants at will
 - Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
 - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
 - Termination notice, 562.2–562.7
- Tenants by the entirety
 - Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Tenants for years
 - Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
 - Termination notice, 562.2–562.7
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Tenants in common
 - Cotenant, 557.16
 - Definition, 557.15
 - Recovery of real property, 646.4
 - Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 - Walls in common, ch 563
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Title change certified by clerk, fee, 331.705(1ac, 2)
- Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
- Titles, *see TITLES*
- Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Transfers, value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 478.2–478.30
- Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97
- Trusts, ch 533, 557.10
- United States lands, *see UNITED STATES*
- Urban revitalization, 404.3(7)
- Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000; 417.4
- Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30
- Vested remainders, 557.9, 658.5
- Vested rights, exception to limitation of estates, 557.21
- Warranty deeds
 - Generally, see subhead Conveyances above*
 - Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 - Authentication form, 558.25
 - Conveyance of city lot, covenant, 409.2
 - Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
 - Form and contents, 558.19
- Water, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*
- Wills, ch 633, *see WILLS*
- Writ of possession, 646.24
- Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36
- Zoning law, ch 414
- Zoning of airports, ch 329

REAPPORTIONMENT

Generally, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

REBATES

- Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
- Barrel tax, 123.146
- Consumer credit transactions, upon prepayment, 537.2510
- Consumer fraud, 714.16
- Dairy marketing Act, 192A.6
- Dairy retailers, 192A.16
- Dentists and dental hygienists, unprofessional conduct, 153.32
- Hog cholera, price rebate, 166.37
- Insurance, unfair practice, 507B.4
- Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 327D.10
- Refunds, *see REFUNDS*
- School district, tuition, 282.20

REBELLION

Insurrection, 718.1

REBUTTAL

- Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195
- Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

RECAPTURE

- Escaped inmates of state, 226.16
- Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

RECEIPTS

- Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505
- County attorney for money received, 331.756(9)
- Falsifying, official misconduct, 721.7
- Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
- Officer making execution, 626.16
- Officers, report of money collected, 79.7

RECEIPTS—Continued

- Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
 - Tax sale, to purchaser, 446.32
 - Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
 - Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
 - Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- RECEIVERS**
- Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
 - Appointment
 - Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
 - Banks and trust companies, 524.1310–524.1314
 - Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 - Consumer fraud practices, 714.16
 - Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 - Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 - Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
 - Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
 - Attachment purposes, 639.39
 - Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6–8)
 - Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
 - Banks in receivership, 524.1310–524.1314
 - Bond filed with clerk, 331.702(124), 680.3
 - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Cigarette law applicable, 98.1
 - Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9
 - Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2
 - Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14
 - Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13
 - Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11
 - Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15
 - Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4
 - Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
 - Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 - Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)
 - Dams, unlawful management, 469.15
 - Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11
 - Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 - Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4
 - Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
 - Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12
 - Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2
 - Executions
 - Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
 - Joint or partnership property, 626.33
 - Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
 - Fees
 - Banks and trust companies acting, 524.1001
 - Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
 - Suspended during receivership, 491.11
 - Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15
 - Foreign corporations, 495.6
 - Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
 - Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101
 - Funds, investment, 682.23–682.28
 - Guaranty corporations, auditor, 536B.16
 - Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
 - Insurance company, *see INSURANCE*
 - Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51
 - Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22

RECEIVERS—Continued

- Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
- Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
- Membership sales companies, 503.11
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58
- Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3
- Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120
- Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15
- Powers in general, 680.4
- Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14
- Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
- Recording instruments, 558.52
- Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15
- Sales tax law applicable, 422.42
- Savings and loan associations, 534.40, 534.46, 534.47, 534.66
- Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.203(6)
- Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
- Superintendent of banking for banks, 524.1310
- Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
- Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
- Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120

RECIPROCITY

- Abandoned property, 556.10
- Accountants, 116.13
- Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118
- Boats and vessels, 106.71
- Boxing and wrestling matches, licenses to conduct, 99C.4
- Cosmetologists, license, 157.3
- Engineers and surveyors, 114.20
- Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
- Handicapped identification devices, 601E.6
- Inheritance tax, 450.91
- Insurance companies, 510.32
- Interstate bridges, 313A.34
- Interstate motor fuel tax agreements, 324.56
- Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
- Motor vehicle provisions
 - License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
 - Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 - Registration fee exemption, 321.53
 - Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326
 - Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
 - Truck fee agreements made, 327.10
- Navigation laws, 106.71
- Nursing home administrators, 135E.11
- Parole agreements, reciprocal, 906.13
- Practice Acts, licenses, 147.44–147.54
- Rendering plants, 167.21
- Tax enforcement, 421.24
- Telegraph and telephone service, 477.10–477.14
- Unemployment compensation, 96.19(6, c), 96.20
- Use tax, 423.25
- Wage payment collection law, 91A.11
- Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

RECIPROCITY BOARD, STATE

See *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*,
subhead *Transportation Regulation Authority*

RECKLESS DRIVING

- Criminal definition, punishment, 321.277
- Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)
- Liability to guests, 321.494
- Military personnel, 29B.106

RECOGNIZANCES

- Bail bonds, 811.1, 811.6
- Report by district court clerks, 666.6
- Report of auditor, publication, 331.509

RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL

General provisions, 811.7

RECORDER, COUNTY

General provisions, 331.601–331.609

RECORDING ACTS

- See also chs 554, 555
- Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
- Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
- Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5
- County recorder's duties, 331.602
- Dairy products containers, brands, 192.58
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4–561.7
- Marks, trade-marks and trade names, ch 548
- Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26
- Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22
- Plats, filing required, 409.12
- Public utility equipment, 555.3
- Real property instrument, 558.1–558.13
- Secured transactions, ch 555, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548

RECORDS

- Adoption, 600.16, 600.24
- Appeals, requirements, R.App.P. 10, 11
- Authentication
 - Generally*, ch 622
 - Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29
 - Federal provisions, preceding U. S. Const.
 - Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
- Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
- Beer and liquor control, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109, 123.138
- Change of name record, 674.11
- Civil service, 341A.19
- Confidential, R.App.P. 11(e)
- Confidential records council, 692.19
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403
- County medical examiners, autopsies, 331.802
- Credit union records, 533.26–533.28
- Destruction by clerk of court, 331.703(5)
- Explosive materials, 101A.5, 101A.8
- False representation, 720.5
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.2
- Investment securities, issuer's duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Juvenile cases, 232.147–232.151
- Land survey, 355.7
- Lost, ch 647
- Mentally ill persons, hearing, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(21)
- Microfilming, 331.101(15), 331.603(3), 331.703(3)
- Misuse of public records, 721.10

RECORDS—Continued

Motor vehicles, abandoned, destruction, 321.90
 Occupational safety and health information, 88.6
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Public, citizen's right to examine and copy, ch 68A
 Public, falsifying, penalty, 721.1
 Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107
 Records management Act
 General provisions, ch 304
 Definitions, 304.2
 Duplicates, 304.13
 Exemptions to provisions, 304.17
 Management, preservation and disposal of records, *generally*, 304.8–304.15
 Records management manual, 304.7
 Records, state-owned property, 304.15
 Rulemaking, 304.17
 Rules adopted, 304.7
 State records commission
 Compensation of members, 304.4
 Establishment, 304.3–304.5
 Nonliability of members, 304.16
 Powers and duties, 304.6–304.13
 Termination of state agency, 304.11
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169
 State building code, decisions, 103A.17
 Swine identification, 163.30
 Vital statistics, ch 144

RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY

Actions for, *generally*, ch 646

RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Amusement park projects, bonding, 419.1
 Boats and vessels, registration exemptions, 106.6
 City, 384.24
 County conservation board projects, ch 111A
 Land preservation, 93A.1
 Municipal recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
 Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, ch 300
 Public use of private land and water, encouraged, ch 111C
 Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
 Schools, public recreation, ch 300
 State recreational and watershed projects, 107.29–107.34
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

RECREATION CENTER

Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

REDEMPTION

Centers for beverage containers, 455C.2
 Execution sales, chs 628, 629
 Mortgages on real estate, ch 628
 Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
 Tax sales, *generally*, ch 447

REDISTRICTING GENERAL ASSEMBLY AND CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Generally, ch 42

REDUNDANT MATTER

Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

REFEREES

Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210
 Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
 Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
 Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
 Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
 Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 722.3
 Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7–650.12
 Costs
 Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208
 Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20
 Judgment debtor examined, 630.13
 Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295
 Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18
 Taxable, 625.14
 County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
 Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247–633.251
 Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247–633.251
 Executor's accounts examined, 633.20
 Fees
 Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13
 Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
 Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214
 Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
 Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31–682.33
 Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88
 Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85
 Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23–682.34
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.3–630.5, 630.10–630.13
 Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232
 Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214
 Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
 "Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
 Method of trial, R.C.P. 209
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282–292, 295
 Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288
 Powers of referees, 633.20
 Probate referees, 633.20
 Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210
 Proof required, R.C.P. 210
 Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288
 Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99
 Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

REFERENDUM

Beef cattle excise tax, 181.9–181.20
 Corn promotion, 185C.2, 185C.16–185C.20
 County fair, official, 174.10
 County, township and state questions, *see* *ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*

REFERENDUM—Continued

Egg excise tax, 196A.3

Municipal questions, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*School questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections, and thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*

Social security, 97C.20

Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10

Soybeans, promotional order, ch 185

Turkey excise tax, 184A.10

REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)*See* ch 246, also PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)**REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S***See* ch 245, also WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (MITCHELLVILLE)**REFRIGERATION PLANTS***See* chs 101, 171, 172, also COLD STORAGE PLANTS**REFRIGERATORS**

Abandoned, regulations, 727.3

REFUNDING BONDS

City bonds, 384.68

County bonds, 331.441[2b(6)]

Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, ch 464

Drainage districts, ch 463

Public utilities owned by cities, 384.82

School bonds, 298.20

REFUNDS*See also MOTOR FUEL TAX; REBATES*

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4212

Beef cattle excise tax, 181.12

Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.2

Cigarettes and tobacco

Permit fees, 98.13

Tax stamps, 98.8

Claims against state, 25.2

Corn promotion assessment, 185C.27

Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68

Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16–452.18

Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60

Federal tax on gasoline, 324.81

Gasohol taxes, 324.21

Income tax, individual

Overpayments, 422.25

Withholding tax, 422.16

Industrial loan companies, license applications, 536A.7

Inheritance taxes, 450.94–450.96

Insurance companies, erroneous payments, 505.11

Insurance guaranty associations, assessments, 515B.5

Insurance premium taxes not paid under protest, 505.14

Islands and abandoned river channels, action over title, 568.16, 568.20

Life insurance premiums, 536.26

Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.128

Old-age and survivors insurance fund, 97.51

Partition proceedings, security, title failure, 651.6

Public utilities, rate increases, interest, 476.6

REFUNDS—Continued

Social security tax, 97C.9, 97C.11

Tax payments, claims for refunds or credits, 422.73

Turkey marketing fee, 184A.8

REFUSE*See* GARBAGE**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)***General provisions, ch 262, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8

Administrative officers, appointment, 262.12

Administrative rules, employees, fringe benefits, 79.1

Aircraft use, 328.56

Appointments

College and university presidents, 262.9

Committees, 262.12

Officers, *see subhead Officers below*

Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13

Appropriations

Budget control, 8.31

Extended, power, 262.9(7)

How allotted, 8.30–8.32

Misused, liability, 8.38, 8.40

Transportation, deaf and sight-saving schools, 270.9

Archaeologist, state, appropriations, 305A.7

Area schools, standards established, 280A.33

Attendance by high school students, 282.26

Authority of board in general, 262.9

Bicycles, parking regulations, 262.69

Blind children, education, duties, 299.18, 299.23

Blind, school, state, 262.7, ch 269

Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12–23.16, 75.2–75.9

Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48–262.52

Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)

Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29

Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28

Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6

Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97

Collective bargaining, hiring attorney, 262.9

College aid commission, 261.1

Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33

Contracts

Annuities, 262.21

Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1–23.16

Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34

Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3

Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33

General penalty clause, 24.24

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10

Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26

Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12

Teacher training contracts, 262.30–262.32

Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2

Deaf, census from local assessor, 299.18–299.23

Deaf, school, state, 262.7, ch 270

Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2

Dormitories erected, 262.35–262.42

REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)—Continued

Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
 Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9
 Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67
 Employees
 Annuity contracts, 262.21
 Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
 Sick leave and vacation, 79.1, 79.23
 Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24
 Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29
 Federal grants, 266.1–266.7, 266.27, 266.28
 Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10
 Funds, control of, 8.6(7)
 Funds invested, requirements, 262.14–262.19
 Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3–565.5
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24–266.26
 Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4
 Improvements, *see subhead Contracts above*
 Indigent patients, treatment, 271.6
 Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7
 Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10
 Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)
 Iowa State University, 262.7, ch 266
 Judicial review, parking and traffic rules, 262.69
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
 Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8
 Meetings of board, when held, 262.8
 Members of board
 Appointment and duties, 262.1–262.9
 Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Mental health authority, designation, 225C.3
 Mental health programs, duties, 225C.4, 262.70
 Mortgages securing loans, 262.14–262.19
 Oakdale campus, powers and control, 271.3
 Officers
 Generally, 262.9, 262.23–262.27
 Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(4)
 Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
 Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12
 Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1–23.16
 Purchasing standards, energy consuming products, 18.3
 Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)–262.11
 Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11
 Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
 Reports
 Annually, building and bonding plan, 262A.3
 Biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Biennial, to governor, 262.26
 Completion of improvement, to appeal board, 23.11
 Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
 Revenue bonds, chs 262A, 263A
 Risk management, 18.161
 Roads and highways, 306.4, 307A.2

REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)—Continued

Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Regents Board*
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
 Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11
 Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
 Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44–262.53
 Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2
 Speed limits, 262.68
 Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)
 Traffic control and parking, 262.69
 Treasurer of each institution, duties, 262.23
 Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)
 Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43
 University of Iowa, 262.7, 263.1–263.8
 University of Northern Iowa, 262.7, ch 268

REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 473A

REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL

Census returns to be published, 26.4
 Compilation, 19.6
 Distribution, 18.86–18.92
 Executive council reports included, 19.6
 Inspection, public, county auditor, 331.502(4)
 Preparation, contents, 17.20, 18.75
 Printed biennially, 17.20

REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS

General provisions, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Registrar*

REGISTRATION

Agricultural land, nonresident aliens, 567.7
 Aircraft, 328.42–328.52
 Breeding bulls, 163.42
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
 Child abuse information, 235A.14
 Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306
 Farm names, 557.22–557.26
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Marks, ch 548
 Memorial buildings or monuments, tax anticipatory warrants, 37.30
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.3
 Snowmobiles, ch 321G
 Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548
 Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*
 Voters, chs 47, 48, *see ELECTIONS*

REHABILITATION OF DISABLED

See chs 258, 259, also VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

REHEARING

Criminal appeals to appellate courts, 814.19, 814.24
 Military courts, 29B.64

REHEARING—Continued

Workers' compensation cases, 86.24

REINSURANCESee ch 521, *also INSURANCE, subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance***RELATIVE RIGHTS**

Limitation of actions, 614.1

RELATIVES

Arrested person, communications, 804.20

Autopsy, consent, 144.56

Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child-placing agencies, 238.24

Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56

Consanguinity, 4.1(23), *see also***CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**

County compensation board members, 331.905

Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1–142.10

Defined, redistricting, 42.1

Disinterment, 144.34

Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Incest, 726.2

Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13

Inheritance tax, rate, 450.10

Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34

Judges disqualified, 605.17

Jurors, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(e); R.Cr.P. 17

Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7

Marriage, 595.19

Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675

Poor support, chs 252, 252A

Real estate transfer tax, exceptions, 428A.2

Responsibility of relatives

Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5

Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state

Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26

Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34

Liability for support, 230.15

Special care expense, 226.11

Mental illness, 230.15–230.17

Mentally retarded persons

Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78

Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51

Discharge from state hospital, 222.15

Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19

Petition by, 222.16

Request for inquest in case of death, 222.12

Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13

Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675

Poor support, 252.1–252.6, 252A.1–252A.9

Psychiatric hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22

University hospital patients, 255.26

Sexual abuse, 709.4

Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.622

Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51

Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

RELEASE

Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101

Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406

Warehouseman, delivery excused, 554.7403

RELEVANCY

Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

RELIEF

Emergency relief administration, ch 251

General relief director, chs 252, 255

Labor on lime projects, 202.11

Poor relief, chs 239, 252–255

Streets and highways labor, 252.27

Unemployment compensation, 96.1–96.21

Work projects for poor, 252.27

RELIGIONAssociations, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*

Banks, donations, 524.801

Beliefs, religious

Abortion, participation, 146.1, 146.2

Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 729.2

Handicapped children, protected, 281.8

Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10

Inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27

Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188

Bible, family, execution exempt, 627.6(3)

Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6

Christian Science exemption

Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10

Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.14

Churches, *see CHURCHES*

Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.2

Civil service, discrimination prohibited, 400.17

Clergy

Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)

Books exempt from execution, 627.6

Confidential communications, 622.10

Correctional facilities visits, 246.46

Extinct society taken over, 504.11

Inmates of state institution, ministrations, 218.26

Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)

Liquor permits, 123.29

Marriage duties, 595.9–595.17

Meetings out of state, 504.15

Controlled substances, use, 204.204

Corporations, donations, 496A.4

Corporations for religious purposes

Generally, ch 504

Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1

Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.10(4)

Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2

Trustees

Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1

Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16

Endowment fund trustees, 504.21

Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23

Powers of trustees, 504.22

Trust property, controlled, 504.24

Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17

Donations, solicitation, regulated, ch 122

Education

Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)

Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6

Handicapped children, rights, 281.8

Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools below*

RELIGION—Continued**Education—Continued**

Physical education or health course conflicts, 257.25

School standards exception, 299.24

Exemptions

Bible, family, execution, 627.6

Clergy's books and tools, 627.6

Confidential communications, 622.10

Corporation reports and fees, 496.19

Discriminatory practices, housing, 601A.12

Eye treatment of babies, 140.13

Jurors, because of religious faith, R.C.P. 188; 607.2

Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17

School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)

State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10

Taxation exemptions, *see subhead below*

Venereal disease treatment, 140.14

Fair employment practices, 729.4

Family planning services, 234.26

Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Freedom of worship, Const., U. S., Amend. 1

Housing finance authority, discrimination, 220.9

Immunization of children, exemption, 139.9

Institutions, state, inmates' rights, 218.25–218.27

Insurance of religious groups

Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29

Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3

Group insurance, 509.1(2, a)

Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44

Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8

Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54

Marriage by clergy, 595.10–595.17

Marriage law exemptions, 595.17

Merit system, state, discrimination, 19A.18

Ministers, *see subhead Clergy above*

Nonpublic schools

Compulsory attendance, ch 299

County funds not to be used, 331.901(5)

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Priests, *see subhead Clergy above*

Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Rabbis, *see subhead Clergy above*

Religious test

Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 729.2

Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Societies, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*

Solicitation of public donations, ch 122

Taxation exemptions

Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)

Property exempt, *generally*, 427.1(9, 10)

Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)

Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2

Tax equalization, school, 442.1–442.23

Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

RELIGION—Continued

University of Iowa, free from religious denomination control, 263.1

Violations

Academic degrees without authority, 504.13

Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 729.2

Marriage by clergy without license, 595.9

Public funds, unlawfully used, 331.901(5, 8)

Religious tests unlawfully required, 729.1, 729.3

Water treatment plants, operators, discrimination, 455B.213

Work release program, participation, 247A.5

REMAINDERS

Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9

Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52

Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

REMAND

Appeals to appellate court, 684.36, 686.14; R.App.P. 26

Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21

REMEDY AT LAW

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6

REMISSION

Fines and forfeitures by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13–248.17

New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250

Taxes when property lost, 445.62

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

See 24.24, 64.25, ch 66

RENAL DISEASES

Program, *generally*, 135.45–135.48

RENDERING WORKS

Dead animals, use and disposal, ch 167

Packing houses, *see PACKING HOUSES*

Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES*

RENTS

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25

Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7

Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16

Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13–654.15

Housing codes, cities of 15,000 or more, 364.17

Landlord and tenant, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10

Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4

Mobile homes, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.18

Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104

State agencies, fees established, 18.12

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22

RENTS—Continued

Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)

REPEAL

Commercial code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104

Commercial code, laws not repealed, 554.10104

Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1

REPLEVIN**Bond**

Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13

Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6

Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17

Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20

Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13

Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32

Concealment of property, 643.21

Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21

Costs, bonds to pay, 331.702(112), 643.7, 643.12

Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2

Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16

Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18

Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21

Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18

Exemption of judgment, 643.22

Inspection, appraisal of property, 643.14

Intervention of third person, 643.4

Issuance and execution of writ

Generally, 643.3–643.10

Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18

Notice and opportunity to be heard, 643.5

Return of writ, 643.15

Time of return by officer, 643.15

Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2

Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17

Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17

Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20

Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3

Ordinary action, 643.2

Parties brought into action, 643.4

Petition, contents, 643.1

Place of bringing action, 643.1

Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19

Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9

Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

Sheriff's duties, 331.653(52)

Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3

Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16

Verdict of value and damages, 643.16

Verification of petition required, 643.1

Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

REPLY

See "Iowa Court Rules" publication

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103

Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102

Clerk, appearance docket, entry of filing, 331.702(9)

Court may order, R.C.P. 73

Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102

Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)

Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35

Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)

Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1

Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)

REPORTERS

Board of examiners, 115.1–115.3, 115.7

Certification and examination provisions, *generally*, ch 115

Court reporters

Appointment and compensation, 602.33, 605.6–605.12

Costs, 66.25, 331.506(2), 625.9

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

Evidentiary use of reporter's notes, 622.97–622.101

Fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178

Group insurance provided, 331.324(6)

Juvenile court, 232.115

Military courts

Courts-martial, 29B.29

Courts of inquiry, 29B.117

Oaths, 29B.43

Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

Pretrial conference, record, R.C.P. 137

Termination proceedings, parental rights, 232.115

Transcribing their official notes, fee, court order, 605.11

Transcripts, *see* **TRANSCRIPTS**

Trial court record, 624.9–624.11

Depositions, R.C.P. 149

Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer and take, 78.1

Shorthand reporters

Appointment by district associate judges and judicial magistrates, 602.33

Board of examiners, 115.1

Board of examiners, funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)

Civil service commission, council to furnish, 400.5

Continuing education, ch 258A

County assessed expenses, 605.35

Expenses, reimbursement, 605.10

Master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209

Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18

Salaries, expenses, 331.502(43), 605.8, 605.10

School appeal hearing, 290.3

Suspension or revocation of license, 115.8

Temporary, 115.5

Transcript fees, rules, 605.11

Workers' compensation cases, 86.19

REPORTS

City reports, *see* **CITIES**

Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403

County reports, 331.322(13), 331.323(2c), 331.507(4), 331.558, 331.655(3), 331.705(3), 331.901(1, 3), 331.902

False reports to law enforcement authorities, 718.6

Motor fuel tax, 324.54

Probate referee, R.P.P. 4

State archaeologist, 305A.2

State officers

General provisions, see **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29

Reports to governor, *see* **GOVERNOR**

Supreme court, 17.22, 18.99, 684.13

REPRESENTATIVES

State, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**
 United States, *see* **UNITED STATES**

REPRIEVES

Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.15
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16;
 17.5
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

REPUTATION

Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1
 Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2
 Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88
 Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14
 Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

RESCISSION

Commercial paper, negotiations, 554.3207
 Sales
 Generally, 554.2209
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
 Effect on remedies and fraud, 554.2721

RESCUE

Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
 Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2

RESERVATIONS

Indians, 1.12–1.15, 331.660, 425.12

RESERVE PEACE OFFICERS

Generally, ch 80D, *see* **PEACE OFFICERS**

RESERVOIRS

City powers, 364.2
 Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)

RESIDENCE

See **DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**
 Alcoholics, county determined, 125.46, 125.47
 Change of residence
 Election requirements, *see subhead below*
 Notice after commencing action, 616.21
 Definition
 Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
 Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
 Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)
 Election requirements
 Change of address, 48.7, 48.29
 Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
 Legal settlement acquired
 Mental illness support law, 230.1–230.6
 Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24
 Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

RESIDENCES

Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.4
 Disorderly conduct, near, 723.4
 Exemption from execution, 561.16, 627.2
 Homesteads, ch 561
 Houses, *see* **BUILDINGS**
 Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
 Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES

See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS

General provisions, 719.1

RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY

Dams and spillways, 112.1
 Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6–325.26

RESPONDENTIA

Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)
 Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

See also **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

Air contaminant source defined, 455B.131(2)
 Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss,
 105.7–105.9
 Aviation facilities, authority to establish and
 operate, 330A.2
 Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
 Blind persons
 Discrimination, 601D.4
 Public buildings, food service operation, ch 601C
 Child labor regulations, ch 92
 Civil rights, ch 601A
 Commissary defined, 170A.2, 191A.1
 Consumer credit code, services defined, 537.1301
 (40)
 Dairy products marketing, ch 192A
 Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7
 Enforcement of law, 159.6(11), 170A.14
 Fees for license, 170A.5
 Food law, chs 189–196, *see* **FOODS**
 Food service sanitation code
 Authority to enforce, 170A.4
 Conflicts with building code, 170A.15
 County attorney assistance, 170A.14
 Definitions, 170A.2
 Fire protection regulations, 170A.9
 Inspection notices posted, 170A.11
 Inspection upon complaint, 170A.10
 License fees, 170A.5
 License renewal, 170A.6
 Plumbing required, 170A.8
 Posting “poor” inspection results, 170A.12
 Reports to secretary, 170A.4
 Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170A.4
 Rules adopted, 170A.3
 Toilet provided, 170A.7
 Violations, penalty, 170A.13
 Garbage as animal food, 163.26
 Guests’ property, liability of owner, ch 105
 Guide dogs for blind may enter, 601D.5
 Handicapped persons, use of facilities, 601D.4
 Hotelkeeper’s lien, enforcement, ch 583
 Hotel law, ch 170B
 Imitation foods used, 191.3
 Inspections
 Bureau of labor, 91.9–91.16
 Complaint of insanitary condition, 170A.10
 Labor inspectors, refusal to admit, 91.16
 Posting inspection notice, 170A.11
 Liability for valuables lost, limit, ch 105

RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS—Continued

Licenses, 170A.5, 170A.6
 Lien for taxes, personal property, 445.31
 Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583
 Milk and milk products
 Grade "A" only to be sold, 192.11
 Permit exemption, 192.5
 Samples for examination, 192.14
 Mobile food unit defined, 170A.2
 Oleomargarine used, 191.3
 Public buildings, blind persons, food service, ch 601C
 Pushcart defined, 170A.2
 Vending machines, ch 191A
 Violations of food service law, 170A.13

RESTITUTION

Appellate court order on property, 686.15, 686.16
 Criminal victims, 910.1
 Delinquent child, work assignment, 232.29(2), 232.46
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Juvenile victim program, 80C.5
 Lost goods or money, 644.6
 Public offenders, ch 910
 Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255
 Reversal by appellate court, 686.15

RESTORATION

Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
 Lost records, ch 647
 Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
 Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*
 Seized property, taken, 809.5

RESTRAINT OF TRADE

Competition law prohibits, 553.4
 Dairy products, price differentials, 192A.3–192A.6
 Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14
 Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS

General provisions, 557.7, 558.68

RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

RETAIL

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

RETAXATION OF COSTS

See 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Discriminatory practices, exception, 601A.13
 Experimental retired Iowan employment program, 601H.5
 Firemen and policemen, chs 410, 411
 General assembly members, 97B.72
 Judges, ch 605A
 Net income tax, 422.7
 Peace officers, ch 97A

RETIREMENT SYSTEMS—Continued

Public employees, old-age and survivors' insurance system, chs 97, 97B
 United States civil service retirement, income tax exemption, 422.5

RETRIAL

Civil actions, R.C.P. 242, et seq.
 Criminal cases, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18, 21

RETURN

Day
 Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
 Execution
 Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
 False returns, penalty, 721.1
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

REVENUE

See PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION
 Revenue bonds, 23.17, chs 262A, 263A, 384.82, 384.83, ch 419
 Security of, ch 452

REVENUE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, chs 421–451, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 Abstract of taxable property, 441.45
 Actions prosecuted, *generally*, 421.20
 Adjusted valuations, 441.47
 Administration of tax laws, 421.17
 Administration of three-point tax law
 General provisions, 422.67–422.75
 Banks, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
 Bonds required of director, 422.67
 Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
 Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61
 Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74
 False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)
 Funds, excess transferred, 422.69
 Income tax, corporations, 422.32–422.41
 Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31
 Information deemed confidential, 422.72
 Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
 Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25
 Oaths administered, 421.21
 Penalties charged, 422.25
 Powers and duties, 422.68, 422.70
 Property relief Act, 422.2
 Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(7)
 Review of individual income tax, 422.28
 Rules prescribed, 422.68(1)
 Sales and services tax law, 422.42–422.59
 Statistics published annually, 422.75
 Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26
 Appraisal of estates, 450.27, 450.39
 Assessing jurisdiction, valuation adjusted, 441.21, 441.47–441.49
 Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)
 Assessment of omitted property, ch 440

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Assessment of public utilities
General provisions for listing, 428.24–428.29
 Electric power generating plants, 428.37
 Electric transmission lines, ch 437
 Express companies, ch 436
 Freight lines and equipment companies, ch 435
 Pipeline companies, ch 438
 Published annually, 17.20
 Railway companies, ch 434
 Reassessment and relevy made, ch 439
 Report required annually, 428.28
 Telegraph and telephone companies, ch 433
 Assessments, equalization orders, 441.49
 Attorney general, duties, 421.19
 Audit of personal property tax credits, 427A.6
 Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 421.4, 422.71
 Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97
 Bonds, official, 422.67, 422.71(4)
 Books, records, produced, 422.70(1)
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71
 Child support recovery unit, debtor's claim against income tax refund, 421.17(21, 25)
 Cigarette law
 Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)
 Auditors employed, 98.30
 Custody of stamps, 98.7
 Enforcement, power, 98.8(4)
 Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15
 Permits, authority to issue, 98.13
 Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15
 Revocation of permit, 551A.11
 Rules and powers, 98.25
 Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12
 Tax paid to department, 98.6
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
 Cigar tax law, duties, 98.42–98.50
 Comptroller certifies general levy, 8.6(13)
 Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40
 Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5
 County assessor's duties, 441.17
 County attorney's duties, 421.19
 County treasurer's losses, levy, 331.556(5)
 Creation of department, 421.1
 Delinquent taxes, collection agency, 421.17
 Director, tax law administration, *generally, see also specific tax laws for director's responsibilities*
 Administrative rules, 421.17
 Appointment, 421.2
 Assessing jurisdiction, valuations adjusted, 441.47
 Assessments, adjusted valuations, 441.48, 441.49
 Assessors, appointment, examination, duties, 441.5–441.7, 441.10
 Assessor's commission, members, 441.8
 Bond to secure taxation payment, 422.16
 Certification of levies to auditors, 421.9(3c)
 Certification of value to auditors, 441.21
 Changing of liens, 422.26
 Cigarette stamps, custody, 98.7
 Counsel, 421.19
 Delinquent taxes, collection agency employed, 421.17
 Deputies, 421.4, 421.9
 Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A
 Duties and powers, 56.25, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70, 422.88, 422.102, 422.103

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Director, tax law administration, *generally, see also specific tax laws for director's responsibilities—Continued*
 Electric co-operatives, 437.14
 Employees, salaries and expenses, 422.71
 Errors, correction, 422.73
 Examinations and hearings, information confidential, 422.70, 422.72
 Expenses, 421.16
 Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
 Funds, duties, 422.69
 Generation skipping transfer tax
 Collection enforced, 450A.10
 Rulemaking, 450A.12
 Hotel and motel tax, administered, 422A.1
 Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B
 Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421.17(9)
 Judicial review, cigarette law, 98.29
 Listing property, 428.4
 Local taxing bodies, information, 421.18
 Oaths, power to administer, 421.21, 422.70
 Orders of director served, 421.22
 Powers and duties, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
 Production of books and records, 422.70, 422.72
 Professional appraisers employed, 421.25
 Property tax equalization valuations, 441.21, 441.49
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, duties, 425.25, 425.27
 Qualifications and restrictions, 421.3
 Real estate, declarations of value, 428A.1, 428A.7
 Reassessment and relevy, ch 439
 Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421.24
 Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
 Report from review board, 441.33
 Review of taxes
 Corporation income tax, 422.41
 Personal income tax, 422.28
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Revenue Department*
 Rules, 421.6, 421.14
 School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.16, 442.18
 School district income surtax, report to general assembly, 442.18
 Seal, 421.15
 Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421.5
 Statistics, publication, 422.75
 Subpoena, property owners, 421.17
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Valuations, equalizations, 421.17
 Witness fees and mileage, 421.23
 Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 422.66, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Employees and assistants, 421.4, 422.71
 Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7), 422.70
 Enforcement of the law
 Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)
 County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)
 Director, *generally*, 421.20, *see also specific tax areas for director's enforcement duties*

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Enforcement of the law—Continued
 Reciprocal tax collections, 421.24
 Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23
 Estate tax law, ch 451
 Expenses allowed, 421.16
 Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
 Games of skill and chance, licensure, ch 99B
 Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31
 Gasohol tax, 324.8
 Gas tax, ch 324
 Generation skipping transfer tax, release of liability, 450A.6
 Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.15
 Income, corporate and sales tax administration, *see subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above*
 Income tax
 Allocation of income, reciprocal agreements, 422.8
 Checkoff, fish and game protection fund, 107.16
 Computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25
 Corporation, 422.32–422.41
 District court hearing, estates, 331.702(61), 422.23
 Individual, 422.4–422.31
 Withholding, duties, 422.16
 Indexing, individual income tax brackets, 422.4(18), 422.5, 422.21
 Inflation factor, annual, computation, 422.4(18)
 Inheritance tax law duties, ch 450
 Injunctions authorized, 421.20
 Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.27
 Insurance companies, gross premium tax law, ch 432, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19
 Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
 Levy for state needs, 444.22, 444.23
 Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A.5
 Local tax boards, power over, 421.17(2)
 Mandamus action authorized, 421.20
 Military service tax credit, ch 426A
 Motor fuel tax, ch 324, 331.653(35)
 Notice to county auditor of increased valuations, 441.48
 Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.21
 Office at Des Moines, 421.9
 Omitted property assessment, ch 440
 Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)
 Personal property tax credit, 427.17, ch 427A
 Pipeline companies taxation, ch 438
 Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
 Property exempt and taxable, ch 427
 Property overlooked, procedure, ch 440
 Property relief Act, 422.2
 Property tax reimbursement, elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39
 Public officers' assistance required, 421.18
 Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*
 Railway fuel tax, ch 324A
 Railway property assessed, ch 434
 Real estate transfers, taxation, ch 428A
 Reassessment and relevy, procedure, ch 439
 Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421.24
 Reciprocity, student loan defaults, income tax refund, 421.17
 Refunds, satisfy tax liabilities, 421.17

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.24
 Removal of action, limitation, 421.20
 Reports from political subdivisions, 441.17(6–9)
 Review board, state, powers and duties, 421.1, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 Review duties of revenue director, county valuations adjusted, 441.21, 441.47–441.49
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Revenue Department*
 Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53 (7)
 Rules, real estate transfers, 428A.11
 Sales tax provisions, 422.42–422.59
 Seal of director, 421.15
 Service tax, 422.42–422.59
 Sessions deemed continuous, 421.9
 Student loan, default, set off against income tax refund, 421.17
 Student loans, income tax setoff program, 261.37
 Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13), 444.22, 444.23
 Tax lists certified by auditor, 443.5
 Tax year, defined, 422.4(4)
 Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.26, 441.27
 Use tax law, ch 423
 Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*
 Valuation of property, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
 Violations prosecuted, 425.29, 425.36
 Withholding tax, duties, 422.16

REVERSAL

Appellate court, power, 686.2
 Criminal cases, 814.22
 Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16
 Errors correctible by motion, 686.16
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
 Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15
 Restitution of property, 686.15
 Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 349

REVERSION

Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
 Real property reserved, 614.24
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
 Township property, 360.9
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

REVIEW, TAX, BOARDS OF

See also TAXATION

Local, ch 441
 State, ch 421

REVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Admission in writing, 614.11
 Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4
 Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

REVOLVERS

Concealed weapons, 724.4
 Permit to acquire, 724.15

REWARDS

Governor's authority to offer, 7.6
Lost property, 644.5, 644.13

RIFLES

Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.32

Defined as gun, game laws, 110.35

Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)

Offensive weapons, defined, 724.1

Possession, sale, use, ch 724, *see also* **WEAPONS**

Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

RIGHT OF ENTRY

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4

Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9

Peace officers making arrest, 804.15

Search warrant execution, 808.6

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE

General provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 1-6

RIGHT OF WAY

Billboards, 306C.10-306C.23

Change in, permit required, 319.14

Easements, 564.3-564.8

Electric and communications lines, 477.1, 478.30

Highways, 306.19, 313.4, 313.55-313.57

Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9

Land without access, securing road, 471.4

Maintenance, railroads, 327G.81

Motor vehicle law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Railroads, *see* **RAILROADS**

Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

RIGHTS, CIVIL

Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U. S., Amends. 15, 19

Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I

Bill of rights, federal, Const., U. S., Amends. 1-10

Infringement of civil rights, chs 601A, 729

People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25

Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1

Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2

Women's suffrage, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

RIOTS

Aid to officers by citizens, 331.652(1)

Definition, punishment, 723.1

Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 400.17

Dispersion, 723.3

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Injury to person or property, 723.1

Military personnel, 29B.110

Public disorders, ch 29C

Punishment, 723.1

Riot reinsurance program, ch 518B

Theft during, 714.2

RIPARIAN OWNERS

Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165

Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10

Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165

Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

RISKS

Assumption of risk, 88.14, 327D.189

Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107

Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48-515.50

Risk management, government loss, 18.160-18.169

Risks of loss, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Secured transactions, 554.9207

RIVERS AND STREAMS

See **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

ROAD MACHINERY

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443

Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1

Equipment, 321.383

Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384

Mobile equipment registration, 321.21

Permits for moving, ch 321E

Purchase by transportation department, 313.37

Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103

Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

ROADS

See **HIGHWAYS**

ROAD USE TAX FUND

See ch 312

ROBBERY

Bail not allowed, first degree, 811.1

Criminal provisions, 711.1

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

ROCKWELL CITY, MEN'S MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY

General provisions, ch 246; *see also*

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

RODEO

Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11

ROOMING HOUSE

Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)

Liability for baggage and automobile of guest, 105.8, 105.9

Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, ch 583

Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

ROSTER STATE

Pamphlet published, 14.7

ROULETTE WHEELS

Possession, revocation of license, ch 99A

RUBBISH

See **GARBAGE**

RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES

See also **PERPETUITIES**

RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES—

Continued

- Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14
- Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
- Creation void, 558.68
- Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE

Abolished, 557.20

RULESAdministrative code, *see also* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**

Generally, 14.6(5, 6), ch 17A

Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22

Administrator, extradition, making, 818.17

Admission to bar, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Appellate procedure, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65; R.C.P. 129

Civil procedure, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Criminal cases, adopted by court, R.Cr.P. 29

Criminal procedure, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Departmental rules, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures*Evidence, criminal actions, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *subhead Evidence*Evidence, rules of, civil cases, *see* **EVIDENCE**Hearing impaired, interpreters, *see* **HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

Hospitalization of mentally ill, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Juvenile probation officers, 231.8

Probate procedure, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Probation officers, 231.8

Questions of law

Certified, ch 684A

Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Statutory construction, 4.1

Supreme court, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

RULES FOR HEARING IMPAIRED, INTERPRETERS

Published in "Iowa Court Rules"

RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL

Published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Affidavits, serious mental impairment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)

Application, involuntary hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(1)

Attorney appointed, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(30)

Attorney, place to confer with respondent, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(6)

Attorneys at law, fees, appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(5, 6)

Chemotherapy, notification, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(31)

Continuance, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5), B(9)

Counsel, right to, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3 "B")

Custody, immediate

Argument and evidence by attorney, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(10)

RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL—Continued

Custody, immediate—Continued

Order, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)

Probable cause, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(14)

Detention, time limitation, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(15)

Duties, respondent, examination and jurisdiction, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3 "B")

Emergency hospitalization

Magistrate approval, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(28)

Treatment, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(29)

Evaluation, order, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(23)

Evaluation, time extension, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(24)

Evidence, offered after confinement, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(11)

Examination

Court appointed physician, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(13)

Report to attorney, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12)

Right, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3 "B")

Forms

Affidavit, support of application, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)

Alternate placement, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18c)

Appeal, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(21)

Application

Alleging mental impairment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(1)

Appointment of counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(6)

Attorney, order appointing, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(5)

Attorneys, report and request for withdrawal, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(22)

Continuance order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(9)

Detention order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(24)

Emergency hospitalization order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(26)

Fee, claim, attorney or physician, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(23)

Findings of fact, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(13)

Magistrates, report, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(25)

Medication, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(11)

Notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)

Notice of order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(15)

Order after evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(20)

Order for immediate custody, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(4)

Periodic medical report, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18a, b)

Physician, appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(7)

Physicians, report of examination, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(8)

Proceeding, discharge and termination, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(12)

Proceedings, notice of termination, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(14)

Report, chief medical officer, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(19)

Report, psychiatric evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18)

Return of service, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)

Rights, mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)

Stipulations, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(10)

Time extension, psychiatric evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(16, 17)

Hearing

Persons required, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(20)

Right to, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3 "B")

Transfer of respondent, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(22)

**RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF
MENTALLY ILL—Continued****Hearing—Continued**

When held, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5)

Where held, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(16, 17)

Medical officer, chief, examination findings,
R.H.M.I. Exh. A(25)**Notice**Mentally ill person, proceedings, R.H.M.I. Exh. A
(3)

Waiver, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)

Process, proof of service, amendment, R.H.M.I.
Exh. A(9)

Recording of hearing, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(21)

Records, confidential, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(2)

Reports, periodic, system, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(27)

Reports to attorney and advocate, R.H.M.I. Exh. A
(26)

Return of service, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(8)

Rights of respondent, explained before hearing,
R.H.M.I. Exh. A(18)Rights of respondent, informed, R.H.M.I. Exh. A
(3 "B")

Right to counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3 "B")

Service of notice, personal, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)

Service, other than personal, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(7)

Subpoena power, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(19)

Termination proceedings, insufficient grounds,
R.H.M.I. Exh. A(2)

Waiver, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE

Published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Certiorari

Discretionary review, R.App.P. 305

Petition, R.App.P. 301

Procedure, R.App.P. 303

Remedy, wrong, appeal, R.App.P. 304

Resistance, ruling, R.App.P. 302

Civil appeals

Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3

Appeals, R.App.P. 5, 6

Bond

Judgment, R.App.P. 9

Sufficiency hearing, R.App.P. 8

Supersedeas, R.App.P. 7

Briefs

Amendments, R.App.P. 13(d)

Amicus curiae, R.App.P. 18

Appellant, appellee, requirements, R.App.P. 14

Appendix, R.App.P. 15

Copies, number, R.App.P. 13(e)

Cross-appeals, R.App.P. 13(b), 14(i)

Failure to file, R.App.P. 13(f)

Filing, serving, R.App.P. 13(a)

Form, R.App.P. 16

Multiple parties, R.App.P. 13(c), 14(c, j)

Certificate, ordering transcript, R.App.P. 12(b)

Child custody cases, R.App.P. 17

Confidential papers, R.App.P. 33

Costs, R.App.P. 28

Dismissal, failure to transmit record, R.App.P. 12
(d)Docket dismissal, fee nonpayment, R.App.P. 12
(c)

Docketing, R.App.P. 12(a)

**RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE—
Continued****Civil appeals—Continued**

Filing, R.App.P. 30

Final judgments and decisions, R.App.P. 1

Interlocutory, R.App.P. 6

Interlocutory rulings, R.App.P. 1, 2

Motions, R.App.P. 22(c)

Motions, temporary or procedural orders,
R.App.P. 22(e, f, g)

Oral argument, requirements, R.App.P. 21

Procedendo, R.App.P. 29

Record

Composition, R.App.P. 10(a)

Correction or modification, R.App.P. 10(d)

Ordering, R.App.P. 10(b)

Statement, no record, R.App.P. 10(c)

Transmission, R.App.P. 11

Remand, R.App.P. 26

Remand, limited, R.App.P. 12(g)

Review, scope, R.App.P. 4

Ruling, hearings, R.App.P. 22(d)

Service, R.App.P. 30

Special appearance, R.App.P. 2

Stay, interlocutory order, R.App.P. 2

Trial court jurisdiction, restored, R.App.P. 12(e)

Voluntary dismissal, R.App.P. 12(f)

Writs and process, R.App.P. 22(a, b)

Civil casesClerk of supreme court, motions, R.App.P. 22(h,
i)

Failure to prosecute, R.App.P. 19

Judgment, affirmed, no opinion, R.App.P. 24

Motions, dismiss, affirm, R.App.P. 23

Quarterly publications, R.App.P. 25

Rehearing, petition, R.App.P. 27

Shortening, enlarging appeal time, R.App.P. 20

Criminal appeals

Abstract, R.App.P. 102

Attorney general, service, R.App.P. 102

Counsel, withdrawal, R.App.P. 104

Docketing, fee, R.App.P. 103

F frivolous appeals, R.App.P. 104

Perfecting appeals, R.App.P. 101

Procedure, R.App.P. 102

Time allowed, appeal, R.App.P. 105

Dates, effective, governance, R.App.P. 702

Discretionary review

Application, R.App.P. 201

Docketing, R.App.P. 203

Procedure, R.App.P. 203

Resistance, ruling, R.App.P. 202

Forms, R.App.P. 601

Other proceedings, R.App.P. 501

Power to change rules, R.App.P. 701

Price, 17.22

Published, 14.6, 14.12, 14.21, 17.21

Questions of law, certification, R.App.P. 451-461

Transfer and further proceedings

Application, review, R.App.P. 402

Court of appeals, transfer, R.App.P. 401

Grounds, R.App.P. 402

Procedendo, R.App.P. 402(e)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Published in "Iowa Court Rules"

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued**Actions**

- Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220
- Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
- Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20,
see subhead below
- Commenced by filing petition, R.C.P. 48
- Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216
- Dismissal unless unable to serve, R.C.P. 215.1
- Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28
- Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2–14
- Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1
- Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
- Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
- Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368
- Admissions, R.C.P. 127
- Adoptions, appeals, 600.14
- Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Agency actions, judicial review
 - Generally*, R.C.P. 331–333
 - Contested case, R.C.P. 333
 - Intervention, R.C.P. 333
 - Special appearance, R.C.P. 332
- Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
- Allegations, *see PLEADINGS*
- Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
- Appeals, small claims, R.C.P. 181.2(b)
- Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179
- Appearance, R.C.P. 53–56, 87
- Appellate court, 684.37
- Applicability, R.C.P. 1
- Arbitration proceedings, 679A.15
- Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260
- Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319
- Change of venue, *see VENUE*
- Class actions
 - Amendment, certification order, R.C.P. 42.5
 - Attorney's fees and expenses, R.C.P. 42.16, 42.17
 - Certification, R.C.P. 42.2
 - Commencement, R.C.P. 42.1
 - Compromise, R.C.P. 42.12
 - Conduct of actions, R.C.P. 42.9
 - Costs, R.C.P. 42.14
 - Counterclaims, R.C.P. 42.11
 - Criteria for certification, R.C.P. 42.3
 - Discovery, R.C.P. 42.10
 - Dismissal, R.C.P. 42.12
 - Exclusion of party, R.C.P. 42.8
 - Judgment, effect, R.C.P. 42.13
 - Jurisdiction, multistate classes, R.C.P. 42.6
 - Notice, R.C.P. 42.7
 - Order, appeal, R.C.P. 42.4, 42.5
 - Order on certification, R.C.P. 42.4
 - Relief afforded, R.C.P. 42.15
 - Statute of limitations, R.C.P. 42.18
- Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370
- Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370
- Contesting elections, notice, 58.2, 59.1, 60.4, 61.10
- Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Default judgments, R.C.P. 87, 230–236
- Depositions, R.C.P. 140–158
- Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
- Discovery, R.C.P. 121–134
- Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
- Duties and powers of chief judges, R.C.P. 377
- Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1
- Enlargement of time for acting, limitations, R.C.P. 83
- Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
- Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180
- Executions, R.C.P. 258–260
- Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
- Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56.1 (b, c)
- Findings by court, R.C.P. 179
- Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381
- Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)
- General assembly member, R.C.P. 58
- Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
- Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
- Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40
- Incompetent, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
- Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330, *see INJUNCTIONS*
- Inspection of realty or personalty, R.C.P. 129–131
- Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Intervention, R.C.P. 75–77
- Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176
- Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28
- Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
- Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219–229
- Judgment, summary, R.C.P. 237–240
- Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87
- Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187–205
- Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49
- Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
- Mental examination, 229.12; R.C.P. 132
- Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
- Motions, R.C.P. 109–118, *see MOTIONS*
- New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244–250, *see TRIAL*
- Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298
- Partnership, R.C.P. 4
- Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166
- Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 129
- Physical examination, R.C.P. 132
- Pleadings, R.C.P. 67–108
- Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–138.1
- Production of books and documents for inspection
 - Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129
 - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134
- Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63
- Published, 14.6(4), 14.12, 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299–305
- Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
- Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued

Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Small claims appeals, R.C.P. 181.2(b)
 Special appearance, R.C.P. 49
 Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57
 Supreme court
 Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 R.C.P. inapplicable, Rules of Appellate Procedure apply, 684.18
 Supreme court, by
 Effective date, 684.19
 Presented to general assembly, 684.19
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Tort claims against state, application, 25A.6
 Trial, R.C.P. 176–218
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167–175
 Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201–207
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Published in "Iowa Court Rules"
 Accomplice, testimony, R.Cr.P. 20
 Accused, rights
 Compensation for court appointed attorney, R.Cr.P. 2
 Counsel for his defense, R.Cr.P. 8
 Acquittal
 Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 49
 Grounds for, R.Cr.P. 21
 Informal judgment of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 Judgment of acquittal, time, R.Cr.P. 22
 Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21
 Motion for judgment, R.Cr.P. 18
 Several defendants, form of verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdict of acquittal, form, R.Cr.P. 21
 Actions
 Accused, right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 2
 Attorney's fees, R.Cr.P. 2
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Complaint, R.Cr.P. 35
 Defendant must be present, R.Cr.P. 22, 25
 Issues, how made and tried, R.Cr.P. 8, 16
 Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 18, *see subhead Pleading below*
 Transfer of action, R.Cr.P. 10
 Verdict of jury, *general provisions*, R.Cr.P. 21
 Affidavits
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, 46
 Motions, R.Cr.P. 28
 After trial, motions, R.Cr.P. 23
 Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
 Alias
 Magistrates, information, effect, R.Cr.P. 41
 Use, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8, 41
 Amendments to indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Appeals
 From magistrate, R.Cr.P. 54(3, 4)
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Appeals—Continued
 Notification of right, R.Cr.P. 22
 Probation, stay of, R.Cr.P. 24
 Review by supreme court, R.Cr.P. 54(7)
 Appearance of defendant
 Arraignment in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 Forfeiture of collateral, R.Cr.P. 53
 Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 Trial in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 Arguments, trial of case, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 18
 Arraignment
 Right to present own witness, R.Cr.P. 8
 Upon indictment, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
 Upon information
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 5
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 41
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
 Written arraignment, Form 10.1
 Arrest
 Consult with attorney, right, R.Cr.P. 26
 Warrant, arrest with
 After indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
 Court to issue warrant after indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
 Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, R.Cr.P. 22
 Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, R.Cr.P. 38, 39
 Warrant, arrest without, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
 Attorney, appointed to defend criminal, fee, R.Cr.P. 2, 26
 Bail
 Amount fixed in warrant, R.Cr.P. 7
 Appeal, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
 Bail bonds, form of bail bonds, indictment, R.Cr.P. 30
 Exoneration, no indictment found, bail exonerated, R.Cr.P. 3
 Forfeiture
 In lieu of appearance, R.Cr.P. 53
 Nonappearance, arrest, R.Cr.P. 22
 Indictable offenses, endorsement, R.Cr.P. 7
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 43
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43
 Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47
 Bench warrant, arrest, nonappearance for arraignment, R.Cr.P. 22
 Bill of exceptions, R.Cr.P. 23.1
 Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
 Certification of records, change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3
 Change of judge, R.Cr.P. 10
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see Venue below*
 Commitments
 Authority for, R.Cr.P. 24
 Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 Execution of, R.Cr.P. 24, *see Execution below*
 Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
 Competent witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
 Complaint
 Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
 Contents, R.Cr.P. 67
 Filing, R.Cr.P. 37

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Complaint—Continued
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
 Confessions, defendant, R.Cr.P. 20
 Contempt, immunity as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19
 Continuance, amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Convictions
 Conviction of lower degree, R.Cr.P. 21
 Joint defendants, conviction of one, R.Cr.P. 21
 Judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 Prior conviction, R.Cr.P. 6, 18
 Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 Costs
 Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
 Prosecuting witness, R.Cr.P. 50
 Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19
 Counsel appointed, R.Cr.P. 2, 8, 26, 54
 Court rules adopted, R.Cr.P. 29
 Cross-examination, defendant, R.Cr.P. 18
 Defendant
 Appearance
 Felony cases, mandatory, R.Cr.P. 25
 Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 Trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Degree of proof to convict, R.Cr.P. 21
 Discharge, verdict of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21
 Multiple defendants pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Rights, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 State may call as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19
 Defenses, pleas, R.Cr.P. 10
 Depositions, rules in civil cases made applicable, R.Cr.P. 12
 Diminished responsibility, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
 Disability of trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Discharge of defendant, acquittal, R.Cr.P. 49
 Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51
 Double jeopardy, R.Cr.P. 6
 Doubt, reasonable, effect, R.Cr.P. 21
 Errors, amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Evidence
 Burden of proof
 Burden on state, R.Cr.P. 21
 Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 Degree of proof required, R.Cr.P. 21
 Depositions, R.Cr.P. 12
 Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 Grand jury, evidence before, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
 Immunity to prosecution, procedures, R.Cr.P. 19
 Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 Minutes of grand jury
 Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Minutes of preliminary proceedings, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 2
 Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 51
 Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Evidence—Continued
 Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Perpetuating testimony, depositions of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 12
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Rape, past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
 Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20
 Subpoena, duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
 Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51
 Suppression of illegal, R.Cr.P. 11
 Exceptions, bill of, R.Cr.P. 23.1
 Execution
Generally, R.Cr.P. 24
 Fines, judgments for, R.Cr.P. 24
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
 Exhibits, jury consideration, R.Cr.P. 18
 Fees
 District court, change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Witness fees, defense, state expense, court order, R.Cr.P. 19
 Felony, presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Filing criminal complaint, R.Cr.P. 37
 Findings of fact
 Questions of law and fact, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 20
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Forms
 Following R.Cr.P. 30, 56
 Grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
 Immunity from prosecution, witness, *general provisions*, R.Cr.P. 19
 Imprisonment, execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24
 Incrimination, right against, R.Cr.P. 19
 Indictment
Generally, R.Cr.P. 4
 Arraignment of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
 Dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
 Finding and presentation, R.Cr.P. 3
 Form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
 Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
 Misdemeanors, rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 33
 Pleading, special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Pleas of indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
 Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
 Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
 Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3
 Indigents, right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
 Information, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 5
 Information, commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
 Information, county attorney's
Generally, R.Cr.P. 5
 Content of complaint, R.Cr.P. 36
 Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30
 General indictment, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Information, preliminary
 Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 Complaint, content, R.Cr.P. 36
 Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Information, preliminary—Continued
 Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 Prosecution, R.Cr.P. 5
 Instructions to jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 Interrogatories, jury answers, R.Cr.P. 21
 Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
 Joint trials, R.Cr.P. 52
 Judge, disability, R.Cr.P. 18
 Judge, motion to change, R.Cr.P. 10
 Judgment and sentence
 Acquittal, motion form, R.Cr.P. 18
 Agreement between parties, R.Cr.P. 9
 Arrest of judgment
 Conviction, time for judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 Granting of motion, R.Cr.P. 23
 Correction, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
 Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 Execution, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 Fine, lien on real estate, R.Cr.P. 24
 Lien of judgments, R.Cr.P. 24
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
 Multiple offenses of defendants, R.Cr.P. 6
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49, 54
 Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 Pronouncement in defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 22
 Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 Rendition by jury, when authorized, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
 Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
 Jurisdiction of public offenses
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see subhead Venue below*
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
 Jury
 Admonitions, R.Cr.P. 18
 Alternate jurors impaneled, R.Cr.P. 17, 18
 Answers to interrogatories, R.Cr.P. 21
 Challenges, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 17
 Change of venue after selection, R.Cr.P. 27
 Clerk to prepare list, R.Cr.P. 17
 Computer selection, R.Cr.P. 17(1)
 Defendants, multiple, strike allowed, R.Cr.P. 17
 Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Discharged
 Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18
 Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18
 No offense charged, R.Cr.P. 18
 Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18
 Exhibits, R.Cr.P. 18
 Impaneled outside of county, R.Cr.P. 27
 Instructions, R.Cr.P. 18
 Interrogatories to be answered, R.Cr.P. 21
 Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 Law and fact tried, R.Cr.P. 16
 Names of jury read, R.Cr.P. 17
 Nonindictable offenses, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 45, 48
 Notes taken by juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 Oath, R.Cr.P. 17
 Panel, R.Cr.P. 17
 Polling of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 Reading of names after challenge, R.Cr.P. 17

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Jury—Continued
 Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21
 Rules for drawing, same as civil, R.Cr.P. 17
 Separation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Special findings, R.Cr.P. 21
 Swearing of twelve jurors, R.Cr.P. 17
 Transfer of jury, R.Cr.P. 10
 Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21, *see Verdicts below*
 View of premises, R.Cr.P. 18
 Voir dire examination, R.Cr.P. 17
 Waiver, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 Waiver of trial by jury, R.Cr.P. 16
 Limitation of actions, appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
 Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
 Mental illness of defendant
 Acquittal, commitment, R.Cr.P. 21
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, R.Cr.P. 22
 Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 10
 During trial, R.Cr.P. 22
 Procedure to determine sanity, R.Cr.P. 22
 Misdemeanors
 Applicability of indictable offense rules, R.Cr.P. 33
 Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
 Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
 Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
 Motions
General provisions, R.Cr.P. 10
 Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
 Change of venue, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 Correct sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 3
 Information set aside, R.Cr.P. 5
 In limine, R.Cr.P. 4
 Judgment of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
 Suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 2, 51
 Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
 Names, R.Cr.P. 8, 41
 New trial
 Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
 Motion for, R.Cr.P. 23
 Nonindictable offenses, jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 34
 Notice
 Appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 Depositions for criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 12
 Evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 Objections to proceedings, R.Cr.P. 10
 Orders
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, R.Cr.P. 3
 Discovery, protective, R.Cr.P. 13
 Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 27

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Orders—Continued
 Grand jury, order for refilling panel, R.Cr.P. 3
 Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 10
 Preliminary examinations, R.Cr.P. 2
 Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
 Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
 Panel of jury, R.Cr.P. 17
 Peremptory challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 Perpetuation of testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
 Place of crime, viewing by jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 Pleading
 Defendant, R.Cr.P. 10
 Pleas
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 8
 Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 41
 Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
 Guilty plea
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 44
 Time for pronouncing judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 44
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 Private statute specially pleaded, R.Cr.P. 41
 Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
 Post trial matters, R.Cr.P. 23
 Preliminary examinations, witnesses, appearances,
 R.Cr.P. 2
 Presence of defendant
 Arraignment, felony, R.Cr.P. 25
 Criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 Magistrates, nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 41
 Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 Pretrial motions, R.Cr.P. 10
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
 Prisoners, credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P.
 24
 Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
 Process, motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 Prosecuting witness
 Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Liability for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
 Prosecutions
 Commencement on information, R.Cr.P. 35
 Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 Dismissal by court, R.Cr.P. 27
 Immunity, witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
 Information by county attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
 Malicious, R.Cr.P. 6
 Multiple defendants or offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
 Punishment, credit for days in jail before trial,
 R.Cr.P. 24
 Quashing
 Dismissal of criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 27
 Indictment, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
 Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
 Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
 Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, R.Cr.P.
 2
 Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Retrial, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 Right to counsel
 Indigent, R.Cr.P. 26
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
 Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29
 Sanctions for disobeying subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
 Search warrants, R.Cr.P. 30
 Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20, 42
 Sentence, arrest warrant for failure to appear, form,
 R.Cr.P. 30
 Special findings
 Interrogatories by jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
 Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Statutes pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Stay of executions, R.Cr.P. 24
 Subpoenas in criminal cases
 Duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
 Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3
 Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Time
 Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 Judgment of conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
 Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
 Subpoenas, time shown on return, R.Cr.P. 14
 Trial
 Assignments, R.Cr.P. 18
 Commencement, when, R.Cr.P. 27
 Date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 District court
 Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
 Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18
 Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Confession, weight given to, R.Cr.P. 20
 Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 Defendant discharged, dismissal of action,
 R.Cr.P. 27
 Defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 25
 Disability of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 Duties of court and jury, R.Cr.P. 16
 Executions, R.Cr.P. 24
 Fines a lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
 Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
 Indictment, trial, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Instructions, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 Joint trial of defendants, R.Cr.P. 52
 Judge disabled, R.Cr.P. 18
 Judgment, pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 Jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 Law and fact questions decided, R.Cr.P. 20
 Misdemeanors, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
 New trial, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
 Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
 Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 16, 20

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Trial—Continued**

District court—Continued

Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

Retrial, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 18

Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27

Information, form, R.Cr.P. 30

Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses,
R.Cr.P. 49

Mental illness of defendant

Insanity after conviction, R.Cr.P. 22

Notice of state of defense, R.Cr.P. 10

Nonindictable offenses

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46

Date of trial, R.Cr.P. 45

New trial, R.Cr.P. 55

Venire, R.Cr.P. 48

Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44

Speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27

Venue

Change of venue

Generally, R.Cr.P. 10

After jury selection, R.Cr.P. 27

Costs, R.Cr.P. 10

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 46

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46

Procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

Verdicts*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 21

Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 22, 49

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 49

Viewing premises, jury, R.Cr.P. 18

Waiver of trial by jury, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45

Warrants, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 7

Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38

Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30

Warrants, service, R.Cr.P. 7

Witnesses*General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 19

Attendance from out of state, R.Cr.P. 19

Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

Cross-examination of defendant, R.Cr.P. 19

Defendant, R.Cr.P. 12

Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, R.Cr.P. 19

Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13

Fees, R.Cr.P. 17

Hearing private, R.Cr.P. 2

Incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19

Indictment, names endorsed, R.Cr.P. 4

Information, R.Cr.P. 5

Investigation by prosecuting attorney, R.Cr.P. 5

Juror a witness, R.Cr.P. 18

Juror a witness, ground for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17

Perpetuating testimony, R.Cr.P. 12

Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50

Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5

Refusal to testify before grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

Subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14

Trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18

Trial of challenge to juror, R.Cr.P. 17

Written arraignment, Form 10.1

RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE

Published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Attorney, complaint against, R.P.P. 5

RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE—Continued

District court rules, R.P.P. 3

Fees, R.P.P. 2

Fiduciary, removal, turnover, R.P.P. 1

Filing, rule, R.P.P. 3

Referee, report, R.P.P. 4

Report, clerk, R.P.P. 5

RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT*Generally*, ch 387

Committee, 387.2

Committee grants to cities for projects, 387.3, 387.4

RURAL SUBDIVISIONSApproval and filing of road plans, plats and field
notes, 306.21**RURAL WATER DISTRICTS***General provisions*, ch 357A

Rulemaking, 357A.11(1)

SABBATHHoliday, *see* HOLIDAYS**SACCHARINE**

Labeling requirements, 190.11

SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING

Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556

Banking provisions, 524.108, 524.809–524.813

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86

Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)

SAFETY DEVICES

Boilers, steam, inspection, ch 89

Elevators, ch 104

Factories

Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.8–91.16

Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5

Fire escapes, 170.38–170.43

Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42–
359.45, 427.1

Motor vehicles, 321.381–321.451

Radiation emitting equipment, regulations, ch 136C

Radiation safety program, 136B.4

Railroads, ch 327G

Schools, required, 280.10, 280.11

Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2

Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

SAFETY GLASS

Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

SAILORS

Employment preference, ch 70

Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

SALARY

Garnishment, ch 627

SALE BOOK*General provisions*, 331.704(2d), 626.10, 628.20**SALES***For sales of real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales; for sales of personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

Abandoned property, 556.17

Advertising, consumer frauds, 714.16

SALES—Continued

Agricultural lime, ch 201
 Agricultural seeds, ch 199
 Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16–188.18
 Attachment on fraudulently induced sales, 640.2
 Attachment, perishable property, 639.10, 639.50
 Auction sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.30–123.48, 123.52, 123.110, 123.122
 Bee sales regulated, 160.14
 Bills of sale
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 331.655(1g)
 Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81
 Sheriff's general execution sale, 331.655(1g), 626.93
 Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 Bond sales, public, ch 75
 Bulk sales
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales
 Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
 Captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
 Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18
 Conditional sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 Condominiums, 499B.10
 Consumer credit sales, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Corporation stock sales, chs 502, 503, 554.8101–554.8406
 Credit cards, false use, 715.1
 Crimes, ch 714
 Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A
 Discrimination prohibited, ch 551
 Door-to-door, ch 82
 Drugs, ch 203
 Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555
 Estrays sold, 188.16–188.18, 188.42, 188.43
 Execution sales, 626.74–626.101
 Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 633.383–633.402
 Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 568.2
 Fair trade Act, ch 551
 Fertilizers, 200.16, 200.17
 Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.81, 109.117
 Food law, chs 189–197
 Foreclosure sales
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales
 Advancements protected, ch 629
 Animal service lien, 580.4–580.9
 Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10)
 Mechanic's lien, 572.21
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Oil and gas well lien, 84.25
 Real estate mortgages, ch 654

SALES—Continued

Foreclosure sales—Continued
 Security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 State as party, 613.8
 Thresherman's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5
 Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2
 Fraudulent use of recordings, 714.15
 Game bird and animal sales, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales*
 Guardianship sales, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Harassment, false orders, 708.7
 Husband and wife, binding, 597.11
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
 Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206
 Installment sales, motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*
 Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B.4
 Interest, lawful rate, 535.4
 Interstate bridge land, excess, 313A.24, 313A.25
 Investment securities, ch 502
 Judicial sales
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Bank receivership sales, 524.1310–524.1314
 Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2
 Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 478.10
 Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Execution sales, ch 626, *see EXECUTIONS*
 Foreclosure sales, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 Homestead exempt, 561.16
 Lien foreclosures, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 Officer as purchaser, sale void, 331.659(2)
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298
 Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654
 Receiverships in general, 680.4
 Securities law exempt, 502.203(6)
 Special assessment liens not divested, 384.65
 Liens, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19
 Membership sales, ch 503
 Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*
 Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68
 Obscene material, 728.4
 Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8
 Probate sales, 633.383–633.404
 Property, execution, 809.6
 Real estate
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001
 Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 City, urban renewal, 403.11, 403.12
 Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
 Condominiums, 499B.10
 Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 Effect after death, 450.3(2)
 Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.402

SALES—Continued**Real estate—Continued**

- Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
- Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
- Guardian, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
- Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
- Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
- Probate sales, 633.383–633.402
- Purchase money lien, 557.18
- Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
- Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
- State land when no patent issued, 10.6
- Tax sales, ch 446
- Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2755, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- School bond sales, ch 75
- School book sales, 301.1, 301.4
- Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
- Seller door-to-door, duties, 713B.4
- Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
- Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35
- Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31
- Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
- Theft, security interest, 714.1
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- Use tax law, ch 423
- Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555
- Weapon sales, 724.24
- Weights and measures, ch 210

SALES ACT

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

SALES AND SERVICES TAX

See TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax

SALES, CONDITIONAL

Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

- Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30
- Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)
- Release, satisfaction, 655.2
- Theft, contract, 714.1

SALINE LANDS

- Land office records kept, 10.2

SALT

- Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

SAMPLE, SALE BY

Generally, 554.2316, 554.2317

SANATORIUMS

- City hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
- County hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
- Detention hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.72
- Hospitals for mentally ill, ch 226
- Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals*
- Insane hospitals, county and private, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

SANATORIUMS—Continued

- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42
- Oakdale campus, 262.7, 271.1–271.6

SAND

- Conservation commission, removal supervision, 111.52–111.56
- Contract carriers, 327.23
- Mining regulations, ch 83A
- Pumps, fish screens not required, 109.14
- Sandbars, survey and sale, ch 568
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

SANITARY DISPOSAL

General provisions, 306C.1–306C.9, 331.381(16), 331.422(27), 331.441[2b(3)], 384.24, 384.84, 455B.301–455B.364

SANITARY DISTRICTS

- General provisions, ch 358*
 - Appeal to district court, 358.23
 - Bonds issued as in cities, 358.21, 358.25, 384.82, 384.83
 - Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17
 - Conveyance to city, 358.31–358.39
 - Corporate body, districts as, 358.11
 - Counties, 331.441[2b(3)]
 - Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16
 - Election, 358.6–358.9
 - Hearing on petition and order, 358.5
 - Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1
 - Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21
 - Joint financing projects, ch 28F
 - Jurisdiction, records, 358.3
 - Notice of hearing, 358.2
 - Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2
 - Rate changes, how determined, 358.20
 - Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20
 - Sale of property not needed, 358.17
 - State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9
 - Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19
 - Trustees, *generally*, 331.512(1k), 358.9–358.23
 - Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20
- SANITATION**
- Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, ch 168
 - Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6
 - Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21
 - Dairy products, 190.2–190.7, 192.5–192.36, 192.63–192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)
 - Educational campaigns by state, 135.11
 - Food establishments, 170.9–170.28
 - Health department, state, 135.11
 - Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B
 - Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47
 - Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5
 - Local boards of health, powers and duties, 137.6, 137.7
 - Migrant labor camps, ch 138
 - Motor carriers, trucks, kept sanitary, 327.17
 - Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28
 - Sanitary districts, ch 358
 - Schools inspected, 135.11

SANITATION—Continued

Taverns, 170.9–170.28

Toilets, *see TOILETS***SATISFACTION**

Bank receiver's authority to execute, 524.1311

Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117

Foreign fiduciary, 633.144

Judgments

Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37

Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 331.552
(23)

Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37

Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21

Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144

Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, ch 655

Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37

Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56

Real estate, complete record, 624.21

Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6

Tax levy to pay judgment

City, 626.24

County, 331.421(2), 626.24

Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41

School districts, 298.16

Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23

Mortgage, method, 655.1

Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2

Real estate mortgages, ch 655

Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1

School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30,
655.1**SATURDAY**

Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Account books of members, 534.11

Accounts and records, *general provisions*, 534.9Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees,
members, 534.65

Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.66

Annual statement, 534.58, 534.60, 534.61(4)

Annual statement published, 534.6

Articles of incorporation

Amendment procedure, 534.85(4)

Certificate of operation, 534.89

Contents, 534.85(1)

Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12,
491.31

Recordation, 331.602(32)

Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.8

Audit annually, 534.41

Auditor, stateAuthority over unincorporated associations,
534.66

Supervisor, appointed, 534.41

Bank deposit of funds, 534.16

Banking prohibited and exceptions, 534.15, 534.19
(12)

Beer and liquor warehouse bonds, 123.160

Books and records, right to inspect, 534.5

Bulk transfer of business, 534.96

Bylaws, 534.86

Capital stock dividends, 534.19(14)

Central routing units, 527.2(3), 527.9, 533.4(18)

Certificate of authority, unincorporated
associations, 534.66**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—****Continued**

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20

Commercial NOW accounts, 534.75

Conservator appointed, powers, 534.46

Consumer credit code, applicability and
enforcement, 534.2(20, 21), 534.70

Consumer loans, 534.19(13)

Conversion, 534.90–534.93

Conversion, state to federal, 534.92

Corporate powers, *generally*, 534.19Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31,
491.58, 492.5

Credit arrangements, 534.81

Credit unions, electronic transmissions, 534.19(12)

Credit unions, reserves, risk assets, 533.17

Defamation, 534.13

Definitions, terms used in savings and loan
chapters, 534.2

Deposit, exclusions, 533.17, 554.9105

Depository for federal and state taxes, 534.19(15)

Development corporations, loans and membership,
496B.9, 496B.10**Directors***General provisions*, 534.88

Conflict of interest, 534.8

Conversion plan, 534.92

Indemnification, 534.8

Liability for breach of duty, 534.7

Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.7

Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent
acts, 534.64, 534.66

Removed by supervisor, 534.46

Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.62

Discriminatory practices prohibited, ch 535A,
537.3311, 601A.10

Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.42

Dividends on capital stock, 534.19(14)

Electronic transfers, 534.17, 534.19(12)

Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821

Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or
employee, 534.64, 534.66

Emergency operation, 534.20

Escrow account, report, 534.80

Escrow agent, 534.80

Examination or audit, cost paid by associations,
534.61

Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.66

Examiner, examinations, 534.41

Executive council approval

Foreign associations, 534.49

Unincorporated associations, 534.66

Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted,
534.44

False reports of financial condition, 534.13

Family farm development authority, investments
authorized, 175.21

Federal associations, law applicable, 534.5, 534.9

Federal associations, same rights as state
associations, 534.31

Fee collected by auditor, 11.29

Fee schedules, 534.56, 534.61

Fiduciary's accounts, 534.11

Foreign associations, 534.48–534.62

Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.47

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—

Continued

Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
 Funds deposited, 534.16
 Grandfather clause, 534.69
 Housing finance authority requirements, 220.20, 220.21
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation, *generally*, 534.85
 Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.61
 Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.69
 Industrial loan law not applicable, 536A.5
 Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.46
 Insurance premiums, real estate loans, 534.80
 Interest rates, 534.79
 Investment in and by banks, 534.83
 Investments by associations, 123.160, 175.21, 220.30, 307B.21, 403.10, 534.17, 534.18, 534.19, 682.45
 Joint accounts, 534.11
 Joint accounts, notification of revenue department, 450.97
 Judicial review of supervisor, 534.68
 Leasing of personal property, 534.19(16)
 Lending powers, 534.74
 Libel and slander, financial condition, 534.13
 Lien on savings for association debt, 534.12
 Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.9
 Liquidation procedure, 534.32–534.35
 Loan requirements, *generally*, 534.76, 534.79
 Loans, administrative details, 534.75–534.80
 Loans, authority to make, 534.19
 Loans, commercial, 534.75
 Loans not made to officers, employees, attorney, 534.8
 Loans to development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Losses, actions to avoid, 534.84
 Members
 Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.65
 Limit on liability for loans, 534.9
 Rights, *generally*, 534.12
 Rights on conversion of association, 534.92
 Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.5
 Right to annual statement, 534.6
 Savings limited, 534.14
 Vote on consolidation plan, 534.94
 Merger, 534.77, 534.94–534.97
 Minor member sui juris, 534.11
 Minors, shares as gift to minors, 565A.1(12)
 Mismanagement, 534.46, 534.47
 Mortgages, real property
 Balloon payments, 534.79
 Contracts, purchase, 534.19
 Discrimination, red-lining, ch 535A
 Escrow reports, 534.80
 Investments, limitation, 534.17
 Lending powers, *generally*, 534.19, 534.74, 534.78
 Liquidation of association, transfer, 534.35
 Loan disclosure statement, 535A.4
 Loan practices, 534.79, 534.80
 Loans Act, ch 535A
 Officers and employees, transactions, 534.8
 Prepayment penalty, 534.80

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—

Continued

Mortgages, real property—Continued
 Rulemaking, 534.78
 NOW accounts, 534.11
 Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.18
 Officers and employees
 Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.65
 Bonds, 534.7
 Compensation, 534.45
 Conflict of interest, 534.8
 Indemnification, 534.8
 Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
 Removed by supervisor, 534.46
 Unincorporated associations, 534.66
 Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.44
 Organization, *generally*, 534.85–534.89
 Payroll savings plan, 534.23
 Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
 Personal property, leasing, 534.19(16)
 Petition for incorporation, 534.89
 Photographic copies of records admissible as original, 534.9
 Pledge of savings account, 534.11
 Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
 Powers of corporation, *generally*, 534.19
 Preference between share accounts prohibited, 534.10
 Prepayment of loans, 534.80
 Previous incorporation, effect, 534.69
 Quo warranto, 534.47
 Railway finance authority, obligations invested, 307B.21
 Real estate loans, 534.77–534.80
 Real estate transactions authorized, 534.8, 534.17
 Receiver appointed, 534.46
 Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.66
 Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.62
 Records and accounts, *general provisions*, 534.9
 Redemption of savings accounts, 534.12
 Red-lining, discrimination in mortgage loans, ch 535A
 Reorganization, plan approval, 534.32
 Reserve for contingencies, 534.43
 Residential loans, minimum held, 534.77
 Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.63, 534.66
 Revolving fund, deposited with state treasurer, 534.61
 Rulemaking
 Generally, 534.78
 Satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12
 Run on savings account, felony for false rumors, 534.13
 Satellite banking, definitions, 527.2
 Savings account limited, 534.14
 Savings accounts, *generally*, 534.10, 534.11, 534.12
 School savings program, 534.23
 Securities, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.202 (4)
 Securities purchased for investment, 534.17
 Service corporations, authority to establish, 534.19 (9)
 Service of process on foreign associations, 534.53, 534.54

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—

Continued

- Stock association
 - Capital stock, 534.91
 - Conversion, 534.90–534.93
- Stockholders, meetings, 534.87
- Successors in interest, 534.82
- Supervisor of savings and loan associations,
 - appointment, authority and duties, 534.41
- Taxation, 422.61–422.66, 428.36
- Tax payments, real estate loans, 534.80
- Trust powers, 534.19(11)
- Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.66
- Urban renewal investments, 403.10
- Violations
 - Certificate of authority revoked, 534.63, 534.66
 - Discrimination in mortgage loans, 535A.7, 535A.8
 - Doing business without certificate, 534.64, 534.66
 - Embezzlement, 534.64, 534.66
 - Failure to file annual report, 534.60
 - False reports of financial condition, 534.13
 - Fraudulent act, 534.64, 534.66
 - Perjury, 534.64, 534.66
 - Sale of stock or solicitation of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.57
 - Unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.47
- Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534.46
- Voting right of members, 534.12
- Wartime emergency powers, 534.20
- Withdrawal from membership, 534.12

SAVINGS BANKS*See BANKS AND BANKING***SCABIES***See* 163.2, ch 166A**SCALES***See also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

- Automatic recording required, 215.19
- City metrologist of weights, 213.5–213.7
- Coal mine scales, requirements, 215.6
- Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
- Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
- Dealer's report of sale, 215.10
- Electric scales, installation, 215.14
- General penalty clause, 189.21
- Inspection by agriculture department, 215.1–215.9
- Public scales
 - Generally*, ch 214
 - Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
- Railroad scales for bulk commodities, 327D.127–327D.132
- State metrologist of weights, 213.1
- State standards preserved and tested, 213.2
- Testing by agriculture department, 213.3
- Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6–215.8

SCARLET FEVER*General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases***SCAVENGER SALE***See TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales***SCHOOLS**

- Abuse of children, reporting by employees
 - mandatory, 232.67–232.77
- Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21
- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Actions against, tort claims, ch 613A
- Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)
- Administrators, contracts continued or terminated, 279.23, 279.24
- Administrators discharged, 279.25
- Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
- Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 714
- Advertising, special event signs, 306C.23
- Agricultural land tax credit, ch 426
- Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16
- Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Appeals
 - Area education agency board, 285.12
 - Bond issue appeals, 23.12–23.16
 - Directors to state board, ch 290
 - Disagreements between boards, 285.13
 - Local budget law appeals, ch 24
 - Public contract law appeals, 23.1–23.11
- Area education agency
 - General provisions*, ch 273
 - Administrators
 - Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
 - Certification, 260.9
 - Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
 - Duties, *generally*, 273.4
 - Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8
 - Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7
 - Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41
 - School board vacancies, 279.7
 - School financial statement filed with, 279.35
 - Audits and examinations, 11.18
 - Auxiliary services, nonpublic schools, 273.2
 - Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
 - Board of directors, 273.8, 285.9
 - Boundary lines, 273.2, 273.8
 - Director districts, 273.8(7), 280A.11, 280A.13
 - Dissolution of district commission, 275.51
 - Duties, *generally*, 273.3
 - Election recommendations, 296.3
 - Escheated estates, 302.1
 - Funding, 273.9, 442.27
 - Funds, restrictions, 273.12
 - Gifted and talented children, 273.2, 442.40, 442.41
 - Interest apportionment, 302.13
 - Juvenile homes, 273.11
 - Media centers, 273.6, 442.27
 - Nonpublic school pupils, services comparable to public schools, 442.27
 - Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3
 - Nurses employed by, 143.1
 - Out-of-state contracts, 273.3
 - Payment for programs and services, 273.9
 - Permanent fund and interest, 302.1
 - Reorganization of school districts, ch 275
 - School transportation, state aid, 285.1, 285.4, 285.9, 285.12–285.15

SCHOOLS—Continued**Area education agency—Continued**

- Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 281.12
- Special education support services, 442.7
- State aid, special education agency, 442.25–442.28
- Support service costs, nonpublic pupils, 273.5
- Tuition rates, 282.20
- Vesting powers to convey school property, 274.40
- Workers' compensation, 85.2

Athletics

- Interscholastic contests and competitions, 280.13
- Physical education requirements, 257.25
- Recreation and playgrounds, ch 300

Attendance

- Admission and exclusion, 282.3
- Another district, requirements, 282.7
- Child labor law requirements, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.9
- Colleges, by high school students, 282.26
- Compulsory attendance, ch 299, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance below*
- Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
- High school outside home district, 282.17
- Nonresident, board to make terms, 257.28, 282.1
- Outside state, provisions, 282.8
- Part-time, when required, penalty, ch 289
- Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
- School age defined, 282.1, 282.3
- School year, 279.10
- Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Aviation programs, 297.7(2)**Barber, ch 158**

- Bequests, authority to receive, 279.42, 565.6
- Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)

Bids

- Books and supplies, 301.7–301.10
- Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
- Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22–297.25
- Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
- School lands, 302.5, 302.6, 302.8

Bilingual instruction, 280.4**Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*****Board of regents**

- Community education, co-operation, 276.10
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- State board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42

Bonds

- Authorization and sale of bonds, ch 75
- Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2, 296.6
- Buildings and sites purchased, ch 296
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- Denomination of bonds, 75.10
- Directors to issue when voted, 296.6, 298.20, 298.21
- Duration of bonds, 296.1, 298.22
- Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1, ch 296, 298.21
- Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
- Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
- Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
- Form of bonds required, 298.22
- Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20

SCHOOLS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

- Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
- Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
- Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2)
- Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23
- Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
- Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15–298.17, 298.20
- Legalizing Acts to be published, ch 585
- Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Maturity and payment, ch 76
- Maturity limit, 298.22
- Notice of sale, published, 75.2
- Officers and employees bonded, 291.2, 291.3
- Payment and maturity, ch 76
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7
- Record kept by auditor, 302.31
- Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.20
- Registration of bonds, 298.22
- Religious books, 280.6
- Retirement, 76.1, 76.2
- Sales
 - Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
 - Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23
- Schoolhouse erection, approval prior to issuance, 297.7
- Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
- Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Secretary and treasurer, 291.2, 291.3
- Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
- State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
- Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Textbooks purchased, bond, 301.2, 301.6, 301.11
- Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2

Books and supplies

- Advertisements for bids, 301.7
- Available to nonpublic schools, 301.1
- Bid, contract, purchase, 301.4–301.6
- Bond required, 301.2, 301.6, 301.11
- Directors power to purchase, 301.1
- Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
- Indigent children, schoolbooks furnished, 279.28
- Officers and teachers as agents, 301.28
- Purchase authorized, 279.28, 301.4
- Religious books, 280.6
- Samples and lists, 301.10
- Textbooks
 - Generally*, ch 301
 - Voters authorize change, 278.1
- Bridges on school property, 307A.2
- Budget, area education agency, 273.3, 273.9, 275.7
- Budget law, local, requirements, ch 24
- Budget review committee, 281.9, 442.7, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12–442.15, 442.35, 442.42
- Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6
- Buildings and grounds
 - Alcoholic liquor consumption prohibited, 279.9
 - Appraisalment before sale, when, 297.16–297.20

SCHOOLS—Continued**Buildings and grounds—Continued**

- Area of site limited, 297.2, 297.3
- Athletic field, 296.1
- Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*
- Bond issues, ch 296, 298.21, *see also subhead Bonds above*
- Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37
- Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
- Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26
- Construction contracts approved by department of public instruction, 297.7
- Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
- County auditor's annual report, 302.39, 331.509(1)
- County conservation commission may use, 111A.8
- Elections concerning, 277.2, ch 278
- Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
- Emergency repairs, 297.8
- Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
- Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Facilities, jointly share, 280.15
- Fence requirements, 297.13, 297.14
- Fire safety equipment, 100.31
- Fire safety rules, 100.35
- Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3–31.7, 280.5
- Fuel purchases, ch 73
- Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41
- Furnishing, purchase, 296.1
- Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Improvement costs, 297.5
- Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
- Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31
- Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.28
- Laboratory schools, 265.2
- Land acquisition, vocational instruction, 297.7(2)
- Leased, portion, 297.22
- Lease-purchase agreements, 279.26
- Leasing of vacant facilities, 7.20, 297.4, 331.361(7), 364.21
- Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Lunch facilities, 283A.9
- Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8
- Playgrounds, 297.3, ch 300
- Public meetings in schools, 278.1
- Public meetings on premises, 297.9–297.11
- Repairs of schoolhouses, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10
- Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
- Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
- Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25
- Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.21
- Schoolhouses
 - Acreage limitation on site, 297.2, 297.3
 - Erection or repair, 297.7, 297.8
 - Meetings, public, 297.9–297.11
 - Polling place, 49.24
 - Sale or lease, 297.22–297.25
 - Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
 - Site, 297.1
- Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Site for school selected, 297.1
- Tax voted, 278.1
- Vacant buildings, leasing, 7.20, 297.4, 331.361(7), 364.21

SCHOOLS—Continued**Buildings and grounds—Continued**

- Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
- Zoning in cities, 414.3
- Buses
 - Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
 - Construction standards, 321.373
 - Contracts for transportation, 285.5
 - Defined, 321.1
 - Drivers
 - Age, 321.375, 321.376
 - Licenses and permits, 285.11(10), 321.376
 - Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375, 321.376
 - Regulations by board, 285.5(1)
 - Schools for drivers, 285.8(8)
 - Signaling, 321.372
 - Enforcement, 321.380
 - Equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
 - Extracurricular activities, 285.10(10)
 - Glossy yellow for school buses only, 321.373
 - Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374
 - Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
 - Markings, 321.379
 - Passenger car as bus, 321.373(3)
 - Passing, 321.372
 - Privately owned buses, 321.373(5, 6)
 - Pupils, loading and unloading, 279.8
 - Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372
 - Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)
 - Routes, 285.8, 285.11
 - Safety glass, 321.444
 - Seat belts, 321.445
 - Signals, 321.372(1–3)
 - Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
 - State aid, transportation, ch 285
 - Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372
 - Uniform standards and regulations, 285.8
 - Urban transit used as school bus, 321.372
 - Use and operation, 285.1, 285.10, 285.11
 - Violations, 285.14, 285.15, 321.379, 331.653(33)
 - Width limit exception, 321.454
- Career education, 280.9
- Cash reserve, 298.10, 442.13(15), 442.22
- Census
 - Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2c)
 - Report filed with superintendent of public instruction, 291.10
 - School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
 - School officers, 291.9, 299.16
 - State aid basis, 286A.4–286A.10
 - Transportation, state aid basis, ch 285
- Certificates, administrators, 260.9
- Certificates, teachers, ch 260
- Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)
- Change of name, 278.1(10)
- Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62–512.72
- Children in foster care facilities, 282.19
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 263.9, 280.8, ch 281
- Church related, 237A.1
- Cigarettes, effects of, taught, 257.25(4, 6)
- Claims
 - Audited and allowed by board, 279.29, 279.30
 - State against schools, procedure, 25.6
- Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33

SCHOOLS—Continued

- College aid commission, ch 261
- Colleges
 - Generally, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
 - Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 - Iowa State University, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
 - University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8
 - University of Northern Iowa, 268.1, 268.2
- Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2
- Community colleges, legalizing Act, 594A.4
- Community education Act, ch 276
- Community education programs, in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Compact on education, 272B.1
- Compulsory attendance
 - Generally, ch 299
 - Attendance, *see subhead Attendance above*
 - Religious groups excepted, 299.24
 - Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Compulsory education, ch 299
- Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Contests and competition, 280.13
- Contracts made
 - Directors, *by, see subhead Directors below*
 - Interstate educational personnel, ch 284
 - Preference
 - Employment, military service, ch 70
 - Iowa labor and products, ch 73
- Controlled substances, use by students prohibited, 279.9
- Corporations
 - Generally, 274.1–274.6
 - Board of directors, ch 279
 - Construction, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470
 - Employment preference, military service, 70.1
 - Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1
 - Sealed bid disclosure, penalty, 72.4
- Cosmetology, ch 157
- Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.37
- County attorney's opinion given, 331.756(7)
- Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study*
- Curriculum requirements, failure to comply, 257.25 (10–12)
- Data processing, 257.10
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Definitions, 280.2
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264
- Degrees, academic
 - Power to confer, 504.12
 - State universities confer, 263.2
 - Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
- Denominational schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools below*
- Director districts, redrawing, 273.8(6), 280A.13
- Directors
 - Accounting of officers, 279.31, 279.33–279.35
 - Advise elections commissioner of election board volunteers, 49.15
 - Anemia, sickle cell, education and counseling program made available, 141.3

SCHOOLS—Continued

- Directors—Continued
 - Appeals from state department decisions, reorganization questions, 275.8
 - Appointments made by directors
 - Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9
 - Conference board representative, 441.2
 - Physician for child labor matters, 92.11
 - Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers*
 - Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.30
 - Attorney, authority to employ, 279.37
 - Basic school tax, 298.1
 - Boards in new or modified districts
 - Defense projects, 274.42–274.45
 - Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25
 - Bond election, duties, ch 296
 - Bonds issued, *see also subhead Bonds above*
 - Books, purchase and exchange, 279.28
 - Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*
 - Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66
 - Buses to transport pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
 - Cash reserve, levy, 298.10, 442.13(15)
 - Claims audited and allowed, 279.29, 279.30
 - Compensation not allowed directors, 279.32
 - Contracts made
 - Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13
 - Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8
 - Lease-purchase of airport real estate, 297.7
 - Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.23
 - Public contracts, ch 23
 - Public library, for use, 298.7, 358B.18
 - Reciprocal insurance, 520.1–520.22
 - Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*
 - Teacher, training contracts, 262.30–262.32
 - Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
 - Tuition in outside districts, 282.6–282.24
 - Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39–274.45
 - Dental clinics, may establish, 280.7
 - Depository banks, selection, 453.4
 - Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*
 - Educational programs prescribed, ch 280
 - Elected, generally, 39.24
 - Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25
 - Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1
 - Evaluation criteria, 279.14
 - Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4
 - Extending time of school attendance, 279.11
 - Financial statements, 279.34, 279.35, 291.14
 - Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
 - Judgments paid, tax, 298.15–298.17, 298.20
 - Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7
 - Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2
 - Member county compensation board, 331.905
 - Membership in association of school boards, 279.38, 280A.37
 - Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
 - Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25, 278.1(8)

SCHOOLS—Continued**Directors—Continued**

- Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
- Oath of office by director, 277.28
- Organization of board, 279.1
- President of board, *see subhead Officers below*
- Property sold or leased, 297.22
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
- Religious test for employees prohibited, 729.1
- Request for additional services, 273.7
- Residence in district required, 275.25
- Rulemaking
 - Generally*, 279.8
 - Societies and fraternities, 287.2
 - Textbooks, 301.26
 - Tobacco and alcohol use, 279.9
 - Truants, 299.9
- School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*
- Settlements made with officers, 279.33
- Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12
- Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Term of office, 274.7, 277.25
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Transportation of pupils, ch 285
- Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*
- Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Vote for area education agency board, 273.8

Discrimination, 601A.9**Districts****Actions**

- Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
- Notice served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
- Allowable growth per pupil, 442.7, 442.8
- Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
- Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28–275.31
- Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
- Board of directors, ch 279, 301.5
- Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
- Boundaries changed
 - Area education agency administrator, power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
 - Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
 - Board action, when permitted, 274.37
 - Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*
 - City boundary change, effect, 359.3
 - Construction, 274.37
 - Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
 - Legalized, ch 594A
 - Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
 - Reorganization, ch 275
 - Restoration of territory, 274.14
 - Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38

SCHOOLS—Continued**Districts—Continued****Boundaries changed—Continued**

- Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
- Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
- Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
- Cash reserve, levy, 298.10, 442.22
- Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
- Collective bargaining agreement and reorganization, 275.33
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
- Community school districts, 275.27
- Consolidated districts
 - Designation, 274.6
 - Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
 - Transportation of pupils, ch 285
- Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis requirements, 470.2
- Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*
- Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
- Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43–274.45
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Dissolution, 275.51–275.56
- Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
- Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61
- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*
- Indebtedness authorized
 - Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*
 - Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, ch 296
 - Funding bonds to pay, 298.20–298.24
 - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
 - Purposes itemized, 296.1
 - Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19
- Independent districts
 - Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
 - Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*
 - Designation, 274.6
 - Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
 - Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
 - Insurance reciprocal, 520.1–520.22
 - Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22–297.25
 - Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1–320.3
- Joint employment and services sharing, 280.15, 442.13(13)
- Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
- Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
- Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
- Merged areas, governing board, 280A.12
- Merger if nonaccredited, 257.25(12)
- Minimum size of school districts, 275.3
- Names given school corporations, 274.6
- Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Organization, action to test legality, 274.5
- Organization legalized, ch 594A
- Political subdivision, 8.51
- Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
- Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18

SCHOOLS—Continued**Districts—Continued**

- Program and services provided by area education agency, ch 273
- Public property exempt, 627.18
- Reorganization, ch 275
- Reports
 - Financial reports, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
 - Handicapped children, census, 281.7
- Shared services, supplementary weighting plan, 442.39
- Special education, 282.27
- State aid, chs 285, 286A
- Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Transportation costs, state aid, ch 285
- Vocational education, 258.9, 258.10
- Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
- Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61
- Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
- Driver education, 321.177, 321.178
- Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14
- Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
- Educational leave, certificated employees, 279.12
- Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD*
- Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
- Election activities in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Elections
 - Generally*, chs 39–53, 277
 - Area schools, 280A.10, 280A.15, 280A.21, 280A.39
 - Bond elections, procedure, 275.32, ch 296
 - Directors elected, 39.24, 277.23–277.30, 279.7, 280A.15
 - Election laws applicable, 277.3
 - Nomination papers, 277.4
 - Notice of election, 49.53, 278.2, 279.7
 - Powers of electors, 278.1–278.3
 - Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
 - Questions submitted to voters
 - General provisions*, ch 278
 - Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 296.2–296.6, 298.18, 298.21
 - Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1
 - Change of name, school district, 278.1(10)
 - Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
 - Enrichment property tax, 442.14
 - Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
 - Proposition rejected, resubmission, time limit, 278.1(9)
 - Public use of school buildings, 297.11
 - Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6)
 - School district directors, method of election, 275.12, 275.35–275.37
 - School district dissolution proposals, 275.55
 - School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.15
 - School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18–275.23
 - Schoolhouse, purchase or sale, 277.2
 - Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32
 - Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
 - Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16

SCHOOLS—Continued**Elections—Continued**

- Refiling of petition for reorganization, 275.17
- Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12–275.23
- Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
- Schoolhouse, polling place, 49.24
- Special election of directors, 279.7
- Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*
- Statutes not applicable, 51.15
- Tax levy, 298.18
- Term of office of board members, 274.7, 277.25
- Territory outside county, 277.6
- Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
- Eminent domain, 297.6
- Employee organization, political contributions, 20.26
- Employees
 - Annuity contracts, 294.16
 - Child abuse reports mandatory, 232.67–232.77
 - Collective bargaining, ch 20, 279.13
 - Dissolved districts, placement and benefits, 275.56
 - Educational leave, 279.12
 - Group health and hospital plans, 279.12
 - Group insurance, ch 509A
 - Residence requirements, 279.22
 - Sick leave, 279.40
 - Employment preference, military service, ch 70
 - Enrollment, budget, 442.4(3)
 - Enrollment, weighted enrollment, 273.9, 442.4
 - Evaluation of educational program, 257.25(10), 280.12
 - Evening schools, 282.1, ch 288
 - Examiners, ch 260
 - Exemption of property from school debt, 627.18
 - Expenditures defined, 442.5
 - Eye and ear protective devices, 280.10, 280.11
 - Federal aid, 283.1
 - Federal social security, ch 97C
 - Financial aid, college students, 261.35–261.42
 - Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
 - Financial statements published, 279.34–279.36
 - Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
 - Fire drills required, 100.31
 - Fire safety rules, 100.35
 - Fiscal year, 8.51, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
 - Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5
 - Foundation program, ch 442
 - Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62–512.72
 - Fraternalities prohibited, ch 287
 - Funds
 - Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21
 - Advance for increasing enrollment, 442.28
 - Advance for special education, 442.38
 - Community education Act, 276.10
 - Community education programs, 276.11
 - Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41
 - Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
 - County school funds
 - Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29 – 302.31, 452.11

SCHOOLS—Continued**Funds—Continued**

County school funds—Continued

- Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33
- Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 298.11
- Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33
- Deposits in bank, ch 453
- Established, 331.426(6)
- Fines and forfeitures credited, 595.11, 602.55, 666.3, 805.12
- General fund, *see under Local School Funds, this subhead*
- Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10
- Investment, *see below under this subhead*
- Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21
- Losses, liability, 302.17, 302.18
- Management by state treasurer, 302.15
- Management by supervisors, 331.426(6)
- Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11
- Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2
- National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41
- Permanent fund
 - Apportionment of interest among counties, 298.11
 - Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
 - Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 - Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11
 - County liable for losses, 302.38
 - Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28–302.34
 - Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
 - Escheated estate proceeds credited, 302.2
 - Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39–302.41
 - Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19
 - Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*
 - Report annually to comptroller, 298.12
 - Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1–302.9
 - Sources enumerated, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42
 - Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7
- Reports by auditor, 302.42, 302.44, 331.509(1)
- Sale of land for defense project, 274.41
- Temporary fund
 - Apportionment to school districts, 302.3
 - County auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44
 - Insurance violation penalties, 511.7
 - Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3
 - Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30
 - Reports of forfeited recognizances, for school, 666.6
 - Usury penalty paid to, 535.5
- Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4
- Defense plant, education board, authority, 274.43–274.45
- Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41
- Deposits of public funds, chs 453, 454
- Federal aid
 - Iowa State University, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28

SCHOOLS—Continued**Funds—Continued**

Federal aid—Continued

- Public instruction board, authority to accept and administer, 283.1
- Vocational education, ch 258
- Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
- General fund, *see Local School Funds below under this subhead*
- Group health and hospital plans, payment, 279.12
- Investment
 - Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.12
 - Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 - Federal insured loans, 682.1–682.3, 682.45
 - Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*
 - Savings and loan shares, 534.23
 - State and municipal bonds, 302.20
 - United States securities and obligations, 302.20
- Local budget law, ch 24
- Local school funds
 - Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.12, 291.13
 - Deposits in banks, ch 453
 - Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*
 - Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22
 - General funds
 - Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.7
 - Estimates for tax levy, 294.14
 - Foundation property tax, 442.2
 - Maximum tax levy, 442.10
 - Property tax levy, 442.9
 - Receipts from use of buildings, paid into, 297.10
 - Tax levy, board's estimate, 298.1–298.7
 - Uses, 262.30, 279.28, 280.7, 280.10, 280.11, 282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 294.13, 297.10, 298.22
 - Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1
 - Investment, *see above under this subhead*
 - Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18
 - Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead Warrants below*
 - Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.12
 - Reports, officers, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
- Schoolhouse fund
 - Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13
 - Tax levy, 297.5, 298.9
 - Voters to authorize tax, 278.1
- Settlement between officials, 279.33
- State aid, *see below under this subhead*
- Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8–298.19
- Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3
- Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1
- Treasurer's duties, 291.12–291.15, ch 453
- Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
- Lunch facilities, 283A.9
- Merged areas, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34
- Miscellaneous income defined, 442.5
- Mortgage loans
 - Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1
 - Auditor's duties, 302.29–302.44
 - Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19
 - County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 331.756

SCHOOLS—Continued**Funds—Continued****Mortgage loans—Continued**

- Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.32–302.42
- Interest due dates specified, 302.10
- Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19
- Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17
- Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9
- Record, settlement, 302.31
- Redemption of prior liens, 302.24
- Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35
- Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.36
- Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1
- Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3–7
- Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above under this subhead*
- Special education, 442.42
- State aid
 - General provisions* as to aid, ch 286A
 - Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3
 - Foundation program, ch 442
 - Laboratory schools, 265.6
 - Part-time schools, 289.4
 - Transportation, ch 285
 - Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
 - Vocational training, 258.12, 286A.4
 - War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- State funds
 - Deposit of public funds, ch 453
 - Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23
- Permanent fund for schools
 - Apportionment of interest to counties, 298.11, 302.1, 302.13
 - Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
 - Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 - Comptroller, accounts, 302.11
 - County liable for losses, 302.38
 - Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
 - Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.2
 - Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2
 - Loans by state treasurer, 302.19
 - Sources in general enumerated, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42
- Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
- Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 7
- Taxes for community education program, 276.12
- Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38
- Gifted and talented children, 273.2, 442.31–442.36
- Gifts accepted, 273.3(7), 279.42, 565.6, 565.7
- Group insurance, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A
- Guidance counselor, 257.25, 622.10
- Handicapped children, education, law, 263.9, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281
- Health education, 257.25
- Hearing officers, 272A.8
- High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools*
- Hospitals, area, ch 145A
- Hospital-schools, mentally retarded, ch 222
- Hospital-schools, payment for assistance, 218.75

SCHOOLS—Continued

- Immunizations, 139.9
- Increasing enrollment, 275.56
- Indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
- Inspectors, state
 - Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9
 - Part-time school law enforced, 289.7
- Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Instruction, non-English speaking students, 280.4
- Insurance, group, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A
- Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
- Insurance of school property authorized, 279.28
- Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, ch 284
- Iowa community education Act, ch 276
- Iowa State University of science and technology, ch 266
- Joint action with board of regents, 280A.33
- Joint county systems, 442.27
- Joint districts, employment and services, 280.15, 442.13(13)
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Judgments against school, payment, 298.15–298.17
- Junior colleges
 - See also* ch 280A, **AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**
 - Approved list, 280A.33
 - Attendance by high school students, 282.26
 - Defined, 280A.2
 - Established, 280A.1
 - Legalizing Act, 594A.4
 - Standards, established, 280A.33
 - State aid, ch 286A
- Juvenile homes, 273.3(10), 273.11
- Kindergarten, educational program, 257.25, ch 280
- Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260.5
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Lands
 - Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17, 302.34
 - County auditor's duties, 331.502(29)
 - Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2; 302.1
 - Division and appraisalment for sale, 302.4
 - Five hundred thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
 - General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
 - Land office records, 10.2
 - Lease
 - Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25
 - Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5
 - Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42
 - Management by state treasurer, 302.15
 - Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36
 - Rents
 - Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11
 - Reports by county auditor, 302.42

SCHOOLS—Continued**Lands—Continued****Rents—Continued**

Use, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5; 298.11

Sales

Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32–302.34

Appraisal required, exception, 302.4, 302.6

Cash or collateral security required, 302.9

Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9

Defense projects, 274.39–274.45

Flood control projects, 274.39

Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25

Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10

Legalized if before 1943; 589.25

Mining camp schools, 297.26–297.29

Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5

Patents issued, 302.7, 302.8

Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39

Resale after foreclosure, 302.36–302.39

Schoolhouse and sites unnecessary, 297.21

Schoolhouse site, 297.15–297.20

Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5

Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35

Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

Taxation, contract of purchase, 302.7

Vocational education, aviation mechanics, land acquisition, 297.7

Laws

Public school provisions in general, *see subhead Public Schools below*

Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations below*

Law school, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Law Department*

Legalizing Acts, ch 594A

Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

Libraries

Books purchased and distributed, 279.28

Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6

Official register of Iowa furnished, 18.91

Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 331.421 (11), 358B.18

Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1

Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Lunch program, ch 283A

Manual training, child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

Maps, purchase authorized, 279.28

Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6

Meetings open to public, ch 28A

Merged areas

Generally, ch 280A

Area education agency established, 273.2, 273.3

Boundary lines, 280A.13, 280A.16, 280A.22, 280A.25

Community education, co-operation for, 276.10

Director districts, redrawing, 273.8(6), 280A.13

Legalized, 594A.7

State aid, ch 286A

Voted tax, 280A.22

Mileage allowed, 18.117

Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.32

Motorcycle education, 321.178

SCHOOLS—Continued

Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.28

National defense projects, 274.39–274.45

Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4

Nonpublic schools

Advertising and selling of courses of instruction, ch 714

Advisory committee, 257.30

Approval, 257.25

Attendance compulsory, exemptions, 299.1–299.3, 299.24, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*

Auxiliary services, 257.26, 273.2

Bus regulations, 321.378

Defined, 280.2, 285.16, 301.29

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Educational standards and courses of instruction, 257.25, ch 280

Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31

Fraternal association may operate, 512.62–512.72

Media service funding, area schools, 442.2, 442.27

Non-English speaking students, 280.4

Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4

School lunch program, 283A.10

Services comparable to public school pupils, 442.27

Sharing instructors and services, 257.26

Standards, religious groups exempt, 299.24

State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 331.901(5, 8)

Textbook privileges, 301.1, 301.30

Transportation, state aid, ch 285

Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13

Notices

Bids, advertisements for, 73.2

Budget hearings, 24.9

Financial statement, 279.34, 279.35

Sale of school lands, 302.5

Sale or lease of school site, 297.23

Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8

Textbook purchases, 301.7

Number of schools required, fixed by board, 279.11

Nurses, ch 143

Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)

Oath required of elected directors, 277.28

Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7

Occupational education, 257.25(6h)

Officers

Accounting of officers, 279.31

Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21

Area education agency administrator

Compensation, 273.3(12)

Duties, 273.4

Obstacles to school attendance, 274.13

School reorganization, duties, ch 275

Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5

Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 279.32

Directors, *see subhead Directors above*

Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*

Intergovernmental relations, advisory

commission, membership, 28C.2

Oath of officer, 63.10, 277.28, 291.4

Penalty for violations, 277.32

SCHOOLS—Continued**Officers—Continued****President of school board**

- Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5
- Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22
- Duties in general, 291.1
- Elected by board, 279.1
- Name reported to county officers, 291.11
- Notice of funds available, 298.13
- Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Principals, see subhead Principals below**Published notices, see subhead Notices above****Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28****Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1****Secretary**

- Annual report to board required, 291.15
- Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2
- Appointed by board, 279.3
- Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4
- Bonds, registration, 298.22
- Books open to public, 291.14
- Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4

Claims audited and paid, 279.29, 279.30**Compensation fixed by board, 279.32****Deposits in banks, ch 453****Duties in general, 291.6****File record of reorganization, 274.4****Financial statement, 279.35, 291.14****Monthly statements prepared, 291.7****Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11****Nomination petitions delivered, 277.4****Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4****Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(j)****Records kept, 274.13, 291.6****Reports made, 279.33, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3, 299.4****School census, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16****Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4****Warrants, see subhead Warrants below****Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4****Settlements and book examinations, 279.33****Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25****Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5****Terms of office, school directors, 274.7, 277.25****Treasurer****Accounting, 279.31, 279.33, 291.14****Appointment, 279.3****Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24****Compensation, when allowed, 279.32****Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)****Duties in general, 291.12–291.15****Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22****Name reported to county officers, 291.11****Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4****Reports made, 279.33, 291.14, 291.15****Settlements made with treasurer, 279.31, 279.33****Special education pupils, 282.27****Warrants, see subhead Warrants below****Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4****Truancy officers, see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below****SCHOOLS—Continued****Officers—Continued****Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20****Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7****Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56.1(j)****Parent-teacher associations, meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9****Parochial schools, see subhead Nonpublic Schools above****Part-time schools, ch 289****Personnel, interstate agreement, ch 284****Physical education, 257.25(3, 4, 6, 7)****Playgrounds, ch 300****Political subdivisions, 8.51****Prekindergarten programs, 257.25(1)****Preschools, 237A.1, 237A.12****Principals****Duties, 279.21****Employed by school board, 279.21****Employment, see subhead Teachers below****Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5****Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29****Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18****Private schools, see subhead Nonpublic Schools above****Proceeds of sale, investment, 453.14****Professional schools****Accredited under "Practice Act", 147.32, 147.33****Chiropractic schools, 151.2–151.4****Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33****Medical schools, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1–263.8****Nursing schools, 152.5, 152.7****Optometry schools, 154.3, 154.5****Osteopathy schools, 150A.3, 150A.4****Pharmacy colleges, 155.4–155.9****Podiatry schools, 149.3, 149.4****Property, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above****Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.15****Public improvements, contracts and bonds****Generally, 23.1–23.16****Preference, Iowa labor and materials, ch 73****Public schools****Air school excluded, 328.1(9)****Approved, 257.25****Books, purchase authorized, 279.28****Certificates, state, required, 260.6****Closing of schools, school site, 297.21****Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A****Courses of study****Generally, 257.25, ch 280****Agriculture, 257.25(6h), 258.10****Career education, 280.9****Communicable diseases, characteristics of, 257.25(3,4,6j)****Dental clinics, 280.7****Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178****Effects of alcohol, drugs, tobacco, 257.25(3,4,6j)****Electors' power of determining, ch 278****English as medium of instruction, 280.4****Environmental awareness, 257.25(3, 4, 6)****Foreign language taught, 257.25(6f)**

SCHOOLS—Continued

Public schools—Continued

Courses of study—Continued

- Home economics, 257.25(6h), 258.10
- Hunter safety education, 110.27
- Minorities achievements, 257.25(3,4,6b)
- Occupational education, 257.25(6h)
- Special education, 257.25(5), 273.5, 280.8, ch 281
- Traffic safety, 257.25(3)
- Vocational education, ch 258, 297.7
- Voting procedure, 257.25(6b)

Defined, 280.2

Employees, sick leave, 279.40

Failure to meet standards, 257.25(11, 12)

Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*

Grade schools, standards, approval and courses of study, 257.25, ch 280

High schools

- Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17
- Attendance of college courses, 282.26
- Equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
- Establishment, 280.17
- Standards, approved, courses of study, 257.25, ch 280

Libraries, 257.25, 292.1

Loss of accreditation, 257.25(11, 12)

Media specialist, 257.25(9)

Non-English speaking students, 280.4

Officers, *see subhead Officers above*

Public use of school buildings, 278.1

Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*

Religion test for employees, prohibited, 729.1, 729.2

Rules, *see subhead Directors above*Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Sharing instructors and services, 257.26, 280.15

Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4

Standards, 257.25, ch 280

State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442

Supervision

- School board, *see subhead Directors above*
- Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below*

Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.28

Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Truants, 299.13

Tuition rate, 282.8–282.24

Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43

Vocational education, approved schools

- Generally*, 258.4–258.12
- Approval standards, 257.25, 280A.33
- State aid, 286A.4

Pupils

- Admission and exclusion, 282.3
- Age requirements, 282.3
- Attendance, compulsory, 279.10, 279.11, ch 299
- Attendance in general, *see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above*
- Attendance of college courses, 282.26
- Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17

SCHOOLS—Continued

Pupils—Continued

- Attendance register kept, 294.4
- Bilingual instruction, 280.4
- Blind pupils taught, ch 269, 270.4–270.8
- Bus regulations, loading and unloading, 279.8
- Census, state aid, 286A.4–286A.10
- Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
- Census, transportation state aid, ch 285
- Cost per pupil defined, 442.8, 442.9
- Cost per pupil, temporary increase, 442.8
- Deaf children taught, ch 270
- Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
- Driver's education, 321.178
- Education, compulsory, ch 299
- Enrollment decreases, 442.4
- Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1
- Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.4
- Fraternities and societies banned, ch 287
- Handicapped children education law, 280.8, 281.1–281.10
- Interscholastic competition, 280.13
- Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
- Non-English speaking, 280.4
- Nonresident, 257.28
- Readmission of pupil, 282.5
- Registration to vote, 48.1
- Requiring special education, defined, 281.2
- Residence requirements, special education pupils, 282.27
- Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43
- Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
- Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
- Schoolbooks may be purchased at cost, 301.26
- Special education, 282.3, 282.27
- Standards, 257.25
- State aid, transportation, *generally*, ch 285
- Suspension of pupils authorized, 287.3
- Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9
- Transportation
 - Generally*, ch 285
 - Handicapped children, 281.4
- Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*
- Ward, which attended, 279.11
- Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Real estate sold or leased, 297.22
- Recreational activities, 297.9, ch 300
- Religion
 - Books used in public schools, 280.6
 - Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8
 - Physical education, beliefs respected, 257.25(7)
- Reorganization of districts
 - Generally*, ch 275
 - Legalized, ch 594A
- Requirements, uniform, ch 280
- Retirement age under IPERS, 97B.45
- Retirement, IPERS, increased cost, 442.7
- Roads on school property, maintained, 307A.2
- Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1
- Rulemaking, budget review committee, 442.13(10)
- Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
- Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11

SCHOOLS—Continued

- School buses, *see subhead Buses above*
- School foundation program, ch 442
- School fund
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7
 - Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)
 - Mortgage, payment, 331.502(50)
 - Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
- School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds*
- Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24
- Schoolhouse tax purposes, 278.1
- School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
- School year, attendance, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary*
- Secret societies prohibited, ch 287
- Securities, bank investments, 524.901(1e)
- Sharing instructors and services, 257.26
- Sickle cell anemia education, 141.3
- Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1-320.3
- Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
- Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, ch 258
- Social security, federal, ch 97C
- Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4
- Special education, basic enrollment factor, 442.4
- Special education, budget advances, 442.38
- Special education (handicapped children), ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.13(5n), 442.29
- Special event signs, 306C.10(21)
- Standards, 257.25
- Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24
- State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A, 442.7
- Superintendent employed by school board
 - Child labor, 92.11-92.16, 92.22
 - Duties and term, 279.20
 - Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1
- Superintendent of public instruction, 257.10-257.18
- Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6
- Supplemental aid, 442.13(5)
- Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above*
- Taxes
 - Account of county treasurer, 331.555
 - Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426
 - Appeal from review board decision, 441.38, 441.43
 - Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11
 - Assessments revised by review board, 441.43
 - Budget law, ch 24
 - Certification and levy
 - Bond tax, limitation, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19
 - Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32
 - Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1
 - Cash reserve, 298.10
 - County auditor's duties, 331.512(12)
 - County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
 - Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
 - Foundation property tax, 442.2
 - General certification requirements, 444.1-444.8

SCHOOLS—Continued

- Taxes—Continued
 - Certification and levy—Continued
 - Income surtax, 442.9, 442.14-442.20
 - Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
 - Levies by supervisors, 298.8, 298.9, 298.17-298.19
 - Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
 - Personal property tax replacement fund, 442.2
 - Property tax levy, 442.9
 - Rates reported to board, 23.5(8)
 - Recreation and playgrounds, public, 300.2-300.4
 - Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1, 297.5, 298.9
 - Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
 - Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
 - Community education Act, funding for, 276.12
 - Computation enrichment amount, 442.15
 - Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1
 - Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2
 - Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
 - Estimates of various funds, 298.1-298.7
 - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 - Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1 (1, 5, 11)
 - Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 - Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
 - Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.11
 - Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1
 - Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
 - Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
 - Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11-298.13
 - Payment monthly, method, 298.13
 - Reduction due to unencumbered special education funds, 442.37
 - Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2
 - Supervision by revenue department, 421.17
 - Supplemental school income surtax, 442.43
 - Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14
- Teachers
 - Annuities, group contracts, 257.10(13), 280A.23 (10), 294.16
 - Appeals on termination of contracts, 279.17, 279.18
 - Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
 - Attendance records kept, 294.4
 - Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
 - Board of educational examiners, ch 260
 - Certificates
 - Administrative, 260.5, 260.9
 - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
 - Certification board, 257.10(11)
 - Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
 - Definition of fields, 260.5
 - Elementary, 260.7
 - Expiration, 260.11
 - Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 - Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
 - Kindergarten, field defined, 260.5
 - Out-of-state schools, 260.10
 - Permanent professional, 260.12
 - Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6

SCHOOLS—Continued**Teachers—Continued****Certificates—Continued**

Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2

Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6

Student teachers, 260.27

Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19

Tenure of various certificates, 260.11

Validity, 260.21

Valid state certificates required, 260.6

Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4

Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33, 279.13

Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1

Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*

Contracts, notice of termination, 279.15

Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27

Educational leave, 279.12

Employment of teachers*Generally*, 279.12, 279.14

Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2

Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2

Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290

Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33

Salaries, *see Salaries below under this subhead*

Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2

Veterans preference law, 70.1

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)

Experience as qualification, 294.3

Governed by board's rules, 279.8

Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1

Indigents' medical care, complaint filed, 255.2

In-service training programs, 273.2(1)

Insurance, group, 509.1-509.12

Interstate agreement on qualification of education personnel, ch 284

Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1

Pension system, 294.8-294.15

Professional teachers practices commission, ch 272A

Public employment relations board, ch 20

Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2

Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4

Reports, 294.5, 299.15

Retirement system, 294.8-294.15

Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8

Salaries

Collective bargaining conflicts, 279.13

Contracts to specify salary, 279.13

Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1

Sharing teachers, 257.26

Sick leave, 279.40

Training by state laboratory schools, ch 265

Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Textbooks*Generally*, ch 301

Voters may authorize change, 278.1

Tobacco

Effects of, taught, 257.25(3,4,6j)

Use by students prohibited, 279.9

Tornado drills required, 100.31

Tort claims, ch 613A

SCHOOLS—Continued

Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249

Transportation of pupils, 281.4, 282.19, ch 285

Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead Officers above***Truancy and truancy officers***Generally*, 299.8-299.15

Child labor law enforced, 92.22

Tuition

Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24

Attending school outside state, 282.8

Fees for tuition, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24

Foster care children, 282.19

Free tuition, 282.6

Graduate students, 282.6

High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17, 282.24

Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17-282.24

Rebating prohibited, 282.20

Students residing on state-owned lands, 262.43

Summer schools, 282.6

Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3

Vocational-technical grants, 261.17

Uniform school requirements, ch 280

University of Iowa, 263.1-263.8

University of Northern Iowa, ch 268

Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

Violations

Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14

Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24

Buses, 321.379

Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6

Discrimination, 601A.9

Rebating tuition, 282.20

School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28

School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14

School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379

School law, 277.32

Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15

Vocational education

Approved schools, ch 280A

Area vocational schools, ch 280A

Aviation mechanics facilities, 297.7(2)

Federal and state aid, ch 258

Rehabilitation, vocational, ch 259

State aid, ch 286A

Tuition grants available, 261.17

War orphans, 35.7-35.11

Warrants

Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8

Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.30

Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12

Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11

Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9

Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.1

Funds for payments, 291.13

Interest rates determined, 74A.7

President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1

Publication of lists, 279.36

Sale to bidder, lowest interest rate, 74A.7

Secretary to issue, when, 279.30

Specific fund must be named, 291.13

Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12

Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10

SCHOOLS—Continued

- Weighting plan, 281.9, 442.7, 442.39
- Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities, 321.1, 321.249, 321.285
- Zoning law, ch 414

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES

- Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, ch 504
- Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45
- Trustees or managers, 504.14

SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT

- Workers' compensation, 85.3

SCREENS

- Fish screens, when required, 109.14

SCRIP

- See 331.554, 331.901, 427.14, 496A.26

SEAL

- Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38
- Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
- Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
- Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
- Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38
- Commercial paper, 554.3113
- Corporations, power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
- County must have, 331.301(8)
- County treasurer, 331.552(4)
- County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
- Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
- Desecrating state seal, penalty, ch 32
- District court seal, 331.702(3)
- Evidential use of documents under seal
 - Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
 - Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
 - Foreign court records, 622.55
 - Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53
 - Public seal of state or county, 622.60
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Farm aid association, 176.6
- Great seal of Iowa, p. xxiv; ch 1A, 32.1–32.6
- Liquor, packaging, 123.26
- Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
- Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
- Notarial seals, 77.4
- Officials, *see particular official*
- Private seals abolished, 537A.1
- Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
- Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203
- State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
- Statutory construction, 4.1(14, 19)

SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

See *METROLOGIST*

- Agriculture department, 213.1

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

- Generally*, ch 808
- Appeals, 809.7
- Cigarette law violations, 98.32–98.34, 331.653(12)
- Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4
- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Definition of search warrant, 808.1
- Detention and search of persons, 808.7
- Disposal of property seized
 - Destruction of illegal property, 809.6
 - Evidence, property kept for, 809.5
 - Execution for sale or destruction, 691.9, 809.6
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 51
 - Restoration, 809.5
 - Sale requirements, 809.6
- Evidence, suppression of illegally obtained, R.Cr.P. 11
- Fish and game law provisions
 - Confiscation, exemptions, 110.32
 - Contraband equipment, *generally*, 110.32
 - Contraband shipments, 109.30
 - Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107
 - Seizure when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30, 331.653(15)
 - Traps without license tags, 109.92
 - Trial procedure, 110.32
- Forfeiture of property seized
 - Contest, appearance, 809.3
 - Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 809.6
 - Money put in school fund, 302.3(1)
- Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Hearings, 809.4
- Imitation controlled substance, 204A.6
- Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22, 331.653(17)
- Issuance of warrant, 808.4
- Maliciously suing out warrant, 808.10
- Meat products, 189A.12
- Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
- Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
- Obscene material, forfeiture, 728.13, 809.1(4), 809.6 (4)
- Oil and gas, 84.15, 331.653(9)
- Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 177A.11–177A.13
- Poultry products, 189A.12
- Probable cause, R.Cr.P. 30
- Radar jamming devices, 321.232
- Restoration of property seized, 809.5
- Sale of property, 809.6
- Search and detention of persons, 808.7
- Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12
- Seized property, defined, 809.1
- Seized property, safekeeping, 808.9
- Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12
- Stolen property restored to owner, 809.5
- Strip searches, 702.23, 804.30
- Theft, library materials, authority, 808.12
- Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Warrants
 - Application, 808.3
 - Authorization, 808.2

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued**Warrants—Continued**

- Confidential information, 808.13
- Exceeding authority, 808.10
- Execution, 808.5
- Forcible execution, 808.6
- Form of warrant, R.Cr.P. 30
- Issuance, grounds, 808.4
- Officer exceeding authority, 808.10
- Return of warrant, 808.8
- Strip search, 804.30
- Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT

Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES

Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.82, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Roads, ch 306, *see HIGHWAYS*

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

SECRETARY OF STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Acts, legislative

- Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15
- Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1
- Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5
- Journals bound and preserved, 2.9
- Legalizing Acts, cost received before publication, 17.19
- Publication, 3.8–3.10, 3.15, 17.19

Agreements for joint exercise of governmental powers filed, 28E.8

Agricultural land, aliens, enforcement, 567.9

Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 327E.1

Attachment inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260

Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)

Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23 (1), 64.24, 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12

Broker's real estate license, ch 117

Building code, state, rules filed, 103A.11, 103A.12

Census, federal, ch 26

City corporations, records kept, 9.2

Code and session laws, received, 18.97

Commissioner of elections, 47.1, 48.32, 49.5, 53.13

Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

Constitutional amendment, *generally*, 9.1

Corporation duties

Agent for service of process, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*

Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130

Articles of incorporation

Amendment, 496A.59–496A.62

Bank corporation articles recorded

Generally, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306

Amendments, 524.1506

Articles of conversion, 524.1414

Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**Corporation duties—Continued****Articles of incorporation—Continued****Bank corporation articles recorded—Continued**

Renewals, 524.105, 524.106

Restated articles, 524.1508

Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005

Co-operative associations

Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44

Approval, certificate issued, 499.44

Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45

Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4

Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34

Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44

Nonprofit corporations

Foreign corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.70, 504A.75

Organizations and societies, 504.1

Profit corporations

Amendments filed, 491.20

Approval when in proper form, 491.6

Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8

Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11

Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32

Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136

Disapproval when improper, 491.6

Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11

Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11

Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.107, 496A.50, 496A.53

Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107

Interpretative clause, 491.10

Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133

Powers of secretary, *generally*, 496A.134

Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32

Recording by secretary, 491.5

Renewals filed, fee, 491.27–491.32

Submission to executive council, 491.9

Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 496A.130, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8

Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51

Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1

Charter organizations, 504.6

Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10

Corporate or partnership farming, administrators Act, ch 172C

Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8

Dissolution, 491.23

Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47

Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1

Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11

Fees, *generally*, 496A.123–496A.126

Forfeiture, 496.8–496.15, 551.8

Insurance company articles recorded

Assessment life company, 510.5

Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25

Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10

Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5

Professional liability company, 519.3

Insurance, foreign company becoming domestic, 491.33

List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4, 515.99

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Corporation duties—Continued

Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108

Nonprofit corporations

Annual reports, 504A.83

Appeals from, 504A.92

Articles of dissolution, 504A.52

Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30,
504A.35–504A.39, 504A.75

Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.71

Certificates of merger and consolidation,
504A.43

Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86

Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32

Forms to be furnished by secretary of state,
504A.94

Incorporation procedure, 504A.92

Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90

Notification to attorney general for actions,
504A.54Powers, *generally*, 504A.91Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81,
504A.87

Permits, foreign

Generally, ch 494Application, profit corporation, 496A.107,
496A.108

Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16

Holding company for utility, 495.2

Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103

Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31,
504A.69–504A.71

Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2

Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4

Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15,
504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8

Place of business change, proof filed, 496.1(5)

Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for
Corporations below*

Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18

Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12,
496A.110–496A.112Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105,
496A.106

Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25

Reports and fees

Annual reports, required, 172C.5–172C.9, 496.1,
504A.83Attorney general, reports by secretary of state,
504A.54Attorney general's recommendation, notice,
forfeiture, 496.9–496.15

Blank forms furnished, 496.17

Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19, 504.30

County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6

Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6

Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7

Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19

Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4

Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86

Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18

Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11

Penalties added to fee, 496.5

Registered name, 496A.105

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Corporation duties—Continued

Reports and fees—Continued

Verification of reports, filed, 496.2

Reserved name, 496A.8

Savings and loan associations

Certificate of conversion, 534.92

Certificate of merger, 534.94

Soil conservation districts, 467A.10

Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9

Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8

Use tax delinquency, 423.22

Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2

Disaster emergency proclamation filed, 29C.6

Donation soliciting, regulated, ch 122

Duties, 9.1–9.3

Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

Election duties

Certificate of election signed, 50.41, 50.43

Clerk of contest courts, 60.2–60.6, 61.2

Commissioner of elections, 47.1, *see also**ELECTIONS, subhead State Commissioner*Contesting elections for seats in the general
assembly, *generally*, ch 59Contesting elections of presidential electors,
generally, ch 60Contesting elections of state officers, *generally*,
61.2–61.14

Nomination objections heard, 44.6

Employment agency licensing commission, 95.1

Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10

Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260

Farm ownership information provided general
assembly, 172C.14

Federal census, certified copy, 26.3

Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4

Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22

Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial
nominating commission on death, resignation or
vacancy, 602.18

Judicial review

Denial corporate charter, 496A.135

Refusal to register marks, 548.2

Land office, state, *generally*, ch 10, *see REAL**PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*
Legislative Acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative*
above

Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8

Limited partnership farming, annual report, 172C.6

List of state officers and judges, for roster, 14.7

Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548.1–548.8

Medical malpractice insurance plan filed, 519A.4

Membership on boards and commissions

Employment agency license commission, 95.1

Executive council, 19.1

Insurance consolidation and reinsurance
commissions, 521.5

State records commission, 304.3

Midwest nuclear compact, bylaws, 8B.3

Nomination objections heard, 44.6

Notaries public

Appointment, 77.1–77.4

Commissions terminated, 77.14

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

- Notaries public—Continued
 - Deceased notaries, records, 77.16
 - Records, 77.18
 - Revocation of commission, 77.6, 77.11
- Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
- Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Process agent for corporations
 - Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.13
 - Doing business in state, 617.3
 - Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 - Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28
 - Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.13
 - Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1
 - Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15
 - Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(6, b)
 - Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6
- Process agent for nonresident
 - Boat owners and operators, 106A.1, 106A.11
 - Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
- Process agent for service of notice
 - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 - Employing units, 96.14(5–14)
 - Foreign limited partnership, 545.906
 - Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 - Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 - Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19
- Public disaster proclamation, 29C.3
- Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10
- Records kept, 9.1, 9.2, 428A.1
- Reports made to secretary
 - Agricultural land, aliens, 567.8
 - City charter filed, 372.2
 - Co-operative associations, 497.22–497.28, 498.24–498.30, 499.49–499.54
 - Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees*
 - County officers elected or appointed, 331.510(5)
 - Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504A.83
 - Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A.83
 - Nonresident aliens, 567.8
 - Notification if late, 172C.11
- Resignation, 69.4
- Rulemaking
 - Nonresident alien reports, 567.9
 - U.C.C., filing and indexing, 554.1110
- Salary fixed, 9.5
- School land deed recorded, 302.35
- School land sale duties, 302.6–302.8, 302.35
- Seal, appellate court, 684.39
- Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
- State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12
- Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed, 685.5
- Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
- Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
- Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.8
- U.C.C. duties, *generally*, 554.1110, 554.9401–554.9507, 554.11105

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

- Uniform limited partnership
 - Certificates filed, 545.102, 545.103, 545.201, 545.204, 545.206, 545.902, 545.905
 - Filing fee, 545.1105
 - Foreign partnerships registered, 545.902–545.907
 - Name reserved, 545.103
- Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.3, 69.8, 69.13(1)
- Workers' compensation, process agent for nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
- SECRET ORDERS**
 - Incorporation, ch 504
 - Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6
 - Public schools, prohibited, ch 287
- SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS**
 - Religion, *see RELIGION*
 - Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 331.901(5, 8)
- SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
 - Generally*, 554.9101–554.9507
 - Owners of collateral, 554.9112
- SECURITIES**
 - Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
 - Application, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
 - Banks authorized to handle, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903, 524.907
 - Blue sky law, ch 502, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law) below*
 - Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491.54
 - Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33
 - Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
 - Credit unions, holdings, 533.38
 - Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law) below, thereunder see Broker-Dealers*
 - Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29–682.38
 - Family farm development, issue limited, 524.901
 - Fiduciary, power to deposit, 633.89
 - Fraudulent advertising, 714.16
 - Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
 - Guaranty corporation, exemption, 536B.20, 536B.23
 - Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14
 - Insurance companies, deposits by, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 - Insurance company securities, insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14
 - Investments, *generally, see INVESTMENTS*
 - Investment securities, 554.8101–554.8406
 - Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)
 - Administration and enforcement, 502.601–502.612
 - Administrative procedure, judicial review, 502.606, 502.612
 - Administrator
 - Co-operates with other states, SEC, 502.303, 502.607
 - Maintains register of old documents, 502.608
 - Prescribes rules prior to suit, 502.504
 - Agricultural marketing Act, 502.102(11)
 - Bonds
 - Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.203(5)

SECURITIES—Continued

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)—
 Continued
 Bonds—Continued
 Security defined, includes bonds, 502.102(12)
 Broker-dealers
 Bonds required, 502.302
 Defined as dealer, 502.102
 Expense of examination of records, 502.303
 Fee for registration, 502.302
 Financial reports required, 502.303
 Fraudulent practices, 502.401–502.407
 Records maintained, 502.303
 Registration procedure, 502.302(4)
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.304
 Unlicensed agent, 502.301
 Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.205
 Cease and desist orders, 502.604
 Civil liability, 502.501–502.507
 Commission for sale, limitation, 502.207
 Criminal penalties, 502.605
 Definitions, 502.102
 Effective date, prior law status, 502.612
 Exemptions
 Classes of securities exempt, 502.202
 Development corporations exempt, 502.202(13)
 Transactions exempt, 502.203
 False advertising, 502.602
 False, misleading statements, 502.407
 Fees collected, 502.208
 Financial statements compelled, 502.208, 502.209
 Foreign savings and loan stock, penalty, 534.59
 Fraudulent practices, specified, 502.401–502.407,
 502.502
 Hearings held, 502.607
 Illegal contracts, unenforceable, 502.507
 Injunctions, 502.604
 Inside information, trading unlawful, 502.402
 Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.102
 Interest rate, 535.2
 Investigation and subpoena, 502.603
 Investment company Act of 1940; 502.102,
 502.203(13)
 Joint and several liability, indemnification,
 502.503
 Membership sales, ch 503
 Misrepresentation of securities, 502.401
 Price of securities for sale registered, 502.210
 Public utility holding company Act of 1935;
 502.102(11), 502.202(7)
 Registration
 Broker-dealers and agents, 502.301–502.304
 By co-ordination, 502.206
 By qualification, 502.207
 Cancellation, revocation and withdrawal,
 grounds, 502.304
 Fees, 502.208
 Securities, 502.201–502.210
 Statement, 502.206, 502.608
 Tender offers, 502.211–502.215
 Reports required, 502.208
 Revocation of registration exemption, 502.204
 Rules promulgated, 502.607
 Sales offers, television and newspapers, 502.610
 Securities Act of 1933; 502.102(11), 502.203(12),
 502.206

SECURITIES—Continued

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)—
 Continued
 Securities exchange Act of 1934; 502.102(11),
 502.202(8), 502.203(2)
 Service of process, 502.609
 State employees, improper endorsement, 502.406
 State stationery, use restricted, 502.406
 Statute of limitations, 502.504
 Stop-orders, 502.206, 502.209, 502.215
 Subpoenas, 502.603
 Tender offers, 502.211–502.215
 Title of Act, 502.101
 Unreasonable seller discounts and commissions,
 502.209
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 Waiver of compliance void, 502.506
 Membership sales, ch 503
 Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)
 Public utilities, legal reserve exception, 511.8
 Registration, penalties for violation, 502.501
 Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Uniform*
 Securities Act above
 Savings and loan associations, 534.17
 Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)
 Tax on inheritance, 450.86
 Thrift loan certificates, 536A.22
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
 Violations
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Fraudulent practices, 502.401–502.407
 Liability to purchasers, 502.501, 502.502
 Security law violations, penalties, 502.401–
 502.507, 502.605
 Wagers, consideration for, 537A.4

SECURITIES DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Administration, 502.102

SECURITY

See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
 Bail bond, 811.4
 Cost bond, ch 621, *see BONDS*
 Guards permit for weapons, 724.6
 Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4
 Prohibited in games of skill and chance, 99B.17
 Public officers, 64.1–65.11, *see BONDS*
 Real property, security interest in restricted,
 537.2307
 Security interest, consumer credit transactions,
 537.3301–537.3303
 Security of public revenue, ch 452

SECURITY AND MEDICAL FACILITY

General provisions, 218.92, ch 223, 246.16, 246.17, 246.45

SECURITY FOR COSTS

Additional security, 621.6
 Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621, *see BONDS*
 Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
 Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
 Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3
 Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5
 Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2

SECURITY FOR COSTS—Continued

Prohibited sureties, 621.7
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12

SEDUCTION

Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6
 Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20

SEEDS

Agricultural seeds
General provisions, ch 199
 "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 Bonded warehouse law, 543.1
 Containers defined, 189.1(4)
 Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2
 Noxious weeds defined, 317.1
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
 Lien for shelling or husking, ch 571
 Lien for threshing or combining, ch 571
 Liens, priority, 571.2
 Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

SEINES

General provisions, 109.106–110.1

SEISIN

Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

SEIZURE

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17,
 189.18
 Controlled substances, 204.505

SELF-DEFENSE

General provisions, ch 704

SELF-INCRIMINATION

Competition law testimony, 553.9
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20
 Incrimination and immunity of witnesses, R.Cr.P.
 19
 Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136
 Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13
 Securities Act violations, testimony, 502.603
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS

Dormitories erected by state board of regents,
 262.35, 262.42
 Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
 Municipal improvement districts, *generally*, ch 386

SELLER

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

SELLING ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, ch 500
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

SELLING PRICE

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

SEMINARIES

Nonprofit corporations, ch 504

SENATE AND SENATORS

Number, apportionment and state districts, Const.,
 Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2, *see also*
GENERAL ASSEMBLY

United States senators

Certification of election, 50.43
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10
 Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
 Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 Primary nominations, when, 43.6
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
 Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79

SENIOR CITIZENS

Green thumb program, 601H.1
 Hunting and fishing license, 110.1, 110.3
 Transportation, 601J.3

SENTENCE

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence

Appeal, R.App.P. 105
 Probation, 907.3

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
 Jurisdiction, 598.2
 Petition for, 598.28
 Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

SEPARATE TRIALS

Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186

SEPARATION

Females kept separate in jails, 356.4
 Juries segregated
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3

SERVICE MARKS

General provisions, ch 548

SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8

SERVICE OF NOTICE

Affidavit of mailing filed with court clerk,
 R.C.P. 59(e)
 Amendment if court allows, R.C.P. 59.1
 Consent of service, R.C.P. 56.1(1), 56.2
 Corporation, 807.4, 807.5; R.C.P. 56.1(1), 56.2, 60,
see ORIGINAL NOTICE
 Extension allowed after service by mail, R.C.P. 83
 Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(7)
 Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240; R.Cr.P. 28
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64
 Process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*
 Proof of process, amendment, mentally ill persons,
 R.H.M.I. Exh. A(9)
 Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94–622.96
 Publication and mailing, R.C.P. 53

SERVICE OF NOTICE—Continued

Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587.12

Return, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(8)

Return required, R.Cr.P. 7

Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 14

Warrant, R.Cr.P. 7

SERVICES

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8

Deception, taking, 714.1

Harassment, 708.7

Labor laws in general, *see LABOR LAWS*

Lien for services, animals, ch 580

Liens of laborers, chs 571–583, *see LABOR LAWS*

Medical service under workers' compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39

Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4

Unemployment compensation, services included, excluded, 96.19(6)

Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2–423.4

SERVICE STATIONS

Franchises, ch 323

Gasoline pump license, ch 214

Half pricing of motor fuel, 214.9, 214.11

Motor fuel tax, ch 324

Petroleum products in general, chs 323, 324

Price and tax posted, 324.20

Self-service gasoline pumps, 214.9

SERVICES, TAX

General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75

See also TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax

SERVITUDE

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

SESSION LAWS

Citation and designation, 14.17–14.20

Code editor to prepare, 14.6(3)

Contents of, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10

Distribution, 18.75, 18.95–18.97

List of officers, and judges, 14.10(4)

List of published volumes, p. xiii

Printing, number, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26

Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18

Style and arrangement, 2.42(11)

Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

SETOFF

See ch 615, 626.92, 646.20

Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201, 554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

SETTING ASIDE

District court, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)

Indictments set aside, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10

SETTLEMENT

Compromise and settlement, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

Domicile, *see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*

Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*

Indians, 331.660, 425.12

SETTLEMENT—Continued

Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2

Mentally ill person's legal settlement, 230.1–230.14

Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.705

Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9

Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16–252.24

SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)

Rights as to use, 658.8

SEVEN YEARS' ABSENCE

Absentees' estates administered, 633.510–633.517

SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL

Drainage, chs 455–467

Easement continuance, 388.8

Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A.8

Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B.9

Lien on realty for nonpayment, 384.84

Sanitary districts, ch 358

School site improvements, 297.5

Water, air and waste management department, permit required, 455B.183–455B.186

SEX

Abuse, parental rights terminated, 600A.6

Act defined, 702.17

Crimes

Enticement to prostitution, 709.7

Incest, 726.2

Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5

Lascivious acts with children, 709.8

Pandering, 725.3

Pimping, 725.2

Prostitution, 725.1

Sale of obscene material, 728.4

Sexual abuse, ch 709

Discrimination, *generally*, ch 601A

Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17

SEXUAL ABUSE

Assault, intent to commit, 709.11

Bail not allowed, second and third degree, 811.1

Brothel, detention in, 709.7

Degrees of, 709.2–709.4

Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20

Examination, venereal disease, payment, 709.10

Incest, 709.4

Indecent contact with child, 709.12

Indecent exposure, 709.9

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Kidnapping, 710.1, 710.2

Lascivious acts with children, 709.8

Offender removed from household, 232.82

Resistance not required, 709.5

Victim's testimony, 709.6

SHAM DEFENSES

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

SHARE

Corporate stock, 492.1–492.12

Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247–633.258

Drafts, 533.42, *see CREDIT UNIONS*

Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477

SHARE—Continued

Security sales, chs 502, 503

SHEEP

Brand, recording, etc., 187.2

Estrays, ch 188

Marketing promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

Scabies control, ch 166A

Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)

Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3

Reports and data published, 159.10(3)

Sheep promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

SHELLEY'S CASE

Rule abolished, 557.20

SHERIFF*General provisions*, 331.651–331.660

Action against

Interpleader, R.C.P. 41

Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)

Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239

Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 331.653(48), 629.3

Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10, 331.653(21)

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50

Appellate court process to enforce judgment, 331.653(56), 686.14

Appointment, temporary, 66.19, 331.651

Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 331.653(53), 663.16, 663.23

Attachment proceedings, *generally*, 331.653(50), 639.16–639.58, 641.5

Attorney, acting as, penalty, 331.659(1a), 331.901

Automobiles, provided, 331.322(8)

Badge of office, standard, 331.657(1)

Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 331.653(4)

Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47

Bailiffs to wear uniform, 331.657

Bank deposits, 331.655, 453.1

Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118, 331.653(16)

Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1

Boarding of prisoners

Auditor's report of amount paid, 331.509(11)

Fee for boarding and care, 331.322(10), 331.658(3)

Bonds, 64.8, 64.11, 331.651, 331.903

Child abuse, investigation, 331.653(25)

Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22, 331.653(11)

Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32, 331.653(12)

Clerks and assistants, 331.323(2h), 331.652(7), 331.903

Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97(16)

Condemnation of land

Funds, management, 331.656

Procedure, 331.653(40), ch 472

Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112, 331.653(19)

SHERIFF—Continued

County attorney, investigation for, 331.653(2)

Court orders executed, R.Cr.P. 7

Crime victim reparation program, 912.3

Criminal identification records furnished, 690.1

Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7

Deeds

Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96

Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100

Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98

Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97

Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24

Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99

Defendants, release, 331.653(65)

Defined, 331.101, 801.4

Definition in attachment matters, 639.68

Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12–643.14

Deputy

Appointment, 331.323(2), 331.652, 331.903

Civil service status, 341A.7, 341A.11

Conditions for discharge, 341A.11

First deputy as sheriff, 331.651

Original notice, return of service, 331.653(70); R.C.P. 59

Powers and duties, 331.903

Purchase at sale, penalty, 331.659

Qualifications, bond, oath, 331.903

Salary, 331.904

Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

Uniforms and badges, 331.322, 331.657

Writs and legal processes served, 331.653

Disobedience, legal process, 331.654

Duties and powers, 331.652, 331.653

Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.651

Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19, 331.653(8)

Eminent domain duties, 331.653(40), 472.7–472.40

Estate funds delivered, court order, 331.653(55), 682.30

Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50, 331.653(22)

Execution

Criminal cases, 331.653(69); R.Cr.P. 24

Levy, sales, 626.24–626.105

Proceedings auxiliary to, ch 630

Supreme court countermand, 686.11

Fees

Generally, 331.655

Collection and disposition, 331.902

Costs when paid by county, 331.424(3q), 331.655(2)

Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 331.655(1p), 815.8; R.Cr.P. 10

Explosive materials, permit, 101A.3

Failure to report, penalty, 331.322

Fee book, 331.655(3), 331.902

Inheritance tax cases, 450.70

Mileage in addition to salary, 331.655(2)

Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192, 331.655(1n)

Notice, service, 331.655(1a)

Payments by sheriff to county, 331.655(3), 331.902

Permit, explosive material, 101A.3

Posting notice or advertisement, 331.655(1o), 618.12

SHERIFF—Continued**Fees—Continued**

- Receiver under execution, 630.13
- Schedule of fees, 331.655
- Subpoena, service, 331.655(1c)
- Warrants, service, 331.655(1b, m)
- Fingerprints, duty to take, 331.653(58), 690.2
- Firearms, permit issued, 331.653(60), 724.11
- Firearms, training program, 331.653(60), 724.9
- Funds, deposits, depositories, 331.655(4), 453.1–453.8
- Garnishments, duties, 331.653(51), ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Governor, power to call, 331.653(66)
- Grand jury, summoning, R.Cr.P. 3
- Habeas corpus writ served, 331.653(53), 663.3, 663.13–663.17
- Implied consent law, 331.653(34)
- Indian settlement, special deputy, 331.660
- Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2, 331.653(27)
- Information furnished department of criminal identification, 331.653(57), 690.1
- Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
- Jail
 - Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 331.509(11)
 - Duties as jailkeeper, 331.653(36), ch 356
 - Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 331.658, 356.15
 - Inspection report filed, 356.43
 - Prisoners, *see* *JAILS*, *subhead Prisoners*
 - Release for employment, 356.26–356.33
 - Rules, 356.44
- Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9, 331.653(5)
- Jurors, food and lodging furnished, 331.653(71); R.C.P. 202
- Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 331.653(44), 609.30, 609.41
- Laws enforced
 - Amana villages, 28E.29
 - Child labor law, 92.22, 331.653(11)
 - Fish and game law, 109.12, 331.653(15)
 - Flag desecration law, 32.6, 331.653(6)
 - Implied consent law, 331.653(34)
 - Investigation of law infraction, 331.653(2)
 - Motor fuel tax laws, 331.653(35)
 - Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6, 331.653(29)
 - Prohibition law, 127.20–127.22
 - School bus law, 321.380, 331.653(32)
 - Transportation of livestock Act, ch 172B, 331.653 (20)
- Liability
 - Condemnation funds, 331.656
 - Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
 - Funds lost in depository, 453.8
- Liquor, violations
 - Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4–127.22, 331.653(17)
 - Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20–127.22
 - Seized vehicle sold, 127.11, 331.653(17)
- Mentally ill, warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28, 331.653(23)
- Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 331.655(1j, 2)
- Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3

SHERIFF—Continued**Motor vehicle**

- Abandoned, 331.653(41), 566B.1
- Driver's license examiner, 321.187, 331.653(32)
- License of driver displayed on demand, 321.174
- Notice of removal by realty owner, 331.653(41), 556B.1
- Owned by county, 331.322(8)
- Thefts, duty to report, 321.72, 331.653(30)
- Unpaid fees, collection, 331.653(31)
- Use of private vehicle, 331.322(8)
- Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.653(7)
- Notice, hearing, mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
- Notices served
 - Appraisal of schoolhouse sites, 297.17, 297.28, 331.653(28)
 - Arbitration board hearings, 90.10, 331.653(10)
 - Endorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)
 - Fee for service, 331.655(1a)
 - Forfeiture of bail, 331.653(62), 811.6
 - Involuntary hospitalization cases, 229.7, 331.653 (24)
 - Official notices, publication, 331.653(46), 618.7; R.C.P. 381
 - Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
 - Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Pipeline company damages, 479.46
 - Removal of motor vehicle or personal property by realty owner, 331.653(41), 556B.1
 - Subpoenas, 90.10, 331.653(10), 622.63, 622.78
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3), 331.652
- Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
- Order to discharge defendant, form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3), 331.653 (26)
- Permits
 - Explosive materials, use, 101A.3, 101A.4, 331.653(14)
 - Weapons, 331.653(60), ch 724
- Posse, authority to call, 331.652, 719.2
- Prisoners, *see also* *JAILS*
- Prisoners, board and care, 331.321(10), 331.658
- Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 331.653(3)
- Prisoners, rulemaking, 356.44
- Procedure of transferring prisoner on change of venue, 331.653(68); R.Cr.P. 10
- Processes served, penalty, 331.653(1), 331.654
- Prohibited actions, 331.659
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 331.653(46), 618.7
- Public safety department, 80.9, 80.24, 331.652
- Radio broadcasting system, use, 693.4
- Radio material furnished, 331.322(12)
- Receiver under execution, fees, 331.653(49), 630.7–630.9, 630.13
- Recommitment after giving bail, 331.653(63), 811.7
- Record books kept
 - Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6
 - Condemnation funds listed, 331.656
 - Fee book, 331.655(3), 331.902
 - Prisoner's supplies, 331.658, 356.5(5)

SHERIFF—Continued

Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 331.655
 Removal from office
 District court, grounds, 66.1
 Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3
 Replevin writs, duties, 331.653(52), 643.5–643.21
 Reports by sheriff
 Crimes committed, 331.653(59)
 Discharge of prisoner, R.Cr.P. 24
 Fees collected, 331.509, 331.655(3), 331.902
 Jail regulations, 356.44
 Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112, 331.653(19)
 Reports made to sheriff
 Snowmobile accident, 321G.10
 Wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111, 331.653(19)
 Reserve peace officers, training, 80D.3–80D.7, 80D.9
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revenue department orders, subpoenas, served, 331.652, 421.22
 Salary, 331.904, 331.907
 Sales by sheriff
 Animal, lien for services, 331.653(43), 580.4–580.8
 Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22
 Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95–626.97
 Executions, 626.74–626.105
 Fees for attending sale, 331.655(1k)
 Lost property sold, 331.653(54), 644.4, 644.15
 Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21
 Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1
 Personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales*
 Purchasing property prohibited, 331.659
 Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5
 Redemption, assignment of certificate, 628.22
 Thresherman's and cornhusker's lien, 571.5
 School for peace officers held, 331.652
 Searches and seizures, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*
 Securities transfer, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
 Statutory construction, 4.1(18)
 Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 331.653(10), 331.655(1c), 622.63, 622.78
 Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
 Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14
 Suspension from office, 66.7, 331.651
 Talesmen summoned, 331.653(45), 609.41, 609.43
 Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement, 331.660
 Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 331.653(18, 38), 445.49
 Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19, 331.651
 Term of office, 39.17, 331.651
 Theft, 714.1
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13, 331.655(1j)
 Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30
 Uniforms, 331.322(9), 331.657
 Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 723.3

SHERIFF—Continued

Vacancy
 Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4), 331.651
 Successor's duty, 331.653(1, 3)
 Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19, 331.651
 Violations
 Jury selection law, 609.46
 Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3
 Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23
 Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29
 Warrants served outside of state, 79.12
 Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 331.653(60), 724.4–724.8
 Weapons, permits to purchase, 331.653(60), 724.15–724.20
 Writ of certiorari, 331.653(72)
 Writs and legal processes served, 331.653(1)
SHIFTING USE
 Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8
SHOOTING
See FISH AND GAME, subhead Hunting Laws; WEAPONS, subhead Crimes
SHOPLIFTING
 Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12
SHOPS
For general provisions relating to factories, see FACTORIES
SHORT COURSES
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Peace officer's short course, 80.12
SHORTHAND REPORTERS
See REPORTERS, subhead Shorthand Reporters
SHOWS
 Mobile home dealers, license, 322B.3(4)
 Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174.6
 Travel trailer displays, 322C.3(9)
SHRUBBERY
 Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8
 Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148
 Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.41
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Trees, *see TREES*
SICK LEAVE
 Public employees, 79.1, 79.23
SIDEWALKS
 Catwalks along railroads, 327F.3
 Cities, *generally*, 364.12, 384.24
 Elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3
 Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2
 Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)
 Obstruction, penalty, 723.4
 Schools outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3, 331.362
SIGNALS
 Railroad crossing, penalty, 327G.13, 327G.14
 Traffic signals, 321.252–321.260, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic*

SIGNATURES

- Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29
- Commercial paper
 - Agents, 554.3403
 - Application of, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Burden of proof, 554.3307
 - Defined, 554.3401
- Corporation reports, 496.2
- Corporation stock certificate, 491.48
- Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100
- Evidential use
 - Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
 - Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
 - Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
 - Commercial paper, 554.3307
 - Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
 - Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
 - Depositions, witnesses reading and signing, R.C.P. 149(b)
 - Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
 - Handwriting comparison by experts, 622.25
 - Investment securities, 554.8107
 - Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55
 - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51; R.C.P. 153
 - Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Wills, soldiers, proof, 633.517
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
- Inability to sign name, 4.1(17)
- Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100
- Letters of credit, 554.5104
- Lights near railroad crossings removed, 307A.2(10)
- Notarial commission requirements, 77.4
- Original notice, R.C.P. 49
- Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59
- Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100
- Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78
- Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
- Verdicts must be signed, R.C.P. 204
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

- Advertising signs
 - Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
 - Billboard control, 306C.10–306C.23
 - Highways, advertising, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)
 - Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259
 - Interstate highways, ch 306B
 - Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
 - Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
 - Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
 - Removal after notice, 306B.5
 - Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)
- Handicapped parking, ch 601E
- Highway business signs permitted, 306C.11
- Lights near railway crossings removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
- Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS—Continued

- Railroad crossing, signs required, 327G.2
- School zones in cities, 321.249
- Special event advertising, 306C.23
- Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295
- Stop signs at through highways, 321.345–321.352
- Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY

- Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3–119.5
- Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3–119.6, 119.8
- Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4
- Taxation of plate, 427.13(3)
- Tests for fineness, 119.6
- Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

SINKING FUND

- General provisions*, ch 454

SIRENS

- Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

SITUS

- Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512
- Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

SLANDER

- Limitation of actions, 614.1
- Malice, proof, 659.6
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Pleading requirements, 659.1
- Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

SLAUGHTERHOUSES

- See also MEAT*
- Beef processors, report filed with secretary of state, 172C.9
- Cancellation of bond, 172A.4
- Child labor, ch 92
- Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
- Definitions, 163.35
- Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
- Factory law, *see FACTORIES*
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, ch 189A
- Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6–8)
- Operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Payment for livestock, 172A.9
- Sanitation, 170.9–170.28

SLAVERY

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23
- Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., Amends. 13, 14, Sec. 4

SLOT MACHINES

- Possession, license revoked, ch 99A
- Use of slugs, 714.8

SMALL CLAIMS

- Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3
- Appeals, 631.13, 684.18, 684.35
- Claims and small claims, joined, 631.8

SMALL CLAIMS—Continued

Commencement of action, 631.3
 Counterclaims and cross-claims, 631.7
 Default, 631.5
 Defined, 631.1
 Depositions for discovery, R.C.P. 141
 Discretionary review of small claims by supreme court, 631.16
 Entry of judgment, 631.12
 Failure to determine within time period, 631.8
 Fees, 631.6
 Filings excluded in determining judgeships, 602.18
 Forcible entry or detention, 631.4
 Forms of pleadings, 631.15
 Hearing, record, 631.5, 631.11
 Intervention, 631.7
 Jurisdiction and procedures, 631.2, 631.9
 Money judgments, action for, 631.4
 Notice, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
 Pleadings and motions, 631.7
 Representation, who may bring, defend, 631.14
 Service, 631.4, 631.5
 Subpoenas, 631.3
 Supreme court, discretionary review, 631.16

SMITH-HUGHES ACT

Accepted by state, ch 258

SMOKE

Nuisance, 657.2(11)
 Smoking, food service establishments, 170.19
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.1–98A.6
 Trapping game animals, use prohibited, 109.92

SNOWMOBILES

General provisions, ch 321G
 Course of instruction, 321G.23
 Definitions, 321G.1
 Driving on ice, 106.33
 Fees, registration, 321G.6, 321G.21
 Identification number, 321G.5, 321G.21
 Inspection, violations, 321G.25, 321G.26
 Liability, 321G.18, 321G.22
 Minors, operation allowed, 321G.9
 Mufflers, requirements, 321G.11
 Operation on roadways, restricted, 321G.9
 Penalties, 321G.14
 Records, rental and sale, 321G.19, 321G.21
 Registrations, 331.602(17)
 Rules and local ordinances, 321G.28
 Safety certificate, 321G.24
 Special events, 321G.16
 Unlawful to use for hunting or pursuing game, 109.120
 Violations, 805.8

SOCIAL CLUBS

See *LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)

Appropriation, 97C.17
 Cost of administration, 97C.19
 Counties, contributions, tax assessments, 331.421(4)
 County officers and employees, 331.324(1j)
 Definitions, 97C.2
 Elected officials, retroactive payments, 97C.14

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)—Continued

Employees and employers, 97C.2, 97C.3
 Employer's tax, 97C.10
 Federal-state agreement, 97C.3
 Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16
 Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance authorized, 96.25–96.28
 Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92
 Interstate agencies, 97C.4
 Money credited to state account in unemployment trust fund, 96.9
 Payments to United States, 97C.15
 Policy of state, 97C.1
 Referendum, 97C.20
 Refund, tax adjustments, 97C.9
 Retirement system, policemen and firemen, 411.6
 Rules, 97C.18
 Statements furnished employees, 97C.8
 Tax, 97C.5–97C.11

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

Driver's license, 321.189
 Recording with county recorder, fee, 331.602(4)
 Required, when, 8.6(16)
 Vehicle registration, 321.20, 321.46

GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abuse of children, receipt of reports, 232.71

Accounting

Comptroller, to, 218.84–218.87
 Records open to inspection, 79.8
 System requirements, 218.85
 Treasurer of state, 12.10, 218.47

ADC, ch 239

Administration division, director, 217.15, 217.16

Administrative procedure Act applies, 17A.1

Adoption

Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.17–600.22

Records furnished by court clerk, 600.13

Alcoholism treatment, expense provided, 125.26

Appropriations

Balances unexpended, transfers, 19.11, 19.14

Combined, 218.57

Not to be exceeded, 218.59

Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58

Assignment of support payments, 675.38

Assistance programs, administration

Dependent children, ch 239

Medical assistance, ch 249A

Supplemental assistance program, ch 249

Birth control services and planning, 234.21

Bonds, institution officers, 218.12

Bonds on public contracts, 23.12–23.16

Bonds required of department officials, 64.6(3)

Books and papers, order for production, 218.31

Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28

Business manager

Annual report and inventory, 218.48

Contingent fund allowed, 218.49–218.51

Deceased inmates' property, 218.65–218.70

Mentally ill inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22

Reports, 218.47

Canteens at institutions, 218.98

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

- Central warehouse and supply depot, 218.100
- Child abuse, ch 235A
- Child and family services division, 217.8, 217.9, 219.24, ch 234
- Child care centers
 - Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
 - Confidential information, 237A.7
 - Consultation service, 237A.6
 - Defined, 237A.1
 - Funds, 234.11, 237A.13–237A.18
 - Group day care home, 237A.1, 237A.3, 237A.19, 237A.22
 - Inspections, 237A.4
 - Licenses
 - Requirements, 237A.2
 - Suspension and revocation procedures, 237A.8
 - Low-income family, defined, 237A.1(12)
 - Personnel, 237A.5, 237A.12
 - Registration of family day care homes, 237A.3
 - Rules for operation and maintenance of centers, 237A.12
 - State day care advisory committee, 237A.1(13), 237A.21, 237A.22
 - Violations, penalties, 237A.19
- Child welfare, duties of director
 - Generally*, 234.6, ch 235
 - Aid to dependent children, ch 239
 - Central information center, 252B.8
 - Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, ch 238
 - Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4
 - Child support recovery program, 252B.1, 252B.3, 421.17(21)
 - Family and adult service programs, 234.6
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14
 - Foster care facilities, ch 237
 - Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
 - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
 - Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)
 - Juvenile homes, 232.142
 - Rules, 234.6, 235.3(3)
 - Uniform support of dependents, exchange list of courts, duties, 252A.12
- Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
- Commissioner
 - Accounts and accounting, 218.84–218.89
 - Adoption proceedings, 600.8
 - Annual report to governor, 217.21
 - Appointment and confirmation, 217.5
 - Appointment of division directors, 217.7–217.17
 - Child and family services, duties, 234.6
 - Child support recovery Act, 252B.1, 252B.9
 - Consultants, 218.93
 - Duties, *generally*, 217.6–217.14, 218.1, 218.60, 218.84–218.89, 218B.3, 249.2
 - Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
 - Expenses, 217.19
 - Gifts, grants, devises, acceptance, 218.96
 - Governor's committee on employment of handicapped, ex officio member, 601F.3
 - Health maintenance organization, 249A.4

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

- Commissioner—Continued
 - Improvements, contracts, 218.59–218.64
 - Institutional officials, approval, 218.9, 218.10, 218.13
 - Institutions controlled, 218.1
 - Medical assistance, duties, 249A.4
 - Real estate purchase options, 218.94
 - Records, accessible, 218.22
 - Reports made to, 218.2
 - Rules, 217.6
 - Special mental retardation unit, mental health institution designated, 222.88 – 222.90
 - Trips to other states, 217.20
 - Veterans home, commandant appointment, 219.7
 - Welfare assistance appeals, hearings
 - Dependent children, aid, 239.7
 - Medical assistance, 249A.4(10)
 - Work and training program, ch 249C
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 331.421(14), 331.424(3w), 331.425(13)
- Community service program, 901.3, 905.7, 907.13
- Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53
- Conferences with institution executives, 218.45
- Contracts
 - Amount not to exceed appropriation, 218.59
 - Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1–23.16
 - Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61
 - Architects and draftsmen, 218.58, 218.59
- Bids
 - Advertising required, 218.60
 - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 - Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60
- Bond required of contractor, 573.2
- Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.62
- Deposits by contractor, requirements, 218.61
- Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Improvements
 - General provisions*, ch 573
 - Payments, 218.64, 573.12–573.15, 573.27
 - Under \$5000, day labor, 218.62, 218.63
- Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26
- Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63
- Preferences, Iowa labor, coal and products, 218.52
- Supply purchase requirements, 218.52–218.56
- Co-operation with other agencies, 218.83, 234.6, 235.2
- Correctional institutions
 - Food preparation, 135.11(5), 159.5(14)
 - Inspections, public health commissioner, 135.11 (6)
 - Men's medium security at Rockwell City, ch 246
 - Men's reformatory, ch 246
 - Penitentiary, ch 246
 - Release center, ch 246A
 - Security and medical facility, ch 223
 - Training school, ch 242
 - Women's, ch 245
- Correctional officer, retirement, 97B.49(10)
- Correctional officer, weapons authorized, 724.2, 724.4

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

- Correctional programs
 - Community-based, *generally*, ch 905
 - District departments
 - Board duties, 905.4
 - County involvement, 905.5
 - Definitions, 905.1
 - Director duties, 905.6
 - Established, 905.2
 - State funds allocated, 905.8
- Corrections division, director, 217.13, 217.14
- Council on social services
 - Appointment, 217.2
 - Duties, 217.2, 217.3, 249.4
 - Meetings, expenses, 217.4
 - Rules, approval, 217.6, 218.4
- Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6
- County and private institutions regulated
 - Hospitals, 218.30–218.33
 - Hospitals, mentally ill or mentally retarded, ch 227
 - Investigation, 218.30–218.33
 - Mentally ill patients transferred, 227.6–227.13
- County boards, supervised, 234.6
- County, reimbursement, 217.32
- Criminal history data, 692.2, 692.3
- Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4
- Deaths and births recorded, 144.47–144.50
- Deaths of inmates reported to director, 218.23
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Department created, 217.1
- Dependent children, aid to, 234.6, ch 239
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Developmental disabilities, ch 225C
- Diagnostic clinic for prisoners, 218.97, 331.756(42)
- Displaced homemaker, ch 241
- Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 222.6
- Divisions, directors, 217.6–217.17
- Divisions established or changed, 217.6, 234.6
- Domestic abuse information, 236.9
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Elderly care program, representative interagency coordinating committee, 249B.17
- Emergency relief, duties, ch 251
- Employees
 - Annuity contracts for, authorized, 218.16
 - Appointment and discharge, 217.7, 218.9, 218.10, 234.6
 - Directors, 217.7–217.17
 - Expenses, 217.19
 - Medical staffs, 218.10, 218.46
 - Mental retardation and developmental disabilities, staff, 221.2
 - Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89
 - Records and payroll kept, 218.18
 - Reimbursement damages property, 217.23
 - Removal from access to records, 217.31
 - Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 246.3
 - Superintendents, 218.9
 - Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
 - Uniforms, furnished, 246.3
 - Vacation allowed, 218.17
- Escapees from other states, mentally ill, 230.31

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

- Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.20
- Family planning services, 234.21–234.28
- Farm accounts, 218.74
- Farm fund, revolving, 218.74
- Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
- Fire inspection, 218.4
- Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5
- Food areas in penal institutions, sanitation inspection, 159.5(14)
- Food stamp program, 234.11, 234.13
- Foster care, 234.35–234.41, 331.425(13)
- Funds
 - Accounting to treasurer, 218.47
 - Appropriations, combined, 218.57
 - Central warehouse and supply, 218.100
 - Child and family services division, administration, 234.6(4)
 - Contingent funds, 218.49–218.51
 - Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68
 - Expenditures within appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
 - Transfer aid funds to work incentive programs, 239.19
- Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96, 221.3, 234.14, 565.3, 565.4
- Glenwood state hospital-school, 218.1, ch 222
- Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5
- Half-way house, ch 246A
- Health care facilities, duties, 135C.16, 135C.17
- Highway signs made, 321.253
- Homemaker services, children, 232.80
- Hospital-school, medical assistance fund deposit, 222.93
- Improvements, 218.62–218.64, 573.12–573.15
- Indians, Tama, relief expenses reported, 252.43
- Industries established at institutions, 218.73, 321.149, 321.165
- Inmates
 - Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Commitment, 218.20–218.25
 - Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
 - Dependents of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44
 - Diagnostic clinic authorized, 218.97
 - Emergency quarters, 218.72
 - Escapes, penalty, 719.4
 - Funds, reports to county auditor, 218.99
 - Furloughs, 217.14
 - Industries, state, ch 216
 - Inmate employees' pay supplement revolving fund, 216.13
 - Labor, conservation commission, forestry nurseries, 218.73
 - Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23
 - Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28
 - Mentally ill patients discharged, 226.18
 - Mentally retarded habilitation, 217.14
 - Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27
 - Murder, 707.2
 - Osteopaths, examine prospective patients, 150.10
 - Parole, ch 906
 - Penal provisions, *see Violations below*
 - Private industry work force, 216.11, 216.12
 - Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70
 - Purchases, 218.86, 218.87

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

Inmates—Continued

- Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22
- Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27
- Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23
- Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44
- Transfer of inmates
 - Authority in general, 218.20, 218.90
 - Boys training school to reformatory, 218.91, 331.756(41)
 - Chronically mentally ill to county care facility, 227.11
 - County or private institutions to state or other hospital, 227.6, 227.10
 - Court consent required, 222.7
 - Dangerous mentally ill to Iowa security medical facility, 218.92, 226.30
 - Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12
 - Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 222.7
 - Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5
 - Mentally ill at women's correctional institution, 245.12
 - Mentally ill removed to relieve congestion, 226.32
 - Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill or special unit, or vice versa, 222.7
 - Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5
 - Neglected children to institutions, 242.14
 - Parks, training schools, 242.15
 - Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16
 - Prisoners, *generally*, 218.90
 - Prisoners from penitentiary to reformatory and vice versa, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3
 - Record forwarded to board, 218.23
 - Senile to county care facility, 227.11
 - Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11
 - Treatment unit, 246.48
 - University hospital, to, 255.28
 - Women's correctional institution to training school, 245.10
 - Visited by state director, 218.29
 - Wages paid to dependents, 218.44
- Insane to be called mentally ill, 218.95
- Institutional receipts deposited, 218.78
- Institutional roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4
- Institutions
 - Generally*, chs 217, 218
 - Agricultural products, sale, 218.74
 - Enumerated, 218.1
 - Purchases, emergency, 218.7
- Interagency case information service, ch 22A, 218.11
- Interstate corrections compact
 - Generally*, ch 218B
 - Hearing, 217.22
- Investigations, *generally*, 226.18, 230.5, 230.9
- Investigations, child abuse, 232.71
- Investigations of institutions, 218.28–218.33
- Iowa security and medical facility, ch 223
- Jail standards, rulemaking, 356.36, 356.37
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Social Services Department*

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

- Juvenile commitments, reports received, 235.3(6)
- Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)
- Juvenile home, 218.1, ch 244
- Juvenile justice expenses, rulemaking, 232.141(4, d)
- Juveniles, *generally*, ch 232
- Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15
- Legal aid for eligible persons, 217.33
- Legislative inspection of records, 79.8
- Letters from mentally ill, 226.13–226.15
- Medicaid, surgery, 249A.13
- Medical assistance, 218.75, 222.93, ch 249A
- Men's medium security correctional facility at Rockwell City, 218.1, ch 246
- Men's reformatory, 218.1, ch 246
- Mental health authority, ch 225C
- Mental health centers, community, ch 230A
- Mental health compact, ch 218A
- Mental health, mental retardation and developmental disabilities director, 217.10, 225C.2, 226.47, 227.19
- Mental hospitals, 218.1, chs 222, 226, 227
- Mentally ill substituted for insane, 218.95
- Mentally retarded persons
 - Generally*, ch 222
 - Records to be kept, 222.58
 - Treatment, personal liability, 230.15
- Mental retardation and developmental disabilities, chs 221, 222, 225C, 226, 227
- Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165
- Names of institution, controlled, 218.1
- Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 78.2, 218.31
- Officers, institutional superintendent
 - Annual report and inventory, 218.48
 - Appointed, 218.9
 - Bonds required, 218.12
 - Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Claims against, 8.6(19)
 - Contingent fund kept, 218.49–218.51
 - Deceased inmates property, 218.65–218.70
 - Dwelling house, utilities, 218.14
 - Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10
 - Medical staffs, 218.10, 218.46
 - Quarterly conference, 218.45
 - Removal on written charges, 218.9
 - Reports, 218.23, 218.24
 - Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47
 - Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 242.3
 - Scientific methods to be used, 218.46
 - Term of office, 218.9
 - Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17
 - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Old-age assistance, ch 249, *see Supplementary Assistance Program below*
- Organization and reorganization, 217.6
- Parental rights terminated, 600A.9
- Parole, chs 904, 906
- Parole board, ch 247, 908.7
- Parole violations, custody, 908.6, 908.8, 908.9
- Penitentiary, 218.1, ch 246
- Pestilence among inmates, 218.72
- Planning division, director, 217.17

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

- Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59
- Policy statement, purpose, 217.1
- Poor relief, 252.1
- Printing
 - Contracts, 18.49
 - Plants operated, 18.29, 18.30, 321.149
- Prisoners transferred, 218.90
- Prisons, *see Correctional Institutions above*
- Private institutions regulated, *see also County and Private Institutions Regulated above*
 - Child-placing agencies, 235.3(8), 235.5, ch 238
 - Children's boarding homes, 235.3(8), 235.5
 - Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3(4-6), 235.5
 - Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5
- Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.16
- Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A
- Purchases, 218.7, 218.52-218.56
- Real estate purchased, optioned, 218.94
- Recipients of public assistance, assignment support payments, 252A.13
- Record kept, employees and inmates, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22
- Records
 - Confidentiality of, 217.30(1)
 - Disclosure of, 217.30(2-4)
 - Restraint of dissemination, 217.31
- Reformatories, 218.1, *see subhead Correctional Institutions above*
- Religious worship of inmates, 218.25-218.27
- Reports
 - Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.2
 - Annual to governor, 217.21
 - Biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3
 - Clinical work, reports published, 218.46
 - Jail inspections, 356.43
 - Veterans home, report to governor, 219.21
- Revolving farm fund, agricultural products, 218.74
- Roads and highways, institutional roads, 306.4, 307A.2
- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Social Services Department*
- Rules, power to make, 217.6, 218.4
- Salaries of institution officers, 218.13-218.15
- Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
- Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.11
- Scientific investigations urged, 218.46
- Seal of department, official, 217.18
- Security and medical facility, ch 223
- Services and wages of inmates, 218.40-218.44
- Signs made for highways, 321.253
- State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4
- Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2
- Supplementary assistance program
 - Assistance payments inalienable, 249.7
 - Cancellation of warrants, 249.8
 - Eligibility, 249.3
 - Fraud, penalties for, 249.11

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

- Supplementary assistance program—Continued
 - Funeral expenses, 249.9
 - Grant applications, 249.4
 - Judicial review, procedure for, 249.5
 - Prior liens, claims and assignments void, 249.10
 - Supply depot, central, 218.100
 - Supply purchase requirements, 72.3-73.5, 218.52-218.55
 - Support payments, assignments, 675.38
 - Training school, boys and girls, 218.1, ch 242
 - Transfer of inmates, interstate corrections compact, ch 218B
 - Transportation, regulation and safety division, 321.149
 - Trips to other states, approval required, 217.20
 - Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
 - Veterans home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3
 - Violations
 - Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 24.24
 - Aiding escape of inmates, 719.6
 - Controlled substances, furnished to inmates, 719.8
 - Cruelty at mental hospitals, 229.38
 - Escapes, 719.4
 - Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 719.7, 719.8
 - Vital statistics, law duties, 144.47, 144.48
 - Warehouse and supply depot, central, 218.100
 - Woodward state hospital-school, ch 222
 - Work and training program, chs 239A, 249C
 - Work release program, ch 247A
- SOCIAL WELFARE**
- Aging, commission on, ch 249B
 - Assignment of support payments, 252A.13
 - Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
 - Blind commission, state, 601B.1-601B.6
 - Blind persons aided
 - Generally, ch 249
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.14
 - Boards of social welfare, county, ch 234
 - Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28
 - Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Care Centers*
 - Children in need of assistance, ch 232
 - Child welfare
 - Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)
 - Aid to dependent children, ch 239
 - Assignment of support payments, 252A.13, 675.38
 - Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 - Child foster care facilities, ch 237
 - Child-placing agencies, ch 238
 - Child support recovery Act, ch 252B
 - County board's child welfare duties
 - Generally, ch 235
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Foster care
 - Accounts for certain children established, 234.37
 - Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 331.425(13)
 - Costs, primary responsibility, 234.39
 - County responsibility, 234.36

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Child welfare—Continued
 - Foster care—Continued
 - Earnings and profits of placed children, held in trust, 244.6
 - Foster parents, paid directly, 234.38
 - State responsibility, 234.35
 - Training school children, placement costs, 242.7
 - Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
 - Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
 - Short title of Act, 235.6
 - State director, child welfare duties
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
 - Duties, *generally*, ch 235
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
 - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
 - Rules, 235.3(3)
 - State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.2(5)
 - Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Conveyances legalized, 589.26
- County board of social welfare
 - Generally*, 234.9–234.12
 - Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
 - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
- Day care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Care Centers*
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, chs 232, 233, 239
- Department of social services, state, *generally*, chs 217–255, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Dependent children, aid to, ch 239
- Disabled mobile home owners, tax relief, 135D.22
- Disabled persons, aid to, *generally*, ch 249
- Disabled work training, ch 249C
- Emergency relief
 - Administration, *generally*, 251.1–251.7
 - Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6
 - County board's emergency relief duties
 - Generally*, 251.4–251.6, 331.381(7)
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6
 - State director, emergency relief duties
 - Appropriation, estimate, 251.3(3, 4)
 - Authority, 234.6, 251.4
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3
 - Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
- Family planning, *generally*, 234.21–234.28
- Food stamp programs, 234.11
- Foster care expenses, 234.35–234.39
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
- Health care facilities, co-operation, 135C.17
- Interstate compacts, juveniles, 232.139, 232.140
- Juvenile court, ch 231
- Juvenile delinquency, chs 232, 233
- Medical assistance, ch 249A
- Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
 - Mobile home owners tax relief, 135D.22
 - Neglected children, chs 233, 239
 - Old-age assistance
 - Generally*, ch 249
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.2
 - Insurance system, old-age and survivors', public employees, chs 97, 97B
 - Investigators to administer oaths, 78.2(6)
 - Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.24
 - Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
 - Property tax reimbursement, 425.16, 425.39
 - Recovery by state
 - Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8–613.10
 - Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
 - Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
 - School lunch facilities, 283A.8
 - Supplemental assistance program
 - Generally*, ch 249
 - Recipients, tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
 - Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
 - Tax relief for mobile home owners, 135D.22
 - Work training program, ch 249C
 - Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
 - Social services department, state, *generally*, chs 217–255, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
 - State director, defined, 234.1
 - Supplementary assistance program, *generally*, ch 249
 - Support payments, assignment, 675.38
 - Unemployment compensation, ch 96
 - Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
 - Work and training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C
- SOCIETIES**
- Agricultural societies, ch 174
 - Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
 - Co-operative societies, chs 497–499
 - Farmers, ch 176
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
 - Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
 - Fraternalities in public schools, ch 287
 - Historical society, nonprofit, county revenue, 331.422(18)
 - Horticultural society, state, ch 186
 - Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.*
 - Nonprofit corporations, ch 504
 - Parent-teacher association, meetings in schoolhouse permitted, 297.9
 - Religious societies, ch 504, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
 - Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.23
 - Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
 - Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
 - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
 - Domestic animal fund used, 331.425(9)
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
 - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)

SOIL CONDITIONERS

Fertilizer law, ch 200

SOIL CONSERVATION

Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL

Abandoned mine reclamation fund, coal, 83.21
Agricultural land, erosion control, 467A.61–467A.66

Agricultural seed law, ch 199

Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108.10

Coal mines, ch 83, *see MINES AND MINING*
Commissioners

Generally, 467A.5–467A.8

Administrative orders, 467A.47

Funds from road use tax, 312.2

Hearings, 467A.45, 467A.46

Land preservation, 93A.3

Powers and duties, 467A.7

Private property, entrance upon, 467A.51

Condemnation, 467A.21, 471.4

Conservancy districts, 467A.7(15), ch 467D

Cost-sharing funds, 467A.48, 467A.62, 467A.65

Declaration of policy, 467A.2

Definitions, 467A.3, 467A.42, 467A.64(3)

Department, *generally*, ch 467A

Districts

Generally, 467A.2, 467A.5–467A.10, 467A.61–467A.66

Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)

Cropping programs, 160.7(8)

Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)

Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A.13–467A.41, chs 467B, 467C

Interagency co-ordinating committee, 467A.4

Judicial review

Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11

Oil and gas wells and metallic minerals, 84.14

Land disturbing activity, defined, 467A.64(3)

Land preservation, information for land inventory, 93A.4

Loans, family farm development, 175.34

Metallic minerals, 84.1–84.5, 84.21, 84.22

Mining operations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*

Oaths, administer, 84.12

Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.17

Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3

Pipeline construction standards, 479.29

Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2

Rulemaking

Coal mines, reclamation plan, 83.16–83.19, 83.23, 83.25, 83A.16

Committee, 467A.4(1)

Conservancy districts, 467D.6

Conservation loss limits, 467A.44

Soil erosion

Control and standards, 467A.42–467A.53

Cost-sharing funds, 467A.48, 467A.62, 467A.65

Excessive, inspections, 467A.61

Farm unit conservation plan, 467A.62

Research, 467A.7(1)

Special projects, 467A.64

Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4

State agencies to co-operate, 467A.9

State committee

Generally, 467A.4, 467A.5

SOIL CONSERVATION—Continued

State committee—Continued

Conservancy districts, ch 467D

Erosion control, 467A.42–467A.53

Water, air and waste management commission meetings, notification, 455B.104

Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13–467A.41

Taxation, procedure, 467A.23–467A.41

Water conservation practices defined, 467A.42

Witnesses, produce records, 84.12

SOLAR ENERGY

See ENERGY, subhead Solar

SOLDIERS

See also ARMED FORCES, etc.; VETERANS

Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250

Orphans, ch 35

Preference, ch 70

Veterans home, ch 219

SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW

Changed to VETERANS PREFERENCE LAW, see ch 70

SOLICITATION

Generally, 705.1

Defense of renunciation, 705.2

SOLICITING

Consumer credit sales, 537.3501

Door-to-door sales, regulated, ch 82, 537.3501

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Insurance agents, ch 522

Penal provisions

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121

Interinsurance contracts, 520.14

Military personnel, 29B.79

Political aid, 721.3–721.7

Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2

Public donation, license, ch 122

Savings and loan agents, 534.57, 534.66

Prostitution, 725.1–725.3

Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

SOLICITOR

City, *see CITIES, subhead Attorney*

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

Generally, 455B.301–455B.455, *see also WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT, subhead Solid Waste Disposal*

Federal government may receive city revenue bonds, 384.82

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21

Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21

SON

Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10

Marriage of, where void, 595.19

SORORITIES

Corporations not for pecuniary profit, 504.5

Public schools, prohibited, ch 287

SOYBEANS

Association (state)

Agriculture marketing board members, 159.25

Established, powers and duties, 185A.1, 185A.2

Excise tax, 185.22

Meal, warehouse product, 543.1(4, 5)

Promotion board, *generally*, ch 185

Storage facilities, bonds, 419.18

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS

See *VETERANS*

SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLES COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 16

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE

Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35

Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19

Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7

Compensation, 2.10

Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45

Medical assistance advisory council appointment, 249A.4

Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20

Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.13

SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES

See ch 420, *CITIES*

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Area education agency, ch 273

Handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281

SPECIE PAYMENTS

Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS

General provisions, ch 640

SPECIFIC LEGACIES

Abatement, 633.436(4)

Defined, 633.3(24)

Delivery, 633.355

Small, payment to minor, 633.108

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716

Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement, 554.3201

Co-operative association contracts, 499.9

Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117

Foreclosure optional, 654.11

Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117

Investment securities, 554.8315

Limitation of actions, 614.1

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

SPECULATION

Cemetery lots, 566A.11

SPEECH

Deficient children, listed in school census, 291.9(3)

Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U. S.,

Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7

Legislator's privilege, 2.17

SPEECH—Continued

Speech pathologist, 147.1–147.11, 147.80(15),

147.151, 147.153–147.156, ch 496C

Speech pathologist, continuing education, ch 258A

SPEED

Motor vehicle law, 321.285–321.295

Municipal regulation, 321.236(5)

State institutions under control of regents, limits, 262.68

State parks, 111.36

SPENDTHRIFTS

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)

Guardianship authorized, 633.552

SPORTS

Bribery, 722.3

Contests, *bona fide*, 99B.11

Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C

Wagering, pool selling, 99B.12, 725.10

SPOUSE

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2

Assault, 236.2

Bigamy, 726.1

Cared for in veterans home, 219.5

Conveyances, 557.4–557.12, 558.35, 597.10–597.12

Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14

Dental practice conducted by, 155.3

Domestic relations, ch 597

Estate provisions, see *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Exemption from legal process

Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 633.336

Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333

Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37

Personal property, 633.332

Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21)

Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9

Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10

Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12

Liability for other's torts, 597.19

Marriages, when void, 595.19

Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Surviving spouse, rights, 633.236–633.258, see

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Veterans home, admission qualifications, 219.4

Veterans widows

Burial expenses, 250.13

Cared for in veterans home, 219.1–219.5

Pension for certain widows, 34.1–34.3

Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.6

Relief from veterans commission, tax, 331.422(10)

SPRINGING USE

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Fire prevention, 100.35

Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111

STABLES

Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21

Lien for care of stock, ch 579

STAMPS

Cigarette stamps, 98.1–98.16, 98.35, 98.38
 Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A, 450.12
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B, 331.602(11)
 Pheasant stamps, 110.7
 Trout stamps, 110.1, 110.6
 Wildlife habitat stamps, 110.3

STANDING ARMY

Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

STANDING COMMITTEES

General assembly, 2.14–2.16

STARLINGS

Optional bounty, 350.2

**STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS
COMMISSION TO EXAMINE**

General provisions, ch 67

STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST

Ancient remains, 305A.7
 Appointment, duties, ch 305A
 Disinterment, power to deny, 305A.9

STATE AUDITOR

See ch 11, *AUDITOR OF STATE*

STATE BANKS

Generally, ch 524, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

STATE COMPTROLLER

See ch 8, *COMPTROLLER*

STATE FAIR

General provisions, ch 173, *see also STATE FAIR BOARD*

Amusement rides, ch 88A

STATE FAIR BOARD

General provisions, ch 173, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appropriations, 8.23–8.32

Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19

Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16

Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)

Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10

Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18

Compensation of elected members, 173.8

Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)

Contracts

Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1–23.16

Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1

Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.2, 573.3

Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7–573.26

Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12–573.15

Penalty clause, 24.24

Convention to elect members of board, 159.18, 173.2–173.5

County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9–174.12

Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14

Executive committee, 173.13

Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16

STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued

Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16–173.18

Financial control, 8.30–8.33

Fireworks permit, 727.2

Funds

Bank deposits, collections, 8.32

Budget law regulations, 8.30–8.32

Control, 8.6(7)

Receipts of fair, use, 173.16

Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10

Retention authorized, 8.32

Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.34, 19.11–19.14

Gifts accepted, bonds required, 565.3

Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18

Members, 173.1–173.7, 331.321(1e)

Oaths administered, 78.2(2)

Officers elected by board, 173.1

Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15

Reports

Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20

Agricultural societies, seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9

Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2 (3)

Governor, annually, contents, 173.21

Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10

Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)

Sales on fairgrounds regulated, 173.14(6)

Secretary

Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3

Duties, 173.9

Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9

Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16

Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10

State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12

Tenure of office, 173.9

Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)

State aid societies file statement, 174.9

State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15

Treasurer

Claims paid by warrant, 173.18

Duties, 173.11

Elected by board, 173.11

Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12

Tenure of office, 173.11

Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7

Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18

STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE

See ch 226, *MENTAL ILLNESS*

STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY

(Formerly *BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY*)

Investigations made on request, 263.7, 263.8

STATE INSTITUTIONS

(*General provisions* applying to several or to all state institutions)

Agricultural products, sale proceeds, 218.74

STATE INSTITUTIONS—Continued

Bond of treasurers, amount, 64.6(4)
 Controlled substances, 719.8
 Convict labor available, 246.18
 Documents, distribution to each library, 18.87
 Employees group insurance, 509A.1–509A.12
 Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
 Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
 Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2
 Habeas corpus, inmates' rights, 663.5
 Inmates exempt from merit system, 19A.3
 Inmates, reduction of sentence, costs paid, 663A.5
 Inspection, right at all times, by whom, 79.8
 Intoxicants to prisoners, 719.7
 Mentally ill patients, support, ch 230
 Printing, 18.29, 18.30
 Public offenders, restitution and community service, ch 910
 Regents board
 General provisions, ch 262
 Blind school, ch 269
 Deaf school, ch 270
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, ch 263
 Indigents hospital, ch 255
 Iowa State University, ch 266
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A
 Oakdale campus, ch 271
 Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
 University of Iowa, ch 263
 University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
 Report of abuses, 218.2, 232.67–232.77
 Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)
 Sanitary inspection, 135.11
 Social services department
 General provisions, chs 217, 218
 Cherokee state mental health institute, ch 226
 Clarinda state mental health institute, ch 226
 Correctional release center, ch 246A
 Drug addicts, ch 224
 Eldora training school, ch 242
 Glenwood state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
 Independence state mental health institute, ch 226
 Juvenile home, ch 244
 Men's reformatory, ch 246
 Mount Pleasant state mental health institute, ch 226
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246
 Security and medical facility, ch 223
 Training schools, ch 242
 Transfer of patients, 255.28
 Uniform system of accounts, 218.85
 Veterans home, ch 219
 Women's correctional facility, ch 245
 Woodward state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
 Violations by officers, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER

Generally, 691.5–691.8
 Deaths reported and investigated, 331.802
 Rulemaking, criminal investigations, 691.6

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Public officers, generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
 (*General provisions* applying to several or all state officers and departments)
 Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
 Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15
 Amounts departments may hold, 12.10
 False entries made by public officers, 740.9
 General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10
 Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4
 Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14
 Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10
 Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11–12.13
 Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
 Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13
 Accounting to state comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.40
 Accounts examined and inspected
 Audit by state auditor, ch 11
 Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1–67.4
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.46
 Open to inspection, 79.8
 Action against state, notice, 613.8–613.10
 Actions by or against officers
 Attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)
 Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22
 Adjutant general, 29.1
 Administrative rules, *generally*, 14.6(5), 14.13, ch 17A, 18.97, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*
 Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, information, 28C.7
 Aircraft pool use authorized, 328.56
 Appointments, *see GOVERNOR*
 Appropriations
 Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
 Availability of appropriations, 8.30–8.32
 Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
 “Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37
 Comptroller's power as to allotments, 8.31
 Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
 Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38, 8.40
 Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
 Governor's power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31
 Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33
 Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
 Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
 Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
 Temporary officers, 69.11
 Unexpended balances, transferred, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14
 Bank deposits by state officers, 421.6, 453.1
 Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
 Bonds of state officers
 General provisions, 63.1, 63.11–65.11, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
 Actions on bonds, *general provisions*, ch 666
 Additional security required, 65.1–65.4
 Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
 Approval by the governor, 64.19

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—

Continued

- Bonds of state officers—Continued
 - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 - Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
 - Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
 - Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
 - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 - Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
 - Sureties, number required, 64.16
 - Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3–65.8, 65.11
 - Surety companies accepted, 64.17
 - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Books and pamphlets, 14.7, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Buildings, vacant school, leasing, 7.20
- Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48
- Code extracts published for officers, 14.21
- Code, session laws and annotations, copies furnished, 18.97, 18.98
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Correctional institutions, salaries and compensation, 246.3
- Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
- Credit union, 533.52
- Departmental rules, ch 17A, *see Administrative Rules above*
- “Department” defined, 8.2(1), 11.1
- Deposit of public money, 12.10, 421.6
- Deputies
 - Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
 - Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
 - Exemptions from merit system, 19A.3
- Director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77
- Disbursement of state funds, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5
- Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8.40
- Disputes between departments, compulsory arbitration, 679A.19
- Disturbance, penalty, 718.3
- Documents and reports
 - Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
 - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
 - Disputes as to editing appealed to executive council, 18.78
 - Distribution, 17.23, 18.85
 - Editing, printing superintendent’s right, 17.1, 18.76
 - Mailing list furnished by departments, 18.84
 - Price of reports, printing superintendent fixes, 17.23
 - Printing superintendent to advise, 18.77
 - Publications to be deposited with library center, 303A.24
 - Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
 - Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 18.80
 - Sale of unused documents, approval, 18.81
- Elected officials, contesting elections, 57.1
- Election, *see ELECTIONS*
- Election contests, ch 61
- Employees, exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—

Continued

- Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.9
- Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29A.28
- Employees suggestion system, 19.33
- Expenditures of state funds
 - Authorization by executive council, 72.2
 - Budget control Act requirements, 8.38–8.40
 - Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6), 12.5
 - Expenses, *see subhead below*
 - Limited to amount authorized, 72.1
 - Public improvements, *see subhead below*
- Expenses
 - Automobile, charge allowed for use, 18.117, 79.11
 - Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 8.13(3)
 - Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)
 - Credit union department, 533.57
 - Employees on exchange, 28D.7
 - Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9–79.11
 - State vehicle costs charged to various state departments, 18.119
- Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Family farm development, services rendered, 175.24
- Federal aid received, 18.13
- Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45
- Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
- Financial control by comptroller, 8.6
- Funds, control, ch 8
- General services, ch 18
- Harassment of public officers, 718.4
- Holidays, paid, 33.2
- Housing finance authority, assistance, 220.33
- Impeachment, procedure, ch 68
- Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
- Inspection, 79.8
- Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission, staff, assistance, 28C.5
- Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Inventories, 17.30
- Investigation by governor or comptroller, 8.6(14), 8.35
- Iowa development commission, regulatory information furnished, 28.17
- Iowa products and labor given preference, ch 73
- Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Labeling of public automobiles, 721.8
- Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3–73.5
- Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1, 79.24
- Legislative oversight bureau, 2.77
- Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
- Liability, state exposure, 18.160–18.169
- Liability, torts, 25A.1–25A.22
- Librarian, state, 303A.2
- List of state officers in session laws, 14.10
- Mandamus to compel performance of duties, ch 661
- Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28
- Meetings open to public, ch 28A
- Members, removed for nonattendance, 69.15

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—

Continued

Merit employment system, ch 19A
 Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 18.117, 79.9–79.11
 Motor vehicles, applications for, 127.23
 Motor vehicles used by officers and employees, 18.114–18.121, 321.19, 721.4
 Moving expense of highway employees, 307A.2
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23
 Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; ch 63
 Oaths, power of officers to administer, ch 78
 Official confidences privileged, 622.11
 Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)
 Original notice served on state, method, 613.9
 Pamphlets and books, 14.7, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
 Paper stock drawn from general services department, 18.62
 Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Performance audit, subject to, 2.46
 Printing for departments
 Accounts kept by general services director, 18.52, 18.53
 Charges to departments, 18.52–18.55
 Code excerpts printed, 14.21
 Departments in Des Moines, 18.58–18.63
 Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 18.47, 18.49, 18.60
 Emergency contracts, power to let, 18.50
 Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
 General services director, jurisdiction over printing, 18.58–18.63
 Machinery and equipment, 18.58, 18.59
 Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27
 Publications to be deposited with depository library center, 303A.24
 Public funds, deposits, 12.10, 421.6
 Public improvements
 Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 23.4–23.10
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2–573.5
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2
 Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6–73.10
 Laborer's and materialman's rights, ch 573
 Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1–23.3
 Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
 Qualifying for office, ch 63
 Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299
 Real estate purchases, 8.45
 Records, custodians to give copies, R.C.P. 109
 Records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*
 Registered voter list furnished jury commission, 609.5
 Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
 Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66, 68B.8, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—

Continued

Reports
 Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4
 Biennial, budget estimates, 8.23–8.28
 Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3
 Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
 Documents and reports printed, *see Documents and Reports above*
 Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
 Federal funds received, to comptroller, 8.44
 Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
 Made to governor, 17.2
 Official, requirements, 17.1
 Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
 Publications to be deposited with library, 303A.24
 Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39
 Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11
 Uniform, for counties, 331.901
 Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.119, 18.120
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)
 Revenue department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169
 Rulemaking, ch 17A
 Rules
 Printed, 17A.6
 Style and form, 14.6(5)
 Salaries
 Compensation in full for services, 79.1
 Fixed biennially, *see published Acts of last general assembly*
 Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
 Securities Act, improper use of private information, 502.601
 Securities Act, stationery violations, 502.406
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Sick leave, 79.1, 79.23
 Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
 Social security, federal, ch 97C
 Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23
 State vehicles, assignment by vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
 Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71
 Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 18.15
 Suspension from office, 11.5, ch 67, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)
 Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
 Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 69.1, 69.12
 Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
 Title page complimentarys, prohibited, 17.29
 Transportation department, action against, 613.11–613.14
 Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11–19.14
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
 Vacancies in office
 Generally, ch 69
 Nominees, 43.77–43.79

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—

Continued

- Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6
- Vacant school buildings leased, 7.20
- Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1
- Vehicle dispatcher, assignment, state vehicles, 18.115
- Vehicle replacement fund, 18.120
- Veterans affairs department, ch 35A
- Veterans preference law, ch 70
- Violations
 - Accepting gratuities, 68B.5
 - Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
 - Audit requirements violated, 24.24
 - Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 - Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24
 - Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
 - False entries in relation to fees, 721.1
 - Interest in contracts, ch 68B, 721.11
 - Interference with performing duty, 718.1
 - Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.40
 - Political activity and contributions
 - Employees not to campaign during working hours, 721.5
 - Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 721.5
 - Removal from office, 66.1(7)
 - Solicitation from employees, 721.3
 - Preference law violations, 73.5
 - Private use of public property, 721.2
 - Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24
 - Religious test for employees, 729.1
- Workers' compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58

STATE OF IOWA*See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution*

- Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
- Actions against the state
 - Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2
 - Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18
 - Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
 - Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
 - Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 815.1
 - Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
 - Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5
 - County attorney, when to appear, 331.756(2)
 - Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
 - Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(k)
 - Rights and liabilities, 613.10
 - Service of original notice, 613.9
 - Suit authorized, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9
 - Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22
- Actions by state
 - Attachment proceedings, ch 641
 - Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2
 - Counsel, employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
 - Counsel, employed by governor, 7.3-7.5
 - Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
 - Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

Actions by state—Continued

- Officers failing to account, 8.8-8.12, 8.40
- Security not required, R.C.P. 9
- Admission into the union, p. lxxiv
- Agents of state, 80.23, 820.22
- Aircraft pool and revolving fund, 328.56
- Ammunition and firearms, confiscated, 691.9
- Associations
 - Beef cattle producers, 173.2, ch 181
 - Book of agriculture, 159.10
 - Corn growers, 159.25, ch 185B
 - Crop improvement, 173.2(8), ch 177
 - Dairy, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5
 - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 - Farm aid, ch 176
 - Horticultural society, 173.2(5), 186.5
 - Optometric, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
 - Poultry, ch 184
 - Soybean, 185A.1, 185A.2
 - Swine producers, ch 183
- Automobiles, marked with state name, 18.115(7)
- Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2
- Beer and liquor control, 123.23, 123.37
- Bonds
 - See also main head BONDS*
 - Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund*
 - Banks, investment, 524.901
 - Beer and liquor, warehouse project, not debt of state, 123.156
 - Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14
 - Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
 - Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
 - Firemen and police pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 - Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
 - Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 515.35
 - Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
 - Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
 - Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
 - Railway finance authority, ch 307B
 - Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48-262.52
 - Sale of bonds, 75.2-75.9
 - School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 - Social services department, bonds issued over \$5000; 23.12-23.18
- Boundaries
 - Boundary commission, 2.91, 568.14, 568.15
 - Bridges, 384.12
 - Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
 - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
 - Iowa-Missouri compromise, p. lxxix
 - State and private, 111.19-111.24
- Broadcasting system, educational, 18.132-18.155
- Broadcasting system, police, ch 693

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
 Building code enforcement, 103A.2
 Buildings and property
 Blind, food services, ch 601C
 Building code, 103A.10
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5
 Construction of, consultation with arts council, 304A.9–304A.12
 Disposal of, 18.12
 Exempt from execution, 627.18
 Flags displayed, 31.3–31.10
 Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A
 Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
 Private use prohibited, 721.2
 Sewers of cities, use, 384.56
 Storage of documents, buildings, control, 18.82
 Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
 Water districts, included in, 357.27
 Business opportunity promotions, disclosure required, 523B.4
 Canvass of votes, ch 50, *see ELECTIONS*
 Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
 Capitol and grounds
 General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43
 Legislative facilities, legislative council supervision, 2.43
 Maintenance, general services dept., 18.3
 Central committees, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees*
 Chemical abuse treatment, liability, 125.44
 Civil defense, administration, 29C.1
 Claims against the state
 Appeal board, procedure, ch 25
 Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5
 Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
 Comptroller's duties, 8.6
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
 Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
 Tort claims, ch 25A
 Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
 Workers' compensation, 85.57, 85.58
 Coal mining, 83.1, 83.11
 Coal preferred, ch 73
 Code of Iowa, 14.11–14.21
 College aid commission, ch 261
 Communications co-ordinated, 18.132–18.155
 Community education Act, ch 276
 Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*
 Contracts
 Appeal board for public contracts, 24.24
 Audits, before payments, 7A.8
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
 Education board contracts, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Contracts*
 Fair board contracts, *see STATE FAIR BOARD, subhead Contracts*
 Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 573, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*
 Printing contracts, *see PRINTING, STATE, subhead Contracts*

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

Contracts—Continued
 Real estate purchase, 8.45
 Report on completion, 23.11
 Social services department for state institutions, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
 Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1
 Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
 Correctional institutions, salaries and compensation, 246.3
 Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
 County to comply with state law, 331.301
 Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10
 Crop pest Act, ch 177A
 Dairy industry commission, ch 179
 Debts
 Bonds, *see subhead above, also see BONDS*
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII
 Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6
 Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2–569.4
 School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
 Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7
 Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
 Desecration of state insignia, ch 32
 Development commission, ch 28
 Development corporations, credit not pledged, 496B.20
 Disaster aid, 29C.9
 Disaster services and public disorders, ch 29C
 Documents, falsifying, 718.5
 Educational radio and television and state communications, 18.132–18.155
 Employees
 Collective bargaining rights, 20.1
 Correctional institutions, salaries, 246.3
 Defended and indemnified, 25A.21
 Disability program, 79.20
 Financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
 Group insurance, ch 509A
 Merit system, ch 19A
 Suggestion system, 19.33
 Employees, *for employees of a particular department, see main head for that department*
 Estate tax, ch 451
 Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV
 Exemption
 Private property from state debt, 627.18
 Public property from execution, 627.18
 Expert witness, compensation, 815.5
 Extraordinary property tax reimbursement fund, 425.39
 Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
 Family farm development, 175.6, 175.20
 Flag, desecration, ch 32
 Functional classification board appointed, 306.6
 Funds
 Accounts and accounting, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
 Block grants, 8.2(10), 8.22(2e), 8.41

STATE OF IOWA—Continued**Funds—Continued**

Board and director, *see main head for particular board or commission*

Bond recording fees to general fund, 187.12

Budget and financial control Act, ch 8

Child support recovery payments, 252B.4

Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 331.555, 445.22, 452.1

College aid, 261.25

Contingent, 7.4, 218.49

County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8

County losses, replacement, 331.556

County, payment of state money, 331.555

Deposit of public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*

Elderly care program, 249B.20, 249B.21

Expenditure of state funds

Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)

Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2

Limited authorization, 72.1

Treasurer's duties, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

Federal funds, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid*

Fines deposited by state treasurer, 476A.14

General fund, 444.21

Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, ch 67, 79.8

Highway funds, ch 312, *see HIGHWAYS*

Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1–425.15

Inspection, subject to, 79.8

Institutional receipts deposited, social services, 218.78

Investments

Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.11

Board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19

Federal insured loans, 682.1–682.3

Housing finance authority bonds approved, 220.30

Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7

Nonactive funds invested, 454.35

Sinking funds invested, 454.5

Loans to college students, 261.38, 261.39

Municipal assistance fund, ch 405, 411.20

Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3

Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10

Reports

Biennial budget document, 8.21–8.28

County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6

County treasurer, monthly report, 331.555

State budget report, 8.6(17)

Rules for deposits, 421.6

School funds, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*

Schools, advance funding for increased enrollment, 442.28

Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454

State aid

Agricultural associations, 173.3

Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181

Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6

Crop improvement association, ch 177

Dairy association, ch 178

STATE OF IOWA—Continued**Funds—Continued**

State aid—Continued

Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180

Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12

Grain growers association, ch 177

Horticultural society, ch 186

Mobile home owners, reduced tax rate, 135D.22

Poultry association, ch 184

Research, assignment of patent royalties to the state, 28.7(7)

Schools granted state aid, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*

Swine producers association, ch 183

Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9

Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10

Violations

Audit requirements violated, 11.5

Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24

Failure to report expenditures, 721.2

False accounting, 452.14

General penalty clause, 452.15

Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5

Vocational education funds, 258.12

Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7

War orphans educational aid fund, ch 35

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

General assembly, ch 2

General services department, ch 18

Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5

Higher education loan authority, obligations, nonliability, 261A.14

Highway safety patrol, ch 80

Highways, functional classification board, 306.6

Immunity waived, 25A.4

Insurance, group, for public employees, ch 509A

Insurance, risk management, 18.160–18.169

Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D

Interstate extradition compact, ch 818

Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30

Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17

Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V

Judicial retirement system, contributions, 602.31, 605A.4

Jurisdiction of state, ch 1

Labor preferred, ch 73, 218.52

Land office, ch 10

Land preservation policy, ch 93A

Lands

Acquisition of title by state, ch 569

Assessments by cities, 384.56

Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10

Buildings and property, *see subhead above*

Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9

Communication companies, use granted, 477.1–477.3

Conveyances

Generally, ch 10

School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36

Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57

Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8

Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30

Dedication as preserves, 111B.9–111B.12

STATE OF IOWA—Continued**Lands—Continued**

- Deed tax exemption, 428A.13
- Improvement costs, 384.56
- Library compact, 303.24–303.27
- Oil and gas leases, 84.21
- Purchase by state departments, 8.45
- Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 358.9
- Settlers, right to use, 658.8
- Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
- Tax sale exemption, 446.7
- Tuition, students residing on, 262.43
- Use for water power purposes, 469.30
- Lands purchased, cost paid, ch 569
- Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7
- Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III
- Liability for torts, 25A.4, 321G.22
- Library compact, 303A.8–303A.11
- Liquor control Act, ch 123
- Loans, disaster aid, 384.10
- Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6
- Militia, 29A.1
- Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, p. lxxix
- Motor vehicles
 - Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230
 - Gasoline, 18.115(3, 9)
 - Official plates, registration, 321.19
 - Registration exemption, official, 321.19
 - State business, compensation, 18.117
- Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, p. lxxi
- Officers and departments, *see main head for particular officer or department*
- Official register, *see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL*
- Official statutes, 14.20
- Parks, *see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands*
- Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
- Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24
- Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236
- Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18
- Property
 - Disposal of, 18.12
 - Housing finance authority assets on termination, reversion, 220.2
 - Inspection, subject to, 79.8
 - Program evaluation, state agencies, 2.55
 - Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
- Psychiatric patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28
- Publication by state agencies, 303A.21–303A.24
- Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
- Public records, misuse and penalty, 721.10
- Public records, open for inspection, ch 68A
- Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Railroad right of way, responsibilities, 327G.81
- Reserve peace officers force established, volunteer, 80D.1, 80D.11–80D.14
- Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 18.119
- Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
- Right to appeal, criminal cases, 814.5, 814.12
- Risk management, 18.160–18.169
- Roads, *see HIGHWAYS*

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.24
 - Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)
 - School foundation program, ch 442
 - Securities Act, ch 502
 - Senatorial districts, state, 41.5
 - Sovereignty, 1.2
 - State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
 - State officials, roster, 14.7
 - Stationery, improper use, 502.406
 - Statutory construction, 4.1(15)
 - Supplementary assistance, agreement with federal government, 249.2
 - Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
 - Tax levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
 - Tax statutes, chs 421–454, *see TAXATION*
 - Title received by state, ch 569
 - Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*
 - Tort claims, ch 25A
 - Warrants
 - Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8
 - Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34
 - Comptroller's power, 8.6, 12.5
 - Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
 - Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
 - Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18
 - Interest on warrants, payment received, 452.2
 - Unpaid, lack of funds, 8.19, ch 74
 - Voiding, 8.20
 - Water districts, property in district, 357.27
 - Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2
 - Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- STATE SEAL**
- Description, ch 1A
 - Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
- STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS**
- General provisions*, ch 454
- STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**
- See* ch 263, *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*
- STATION HOUSES**
- See CITIES, subheads Fire Department, Police Department*
- STATISTICS**
- Judicial department, 685.6–685.10
 - Labor bureau, occupational safety and health, 88.18
- STATUS OF WOMEN**
- Displaced homemakers, co-operation, 241.3
 - Rulemaking, 601.3
- STATUTE OF FRAUDS**
- Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35
 - Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
 - Contracts, 558.9, 622.32–622.34
 - Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
 - Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
 - Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33
 - Party made witness, 622.35
 - Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
 - Pleading required to invoke, 622.34

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Continued

Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
 Sales Act, 554.2201
 Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35
 Secured transactions, 554.1206
 Statutory provisions, 622.32–622.35
 Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

See *LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

STATUTES

Acts embracing more than one subject, effect,
 Const., Iowa, III, 29
 Ambiguous, statutory construction, 4.6
 Amendments included when one statute
 incorporates another, 4.3
 Annotations, 17.22, 17.25
 Annotations distributed free, 18.98
 Appropriation Acts
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Disbursement requirements, 3.13, 8.38–8.40
 Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
 Required before use of treasury funds, Const.,
 Iowa, III, 24
 Bills, legislative, chs 3, 4, see *GENERAL
 ASSEMBLY*
 Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15
 Citation of statutes, method, 14.17–14.20
 Code, ch 14, see *IOWA CODE*
 Code editor, ch 14, see *CODE EDITOR*
 Codes and session laws, chronological list, p. xiii
 Conflicting provisions, construction, 4.7–4.11
 Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
 Construction
 Generally, ch 4
 Liberal, 4.2, 639.67; R.C.P. 262
 Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4
 Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1
 Distribution, free, 18.95–18.97
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103
 Effective date
 Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
 Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
 Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless
 published, 3.7
 Publication, day after last publication, 3.10
 Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4
 Hotel sanitation code, conflicting statutes, 170B.19
 Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
 Legalizing Acts, publication, ch 585
 Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11
 Other statute incorporated, amendments included,
 4.3
 Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1
 Pleading, R.C.P. 6
 Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94
 Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.22
 Proof, 622.59
 Prospective effect, statutory construction, 4.5
 Rules of construction, in general, 4.2
 Savings provision, construction, 4.13
 Session laws, ch 14, see *SESSION LAWS*
 Severability, 4.12
 Uniform, see *UNIFORM STATE LAWS*
 Uniform state laws commission, ch 5

STATUTES—Continued

Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
 Voters' approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

STAY OF EXECUTION

Generally, 626.58–626.68
 Criminal cases, R.C.P. 24
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.C.P. 24
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 Occupant enhancing value, ch 560
 Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243–246, 253, *ACTIONS*;

SUPREME COURT

Appeals, R.App.P. 2, 7, 8
 Foreign judgment Act, enforcement, 626A.4

STEAM BOILERS

Generally, ch 89
 Criminal mischief, 716.3
 Inspection, generally, 91.5
 Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)

STEAM ENGINES

Movement on highways, 321.344
 Railroad engines
 Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)
 Water supply, 471.9(4)

STENOGRAPHERS

Confidential communications, 622.10

STIFLING COMPETITION

Cigarette sales, ch 551A
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551

STOCK

Corporations, see *STOCK, CORPORATE*
 Livestock, see *ANIMALS*
 Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315

STOCK BREEDERS

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
 Dairy association, ch 178
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Lien for services of animals, ch 580
 Marking and branding of animals, ch 187
 Stallions and jacks, ch 580
 Swine producers, ch 183

STOCK BROKERS

See *SECURITIES*, ch 502, subhead *Iowa Uniform
 Securities Act*

STOCK, CORPORATE

See *CORPORATIONS*, subhead *Profit
 Corporations (Pecuniary)*
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3
 Insurance stock, see *INSURANCE*, subhead
Capital Stock
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502

STOCK, CORPORATE—Continued

Savings and loan shares, ch 534

Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315

Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A

STOCK FOODSSee ch 198, also *ANIMALS***STOCK SALESMEN**See *SECURITIES*, ch 502, subhead *Iowa Uniform Securities Act***STOCK TRANSFER ACT**

Generally, 554.8307–554.8315

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY

Ammunition, firearms, 691.9

Automobiles, 321.72–321.96

Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601

Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804

Investment securities, claims, 554.8405

Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6

Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 714.1

Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5

Restoration, 809.5

Return to owner, 639.42–639.44

Theft, 714.1

Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

STONE AND STONE QUARRIES

Mining regulations, ch 83A

Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17

Quarries

Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4

Limestone for fertilizer, ch 201

State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITUSee *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales***STOPPING PAYMENT**

Bank, deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

STORAGE

Cold storage, chs 171, 172

Explosive materials, 101A.6, 101A.7

Garages, see *GARAGES*

State documents, custody of superintendent of printing, 18.82

Warehouses, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE***STORES AND MERCANTILE****ESTABLISHMENTS**

Child labor, ch 92

Collective bargaining, ch 500

Co-operative enterprises, chs 497–499, see *CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*

Definition for labor purposes, 91.15

Drug stores, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

Fire escapes, 100.35

Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)

Food laws, chs 189–197, see *FOODS*

General penalty clauses, 91.11, 91.16

Grocery stores, see *GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES*

Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6, 170.46, 170.47

Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.8–91.15

STORES AND MERCANTILE**ESTABLISHMENTS**—ContinuedMeat markets, see *MEAT MARKETS*

Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16

Railroad rate and service complaints, 327C.25

Reports to labor commissioner, 91.12

Sales tax, retail, 422.42–422.59

Scales inspected, ch 215

Taxation

Property taxable, generally, 428.11–428.17

Use tax, ch 423, see *TAXATION*

Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.13

Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551

Weight and measure standards, ch 210

STRAW

Baler's lien, ch 571

STRAYS

Animals, ch 188

Lost property, ch 644, see *LOST PROPERTY***STREAMS**See *WATER AND WATERCOURSES*, subhead *Rivers and Streams***STREET IMPROVEMENTS**

See chs 312, 314

Schools, special assessments, 297.5

STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS

General provisions, ch 357C

STREET RAILWAYS

Assessments for city improvements, 364.9, 364.11, 384.64, 384.65, 384.77

Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)

Bridges, use, 314.1

Capital stock, issuance, 492.5–492.8

Corporation law, applicable, 491.1–491.68

Flood protection construction, 364.9

Foreign corporations regulated, ch 495

Franchise granted, 364.2

Holding companies, 495.2

Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28

Liens, workers' compensation claims, 624.27

Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8

Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1

Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335–321.340

Original notice against carlines, service, 617.3

State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)

Taxation

Listing of property, 428.24–428.29

Property valued and assessed, 434.15

Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1

STREETS AND ALLEYSSee *CITIES***STRICT CONSTRUCTION**

Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

STRIKES

Arbitration, provisions, 90.1–90.14

Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b)

Forbidden, 90.12

Labor strikes and boycotts, ch 732

STRIKES—Continued

Public employees, 20.3, 20.12
 Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6

STUDENTS

Defense counsel, certain instances, Ct. R. 120
 Half-time resident students, 261.9(7)
 Loans and tuition grants, 261.9–261.17
 Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26,
 261.27
 Osteopathic college, financial assistance, 261.18
 Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)
 Teachers' certificates, 260.27

SUBCONTRACTORS

Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)
 Mechanic's lien, 572.9–572.11
 Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials,
 84.25
 Public improvement contracts, ch 573

SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES

Advertisement of, 117A.1, 117A.3
 Brokers or salespersons, sales only by, 117A.6
 Filing fees, 117A.8
 Inspection of, 117A.4
 Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
 Offering statements, 117A.2, 117A.3
 Plats certified, 409.12, 409.32
 Registration of, 117A.2
 Unlawful practices, 117A.4

SUBORNATION

Perjury provisions, penalty, 720.3
 Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)

SUBPOENAS

Administrative hearings
 Accountancy board, 116.23
 Agriculture department, dairy products
 marketing, 192A.21
 Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8–90.10
 Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13
 Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
 Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
 Banking superintendent and examiners, 524.214
 (1)
 Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
 Civil rights commission, 601A.5
 Civil service commission, 400.24, 400.25
 Commerce commission, rate regulation hearing,
 476.2
 Credit union, 533.59, 533.60
 Deponents, a corporation, partnership,
 association, or governmental agency, so
 named, R.C.P. 147(e)
 Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155(a)
 Domestic abuse hearings, 236.4(4)
 Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211
 Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 155
 Election contest courts, 61.11, 62.11
 Executive council, state, 66.27
 Fire loss litigation, 100A.3
 General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 68.10
 Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2
 Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
 Inheritance tax matters, 450.66–450.70

SUBPOENAS—Continued

Administrative hearings—Continued
 Insurance commissioner, 507.3
 Issuance by officers and boards authorized,
 622.81, 622.102
 Job service department, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22–
 97B.24
 Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
 Officers authorized to take acknowledgments,
 558.33
 Power, *generally*, 17A.13
 Public instruction, state board, 290.4
 Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
 Revenue department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70,
 423.23, 450.66–450.70
 Social services department, 218.31, 218.32
 Soil conservation department, 84.12
 Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
 Surveyors, county, 355.9
 Teacher contract termination, 279.16
 Transportation commission, 328.12(8)
 Transportation, department of, 327C.10, 327C.12
 Unemployment compensation department, 96.11
 (8, 9)
 Water, air and waste management, public
 hearings, 455B.105, 455B.134(13)
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.22
 Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87–622.90
 Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10, 90.22
 Arbitration proceedings, 679A.7
 Attorney disciplinary hearings, Ct. R. 118.8
 Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)
 Boundary commission, 2.91
 Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20
 Citizens' aide, power to issue, 601G.9
 Civil cases
 Disobedience
 Attachment, proceedings against delinquent,
 622.76
 Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also*
CONTEMPTS
 Continuance for other party, 622.79
 Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76
 Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience,
 622.84, 622.102
 Pleadings taken as true, 622.80
 Receipt of subpoena and advance fees
 tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77
 Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66–622.68
 Duces tecum, 622.65
 Fees for subpoenaed witnesses, 622.69–622.74
 Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded,
 622.74
 Issuance by court clerks
 Application made to clerk, 622.63
 Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79
 Persons entitled to request, 622.63
 Persons to whom directed, 622.65
 Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211
 Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64
 Service by sheriff, 622.63
 Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78
 Contents required, 622.65
 Continuing education, 258A.6
 Contumacy or refusal to obey, job service witnesses,
 96.11(9)

SUBPOENAS—Continued**Criminal cases***Generally*, R.Cr.P. 14

Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Arrest of material witness, 804.11

Clerk to issue on request, 624.8

County attorney investigations, witness fees, 815.3

Duces tecum, 622.65, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14

Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3

Reimbursement to county of fees collected, 622.65

Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14

Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33

Denial or modification, grounds, R.C.P. 155(c)

Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104

Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102

Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155

Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67

Director of revenue to issue, 421.17

Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13

Duces tecum, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14

Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11

Fee to sheriff for services, 331.655

Information, witnesses, R.Cr.P. 5

Issuance by court clerks, application, 331.702(100), 622.63

Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66–622.68

Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(19)

Military courts, 29B.47, 29B.120

Military districts under martial law, 29A.47

Parole, witnesses, 906.8

Proof of service, costs, 622.64

Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40

Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209

Securities Act violations, 502.603

Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78

SUBROGATION

Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407

Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)

Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37

Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)

Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22

Medical assistance, 249A.6

Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18

Secured transactions, 554.9504

Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19

Tobacco products dealer's bond, surety, 98.44

Workers' compensation, provisions, 85.22

SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERSCommercial instruments, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Holder in Due Course*

Investment securities, defined, 554.8102

Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

SUBSTANCE ABUSE*See also ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

Alcoholism treatment orders, judicial review, 125.41

SUBSTANCE ABUSE—Continued

Appropriation from liquor container deposit, 455C.11

Audits of programs, 125.55

Budget approval, 125.25

Chemical substitutes and antagonists programs, 125.13, 125.21

Collection of claims, 125.51, 125.53, 331.756(26)

Commission, *see subhead Department below***Commitments**

Immunity of peace officers, physicians, administrators and employees, 125.34, 125.91

Involuntary*Generally*, 125.75–125.94

Alternative placement, 125.84

Appeal, status during, 125.87

Application, 125.75

Custody, 125.85

Delay, no suitable facility, 125.88

Discharge, 125.85

Emergency detention, 125.34, 125.91

Evaluation, placement for, 125.83

Examination by physician, 125.34, 125.78, 125.80

Hearing, 125.78–125.85

Immediate custody, 125.81

Judicial hospitalization referee, 125.91, 229.21

Legal counsel, appointment, 125.76, 125.78

Notice, 125.77

Order, commitment or treatment, 125.84

Periodic reports required, 125.86

Public offense, conviction or charge, 125.89

Records, confidential, 125.37, 125.93

Release, 125.84

Reports

Continued detention, 125.91

Evaluation by chief medical officer, 125.84

Examination, 125.80

Inspection, 125.58

Rights and privileges of committed, 125.38, 125.92

Supreme court rules, 125.94

Voluntary, 125.33, 125.34

Comprehensive treatment program, 125.7, 125.12, 125.39

Confidentiality of records, treatment, 125.33, 125.37, 125.93

Contract for care, costs paid, 125.44

Conveyance, unlawful transportation, 127.24

Costs of care, *see subhead Treatment below, thereunder see Facilities*

County auditor, 125.50, 331.508

County board of supervisors, 125.51

Criminal laws, limitations, 125.40

Definitions, 125.2

Department*Generally*, 125.3–125.10**Commission**

Chemical substitutes, antagonists program, 125.21

Duties, compensation, 125.6, 125.7

Established, 125.3

Hearing on license, 125.18

Judicial review, actions, 125.7

Licenses, 125.14, 125.16–125.19

SUBSTANCE ABUSE—Continued

Department—Continued

Commission—Continued

Meetings, 125.5

Members, qualifications, 125.3

Report to, 125.12

Rules, rulemaking, 125.7, 125.20, 125.32

Deputy director, 125.9

Director

Appointed, 125.8

Duties and powers, 125.9, 125.10

Funds, use, 125.9, 125.54

Judicial review, actions, 125.41

Report, 125.9

Drunken drivers, referred for treatment, 321.283

Facilities, *see subhead Treatment below*

Introductory provisions, 125.1, 125.3

License, licensee, 125.13–125.21, 125.58

Local law, effects, 125.40

Mental health authority director, consultation, 225C.5

Patients, rights and privileges, 125.38, 125.92

Policy declared, 125.1

Substance abusers

Appeals to Supreme Court, 125.87

Commitment, *see subheads Commitments; Treatment*

Crime, conviction, 125.89

Emergency detention, 125.34, 125.91

Involuntary commitment, *see subhead Commitments above*

Treatment

Acceptance, rules, 125.32, 125.33

Alternative placement, 125.84

Audits, 125.50, 125.55

Claims, collection, 125.50–125.53

Comprehensive, 125.7, 125.12, 125.39

Contracts, 125.44, 125.48

Costs paid, liability established, 125.43–125.45, 125.80, 125.85

Custody, release, 125.33, 125.85

Denied, 125.32

Emergency, 125.12, 125.34, 125.91

Evaluation, 125.84

Facilities

Board, composition, 125.39

Budget, approved, 125.25

Contracts, 125.44, 125.48

Costs of care, 125.43–125.45, 125.80, 125.85

Custody, release, 125.85

Disputes over payment, 125.47

Funds, 123.36, 123.43, 125.9, 125.43–125.45, 125.49, 125.50

Inspection, 125.15, 125.58

Licenses, licensees, 125.13–125.21, 125.58

Penalties, 125.58

Regional, 125.12

Rulemaking, 125.13, 125.20

Funds, use, 125.9, 125.54

Inpatient, outpatient, 125.33

Involuntary, *see subhead Commitments above, thereunder see Involuntary*

Patient, confidentiality, 125.33, 125.37, 125.93

Payment

Disputes, 125.47

SUBSTANCE ABUSE—Continued

Treatment—Continued

Payment—Continued

Grants, 125.9

Program

Comprehensive, 125.12

Education, 125.1, 125.10

Licensed, exceptions, 125.13

Plan, 125.39

Prevention, 125.9, 125.10, 125.13

Rehabilitation, 125.1, 125.13

Recommitment, 125.13, 125.85

Refused, 125.33

Release, 125.33

Residence established, 125.46

Violations, penalties, 125.58, 127.24

Voluntary, 125.33

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53

Club, hotel or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233

Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

SUBSTITUTION

Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15

Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17

Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11

Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41

Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38

Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

SULFAMATE

Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS*Generally*, R.C.P. 237–240**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS**

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237–240

Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

SUMMONS

Corporation, criminal charge, 331.702(131), 807.1, 807.5

Corporation, form for, 807.2

Indictment or information, after, R.Cr.P. 7

National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41

Original notice, R.C.P. 49–66

SUNDAY*See HOLIDAYS, subhead Sunday***SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE***See ch 257, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT***SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(7)

Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3

SUPERSEDEAS

- Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20-188.23
- Approval presumed by filing, 682.10
- Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65
- Bond, appeal, R.App.P. 7
- Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310
- Child custody, appeals, Ct.R. 15
- Election contest appeals, 62.20
- Execution issued by appellate court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
- Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9
- Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11
- Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329
- Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6
- Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71
- Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11
- Real property, actions to recover, 646.25
- Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22
- Transportation, department of, appeals, no stay, 327C.33
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6

SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD

See ch 331, *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

General provisions, ch 249, see also *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS

Generally, R.C.P. 90

SUPPLIES

- County supplies, 331.322
- School supplies, 73.2, 301.1
- State supplies, 18.6

SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS

- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499

SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS

See ch 252A

SUPREME COURT

For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see publication "Iowa Court Rules"

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abstracts, see *subhead Record on Appeal below*

Adjournment

- Death of party, continuance, 686.17
- Failure of judges to appear, 684.11
- Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12
- Permitted by order or rule, 684.7
- Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7
- Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

Administrator

- Assistant, client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121.2
- Assistants, appointment and salaries, 685.7
- Executive secretary of commission on judicial qualifications, 605.26
- Lower court reports of matters taken under advisement, Ct.R. 200
- Member library commission, 303A.3

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Administrator—Continued**

- Reports, gifts, Ct.R. 204
- Salary, 685.6
- Secretary to shorthand reporters examiners, 115.7
- Supreme court, deferred judgment docket, 907.4
- Supreme court, records and discharge of probation, 907.9
- Unified trial court, duties, 602.18, 602.50, 602.64
- Admission to practice, 610.1-610.11, 610.45, see also publication "Iowa Court Rules"
- Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29
- Advancing causes
 - Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3
 - Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70
 - Removal from office appeals, 66.21
- Affirmance
 - Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6
 - Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339
 - Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348
 - Procedendo, see *subhead Procedendo below*
- Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331
- Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352
- Appeals
 - Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
 - Criminal cases, ch 814
 - Defendant's appearance, 814.17
 - Mental illness cases, 229.17
 - Notice of right, Ct.R. 15.1
 - Part of judgment, 686.5
 - Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814.8
 - Retirement system cases, 97B.32
 - Substance abusers, 125.87
 - Time for, R.C.P. 335
- Appellant
 - Designation on appeal, 814.2
 - Security for costs, 686.12
- Appellate court
 - See *RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
 - Certiorari, 624.4
 - Title changes, 558.66
- Appellate jurisdiction
 - Adoption, 600.14
 - Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4
 - Criminal cases, see *subhead below*
 - Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
 - Limited to chancery cases, 684.1
 - Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
 - Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 - Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5
 - Peace officer's retirement system, actions of board, 97A.6(13)
 - Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 - Public officers, jurisdiction, 66.21
 - Small claims cases, 631.16
 - Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 - Tort claims against state, 25A.7
- Appellate procedure, civil cases, generally, ch 686, see *RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
- Appellee, designation on appeal, 814.2
- Appointments made
 - Appellate counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.1

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Appointments made—Continued
 Board of examiners, shorthand reporters, 115.1
 Chief justice, by, *see subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*
 Clerk of supreme court, 685.1
 Commission on continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123.2
 Court administrator, 685.6
 Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31
 Judicial department statistician, 685.6
 Law examiners, 610.3, 610.7
 Shorthand reporters examiners, 115.1, 115.2
 Apportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Arguments, *see subhead Briefs on Appeal below*
 Assignment of cases
 Pending cases assigned, 684.8
 Rules, 684.9
 Attorneys
 Admission to bar, Ct.R. 100–118
 Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121
 Grievance commission, Ct.R. 118
 Judicial nominating commissioners, registration and election, 46.8, 46.9
 Bail, posting, 811.5
 Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11
 Bonds
 Cost bonds, 686.12
 Execution countermanded, 686.10
 Property surrendered, 686.11
 Briefs on appeal, R.App.P. 13–16
 Briefs on appeal, time computed, 4.1(22)
 Business at each term, docket, 684.6
 Business out of term time, 684.6
 Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8
 Cases transferred, R.App.P. 401
 Certiorari proceedings, 624.4; R.C.P. 309, 318; R.App.P. 301–304
 Chief justice, *see subhead Judges below*
 Child custody, appeals, Ct.R. 15
 Clerk of the supreme court
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
 Appeals, R.App.P. 6, 11
 Appellate court clerk, 684.48, 684.49
 Application for discretionary review, R.App.P. 201
 Appointment by court, 685.1
 Attorneys, admission to bar, Ct.R. 100–118
 Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2
 Bill of costs, appeal, 625.18
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
 Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2
 Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
 Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
 Court administrator administers funds, 685.8(9)
 Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3
 Distribution of printed records, Ct.R. 13
 Docketing, criminal appeals, R.App.P. 103
 Duties, criminal appeals, 814.7, 814.16
 Duties in general, 684.48, 684.49, 685.2
 Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
 Execution countermanded, 686.10

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Clerk of the supreme court—Continued
 Fees, 685.3, 685.4
 Filing of reports from lower court judges, Ct.R. 200
 Judicial nominating commissioners, certified list of voters, 46.8
 Judicial selection, duties, 46.11
 Motions, entertain, hearings, R.App.P. 22(h, i)
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13
 Opinions of court, 685.2
 Presidential electors contest, bond filed, 60.7
 Probate, filing, R.P.P. 3
 Records of appellate court kept, 684.40
 Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13
 Salary, 685.1
 Seal facsimile, file with secretary of state, 684.39
 Senior judges, ch 605A, *see JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*
 Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1
 Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1
 Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121
 Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct.R. 121.3
 Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 714.18
 Conferences of courts authorized, 684.20
 Constitutional questions
 Abstract, time for filing, 686.6
 Briefs and arguments, 686.13
 Coparties on appeal, 686.4
 Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14
 Time for appeal, 686.3
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
 Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*
 Costs
 Appeal, 814.21
 Bill of costs, lower court, taxed, 625.18
 Bond for costs, 686.12
 Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
 Security for costs, 686.12
 Court administrator, 684.48–684.54, 685.5–685.10
 Criminal cases
 Appeal procedure, R.App.P. 102
 Appeals, ch 814
 Appeals, clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16
 Appeals, designation of parties, 814.2
 Briefs and arguments, defendant entitled to close, 814.18
 Codefendants, right to appeal, 814.3
 Defendant's appearance, 814.17
 Designation of parties, 814.2
 Docketing of appeals, 814.15
 Joinder of parties, 814.3
 Notice of appeal, filing, 814.4
 Perfection of appeal, notice, 814.4
 Postconviction procedure, appeal, 663A.9
 Prosecuting attorney, appeals, 814.8
 Right to appeal, notice, Ct.R. 15.1
 Right to counsel, 814.11
 Death of party, continuance, 686.17
 Decision on appeal, 814.20

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Decisions

- Process issued to enforce, 686.14
- Specifically stated, 684.13
- Deferred judgment docket, 907.4
- De novo review adoption appeals, 600.14
- De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
- Disbarment proceedings, 610.23, 610.37
- Discretionary review of small claims, 631.16
- Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct.R. 13
- Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14
- Dissolution of marriage, financial statement forms, 598.13; Ct.R. 205
- District court administrator, qualifications and salary, 605.35
- District judges
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 171
 - Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367
 - Disbarment court, 610.30
 - Election contest court, 61.4
 - Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
 - Transfer of, R.C.P. 375
- Divided court affirms case, 684.10
- Divisions, organization, Ct.R. 2
- Docket, cases heard at each term, 684.6
- Docketing
 - Civil appeals, R.App.P. 12
 - Criminal appeals, R.App.P. 103
 - Deferred judgment, 907.4
 - Discretionary review, R.App.P. 203
 - Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3
 - Office removal cases, advance, 66.21
 - Party designations, 814.2
 - Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70
- Employees excluded from collective bargaining Act, 20.4
- Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
- Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
- Errors
 - Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
 - Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2
- Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15
- Failure of judges to attend, 684.11
- Fees
 - Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 685.3
 - Prescribed by rule, 685.3
- Fiscal director, salary, 685.7
- Forms of pleadings prescribed for small claims, 631.15
- Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381
- Full bench
 - Constitutional questions heard, 686.13
 - Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15
 - Submission on chief justice order, 684.3
 - Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3
- Grievance commission, Ct.R. 118
- Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3
- Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, court to write rules, 229.40
- Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.21; R.C.P. 374

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Interpreters for hearing impaired, R.I.H.I. 1-3
 Job service department cases, 96.6, 96.7(6)

Judges

- Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3
- Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98
- Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
- Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
- Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309
- Chief justice
 - Acting chief justice selected, 684.4; Ct.R. 2
 - Appointments made by chief justice
 - Chief judges of judicial districts, R.C.P. 376
 - Confidential records council, 692.19
 - Contest court members, 61.4
 - Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5
 - Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367
 - Judicial council, member of, R.C.P. 380
 - Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26
 - Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
 - Transfer of judges, R.C.P. 375
- Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3
- Condemnation commission, 472.43, 472.47
- Disability, acting chief justice, Ct.R. 2
- Disbarment case to attorney general, 610.29
- District court session schedule, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
- District judges assigned, R.C.P. 377
- District judges transferred, R.C.P. 375
- Election contests
 - Presidential electors, 60.1, 60.7
 - Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4
- Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4
- Judicial conferences called, 684.20
- Judicial council, duties, R.C.P. 380
- Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14
- Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4
- Report to general assembly, 684.22
- Rotated as court may order, 684.4
- Rules for administration of inferior courts, 684.21; R.C.P. 373-380
- Selected by court, 684.4; Ct.R. 2
- Vacancy of appellate court chief judge, notice, 684.34
- Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
- Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
- Disqualification, 605.17
- Division of court, Ct.R. 2
- Election contests, selection of court, 60.1
- Expenses, 605.2
- Impeachment of, procedure, ch 68
- Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
- Law clerks, 684.23
- Mandatory retirement, 605.24
- Marriages, solemnization, 595.10
- Motions, entertain, R.App.P. 22(f, g)
- Nomination and selection, method, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
- Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2
- Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
- Oath of office taken, 63.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Judges—Continued**

- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Practice of law prohibited, 605.15; Ct.R. 201
- Qualifications, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.14
- Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203
- Quorum, what constitutes, 684.2
- Resignations, 46.12
- Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20–46.25
- Retirement system, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 605A
- Salaries, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 684.17
- Senior judge defined, 605A.21–605A.29
- Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11
- Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
- Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1
- Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8 (2)
- Vacations, Ct.R. 202
- Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12

Judgments

- Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
- Part appealed from, 686.5
- Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16
- Judicial conferences called, 684.20
- Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.11
- Judicial qualifications commission, power of court to act upon application, 605.27

Jurisdiction

- Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2
- Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
- Transfer cases to appellate court, 684.1, 684.18, 684.35

Juvenile procedure, rules, 232.152**Law clerks, 684.23****Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2****Magistrates, defined as, powers, R.Cr.P. 1, see *MAGISTRATES*****Mandamus authorized, 661.4****Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1****New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8****Notice**

- Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9
- Right to appeal, criminal cases, Ct.R. 15.1

Notice of appeal

- Constitutional questions, 686.3
- Criminal cases, 814.4

Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2**Opinions**

- Dissent shown on records and reports, 684.14
- Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
- Filed in important cases, 684.13
- Publication withheld on order, 684.15
- Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13

Oral argument, requirements, R.App.P. 21**Organization, 684.1–684.23; Ct.R. 2****Parties, joinder, 814.3****Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5****Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16****Postconviction procedure form, 663A.3****Power to discipline, retire or remove judges, 605.27****Preparation of appeals, see *subhead Record on Appeal below*****SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Printed records, distribution, Ct.R. 13
- Procedendo, copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
- Procedendo, issue, R.App.P. 29
- Publications, quarterly, R.App.P. 25
- Public disorder emergency, duties, 29C.4
- Questions of law
 - See **RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE** published in “Iowa Court Rules”
 - Construction, 684A.10
 - Contents, certification order, 684A.3
 - Costs, 684A.5
 - Method of invoking, 684A.2
 - Opinion sent, 684A.7
 - Power to answer, 684A.1
 - Power to certify, own motion, 684A.8
 - Preparation of order, 684A.4
 - Procedure for certifying and answering, 684A.6, 684A.9
 - U. S., questions of law, ch 684A
- Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)
- Reapportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Recess, 684.7
- Record on appeal
 - Judge’s disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367
 - Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6
 - Transcript, 605.11
- Rehearing petitions, R.App.P. 27
- Remand, R.App.P. 26
- Remand, enforcement, 686.14
- Reporters, transcript fees, rules, 605.11
- Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15
- Reports
 - Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.20
 - Dissenting opinion shown, 684.14
 - Distribution, 18.99
 - Monthly report by judges, Ct.R. 200
 - New editions published, 17.25
 - Opinions included, 684.15
 - Publication, 684.13
- Research director, salary, 685.6
- Retirement, senior judges, 605.27
- Review appellate court decisions, 684.36
- Review state apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Rulemaking, hearing impaired persons, interpreters, 622B.1
- Rules
 - Administration, inferior courts, 602.11, 684.21; R.C.P. 373–380
 - Admission to bar, 610.1–610.11, see rules published in “Iowa Court Rules”
 - Appellate court, 684.37
 - Appellate practice and procedure, see rules published in “Iowa Court Rules”
 - Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9
 - Attorneys, client security complaint and disciplinary systems, see rules published in “Iowa Court Rules”
 - Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9
 - Civil procedure, see rules published in “Iowa Court Rules”
 - Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Rules—Continued**

- Court rules, see rules published in "Iowa Court Rules"
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 29
- Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1
- Fees prescribed by, 685.3
- Mentally ill, hospitalization, 229.4
- Probate, 633.70
- Probation officers, 231.8
- Published, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Reporter's transcript fees, 605.11
- Sale price, 17.22(8)
- Submission of cases, 684.3
- Rules of civil procedure
 - Generally, R.C.P., see rules published in "Iowa Court Rules"
 - Appellate court, 684.37
 - Authority to prescribe, 684.18
 - Effective date, 684.19
 - Enrolled, 684.19
 - Presented to general assembly, 684.19
- Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152
- Security for costs from appellant, 686.12
- Senior judges, ch 605A, *see JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*
- Shorthand reporters, transcript fees, 605.11
- Small claims, discretionary review, 631.16
- Small claims, prescribed forms of pleadings, 631.15
- Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
- Stay of proceedings
 - Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
 - Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11
 - Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 686.9
 - Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
- Submission
 - Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9
 - Entire court, rules, 684.3
- Substance abusers, commitment rules, 125.94
- Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17
- Summer adjournment period, 684.7
- Supersedeas bond
 - Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
 - Execution recalled, 686.10
 - Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
- Supervises appellate court, 684.55
- Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4
- Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6
- Time for filing, arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13
- Transcripts
 - Court reporter's notes transcribed, supreme court order, 605.11
 - Filed with clerk of trial court, 605.11
 - Indigents right to, 814.9
 - Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7
- Transportation department cases, 327C.33
- Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

SUPREME COURT CLERK

See ch 685, also *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Clerk of the Supreme Court*

SURCHARGE

Added to criminal penalties, ch 911

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES**Actions**

- Agents of company may be served, 682.20
- Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21
- Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 331.323(2)
- Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
- Creditor against principal, surety requires suit, ch 504
- Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2
- Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64
- Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4
- Guaranty company on bond, 633.186
- Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20
- Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2
- Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
- Original notice, how served, 682.20, 682.21
- Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
- Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
- Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21
- Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2
- Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1–540.4
- Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1
- Service of notice on company, 682.20, 682.21
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1–540.3
- Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2
- Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2
- Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21
- Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
- Agents' licenses, 515.52, 515.59–515.61, 515.78, ch 522
- Bonds**
 - Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9
 - Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
 - Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
 - Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2), 515.49
 - Authorized companies acceptable, 682.14
 - Bail bonds, 811.1
 - Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2
 - Bond required whenever security required, 682.1
 - Certificate of approval as authority, 682.16
 - Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11
 - Certificates and revocations, record by clerk, 682.13
 - Compromise of county judgment, consent of surety, 331.322(2)
 - Conditions required in official bond, 64.2
 - County officers, premium paid by county, 64.11
 - Credit union, 533.58
 - Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18
 - Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3
 - Discharge of surety, procedure, 682.19
 - Forfeiture proceedings, 811.6
 - Grain dealers, 542.4
 - Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14–682.21
 - Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 633.633
 - Guardians' bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.633

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—

Continued

Bonds—Continued

- Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.49, 450.50
- Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16
- Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2
- Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2–64.5
- Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17
- Membership sales association bond, 503.6
- Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3
- Official bonds, 65.1–65.8
- Payable to whom, 682.2
- Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2
- Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2
- Pipeline permit, 479.26
- Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15
- Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11
- Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4–682.9, 811.3
- Record of companies by clerk, 682.13
- Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17
- Release of surety, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
- Revenue department director's and employees', 422.67, 422.71
- Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12
- Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52
- Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11
- Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17
- Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2
- Security to be by bond, 682.1
- Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3
- Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
- Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7
- Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
- Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15
- Certificates of authority issued to companies**
- Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14
- Filed and recorded with county clerk, 331.704 (2m), 682.11, 682.13
- Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11
- Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
- Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
- Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201**
- Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802**
- Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 331.322(2)**
- Consumer credit transactions, requirements, 537.3208**
- County supervisors, compromises, 331.322(2)**
- Discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10**
- Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22**
- Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49, ch 515A**
- Joint control agreements, 682.47**
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C**
- Release of sureties**
- Commercial paper, 554.3802
- Premium return by surety, 65.11
- Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4–65.8
- Sureties on other bonds, 65.10
- Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11**

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—

Continued

- State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9
- Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
- Summary proceedings, surety contributions, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties**
- Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65
- Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224
- Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
- Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2
- Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10
- Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
- Surrender of defendant, return of surety, 811.8
- Venue of actions against, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

SURNAMES

- Names, *generally*, see *NAMES*
- Notary, maiden name kept, 77.12

SURPLUS

- Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59
- Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82
- Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7
- Secured transactions**
- Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502–554.9504
- Owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Surplus property, acceptance by state, 18.15

SURPRISE

- Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
- New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

SURVEYORS

- General provisions*, ch 114
- Apartments, floor plan certification, 499B.6
- Applicability of rules, 114.26
- Application and examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
- Board of engineering examiners, 114.3–114.13
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
- County surveyor, ch 355
- Definitions, 114.2
- Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32
- Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
- Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249
- Exempt tools, instruments, books, 627.6
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Foreign registrants, 114.20
- Land surveys, ch 355, see *SURVEYS*
- Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
- Oath administered, 78.2(4)
- Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Plats**
- Generally*, ch 409, see *PLATS*
- Certified, 409.43
- New plats authorized, 441.65–441.71

SURVEYORS—Continued**Plats—Continued**

- Recording requirements, 409.31
- Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20
- Secretary, 114.9–114.12
- Suspension or revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22
- Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
- U. S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence, 622.47

SURVEYS

See also *SURVEYORS*

- Cemetery surveys, 359.40
- City engineer, see *CITIES*
- Conservation land surveys, 111.21–111.24, 111.32
- Corner and boundary disputes, ch 650
- Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
- County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
- County surveyor, ch 355
- Dower set off by survey, 633.249
- Drainage
 - Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
 - Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
 - Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
 - Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.26
 - Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
 - Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
 - Natural watercourse to be followed, 455.5
 - Permanent survey, 455.36
 - Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30
 - United States levee surveys, 466.8
- Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
- Geological surveys, ch 305
- Government surveys, taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7
- Highway surveys
 - Entering private land, 314.9
 - Primary roads
 - General requirements, 313.9
 - Highway division's authority, 307A.2(4)
 - Secondary roads
 - Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8
 - Drainage survey, 460.5
 - Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13
 - Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65
 - Research, 310.34–310.36
 - Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8
- Hospitals, ch 135A
- Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24
- Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
- Pipeline companies, private land, 479.30
- Plats, city, ch 409, see *PLATS*
- Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14
- Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14
- School districts, reorganization, 275.1, 275.2
- School lands surveys, 302.4
- Soil conservation surveys, 305.3
- State land office, ch 10

SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS

- Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1
- Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17
- Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

SURVIVORS

- Inheritance tax, chs 450, 451
- Joint accounts, savings and loan associations, 534.11
- Joint bank account, 524.806
- Joint obligations, liability, 613.1
- Partnership law, partner's death, 545.705
- Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 633.523–633.528
- Surviving spouse, see *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Surviving Spouse*

SUSPENSION

- Attorney's license, 610.23–610.38; Ct. R. 118, 121.3(i, 7), 121.4(c), 123.5
- Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214
- Civil service employees suspended, 400.20–400.22
- Commercial paper, pro tanto, 554.3802
- Drivers' licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5, 321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31
- Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10, 520.15
- Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)
- Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
- Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71
- Rates of carriers, suspended, 327D.84
- Sentences suspended
 - Board of parole, after commitment, 906.15
 - Mentally retarded, 222.53
 - Trial court, *generally*, ch 907
- Suspension of officers
 - Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
 - Commission to examine accounts, ch 67
 - County, township or city officers, 66.7
 - Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6
 - Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
 - General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
 - Governor's duty, 67.1, 67.5, 67.9
 - Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
 - Impeachment, ch 68
 - Order of suspension, effect, 67.6
 - Salary pending suspension, 67.7
 - Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
- Warehouse licenses, 543.5, 543.11
- Workers' compensation suspended, 85.39

SWAMPLANDS

- Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16
- Records kept by state land office, 10.2
- Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

SWEARING

- False swearing, 720.2, see *CRIMES*, subhead *Perjury*

SWINDLING

- See also *FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS*; *THEFT*

SWINE

- Brands and marks recorded, ch 187

SWINE—Continued

Brucellosis control, ch 163A
 Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
 Dealers, licensing, 163.30
 Feed, commercial, regulated, ch 198
 Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
 Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7
 Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
 Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 Identification for slaughter, 163.34
 Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.30
 Pig dealer's license, 163.30
 Producer's association, 173.2(8), ch 183
 Producer's association, livestock health advisory council appointment, 267.2, 267.3
 Slap tattoo or other identification, 163.36
 Trespassing, ch 188
 Tuberculosis eradication, 159.5(13), 331.421(6)
 Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA

Generally, ch 183
 Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

SWITCHES

Railroads, 327G.28

SYPHILIS

General provisions, ch 140, *see VENEREAL DISEASES*

TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS

See end of Volume III
 Authority to publish, 14.9

TALESMAN

Apportionment, 609.4
 Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
 Commission to list, 609.1(3)
 Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
 Lists, 609.1–609.14
 Names on lists made official, 609.14
 Residence, 609.1(3)
 Special venire, 609.45
 Summons, 331.653(45), 609.41–609.43
 Talesman at large, by consent, 609.43

TANGIBLE PROPERTY

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Competition law, defined, 553.3
 Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33
 Sales tax, 422.43
 Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

TAPPING WIRES

Criminal provisions, 727.8

TAVERNS

Food sold, law applicable, 170.1–170.28

TAXATION

Administration of tax law, *generally*, 422.67–422.75
 Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 633.352
 Agricultural land, school tax credit, ch 426
 Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12–565.15

TAXATION—Continued

Appeals, *see subhead Assessments below*, *thereunder see various review boards*
 Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57–445.59, ch 449
 Armories exempt, 29A.60
 Assessments
 Adjustment of valuations, 403.20, 441.21, 441.45–441.49
 Apportionment, *see subhead Taxpayers below*
 Appraisers employed, 441.50
 Assessable property, *see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*
 Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
 Assessment of agricultural and residential land, 441.21
 Assessment of valuations, percentage, 403.20
 Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26–441.28
 Assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30
 Banks, 428.36
 Benefited water districts, 357.22–357.25
 Buildings, repair, 441.21
 Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.24
 Certified to county auditor, 331.512(5), 443.21
 Commercial property, valuation equalized, 441.21
 Condominiums, 499B.11
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7
 Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
 Debts deducted, *see subhead Deductions below*
 District court, income tax appeals, 422.29
 Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6
 Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 Equalization board, 421.1–421.17
 Equalization orders, 441.47
 Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions below*
 False statement on return, perjury, 441.25
 Financial institutions, 428.36
 Fire hazards, removal, 100.27–100.29
 Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
 Freight-line and equipment companies, 441.21
 Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1
 Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11
 Industrial property, valuation equalized, 441.21
 Insurance companies, 432.7
 Locker plants, 428.22
 Notice of taxpayers right to appeal, 429.1
 Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
 Omitted property
 Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1–440.5
 Correction of list after discovery, 443.6–443.14
 Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8
 Examination of taxpayer, 441.17
 Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6
 Procedure, *generally*, 441.17–441.30
 Railroads, 434.15–434.21, 441.21
 Railway finance authority, rented property, 307B.14
 Real and personal property, 428.4
 Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29

TAXATION—Continued

Assessments—Continued

Review by county or city (local) boards

- Appeals, 441.37–441.44
- Assessor examined, 441.2–441.6, 441.10
- Board of review
 - Generally*, 441.31–441.36
 - Meetings, 331.322(15), 441.33
 - Report to revenue director, 441.33, 441.49
 - Valuation, adjustments, 428.4
- Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52
- Complaints reviewed, 441.37
- Counsel, 331.756(66), 441.41
- Disaster areas, time for protest, extended, 441.37
- Meetings, 331.322(15), 441.33
- Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
- Protest, grounds, 441.37
- Protests, dates for, 441.49
- Revaluation, 441.35
- Supervision by state revenue director, 421.17
- Review by state board of tax review, *general provisions*, 421.1, ch 429
- Review by state director of revenue
 - General provisions*, ch 421
 - Adjustment of valuations, 441.45–441.49
 - Assessing jurisdiction valuation adjustments, 441.45–441.49
 - Income tax of individual, 422.28
 - Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2
 - Refunds of erroneous income, corporate and sales tax, 422.59
 - Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
 - Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
 - Valuation, adjustment, 441.45–441.49
- Review procedures
 - Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6
 - Appeals from local board, 441.38–441.44
 - Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7
 - Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8–443.11
 - Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41
 - Sales tax, 422.55
- Rolls, *see subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Solar energy systems, 441.21(9)
- Special assessments
 - Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8
 - Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10–357.31
 - Book, entries, how made, 445.11–445.15
 - City assessments
 - See also subhead Levies below*
 - Amount given by treasurer, 445.23
 - City assessor, *see CITIES*
 - Flood protection, 384.24
 - Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248
 - Limitation on amount, 384.62
 - Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11
 - Redemption rights, 384.70
 - Sewers, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*
 - State-owned land, 307A.5
 - Streets and alleys, *see CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*

TAXATION—Continued

Assessments—Continued

Special assessments—Continued

- Drainage assessment levies, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6
- Fire protection, 384.24
- Highways, secondary, levy, 331.422(12, 13)
- Industrial property, 441.21
- Lien on realty, 445.11–445.15
- Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4
- Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13
- Sanitary districts, 358.22
- Secondary road districts, ch 311
- State-owned land, 307.10
- Tax list, 445.11–445.15
- Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13
- Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15
- State land by municipality or county, 307A.5
- Time limit, 443.15
- Time of assessment, 428.4
- Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
- Utilities, 428.24–428.29
- Valuation, 441.18, 441.21–441.24, 441.45–441.49
- Violations
 - False statements, perjury, 441.17
 - Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24
 - Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21
 - Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13
- Assessors
 - General provisions*, ch 441
 - Abstract to state, 441.45
 - Appeals, 441.38
 - Appointment, 441.6, 441.8
 - Assessment rolls and books
 - Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4
 - Assessment book prepared, 331.508(10), 441.26, 441.28
 - Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)
 - Combined appointment, 441.56
 - Conflicting laws, 441.55
 - Construction, 441.54
 - Counsel, 441.41
 - Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
 - Duties, *generally*, 441.17–441.30
 - Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.6
 - Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5
 - Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7
 - Listing for assessment, duties, *generally*, ch 428
 - Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.20
 - Offices, 331.322(5)
 - Owner to aid in listing, 441.18, 441.19
 - Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42
 - Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11
 - Reports
 - Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
 - Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12
 - State land, improvement, assessment, 307A.5
 - Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
 - Valuation of property, 441.18–441.25
 - Aviation gas tax fund, 422.112

TAXATION—Continued

- Banks, *generally*, 422.60–422.66, 428.12–428.14, 428.36; *see BANKS AND BANKING, Taxation*
- Banks, satellite terminal transactions, 527.7
- Beer and liquor control, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143
- Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7, 357C.9–357C.13
- Boards of review, chs 421, 441, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Review*
- Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16
- Bonds for security of payment
- Income tax, 422.16, 422.30
 - Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51, 450.56
 - Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
 - Sales tax, 422.52
 - Use tax, 423.15
- Bonds, taxation of
- Corporate business tax bond, 422.33(1, b)
 - Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12
 - Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
- Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
- Books
- Assessments, omitted property, 440.6–440.8
 - Correction by assessor, 425.5
 - Correction of apportionment, 331.512(16), 449.4, 449.5
 - Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 177A.17
 - Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
 - Special assessment book, 445.11
 - Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248
 - Suspended tax list book, 427.12
 - Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21
- Brucellosis eradication, 331.421(5), 331.425(4)
- Budget laws, 8.1–8.45, ch 24, 384.19, 441.16, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Building and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Business tax on corporations, 422.32–422.41
- Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
- Cancellation of tax, 220.14, 427.8–427.11
- Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.24
- Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
- Certification of assessments to county auditor, 443.21
- Charitable trusts and private foundations, ch 634
- Checkoff, *see Excise Tax below*
- Checkoff, political party contributions, 56.18
- Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
- Churches, exemption, 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2
- Cigarettes, 98.6–98.39
- Cigars, 98.42–98.50
- Cities, *general provisions*, ch 384
- City levies, *see subhead Levies below*
- City special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*
- City utility revenue, ch 388
- Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426
- Collection agencies, employment, 421.17(22)
- Collection by county treasurer
- General provisions*, 331.559, ch 445
 - Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
 - Agent of revenue department, 422.71(5)

TAXATION—Continued

- Collection by county treasurer—Continued
- Applicable statutes, 445.4
 - Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
 - Attachment, 445.4
 - Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
 - Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
 - Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35
 - Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 - Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
 - Compromise of tax, *see subhead Compromise of Tax below*
 - Condemned property, collection assistance, 427.2
 - County for another county, 445.53–445.56
 - County responsible to state, 452.1
- Delinquent taxes
- Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
 - Certificate, fiduciary payment, 633.474
 - Certificate of tax, issuance, 445.24
 - Collection, 445.22, 445.47–445.56
 - Collection agencies, 421.17(22)
 - Compensation of collectors, 445.48
 - Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 - Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
 - Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 - Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 - Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
 - Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 - Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
 - Penalties, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
 - Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
 - Personal taxes entered, 445.8–445.10
 - Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
 - Statement taxes due, 445.23
 - Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
 - Time delinquent, 445.37, 445.39
- Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
- Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
- Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
- Express company, tax, 436.10
- False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
- Funds kept separate, 331.555, 445.59
- Income tax, 422.71(5)
- Lawsuit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
- Lien of taxes, *see subhead Liens below*
- Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
- Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Payment of taxes
- Failure to receive, 622.105
 - Medium of payment, 445.33
 - Receipt given, 445.5
 - Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
 - Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 - Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
- Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
- Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
- Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6
- Railroad lines, 434.22
- Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
- Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
- Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*

TAXATION—Continued

- Collection by county treasurer—Continued
 - Sales tax, 422.64(5)
 - Security of the revenue, chs 452, 453
 - Settlement for public funds, 452.7–452.14
 - Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
 - Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229
 - Subsequent collection of tax, 445.22
 - Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
 - Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
 - Treasurer's liability, funds used for private purpose, 452.4
 - Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
 - Unpaid tax, penalty, 445.22
 - Water service levy, 357.22
 - Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
- Collection by state treasurer
 - Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14
 - Inheritance tax, *see subhead below*
 - Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5
 - Settlement for public funds, 452.11–452.18
- Collectors
 - Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52
 - Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49
 - Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229
- Compromise of tax
 - Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19
 - Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28
 - Inheritance tax, 450.92
 - Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475
 - Special charter cities, 420.228
- Computers, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14
- Condemned property, collection of tax, 427.2
- Condominiums, 499B.11
- Confidential information, 422.20
- Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
- Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118
- Corporations
 - Income tax, *see subhead below*
 - Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
- County auditor, adjusted valuation, 441.49
- County auditor, duties, 331.512
- County levies, 331.421, 331.422, 345.1
- County mutual insurance association, 518.18
- County responsibility for state levy, 452.1
- Credit unions, what taxable, 533.24
- Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62
- Crop pest Act costs as tax, 177A.17
- Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
- Dairy products, marketing division, fees, 192A.30
- Debt service fund, 331.421(2), 331.428, 331.447
- Deceased person, claim against estate, 633.425, 633.426
- Deductions
 - See also subhead Exemptions below*
 - Income tax, 422.9, 422.12
 - Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12
 - Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9
 - Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2
- Deeds, ch 448, *see subhead Tax Deeds below*
- Deed tax, ch 428A
- Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*

TAXATION—Continued

- Delinquent taxes, collection agency, 421.17(22)
- Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7
- Devisee to pay tax, 427.11
- Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A
- Dog tax, 351.24
- Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Educational and recreational levy, ch 300
- Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25
- Election, county, proposals to electors, 345.1
- Electric power generating plants, 428.37
- Electric transmission lines, 331.512(9), ch 437
- Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16
- Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Equipment car tax, payments, penalty, 435.5
- Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
- Estate tax, *general provisions*, ch 451
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Excise tax
 - Beef and veal producers referendum, 181.19
 - Beef cattle and veal calves referendum, 181.9–181.20
 - Butterfat sold, 179.5
 - Corn, ch 185C
 - Dairy producers referendum, 179.13
 - Eggs, ch 196A
 - Gasohol, 324.3
 - Grain handled, 428.35
 - Motor fuel, 324.3
 - Railway fuel tax, ch 324A
 - Soybeans, 185.21
 - Turkeys, ch 184A
- Executor reports, 422.27
- Exemptions
 - General provisions*, ch 427
 - Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25
 - Agricultural land school credits, 331.512(3), ch 426
 - Aviation authorities, 330A.16
 - Bonds and interest, beer and liquor warehouse projects, 123.159
 - Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262.51
 - Cemetery association, nonprofit, 427.1(7)
 - Cemetery trust fund, 566.1
 - Churches
 - Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
 - Corporate income, 422.34
 - Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)
 - City revitalization areas, 404.3
 - Claims to be filed in assessment year, 441.46
 - County health center bonds, 331.441[2c(7)]
 - Credit union shares, 533.24
 - Definitions, 427.1
 - Disabled veterans, 425.15
 - Dogs, licensed, 351.24
 - Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41
 - Drainage and road right of way, 427.2
 - Feed grinder on truck, 321.118
 - Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62
 - Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
 - Free newspapers and shoppers guides, 422.42(3), 423.1(1)

TAXATION—Continued**Exemptions—Continued**

Higher education loan authority, 261A.27
 Homestead tax credit, 331.401(1h), 331.512(3),
 425.1–425.15
 Impoundment structures, 331.401(1k), 427.1(33)
 Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34
 Income tax, low income families, 422.5
 Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9
 Livestock, tax credit, 427.17
 Military property, 29A.60, 427.1(2, 27)
 Military service, income exemption, 422.5
 Military veterans, 331.401(1h), 331.512(4), ch
 426A, 427.3, 427.4
 Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12
 Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13
 Personal exemption credits, 422.12
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.9
 Pollution control property, 427.1(32)
 Property, prorated, 427.19
 Property sold, persons liable for tax, 427.18
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and
 disabled, 425.16–425.39
 Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
 Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21
 Railway finance authority income, 307B.14
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45
 Special fuel tax, 324.35
 Supplementary assistance program recipients,
 427.8–427.11
 Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
 United States civil service retirement annuity,
 422.5
 United States lands, 1.4
 Urban revitalization, ch 404
 Urban transit system, 324.3
 Use tax exemptions, 423.4
 Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U. S.,
 I, 9
 Express companies, 331.512(8), ch 436
 Farm, 422.33
 Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law,
 ch 451
 Federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11, 331.421(4)
 Federal tax liens recorded, 331.609
 Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6,
 331.512(1e)
 Fiduciaries' reports, payment shown, 633.474, 682.35
 Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66, 422.85–422.92,
 422.100–422.104, 428.36
 Fire district trustee levies, 357B.3–357B.5
 Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
 Flood control subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
 Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
 Freight companies, ch 435
 Gas tax, ch 324
 General funds, counties, 331.424
 General fund, state, 8.6(13), 444.22
 Generation skipping transfer tax
 Applicable statutes, 450A.12
 Claim maximum credit allowable, 450A.11
 Definitions, 450A.1
 Delinquent returns, 450A.9

TAXATION—Continued**Generation skipping transfer tax—Continued**

Director, collection enforced, 450A.10
 General fund, disposal of proceeds, 450A.7
 Imposition of tax on property, 450A.2
 Liability for payment of tax, 450A.5
 Lien on property for payment, 450A.6
 Limitation on amount of tax, 450A.14
 Payment due, 450A.4
 Property value determined, 450A.3
 Release of lien, 450A.6
 Retroactive, 450A.13
 Returns filed, 450A.8
 Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.15
 Gross receipts tax, 422.33
 Hazard waste, surcharge imposed, 455B.455
 Homestead tax credit or exemption, 331.401(1g, h),
 331.512(3), ch 425
 Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
 Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
 Income tax (corporate)
 General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.32–422.41,
 422.67–422.75
 Action to enforce payment, 422.26
 Administration, 422.67–422.75
 Alcohol fuel credit, 422.35(7)
 Apportionment of business income, 422.33(1)
 Business tax, 422.32–422.41
 Cancellation for failures, 422.40
 Capital gains and losses, 422.33
 Collection of tax
 Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.41
 Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 445.6, 445.7,
 626.29–626.31
 Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–
 626.31
 Computation of tax, 422.25, 422.35
 Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.70
 Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32
 Depreciation in computation of net income,
 422.35
 Disclosure of information, ch 423A
 Dividends from one corporation to another, not
 taxable, 422.37
 Estimated tax, 422.85–422.92, 422.100–422.104
 Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
 Farm, 422.33
 Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return,
 422.36
 Fraud, penalty, 422.40
 Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
 Information confidential, 422.72
 Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39
 Interest, 422.25, 422.39
 Internal revenue code, defined, 422.4(17)
 Interstate business excepted, 422.33
 Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33
 Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
 Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39
 Minimum tax on preference items, 422.33(4)
 Net income, defined, computed, 422.35
 Nonprofit corporations, ch 504B
 Payment and collection, 422.39
 Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
 Refunds, 422.73, 422.74

TAXATION—Continued

Income tax (corporate)—Continued
 Reinstatement, 422.40
 Returns, 422.15, 422.20–422.40
 Sale-leaseback deduction, 422.35(8)
 Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
 Statistics published, 422.75
 Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
 Tax imposed, rates, 422.33
 Testimony before revenue director, 422.70
 Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.70
 Windfall profits tax, 422.35(9)
 Work incentive program, credit allowed, 422.35(6)

Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U. S., Amend. 16

Income tax (individual)
General provisions, 422.1–422.31, 422.67–422.75
 Adoption deduction, 422.9(2f)
 Alcohol fuel credit, 422.7(11)
 Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8
 All savers certificates, interest, 422.7(13)
 Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
 Appeals, 422.28
 Apportionment of revenue, 425.1
 Blind persons, personal exemption, 422.9(1e)
 Bond for security, 422.27, 422.30
 Capital gains or losses, 422.7(3)
 Chickadee checkoff, 107.16
 Collection of tax
 Action authorized, 422.26
 Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30
 Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
 Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25
 Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
 Date payment due, 422.24
 Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
 Deductions in general, 422.9
 Deductions, retirement fund payments, public employees not allowed, 97B.13
 Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
 Dependent care, deduction, 422.9(2g)
 Dependents, deductions, 422.12
 Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7
 Disclosure of information, ch 423A
 Distortion of true facts, 422.36(3)
 Dividend exclusion, 422.7
 Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25
 Exemptions, out-of-state business, tax paid, 422.8
 Expensing of business assets, 422.7(8)
 Federal employees, 422.5
 Fish and game checkoff, 107.16
 Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
 Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
 Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
 Indexing, 422.4(18), 422.5, 422.21
 Individual retirement accounts (IRA), federal provisions adopted, 422.7
 Inflation factor determined, 422.4(18), 422.21
 Information at source required, 422.15
 Installment payments permitted, 422.24
 Interest and dividends, 422.7

TAXATION—Continued

Income tax (individual)—Continued
 Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
 Internal revenue code, defined, 422.4(17)
 Lien of tax, 422.26
 Low income families, 422.5
 Minimum tax on preference items, 422.5(14)
 Lump sum distribution, 422.5
 Married couples, two incomes, 422.7(4)
 Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, allocation, 422.100
 Motor fuel tax credit, 422.111
 Net income, defined, computed, 422.7
 Nonresidents
 Allocation of income, 422.8
 Computation, 422.5
 Deductions allowed, 422.9
 Return required, when, 422.13
 Returns, 422.16–422.19
 Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16, 422.17
 Payment due, when, 422.24
 Personal exemption, 422.12
 Political party contributions, 56.18
 Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
 Public employees retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13
 Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
 Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8
 Refund or rebate, debt payment, child support recovery cases, 252B.5
 Refunds
 Child support setoff, 421.17(21)
 Correction of errors, 422.73
 Guaranteed student loan setoff, 421.17(23)
 Overpayment, 422.25
 Warrants drawn, 422.74
 Report of money paid out, 422.15
 Return, 422.6, 422.9, 422.13–422.23, ch 423A
 Sale-leaseback deduction, 422.7(16)
 School district surtax, 442.15
 School tax equalization fund, ch 442
 Servicemen, 422.5
 Sick pay exclusion, 422.7
 Statistics published by revenue department, 422.75
 Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25
 Tax imposed, rates, 422.5
 Trusts, 422.6–422.8
 Underpayments, 422.16
 Unemployment compensation, 422.7(10)
 United States civil service retirement partially exempt, 422.5
 Violations, 422.25
 Wildlife checkoff, 107.16
 Withholding agent defined, 422.4(13)
 Withholding agent delinquent, penalty, 422.16 (10)
 Withholding tax deposit deadlines, 422.16(2)
 Work incentive programs, credit allowed, 422.7(9)

Indexing, ch 422

Industrial machinery, 427B.10–427B.14, 441.19

Industrial property, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B

Inflation factor, 422.4(18), 422.5, 422.21

TAXATION—Continued**Inheritance tax***General provisions*, chs 450, 450B

Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63

Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65

Additional tax imposed, 450B.3, 450B.5

Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22

Administrators, executors and trustees

Appointment on state's application, 450.21

Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86

Bequest, to, effect, 450.61

Collection of tax, 450.57, 450.62

Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88

Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)

Final settlement to show payment, 450.58

Information given, 450.18, 450.71

Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62

Reports filed, examination, 450.14–450.18

Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88

Aliens, 567.8

Appraisal of estates

Annuities, value determined, 450.51

Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34

Application for appraisal, 450.36

Appraisement filed with state, 450.29

Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27

Contingent estates, 450.96

Cost charged to estate, 450.84

Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32

Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52

Extension of time, 450.72

Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51

Notice of appraisal, return, 450.28

Property in different counties, effect, 450.30

Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52

Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51

Value computed, 450.12, 450.37

Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39

Appropriations, 450.85, 450.95

Banks, etc., notification of joint accounts, 450.97

Bonds

Appraisers not bonded, 450.24

Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48

Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12

General requirements of bonds, 450.49

Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)

Removal of property from state, 450.50

Clerk's duties

Appraisal filed with state, 450.29

Appraisal of estates, 450.45–450.47

Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50

Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 331.704
(2i), 450.13

Commission to appraisers, 450.27, 450.46

Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71

Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58

Relief from appraisal, 450.39

Collection of tax

Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65

Administrator's duty, 450.57, 450.62

Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51

Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65

Fiduciaries' duty, 450.53

Revenue department to enforce, 450.65

TAXATION—Continued**Inheritance tax—Continued****Collection of tax—Continued**

Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54

Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88

Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57

Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92

Confidential information, 450.68

Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8

Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69

Contingent estates, 450.96

Corporation transfers reported, 450.88

Costs charged to estate, 450.84, 450.85

Credits allowed, 450.9, 450.10(6)

Debts deducted, 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89,
450.90

Deceased depositor, 524.805(9)

District court's duties

Appraisement time extended, 450.72

Appraisers appointed, 450.24

Extending time of payment, 450.56

Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34

Jurisdiction, 450.59

Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45,
450.46Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84,
450.85

Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93

Estates subject to tax

Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91

Foreign estates, 450.46

Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46

Estate tax, ch 451

Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91

Extension of time, 450.6

Federal estate tax rules apply, 450B.2

Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70

Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A

Heirs liability, 450.73

Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63

Investigation by director, 450.66

Liability for tax, 450.5

Lien of tax

Book kept for tax and lien, 331.704(2i), 450.13

Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17

Court's inspection of lien book, 450.84

Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48

Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92

Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73

Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62

Lien until paid, 450.7

Life of lien, 450.48

Qualified real property, additional tax, 450B.6

Removal of lien, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58

Trust created, 450.8

Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63

Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85

No administration, procedure, 450.22

Payment of tax

Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48–450.50

Compromise settlement, 450.92

Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53

Maturity, 450.63

Penalty, 450.63

Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64

TAXATION—Continued

Inheritance tax—Continued

Payment of tax—Continued

- Required before estate closed, 450.58
- Time, extension, 450.45–450.48, 450.56, 450.63

Persons liable to pay

- Alien beneficiaries, 450.93
- Banks holding assets, 450.86
- Beneficiaries, 450.5, 450.10
- Corporations, 450.87, 450.88
- Executor as beneficiary, 450.61
- Executors, administrators, 450.5
- Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
- Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8
- Unknown heirs, 450.93

Probate deductions, 450.12

Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71

Property taxable

- Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Debts deductible, 450.89, 450.90
- Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Discovery, 450.66–450.70
- Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2
- Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
- Exemption, 450.4, 450.9
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Nonresidents property, 450.91
- Property included, enumerated, 450.3
- Remainders, deferred estates, 450.51
- Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
- Reversions, 450.52
- Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)
- Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)

Property transferred in lieu of money, 450.6

Qualified use, ch 450B

Rates of tax

- General provisions*, 450.10
- Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Interest, 450.6, 450.63

Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91

Recorder's duty to report, 331.602(5), 450.81

Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20

Refund of tax, 450.93–450.96

Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7

Remainders, appraisal, 450.44

Reports required

- Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14–450.18
- Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88
- Recorder, 450.81

Revenue department duties

- Administration of estates asked, 450.21
- Appeal from appraisal permitted, 450.33
- Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88
- Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84
- Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Investigation, 450.66–450.71
- Legal counsel, county attorney, 331.756(67), 450.1

TAXATION—Continued

Inheritance tax—Continued

Revenue department duties—Continued

- Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7
- Objections to appraisal, 450.31–450.34
- Payments, received by director, 450.57, 450.63
- Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71
- Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20
- Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94
- Represent state in tax matters, 450.60
- Sale to charge real estate, 450.62
- Sale to collect tax, 450.54
- Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86
- Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64
- Witness fees paid, 450.70

Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)

Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86

Small estates, ch 635

Time of payment extended, 450.56

Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8

Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8

Unknown heirs, 450.93

Use for state purposes, 450.6

Insurance companies, *generally*, ch 432

Insurance, marine, ch 432A

Insurance premium taxes, prepayment, 432.1(4)

Insurers, health maintenance organization, 514B.31

Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on, 507A.9

Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 450.2

Internal revenue code, defined, 422.4(17), 422.32(4)

Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401

Juvenile homes, 232.142

Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5–7

Leasehold interests, 427.15

Levies

- Assessments, 444.1–444.8
- Aviation authorities, 330A.15
- Budget laws, 24.1–24.33
- Certified by comptroller, 8.6(13)

City

General provisions, 384.1–384.12, 384.17

Airports, 330.21, 330A.15

Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13

Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*

Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

Certification, 444.1–444.6

Computation of rate, 444.3

Debts of discontinued or consolidated cities, 368.21

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24

Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4

Funds, *see CITIES*

General purposes, 384.26

Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11

Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19

Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8

Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8–565.11

TAXATION—Continued**Levies—Continued****City—Continued**

- Levies, *generally*, 441.1
- Levy invalid without notice, 384.17
- Levy to pay bonds, 384.32
- Levy to pay bonds when void, 384.32
- Limitation on amount, 76.3, 384.1, 384.12
- Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6, 37.8, 37.20
- Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11
- Railroad aid, 384.12
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Regional libraries, 303B.9
- Revenue department supervision, 421.17
- River-front improvement, 420.155
- Streets, alleys and public grounds, *see CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*
- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24
- Urban renewal projects, 403.19

County

- Generally*, 331.421, 331.422
- Agricultural extension tax, 176A.11
- Agricultural fairs or society aid, 331.422(7, 8)
- Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15, 331.422 (17)
- Ambulance service, referendum, 331.422(26)
- Amount restricted, 298.8
- Annual levy, limitation, 331.421, 331.422
- Annuity to donors, 331.421(16)
- Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
- Benefited law enforcement district, 357D.8
- Bonded debt, 331.421(2), 331.424(2c), 331.428
- Bounties on wild animals, 331.401(3), 331.422 (22)
- Brucellosis eradication, 331.421(5)
- Budget law regulations, ch 344, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Buildings and grounds, 331.422(3, 7-9, 17-21)
- Cattle tuberculosis eradication, 165.34, 331.421 (6)
- Certification, 444.2–444.5
- City fund, 384.17
- Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475
- Conservation board, 111A.6, 331.422(6)
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- County ordinary revenue, 331.421(17), 331.422 (23), 331.423
- Court expense fund, 331.422(24), 331.426(9)
- Debt service fund, 331.421, 331.428
- Detention home, 232.142
- Diversion by vote, 345.1(7)
- Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Elections**
 - Bonds, limitation and tax levies, 331.421(1), 331.442, 331.447
 - County enterprise commissions, 331.471
 - Excess levy election, 331.423
 - Expense fund, 331.421(13)
 - Tax questions submitted, 331.421–331.424, 345.1

TAXATION—Continued**Levies—Continued****County—Continued****Elections—Continued**

- Voting machines, 331.422(4)
- Emergency fund, 331.422(1)
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4
- Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
- Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13, 174.19, 331.422(7, 8)
- Flood and erosion control, 331.422(28)
- Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
- Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*
- General obligation bonds, 331.447
- Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 331.421(15)
- Health center, 346A.2, 331.422(21)
- Homes for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.142
- Hospitals**
 - Area, 145A.18, 145A.19
 - County hospitals and sites, 331.441[2c(8)]
 - Levy for operation and maintenance, 347A.3
- Improvements without additional levy, 345.1(2)
- Indemnification fund, 331.421(8)
- Interest on bonds, 76.3, 331.421(2)
- Judgment payments, 626.24
- Juvenile homes, 232.142, 331.422(9)
- Levies, *generally*, 331.421, 331.422, 444.1–444.8
- Libraries, 331.421(10, 11), 358B.13
- Limitation on tax levies, 76.3, 331.421(17), 331.423, 331.447
- Losses, replacements, 331.556
- Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.212
- Mandatory and permissive, 331.421, 331.422
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.8, 331.421 (1), 331.422(3)
- Mental health and institutions fund, 331.421 (14), 331.424(3w), 331.425(13)
- Ordnance plant, county revenue, 331.422(23)
- Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
- Poor benefits, 251.4, 331.422(11)
- Rate, 331.422(19), 345.1(5, 9)
- Regional libraries, 303B.9, 331.421(7)
- Rescission, 345.1(7)
- Revenue department supervision, 421.17
- Revenue for county, 331.421(17), 331.422(23), 331.423
- Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 331.422(15)
- Roads**
 - Improvement, 311.16
 - Legalizing Act, 592.8
 - Primary road improvements, 313.3
 - Secondary roads, 331.422(12, 13)
- Sanitary disposal projects, 331.422(27)
- Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
- Supervisors' duties, powers, 331.421, 331.422
- Swine, tuberculosis eradication, 331.421(6)
- Tax higher than legal rate, 345.1
- Unclaimed levies to general fund, 331.424 (1c, 2a), 331.554(6)
- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24

TAXATION—Continued

Levies—Continued

County—Continued

- Veteran affairs, 331.422(10)
- Voter registration, 331.421(13)
- Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3, 331.422(4)
- Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
- War veterans burial benefits, 250.13, 331.422(10)
- Water districts, assessments, 357.19–357.31
- Weather modification, 331.421(12), ch 361
- Drainage and levee district levies
 - Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
 - Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
 - Bond payments, 461.20
 - Districts joining federal levees, 466.4–466.7
 - Funds, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**, *subhead Fund, Drainage District*
 - Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16
 - Maintenance tax, 461.10
 - Outlet acquisition, 455.158
 - Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
 - Tax sale of land, 455.170–455.178
- Educational and recreational, ch 300
- Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
- Municipal assistance fund, 405.1
- Report to appeal board, 23.5(8)
- Sanitary district levies, 358.18
- School district levies, 298.1–298.19, ch 442, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead Taxes*
- Secondary road, 331.422(12, 13)
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.8–386.11
- State levies
 - Certification to county auditor, 444.23
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - County responsible for state levies, 452.1
 - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 - Funds, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**, *subhead Funds*
 - Governor's recommendation, 8.22
 - Inheritance tax rates, 450.10
 - Insurance companies, *see* **INSURANCE**, *subhead Taxation of Companies*
 - Losses, replacement, revenue department, 331.556
 - Rate, 444.1–444.6
 - Relevy by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
 - Revenue department
 - General provisions, 444.20–444.23
 - Loss replacement, 331.556(5)
- Township levies
 - Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
 - Ambulance service, 359.43
 - Basis for amount, 444.1
 - Budget law regulations, *see* **BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL**
 - Cemetery purposes, 359.30–359.35
 - Consolidated tax list authorized, 443.1
 - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 - Expenses of litigation, 359.19
 - Fire equipment, 359.43–359.45
 - Funds, *see* **TOWNSHIP**, *subhead Funds*
 - Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19

TAXATION—Continued

Levies—Continued

Township levies—Continued

- Parks, 359.30
- Rates, 444.6
- Revenue director supervision, 421.17
- Township halls, 360.7, 360.8
- Water district maintenance levy by trustees, 357.25, 357.28

Liens

- Bee treatment costs, 160.8
- Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
- Building assessed as personalty, 445.32
- Cigarette tax liens, 98.26
- Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
- Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
- Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Enumerated personal property, 445.31
- Federal tax lien recorded, 331.609
- Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
- Gasoline tax, 324.66
- Income tax, 331.602(21), 422.26
- Inheritance taxes, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax*
- Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
- Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
- Motor fuel tax, 324.66
- Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
- Nonresident personalty, 331.512(14), 445.42–445.46
- Personal property tax, time, 445.29–445.32
- Real property, tax lien, 445.28–445.30
- Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
- Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56
- Special assessment liens
 - Drainage installments, time, 455.67
 - Established in cities, 384.65(5)
 - List, 445.11, 445.15
- Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234
- Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32
- Time limit, extensions, 422.26
- Use tax, 423.17
- Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30
- Listing of property
 - General provisions, ch 428
 - Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
 - Personal property, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10
 - Treasurer to correct list, 443.12–443.16
 - Trust companies, 428.36
- Lists, taxation
 - Also see subhead Assessments above*
 - General provisions, 331.512, ch 443
 - Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3
 - Agricultural land school credit, 426.8
 - Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13
 - Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
 - Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240
 - Auditor to prepare, 331.512, 443.21
 - Authority, treasurer to collect, 445.1, 446.3
 - Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 331.512(1g)
 - Brucellosis eradication fund, 331.512(1g)
 - Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
 - Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3

TAXATION—Continued**Lists, taxation—Continued**

- Contents, 443.2
- Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
- County treasurer, duties, 331.559(21), 443.4–443.17
- Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
- Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
- Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16
- Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
- Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
- Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 427A.10
- Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10
- Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
- Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
- Sanitary district taxes entered, 331.512(1k), 358.18
- Special assessment, 445.11–445.14
- Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
- Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
- Loan agencies, ch 430A
- Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Local budget law, ch 24, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
- Lump sum distribution, 422.5
- Machinery, industrial, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14
- Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
- Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
- Merchandise
 - Lien follows, 445.31
 - Taxed, 428.16, 428.17
- Military service exemptions, 331.401(1h), 331.512(4), ch 426A, 427.3–427.6
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26, 331.653(18)
- Moneys and credits
 - Apportionment to district recognized, 444.5
 - Credit unions, taxable, 533.24
 - Debts deductible, 432.9
 - Flat rate taxation, 444.2, 444.5
 - Insurance companies, 432.9
 - Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.23
 - Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
 - Replacement fund, allocation to county, 422.100
- Motor fuel, garnishment, 626.29
- Motor fuel tax, 312.2, ch 324, 422.110, 422.111
- Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Mulct tax, 99.28, 331.512(1c), 331.702(25)
- Municipal housing, public property, exempt, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
- National banking associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Nonresident's property
 - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
 - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
 - Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
 - Lien, 445.43–445.45
 - Lump sum distribution, 422.5
 - Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
 - Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)

TAXATION—Continued**Nuisance**

- Abatement costs, 657.7
- Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
- Oil and gas, 84.18–84.20
- Old-age assistance, suspension and remission, 427.8–427.11
- Omitted property, ch 440, 443.6–443.19
- Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18
- Payment of taxes
 - Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8
 - Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
 - Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 - Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
 - Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 450.58, 633.474
 - Installment payments, 445.36–445.38
 - Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39, 445.41
 - Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
 - Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46
- Penalty
 - Equipment car tax, 435.5
 - Franchise tax, 422.88
 - Income tax, 422.25
 - Inheritance tax, 450.63
 - Motor fuel tax, 324.65
 - Withholding, 422.16
- Receipt given on payment, 445.5
- Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Time of payment
 - Corporation tax, 422.21
 - Estate tax, 451.6
 - General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39
 - Income taxes, 422.21
 - Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.56, 450.63
 - Personal taxes, 445.40
 - Proof of mailing, 622.105
 - Sales tax (retail), 422.52
 - Use tax payments, 423.13
- Personal property
 - Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
 - Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
 - Capital stock, 428.27
 - Certificate of payment in estates, required, 633.474
 - Certificate of payment to close estate, 633.474
 - Collection, 445.50
 - Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475
 - Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
 - Credit, ch 427A, 428.4
 - Credit unions, 533.24
 - Delinquent tax list, record, 331.653(37), 445.8, 445.9
 - Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24
 - Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 633.474
 - Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475

TAXATION—Continued

Personal property—Continued

- Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Homesteading program, 220.14
- Items taxable in general, 427.13
- Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
- Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 428.1, 428.4
- Livestock, exemption, 427.17
- Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
- Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
- Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.25
- Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
- One-time filing, 427A.4
- Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
- Production credit associations, 428.36
- Property in transit, exemption, 427.16
- Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
- Snowmobiles, 321G.6
- Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Pipeline companies, 331.512(10), ch 438
- Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
- Plats, resurveys, 409.43
- Private foundations and charitable trusts, ch 634
- Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 628.36
- Property and persons taxable
 - Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
 - Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
 - Coal dealers, 428.10
 - Condominiums, 499B.11
 - Corporations, ch 422, *see CORPORATIONS*
 - Corporation stocks, 450.86
 - County lands, 427.14
 - Credit unions, 533.24
 - Dogs, 351.1–351.24
 - Estate property, ch 451, *see subheads Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*
 - Exemptions, ch 427
 - Exemptions, eligibility, prorated, 427.19
 - Exempt property sold, tax liability, 427.18
 - Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
 - Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
 - Grain dealers, 428.35
 - Ice dealers, 428.10
 - Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*
 - Industrial, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
 - Inheritances, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*
 - Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
 - Insurance companies, ch 432
 - Items taxable in general, 427.13
 - Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
 - Liability accrues, 427.18
 - Listing in general, ch 428, 441.18–441.25
 - Loan agencies, ch 430A
 - Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 - Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23
 - Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31

TAXATION—Continued

Property and persons taxable—Continued

- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
- Moneys and credits, *see subhead above*
- Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
- Partnerships, 428.15
- Personal property, *see subhead above*
- Production credit associations, 430A.2
- Public road purposes, 427.2
- Public utilities, 428.24–428.31
- Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Railroads, generally, 434.1–434.23
- Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales and Services Tax below; Use Tax below*
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Solar energy systems, 441.21(9)
- Stock or securities, 450.86
- Street railways, 428.24–428.34
- Supplementary assistance recipient, 427.9
- Suspension, 24.48
- Swamplands of other counties, 427.14
- Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Utilities listed, valued, 428.29
- Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
- Valuation, 428.4, 441.21
- Warehouseman, 428.18, 428.19
- Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Property tax equalization, valuation, 441.21
- Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
- Prostitution and gambling, 99.27–99.31, 331.512(1c), 331.702(25)
- Public bidder law, 446.19–446.21, 569.8
- Railroads
 - General provisions*, ch 434
 - Assessed value, 331.512(7), 434.22
 - Delinquent, collection, 307.29
 - Fuel tax, ch 324A
 - Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29
- Railway mileage tax, ch 435
- Rainmaking, ch 361
- Real property
 - Agricultural land school credit, ch 426
 - Apportionment among owners, ch 449
 - Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4, 441.19
 - Buildings, 428.4
 - City budget, 384.16
 - Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62
 - Condemned property, collection of taxes, 427.2
 - Condominiums, 499B.11
 - Corporation, 428.34, 428A.3
 - Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
 - Delinquent, 445.37
 - Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
 - Exemption from taxation
 - General provisions*, ch 427, *see subhead Exemptions above*
 - City revitalization areas, 404.3
 - Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2
 - Elderly and disabled, ch 425

TAXATION—Continued**Real property—Continued****Exemption from taxation—Continued**

- Federal lands and property, for, 565.2
- Military service, 29A.60, 427.3–427.7
- Military service, homestead credit, 425.1–425.14
- Mobile homes, 135D.26
- School, agricultural college or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34
- War veterans' families, 427.3–427.7
- Exempt property, 427.1–427.10
- Exempt property report, 427.1(31)
- Express companies, 436.3–436.12
- Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)
- Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29
- Fiscal year, 445.37
- Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10
- Freight line companies, 435.4–435.8
- Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7
- Industrial, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
- Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419.11
- Inheritance tax, *see subhead above*
- Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
- Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7
- Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, p. lxi
- Items taxable in general, 427.13
- Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4
- Lien, 445.10, 445.28
- Listing in general, 428.1–428.7, 428.22, 428.23, 441.18–441.25
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22
- Mobile homes, 135D.26
- Modular homes, 135D.24
- Oil and gas rights, 84.18–84.20
- Omitted property assessed, 428.4
- Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18
- Pipeline companies, 438.1–438.19
- Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29
- Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Production credit associations, 428.36
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
- Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21
- Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.15, 434.18–434.23
- Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13
- Reimbursement of taxes paid, elderly and disabled, 425.23
- Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Street railways, 428.26
- Suspended tax list, 427.12
- Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15
- Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
- Tax maps and index number system, 441.29
- Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11
- Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)

TAXATION—Continued**Real property—Continued**

- Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A
- Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
- Valuation, 331.510(6, 7), 428.4, 441.21
- Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Reassessment and relevy, director, 439.1, 439.2
- Receipts
 - Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
 - Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)
 - Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
 - Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5
- Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7
- Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24
- Recreational and educational levy, ch 300
- Redemption, ch 447
- Refund of excess tax payments
 - Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74
 - Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
 - Gas tax, 324.16–324.19
 - Income tax, 422.73, 422.74
 - Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96
 - Sales and service tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74
 - State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
 - Tobacco products, 98.47
- Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Remission of tax
 - Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11
 - Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62
 - Property or crop destruction, 445.62
 - Supplementary assistance recipients, 427.9
- Retirement annuity premium excluded, 432.1
- Revenue department, *generally*, ch 421
- Review, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Review board, state assessor's commission, 441.8
- Rolls, *see subhead Assessors above, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*
- Sales and services tax
 - General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75
 - Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49
 - Action to enforce payment, 422.56
 - Administration, 422.67–422.75
 - Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49
 - Boat registration refused when unpaid, 106.55
 - Bond, 422.52, 422.55
 - Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26
 - Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 - Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72
 - Correction of errors, 422.73
 - Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
 - County treasurer as agent, 422.71
 - Credit, 422.46, 422.47, 422.73, 422.74
 - Definitions, 422.42
 - Employment agencies, 422.43
 - Evasion, penalty, 422.58
 - Examination of retailer's records, 422.50
 - Exemption certificates, 422.47
 - Exemptions, 422.44, 422.45
 - Failure to file return, effect, 422.54, 422.58
 - Fraudulent practices, 422.58(3, 5)

TAXATION—Continued

Sales and services tax —

Continued

Free newspapers and shoppers guides, exemption, 422.42(3)
 Games of skill and chance, bingo, raffles, 422.43, 422.45(3)
 Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31
 Gross taxable services, enumerated, 422.43
 Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54
 Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)
 Judicial review, 422.55
 Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
 Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)
 Lodging, 422.43
 Motor fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)
 Nonpayment, rules to restore, 422.53(5)
 Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
 Notice, manner of service, 422.57
 Offense, situs for trial, 422.58(6)
 Optional service or warranty contracts, 422.43
 Payments, 422.51(2), 422.52
 Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
 Permits required, fee, 422.53
 Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
 Records required, 422.50
 Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74
 Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)
 Retailers annual liability, 422.51
 Retailers monthly and semimonthly tax deposit, 422.52
 Return of gross receipts, 422.51
 Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
 Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
 Service of notice, manner, 422.57
 Statement, taxes due, 445.23
 Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75
 Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
 Statute of limitations, offense, 422.58(7)
 Subpoenas issued, 422.70
 Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55
 Tax imposed, 422.43
 Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48
 Unlawful acts, 422.58
 Utilities, 422.42, 422.43
 Violations, 422.49, 422.58
 Sales certificate, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
 Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
 Schools, taxation, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*
 Secondary road levy, 331.422(12, 13)
 Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207
 Security of the revenue, ch 452
 Services tax, *generally*, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75, *see Sales and Services Tax above*
 Services, use tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
 Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11
 Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2
 Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
 Special assessment, property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.17
 Special fuel dealers and distributors, returns and payment, 324.38
 State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7

TAXATION—Continued

State levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
 Statement of tax due, 445.23
 State mutual insurance association, 518A.35
 Stock or securities, 450.86
 Street railways, 434.15
 Suspension of tax, 427.8–427.12
 Suspension, property tax limitations, 24.48
 Tax deeds
 See also subhead Tax Sales below
 Acknowledgment, 448.2
 Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
 Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
 Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
 Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
 Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37
 Conclusive evidence, 447.8
 County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
 Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
 Drainage district land, 455.171
 Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
 Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
 Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
 Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
 Form, 448.2
 Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
 Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
 Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
 Limitation of five years, 446.37
 Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
 Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
 Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
 Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale*
 Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
 Sale by mistake, deed conveys to title, 448.8
 Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
 Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246
 Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
 Wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
 “Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
 Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, ch 24
 Tax exempt property, 427.1(2–4, 8)
 Tax levied for airport, 330.16
 Tax levies, *generally*, *see subhead Levies above*
 Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
 Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29
 Taxpayers, assessments
 Examination of officers’ accounts, petition, 11.18
 Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident’s Property above*
 Notified, ch 429
 Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15

TAXATION—Continued**Taxpayers, assessments—Continued**

Statement of taxes due, 445.23

Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21

Tax rates, based on valuation, 331.512(13), 444.1

Tax refunds, *see subhead Refund of Excess Tax Payments above*

Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178

Tax sales*Generally*, ch 446

Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22

Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16

Advertisement, 446.9–446.14, 446.18, 446.25

Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34

Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7

Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35

Assignment of tax sale certificate, 446.31

Attendance of officers required, 446.26

Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3

Bid and price, 446.16

Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37

Certificate of purchase

Drainage district land, 455.172

Fee for issuing certificate, 331.552(25), 446.29

Limitation to five years, 446.37

Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30

Special charter cities, 420.237

Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10

Certificate of sale

Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248

City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229

Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228

Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22

Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11

County as purchaser, 331.361(5), 446.19, ch 569

Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37

Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*

Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28

Distress and sale

Corporation income tax collected, 422.39

Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47

Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29

Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46

Sales tax collected, 626.29

Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49

Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178

Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17

Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8

Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8

Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36

Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9

Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8

Housing finance authority limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13

Land described, method, 446.13

Leasehold interests, 447.3

Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22

Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224

Limitation to five years, cancellation, 446.37

TAXATION—Continued**Tax sales—Continued**

Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27

Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29

Notice of sale, 446.2, 446.4, 446.9–446.12

Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38

Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7

Personal property, distress, 445.47, 446.3–446.6

Place of sale, 446.4, 446.9

Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21

Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229

Public lands exempt, 446.7

Purchaser

Bid and price, 446.16

Certificate of purchase given, 446.29

Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11

School or university land, rights, 446.34

Sheriff prohibited from buying, 331.659(2)

Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226

Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7

Record copies certified evidence, 446.36

Record kept by treasurer, 446.24, 447.5

Redemption from sale*General provisions*, ch 447

Certificate, fee to treasurer, 331.552(25)

Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178

Evidence, copies of records, 446.36

Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22

Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227

Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13

Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224

Resale for nonpayment, 446.23

Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220

Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11

Sale canceled after five years, 446.37

Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18

School lands, rights affected, 446.34

Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248

Special charter cities collecting own taxes, 331.512(2), 420.220–420.229, 420.247, 420.248

Statement of taxes due, 445.23

Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225

Subsequent sale, 446.28

Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, 446.32

Surplus paid to owner, 446.6

Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7

Tax list to show property sold, 446.1

Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28

Titles

Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179

Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13

Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7

University land, rights affected, 446.34

Validity of sale

Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35

Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61

Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10

Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9

Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14

Limitation of action on sales, 448.13

TAXATION—Continued**Tax sales—Continued**

Validity of sale—Continued

- Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 - Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6–448.9
 - Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 331.512(6), 433.1–433.15
- Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67–422.75

Titles

- Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 - Deeds, *generally*, ch 448
 - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
 - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
 - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
 - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244
- Tobacco products, 98.42–98.50
- Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8
- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5–428.7

Use tax*General provisions*, ch 423

- Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
- Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
- Boat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55
- Bond to secure payment, 423.15
- Collection of tax
 - Distress warrant, sale, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
 - Method of collecting, 423.6
 - Retailer, by, 423.9, 423.10
- Debt to state, 423.12
- Definitions, 423.1
- Deposit of revenue, 423.13, 423.24
- Determination of tax by director, 423.16
- Enforcement by director, 423.23
- Evasion, penalty, 423.18(2)
- Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5
- Exempt property
 - Generally*, 423.1–423.4
 - War surplus purchased from U. S. by counties and municipalities, 422.44, 423.3
- Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18
- False returns, penalty, 423.18(3)
- Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10
- Free newspapers and shoppers guides, exemption, 423.1(1)
- Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31
- Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16
- Liability of user, 423.14
- Lien of tax, 423.17
- Limitation of action, 423.18(5)
- Maintenance contracts, 423.1(4)
- Motor vehicle registration denied, unpaid tax, 321.30
- Newsprint taxed, 423.1

TAXATION—Continued**Use tax—Continued**

- Nonresident retailer, 423.10
- Offenses, penalties, 423.18(1)
- Option warrant, 423.1(4)
- Payment time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
- Penalties for violations, 423.17, 423.18
- Purchase from U. S. government, 422.44
- Rate of tax imposed, 423.2
- Reciprocity between states, 423.25
- Records kept by retailer, 423.21
- Retailer, permit holder, 423.13
- Returns and reports
 - Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14
 - Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18
 - Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8
- Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24
- Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22
- Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9
- Securities sold for tax, 423.15
- Services tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
- Situs for trial, 423.18(4)
- Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21
- Utilities, 421.1(4)
- Vehicle exemption, 423.4
- Vehicle subject to registration, 423.1(7), 423.7, 423.8
- Violations, penalties, 423.17, 423.18

Valuation*Generally*, 441.21

- Aggregate certified to revenue director, 443.5
- County auditor property report, 331.510(6, 7)
- Electric power generating plants, 428.37
- Utilities, 428.28

ViolationsAssessment, *see subhead Assessments above*

- Deed tax, 428A.10
- Disclosing information contained in income tax returns, 422.20
- Estimated tax, 422.88–422.90
- Excessive levy, 444.7
- Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.70
- Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69
- Officers' misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.27
- Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.29, 425.36
- Returns, preparation, confidential, ch 423A
- Sales and services tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.70
- Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.26
- Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16
- Voted tax, rescission, 345.1(7)
- Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Weed law assessments, 317.21
- Withholding, *generally*, 422.16

TAXIDERMISTRY

- Licenses, 109.126, 110.1(7j)
- Taxidermist defined, 109.126

TEACHERS

- Appeals, contract termination, 279.17, 279.18
- Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
- Attendance records kept, 294.4
- Authority of directors to discharge or terminate, 294.2

TEACHERS—Continued

Benefits, 97.13
 Board of educational examiners, ch 260
 Certificates
 Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9
 Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
 Certification board, 257.10(11)
 Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
 Elementary school field defined, 260.5
 Experience as qualification, 294.3
 Expiration, 260.11
 Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
 Out-of-state schools, 260.10
 Permanent professional, 260.12
 Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
 Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
 Secondary school field defined, 260.5
 State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
 Student teachers, 260.27
 Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19
 Validity, 260.21
 Valid state certificates required, 260.6
 Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
 Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
 Contracts, collective bargaining conflicts, 279.13
 Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below*
 Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27
 Employment of teachers
 Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
 Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
 Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
 Discharge or termination, 294.2
 Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290
 Eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
 Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
 Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
 Salaries, *see Salaries below*
 Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
 Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
 Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
 Veterans preference law applicable, 70.1
 Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
 Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
 Experience as qualification, 294.3
 Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
 Governed by board's rules, 279.8
 Group life insurance, 509.1–509.13
 Hearing officers, 272A.8
 Hearings after termination of contract, 279.15, 279.16
 Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
 Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
 Insurance, group, 509.1–509.13
 Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
 Normal training
 Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
 Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4–258.7
 Pension system, 294.8, 294.10–294.14

TEACHERS—Continued

Probationary period, 279.19
 Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
 Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
 Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
 Reports, 294.5, 299.15
 Retirement system, funds, 294.8–294.10
 Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
 Salaries
 Contract to specify salary, 279.13
 Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
 Sick leave, 279.40
 Termination of contracts, notice by superintendent, 279.15
 Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)
See 268.2, UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)
TEACHERS INSURANCE ANNUITY ASSOCIATION
 Exception to IPERS, 97B.42
TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION, PROFESSIONAL
General provisions, ch 272A
TEAMSTER
 Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)
TELEGRAMS
 Child labor regulations, 92.1–92.8
 Defined, 554.1201
 Liability for error, 477.7–477.9
 Penalty for employee revealing contents, 477.6
TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES
 Actions against companies
 Claim presented before suit, 477.9
 Message mistakes or delay, 477.7–477.9
 Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2
 Original notice, service, 617.3
 Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
 Bridges, use, 314.11
 Child labor law applicable, ch 92
 Claim for damages presented, 477.9
 Company defined, 433.12
 Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
 Construction of line, damages, 477.3, 477.4
 Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
 Credit cards, false use, 715.1
 Directory, notice of violations, 727.7
 Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
 Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
 Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
 Liability, 477.3–477.9
 Malicious mischief, 716.3
 Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555
 New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
 Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
 Penalty for violations, 477.14
 Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*
 Rates and services, regulation, 476.1–476.20
 Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10–477.13
 Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
 Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
 Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—

Continued

Security interests, ch 555

Taxation

Generally, ch 433

Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(19)

County auditor's duties, 331.512(6)

Reassessment by revenue department, ch 439

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Violations

Divulging messages, 477.6

Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8

Error in message, willful, 477.6

Failure to give service, 477.11–477.14

Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8

Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14

Malicious phone calls, 708.7

Message, delay in transmission, 477.5

Messages, revealing contents, 477.6

Notice of emergency use, 727.7

Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14

Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15

Wiretapping, 727.8

TELEPHONE CALLS

Anonymous, penalty, 708.7

Directory assistance charges, 476.6

Falsely claiming emergency, 727.5

Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5

Wiretapping, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8

TELEVISION

Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24

Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.155

Educational radio and television facility board, 18.137–18.153

Libel and slander liability

Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4

Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2

Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3

Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4

Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8

Securities sales, out-of-state, 502.610

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES

Incorporation, ch 504

TENANCY

Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648

Joint tenants

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Created by express intent, 557.15

Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Landlord-tenant, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

Life tenants

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21

Petition for sale, 557.9

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Rule in Shelley's case, 557.20

TENANCY—Continued

Life tenants—Continued

Successor to life tenant, rent, 562.10

Termination of life estate, farm tenancy, 562.8

Termination of life estate, nonfarm, 562.9

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Mobile homes, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A

Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4

Tenants at will

Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7

Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648

Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2

Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4

Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22

Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants by the entirety

Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Tenants for years

Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7

Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648

Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2

Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4

Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants in common

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16

Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15

Definition, 557.15

Recovery of real property, 646.4

Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Walls in common, ch 563

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

TENDER

Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19

Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27

Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34–626.42

Animals distrained, damages, 188.13

Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25

Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5

Contract rights, effect, 538.4

Damages

Entry to make land survey, 355.12

Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37

Trespassing animals, 188.13

Demand for performance, 538.1

Failure to object, waiver, 538.8

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Fee for statement of tax due, 445.23

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9

Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5

Keeping tender good, requirements, ch 538

Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4

Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7

Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8

Offer in writing, 538.6

TENDER—Continued

- Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4
- Place of making, 538.2, 538.3
- Place when holder absent from state, 538.5
- Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
- Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
- Quitclaim deed, for title, cost, 649.5
- Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8
- Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5
- Sales law provisions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7
- Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
- Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8
- Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9

TERMINALS

- Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1
- Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1
- Railway stations, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Terminal charges, schedules, 327D.67

TERMS OF COURT

- Appellate court, continuous, 684.32
- District court, continuous, no terms, 602.10, 602.11
- Supreme court, 684.5–684.12

TERRACE HILL

- Authority established, 7.18

TERRORISM

- Class "D" felony, 708.6
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

TESTIMONY

- Civil cases, ch 622, *see* **EVIDENCE**
- Competition law, confidential, 553.9
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *subhead Evidence*
- Husband and wife, 726.4
- Perpetuating testimony
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 159–166, *see* **DEPOSITIONS**
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
- Witnesses, sexual abuse, 709.6

TESTING STATIONS

- Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

TEXTBOOKS

- See* ch 301, **SCHOOLS**

THEATERS

- Blank cartridges, use allowed, 727.2
- Fire protection standards, 100.35
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also* **OBSCENITY**
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6

THEFT

- Generally*, ch 714
- Attempted burglary, 713.2
- Burglary, 713.1
- Consolidation, 714.1
- Criminal provisions, ch 714, *see* **CRIMES**, *subhead Theft*
- Deception, taking services, 714.1
- Defense, claim of right, 714.4

THEFT—Continued

- Degrees, 714.2
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Library materials
 - Defined, 702.22
 - Evidence of intent, 714.5
 - Search authority, 808.12
- Pickpocketing, 714.2
- Share drafts, 714.1(6)
- Shoplifting, 714.5
- Trespass on land, no theft, 714.6
- Vehicles, not permanently taking, 714.7

THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS

- Department of therapeutics at University of Iowa, 263.4
- Occupational therapists, chs 147, 148B
- Physical therapists, 147.1–147.93, ch 148A
- Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

THINGS IN ACTION

- See* **CHOSSES IN ACTION**

THREATS

- Bomb threats, 712.6–712.8
- Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321
- Malicious threats by phone, 708.7
- Obstruction of justice, 719.3
- Witnesses, 719.3

THRESHING

- Lien, ch 571
- Machines, taxation, 427.13(5)

TIMBER

- Buyers, 107.36
- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Culture Acts
 - General provisions*, ch 161
 - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
- Geological survey investigation, 305.4
- Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9402, 554.11105

TIME

- Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92
- Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53
- Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(22)
- Daylight saving time, 122A.1
- Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Limits on starting actions, chs 614, 615, *see* **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**
- Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 49, 53, 54
- Original notice requirements, R.C.P. 53
- Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85
- Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60–63
- Standard time, defined, 122A.1

TIRES

- Motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Pneumatic tires, safety standards, 321.440
- Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

TITHES

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

TITLES

Abandoned river channels
 Action to determine title, 568.19
 Conveyance of title by state, 568.12
 Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20
 Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10
 Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10
 Abstracts of title
 Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
 Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
 Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9
 School fund loans, state, 262.14
 Actions involving title to real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions*
 Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1
 Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
 After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4
 Aliens' property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; ch 567
 Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14-614.23
 Art work acquired by state, 304A.14
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207
 Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 Boundary disputes, title determined, ch 650
 Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25
 Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7
 Chain of title
 Claims to real estate antedating 1960; 614.17
 Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
 Record of title kept in land office, 10.1
 Change in title by court action, 331.702(10), 558.66
 Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6
 City-owned real estate
Generally, ch 569
 Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9
 Clerk's fee for certifying change, 331.705(1ac)
 Color of title defined, 560.2
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29-624.35
 Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29-624.33
 Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41
 Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, ch 656
 Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31-624.35
 Conveyances of title, *generally*, ch 558
 Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8
 Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11-499A.13
 "Co-operative", use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32
 Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55
 County-owned real estate
Generally, 569.1-569.8
 Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31-624.35
 Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3
 Curative Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*

TITLES—Continued

Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66
 Disputed corners and boundaries, ch 650
 Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603
 Drainage provisions
 Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10
 Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28
 Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178
 Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178
 Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179
 Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1
 Eminent domain
 Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17
 Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41
 Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.10
 Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40
 Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23
 Federal lands
 Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4
 Fish and game refuges, 1.5-1.9
 Grants, 10.9, 10.11
 Land office records, 10.1, 622.41-622.51
 National forests, 1.9
 Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6
 Forms of conveyances, 558.19
 Forty-year marketable record, 614.29-614.38
 Gifts, devises and bequests
 Estate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Wills*
 Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6
 State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3
 Townships, acceptance required, 359.29
 Grain bargaining agency, 542A.1
 Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14
 Highway rights of way, 306.9
 Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11
 Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28
 Insurance commissioner, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74
 Insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
 Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
 Investment securities, 554.8301
 Iowa-Missouri boundary compromise, effect on titles, p. lxix
 Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20
 Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)
 Land office and patents, ch 10
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
 Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14-614.28, ch 615
 Lost property, finder's title, 644.5, 644.11

TITLES—Continued

Lost records, proceedings and proof, ch 647
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
 Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14
 Motor vehicle provisions
 Certificate of title, 321.17–321.52
 “Owner” defined, 321.1
 Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23
 Registration plates, 321.171
 Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67
 Security interests, 321.24
 State-owned cars, 18.115
 Transfer, *general provisions*, 321.45–321.51
 Municipally owned real estate, *see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above*
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
 Occupying claimants, color of title, ch 560
 Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7
 Parks and highways under conservation commission, title, 111.10, 111.14
 Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*
 Party walls, ch 563
 Personal property transfers, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Plats, city subdivisions or additions, ch 409
 Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23
 Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254
 Quieting title action, ch 649
 Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10
 Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
 Real estate, state institutions, 262.37
 Recovery of real property, 646.3
 Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23
 Restoration of lost records, ch 647
 Reversion of titles
 Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 Limitation, 614.24–614.28
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
 Rights of way, 306.9
 Sales of goods, 554.2403
 Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.93
 School lands, chs 297, 302
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
 State-owned property
 Generally, ch 569
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
 Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11
 Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3
 Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
 Official records, 304.15
 Road machinery, federal donation, 307A.3
 State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
 State university land, patent, 10.13
 State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3
 Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16

TITLES—Continued

Tax titles
 Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 Deeds, *generally*, ch 448
 Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
 Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
 Limitation on action to set aside, 614.22
 Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
 Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244
 Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
 Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)
 Title of actions and proceedings
 Appeal, 814.2
 District court, docketing, 331.704
 Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20
 Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
 Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
 Transfer of title, auditor’s fee, 331.507(2)
 Use of professional titles
 Accountants, 116.25
 Certified public accountants, 116.7
 Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6
 Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74
 Walls in common, ch 563
 Warehouse provisions
 Bonded warehouses, negotiable receipts, restrictions, 543.18
 Warehouse receipts law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)
TOBACCO
 Cigar and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50, 331.756(20)
 Cigarette law, 98.1–98.39, ch 551A
 Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
 Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
TOILETS
 Food establishments, 170.16
 Food service sanitation code, required, 170A.7
 Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
 Hotel sanitation code, required, 170B.8
 Pay toilets prohibited, 135.21
TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME
See ch 244, *JUVENILE HOME*
TOLL BRIDGES
See ch 313A, 427.13
TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES
 Cemeteries, 566.1–566.27
 Marking and registry of veterans’ graves, 250.16
TON
 Standard of weight, 210.4
 Trailer registration fees, 321.123
 Truck registration fees, 321.120–321.122
 Wheel load maximum, 321.463

TOOLS

- Burglar tools in possession, 713.7
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)
- Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20

TORNADO

- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1
- Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, *see INSURANCE*
- Joint county-municipal disaster office, 29C.9
- Schools, drills, 100.31
- Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

TORT CLAIMS

- See IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT*, ch 25A
- Against local government, ch 613A
- Against state of Iowa, ch 25A, 96.17(3)

TORTS

- Actions in courts, *see ACTIONS*
- Anatomical gifts, liability, 142A.8
- Committed in state, basis for service of process, 617.3
- Contributory negligence, pleading, 619.17
- Iowa tort claims Act, ch 25A
- Liability of governmental subdivisions, ch 613A
- Negligence, liability, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Parental responsibility for acts of children, 613.16
- Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1
- Public use of private land or waters, liability limited, ch 111C
- Spouse, tort liability, 597.19

TOWNS

- See CITIES*

TOWNSHIP

- Accounts audited and examined, 11.18–11.21
- Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19
- Ambulance service, 359.42
- Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41
- Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19
- Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
- Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
- Bonds
 - Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 - Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts, 23.5(9)
 - Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)
 - Officers and employees, *see BONDS*
 - Penal provisions, 24.24
 - Sale of bonds, ch 75
 - Void if improperly issued, 23.16
- Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
- Bonds, public
 - Authority to sell, ch 75
 - Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4
 - Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
 - Maturity and payment, ch 76
 - Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7
 - Township hall bonds, 360.7
- Boundaries
 - Generally*, 359.1–359.9
 - Alteration, supervisors, voting, 331.212

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Boundaries—Continued**

- City covers, functions transferred to city, 359.24–359.27
- Cemeteries, 331.402(2), 359.28–359.41
- Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6
- Clerk
 - See also subhead Officers below*
 - Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12
 - Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19
 - Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41
 - Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21
 - Compensation and fees, 331.322(14), 359.47, 360.2
 - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8
 - Election and term, 39.22, 39.23
 - Election duties
 - Generally*, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23
 - Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22
 - Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
 - Estray animals, duties, 188.14–188.48
 - Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23–113.25
 - Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
 - Fires, duty to investigate, 100.2–100.4, 100.34
 - Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 - Office abolished, city take over, 359.24–359.27
 - Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9
 - Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
 - Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
- Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5
- Contracts
 - Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
 - Public, *see CONTRACTS*
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- County divided into townships, 359.1
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Division of townships, 331.303(8), 359.1–359.8
- Elections
 - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
 - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
 - Clerk's duties, 359.22
 - Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
 - First election in new township, 359.10–359.13
 - Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
 - Voting machines, 52.1
- Employees, county indemnification fund, 331.427
- Employees covered by federal social security, ch 97C
- Employees, supervisors duties, 331.321–331.324
- Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3
- Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
- Fire district, benefited, ch 357B
- Fire district, benefited, agreements with special charter cities, 359.43
- Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45
- Former township restored, 359.9
- Funds
 - Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11
 - Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21
 - Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.16
 - City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Funds—Continued**

- Clerk to have custody, 359.21
- Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8
- Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
- General fund, uses, 359.28
- Investments
 - Cemetery fund investments, 566.15
 - Federal insured loans, 682.23
- Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4
- Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
- Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22, 359.27
- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Gift accepted
 - Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6
 - Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18
 - Tax voted to maintain, 331.421(15)
 - Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
- Halls
 - General provisions, ch 360
 - Funds, *see subhead Funds above*
- Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266
- Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Hospital, area, ch 145A
- Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1
- Joint city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4
- Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19
- Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
- Meetings open to public, ch 28A
- Name changed, procedure, 331.303(8), 359.14–359.16
- New township formed, 359.6–359.16
- Officers
 - Appointment, temporary, 66.19
 - Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4
- Bonds
 - Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65
 - Approval by township clerk, 64.19
 - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 - Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23
 - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
- Clerk, 359.20 et seq.
- Compensation, supervisors fix, 331.324(10)
- Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19
- County attorney, advice and opinions, 331.756(7)
- Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.12
- Election, 39.18–39.23
- Election results sent to county auditor, 359.22
- Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Nomination, 43.21
- Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66
- Report to revenue department, 421.17(6)
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Suspension from office, 66.19
- Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18–39.23, 69.1, 69.12
- Time and manner of qualifying, ch 63
- Trustees
 - Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 - Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22
- Vacancies, 69.8(7), 69.9

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Officers—Continued**

- Violations, bribery and acceptance of bribes, 722.1, 722.2
- Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15
- Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.41
- Public improvements and bonds, 23.1–23.16
- Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
- Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9
- Real estate title acquired, ch 569
- Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16
- Schools, ch 274, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Districts*
- Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 331.901(5)
- Social security, federal, ch 97C
- Soil conservation, 467A.9
- Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
- Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 421.17
- Title to real estate acquired, ch 569
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Trustees
 - Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35
 - Animals trespassing, 188.11–188.14
 - Cemeteries, duties, 359.28–359.41, 566.14–566.16
 - Compensation and fees, 331.322(14), 359.46
 - County attorney, duties, 331.756(65)
 - Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
 - Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
 - Duties in general, 359.17
 - Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22
 - Election qualifications, tenure, 359.11
 - Fence viewers, ch 113, 359.17
 - Fire districts, withdrawal, 357B.18
 - Indemnification fund, 331.427
 - Number of trustees, 359.17
 - Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20
 - School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35
 - Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9
 - Tax levies, 331.512(11), 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8
 - Township hall duties, ch 360
- Weed eradication, ch 317
- TOXINES**
 - Animal serums made by state, 266.24–266.26
 - Antitoxin distribution, 135.11(9)
- TRACIS**
 - Generally, ch 692, *Traffic Records and Criminal Information System*
- TRACKS**
 - Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
 - Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4
 - Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
 - Streets, repairs between tracks, 364.11
 - Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1
 - Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 327C.4
 - Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29
 - Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9–317.14
- TRACTORS**
 - See also MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors*

TRACTORS—Continued

Defined, 321.1

TRADE AND COMMERCE*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Accounts, assignment, ch 539

Advertisements, *see ADVERTISING*

Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, ch 539

Banking provision, chs 524–533B

Branded articles, ch 548

Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1–504.6

Chattel loans, ch 536

Child labor, ch 92

Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1–504.6

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Competition law, ch 553

Contracts, ch 537, *see CONTRACTS*

Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

Co-operatives not in restraint of trade, 499.11

Corporations, 491.1–491.68, ch 504

Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201–554.1205

Dairy products, marketing, *generally*, ch 192AFactories, *see FACTORIES*

Fair trade provisions

Cigarettes, ch 551A

Discrimination

Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6

Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B

Railroad rates, ch 327D

Sales practices prohibited, 551.1

Discrimination by monopolies

Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7

Contracts in violation, void, 551.5

Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11

Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6

Enforcement of law, 551.6

Exceptions, 551.11

Injunctions for violations, 551.9

Penalty for violations, 551.4

Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9

Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2

Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10

Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1

Price fixing in general

Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11

Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6

Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15

Marketing association contracts, ch 500

Railroad rates, ch 327D, *see RAILROADS*Trade-marked or branded articles, *see also LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*

Violations

Injunction against discrimination, 551.9

Remedies cumulative, 551.10

Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8

Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.4

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

Interest rates

Amount chargeable, 535.2

Consumer credit code, ch 537

Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued

Interest rates—Continued

Judgments and decrees, 535.3

Small loan law, ch 536

Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5

Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15

Iowa products, preference given, ch 73

Labels, registration, ch 548

Law merchant

Notaries powers and duties, 77.7

Supplementary, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Liquid transport carriers restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14

Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)

Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28

Marks, registration, ch 548

Money defined, 535.1

Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327

Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A

Partnerships, ch 545, *see PARTNERSHIPS*Peddlers, *see ITINERANTS*

Public utilities, rate regulations, ch 476

Reciprocal interstate trade provisions

Domestic insurance companies, 510.32

Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112

Motor vehicles

Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250

Truck taxation agreements, 327.10

Professions and trades, *see RECIPROCITY*

Unemployment compensation, 96.20

Use tax, 423.25

Taxation

See also TAXATION

Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41

Sales tax, 422.42–422.59

Use tax, ch 423

Tender of payment or performance, ch 538

Trade customs

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage*Law merchant, *see subhead above*

Trade fixtures

Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111

Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572.1(4)

Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12

Trade-marks, ch 548

Trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4

Trade unions, ch 504, *see LABOR LAWS*

Unfair discrimination, ch 551

Unfair practices, insurance, ch 507B

Unions, ch 504

Vocational education, ch 258

Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201–554.7210

Warehouses, ch 543

Workers' compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)

Zoning law applicability, ch 414

TRADE-MARKS*General provisions*, ch 548

Commercial paper, 554.3401

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5

"Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)

TRADE-MARKS—Continued

Registration, 548.1–548.8
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
 Shown on package labels, 189.9

TRADE NAMES

General provisions, chs 547, 548
 Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2
 Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.5
 Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

TRADE UNIONS

Discrimination, ch 601A
 Fair employment practice, penalty, 729.4
 Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
 Incorporation, ch 504
 Injunctions, 732.5
 Membership, ch 731
 Strikes and boycotts, ch 732
 Unlawful to exclude union contracts, 731.3
 Work slow-downs, 732.3

TRAFFIC SIGNS

Power to regulate, 321.252–321.260
 Railroad signs, 321.342

TRAILER PARKS

Regulated, licensed, taxed, ch 135D

TRAILERS

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
 Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
 Capacities listed, 321.160
 Chain, safety, required, 321.462
 Convoys, spacing, 321.308
 County treasurer, registration duties, 321.24, 321.34, 321.105
 Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
 Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fee for registration, 321.123
 Fees payable in installments, 321.134
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fifth-wheel travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
 Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.449
 Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
 House trailer, ch 135D
 Length, maximum, 321.457
 Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
 Load limit, 321.463
 Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
 Mobile home, information to county treasurer on sale, 321.45(4)
 Mobile home registration fee, 321.123(3)
 Mobile homes, ch 135D
 Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55
 Overloads permitted, 321.466
 Permits required, 321.58
 Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
 Registration, 321.18, 321.123
 Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425

TRAILERS—Continued

Special mobile equipment, registration, 321.21
 Speed limit, 321.285(3)
 Travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
 Used, dealer's list, fee waived, 321.70
 Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466

TRAILERS, TRAVEL

Administration of Act, 322C.1
 Definitions, *generally*, 321.68, 322C.2
 Fees collected, treasury, 322C.10
 License, dealers
 Application and fees, 322C.4(1, 2)
 Bond required, 322C.4(4)
 Display, 322C.5
 Revocation, denial or suspension, 322C.6
 Supplemental statement to transportation department, 322C.4(3)
 Licenses, manufacturer or distributor, 322C.7, 322C.9(1)
 Misdemeanors, 322C.11
 Permits, temporary, application and fees, 322C.3(9)
 Prohibited acts, *generally*, 322C.3
 Registration, 321.123
 Representative, manufacturer or distributor, licensing, 322C.8, 322C.9(2)
 Sunday sales prohibited, 322C.3(8)

TRAINING SCHOOLS (ELDORA, TOLEDO)

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
 Births and deaths record, 144.47, 144.48
 Commitment procedure, ch 232, 242.5, 242.6
 Crime, commitment for, 242.6
 Designation, official, 242.1
 Emergency purchases, 218.7
 High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6
 Inmates
 Custody and discipline, 242.2
 Discharge procedure, 242.9–242.13
 Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
 Foster care placement, 242.7
 Instruction and employment, 242.4
 Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12
 Placing out under agreement, 242.7–242.13
 Transfer authorized, 218.91, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10, 331.756(41)
 Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
 Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3
 Transfers to work in parks, 242.15
 Type of children committed, 242.6, 245.5

TRAINS

See RAILROADS, subhead Trains

TRANSCRIPTS

See also CERTIFIED COPIES; CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
 Accountancy hearings, 116.23
 Appeals
 Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37
 Criminal cases
 Certified, 814.7, 814.16
 Transcript at county expense, 814.9
 Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10
 Election contests, 61.12, 62.25

TRANSCRIPTS—Continued**Appeals—Continued**

- Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24
 - Forcible entry and detainer cases, 684.14
 - Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.32
 - Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales, 506.8
 - Local budget board hearings, 24.29
 - Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12
 - Supreme court, 814.7, 814.16
 - Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24
 - Veterans preference law appeals, 70.5
- Appellate courts, 686.7**
- Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260**
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)**
- Certiorari, R.C.P. 315–317**
- Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 602.22**
- College credits from University of Iowa, 264.4**
- Court conveyances, record, 633.401**
- Court reporter, fees, 605.11, 625.9**
- Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7**
- District court**
- Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22
 - Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
 - Appeals to an appellate court, papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
 - Assessment appeals certified, 441.39, 441.40
 - Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 173; R.Cr.P. 10
 - Court conveyances, 633.401
 - Election contests, county, 62.25
 - Estates, 450.84, 633.49–633.51
 - Fees, 331.705
 - Foreign wills, 633.495–633.498
 - Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
 - Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
 - Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7
 - Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
 - Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287 (b)
 - Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.401
 - Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51
 - Recorder's transcript certified, 558.12
 - Road assessments, 311.25
 - Sessions not at county seat, 602.9
- Evidence**
- Not conclusive, 622.40
 - Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62
 - Probate proceedings, 633.296–633.298, 633.301, 633.367, 633.517
 - Public officers, record, 622.40
 - Reporter's transcript, 622.97–622.101
- Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260**
- Fees**
- Clerk of court, 331.705
 - College credits, transcript fee, 264.5
 - School appeals, 290.3
 - Shorthand reporter's fees, rules, 605.11, 625.9
 - Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9
- Inheritance tax records to revenue department, 450.71**
- Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69**
- Judgments**
- Appellate courts, 624.25, 624.26
 - Circuit court records, 602.22

TRANSCRIPTS—Continued**Judgments—Continued**

- Creation of lien by filing, 624.23–624.26
- Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
- Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26
- Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)
- Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4
- Probate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.401
- Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
- Reporter's notes, use in evidence, 622.97
- Road assessment, 311.25
- School land sale proceedings, 302.6
- Social services department, hearing, 218.33
- Supreme court, 686.7, 814.7, 814.16
- Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16
- Vital statistics records, 144.46

TRANSFER AGENT

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities

TRANSFER BOOK

- Auditor to keep record, 558.60
- Entries to be made before recording, 558.57
- Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58
- Form of transfer book, 558.61

TRANSFER COMPANIES

- Damage liability, no contract limitation, 327D.7
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.36

TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

- General regulations, license, ch 81A

TRANSIT LINES

See PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS

TRANSIT SYSTEMS

See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS

TRANSMISSION LINES

Generally, chs 437, 438

TRANSPORTATION COMPANY

- Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
- Carrier's lien, 554.7307
- Commerce commission regulation, ch 474
- Common carriers, ch 327D
- Express companies, ch 436
- Freight lines, ch 435, *see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES*
- Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325
- Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G
- Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)
- Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF

- General provisions, ch 307*
- Administration division, 307.14, 307.21
- Aeronautics regulated, ch 328, *see AERONAUTICS, subheads Aircraft, Airports*
- Airport zoning, ch 329
- Air taxi service, 328.1
- Annexation by city, plat filed, 368.20
- Building movers, registration, 321E.12
- Compacts and agreements
- Interstate driver's license, ch 321C

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—

Continued

Compacts and agreements—Continued

Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326

Vehicle equipment, ch 321D

Condemnation proceedings, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27

Construction inspectors program, 307.35

Costs, departmental, prorated, 307.28

Created, 307.2

Definitions, 307.1

Director

Administration of vehicle, salvagers and recyclers, ch 321H

Appointed, 307.11

Authority to compact and agree

Interstate driver's license compacts, 321C.1

Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, 326.5

Vehicle equipment compacts, 321D.1

Duties*Generally*, 307.12

Approves arrest memorandum forms, 321.485

Certificate application fees set, 325.19

Designates markings, oversize vehicles, 321E.10

Financial responsibility law, 321A.2

Implied consent law, ch 321B

Leasing and renting of vehicles, 321F.3

Member interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1

Motor vehicle laws, enforcement, 321.1(34), 321.3

Prorating departmental costs, 307.28

Emergency equipment, 321.447

Energy policy council member, 93.2

Merit system, exempt, 19A.3(19)

Motor vehicle laws

Emergency vehicles, certification, 321.451

Engines, rules for change, 321.44

Equipment approved, 321.383, 321.423–321.430

Habitual offender law, 321.556, 331.756(59)

Inspection, 321.238

Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)

Process agent, 321.498–321.509

Registration mailing fees determined, 321.105

Registration, use of official plates exempt, 321.19

Negotiate apportionment agreements, 326.6

Prohibited acts, 307.11

Qualifications, 307.11

School bus lights approved, 321.373

Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

Disadvantaged persons, transportation, 601J.1, 601J.4

Divisible load permit, 321E.29

Divisions within department, 307.14

Driver's license examiners, 321.187

Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27

Employees, sick leave accrued, cash payment upon retirement, 79.23

Fees paid by department, 321H.7

Functional classification boards, 306.6

General counsel division

Actions to enforce orders, 327C.30

Condemnation proceedings, notice of appeal served upon, 472.19

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—

Continued

General counsel division—Continued

Creation and duties, 307.14(4), 307.23

Highway patent cases, assistance provided, 307A.2(5)

Handicapped identification devices, ch 601E

Hearings, 307.19

Highway division

Administrator, duties, 307.24

Actions against, 613.11–613.14

Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10–319.14

Advice on road matters furnished, 307A.2(2)

Advice to board of supervisors furnished, 309.16

Annual reports from cities, 312.12–312.14

Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2, 305A.4–305A.6

Auditor for department, appointed, bond, 313.20

Billboards

Duty to remove, 319.10–319.14

Interstate highways, 306B.5

Regulation, 306C.10–306C.23

Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59–313.65

Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118

Bridges, Mississippi, purchase and maintenance, 313.66

Budget and financial control Act, ch 8

Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5

Classification of highways, 306.1–306.3, 306.6, 306.7

Conservation commission, boundaries of state land, 111.19–111.24

Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19

Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2

Controlled-access highways, authority to establish, 306A.3

Creation and duties, 307.14, 307.24

Crossings

Railroad, dangerous crossings designated, 321.342

Railroad, improvements and maintenance, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27

Regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28

Dam permits issued, 469.30

Detours, temporary, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316

Divisible load permit, 321E.29

Drainage assessment for primary roads, 455.50

Duties, 307.24

Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27

Employees

Longevity pay, 307A.8

Maintenance vacations with pay, 79.1

Moving expenses, 307A.2

Peace officers, 321.476–321.481

Enforcement of highway law by department, 320.8

Engineer

Bonds required, 313.13

Fences and public utility poles, 319.4

Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1–319.6

Public utility, new lines, 319.5

Engineering studies, 310.35

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—

Continued

Highway division—Continued

- Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.148
- Federal aid, powers, 307A.4, 313.1, 313.3
- Federal donations, authority to receive, 307A.3
- Functional classification board, 306.6
- Grade crossing regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28
- Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5
- Highway materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
- Highways, establishment, alteration or vacation, *generally*, 306.10–306.26
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Institutional roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307A.2(12)
- Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)
- Interstate rest areas, duties, 306C.21, 313.2
- Interstate roads, advertising regulated, ch 306B
- Interstate toll bridge, ch 313A
- Investigation of highway conditions, 307A.2(4)
- Junkyards, regulation, 306C.1–306C.9
- Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.4, 306.5, 313.2
- Land acquired for future use, rented, 306.38
- Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307A.2(8)
- Limitation of actions, 613.14
- Long-range primary road program, 307A.2(12)
- Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E
- Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
- Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
- Members, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Mississippi river parkway, authority, ch 308
- Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76, 331.653(35)
- Movable tracks on highways, permission, 321.443
- Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
- Original notice, service, 613.13
- Oversize vehicles, permit, ch 321E
- Park roads and bridges maintained, 307A.2(11)
- Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307A.2
- Permits for mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4
- Pipelines, 320.4, 479.24
- Plans, construction, maintenance, 307.24
- Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10
- Primary roads
 - Bids for road work, 313.10
 - Cities, streets designated, 313.24
 - Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20
 - Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5
 - Extensions in cities, 313.21
- Funds
 - Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
 - Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
 - Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145
 - Tax claims, 313.16
- Power to restrict weight of vehicles, 321.474
- Sewer lines, approval, 358.24
- Use of highways grant, duty to enforce, 320.8

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—

Continued

Highway division—Continued

- Process, service, 613.13
- Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
- Railroad crossings, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27, 321.342, 321.343
- Reciprocal endorsement provisions, 321.6
- Record of commission operations, 307A.2(7)
- Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
- Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
- Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10
- Roads and streets, jurisdictional transfer, 306.8, 306.43
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Road system study, 306.44
- Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
- Rulemaking power, 307A.2(13)
- Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67
- Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
- Signs and signals on highways
 - Billboards, ch 306B, 319.10–319.14
 - Confusing lights removed, 307A.2(9, 10)
 - Elevated structure signs, 321.295
 - Installation on primary roads, 321.253
 - Permission to local authorities, 321.254
 - Purchase from state institutions, 321.253
 - Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
 - Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 - Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345–321.348
 - Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
- Size, weight and load restrictions, signs required, 321.472–321.474
- Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293
- State park and institutional roads, 307A.2(11)
- Stops, prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
- Subdivisions delineated, 307.24
- Surveys and estimates of cost, 307A.2(4)
- Utilities, cost of relocation paid, 306A.10–306A.13
- Venue, actions against, 613.12
- Violation of duties, report to general counsel, 307A.2(5)
- Watercourses, changed to aid roads, 306.27
- Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11
- Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Inspectors, construction projects, 307.35
- Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
- Intrastate transport, ch 327D
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Transportation Department*
- Leasing and renting of vehicles regulated, ch 321F
- Licenses to salvagers and recyclers, 321H.4
- Members not covered by IPERS, 97B.41(3b)
- Merit system, certain employees exempt, 19A.3(19)
- Mobile home dealer's licensing Act, ch 322B
- Motor fuel refund, 324.54
- Motor vehicle inspections, reciprocity, 307.12(9)
- Motor vehicle records, 321.11, 321.12, 321.31
- Moving expense, 307A.2

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—
Continued

Personnel, reassigned by director, 307.13
 Planning division, 307.14, 307.22
 Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
 Public transportation division
 Aeronautics and airports, chs 328–330
 Created, 307.14
 Duties, 307.25
 Insurance or bond, carriers, 327B.6
 Interstate commerce commission, authority, ch 327B
 Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, ch 325
 Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A
 Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327
 Purchase of vehicles, 18.115
 Railroad assistance fund, ch 327H
 Railroad transportation division
 Generally, chs 327C, 327D, 327E, 327F, 327G
 Actions prosecuted
 County attorney to aid, 327C.30
 Discrimination by common carriers, 327C.34
 Enforcement of orders, 327C.28–327C.33
 General counsel to appear, 327C.30
 Remedies cumulative, 327C.14, 327C.36
 Venue in any county, certain cases, 327C.34
 Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 327C.23
 Appeal to supreme court, 327C.33
 Attorney fees and costs taxed, 327C.21
 Board, chs 327C, 327D
 Carriers, supervision, ch 327C
 City crossings, regulations challenged, 364.10
 Common law rights and remedies, 327C.36
 Complaints filed, 327C.24, 327C.25
 Construction and operation, 327F.38
 Created, 307.14
 Discontinuance of agency service, 327C.7–327C.9
 Discriminations prosecuted, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327C.34
 Duties, 307.26, 327C.2
 Express companies supervised, 327C.2
 Hazardous cargo, spot checks, 327D.192
 Highway crossings, warning devices, 307.26
 Interlocking switches, 327G.28
 Intrastate shipment, definitions, 327D.2
 Investigations and examinations made
 Long and short haul rates, 327D.13
 Rates, railway, 327D.89, 327D.90
 Spur track approved, 327G.64
 Lights obscuring railway signals, 327C.3
 Notice of railway rate change, 327D.75
 Obstructing or hindering, 327C.13
 Orders and rules
 Hearings on complaint, 327D.89, 327D.90
 Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 327D.2
 Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.53, 327D.74, 327D.75
 Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75
 Power to revise rates, 327D.83–327D.85
 Private railway crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
 Rate matters, 327D.1–327D.116
 Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—
Continued

Railroad transportation division—Continued
 Orders and rules—Continued
 Track scales for bulk commodities, 327D.127
 Overpasses, underpasses, city approval, 364.8
 Penalties for violation of injunction, 327C.32
 Persons interested may begin proceedings, 327C.29
 Rate cases, 327C.22–327C.34, 327D.1–327D.116
 Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 327C.14, 327C.36
 Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 327C.24
 Reports, 327C.36–327C.43
 Safety devices approved, 327G.28
 Switching service, 327D.9
 Taxes, delinquent, collection, 307.29
 Violations
 Investigation of carrier's law, 327C.2
 Obstructing department's work, 327C.13
 Railway, penalty each day's delay, 327C.43
 Railway finance authority, 307B
 Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
 Registration, fees for mailing, 321.105
 Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44
 Rights of way, transfer, 306.42
 Risk management, 18.161
 Road use tax fund, administration, 312.2
 Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
 Rulemaking, *see* *ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, subhead Transportation Department*
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45(5)
 Study of roads and bridges, 307A.2, 312.4, 312.5
 Traffic violations, duties, 805.9
 Transportation commission
 General provisions, 307.3–307.10, ch 307A
 Aeronautics regulated, ch 328
 Commissioners
 Appointment, compensation, and removal, *generally*, 307.3–307.9
 Bond required, 64.6(23)
 Created, 307.3
 Duties, 307.10, 307A.2, 328.12
 Expenditures authorized
 Assessments, 307A.5
 Highway materials and equipment, 307A.7
 Federal donations and appropriations, 307A.3, 307A.4
 Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, approval required, 326.5
 Public employees retirement system (IPERS), 97B.41[3b(11)]
 Transportation, regulation and safety division
 Accident reports
 Generally, 321.261–321.283
 Confidential, 321.271
 Failure to report, 321A.4
 Form supplied, 321.269
 Tabulated, 321.272
 Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.3
 Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3
 Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13
 Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—

Continued

Transportation, regulation and safety division—
Continued

- Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156
- Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150
- Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68
- Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224
- Certificate of title file, 321.31
- Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10
- Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.174–321.200
- Convictions reported, abstracts open to public, 321.491
- County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
- Created, 307.14
- Dealer's law administered, 321.1, 322.1–322.24
- Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66
- Director vested with power, 321.3
- Duties
 - Generally*, 307.27
 - Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42
 - Enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3
 - Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167
 - Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
 - Engine number, 321.66, 321.94
 - Equipment required, 321.381–321.391
 - Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
 - Files required, contents, 321.31
 - Forms prescribed by director, 321.8
 - Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
 - Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
 - Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 - Licenses, 321.174–321.224
 - Local officials governed by department, 321.5
 - Manufacturer, data published, 321.160–321.162
 - Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66
 - Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486
 - Motor vehicle lessors licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
 - Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.513
 - Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20
 - Nonresidents, registration reciprocity, ch 326
 - Notice served, method, 321.16
 - Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182
 - Odometer regulation, 321.71
 - Operator's licenses, 321.174–321.200
 - Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
 - Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3
 - Peace officers' retirement, ch 97A
 - Plates and containers furnished, 321.165–321.171
 - Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
 - Plates and validation stickers furnished, 321.34
 - Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
 - Public safety peace officers, duties, 321.3
 - Reassignment of registration plates, 321.34
 - Records, 321.10–321.12
 - Refund of registration fee, 321.126–321.128, 321.173

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—

Continued

Transportation, regulation and safety division—
Continued

- Registration cards, seizure, 321.14
 - Registration forms prescribed, 321.8
 - Registration laws, 321.17–321.70
 - Renting record inspected, 321.224
 - Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154
 - Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
 - Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
 - Rules by commissioner, 321.4
 - Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
 - Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
 - Seal, adopted, 321.7
 - Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
 - Signal devices, type approved, 321.317
 - Special mobile equipment, 321.21
 - Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
 - Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96
 - Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 - Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
 - Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52
 - Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66
 - Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
 - Used cars, 321.67–321.70
 - Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162
 - Transportation regulation authority
 - Carriers
 - Generally*, ch 327D
 - Claims for damages, rulemaking, 327D.160
 - Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
 - Motor carriers
 - Certificated carriers, ch 325
 - Truck operators, ch 327
 - Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G
 - Certificated carriers, judicial review, 325.21
 - Created, 307.14, 307.15
 - Duties
 - Generally*, 307.18
 - Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42
 - Orders enforced by department, 307.20
 - Procedures, 307.19
 - Railway taxes, delinquent, 307.29
 - Rulemaking
 - Certificated carriers, 325.11, 325.32
 - Liquid transport carriers, 327A.17
 - Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, 326.33
 - Special counsel, 13.7
 - Superintendent, appointment, compensation, 307.15, 307.17
 - Vacancy filled, 307.16
 - Travel trailers, ch 322C
 - Use tax on motor vehicles, duties, 423.7
- TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN**
See chs 282, 285, 321.372, et seq.
- TRAPS AND TRAPPING**
- Basket traps, fish, 109.106–109.111
 - Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
 - Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
 - Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87–109.92
 - License requirements, 109.51, 109.92, 110.1

TRAPS AND TRAPPING—Continued

- Mantraps, illegal, 708.9
- Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
- Penalty for violations, 109.32
- Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
- Private property, exception, 109.87
- Tags required on traps, 109.92

TRAVELERS CHECKS

- Sales regulated, ch 533B

TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN

- Generally*, ch 303A
- Documents, state, distribution to, 18.87
- State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(18)

TREASON

- Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16

TREASURER, COUNTY

- General provisions*, 331.551–331.559, *see COUNTY TREASURER*

TREASURER OF STATE

- General provisions*, ch 12, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Abandoned property, duties, ch 556
- Accountancy board fees, 116.3
- Accounts and accounting
 - General provisions*, 12.1–12.15
 - See also specific fund requirements*
 - Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4)
 - Audits and examinations, 11.2, 79.8, 452.11–452.14
- Action on county treasurer's bond, 331.555(3)
- Agricultural land tax credit fund, 426.1
- Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23
- Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12
- Agriculture department fees, 189.31, 189A.3, 192.40, 192A.30, 194.14, 195.9, 195.17, 196.3, 197.2, 199.15, 200.9, 201.13, 203.7, 206.6, 208A.10, 214.3, 215.2, 215A.9
- Aid to dependent children account, 239.12
- Aircraft, state, revolving fund, 328.56
- Appeal board, state, member, 24.26
- Appropriations, unexpended
 - Reversion, 8.33
 - Transfer, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14
- Architectural examiners, funds, 118.11, 118.12
- Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)
- Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112
- Banking department, fees and expenses, 524.207, 524.209, 524.219
- Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53
- Blind, state school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
- Boiler inspection fees, remitted, 89.9
- Bonds required of treasurer
 - Employment security funds, 96.13(1, 3)
 - Liability for losses, 12.7, 452.15, 453.8
 - Official bond, 64.6(2), 64.16
- Cattle and veal calf fund, 181.13, 181.16
- Checks, treasury, voided, replaced, 12.19, 12.20
- Child abuse prevention funds, 235A.1
- Child support recovery payments, 252B.4
- Cigarette sale proceeds from seizure, 98.32
- Collections from departments, deposited, 8.32

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

- Commerce commission
 - Pipeline regulation, fees and expenses, 479.16
 - Public utility regulation, funds deposited, 476.10
- Committee to establish interest rate on public obligation bonds and assessments, 74A.6
- Conservation commission funds, 107.16–107.19, 109.17
- Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52
- Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
- Controlled substance, property seized and sold, 809.6
- Correctional institutions, authorized visits, 246.46
- County government assistance fund, 334A.1
- County indemnification fund, 331.427
- County losses, reimbursement fund, 331.556(6)
- County treasurer, funds remitted, 331.555(1-3), 452.1, 452.6, 452.10–452.18
- Criminal penalty, surcharge, ch 911
- Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
- Dairy trade practice permit fees, 192A.30
- Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4–270.8
- Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A.14
- Department disbursements, 8.6
- Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
- Deposits
 - Automobile accident securities, 321A.25
 - Bank deposits, ch 453
 - Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution, 504A.63
 - Public funds, 12.8, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454
 - State officers, 12.10–12.15
- Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
- Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12.1–12.5
- Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8
- Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.28
- Egg fund, 196A.17
- Elected for four-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
- Elevators, penalties, 104.18
- Employment security fund, 96.13
- Engineers' fees, 114.12
- Entomologist's fees, 177A.9
- Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101–422.104
- Family farm development authority, nonvoting member, 175.3
- Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7, 310.20, 312.5, 314.3
- Federal funds provided, *see UNITED STATES FEES*
 - Air pollution control, major stationary source, 455B.148
 - Authority to collect, 8.32, 12.10
 - Court fees, annual report, 12.9
 - Licenses to operate vehicles, 321.191
 - Motorized bicycle license fees, 321.191
 - Nonoperator's identification card, fees, 321.190
 - Unclaimed, 12.11–12.15
- Fertilizer fund, 200.9
- Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2.21
- Fines, received from district court clerk, 476A.14
- Fines, surcharge on criminal penalties, 911.3
- Fish and game protection fund, 107.16–107.19
- Fish sales contracts and bonds approved, 109.17
- Food and drug law fees, 189.31

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Franchise tax, allocation to cities and counties, 422.65
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2.12
 General fund, 444.21
 Governor's fees, 7.7
 Higher education loan authority, records, 261A.15 (4)
 Highway beautification fund, 306C.11
 Highway grade crossing safety fund, 327G.15, 327G.19, 327G.29
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
 Hospital-school revolving fund, mentally ill, 222.92
 Indigents hospital, expense paid, 255.24–255.26
 Inmate employees' pay supplement revolving fund, 216.13
 Inmates of institutions, deceased, funds of, 218.68–218.70
 Insurance department, fees and expenses, 503.8, 505.7, 507.4, 507.9, 511.24 – 511.26, 512.102, 515.128, 515.129, 522.4
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2
 Investment of funds
 Generally, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.10, 454.5
 See also specific funds for investment requirements
 Island and river channel, sales, 568.24
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 805.12
 Judicial retirement fund, 605A.4, 605A.11
 Livestock disease research fund, 267.8
 Loan program, college aid commission, 261.35–261.42
 Local budget approved, 24.40
 Marriage license fees, 331.705(1ab)
 Membership on boards
 Centennial memorial foundation, 504.32
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
 State appeal board, local budgets, 24.26
 State records commission, 304.3
 Mental health and mental retardation services fund, established, 225C.7
 Mentally ill patients support and expenses, 227.7, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22
 Military operations fund, 29A.58
 Military service credit tax fund, 426A.1
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.95
 Mortuary inspection, trust fund, 156.10
 Motor carrier operator fees, 327.13
 Motor fuel tax fund, 324.77
 Motor vehicles
 Carriers
 Certificate of convenience, 325.36, 327A.19
 Registration fee, 327B.3
 Dealers' license fee, 322.12
 Funds, 321.145–321.156, 321.160
 Grounds for refusing registration, 321.30
 Inspection fund, 321.238
 Municipal assistance fund, ch 405
 National guard claims and expenses, 29A.29
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Obscene material, property seized and sold, 809.6
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund, 97.51
 Operators' certification fees, 455B.221

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Ophthalmic dispensers' fees, 153A.11
 Parole relief fund, 906.10
 Patent royalties from state-funded research, payable to, 28.7(7)
 Payroll accrual account, established, 8.42
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.5–97A.8
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Personal property tax credit replacement fund, 427A.12
 Pesticide fund, 206.6
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31
 Pipeline company, funds, 479.16
 Plant inspection fees received, 177A.9
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15
 Postal savings, escheat, duties, 556.30–556.36
 Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.82
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
 Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7, 313.17–313.19
 Printing costs, charged and collected, 18.55
 Publication of laws, expense paid, 3.16
 Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16
 Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7
 Public funds, 12.1–12.15, 421.6, chs 452–454, 524.1001–524.1006
 Railway facility fund, 307B.23
 Real estate commission, fees and expenses, 117.14
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Reassessment expense fund committee, members, 421.30
 Receipts, record and account, 12.1–12.5
 Records commission, member, 304.3
 Registrar of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46
 Reports made by treasurer
 Biennial report, 12.17, 17.3
 Comptroller, weekly report to, 12.6
 Filing fees, annually, 12.9
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155
 Public employees retirement system, securities lending program, 12.8
 Second injury fund, quarterly report, 85.66
 Transportation department, monthly report, 312.4
 Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12
 Reports received
 Comptroller's monthly notice, 12.8
 Conservation director on funds, 107.18
 County treasurer on state funds, 331.555
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.11, 12.14
 Highway division, monthly estimate, 321.148
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153
 Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34
 Transportation department, federal aid, 307A.4
 Revenue, department of
 Collections, 423.24, 450.3, 451.7
 Deposits, rules, 421.6
 Expenses, 422.71, 450.84
 Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70
 Refunds, 422.74
 Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5
 River road fund, 312.2
 Road use tax fund, ch 312, 321.145

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Rulemaking, unclaimed property, 556.26
 Salary fixed, 12.18
 Savings and loan association revolving fund, 534.61
 School districts, income surtax fund, 442.18
 School funds
 Custody and management, ch 302
 Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3
 Voted tax, 280A.22
 School tuition and transportation, foster children, 282.19
 Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69
 Security of revenue, ch 452
 Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14
 Shorthand reporters, examination fees collected, 115.7
 Sinking fund, 453.9, ch 454
 Snowmobile program, funding, 321G.7
 Social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16
 Social services department funds
 Aid funds, 239.12, 239.19, 249A.4, 249C.14
 Federal funds, 234.14
 Institution funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.94
 Transcript of inmates' estates received, 218.69
 Soil conservation, funds, 312.2
 Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10
 Soybean promotion fund, 185.26
 Special education costs paid, 281.12
 Special education instructional cost payments, 282.27
 State employees, workers' compensation paid, 85.58
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
 Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3
 Surcharge, criminal penalties, ch 911
 Swampland indemnity paid counties, 12.16
 Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Transportation commission fund, 328.36
 Transportation regulation authority, truck fees and expenses, 327.11, 327.13
 Turkey account, 184A.4–184A.7
 Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556
 Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.21
 Unemployment temporary emergency tax fund, 96.7(15)
 Vacancy, how filled, office secured, 43.77, 43.78, 69.3, 69.8
 Valuable ideas for productivity (VIP) fund, 19.33
 Vehicle dispatcher revolving fund, 18.119
 Veterans home receipts, support fund, 219.17
 Violations
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
 False statements or reports, 452.14
 Official delinquency, 452.15
 Private use of public funds, penalty, 452.5
 Vocational education funds, 258.12
 Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7
 Vocational youth organization fund, 258.14
 Voting machine examination receipts, 52.6
 Warehouse, bond fees, remitted, 543.33
 War orphans educational fund, ch 35
 Warrants
 Anticipatory sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
 Canceled, list from comptroller, 8.20
 Disaster assistance, 29C.14

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Warrants—Continued
 Orders, fund deficiency, 331.554
 Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3–12.6, 452.2
 Unpaid for want of funds, ch 74
 Watchmaker's fees, 120.3, 120.18
 Weights and measures inspection fees, 189.31, 215.2
 Workers' compensation, second injury fund, 85.66

TREASURERS

City treasurer, *see CITIES, subhead Treasurer*
 County treasurer, *see COUNTY TREASURER*
 School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12–291.15
 State treasurer, ch 12, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

TREES

Arbor day, arbor week, 186A.1
 Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Culture, encouragement, 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
 Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
 Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
 Disease, city to control, 364.12, 384.24(3, e, o)
 Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)
 Forests and forest reservations
 General provisions, ch 161
 Assessed valuation, 441.22
 National forests, 1.9
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Orchards, *see FRUITS, subhead Orchards*
 Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13
 Parks
 Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
 Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
 Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
 Protection from condemnation
 Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
 Drainage, no protection, 455.149
 Orchards, 460.13, 471.4(2, 3), 471.12
 Protection from destruction
 Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
 Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
 Road construction, protection from, 314.7
 Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1
 Timber
 Buyer, 107.36
 Culture Acts
 See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above
 General provisions, ch 161
 State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
 Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.22
 Geological survey investigation, 305.4
 Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
 Windbreaks, drainage, highway, protected, 460.13

TRESPASS

Generally, ch 716
 Actions
 Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4
 Parties plaintiff, 658.8–658.10
 Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17
 Animals trespassing, ch 188
 Criminal mischief, ch 716

TRESPASS—Continued

- Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9
- Exception to, 716.7
- Parties plaintiff, ch 658
- Penalties, criminal mischief, 716.8
- Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4
- Settling on public lands, 657.6
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10

TRIAL

See also *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Trial*

- Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
- Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
- Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18
- Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199
- Advancing causes for trial
 - Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
 - Common carriers, for discrimination, 327C.34
 - County zoning appeals, 358A.22
 - Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
 - Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19
 - Practice Acts license revocation actions, 147.63–147.70
 - Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14
 - Transportation department orders, appeals from, 327C.16, 327C.34
 - Triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
 - Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
 - Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(3)
 - Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19
- Appeals from boards and officials, see *DISTRICT COURT*, subhead *Appeals to District Court*
- Appeals to supreme court, see *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Appellate Jurisdiction*
- Appearance docket entry required, 331.702(9)
- Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66; R.Cr.P. 25
- Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195
- Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13
- Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
- Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8
- Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13
- Assignment of cases for trial
 - Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.1
 - Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
 - Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 - Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181.2
 - Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3
 - General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
- Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
- Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7
- Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
- Change of venue, pretrial motion, 803.2
- Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171
- Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447
- Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
- Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
- Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185
- Continuances, R.C.P. 182–184, see *CONTINUANCES*
- Costs, ch 625, see *COSTS*
- Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186

TRIAL—Continued

- Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215
- Court appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
- Courtroom conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25
- Court, trial to
 - Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5; R.C.P. 179
 - Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178
 - Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19
 - Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
 - Paternity proceedings, 675.18
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 803
- Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
- Cross-examination
 - Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90
 - Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116
 - Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)
 - Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 150(c)
 - Parental rights terminated, hearings, 600A.7
 - Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116
- Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231
- Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104
- Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176
- Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177
- De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
- Dependents, support, 252A.6
- Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216
- Dismissal of actions, see *ACTIONS*
- District court
 - General provisions*, see *DISTRICT COURT*
 - Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2
 - Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 - Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24
 - Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201
 - Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6
 - Will contests, 633.310
- Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
- Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
- Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447
- Evidence, chs 622, 782, see *EVIDENCE*
- Exceptions
 - Appellate court, only material points, 624.15
 - Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11
 - Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
 - Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 - Definitions, R.C.P. 180
 - Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
 - Errors in decision, time, 611.12
 - Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 - Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
 - Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100
 - Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
 - Material points only regarded, 624.15
 - Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
 - Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
 - Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
 - Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
 - Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
 - Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
 - Time of filing, generally, R.C.P. 241

TRIAL—Continued**Exceptions—Continued**

- Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
- Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
- Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20

False evidence, penalty, 719.3

Findings, R.C.P. 179

Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34

Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4

Information, R.Cr.P. 5, 30

Information filed, attorney general, R.Cr.P. 5

Instructions to jury

- Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197
- Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
- Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
- Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196
- Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
- Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)

Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13

Interpreters, ch 622A

Issues

- Assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2
- Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178
- Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10
- Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176
- Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186
- Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176
- Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
- Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205
- Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249
- Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Trial by referee, *see REFEREES*

Joint trial, R.Cr.P. 52

Judge as a witness, 622.12

Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE*

Jury trial

- Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*
- Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187
- Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268
- Demand, R.C.P. 177
- Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200
- Employer's failure to insure liability, damages, 87.21
- Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191 (c)
- Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)
- Guardian, involuntary appointment, 633.555
- Impaneling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, JURY*
- Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see subhead Instructions to Jury above*
- Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192
- Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)
- Paternity proceedings, 675.18
- Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191
- Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)

TRIAL—Continued

Jury trial—Continued

- Right, Const., Iowa, I, 9; R.Cr.P. 16
- View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194
- Waiver of jury, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 16
- Will contests, 633.310

Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214

Misdemeanor, scope, R.Cr.P. 32

Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367

Motions after trial, R.Cr.P. 23

Motions, criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

New trial

- Appeal, R.App.P. 1
- Application, R.C.P. 244
- Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
- Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
- Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22
- Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
- Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
- Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
- Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
- Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
- Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255
- Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
- Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
- Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
- Motion to obtain new trial
 - Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 - Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 - Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
 - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
 - Instructions, objections, when proper, R.C.P. 196, 197
 - Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 - Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
 - Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 - New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
 - Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
 - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
 - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 - Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
- Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
- Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)
- Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
- Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
- Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
- Notice required before introducing evidence, R.Cr.P. 18
- Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
- Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
- Obstruction of justice, 719.3
- Order of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
- Place of trial, ch 616, *see VENUE*
- Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216

TRIAL—Continued

Postponement, *see* **CONTINUANCES**
 Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3
 Post-trial motions, R.Cr.P. 23
 Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
 Public trials, civil service appeals, 400.26
 Questions of law and fact, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
 Referees, *see* **REFEREES**
 Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
 Report of trial
 Generally, 624.9–624.11
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
 Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6
 Retrial of cases
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251
 Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200
 New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)
 Right to counsel, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26
 Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
 Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
 Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66
 Speedy trial, constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10; R.Cr.P. 27
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
 Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)
 Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13
 Trial term, *see* **TRIAL TERM**
 Weapons, concealed, defense, 724.4
 Will contest, 633.310

TRIAL TERM

Advancing causes for trial, *see* **TRIAL**
 Appellate court, continuous, 684.32
 Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
 District court, continuous, no term, 602.10; R.C.P. 378
 Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3
 Supreme court, 684.5–684.12
 Transportation department, railroad division injunctions, 327C.16

TROY WEIGHT

Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

TRUCKS

See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Trucks*

TRUCK TRACTORS

See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Trucks*, *thereunder see Truck Tractors*

TRUST COMPANIES

See **BANKS AND BANKING**

TRUSTEES

See also **TRUSTS**; **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Trusts and Trustees*

TRUSTEES—Continued

Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
 Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47
 Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198–633.200
 Appointment of trustees
 Appointment by court, 633.64
 Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21–504.25
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10
 District court's jurisdiction over, 633.10
 Institution gifts, bond, 565.7
 Workers' compensation beneficiaries, 85.49–85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13
 Banks and trust companies acting as, 524.1001–524.1006
 Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
 Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61
 Bonds
 Approval by clerk, 633.169–633.187
 Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15
 Required same as executors, 633.169
 Cemetery funds managed, ch 566
 Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Compensation, 85.50, 524.1001, 633.200
 Compensation, income tax, 450.61
 Construction certificate, electric power generators, 476A.7
 Conveyances of real estate
 Authorization, 557.10
 Foreign trustees, 633.35–633.37
 Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24
 Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14–504.24
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
 County hospital, consolidated hospital service, ch 348
 County hospital, tax levy, 331.441(2c), 347.7
 Courts control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Death of trustee
 Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 524.807
 Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20
 Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Deposits
 Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805(6–8)
 Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29–682.38
 Court order, 682.23(14), 682.29
 Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30
 Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discharge, notice required, 633.703
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
 Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38
 District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 633.10
 Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

TRUSTEES—Continued

Execution levy against, 626.13
 Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
Fees
 Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200
 Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198, 633.199
 Workers' compensation, court allowance, 85.50
 Final report of fiduciaries, 422.27
 Fire and police department retirement funds, chs 410, 411
 Foreign trustees, acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
 Funds in banks on court order, 682.23(14), 682.29
 Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
 Grain bargaining agent, 542A.1
 Hospitals, county, 331.441(2c), 347.7, ch 348
 Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26, 675.27
 Income tax paid before final report, 422.27
 Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14
 Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88
 Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.57, 450.58
 Investment of trust funds, ch 682
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23
 Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47
 Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 633.10
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108
 Library trustees, county, 358B.4–358B.8
 Mental and physical examination of ward, R.C.P. 132
 Mental health centers, ch 230A
 Municipal hospital trustees, 392.6
 Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
 Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
 Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
 Powers and duties, 682.60
 Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29
 Railway finance authority, bondholder, 307B.13
 Regional library system, 303B.6
Reports
 Annual accounting required, 682.28
 Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26
 Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701
 Requirements, 633.700, 633.701
 Retail sales tax duties, 422.42
 Savings and loan associations, 534.19(11)
 Securities, sale exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
Taxation
 Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6
 Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)
 Township trustees, 359.17, *see* TOWNSHIP
 Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, etc., 682.60

TRUSTEES—Continued

Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
 Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
 Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30, 357.35
 Workers' compensation cases, 85.43, 85.49–85.53
TRUSTS
 Accumulation distributions, tax status, 422.6
 Banks and trust companies, ch 524
 Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46
 Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264
 Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), ch 634, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS
 Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Competition law, ch 634
 Constructive, 557.10
 Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8
 Corporate and partnership farming Act, ch 172C
 Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Deeds of trust
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14–614.28
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Secured transactions, *see* UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41
 Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29–682.38
 Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death, 524.807
 Estate, adjusted gross, 682.61
 Funerals, prearranged, ch 523A
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
 Housing finance authority, ch 220
 Income from trusts taxable, 422.6
Investment or deposit
 Accounting annually, 682.28
 Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
 Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26
 Deposits in banks, 524.805(6–8), 524.807
 Existing investments, 682.25
 Federal loans and stock, 633.99
 Funds given to municipality, 566.16
 Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
 Security subject to court order, 682.26
 Jurisdiction of court, 633.10, 633.32
 Life insurance proceeds, 508.32
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6
 Merged area schools, 280A.32
 Minors, payment of funds, 633.108

TRUSTS—Continued

- Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1, d)
- Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
- Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
- Not subject to probate court, 682.60
- Operation of law, no execution, 557.10
- Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10
- Probate court, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15
- Real estate broker's trust account, 117.46
- Real estate investments, interest, 535.2
- Realty trusts, creation, 557.10
- Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33
- Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14
- Regents board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)
- Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10
- Simultaneous death Act, applicability, 633.523–633.528
- Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1
- Testamentary additions, 633.275
- Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Trust companies, ch 524
- Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
- Unlawful combinations, hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15

TUBERCULOSIS

- Bovine tuberculosis, eradication, ch 165, 331.421(6), 331.425(5), 331.510, 331.512(1g)
- Patients, care by county
 - County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16
 - Free treatment, 347.13, 347.16

TUCK LAW

- County officers, limit on expenditures, 331.901(6)

TUITION

- Area vocational schools and community colleges, 280A.23
- Attending another school, 282.7, 282.24
- Attending school outside state, 282.8
- Courses of instruction, 714.17
- Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24
- Fees, private schools, 714.18
- Foster care children, 282.19
- Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
- Graduate students, 282.6
- High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17, 282.24
- Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17
- Rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Special education excepted, 282.27
- Student loans and tuition grants, 261.6–261.17
- Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
- Summer school, 282.6
- Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
- Veterans, free, 282.6

TUNNELS

- Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328
- Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

TURKEYS

- See* ch 197, *also* **ANIMALS**, *subhead* Poultry

TURKEYS—Continued

- Excise tax, ch 184A
- Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
- Marketing council, ch 184A
- Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25
- Wild turkeys
 - Damages for game law violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131
 - Game law provisions, 110.24
 - Hunting licenses, landlords and tenants, 109.38

UNBORN CHILDREN

- Inheritance when left out of will, 633.20
- Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298
- "Issue" defined, 633.3(23)

UNCLAIMED FEES

- Generally*, 12.11–12.13, 331.705(4)

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

- Ammunition and firearms, 691.9
- Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556
- Estrays, 188.27–188.38
- Motor vehicles, 321.85–321.88
- Sale, 809.6

UNDERTAKERS

- Funeral directors and morticians, ch 156
- Vital statistics duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.32–144.35, 144.49

UNDERTAKINGS

- Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
- Supersedeas, 686.9–686.12
- Sureties, 682.1–682.22
- Sureties extent of liability, 666.2

UNDUE INFLUENCE

- Corruption, bribery, ch 722
- Interference with administration of justice, 719.3
- Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

- Generally*, ch 96, *see also* **JOB SERVICE OF IOWA**
- Benefits taxable, 422.7(10)
- Child support obligation, 96.3(9), 252B.5
- Temporary emergency tax, 96.7(15)

UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION

- Cigarette sales, ch 551A
- Discrimination, *generally*, *see* **DISCRIMINATION**
- Fair trade Act, ch 551
- Insurance rates, ch 515A
- Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4
- Railroad rates, ch 327D, *see* **RAILROADS**

UNGUARDED MACHINERY

- See* **LABOR LAWS**

UNIFIED TRIAL COURT

- Ch 602, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**; **DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**; **JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES**

UNIFORM ACTS

- See also* **UNIFORM STATE LAWS**
- Anatomical gifts, ch 142A

UNIFORM ACTS—Continued

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Commercial code, ch 554
 Controlled substances, ch 204
 Criminal extradition, ch 820
 Detainers compact, ch 821
 Federal tax lien registration Act, 331.609
 Fresh pursuit, ch 806
 Gifts to minors, ch 565A
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
 Limited partnership Act, ch 545
 Partnership Act, ch 544
 Questions of law certification, ch 684A
 Support of dependents, ch 252A
 Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

UNIFORM CERTIFICATION OF QUESTIONS OF LAW ACT

Generally, ch 684A, *see SUPREME COURT*,
subhead Questions of Law

UNIFORM CLASS ACTION RULES

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, subhead Class Actions herein. Rules published in "Iowa Court Rules"

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**Acceleration****Commercial paper**

Notice to purchaser instrument overdue,
 554.3304

Payment of instrument, 554.3109

Time for presentment, 554.3503

Option at will, 554.1208

Payment, 554.1208

Performance, 554.1208

Acceptance

See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections below

Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*

Defined

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3410

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606

Accessions, secured transactions, 554.9314

Accident, documents of title, title and rights,
 554.7502

Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered
 buyer, 554.2206

Accommodation parties

Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*

Defined, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3415

Application, 554.3102

Accord and satisfaction**Commercial paper**

Discharge, 554.3603

Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112

Delivery of goods excused, 554.7403

Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability,
 554.3112

Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Accounts and accounting**

Commercial paper, conditional promise or order,
 554.3105

Defined

Application, 554.9105

Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102,
 554.4104

Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on,
 554.3122

Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability,
 terms affecting, 554.3112

Actions

Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws,
 554.4102

Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309

Bulk transfers, 554.6111

Enforcement of remedies, 554.1106

Garnishment, secured transactions, 554.9311

Investment securities

Burden of proof, 554.8105

Possession, 554.8315

Presumptions, 554.8105

Limitation of actions, *see subhead Limitation of Actions below*

Replevin, sales Act

Generally, 554.2711

Buyer, 554.2716

Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Administration, remedies, liberal administration,
 554.1106

Administrators, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*

Admissions as evidence

Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity,
 554.3413

Investment securities, contract for sale made,
 554.8319

Sales, oral contract, 554.2201

Advances**Secured transactions**

After-acquired property, 554.9108

Future advances, 554.9204

Warehouse receipts, statement, 554.7202

Adverse claims

Commercial paper, holder in due course taking
 instrument free of, 554.3305

Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301

Documents of title, 554.7603

Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft,
 554.3701

Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
 Affirmations, *see subhead Oaths and Affirmations below*

After-acquired property**Secured transactions, collateral**

Antecedent debt, 554.9108

Future advances, 554.9204

Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections,
 554.4104

Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections,
 cutoff time, 554.4107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404

Agents
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102
 Seller under sales Act, 554.2707

Signatures
 Commercial paper, 554.3403
 Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Aggrieved party, defined, 554.1201

Agreements
See subhead Contracts below
 Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554.4103
 Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102
 Law governing, 554.1105
 Sales Act, defined, 554.2106
 Territorial application of Act, 554.1105
 Time for action, fixing by, 554.1204
 Varying provisions of Act, 554.1102

Agricultural products
 Contract for sale, growing crops, 554.2107
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109
 Growing crops
 Contract for sale, 554.2107
 Goods, defined, 554.2105
 Insurable interest of buyer, 554.2501
 Security interests, 554.9203
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Sales Act, application, 554.2102
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Third party rights, 554.2107
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7201

Aircraft, secured transactions, 554.9103

Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 554.7201

Allocation
 Risk, under sales contract, 554.2303
 Sales, performance, 554.2615, 554.2616

Alteration of instruments
 Bank items
 Duty of customer, 554.4406
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207
 Bills of lading, 554.7306
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3407
 Application, 554.3102
 Investment securities, 554.8206
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

Alternative payees, commercial paper, payable to order, 554.3110

Ambiguity, commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554.3118

Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402

Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 554.2701

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Animals
 Sale
 Goods, defined, 554.2105
 Insurable interest, 554.2501
 Secured transactions, farm products, defined, 554.9109

Antecedent debt, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408

Antedated
 Commercial paper
 Negotiability, 554.3114
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Anticipatory repudiation
 Letters of credit, 554.5115
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Appearance, sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607

Application, bulk transfers, proceeds, *generally*, 554.6106

Apportionment, sales, delivery of goods, 554.2307

Approval sales, 554.2326, 554.2327

Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Assignments
 Damages, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
 Funds, check or draft, 554.3409
 Investment securities
 Generally, 554.8204
 Endorsement, 554.8308
 Letters of credit
 Generally, 554.5116
 Warranties, 554.5111
 Sales contract, 554.2210
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Assignments for benefit of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6103

Associations
 Commercial paper
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment limited, 554.3105

Assortment of goods, sales, buyer's option, 554.2311

Assumed names, commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401

Assurance, investment securities, endorsements, 554.8402

Attachment
 Attachment of personalty, ch 639
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Goods under document of title, 554.7602
 Investment securities, 554.8317

Attachment of interest
 After-acquired property, 554.9204
 Collateral, 554.9203

Attorneys
 Commercial paper, fees
 Discharge from liability, 554.3604
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601

Fees
 Commercial paper

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Attorneys—Continued****Fees—Continued****Commercial paper—Continued**

Discharge from liability, 554.3604

Sum certain, 554.3106

Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, 554.7601

Secured transactions, collateral

Disposition after default, 554.9504

Redeemed after default, 554.9506

Secured transactions, fees, collateral

Disposition after default, 554.9504

Redeemed after default, 554.9506

At will, acceleration of option at will, 554.1208

Auctions and auctioneers

Application of proceeds, 554.6108

Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105, 554.6108

Completion of sale, 554.2328

Defined, 554.6108

Forced sales, 554.2328

Lists of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6108

Lots, sales Act, 554.2328

Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6108

Reopen bidding, 554.2328

Resale by bidder, 554.2706

Reserve, 554.2328

Sales Act, 554.2328

Without reserve, 554.2328

Authenticating trustees, *see subhead Investment**Securities below***Authentication**

Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208

Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104

Automotive equipment, secured transactions,

applicability of law, 554.9103

Bailee, defined, document of title, 554.7102

Bailment

Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading below*

Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403

Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*

Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404

Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318

Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503

Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509

Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by commercial code, 554.10104

Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705

Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below***Bank deposits and collections***Generally*, 554.4101–554.4504*See also BANKS AND BANKING***Acceptance**

Death of customer, 554.4405

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104

Incompetency of customer, 554.4405

Notice of holding, 554.4210

Warranties, 554.4207

Account, defined*Generally*, 554.4104**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued****Bank deposits and collections—Continued****Account, defined—Continued**

Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102

Afternoon, defined, 554.4104

Afternoon hour, cutoff time, 554.4107

Agency relationship, 554.4201

Age of check, 554.4404

Agreements, variations, 554.4103

Alterations

Duty of customer, 554.4406

Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207

Application of article*Generally*, 554.4102, 554.4201

Variation by agreement, 554.4103

Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Branch banks, 554.4106

Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207

Burden of proof, 554.4202, 554.4403

Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211

Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104

Certified checks

Settlement of item, 554.4211

Time for presenting, 554.4404

Charge back, 554.4212

Charging items against accounts, 554.4401

Checks

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

More than six months old, payment, 554.4404

Citation, 554.4101

Clearing house

Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213

Return, item received through, 554.4301

Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103

Closing time, item or deposit received after, 554.4107

Collecting bank

Care required, 554.4202

Charge back, 554.4212

Death of customer, 554.4405

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105

Delay, 554.4108

Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508

Duration, security, interest, 554.4208

Final payment, 554.4213

Holder in due course, 554.4209

Incompetence of customer, 554.4405

Insolvency and preference, 554.4214

Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204

Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111

Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204

Modification of time limits, 554.4108

Nonpayment, 554.4202

Notice of dishonor, 554.4202, 554.4210

Ordinary care required, 554.4202

Payments suspended, 554.4214

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 Collecting bank—Continued
 Presentment, 554.4202
 Presumption and duration of agency status, 554.4201
 Refund, 554.4212
 Seasonable action, 554.4202
 Secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9203
 Priorities, 554.9312
 Security interest
 Generally, 554.4208
 Filing financing statement to perfect, 554.9302
 Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204
 Settlement of item, 554.4211
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Collection, nonaction, 554.4102
 Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102
 Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102
 Conversion, 554.4203
 Credits
 Charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Provisional status, 554.4201
 Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213
 Customers
 Generally, 554.4401–554.4406
 Defined, 554.4104
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Damages
 Generally, 554.4103
 Breach of warranties, 554.4207
 Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Death of customer, 554.4405
 Default, 554.4202
 Deferred posting, 554.4301
 Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108
 Delay, notice, 554.4202
 Depository bank
 Charge back, 554.4212
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Supplying missing endorsements, 554.4205
 Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207
 Dishonor
 Generally, 554.4211
 Documentary draft, 554.4504
 Items not payable at bank, 554.4210
 Notice of dishonor, *generally, below*
 Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
 Sending notice, 554.4202
 Time, 554.4301
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Wrongful, damages, 554.4402
 Documentary drafts
 Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 Documentary drafts—Continued
 Handling, 554.4501
 Notice of dishonor, 554.4501
 Presentment
 Generally, 554.4501
 On arrival drafts, 554.4502
 Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, 554.4504
 Referee, 554.4503
 Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503
 Security interest for expenses, 554.4504
 Draft
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
 Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
 Endorsements, 554.4201–554.4205
 Expenses, 554.4503, 554.4504
 Extension, time limits, 554.4108
 Federal reserve regulations, 554.4103
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201
 Holder in due course
 Generally, 554.4209
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.4104
 Subrogation of bank, 554.4407
 Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206
 Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405
 Index of definitions, 554.4104
 Insolvency
 Generally, 554.4202
 Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Warranties of transferor, 554.4207
 Instructions
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503
 Method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4203, 554.4204
 Intermediary banks
 Charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, effect, 554.4205
 Investments, securities, application, 554.4102
 Item, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Late return of item, 554.4302
 Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554.4504
 Limitation of damages, agreement, 554.4103
 Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, 554.4202
 Methods, sending and presenting, 554.4204
 Midnight deadline
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Late return of item, 554.4302
 Return of items, 554.4301
 Seasonable action, 554.4202
 Misconduct, 554.4202
 Missing endorsement, supplying, 554.4205
 Mistake
 Generally, 554.4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Modification, time limit, 554.4108
 Neglect, liability, 554.4202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Bank deposits and collections—Continued**

- Negligence, other banks, 554.4202
- Nonaction, liability, 554.4102
- Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
- Notice, 554.4205, 554.4210
- Notice of dishonor
 - Generally*, 554.4301
 - Collecting bank, 554.4202
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508, 554.4104
 - Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503
 - Warranties, 554.4207
- Office, separate, 554.4106
- On arrival drafts, presentment, 554.4502
- Oral stop payment order, 554.4403
- Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
- Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
- Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401
- Payments
 - Charging against accounts, 554.4401
 - Check, time limit for presenting, 554.4404
 - Death of customer, 554.4405
 - Final payment, 554.4213
 - Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 - Nonaction, 554.4102
 - Nonbank as payment place, 554.4210
 - Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
 - Notice of holding, 554.4210
 - Revocation, 554.4301
 - Suspended, 554.4214
 - Warranties, 554.4207
- Payor bank
 - Death of customer, 554.4405
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
 - Delayed beyond time limits, 554.4108
 - Excuse for delay, 554.4108
 - Final payment, 554.4213
 - Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 - Insolvency, 554.4214
 - Late return of item, 554.4302
 - Notice, items subject to, 554.4303
 - Payments suspended, 554.4214
 - Reimbursement, 554.4212
 - Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554.4205
 - Revocation of payment, 554.4301
 - Sending direct to, 554.4204
 - Stop orders, 554.4303
 - Subrogation, 554.4407
 - Preferences and preferred claims, 554.4214
 - Presenting bank, 554.4104, 554.4105
 - Presenting items, methods, 554.4204
- Presentment
 - Collecting bank, 554.4202
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104
 - Direct to payor bank, 554.4204
 - Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504
 - Nonaction, 554.4102
 - Time limit, check, 554.4404
- Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, 554.4201
- Priorities, security interest, 554.4208
- Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Bank deposits and collections—Continued**

- Properly payable, defined, 554.4104
- Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402
- Protest
 - Collecting bank, 554.4202
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104
 - Warranties, 554.4207
- Provisional settlement, 554.4212–554.4214
- Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Recovery of payment by return of items, 554.4301
- Refunds, 554.4212
- Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212
- Remittance, media, 554.4211
- Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Restrictive endorsement, 554.4203, 554.4205
- Revocation of payment, 554.4301
- Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Secured transactions, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208
- Sending item, method, 554.4204
- Separate offices, 554.4106
- Setoff
 - Generally*, 554.4201
 - Payor bank, 554.4303
- Settle, defined, 554.4104
- Settlement, agency, 554.4201
- Settlement of item, 554.4211, 554.4212
- Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554.4406
- Standard of care, 554.4103
- Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
- Subrogation, payor bank, 554.4407
- Suspends payments, defined, 554.4104
- Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
- Time
 - Generally*, 554.4107
 - Claims, 554.4207
 - Damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207
 - Dishonor, 554.4301
 - Limit for presenting check, 554.4404
 - Modification, 554.4108
 - Receipt of items, 554.4107
 - Seasonable action for collection, 554.4202
 - Stop payment orders, 554.4403
- Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
- Transfer between banks, 554.4206
- Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 554.4406
- Value, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209
- Variation, agreement, 554.4103
- Waiver, time limits, 554.4108
- War, delay caused by, 554.4108
- Warranties
 - Generally*, 554.4207
 - Documents of title, 554.7508

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

- Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 - Withdrawal, 554.4213
 - Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402
- Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Bankruptcy
 - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 - Insolvency, *see subhead Insolvency below*
 - Trustees
 - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Creditor as including, 554.1201
- Banks and banking
 - See also BANKS AND BANKING*
 - Branch banks, defined, 554.1201
 - Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 - Deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 - Documents of title, delivery, 554.2308
 - Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Bearer form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
- Bearer, instrument payable, 554.3111
- Bearer instruments
 - Generally*, 554.3111
 - Blank endorsements, 554.3204
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 - Investment securities
 - Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
 - Defined, 554.8102
 - Endorsement, 554.8310
 - Negotiability, 554.3104
 - Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
 - Payable to order, 554.3110
- Beneficiaries
 - Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
- Bids, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*
- Bills and notes, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Bills of exchange, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Bills of lading
 - Generally*, 554.7301–554.7309
 - See also subhead Documents of Title below*
 - Actions
 - Provisions, 554.7309
 - Through bills, 554.7302
 - Alterations, 554.7306
 - Blanks, 554.7306
 - Bona fide purchaser
 - Generally*, 554.7501
 - Judicial process lien, 554.7602

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

- Bills of lading—Continued
 - Breach of obligation, through bills, 554.7302
 - Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554.7301
 - Care required, 554.7309
 - Change of instructions, 554.7303
 - Charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 - C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
 - Claims, provisions, 554.7309
 - Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554.7302
 - Consignee, delivery of goods, 554.7303
 - Consignor
 - Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307
 - Diversion instructions, 554.7303
 - Conversion
 - Generally*, 554.7308
 - Bailee, 554.7601
 - Liability, 554.7309
 - Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
 - Damages
 - Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203, 554.7301
 - Limitation, 554.7309
 - Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
 - Overissue, 554.7402
 - Sale by carrier, 554.7308
 - Sets, 554.7304
 - Through bills, 554.7302
 - Degree of care required, 554.7309
 - Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 - Destination bills, 554.7305
 - Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554.7302
 - Diversion of goods, 554.7303
 - Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504
 - Duplicates, 554.7402
 - Endorsement, 554.7501
 - Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554.7308
 - Expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 - F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319
 - Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554.7308
 - Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 554.7301
 - Handling, improper handling, 554.7301
 - Indemnification
 - Rights of issuer, 554.7301
 - Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504
 - Instructions
 - Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
 - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
 - Labels, description of goods, 554.7301
 - Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 - Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554.7307, 554.7308
 - Limitation of damages, 554.7309
 - Loss, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 - Marks, description of goods, 554.7301
 - Misdating, 554.7301
 - Negligence, carrier, 554.7309
 - Negotiability, 554.7104
 - Nonnegotiable, 554.7104
 - Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203, 554.7301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Bills of lading—Continued**

- Numbering, sets, 554.7304
- Omissions, implication, 554.7105
- Overseas shipment
 - Generally, 554.3223
 - Sets, 554.7304
- Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554.7301
- Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307
- Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Reconsignment, 554.7303
- Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
- Reservation of interest
 - Security interest, 554.2401
 - Seller, 554.2505
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554.7308
- Sets, 554.7304
- Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554.7301
- Standard of care, 554.7309
- Substitute bills, 554.7305
- Through bills, 554.7302

Blank endorsement

- Commercial paper, 554.3204
- Investment securities, 554.8308

Blanks

- Bills of lading, filling in, 554.7306
- Investment securities, filling, 554.8206
- Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554.7208

Boats, *see subhead Ships and Shipping below***Bona fide purchaser**

- Bills of lading
 - Generally, 554.7501
 - Judicial process, lien, 554.7602
- Bulk transfers, 554.6110
- Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302
- Holder in due course, *see subhead Holder in Due Course below*

Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

- Resale by seller, 554.2706
- Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702
- Title to goods, 554.2403
- Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210
- Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Bonds

- Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403
- Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201
- Warehouses and warehousemen, *see subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen below*

Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510**Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554.2314****Breach of contract, *see subhead Sales below*****Breach of warranty**

- Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued****Brokers**

- Commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417

Defined

- Application, 554.8102
- Investment securities, 554.8303

Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below***Bulk transfers, *generally*, 554.6101–554.6111****Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554.1201****Burden of proof**

- Bank deposits and collections
 - Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
 - Reasonable time, 554.4202

Commercial paper

- Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
- Signatures, 554.3307

Holder in due course, 554.3307**Investment securities, signature, 554.8105****Lack of good faith, 554.1208****Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607****Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208****Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202****Signatures**

- Commercial paper, 554.3307
- Investment securities, 554.8105

Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510**Business trust, organization, definition, 554.1201****Buyer, *see subhead Sales below*****Buyer and buying, defined, 554.1201****Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 554.8402****C. & F.**

- Defined, 554.2320
- Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
- Price basis, 554.2321

C.I.F., 554.2320, 554.2323**C.O.D., inspection of goods, 554.2513****Calls**

- Investment securities
 - Registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 - Revoked, 554.8203

Cancellation**Commercial paper**

- Discharge, 554.3605
- Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
- Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Investment securities, material change, 554.8202
- Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554.5115
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Capacity to contract, commercial code, supplementary general principles of law, 554.1103**Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109****Carriers, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*****Cash, commercial paper payable to cash, 554.3111****Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211****Cash sale, title to goods, 554.2403****Cause of action, commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122****Certainty**

See subhead Commercial Paper below

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

- Certainty—Continued
 - Sale contract, 554.2204
- Certificate of deposit
 - Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
 - Defined, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3104
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Certificates
 - Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509
 - Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402
 - Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Certificates of title
 - Secured transactions
 - Condition of perfection, 554.9103
 - Filing requirements, 554.9302
 - Motor vehicles, 321.50
- Certification
 - Defined, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3102, 554.3411
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Certified checks
 - Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
 - Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
 - Time for presenting, 554.4404
- Chain of title, commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415
- Charge back, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Chattel mortgages, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Chattel paper
 - Purchase, 554.9308
 - Secured transaction, 554.9102, 554.9105
 - Security interest, 554.9103
- Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102
- Checks, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Children and minors
 - Commercial paper
 - Holder in due course, 554.3305
 - Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
 - Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
 - Price settlement, 554.2321
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Claims
 - Adverse claims
 - Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
 - Documents of title, 554.7603
 - Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 - Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
 - Commercial code, waiver, 554.1107
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 - Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110
 - Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
 - Sales, adjustment, 554.2515
 - Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

- Clearing house
 - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 - Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
 - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 - Provisional settlement for item, 554.4213
 - Return, item received through, 554.4301
 - Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103
- Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, 554.4107
- Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in Code, 554.5104
- Coercion
 - Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 - Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 - Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
 - Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
- Collateral
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606
 - Retention in satisfaction of lien, 554.9505
 - Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach, 554.2701
- Collecting bank, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Commercial entity, organization as including, 554.1201
- Commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3101–554.3805
 - See also BANKS AND BANKING*
- Acceleration
 - Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304
 - Payment of instrument, 554.3109
 - Time for presentment, 554.3503
- Acceptance
 - Certification of check, 554.3411
 - Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410
 - Deferred, 554.3506
 - Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410
 - Dishonor, 554.3507
 - Finality, 554.3418
 - Liability, 554.3409
 - Payable at bank, 554.3121
 - Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801
 - Time, 554.3506
 - Time operative, 554.3410
 - Variance, 554.3412
 - Warranties, 554.3417
 - Written on draft, 554.3410
- Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413
- Accommodation parties
 - Generally, 554.3415
 - Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 - Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415
 - Extension of instrument, consent binding, 554.3118
 - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 - Presumption, 554.3416

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Commercial paper—Continued**

- Account, defined
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Account to be debited, effect, 554.3105
- Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122
- Actions
 - Accrual of cause, 554.3122
 - Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554.3201
 - Holder, 554.3301
 - Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606
 - Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 554.3604
 - Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
 - Notice, third party, 554.3803
 - Underlying obligation, 554.3802
- Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
- Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305
- Agents
 - Conversion of instrument, 554.3419
 - Descriptive words, 554.3117
 - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 - Signatures, 554.3403
 - Warranties, 554.3417
- Alterations
 - Generally*, 554.3407
 - Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554.3410
 - Blank endorsement, 554.3204
 - Defined, 554.3102
 - Negligence, 554.3406
 - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 - Warranties, 554.3417
- Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554.3116
- Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
- Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408
- Antedating
 - Generally*, 554.3114
 - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
- Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805
- Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409
- Associations, 554.3105, 554.3110
- Assumed name, signature, 554.3401
- Attorney fees
 - Discharge from liability, 554.3604
 - Sum certain, 554.3106
- Bank deposits and collection, application, 554.3103, 554.4102
- Banking day, defined
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Bearer instrument
 - Generally*, 554.3111
 - Application of article, 554.3805
 - Blank endorsement, 554.3204
 - Negotiability, 554.3104
 - Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
 - Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805
 - Payable to order, 554.3110
- Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Commercial paper—Continued**

- Blank endorsement, 554.3204
- Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
- Breach of duty
 - Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 - Rescission, 554.3207
- Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417
- Burden of proof
 - Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 - Signatures, 554.3307
- Cancellation
 - Discharge, 554.3605
 - Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
- Capacity to endorse, admission, 554.3413
- Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111
- Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
- Certainty
 - Generally*, 554.3104, 554.3118
 - Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115
 - Signature, 554.3402
 - Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107
 - Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
- Certificate of deposit, 554.3102, 554.3104
- Certificates, protest, 554.3509
- Certification, defined, 554.3102, 554.3411
- Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411
- Certified checks, drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
- Chain of title, endorsements, 554.3415
- Checks
 - Acceptance, 554.3410–554.3412
 - Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 - Assignment of funds, 554.3409
 - Certification, acceptance, 554.3411
 - Defined
 - Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Sales Act, 554.2103
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Surety, discharge, 554.3802
 - Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554.3304
 - International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
 - Negotiable or nonnegotiable
 - Generally*, 554.3104
 - Terms affecting, 554.3112
 - Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554.3802
 - Payment by financing agency, 554.2506
 - Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404
 - Remitting bank, 554.4211
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306
 - Sets of drafts, 554.3801
 - Tender under sales Act, 554.2511
 - Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403
- Children and minors
 - Rescission, 554.3207
 - Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305
- Citation, 554.3101

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Commercial paper—Continued

Claims

- Generally*, 554.3304–554.3307
- Knowledge, 554.3603
- Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
- Warranties, 554.3417

Clearing house

- Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104
- Defined, 554.3102
- Presentment through, 554.3504

Collateral

- Impairment, 554.3606
- Negotiability, 554.3112

Collecting bank

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
- Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120

Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106

Collection guaranteed, 554.3416

Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306

Conditions

- Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
- Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105

Restrictive endorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206

Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112

Consideration

- Failure of consideration, defense, 537A.3, 554.3408

Letters of credit, 554.5105

Omission of statement, 554.3112

Constructive condition, 554.3105

Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Conversion, 554.3419

Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207

Costs

- Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
- Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604

Criminal liability, endorsement, 554.3405

Criminal mischief, 716.5

Currency, payable in money, 554.3107

Custom and usage, time for presentment, 554.3503

Customer, defined

- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419

Date, 554.3114

Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Defenses

- Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408
- Holder, 554.3306
- Holder in due course, 554.3305

Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

- Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307
- Warranties on transfer, 554.3417

Deferred acceptance, 554.3506

Definite time, 554.3102, 554.3104, 554.3109

Definitions

- Generally*, 554.3102
- Acceptance, 554.3410

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Commercial paper—Continued

Delay in presentment, 554.3511

Demand instrument, negotiability, 554.3104

Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3122

Depositary bank, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105

Description of payee, 554.3117

Destroyed instruments, 554.3804

Discharge

Generally, 554.3601–554.3606

Accommodation party, 554.3415

Alteration, 554.3407

Certification of check, 554.3411

Drafts in a set, 554.3801

Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305

Endorsees, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208

Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305

Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502

Obligation, 554.3802

Presentment, delay, 554.3502

Protest, delay, 554.3502

Rights of a holder, 554.3301

Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502

Variance of draft, 554.3412

Disclaimer of liability

Endorsements, effect, 554.3202

Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discount, sum certain, 554.3106

Dishonor

Generally, 554.3507

Actions, accrual, 554.3122

Defined, 554.3102

Discharge of obligation, 554.3802

Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412

Drawer, liability, 554.3413

Endorsers, liability, 554.3414

Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325

Liability of grantor, 554.3416

Notice of dishonor, *see subhead Notice of Dishonor below*

Presumption, 554.3510

Protest, time, 554.3501

Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802

Variance of draft, 554.3412

Documentary draft, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104

Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*

Draft

Checks, *See subhead Checks above*

Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104

Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413

Duress

Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305

Rescission, 554.3207

Endorsements

Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122

Blank, 554.3204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Commercial paper—Continued****Endorsements—Continued**

- Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208
- Certification, discharge, 554.3411
- Correction of name, 554.3203
- Criminal liability, 554.3405
- Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306

Discharge

- Generally*, 554.3412
- Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502

Effect, 554.3202**Imposter**, 554.3405**Liability**, 554.3414**Misspelled name**, 554.3203**Negotiability, terms affecting**, 554.3112**Negotiation**, 554.3201, 554.3202**Notice, accommodation**, 554.3415**Notice of dishonor**, 554.3501**Presentment necessary**, 554.3501**Restrictive**

- Generally*, 554.3205
- Conversion, 554.3419
- Defined, 554.3102
- Effect, 554.3206
- Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603

Signatures, 554.3402**Special**, 554.3204**Transferee's rights**, 554.3201**Warranties**, 554.3417**Without recourse**, 554.3414**Wrong name**, 554.3203**Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor**, 554.3510**Equity, action, definition**, 554.1201**Estates****Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate**, 554.3302**Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity**, 554.3110**Notice of dishonor**, 554.3508**Payment limited to estates, conditional order**, 554.3105**Evidence****Dishonor**, 554.3510**Exchange, sum certain**, 554.3106**Signature of authorized representative, establishment**, 554.3403**Excuse**, 554.3511**Executors and administrators****Notice of dishonor**, 554.3508**Payable to order**, 554.3110**Promise or order unconditional**, 554.3105**Exhibition of instrument, presentment**, 554.3505**Extension of payment**, 554.3118**Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect**, 554.3802**Failure of consideration, defense**, 554.3408**Fiduciary****Descriptive words**, 554.3117**Notice to purchaser**, 554.3304**Figures, rules of construction**, 554.3118**Finality, payment or acceptance**, 554.3418**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued****Commercial paper—Continued****Foreign currency, sum certain**, 554.3107**Foreign nation, necessity of protest**, 554.3501**Forgery****Conversion**, 554.3419**Notice of claim of defense**, 554.3304**Fraud****Alteration**, 554.3407**Defense against holder in due course**, 554.3305**Rescission**, 554.3207**Transferee**, 554.3201**Funds, check or draft as assignment**, 554.3409**Government, issuance, effect**, 554.3105**Guarantor**, 554.3416**Guaranty, negotiation, effect**, 554.3202**Handwritten terms, controlling**, 554.3118**Holder****Actions, burden of proof**, 554.3307**Defenses and claims against, rights**, 554.3306**Effect of restrictive endorsement**, 554.3206**Notice to purchaser, claim or defense**, 554.3304**Rights**, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507**Taking for value**, 554.3303**Through holder in due course**, 554.3201**Holder in due course***Generally*, 554.3302**Acceptance, finality**, 554.3418**Accommodation party, liability**, 554.3415**Alteration, defense**, 554.3406, 554.3407**Burden of proof**, 554.3307**Defenses and claims against, rights**, 554.3305**Defined**, 554.3102**Discharge***Generally*, 554.3602**Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement**, 554.3208**Failure of consideration, defense**, 554.3408**Holder through**, 554.3201**Notice, claim or defense**, 554.3304**Payment, finality**, 554.3418**Rescission of negotiation**, 554.3207**Restrictive endorsement**, 554.3206**Rights**, 554.3305, 554.3306**Secured transactions***Generally*, 554.9206**Priorities**, 554.9309**Separate written agreement**, 554.3119**Taking for value**, 554.3303**Unauthorized signatures**, 554.3404, 554.3406**Hours, time of presentment**, 554.3503**Identification of person, presentment**, 554.3505**Identification, protest, identification of instrument**, 554.3509**Illegal terms, validation**, 554.3106, 554.3112**Illegal transaction, rescission**, 554.3207**Impairment of rights, discharge**, 554.3606**Implied condition, promise or order**, 554.3105**Imposters, endorsement**, 554.3405**Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course**, 554.3305**Incompetents****Burden of establishing signatures and defenses**, 554.3307**Notice of dishonor**, 554.3508

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Commercial paper—Continued

Incomplete instruments

Generally, 554.3115

Acceptance, 554.3410

Alteration, 554.3407

Liability of acceptor and maker, 554.3413

Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument,
expenses of defendant, 554.3804

Index of definitions, 554.3102

Insolvency

Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416

Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305

Installments, sum certain, 554.3106

Instrument, defined, 554.3102

Interest

Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122

Ambiguous terms, 554.3118

Payment, default, purchases, notice of
defenses, 554.3304

Sum certain, 554.3106

Tender of payment, discharge of parties,
554.3604

Intermediary bank

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105

Conversion, liability, 554.3419

Defined, 554.3102

International sight draft, letter of advice,
554.3701Investment securities, *see subhead Investment
Securities below*

Issue, defined, 554.3102

Joint liability, 554.3118

Judgments and decrees, confession, things
affecting negotiability, 554.3112Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in
due course, 554.3302

Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603

Letter of advice, international sight draft,
554.3701Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit
below*Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement,
554.3202

Lost instruments, 554.3804

Mail

Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405

Presentment, 554.3504

Maker, liabilities, 554.3413

Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401

Material alteration

Definition, 554.3407

Incomplete instrument, 554.3115

Maturity

Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122

Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of
endorser, 554.3501

Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107

Midnight deadline, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Misspelled name, endorsement, 554.3203

Mistake, rescission, 554.3207

Modification of terms, 554.3119

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Commercial paper—Continued

Money, 554.3103, 554.3107

Multiple payees, 554.3116

Names

Misspelled, 554.3203

Signature, liabilities, 554.3401

Negligence, 554.3406

Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 554.3104

Negotiation

Generally, 554.3202

Rescission, 554.3207

Notaries public, certification of protests, 554.3509

Note, defined, 554.3102, 554.3104

Notice

Purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304

Third party, obligation, 554.3803

Notice of dishonor

Generally, 554.3501–554.3511

Demand, 554.3122

Drawer, liability, 554.3413

Endorsers, liability, 554.3414

Words of guaranty, 554.3416

Numbers, rules of construction, 554.3118

Obligation, 554.3802, 554.3803

Office, instruments payable to, 554.3110

Officers

Instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117

Signatures, 554.3403

Omissions not affecting negotiability, 554.3112

On demand, defined, 554.3102, 554.3108

Oral notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Order

Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107

Instruments not payable to order, 554.3805

Liability, endorsers, 554.3414

Negotiability, 554.3104

Payment, 554.3110

Unconditional, 554.3105

Overdue

Acceptance, 554.3410

Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Parol evidence, accommodation party, 554.3415

Partial assignment, 554.3202

Partnership

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payable to order, 554.3110

Payment from assets, 554.3105

Part payment, receipts, rights of party on
presentment, 554.3505

Payable at bank, 554.3121

Payable at definite time, 554.3109

Payable in money, 554.3107

Payable on demand, 554.3104, 554.3108

Payable through bank, 554.3120

Payable to bearer, negotiability, 554.3104,
554.3111

Payable to named person, description, 554.3117

Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110

Payee

Existence, admission, 554.3413

Two or more persons, 554.3116

Payment

Discharge, 554.3603

Dishonor, 554.3507

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Commercial paper—Continued
 Payment—Continued
 Finality, 554.3418
 Guaranteed, 554.3416
 Note, payable at bank, 554.3121
 On demand, defined, 554.3108
 Tender, discharge, 554.3604
 Time, 554.3506
 Payor bank, 554.4105
 Postdating
 Generally, 554.3114
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506
 Pre-existing obligation, consideration, 554.3408
 Presentment
 Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
 Six months after date, 554.4404
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Presumptions
 Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304, 554.3503
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
 Date of instrument, 554.3114
 Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510
 Genuineness of signature, 554.3307
 Order of liability of endorsers, 554.3414
 Ownership of transferee, 554.3201
 Signature as accommodation, 554.3416
 Printed terms, handwritten terms, control, 554.3118
 Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
 Promises
 Defined, 554.3102
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
 Protest
 Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Purchaser's rights, 554.3306
 Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404
 Reacquisition, 554.3208
 Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
 Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
 Recourse, impairment, 554.3606
 Renunciation, 554.3605
 Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104
 Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207
 Reservation of rights, 554.3606
 Restrictive endorsements, *see Endorsements under this subhead above*
 Rules of construction, 554.3118
 Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603
 Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103
 Seal, 554.3113
 Secondary parties
 Defined, 554.3102
 Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502
 Extension, consent, 554.3118

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Commercial paper—Continued
 Secondary parties—Continued
 Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Security interest, transfer, 554.3201
 Separate written agreement, 554.3119
 Sets, drafts, 554.3801
 Signatures
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Accommodation party, 554.3415
 Agent, 554.3403
 Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402
 Assumed names, 554.3401
 Burden of proof, 554.3307
 Collection guaranteed, 554.3416
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401
 Endorsement, 554.3402
 Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405
 Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
 Liability, 554.3401
 Mark, 554.3401
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Payment guaranteed, 554.3416
 Representative, 554.3403
 Unauthorized, 554.3404, 554.3406
 Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404
 Special endorsement, 554.3204
 Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
 Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
 Stolen instruments, 554.3804
 Sum certain
 Generally, 554.3106
 Foreign currency, 554.3107
 Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
 Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802
 Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802
 Taking for value, 554.3303
 Tender of payment, discharge, 554.3604
 Terms modified by other writings, 554.3119
 Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Third party, notice of breach, 554.3803
 Time
 Acceptance, 554.3506
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable at definite time, 554.3109
 Payment, 554.3506
 Presentment, 554.3503
 Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
 Trade name, signature, 554.3401
 Transfer
 Generally, 554.3201
 Application of article, 554.3805
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
 Typewritten terms, 554.3118
 Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207
 Unconditional promise or order
 Generally, 554.3105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

- Commercial paper—Continued
 - Unconditional promise or order—Continued
 - Negotiability, 554.3104
 - United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 - Validating illegal terms, 554.3106, 554.3112
 - Value, holder taking for value, 554.3303
 - Variance, acceptance, 554.3412
 - Vice-consul, protests, 554.3509
 - Waiver, protest, 554.3511
 - Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 - Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
 - Without recourse, transfer, 554.3417
 - Words and figures, controlling, 554.3118
 - Wrong name, endorsement, 554.3203
- Commercial unit
 - Acceptance of part, 554.2606
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Commingling goods
 - Secured transactions
 - Generally, 554.9315
 - Fraud, 554.9205
 - Fungible collateral, 554.9207
 - Warehouseperson, fungible goods, 554.7207
- Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603
- Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
- Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Concealment
 - See subhead Secured Transactions below*
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Conditional sales, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
- Conditions
 - Acceptance, sale, 554.2207
 - Commercial paper
 - Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
 - Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
 - Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206
 - Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114
 - Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507
- Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207
- Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112
- Confirmation
 - Letters of credit, 554.5107
 - Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207
- Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Confirming bank
 - Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
- Conflict of laws
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102
 - Bank liability, 554.4102
 - Bulk transfers, 554.1105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

- Conflict of laws—Continued
 - Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106
 - Sales, 554.1105
 - Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103
- Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554.7302
- Consequential damages, commercial code, 554.1106
- Consideration
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6106, 554.6107
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 - Failure as defense, 537.3
 - Firm offers, 554.2205
 - Letters of credit, 554.5105
 - Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209
 - Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107
- Consignee
 - Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303
 - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Consignment
 - See also subhead Secured Transactions below*
 - Creditors' claims, 554.2326
 - Financing statements, 554.9408
 - Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201
 - Security interests, 554.9114
- Consignor
 - Bills of lading, 554.7303, 554.7307
 - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
- Construction mortgage, 554.9105
- Construction of laws, *see subhead Statutes below*
- Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105
- Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Consumer goods
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 - Sales Act, 554.2103
 - Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314
- Contract for sale
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 - Documents to title, 554.7102
 - Letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Contracts
 - See also subhead Agreements above*
 - C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321
 - Course of dealing, 554.1205
 - Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, 554.2324
 - Obligation of good faith, 554.1203
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 - Supplementary, 554.1103
 - Variation, 554.1102
- Conversion
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 - Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Conversion—Continued**

- Commercial paper, 554.3419
- Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
- Investment securities, 554.8318
- Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
- Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
- Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Co-operation

- Sales agreement
 - F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319
 - Particulars of performance, 554.2311

Copies

- Investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402

Secured transactions

- Assignments, 554.9405
- Filing officer, duties, 554.9407
- Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402

Cornsheller's lien, enforcement, 571.5**Corporations**

- Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
- Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Costs

- Commercial paper
 - Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
 - Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604

Counterclaims, *see subhead Setoff and Counterclaim below***Course of dealing, 554.1205****Cover, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712****Credit**

See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103

Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

Sales

- Beginning of period, 554.2310
- Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Creditors, *see subhead Debtors and Creditors below***Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104****Crimes and offenses**

- Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
- Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
- Fraud, *see subhead Fraud below*
- Larceny, *see subhead Larceny below*

Crops

See subhead Agricultural Products above

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109

Security interest, 554.9203

Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued****Custom and usage**

- Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201
- Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503
- Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205
- Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
- Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Customers

Bank deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Defined

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Letter of credit, 554.5103

Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554.5109

Damages

- Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
- Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
- Banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

Breach of warranty, 554.2316

Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108

Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419

Consequential damages, 554.1106

Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204

Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402

Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710

Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104

Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115

Limitation

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103

Bills of lading, 554.7309

Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719

Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554.7301

Penal damages, 554.1106

Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Secured transactions, secured party, 554.9507

Special damages, 554.1106

Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210

Warehouse receipts

Generally, 554.7204

Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203

Overissue, 554.7402

Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

Date

Commercial paper, 554.3114

Time, *see subhead Time below*

Death

Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405

Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

Debtors and creditors

See also subhead Bulk Transfers above

Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554.9105

Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554.2702

Investment securities, 554.8317

List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Debtors and creditors—Continued**

Sale on approval or return, 554.2326

Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer,
554.2402Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money
debt, 554.1201Deceit, *see subhead Fraud below*Decrees, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees below*Deeds of trust, *see subhead Secured Transactions
below*

Default, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202

Defects

Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Letters of credit, documents, indemnity
agreement, 554.5113**Sales**Defective documents, reimbursement of
financing agency, 554.2506

Waiver by buyer, 554.2605

Defenses**Investment securities**

Genuineness, 554.8202

Issuer, defined, 554.8201

Staleness of instrument as notice, 554.8203

Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Secured transactions

Agreements, 554.9206

Assignee, defenses against, 554.9318

Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral,
554.9112Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102,
554.3109**Definitions***Generally*, 554.1201*See subhead Words and Phrases below***Delay****Bank collections***Generally*, 554.4108

Notice, 554.4202

Delivery of goods by bailee, 554.7403

Sales, excuse, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616

Delegation, sales, performance, 554.2210

Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis
of price, 554.2321**Delivery**

Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554.7403

Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107

Letters of credit, assignment, 554.5116

Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right
after breach, 554.1107Delivery of goods, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts
below***Delivery order***See also subhead Documents of Title below*

Defined, documents of title, 554.7102

Deposit accounts, 554.9105

Depository bank, *see subhead Bank Deposits and
Collections above***Deposits****Sales**

Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718

Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718

Secured transactions, law inapplicable to
transfers, 554.9104**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Deposits in banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and
Collections above***Description**

Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554.7301

Bulk transfers, property to be transferred,
554.6107

Commercial paper, payee, 554.3117

Sales

Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317

Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Secured transactions*Generally*, 554.9110

Proceeds, 554.9203

Destination bill of lading, request of consignor,
554.7305Destroyed property, *see subhead Lost or Destroyed
Property below*

Destruction, documents of title, 554.7601

Deterioration of goods

Buyer's option, 554.2613

C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller,
554.2321"No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer
conforming to contract, 554.2324

Warehouseman, right to sell, 554.7206

Diligence, agreement disclaiming prohibited,
554.1102Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, *prima-
facie* evidence, 554.1202**Discharge**Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of
warranty, 554.4207Claim or right after breach by waiver or
renunciation, 554.1107

Discharge of lien, retention of collateral, 554.9505

Disclaimer of liability

Endorsements, effect, 554.3202

Makers, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discounts

Commercial paper, sum certain, 554.3106

Purchase of instruments, 554.1201

Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer,
554.6111**Dishonor**

Actions, accrual, 554.3122

Checks, payment of instrument, 554.2511

Collecting banks*Generally*, 554.4211

Notice, 554.4202, 554.4301

Collections, items not payable at bank, 554.4210

Defined, commercial paper*Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3507

Sales Act, 554.2103

Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503

Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412

Letters of credit*Generally*, 554.5112

Rights of seller, 554.2325

Wrongfully, 554.5115

Notice*Generally*, 554.3508

Liability of grantor, 554.3416

Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503

Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Disputes
 Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106
 Evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
 Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
 Diversion, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504
 Dock receipts, *see subhead Documents of Title below*
 Dock warrants, *see subhead Documents of Title below*
 Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Documentary draft
 Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503
 Documents
 Defined
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113
 Documents of title
Generally, 554.7101–554.7603
 Accident, title and rights, 554.7502
 Adequacy, 554.7509
 Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., 554.7103
 Attachment of goods, 554.7602
 Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601
 Bailee
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, *generally*, 554.7601
 Defined, 554.7102
 Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503
 Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208
 Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Citation, 554.7101
 Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508
 Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
 Compliance with commercial contracts, 554.7509
 Conflicting claims, 554.7603
 Consignee and consignor, 554.7102
 Construction against negative implication, 554.7105
 Contract for sale
 Adequacy, 554.7509
 Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102
 Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502
 Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504
 Damages
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Duplicate documents, 554.7402
 Good faith delivery, 554.7404
 Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Documents of title—Continued
 Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102
 Delay, delivery, 554.7403
 Delivery
Generally, 554.2308
 Document, title and rights, 554.7504
 Goods
 Good faith, damages, 554.7404
 Stoppage, 554.7504
 Obligation, 554.7403
 Delivery order, defined, 554.7102
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Destruction, 554.7601
 Destruction of goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Diversion of goods
 Delivery, 554.7403
 Title, 554.7504
 Documents, definition, 554.7102
 Duly negotiate
 Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
 Duplicates, 554.7402
 Duress, title and rights, 554.7502
 Endorsement
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506
 Liability, 554.7505
 Negotiations, 554.7501
 Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506
 Exception, 554.3103
 Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403
 Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506
 Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507
 Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404
 Goods, defined, 554.7102
 Holder
 Rights, 554.7502
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 554.7601
 Index of definitions, 554.7102
 Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, 554.7209
 Interpleader, 554.7603
 Irregular document, 554.7401
 Issuer
 Defined, 554.7102
 Obligations, 554.7401
 Larceny
Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Legal interest before issuance of document, 554.7503
 Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509
 Liens
 Judicial process, 554.7602
 Satisfaction, 554.7403
 Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Lost instruments
Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Misdescription, damages, 554.7203

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Documents of title—Continued
 Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502
 Negotiability, 554.7104
 Negotiation, 554.7501–554.7507
 Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104, 554.7504
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
 Obligation, 554.7401, 554.7403
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105
 Overissue, 554.7402
 Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102
 Passing title to goods, 554.2401
 Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403
 Registered mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103
 Release, warehouseman, delivery excused by, 554.7403
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Right in goods defeated, 554.7503
 Rights of holder, 554.7502
 Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503
 Statutes, application, 554.7103
 Stop delivery
 Exercise of right, 554.7403
 Seller, 554.7504
 Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.2503
 Transfer, warranties, 554.7507
 Treaties, application, 554.7103
 United States statutes, application, 554.7103
 Warehouseman, defined, 554.7102
 Warranties, 554.7507, 554.7508

Drafts
 Assignment of funds, 554.3409
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Delivery of documents, 554.2514
 Documentary drafts
 Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Drafts in a set, 554.3801
 International sight drafts, letter of advice, 554.3701
 Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
 Drawer, commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413
 Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402
 Duration, contracts providing for successive performances, 554.2309
 Duress, *see Coercion, generally*
 Effective date, commercial code, 554.10101
 Elections, registered owner, investment securities, 554.8207
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
 Employees, investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 554.8205

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Encumbrances
 Liens, *see subhead Liens below*
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages below*
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Endorsement
 Bank deposits and collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title above*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Endorsements
 Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
 Bills of lading, 554.7501
 Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
 Definitions, 554.3102
 Discharge of endorser, 554.3412
 Restrictive endorsements, payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
 Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 554.7501
 Warranties, 554.3417

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
 Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403

Equipment
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Equipment trusts, 554.9102

Equity
 Actions, definitions, 554.1201
 Supplementary, 554.1103

Errors, *see subhead Mistake below*

Estates
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
 Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, 554.3110
 Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Organization includes an estate, 554.1201
 Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, 554.3105

Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103

Evidence
 Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof above*
 Consular invoice, 554.1202
 Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205
 Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510
 Market price, sales Act, 554.2723
 Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108
 Parol evidence, *see subhead Parol Evidence below*
 Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions below*
 Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Evidence—Continued
 Secured transactions
 Assignment, 554.9318
 Subordinate security interest, 554.9504
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 Usage of trade, 554.1205
 Examination of goods
 See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below
 Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2316
 Exchange, bills of, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Exclusion, *see subhead Exemptions below*
 Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations, 554.2306
 Excuse
 Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, 554.4108
 Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511
 Execution
 Bulk transfer law, exemption, 554.6103
 Security interests, ch 626
 Executors and administrators
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Creditor, defined, 554.1201
 Exemptions
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
 Expenses
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
 Presenting bank, 554.4503, 554.4504
 Rejected goods
 Buyer's security interest, 554.2711
 Care and sale, 554.2603
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Express warranties, *see subhead Sales below*
 Ex-ship, goods, delivery, 554.2322
 Extension
 Contracts for sale, limitations, 554.2725
 Payment of commercial paper, 554.3118
 Time limits, collecting bank, 554.4108
 Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802
 Factors' liens, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Falsification, letters of credit, liability, 554.5109
 Family, warranties of seller, extension of members, 554.2318
 Farm products
 See subhead Agricultural Products above
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 F.A.S., defined, sales Act, 554.2319
 F.O.B.
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2319
 Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554.2323
 Federal government, *see subhead United States below*
 Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
 Fees, *see subheads Attorneys; Secured Transactions*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Feminine gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102
 Fiduciaries
 See also subhead Executors and Administrators above
 Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
 Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Trustees, *see subhead Trusts and Trustees below*
 Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403–554.9407
 Filing rules, 554.1110
 Final payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4213
 Financing agency, defined, 554.2103
 Financing statement
 Commingled goods, 554.9315
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402, 554.11105, 558.1, 558.42
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9302
 Firm offers, sales, 554.2205
 Fitness, warranties, 554.2314–554.2317
 Fixtures, security interest, 554.9313, 554.9401
 Food, warranty sales, 554.2314
 Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
 Foreclosure
 See also subhead Judicial Sales below
 Secured transactions, 554.9501
 Foreign currency
 Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Money payable, 554.3107
 Foreign nations
 Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554.1105
 Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501
 Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554.1105
 Forgery
 Commercial paper
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1291
 Forms
 Contract for sale, 554.2204
 Financing statements, secured transactions, 554.9402
 Letters of credit, 554.5104
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Fraud
 Alterations
 Commercial paper, 554.3407
 Investment securities, 554.8206
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
 Investment securities
 Alteration, 554.8206
 Purchaser, 554.8301
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Fraud—Continued**

- Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8301
- Sales Act
 - Generally*, 554.2721
 - Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
 - Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, 554.2402
- Statute of frauds, *see subhead Statute of Frauds below*
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2320
- Funds, assignment, 554.3409
- Fungible goods
 - Commingling, effect, 554.7202
 - Implied warranties, 554.2314
 - Merchantability, 554.2314
 - Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313
 - Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105
- Fungible securities, defined, 554.1201
- Future goods
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 - Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Garnishment
 - Secured transactions, 554.9311
 - Securities and documents of title, 642.17
- General intangibles, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Genuine
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554.7507
 - Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554.5109
 - Third party document, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Gifts
 - Definition of purchase, 554.1201
 - Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Good faith
 - Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208
 - Bailee's liability, 554.7404
 - Construction of Act, 554.1102
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103
 - Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554.8318
 - Duties, obligation of, 554.1203
 - Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302
 - Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554.8406
 - Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 - Obligation, 554.1203
 - Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403
 - Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
 - Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311
- Goods
 - Defined
 - Documents of title, 554.7102
 - Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504
 - Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, 554.7206

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Goods—Continued**

- Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113
- Leased, financing statements, 554.9408
- Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301
- Government
 - Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105
 - Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
 - Sales, government regulations
 - Delay in delivery, 554.2615
 - Failure to pay due to, 554.2614
- Growing crops, *see subhead Agricultural Products above*
- Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
- Guaranty
 - Commercial paper
 - Contract of guarantor, 554.3416
 - Effect on negotiation, 554.3202
 - Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505
 - Investment securities
 - Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
 - Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
 - Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
 - Signature of endorser, 554.8402
 - Warranties, 554.8312
- Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Handling
 - Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301
 - Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202
- Handwritten terms, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Harvesting equipment, secured transactions, 554.9103
- Hazardous goods, warehousemen, disposition, 554.7206
- Holder
 - Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201
 - Rights, 554.3301
- Holder in due course
 - Burden of proof, 554.3307
 - Defined, commercial paper
 - Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3302
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Duress, defense, 554.3305
- Honor, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503
- Household, seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318
- Identification
 - Commercial paper, identification, 554.3505, 554.3509
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
 - Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
- Implied conditions, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105
- Implied repeal, construction, 554.1104
- Implied warranties, *see subhead Sales below*
- Imposters, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Incidental damages, *see subhead Sales below*
 Incompetents
 Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
 Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Incomplete instruments, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204
 Indemnity
 Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301
 Letters of credit, 554.5113
 Lost or destroyed instruments
 Bond of claimant, 554.8405
 Expenses of defendant, 554.3804
 Security of claimant, 554.7601
 Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504
 Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Infants, *see subheads Children; Minors*
 Information, secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
 Infringement, claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2607
 Injunctions
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Investment securities, 554.8315, 554.8317
 Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Insolvency
 See also subhead Bankruptcy above
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4202
 Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Warranties of transferor, 554.4207
 Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117
 Holder in due course, rights, 554.3305
 Letters of credit, 554.5117
 Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
 Inspections and inspectors
 Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104
 Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
 Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
 Installments
 Commercial paper
 Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Sales, breach, 554.2612
 Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201
 Instructions
 Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554.4503
 Bills of lading
 Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
 Delivery of goods, 554.7303
 Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Instructions—Continued
 Rejected goods, 554.2603
 Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319
 Instrument
 Defined
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
 Security interest, 554.9304, 554.9305
 Insurable interest, sales, buyer, 554.2501
 Insurance
 Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501
 C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
 Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Warehousemen, lien for costs, 554.7209
 Intangibles
 General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301
 Intent, warranties, sales Act, 554.2317
 Interest
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
 Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
 Intermediary bank
 Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Investment securities, 554.8102
 Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205
 Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
 Unpaid items, charge back, 554.4212
 Interpleader, documents of title, 554.7603
 Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 554.7201
 Inventory
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Purchase money security interest, priority, 554.9312
 Secured transaction, priorities, 554.9308
 Investment securities
 Generally, 554.8101–554.8406
 Actions
 Burden of proof, 554.8105
 Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 Presumptions, 554.8105
 Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319
 Admitted investments, 554.8105
 Adverse claims
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301
 Indemnity bond, 554.8403
 Notice
 Generally, 554.8304
 Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305
 Endorsement, bearer form, 554.8310
 Staleness as notice, 554.8305
 Registration of transfer, 554.8403
 Agents
 Conversion, 554.8318
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Investment securities—Continued

Agents—Continued

Transfer agent, *see Transfer Agent this subhead below*

Alteration, 554.8206

Application of law, 554.8106

Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402

Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308

Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Assignment, 554.8204, 554.8308

Assurance, endorsements, 554.8402

Attachment, 554.8317

Authenticating trustee

Duties, 554.8406

Signature, 554.8205

Warranties, 554.8208

Bailee, conversion, 554.8318

Bank deposits and collections, application, 554.4102

Bearer form

Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304

Defined, 554.8102

Endorsement, 554.8310

Blank endorsement

Generally, 554.8308

Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320

Blanks, completion of instrument, 554.8206

Bona fide purchaser

Action for possession, 554.8315

Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206

Defects, 554.8202

Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302

Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307

Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405

Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306

Rights transferred, 554.8301

Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309

Title acquired by, 554.8301

Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554.8311

Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205

Broker

Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303

Duty to deliver, 554.8314

Holding for purchaser, 554.8313

Warranties, 554.8306

Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105

Bylaws, notice, 554.8402

Calls, 554.8203, 554.8207

Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202

Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402

Citation, 554.8101

Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103

Completion of instrument, 554.8206

Confirmation of sale, 554.8319

Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106

Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314

Conversion, 554.8318

Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402

Damages, overissue, 554.8104

Defect

Burden of proof, 554.8105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Investment securities—Continued

Defect—Continued

Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203

Defenses

Genuineness, 554.8202

Issuer, defined, 554.8201

Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203

Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Definitions

Adverse claim, 554.8301

Application, 554.8102

Appropriate person, 554.8308

Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302

Broker, 554.8303

Issuer, 554.8201

Overissue, 554.8104

Delivery

Duty, 554.8314

Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309

Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318

Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306

Purchaser, 554.8313

Rights acquired, 554.8301

Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316

Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405

Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8205

Endorsements

Generally, 554.8308, 554.8309

Admitted, 554.8105

Adverse claims, 554.8304

Bearer form, 554.8310

Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307

Guarantee, 554.8312

Registration of transfer, 554.8402

Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311

Warranties, 554.8312

Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308

Exception, 554.3103

Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Fraud

Alteration, 554.8206

Purchaser, 554.8301

Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313

Genuine

Defenses, 554.8202

Signatures

Burden of proof, 554.8105

Warranties, 554.8312

Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306

Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318

Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, 554.8406

Governing law, 554.8106

Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202

Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402

Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Investment securities—Continued

Guaranty

Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201

Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312

Holder, warranties, 554.8306

Indemnification, 554.8403, 554.8405

Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403

Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Index of definitions, 554.8102

Injunctions

Generally, 554.8317

Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Transfer, 554.8315

Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4105, 554.8102

Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306

Issue, overissue, 554.8104

Issuer

Defenses, 554.8202

Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201

Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402

Lien, 554.8103

Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, 554.8405

Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203

Registration

Duties, 554.8401

Liabilities, 554.8404

Transfer, 554.8106

Responsibility, 554.8202

Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204

Rights with respect to registered owners, 554.8207

Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202

Larceny, 554.8405

Levy, 554.8317

Lien, issuer, 554.8103

Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301

Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405

Money, application of law, 554.8102

Negotiability, 554.8105

Notice, 554.8202, 554.8203

Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104

Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311

Partial assignment or endorsement, 554.8308

Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319

Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319

Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306

Possession, action, 554.8315

Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306

Proper form, defined, 554.8102

Purchaser

Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315

Compelling endorsement, 554.8307

Delivery, 554.8313

Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Investment securities—Continued

Purchaser—Continued

Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316

Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316

Rights, 554.8301

Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Registered form, defined, 554.8102

Registered owner, rights, 554.8207

Registrar

Registration of transfer, 554.8406

Unauthorized signature, 554.8205

Warranties, 554.8208

Registration of transfer

Generally, 554.8401–554.8406

Issuer, liability, 554.8106

Presentment, warranties, 554.8306

Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316

Registered owner, rights, 554.8207

Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311

Reissue, overissue, 554.8104

Restriction on transfer, 554.8204

Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309

Signatures

Generally, 554.8205, 554.8208

Admitted, 554.8105

Endorser, warranties, 554.8312

Unauthorized signature, 554.8312

Special endorsement, 554.8309

Specific performance, 554.8315

Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203

Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319

Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405

Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102

Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401

Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301

Transfer

Action for possession, 554.8315

Endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8309

Injunction, 554.8315

Proof of authority, 554.8316

Restriction, 554.8204

Rights acquired, 554.8301

Without endorsement, 554.8307

Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315

Transfer agent

Registration of transfer, 554.8406

Warranties, 554.8208

Trustees

Registration of transfer, 554.8406

Warranties, 554.8208

Unauthorized endorsement

Owner, rights, 554.8311

Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315

Unauthorized signature, 554.8205

Vendor, *see Purchaser above*

Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207

Warranties

Brokers, 554.8306

Endorsements, 554.8312

Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306

Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Invoices**

C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320

Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Irrevocable credit, letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106

Issue, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102

Issuer**Defined**

Application, 554.8102

Documents of title, 554.7102

Investment securities, 554.8201

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Item, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Joint and several liability, commercial paper, 554.3118

Joint or common interest, organization as including, 554.1201

Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Judgments and decrees

Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112

Default, secured transactions, 554.9501

Secured transactions, 554.9104

Judicial sales

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302

Thresherman's lien, 571.5

Jurisdiction, secured transactions, 554.9103

Labels, 554.2314

Labor, lien of warehouseman, 554.7209

Laches

Investment securities, 554.8203

Redemption or exchange, 554.8305

Land, *see subhead Real Estate below*

Landlord's lien, application of law, 554.9104

Larceny**Commercial paper**

Generally, 554.3804

Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603

Documents of title

Generally, 554.7601

Title and rights, 554.7502

Investment securities, 554.8405

Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103

Leases

See also subhead Secured Transactions below

Security interest, definition, 554.1201

Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701

Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101–554.5117

Levies

Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111

Investment securities, 554.8317

Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626

Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102

Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201

Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301

Liens

Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403

Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Liens—Continued**

Bulk transfer, 554.6103

Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322

Enforcement

Carrier, 554.7308

Warehouseman, 554.7210

Goods under document of title, 554.7602

Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103

Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110

Motor vehicles, 321.50

Policy and scope of law, 554.9102

Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504

Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312

Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Limitation of actions

Generally, ch 614

Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406

Bulk transfer, 554.6111

Commercial paper, 554.3122

Sales Act, 554.2725

Limitations**Damages**

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103

Bills of lading, 554.7309

Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719

Warehouse receipts, 554.7204

Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202

Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316

Lists

Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108

Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208

Livestock

Farm products, defined, 554.9109

Sale

Goods, defined, 554.2105

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Secured transactions

Farm products, defined, 554.9109

Security interest, attaching, 554.9204

Warranties exemption, ch 554A

Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201

Location

Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107

Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Logs and logging

Contract for sale, 554.2107

Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204

Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203

Lost or destroyed property

Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202

Commercial paper, 554.3804

Documents of title

Generally, 554.7601

Title and rights, 554.7502

Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405

Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109

Letters of credit, 554.5109

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Lost or destroyed property—Continued
 Risk of loss, *see subhead Sales below*
 Sales, payment, time, 554.2321
 Warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403
 Lots
 Auctions, 554.2328
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Lumber, *see subhead Logs and Logging above*
 Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
 Mail
 Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Commercial paper
 Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
 Presentment, 554.3504
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401
 Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
 Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
 Masculine gender words, feminine and neuter included, 554.1102
 Material alteration
 Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407
 Maturity
 Commercial paper
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
 Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314
 Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107
 Midnight deadline
 Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113
 Minerals
 Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107
 Secured transactions
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Not goods before extraction, 554.9105
 Mining, contract for sale, 554.2107
 Minors, *see subhead Children and Minors above*
 Misconduct, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202
 Misrepresentation, *see subhead Fraud above*
 Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554.3203
 Mistake
 Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 554.3203
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Secured transactions, 554.9401, 554.9402

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Models, *see subhead Sales below*
 Modification
 Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108
 Sale agreement
Generally, 554.2209
 Construction, 554.2208
 Secured transaction
 Right of assignee, 554.9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
 Money
 Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304
 Mortgages
 Defined, secured transaction, 554.9105
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501
 Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9204
 Motor vehicles
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, 554.9103
 Secured transactions, *generally*, 321.50
 Names
 Commercial paper
 Misspelled name, 554.3203
 Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Negligence
 Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 554.4202
 Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 554.3406
 Negotiable instruments
See the following subheads: Bills of Lading, Commercial Paper, Documents of Title, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts
 Negotiation
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
 Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501
 Net landed weight, sales, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321
 Neuter gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102
 No arrival, no sale
 Sales
 Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
 Conforming goods, 554.2324
 Nonconforming goods, *see subhead Sales below*
 Nonconforming tender
 Sales
 Cure, 554.2508
 Risk of loss, 554.2510
 Nonnegotiable instruments
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
Commercial Paper, generally, this index
Documents of Title, generally, this index
Investment Securities, generally, this index

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued
Nonnegotiable instruments—Continued
Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index
Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of protests, 554.3509
Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108
Notes, see subhead Commercial Paper above
Notice of dishonor
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508
 Letters of credit, 554.5112
Notices
 Adverse claims, *see subhead Investment Securities above*
 Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Bank deposits and collections
 Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210
 Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205
 Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
 Letters of credit, 554.5106, 554.5116
 Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Termination of storage, 554.7206
 Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205
Numbering
 Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Numbers, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
Oaths and affirmations
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313
Objections, sales, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605
Offers, see subhead Sales below
Office, commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110
Officers
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3403
 Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117
On demand, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108
Open price term
 Sales contract
 Generally, 554.2204
 Cure, 554.2305
Operation of law, sales, rejection, revesting of title in seller, 554.2401
Opinion, express warranties, creation, 554.2313
Options
 Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
 Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201
 Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311
Oral
 Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403
 Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Order
 Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued
Order—Continued
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Stop payment
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403
 Branch banks, 554.4106
 Order of court, secured transactions, use of collateral, 554.9207
 Order of liability, commercial paper, endorsers, 554.3414
 Output, sales, measure of quantity, 554.2306
 Overdraft, bank deposits and collections, 554.4401
Overissue
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
 Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402
 Warehouse receipts
 Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
 Liabilities, 554.7402
Overseas
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323
 Documents of title, 554.7102
Overseas shipment, 554.2323
Paper, see subhead Commercial Paper above
Papers, see subhead Books and Papers above
Parol evidence
 Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415
 Contract for sale, 554.2202
 Sale or return, 554.2326
 Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554.3202
 Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554.8308
 Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205
 Parties, aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201
 Part interest, sales, 554.2105
Partnership
 Commercial paper
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment from assets, 554.3105
 Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Organization as including partnership, 554.1201
 Part payment, *see subhead Installments above*
Passbooks, financial institutions, 554.9105
Pawnbrokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554.1201
Payee, commercial paper, description, 554.3117
Payment
 Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
 Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208
Payor bank
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
Penal damages, restrictions, 554.1106
Perfecting interest, see subhead Secured Transactions below
Performance, 554.1207, 554.1208
Personal property
See also subhead Secured Transactions below
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act,
554.2103, 554.2707

Pleading

Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
Investment securities

Denial of signature, 554.8105

Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201

Pledges

Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306

Purchase, definition, 554.1201

Plural number, singular number words as including,
554.1102

Postdating

Commercial paper

Negotiability, 554.3114

Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304

Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310

Pre-existing obligation, commercial paper,
consideration, 554.3408

Preferences

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214

Letters of credit, insolvency of bank holding
funds for documentary credit, 554.5117

Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections,
554.4214

Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103,
554.5112

Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and
collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presentment

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504

Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111

Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Preservation, collateral in secured party's
possession, 554.9207

Presumptions**Checks**

Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304

Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503

Collecting banks, agencies, status, 554.4201

Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee,
554.3419

Investment securities, signature, genuineness,
554.8105

Signature

Accommodation, 554.3416

Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105

Price, *see subhead Sales below*

Prima facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*

Principal and agent, *see subhead Agents above*

Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms
control, 554.3118

Priorities

Letters of credit, priority between good faith
purchasers, 554.5108

Security interest, bank deposits and collections,
554.4208

Proceedings, *see Actions, generally*, this index

Proceeds

Bulk transfers, application

Generally, 554.6106

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Proceeds—Continued**

Bulk transfers, application—Continued

Auction sale, 554.6108

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306

Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203

Process

Bank deposits and collections, items subject to,
time, 554.4303

Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder,
554.3302

Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral,
disposition, 554.9207

Promises

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102

Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313

Proper form, defined, investment securities,
554.8102

Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and
collections, 554.4104

Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of
consideration to pay debts, 554.6106

Prosecution, bank deposits and collections, damages
for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Protest

Defined, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3509

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Under protest, reservation of rights by use of
words, 554.1207

Provisional settlement, *see subhead Bank Deposits
and Collections above*

Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor,
554.4402

Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of
law, 554.6103

Public sales, secured transactions, collateral,
default, 554.9504

Purchase money security interest

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107

Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301,
554.9312

Purchaser

Investment securities

Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315

Delivery, 554.8313

Rights, 554.8301

Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110

Purposes, uniform commercial code, 554.1102

Questions of fact

Course of dealing, 554.1205

Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Usage of trade, 554.1205

Quota, sales, 554.2615, 554.2616

Railroads, 554.9103, 554.9104

Rates and charges

Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212

Payor bank, charge of customer's account,
554.4401

Warehouseman, lien, 554.7209

Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202

Ratification

Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures,
554.3404

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Ratification—Continued**

Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554.3208**Real estate**

Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107

Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104

Sales, price payable in, 554.2304

Security interest

Default, procedure, 554.9501

Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313

Reasonableness, commercial transactions, disclaimer, 554.1102**Reasonable time**

Definition, 554.1204

Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205

Receipt of goods

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102

Delivery under C.I.F., and C. & F. terms, 554.2320

Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on presentment, 554.3505**Receivers**

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Creditors, definition, 554.1201

Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702**Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554.7303****Recording**

Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107

Records

Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510

Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107

Recoupment, actions, definition, 554.1201**Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606****Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506****Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503****Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212****Registered form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102****Registered mail**

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108

Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

Registration, transfers, *see subhead Investment Securities above***Release**

Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406

Warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403

Remedy, liberal administration, 554.1106**Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105****Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104****Renunciation**

Claims or rights after breach, 554.1107

Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605

Repeal

Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Repeal—Continued**

Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Specific repeals, 554.10102

Replevin**Sales Act***Generally*, 554.2711

Buyer, 554.2716

Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115**Requirements, sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306****Rescission**

Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207

Sales*Generally*, 554.2209

Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720

Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721

Reservation

Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310

Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554.1201

Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554.5110**Reservation of interest****Bills of lading**

Security interest, 554.2401

Seller, 554.2505

Reservation of rights

Commercial paper, 554.3606

Commercial transactions, 554.1207

Reserve, auctions, 554.2328**Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308****Restrictive endorsements**

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205

Notice, 554.4205

Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 554.9201**Retraction****Sales**

Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611

Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209

Revocation

Firm offers, 554.2205

Letters of credit, 554.5106

Risk, letters of credit, transmission and translation, 554.5107**Risk of loss***See also subhead Sales below*

Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 554.9207

Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103**Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 554.9103****Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326****Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326****Sales***Generally*, 554.2101–554.2725**Acceptance***Generally*, 554.2206, 554.2606

Additional terms, 554.2207

Assurance of future performance, 554.2609

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Sales—Continued

Acceptance—Continued

Conditional, 554.2207

Damages

Nonacceptance, 554.2708

Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2606

Draft, documents delivered, 554.2514

Improper delivery, 554.2601

Inspection of goods, 554.2513

Nonconforming goods, 554.2206

Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714

Obligation of buyer, 554.2301

Part of unit, 554.2606

Payment

Generally, 554.2607

Before inspection, 554.2512

Rejection precluded, 554.2607

Sale on approval, 554.2327

Substituted performance, 554.2614

Written confirmation, 554.2207

Actions

Good faith conduct, buyer, 554.2603

Limitation of actions, 554.2725

Price, 554.2709

Replevin, 554.2716

Specific performance

Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716

Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302

Third party actions, 554.2722

Administrators, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Admissions, oral contract, 554.2201

Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 554.2313

Agent, position of seller, 554.2707

Agreement

Defined, 554.2106

Limitations of actions, 554.2725

Agricultural products, 554.2102

Allocation

Delay in performance, 554.2616

Performance, 554.2615

Risk, shifting, 554.2303

Ancillary promises, breach, 554.2701

Animals

Goods, defined, 554.2105

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Anticipatory repudiation

Market price, 554.2723

Performance not due, 554.2610

Retraction, 554.2611

Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607

Application of law, 554.2102

Apportionment of price, lots, 554.2307

Approval, sale on approval, 554.2326, 554.2327

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Assortment of goods, option, 554.2311

Assurance of due performance, 554.2609

Auctions, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*

Bailee in possession

Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705

Risk of loss, 554.2509

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Sales—Continued

Bailee in possession—Continued

Tender of delivery, 554.2503

Banker's credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325

Between merchants

Assurance of performance, 554.2609

Contract for sale, 554.2201

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104

Modification of contract, 554.2209

Rescission of contract, 554.2209

Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

Bill of lading

C.I.F., 554.2320

Enforcement of lien, 554.7308

F.A.S., 554.2319

Overseas shipment, 554.2323

Bona fide purchaser

Resale by seller, 554.2706

Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554.2702

Title, 554.2403

Brands and labels, merchantability, requirements, 554.2314

Breach of contract

Collateral contract, 554.2701

Damages, assignment, 554.2210

Deduction of damages from price, 554.2717

Delegation of duty, 554.2210

Letter of credit, 554.2325

Limitation of actions, 554.2725

Breach of warranty

Consequential damages, 554.2715

Damages, 554.2316, 554.2714

Incidental damages, 554.2715

Notice to seller, 554.2607

Personal injury, 554.2318

Burden of proof, conformance, 554.2607

Buyer

Acceptance, 554.2301

Acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Cover, 554.2711

Deterioration of goods, option, 554.2613

Insolvency of seller, 554.2502

Insolvency, remedy of seller, 554.2702

Inspection, 554.2513

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Limited interest, 554.2403

Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603

Objections, waiver, 554.2605

Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554.2301, 554.2306

Perishable goods rejected, 554.2604

Protection of, 554.9307

Rejection of goods, 554.2401

Rejection, time, 554.2602

Replevin, 554.2716

Resale, 554.2711

Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601

Risk of loss, 554.2509

Special property, identification of goods, 554.2401

Specific performance, 554.2716

Third party actions, 554.2722

Title acquired, 554.2403

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Sales—Continued

Cancellation

Generally, 554.2703, 554.2711

Construed, 554.2720

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

C. & F.

Generally, 554.2320

Foreign shipment, 554.2323

Price, 554.2321

Carriers, liens, 554.7308

Cash sales, 554.2403

Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

Certainty of contract, 554.2204

Checks

Generally, 554.2403, 554.2514

Defined, 554.2103, 554.3104

Dishonored, 554.2403

Tender of payment, 554.2511

C.I.F., (*cost insurance and freight*)

Generally, 554.2320

Inspection of goods, 554.2513

Overseas shipment, 554.2323

Price, 554.2321

Citation, 554.2101

Claims, adjustment, 554.2515

C.O.D., (*collect on delivery*), inspection of goods, 554.2513

Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701

Commercial unit, 554.2105, 554.2106

Commission, 554.2603

Conditional acceptance, 554.2207

Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325

Conflict of laws, 554.1105

Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313

Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

Conforming goods

Identity to contract, 554.2704

No arrival, no sale, 554.2324

Consequential damages

Breach of warranty, 554.2715

Limitation, 554.2719

Consideration, 554.2205, 554.2209

Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554.2326

Consignor

Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

Delivery of goods, 554.7303

Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109

Consumers sales, application, 554.2102

Containers, warranty, 554.2314

Contract, defined, 554.2106

Contract for sale

Conduct of parties, 554.2207

Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207

Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208

Defined

Generally, 554.2103, 554.2106

Documents of title, 554.7102

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Explained or supplemented, 554.2202

Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Sales—Continued

Contract for sale—Continued

Form, 554.2204

Growing crops, 554.2107

Indefiniteness, 554.2204

Interest in land, 554.2107

Minerals, 554.2107

Modification of terms, 554.2208

Open terms, 554.2204

Performance, 554.2208

Price, 554.2305

Requirements, 554.2201

Seal, 554.2203

Single delivery, 554.2307

Specially manufactured, 554.2201

Statute of frauds, 554.1206

Structures on realty, 554.2107

Termination, notice, 554.2309

Timber, 554.2107

Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208

Waiver, of terms, 554.2208

Written agreement, 554.2201

Conversion, merchant buyer, 554.2603, 554.2604

Co-operation between parties, 554.2311, 554.2319

Cover by buyer

Generally, 554.2711, 554.2712

Application, 554.2103

Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402

Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326

Credit period, duration, 554.2310

Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501

Custom and usage

Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208

Implied warranty

Generally, 554.2314

Exclusion, 554.2316

Shipment by seller, 554.2504

Damages

Action for price, 554.2709

Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210

Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715

Cancellation construed, 554.2720

Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719

Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712

Deduction from price, 554.2717

Fraud, 554.2721

Incidental damages

Generally, 554.2710

Action for price, 554.2709

Breach of warranty, 554.2715

Limitation, 554.2718

Liquidated, 554.2718

Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723

Modification, 554.2719

Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709

Nonconforming goods, 554.2714

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Person in position of seller, 554.2707

Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Sales—Continued****Damages—Continued**

- Replevin, 554.2716
- Repudiation, 554.2708
- Repudiation by seller, 554.2713
- Resale, 554.2706
- Rescission construed, 554.2720
- Specific performance, 554.2716
- Third party actions, 554.2722

Defects

- Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
- Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
- Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 554.9112

Definition and index, 554.2103

Definitions, 554.2104–554.2106

Delay in delivery

- Breach of duty, 554.2615
- Excuse, 554.2311
- Notice of excuse, 554.2616

Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611

Delegation of performance, 554.2210

Delivery

- Apportionment, 554.2307
- Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403
- Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616
- Documents on acceptance, 554.2514
- Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403
- Ex-ship, 554.2322
- Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506
- F.O.B., 554.2319

Improper

- Acceptance, 554.2609
- Buyer's rights, 554.2601

Insolvent buyer, 554.2702

Inspection, 554.2513

Installment contract, 554.2612

Letter of credit, 554.2325

Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510

Nondelivery, 554.2711, 554.2713

Obligation of seller, 554.2301

Option, 554.2311

Place, 554.2308

Rejection

- Generally, 554.2508
- Seller's remedy, 554.2703
- Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509
- Shipment by seller, 554.2504
- Single delivery, 554.2307
- Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506, 554.2705
- Substitute, 554.2614
- Time, 554.2309

Deposits, 554.2718

Description, 554.2313, 554.2317

Deterioration, 554.2321, 554.2324

Dishonor

- Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511
- Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507
- Letter of credit, 554.2325

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Sales—Continued****Dishonor—Continued**

- Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403
- Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
- Division of risk, 554.2303
- Document, draft drawn, 554.2514

Draft

- Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104
- Delivery of document, 554.2514
- Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506

Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 554.2309

Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312

Enforcement

- Contract for sale, 554.2201
- Unconscionable contract, 554.2302

Entrusting, defined, 554.2103, 554.2403

Evidence

- Market price, 554.2723
- Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515
- Prevailing price, 554.2724
- Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
- Examination of goods, implied warranties, 554.2316

Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Exclusive dealing, 554.2306

Excuse

- Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
- Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615
- Performance of agreements, 554.2311
- Substituted performance, 554.2614

Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Exemptions, 554.2102

Expenses

- Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
- Rejected goods, buyer's security interest, 554.2711
- Rights of buyer, 554.2603
- Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 554.2710

Express warranties

- Generally, 554.2313
- Cumulative, 554.2317
- Intention of parties, 554.2317
- Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321
- Right to transfer, 554.2312
- Third parties, 554.2318
- Title, 554.2312

Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322

Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725

Farmers, application, 554.2102

F.A.S., 554.2319

Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113

Financing agency

- Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Letter of credit, 554.2325
- Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
- Rights, 554.2506

Firm offers, 554.2205

F.O.B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Sales—Continued**

- Food, warranty, 554.2314
- Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
- Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325
- Form, contract for sale, 554.2204
- Fraud
 - Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
 - Remedies, 554.2721
 - Rights of creditor, 554.2402
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320
- Fungible goods
 - Implied warranties, 554.2314
 - Undivided share, 554.2105
- Future goods
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
 - Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Future performance, assurance, 554.2609
- Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501
- Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Good faith
 - Defined, 554.2103
 - Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
 - Specification for performance, 554.2311
- Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403
- Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Governmental regulations, 554.2614, 554.2615
- Growing crops, 554.2107
- Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Household, seller's warranties, extension to members, 554.2318
- Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501
- Identification of goods
 - Generally, 554.2501
 - Action for price, 554.2709
 - Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
 - Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706
- Identified goods to contract
 - Generally, 554.2704
 - Casualty, 554.2613
 - Place of delivery, 554.2308
- Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401
- Implied warranties, 554.2314–554.2318, ch 554A
- Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601
- Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204
- Index of definitions, 554.2103
- Infringement
 - Burden of proof, 554.2607
 - Buyer's warranties, 554.2312
 - Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607
- Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702, 554.2705
- Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
- Inspection of goods
 - Generally, 554.2310
 - Buyer, 554.2513
 - Conformance of goods, 554.2515
 - Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512
 - Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
- Installment contracts, 554.2612, 554.2616
- Instructions
 - Delivery instructions, 554.2319
 - Rejected goods, 554.2603
- Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501
- Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Sales—Continued**

- Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Invoice, C.I.F., 554.2320
- Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 554.2205
- Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 554.2205
- Letter of credit, *generally*, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Liens
 - Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322
 - Warranty of freedom, 554.2312
- Limitation of actions, 554.2725
- Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719
- Limitation of warranty, 554.2316
- Limited interest, 554.2403
- Liquidated damages, 554.2718
- Livestock, warranties, ch 554A
- Lost or destroyed property
 - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, payment, time, 554.2321
 - No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
- Lots
 - Auctions, 554.2328
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
 - Price, apportionment, 554.2307
- Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
- Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
- Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201
- Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314
- Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
- Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Models
 - Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316
 - Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
 - Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Modification
 - Contract, 554.2209
 - Contract for sale, 554.2208
 - Damages, 554.2719
 - Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Money, payment of price, 554.2304
- Negation of warranty, 554.2316
- Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321
- No arrival, no sale
 - Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
 - Conforming goods, 554.2324
- Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709
- Nonconforming goods
 - Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607
 - Damages, 554.2714
 - Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501
 - Installment contracts, 554.2612
 - Payment before inspection, 554.2512
 - Rejection, 554.2508
 - Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
 - Risk of loss, 554.2510
- Nonconforming tender, 554.2508, 554.2510
- Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713
- Notice
 - Allocation of performance, 554.2616
 - Buyer's rights in realty, 554.2107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Sales—Continued****Notice—Continued**

Delay in performance, 554.2616

Rejection, 554.2602

Stopped delivery, 554.2705

Tender of delivery, 554.2503

Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605

Obligations, 554.2301, 554.2306

Offers, 554.2203–554.2207

Open price term

Generally, 554.2204

Contracts, cure, 554.2305

Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in seller, 554.2401

Opinions, 554.2313

Option, 554.2311

Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202

Output, requirements, 554.2306

Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323

Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323

Parol evidence

Contract, 554.2202

Sale or return, 554.2326

Part interest, 554.2105

Passing of title, 554.2401

Payment

Acceptance of goods, 554.2607

Arrival of goods, 554.2321

Before inspection, 554.2512

Check, 554.2511

C.I.F., 554.2320

F.A.S., 554.2319

F.O.B., 554.2319

Insolvent buyer, 554.2702

Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513

Obligation of buyer, 554.2301

Price, 554.2304

Substituted performance, 554.2614

Tender, 554.2511

Tender of delivery, 554.2507

Time and place, 554.2310

Performance

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610, 554.2611

Assurance, 554.2609

Contract for sale, 554.2208

Delegation of duty, 554.2210

Specified by parties, 554.2311

Substitute, 554.2614

Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603, 554.2604

Person in position of seller, defined, 554.2103, 554.2707

Place, 554.2308, 554.2310

Pleading, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201

Possession, 554.2602, 554.2603

Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning, 554.2310

Present sale, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724

Price

Action to recover, 554.2709

C. & F., 554.2321

C. I. F., 554.2321

Contract for sale, 554.2305

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Sales—Continued****Price—Continued**

Deduction of damages, 554.2717

F. O. B., 554.2319

Lots, 554.2307

Payment, 554.2304

Promises, express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313

Quantity, 554.2306

Quota, 554.2615, 554.2616

Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Real estate, price payable in, 554.2304

Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability, 554.2205

Receipt

Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 554.2320

Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103

Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702

Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107

Rejection of goods

Buyer, 554.2401

Improper delivery, 554.2601

Installment, 554.2612

Merchant buyer, duties, 554.2603

Nonconformance, 554.2508

Option by buyer to salvage, 554.2604

Perishable goods, 554.2604

Precluded by acceptance, 554.2607

Remedies of buyer, 554.2711

Remedies of seller, 554.2703

Time, 554.2602

Waiver, 554.2605

Remedies

Generally, 554.2701–554.2725

Action for price, 554.2709

Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701

Breach of warranty, 554.2714

Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719

Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712

Delivery not made, 554.2711

Fraud, 554.2721

Identified goods to contract, 554.2704

Incidental damages, breach of warranty, 554.2710, 554.2715

Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Limitation, 554.2719

Misrepresentation, 554.2721

Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709

Nonconforming goods, 554.2714

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Person in seller's position, 554.2707

Rejection of goods, 554.2703

Replevin, buyer, 554.2716

Repudiation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713

Resale, *generally*, see *subhead below*

Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703

Seller, 554.2703

Specific performance, 554.2716

Stoppage in transit, 554.2705

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Sales—Continued

Remedies—Continued

Substitution, 554.2719

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716

Repudiation

Damages, 554.2708

Performance not due, 554.2610

Remedy of buyer, 554.2711

Seller, 554.2713

Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306

Resale

Generally, 554.2706

Buyer, 554.2711

Damages, 554.2703

Liquidated damages, 554.2718

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Rescission

Generally, 554.2209

Construed, 554.2720

Effect on claims for antecedent breach,
554.2720

Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721

Written instrument, 554.2209

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401

Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller,
554.2310

Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308

Retraction

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611

Waiver of executory portion of contract,
554.2209

Return, 554.2103, 554.2326, 554.2327

Revocation, 554.2205

Revocation of acceptance

Generally, 554.2608, 554.2703Remedies of seller, 554.2401, 554.2703,
554.2704

Remedy of buyer, 554.2711

Risk of loss

Generally, 554.2509

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Breach, effect, 554.2510

Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

C.I.F., 554.2320

Deterioration, 554.2321

Division, 554.2303

Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322

F.O.B., 554.2319

"No arrival, no sale" terms, 554.2324

Nonconforming tender, 554.2510

Return, sale on approval, 554.2327

Sale on approval, 554.2327

Sale or return, 554.2327

Shifting allocation, 554.2303

Shrinkage, 554.2321

Sale of secured property, unlawful, 714.1

Sale on approval or return, 554.2326, 554.2327

Salvage

Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Samples

Examination, implied warranties, 554.2316

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Sales—Continued

Samples—Continued

Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317

Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Scope of law, 554.2102

Seal, contract for sale, 554.2203

Secured transactions

Generally, 321.50

Attachment of security interests, ch 639

Execution and levy, ch 626

Public utilities, ch 555

Railroads, ch 555

Sale of property covered, crime, 714.1

Security interest

Attachment, ch 639

Execution and levy, ch 626

Garnishment, 642.17

Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554.2711

Reservation, 554.2505

Reservation of title, 554.2401

Warranty of freedom from, 554.2312

Seller

Action for price, 554.2709

Assignments of rights, 554.2210

Cancellation of contract, 554.2703

Creditors, rights, 554.2402

Cure of nonconformance, 554.2508

Defined, 554.2103

Identified goods to contract, 554.2704

Incidental damages, 554.2710

Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301,
554.2306

Persons included, 554.2707

Repudiation, damages, 554.2713

Resale, 554.2706

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509,
554.2510

Security interest, 554.2401

Shipment, 554.2504

Stop delivery, 554.2703

Stoppage in transit, 554.2705

Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507

Third party actions, 554.2722

Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107

Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310,
554.2504, 554.2505

Shrinkage risk, 554.2321

Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of
consignor's interest, 554.2326

Specially manufactured, 554.2201

Specification of performance, 554.2311

Specifications, 554.2312, 554.2317

Specific performance

Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716

Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302

Statute of frauds

Generally, 554.2201

Modification, sales contract, 554.2209

Sale or return, 554.2326

Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued
Sales—Continued

- Stoppage in transit
 - Generally*, 554.2705
 - Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403
 - Damages, expenses, 554.2710
 - Person in position of seller, 554.2707
- Stopping delivery, person in position of seller, 554.2707
- Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107
- Substituted performance, delay in delivery, 554.2614, 554.2615
- Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712
- Successive performances, termination, 554.2309
- Tender
 - Delivery
 - Manner, 554.2503
 - Rejection, 554.2508
 - Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510
 - Payment, 554.2511
 - Substituted performance, 554.2614
- Termination
 - Contract, notice, 554.2309
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Third parties
 - Inspection of goods, 554.2515
 - Notice of buyer's right, 554.2107
- Third party actions, 554.2722
- Thresherman's liens, enforcement, 571.5
- Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Time
 - Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610
 - Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
 - Delivery, 554.2309
 - Payment, 554.2310
 - Rejection, 554.2602
 - Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
 - Tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Title
 - Generally*, 554.2403
 - Passing, 554.2401
 - Sale on approval, 554.2327
 - Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, 554.2402
 - Warranty, 554.2312
- Transfer
 - Interest in realty, price, 554.2304
 - Obligation of seller, 554.2301
- Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555
- Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501
- Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302
- Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105
- Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Unit of goods, defined, 554.2105
- Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
- Value, opinion, 554.2313
- Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403
- Waiver
 - Generally*, 554.2209
 - Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued
Sales—Continued

- Waiver—Continued
 - Rejection, 554.2605
- Warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7210
- Warranties, 554.2312–554.2318, ch 554A
- War risk insurance, C. I. F., 554.2320
- Written instruments
 - Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207
 - Contract for sale, 554.2201
 - Modification, 554.2209
 - Offers, 554.2205
 - Rescission, 554.2209
 - Seal, 554.2203
- Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417
- Salvage
 - Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
 - Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704
- Samples, *see subhead Sales above*
- Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Schedules, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
- Seals
 - Commercial paper, 554.3113
 - Contract for sale, 554.2203
- Seasonably, defined, 554.1204
- Secondary party, commercial paper, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
- Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Secured transactions
 - Generally*, 554.9101–554.9507
 - Accessions, priorities, 554.9314
- Account
 - Assignment, financing statement, filing, 554.9302
 - Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 - Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554.9205
 - Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 - Jurisdiction, 554.9103
 - Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104
- Account debtor, defined, 554.9105
- Advances
 - After-acquired property, 554.9108
 - Future advances, 554.9204
- After-acquired collateral
 - Antecedent debt, 554.9108
 - Attachment of interest, 554.9204
- Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554.9316
- Agricultural products
 - Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312
 - Definition, 554.9109
 - Priority, rules of, 554.9312
 - Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)
 - Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203
- Aircraft, 554.9103
- Amendments, financing statement, 554.9402
- Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 554.9108
- Application of law
 - Generally*, 554.3103, 554.9102
 - Conditional sales, 554.9203

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Secured transactions—Continued

- Assignee, defenses, 554.9318
- Assignment
 - Generally*, 554.9318
 - Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302
 - Application of law, 554.9102
 - Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206
 - Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
 - Financing statement, 554.9405
 - Term prohibiting, 554.9318
 - Wages, 554.9104
- Attachment, 554.9311
- Attachment of interest, 554.9204
- Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 554.9303
- Attorney fees, collateral, 554.9504, 554.9506
- Bank deposits, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Beneficial interest, assignment of, 554.9302
- Bona fide purchasers
 - Priorities, 554.9314
 - Rights, 554.9309
- Bulk transfer law
 - Generally*, 554.9111
 - Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301
- Buyer, protection, 554.9307
- Certificate of title
 - Condition of perfection, 554.9103
 - Filing requirements, 554.9302
- Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407
- Chattel paper
 - Defined, 554.9105
 - Priorities, 554.9308
- Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102
- Check, defined, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Citation, 554.9101
- Claims, agreement, 554.9206
- Classification of goods, 554.9109
- Collateral
 - Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554.9505
 - After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108
 - After-acquired property, 554.9204
 - Attachment, 554.9311
 - Commingle, 554.9205
 - Compulsory disposition, 554.9505
 - Crops, 554.9203
 - Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112
 - Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 554.9506
 - Defined, 554.9105
 - Disposition after default, 554.9504
 - Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 554.9306
 - Garnishment, 554.9311
 - Judicial process, 554.9311
 - Levy, 554.9311
 - List, approval, 554.9208
 - Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112
 - Possession by secured party
 - Generally*, 554.9207
 - Financing statement, filing, 554.9302
 - Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305
 - Priorities among conflicting security interest, 554.9312
 - Proceeds, 554.9203

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Secured transactions—Continued

- Collateral—Continued
 - Redemption, 554.9506
 - Redemption by owner, 554.9112
 - Release, 554.9406
 - Removal, 554.9401
 - Sale, 554.9311
 - Statement, 554.9208
 - Third person, owned by, 554.9112
 - Title, 554.9202
 - Use or disposal, 554.9205
- Collecting bank
 - Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
 - Priority, 554.9312
- Collection purposes, 554.9104
- Collection rights of secured party, 554.9502
- Commingling goods
 - Generally*, 554.9205
 - Fungible collateral, 554.9207
 - Priorities, 554.9315
- Conflicting security interests, 554.9312
- Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103
- Consignment, security interests, 554.9114
- Construction machinery, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
- Consumer goods
 - Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 - Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
 - Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 - Purchase money security interest, 554.9302
 - Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 554.9401
- Continuing interest, 554.9306
- Continuous perfection, 554.9303
- Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
- Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317
- Contract right
 - Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 - Jurisdiction, rights relating to another jurisdiction, 554.9103
- Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502
- Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505
- Copies
 - Assignments, 554.9405
 - Filed statements, 554.9407
 - Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402
- Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, 554.9501
- Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, 554.9310
- Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402
- Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201
- Credit union, application of law, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Crops
 - Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 - Defined, 554.9109
 - Security interest, 554.9203
- Damages, against secured party, 554.9507
- Debtor, defined, 554.9105
- Default
 - Generally*, 554.9501–554.9507
 - Sales, 554.9113

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Secured transactions—Continued
 Defenses against assignee, 554.9318
 Defenses, agreements, 554.9206
 Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Definitions
 Generally, 554.9105
 Account, 554.9106
 Consumer goods, 554.9109
 Contract price, 554.9106
 Crops, 554.9109
 Equipment, 554.9109
 Farm products, 554.9109
 Financing statement, 554.9402
 General intangibles, 554.9106
 Inventory, 554.9109
 Lien creditor, 554.9301
 Proceeds, 554.9306
 Purchase money security interest, 554.9107
 Deposits in banks, 554.9104, 554.9105
 Descriptions
 Proceeds, 554.9203
 Sufficiency, 554.9110
 Disposal of goods, 554.9205
 Disposal of property after default, 554.9504, 554.9505
 Document, defined, 554.9105
 Encumbrances, defined, 554.9105
 Enforcement of security interest, 554.9203
 Equipment, defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Equipment trust
 Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
 Railway rolling stock, 554.9104
 Evidence
 Assignment, 554.9318
 Subordinate security interest, 554.9504
 Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security for antecedent debt, 554.9108
 Exclusions, 554.9104
 Farm equipment
 Filing of security interest, 554.9401
 Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, 554.9307
 Farm products
 Defined, 554.9109
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Fees, 554.9403–554.9407
 Fiduciaries, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
 Filing
 Generally, 554.9401–554.9407
 Financing statement, 554.9302
 Governing law, 554.9103
 Perfecting interest, 554.9302, 554.9304
 Permissive filing, 554.9304
 Sales Act, 554.9113
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9403–554.9407
 Financing statement
 Amendments, 554.9402
 Assignment, 554.9405
 Commingle goods, 554.9315
 Consigned or leased goods, 554.9408
 Defined, 554.9402
 Filing, 554.9302, 554.9402, 554.9403
 Form, 554.9402
 Perfection of security interest, 554.9302

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Secured transactions—Continued
 Financing statement—Continued
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Fixtures
 Generally, 554.9104
 Financing, statement, filing, 554.9302
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Priorities, 554.9313
 Foreclosure, 554.9501
 Forms, financing statements, 554.9402
 Future advances, 554.9204
 Garnishment, 554.9311
 Gas, 554.9204
 General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Goods
 Classified, 554.9109
 Defined, 554.9105
 Protection of buyers, 554.9307
 Harvesting equipment, 554.9103
 Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309
 Holder in due course
 Commercial paper, 554.9206
 Defined commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105
 Rights, 554.9309
 Index of definitions, 554.9105
 Information from filing officer, 554.9407
 Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
 Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201
 Instrument
 Defined, 554.9105
 Filing, 554.9304
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Protection of purchasers, 554.9309
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9305
 Insurance
 Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Intangibles
 General intangibles defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401
 Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301
 Inventory
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Priorities, 554.9308
 Purchase money security interest, priorities, 554.9312
 Judgment
 Default, 554.9501
 Rights, 554.9104
 Judicial process, 554.9311
 Judicial sales
 Generally, 554.9501
 Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
 Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501
 Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Secured transactions—Continued
 Jurisdiction, 554.9103
 Landlord's lien, 554.9104
 Levy, 554.9311
 Liability, secured party's failure to comply with law, 554.9507
 Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301
 Liens, policy and scope of article, 554.9102
 List of collateral, approval, 554.9208
 Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201
 Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
 Mechanic's liens
 Generally, 554.9104
 Priority, 554.9310
 Minerals, 554.9103(5), 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9402
 Modification of contract
 Generally, 554.9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
 Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306
 Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501
 Mortgages, security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9105, 554.9204
 Multiple-state transactions, 554.9103
 Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507
 Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308
 Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.9105
 Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Oil, 554.9204
 Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, 554.9310
 Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207
 Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112
 Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Payment, default, 554.9502
 Perfecting interest
 Generally, 554.9103, 554.9303
 Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304
 Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, 554.9304
 Permissive filing, 554.9304
 Possession of collateral, 554.9305
 Possession
 Default, 554.9503
 Perfecting interest, 554.9305
 Secured party, 554.9207
 Presentation for filing, 554.9403
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Priorities
 Generally, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312
 Accessions, 554.9314
 Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments, 554.9308
 Commingled goods, 554.9315
 Fixtures, 554.9313
 Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310
 Processed goods, 554.9315
 Purchase money security, 554.9312
 Subordination, 554.9316
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Secured transactions—Continued
 Proceeds
 Control on default, 554.9502
 Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306
 Secured party's right to, 554.9306
 Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504
 Public utilities, ch 555
 Purchase money security interest
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107
 Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
 Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201
 Railroads, rolling stock
 Generally, 554.9103
 Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104
 Real estate
 Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Security interest
 Default, procedure, 554.9501
 Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
 Redemption, 554.9112, 554.9506
 Release of collateral, 554.9406
 Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104
 Repossession, 554.9205
 Retail installment sales, 554.9201
 Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
 Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103, ch 555
 Sales
 Generally, 554.9113
 Application of law, 554.2102
 Collateral, 554.9311
 Conditional sales, 554.9203
 Default, 554.9504
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
 Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
 Purchase money security, 554.9206
 Rights of creditor, 554.2402
 Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, 554.9104
 Scope of article, 554.9102
 Secured party
 Defined, 554.9105
 Possession of collateral, 554.9207
 Security agreement
 Generally, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Defined, 554.9105
 Setoff
 Generally, 554.9104
 Security interest, 554.9306
 Signature, termination statement, 554.9404
 Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Statement of account, 554.9208
 Statements
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Termination, 554.9404
 Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Subordination of priorities, 554.9316

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Secured transactions—Continued
 Substitution of contract, 554.9318
 Sufficiency of description, 554.9110
 Surplus
 Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207
 Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304
 Termination statement, 554.9404
 Timber as goods, 554.9105
 Timber, financing statements, 554.9402
 Title to collateral, 554.9202
 Tort liability of secured party, 554.9317
 Transfer of right, 554.9311
 Transition provisions, 554.11101–554.11109
 Trust deeds, 554.9102
 United States statutes, application, 554.9104
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
 Use of goods, 554.9205
 Usury laws, 554.9201
 Utility, defined, 554.9105
 Validity
 Generally, 554.9203
 Interest, 554.9103
 Security agreement, 554.9201
 Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
 Securities, bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Securities, sale thereof, ch 502
 Security
 Defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
 Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7601
 Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Security interest
 Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111
 Collecting bank, 554.4208
 Defined, 554.1201
 Intangibles
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7209
 Seller
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
 Deterioration, risk on, C.I.F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321
 Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505
 Separate agreement, commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105
 Service, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Setoff and counterclaim
 Action, included in term, 554.1201
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4201
 Payor bank, 554.4303
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Security interest, 554.9306
 Sets, bills of lading, 554.7304
 Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Severability, provisions of Act, 554.1108
 Severance, 554.2107
 Sheriffs, *see subhead Judicial Sales above*
 Ships and shipping
 F.A.S., 554.2319
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554.2321
 Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Signatures
 Agents
 Commercial paper, 554.3403
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Burden of proof
 Commercial paper, 554.3307
 Investment securities, 554.8105
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
 Letters of credit, 554.5104
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Signs, sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326
 Singular number, plural number words included in, 554.1102
 Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Special damages, restriction, 554.1106
 Special endorsement
 Commercial paper, 554.3204
 Investment securities, 554.8308
 Transfer, 554.8309
 Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception, 554.2201
 Specifications
 Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312
 Specific performance
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
 Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
 Investment securities, 554.8315
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716
 Standards
 Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103
 Bills of lading, care, 554.7309
 Warehouseperson, care, 554.7204
 Statements
 Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Secured transactions
 Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Statute of frauds
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
 Secured transaction, 554.1206
 Statute of limitations
 Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

- Statute of limitations—Continued
 - Commercial paper, 554.3122
 - Sales Act, 554.2725
- Statutes
 - Construction
 - Commercial paper, 554.3118
 - Liberal, 554.1102
 - Negative implications, 554.7105
 - Documents of title, application, 554.7103
- Stolen documents
 - Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804
 - Investment securities, claims, 554.8405
 - Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601
- Stoppage in transit, *see subhead Sales above*
- Stop payment, order, bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403
- Storage charges
 - Lien of warehousemen
 - Generally*, 554.7209
 - Statement, 554.7202
 - Warehouse receipts, terms, 554.7202
- Storage, warehouse receipts, *see subhead below*
- Subordination, secured transactions, agreement, 554.9316
- Subrogation
 - Payor bank, 554.4407
 - Secured transactions, 554.9504
- Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
- Substitution, sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712
- Suits, *see subhead Actions above*
- Surety
 - Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
 - Defined, 554.1201
- Surplus, secured transactions
 - Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
 - Owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Suspends payments
 - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Item returned, 554.4214
- Suspension
 - Bank deposits and collections, payment, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 - Commercial paper, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802
- Taxes
 - Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401
 - Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207
- Telegraphs and telephones
 - Letters of credit
 - Customer bearing risk of transmission, 554.5107
 - Signed writing, 554.5104
- Tender, *see subhead Sales above*
- Termination
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 - Sales contract, notice, 554.2309
- Territorial application of law, *generally*, 554.1105
- Theft, *see subhead Larceny above*
- Third parties
 - Action for injury to goods, 554.2722

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

- Third parties—Continued
 - Documents, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 - Inspection of goods, 554.2515
 - Party distinct from, 554.1201
 - Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318
- Through bills of lading, *generally*, 554.7302
- Time
 - Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554.6106
 - Letters of credit
 - Effect, 554.5106
 - Honor or rejection, 554.5112
 - Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201
 - Taking action, 554.1204
 - Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204
- Title
 - Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
 - Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
 - Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554.1201
 - Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
 - Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 554.7503
- Trade-marks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401
- Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities above*
- Transfers
 - Letters of credit, 554.5116
 - Sale, obligation of seller, 554.2301
- Transition, occurring before effective date of commercial code, 554.10102, 554.11101–554.11109
- Transmitting utilities, security interest, ch 555
- Transportation
 - Carrier's lien for charges, 554.7307
 - Warehouseman's lien for charges, 554.7209
- Treaties, documents of title, application, 554.7103
- Trust receipts, *see subhead Secured Transactions above*
- Trusts and trustees
 - Bankruptcy
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 - Creditor as including, 554.1201
 - Organization as including trust, 554.1201
 - Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554.8205
- Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Ultra vires, commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207
- Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales Act, 554.2105
- Unconditional promise or order, 554.3104, 554.3105
- Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554.2302
- Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207
- Uniform laws
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111
 - Commercial code, 554.1101 et seq.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Uniform laws—Continued

- Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805
- Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
- Investment securities, 554.8101–554.8406
- Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
- Sales, 554.2101–554.2725
- Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507

United States

- Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Statutes

- Documents of title, 554.7103
- Secured transaction law, 554.9104

Unit of goods, defined, sales, 554.2105

Usage of trade, defined, 554.1205

Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201

Value

- Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209
- Defined, 554.1201

Variance, commercial code by agreement, 554.1102

Vehicles, F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319

Vice-consul, commercial paper, protests, 554.3509

Voidable title, 554.2403

Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207

Waiver

See also specific heads

- Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108

Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107

Claim, 554.1107

- Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511

- Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206

War, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108

Warehouse receipts

Generally, 554.7201–554.7210

Bona fide purchaser, 554.7501, 554.7602

Conversion

- Bailee, 554.7601
- Damages, 554.7204
- Delivery of goods under missing document, 554.7601
- Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502

Damages

- Generally*, 554.7204
- Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
- Overissue, 554.7402

Defeat of title, 554.7205

Defined, 554.1201

Delivery, negotiation, 554.7501

Delivery of goods

- Adverse claim, 554.7603
- Bailee's duty, 554.7403
- Conversion, 554.7601
- Demand, 554.7206
- Endorsements, documents of title, 554.7506
- Good faith, liability of bailee, 554.7404
- Lien, loss, 554.7209

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

Warehouse receipts—Continued

Delivery of goods—Continued

- Statement as to delivery, 554.7202
- Stoppage by seller, 554.7504
- Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554.7503

Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206

Description of goods

- Generally*, 554.7202
- Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 554.7210
- Reliance, 554.7203

Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206

Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201

Duplicates, 554.7402

Endorsement, transfer by, 554.7501

Enforcement of lien, 554.7210

Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202

Form, 554.7202

Fungible goods, 554.7205, 554.7207

Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554.7404

Government bonded storage, 554.7201

Handling charges, 554.7202

Insertions without authority, 554.7208

Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201

Irregularity in issue, 554.7401

Issuance, 554.7201

Joint owner, 554.7202

Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209

Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Licenses, issuance, 554.7201

Lien of warehouseman

Generally, 554.7209

Enforcement, 554.7210

Form, 554.7202

Proceeds of sale, 554.7206

Limitations, damages, 554.7204

Location, warehouse, form, 554.7202

Lost or destroyed property, warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403

Misdescription, damages, 554.7203

Negotiability, 554.7104

Negotiation, 554.7501

Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203

Numbering, 554.7202

Omissions, implications, 554.7105

Option, termination of storage, 554.7206

Overissue

- Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207

Liabilities, 554.7402

Rate of storage, 554.7202, 554.7209

Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104

Sale, 554.7206, 554.7210

Security interest, 554.7209

Separation of goods, 554.7207

Signature, 554.7202

Sole owner, 554.7202

Statements, advances made, 554.7202

Storage and handling charges, terms, 554.7202

Termination of storage, 554.7206

Time, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Warehouse receipts—Continued****Title**

- Acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
- Fungible goods, 554.7205

Warehouses and warehousemen

- Commingling goods, fungible goods, 554.7207
- Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
- Damages, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
- Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
- Documents of title, defined, 554.7102
- Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206

Lien

- Generally*, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Enforcement, 554.7210
- Satisfaction, 554.7403
- Standard of care, 554.7204
- Storage charges, lien, 554.7202, 554.7209
- Transportation charges, lien, 554.7209

Warranties

- Commercial paper, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
- Documents of title, 554.7507, 554.7508
- Livestock, exemption, ch 554A
- Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9206
- War risk insurance, C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
- Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Wills, investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402**Withdrawal**

- Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328
- Bank credits, 554.4213
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213

Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207**Words and phrases****Acceptance**

- Commercial paper
 - Generally*, 554.3410
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606

Accommodation party, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3415**Account**

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Action, 554.1201
- Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
- Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
- Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Agreement

- Generally*, 554.1201
- Sales Act, 554.2106
- Aggrieved party, 554.1201
- Airbill, 554.1201
- Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407
- Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Words and phrases—Continued**

- Appropriate person, investment securities, 554.8308
- Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108
- Bailee, document of title, 554.7102
- Banker, 554.1201
- Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Bearer, 554.1201
- Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102
- Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103
- Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Bill of lading, 554.1201
- Blank endorsement
 - Commercial paper, 554.3204
 - Investment securities, 554.8308
- Bona fide purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302
- Branch, 554.1201
- Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303
- Bulk transfers, 554.6102
- Burden of establishing a fact, commercial code, 554.1201
- Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201
- Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103
- Buying, 554.1201
- Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320
- Certificate of deposit, commercial paper
 - Generally*, 554.3104
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Certification, commercial paper
 - Generally*, 554.3411
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Checks, commercial paper
 - Generally*, 554.3104
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
- Clearing house, bank deposits and collections
 - Generally*, 554.4104
 - Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections
 - Generally*, 554.4105
 - Application, 554.4104
 - Commercial paper, 554.3102
- Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
- Conforming, sales Act, 554.2106
- Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Conspicuous, 554.1201
- Consumer goods, secured transactions
 - Generally*, 554.9109
 - Application, 554.9105
 - Sales Act, 554.2103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Words and phrases—Continued**

Contract, 554.1201
 Contract for sale, sales Act
 Generally, 554.2106
 Application, 554.2103
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9106
 Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419
 Course of dealing, 554.1205
 Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
 Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103
 Creditor, 554.1201
 Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109
 Customer
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Defendant, 554.1201
 Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109
 Delivery, 554.1201
 Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Dishonor, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3507
 Application, 554.3102
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Documentary draft
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Documents
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Documents of title
 Generally, 554.7102
 Commercial code, 554.1201
 Draft, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3104
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Duly negotiate, documents of title
 Generally, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
 Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403
 Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319
 Fault, 554.1201
 Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Financing statement, secured transactions, 554.9402

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Words and phrases—Continued**

F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Fungible, 554.1201
 Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Genuine, 554.1201
 Gives notice, 554.1201
 Good faith
 Generally, 554.1201
 Sales, 554.2103
 Goods
 Document of title, 554.7102
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
 Holder, 554.1201
 Holder in due course, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3302
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Honor, 554.1201
 Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
 Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201
 Insolvent, 554.1201
 Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
 Instrument
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Issuer
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Letter of credit
 Generally, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
 Lot, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Merchant, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Money, 554.1201
 Negotiation, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
 Notation credit, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Words and phrases—Continued**

Note, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Notice, 554.1201
 Notice of dishonor, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3508
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Notifies, 554.1201
 On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102,
 554.3108
 Order, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Organization, 554.1201
 Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102,
 554.8104
 Overseas, sales Act
 Generally, 554.2323
 Application, 554.2103
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Party, 554.1201
 Payor bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Person, 554.1201
 Person entitled under the document, documents
 of title, 554.7102, 554.7403
 Person in the position of a seller, sales Act,
 554.2103, 554.2707
 Presenter, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
 Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections,
 554.4104, 554.4105
 Presentment, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3504
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Present sale, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Presumption, 554.1201
 Proceeds, secured transactions, 554.9105,
 554.9306
 Promise, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Proper form, investment securities, 554.8102
 Properly payable, bank deposits and collections,
 554.4104
 Protest, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3509
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Purchase, 554.1201
 Purchase money security interest, secured
 transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
 Purchaser, 554.1201
 Receipts of goods, sales Act
 Generally, 554.2103
 Documents of title, application, 554.7102
 Receives notice, 554.1201
 Registered form, investment securities, 554.8102
 Remedy, 554.1201
 Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections,
 554.4104, 554.4105
 Representative, 554.1201
 Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper,
 554.3102, 554.3205
 Rights, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued**Words and phrases—Continued**

Sale
 Generally, sales Act, 554.2106
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Sale on approval, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
 Sale or return, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
 Seasonably taking action, 554.1204
 Secondary party, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Secured party, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Securities, investment securities, 554.5103,
 554.8102
 Security agreement, secured transactions,
 554.9105
 Security interest, 554.1201
 Seller, sales Act, 554.2102
 Send, 554.1201
 Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Signature, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
 Signed, 554.1201
 Subsequent purchaser, investment securities,
 554.8102
 Surety, 554.1201
 Suspends payment, bank deposits and collections,
 554.4104
 Telegram, 554.1201
 Term, 554.1201
 Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Unauthorized, 554.1201
 Unauthorized signature or endorsement, 554.1201
 Unit of goods, 554.2105
 Usage of trade, 554.1205
 Value, 554.1201
 Warehouseperson, documents of title, 554.7102
 Warehouse receipt, 554.1201
 Writing, 554.1201
 Written, 554.1201
 Written instruments, letters of credit, 554.5104

**UNIFORM ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN
 JUDGMENTS ACT**
 Filing and status, 626A.2

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT
 Actions, derivative, 545.1001–545.1004
 Agent, 545.104
 Assets distributed, 545.504, 545.601–545.608,
 545.804
 Assignment of partner's interest, 545.701–545.704
 Business permitted, 545.106
 Certificate of partnership
 Amendments, 545.202, 545.205
 Cancellation, 545.203–545.205
 Contents, 545.201, 545.202
 Execution, 545.204
 False statement, 545.202, 545.207
 Filing fees, 545.1105
 Filing with county recorder, 545.206, 545.1106
 Filing with secretary of state, 545.206
 Competition law, enterprise defined, 553.3
 Construction of uniform Act, 545.1101
 Contributions of limited partners
 Amount in certificate, 545.201
 Assignee's right to return, 545.702, 545.704
 Cash or property, 545.201, 545.501, 545.502
 Distributions, sharing, 545.504, 545.601

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT—
Continued

Contributions of limited partners—Continued
 Dual relations, 545.404
 General partner, 545.404
 Liability, 545.303, 545.501, 545.502, 545.608
 Notice given before withdrawal, 545.602
 Profits and losses, sharing, 545.503
 Return of contributions, 545.503, 545.608
 Withdrawal, 545.201, 545.602–545.608
 Control by partner creates liability, 545.303
 Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C
 Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.205
 Creditors, liability, 545.303, 545.608
 Creditors' rights, 545.703, 545.804
 Death or incompetence of limited partner, 545.705
 Definitions, 545.101
 Dissolution, 545.801–545.804
 Distributions, 545.601–545.607
 Existing limited partnerships, 545.1104
 False statements, liabilities, 545.207
 Foreign limited partnerships
 Generally, 545.901–545.908
 Name, 545.103, 545.904
 Formation, 545.201
 General partners
 Additional partners, 545.401
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 545.402
 Contributions and profits, 545.404
 Control rights, 545.402
 Death, 545.402
 Liability of limited partner, 545.403, 545.404
 Limited partner, dual role, 545.404
 Powers and liabilities, 545.403
 Voting, 545.405
 Withdrawal, 545.402, 545.602, 545.801
 Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)
 Income tax information, 422.15
 Liability to creditors, 545.303, 545.608
 Limited partners
 Additional partners, 545.301
 Agreements with each other, 545.504
 Assignee's rights, 545.704
 Assignment of interest, 545.301, 545.701–545.704
 Business transactions with partnership, 545.107
 Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.801–545.804
 Creditors' rights, 545.703, 545.705, 545.804
 Death, 545.705
 General partner, dual role, 545.303, 545.404
 Incompetent, 545.402, 545.705
 Interest assignable, 545.702
 Interest is personal property, 545.701
 Liability to creditors, 545.303, 545.608
 Loans to limited partnership, 545.107
 Mistake in status, 545.304
 Name used illegally, 545.303(4)
 Nature of contributions, 545.501
 New partners admitted, 545.301
 Participation, 545.303
 Party in action, 545.1001
 Powers, 545.403
 Profits and losses, 545.404, 545.503
 Records available for inspection, 545.305
 Rights of limited partner, 545.201, 545.301–
 545.305

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT—
Continued

Limited partners—Continued
 Share in assets, 545.504, 545.804
 Status when also general partner, 545.304,
 545.404
 Transactions with partnership, 545.107
 Trustee, 545.402
 Voting, 545.302
 Withdrawal of contributions, 545.603, 545.804
 Name of limited partnership, 545.102, 545.103
 Office in state, 545.104
 Petition for cancellation, 545.205
 Records, 545.105
 Telephone and telegraph companies, loss of
 privileges, 477.5, 477.14
 Title, 545.1102
 Voting
 General partner, 545.405
 Limited partner, 545.302
 Withdrawal of partner, 545.201, 545.603

UNIFORMS

Military
 Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31
 Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23
 Wearing unlawful, 29A.40
 Public safety department members, 80.18
 Veterans organizations, 29A.40

UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT

*See SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Uniform
 Securities Act*

UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Acknowledgments Act, 558.23–558.25, 558.35, 558.39
 Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20
 Commercial code, ch 554
 Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805
 Common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129
 Controlled substances Act, ch 204
 Criminal extradition, chs 818, 820
 Detainers compact, ch 821
 Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
 Federal tax lien registration, 331.609
 Foreign judgments Act, ch 626A
 Fresh pursuit, ch 806
 Gifts to minors, ch 565A
 Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
 Limited partnerships, ch 545
 Military code of justice, ch 29B
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A
 Partnership Act, ch 544
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A
 Questions of law, certification, ch 684A
 Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91
 Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2725
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
 Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528
 State commission, members, duties, ch 5
 Support of dependents, ch 252A
 Uniform commercial code, ch 554
 Uniform securities Act, ch 502

UNIFORM STATE LAWS—Continued

Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

UNINSURED MOTORIST

Insurance coverage, ch 516A

UNIONSCredit, ch 533, *see CREDIT UNIONS*Labor, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Unions; also TRADE UNIONS*

Public employees, rights, 20.1

UNITED FUND

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

UNITED INTEREST

Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20

Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)

Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

UNITED STATES

Aeronautics, federal certificates, 328.34

Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9

Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3

Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517

Armed forces, weapons, 724.4

Arson investigations, ch 100A

Articles of Confederation, p. xix

Attorney general, receive copy of extradition compact, 818.23

Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.4

Bonds, *see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies below*

Bonds, government

Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)

Sinking funds invested in, 454.5

State funds invested, 452.10

Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests paid by department of agriculture, 164.6

Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1

Census, *see CENSUS, FEDERAL*

Census, federal and state co-operation, ch 26

Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U. S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426

Coal mining standards, ch 83

Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U. S., II, 2

Condemnation by state for U. S., 471.2, 471.3

Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I

Congressional districts in Iowa

Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3

Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1

Congressmen, *see subhead Federal Officers below*Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*

Oath to support, officers, Const., U. S., VI

Supreme law of the land, Const., U. S., VI

Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10

Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 177A.17

County agricultural extension, co-operation, 176A.2

Courts

Annotations, tables, to Code, copies, 18.98

UNITED STATES—Continued

Courts—Continued

Code, session law, free copies, 18.97

Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1

Prisoners in county jails, expense, 331.658(3), 356.1, 356.15

Questions of law, 684A.1

Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)

State may be sued therein, 613.3

Declaration of Independence, page xvii, Vol. I

Defense projects, school land purchased, 274.39–274.45

Disaster emergency proclaimed by president, 29C.6

District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)

Drainage, levees with other districts, ch 466

Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Eminent domain on behalf of U. S., 471.2, 471.3

Employees, interchange with other governmental agencies, ch 28D

Employees must pay state income tax, 422.5

Employment Act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18

Endangered plants and wildlife, department of interior, duties, 109A.1–109A.10

Estates of decedents, debts, claims, 633.425, 633.426

Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., II

Extradition compact, copies to, 818.23

Family farm development, ch 175

Federal aid

Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22

Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28

Airports, 330.13

Assistance to state, electric power generators, 476A.13

Bankruptcy, exempt property subject to U.S.C., 627.10

Blind aid, 234.6

Block grant, 8.2(10), 8.22(2e), 8.41

Categorical grant, 8.2(11), 8.22(2e)

Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2

Displaced persons, ch 316

Education, 283.1

Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.2, 251.3

Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)

Flood control, 455.202–455.217, ch 467B, *see also FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*

Green thumb program, 601H.2

Highway aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1

Hospitals, ch 135A

Libraries aided, 303A.6

Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5

Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14

Railroad assistance fund, 327H.21

Reports of receipt to comptroller, 8.44

School lunch program, 283A.3, 283A.7

Schools aided, 283.1

Services and commodities, 18.15

Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4, d), 467A.7(10)

UNITED STATES—Continued

- Federal aid—Continued
 - Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21
 - Vocational education in Iowa, ch 258
 - Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
 - Wildlife restoration Act of 1937; 107.27
 - Work and training program, 239.19, 249C.14
- Federal aircraft obstruction standards, 329.1
- Federal aviation administration, airport zoning, 320.9
- Federal housing administration lenders, 534.19(3)
- Federal officers
 - President
 - Election, *see* ELECTIONS
 - National guard called out, 29A.53
 - Representatives in Congress
 - Districts designated, 40.1
 - Election, *see* ELECTIONS
 - Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101
 - Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 - Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83
 - Vacancy in office, 43.78, 43.79, 69.14
 - Senators, U. S.
 - Certification of election, 50.43
 - Elected same as state officers, 39.10
 - Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32
 - Nominations, 43.11, 43.20
 - Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 - Primary nominations, when, 43.6
 - Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
 - Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 - Resignations made to the governor, 69.4
 - Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)
 - Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.77–43.79
- Federal offices
 - President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
 - Representatives in Congress, regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
- Federal programs exempt from state merit system, 19A.24–19A.26
- Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.901
- Federal taxes, lien, 331.609
- Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
- Fish restoration projects, 107.28
- Flag, disrespect, penalty, 723.4
- Full faith and credit, Const., U. S., IV, 1
- General services administrator, copy of interstate extradition compact, 818.23
- Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14
- Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5
- Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39
- Hog cholera eradication, co-operation, 166B.5
- Housing Act, bonds, insurance companies investment, 511.8
- Immigration laws, international adoption, 600.15
- Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Impeachment
 - Grounds, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
 - House of representatives, Const., U. S., I, 2
 - Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
- Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5
- Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

UNITED STATES—Continued

- Interior, secretary, state coal reclamation plan, 83.21
- Interstate bridges, ch 313A
- Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15
- Judges, appointment, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Judicial department, powers, Const., U. S., III
- Land
 - Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
 - Federal land office
 - Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
 - Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
 - Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
 - Tract books, use, 10.3
 - Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 - Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4
 - Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
 - Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 - State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13
 - State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2
 - Taxation, exempt, 1.4
 - Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
- Legislative department, powers, Const., U. S., I
- Levees connected with drainage districts, ch 466
- Library of Congress, Code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)
- Military
 - Motorcar license exemption, 321.176
 - National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45
 - National guard, *see* NATIONAL GUARD
 - Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19
 - Reservations, water supply, 29A.12
 - War veterans, *see* ARMED FORCES, *etc.*
- Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517
- Motor vehicles
 - Drivers, law applies, 321.230
 - License exemption, military, 321.176
 - Registration exemptions, 321.19
- Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Navy, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10
- Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI
- Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45
- Pardons and reprieves, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Patents and copyrights, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7
- Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41
- Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42
- Post offices and post roads
 - Established, Const., U. S., I, 8
 - Mailing, nonreceipt, proof, 622.105, 622.106
- President, Const., U. S., II
- Prisoners, transfer to state prisons, 246.11
- Prisoners, transfer to women's correctional institution, 245.20
- Proof of state Acts, Const., U. S., IV, 1
- Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27
- Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Representatives in Congress, *see* subhead Federal Officers above
- Reprieves and pardons, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Republican form of government, Const., U. S., IV, 4
- Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.92, 534.93

UNITED STATES—Continued

Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15
 Securities exchange Act of 1934; 535.2
 Securities of federal agencies
 Credit unions, ownership, 533.17, 533.38
 Exempt from Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202
 Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901
 Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
 Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 682.23(11)
 Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 515.35(1)
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.17
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
 State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 Home owners loan corporation, 524.901, 682.23 (11)
 Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
 Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*
 Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8
 Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Social security agreements, 97C.3
 Social security numbers, recorded, 331.602(4)
 Social security payments, 97C.15
 Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7
 Statutory construction, 4.1(15, 33)
 Supplementary assistance to state, 249.2
 Supreme court
 Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III
 Library, 18.97
 Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14
 Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14
 Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8
 Taxes
 Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Uniformity required, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)
 Tax lien recorded, 331.609
 Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)
 Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9
 Transportation department, airport facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13–328.16
 Treason, Const., U. S., III, 3
 Treaties
 President, senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2
 State, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
 Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(19)
 Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21
 Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9
 Use tax, purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3
 Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans, guardianship, 633.614–633.622

UNITED STATES—Continued

Veterans' administration, transfer mentally ill person from state facility, 229.28–229.30
 Veterans, fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Vice president
 Eligibility and election, Const., U. S., II, 1
 Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3
 Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5
 Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1–259.3
 War, Congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
 War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
 Water conservation, co-operate with state, 455B.263
 Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)
 Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1
 Wild and scenic rivers system, 108A.7
UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION
See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
UNIVERSITIES
See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)
General provisions, ch 263
 Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
 Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty, 305A.1
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Auditoriums constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Bacteriological examinations, 263.7, 263.8
 Bonds, revenue, ch 262A
 Child institute on behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6
 Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2
 Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2
 Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
 Epidemiological examinations, 263.7, 263.8
 Field house constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Funds, permanent
 Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)
 Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
 Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3
 Governed by board of regents, 262.7
 Historical board, co-operation, 303.6
 Hospitals
 Accounts
 Audit, 255.25
 Collection, 255.26, 255.30
 Actions and proceedings, claims for care, 255.26, 255.30
 Admission
 County quotas, indigents, 255.16
 Indigents, 255.15
 Private patients, 255.19
 Admitting physician, duties, 255.15
 Ambulances
 Indigents, 255.13
 Private patients, 255.19
 Attendant accompany patient, 255.13, 255.21

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—

Continued

Hospitals—Continued

- Audits, 255.25
- Authorization, treatment, minors or incompetents, 255.22
- Bids and quotations, 255.24
- Bonds, revenue, ch 263A
- Budget, report to board of regents, 262.24
- Buildings, medical and hospital, ch 263A
- Care, standard, 255.20
- Charges, *see Expenses below under this subhead*
- Children, *see Minors below under this subhead*
- Civil process on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Claims for care, collection and settlement, 255.30
- Committed patients, *see Indigents below under this subhead*
- Compensation
 - Attendants, 255.13, 255.21
 - Personnel, 255.13, 255.23
- Contracts, supplies, 255.24
- Costs, claim against assets, 255.30
- County quotas, indigent patients, 255.16
- Denial of admission, 255.15
- Dogs for research, ch 351A
- Earnings, 255.19
- Emergency, commitment and treatment, 255.8, 255.11, 255.22
- Expenses
 - County quota, indigents, excess patients, 255.16
 - Indigents, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14
 - Payment, 255.14, 255.26
 - Private patients, 255.19
 - Record and report, 255.24
- Handicapped children, 263.9–263.13, 281.7
- Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
- Hospital-school for handicapped, 262.7, 263.9–263.13
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Incompetent persons, 255.11, 255.22
- Indigents
 - Generally*, ch 255
 - Admission, 255.15
 - Admission denied, 255.15, 255.18
 - Attendant, 255.13
 - Commitment, 255.8–255.18
 - Emergency, 255.8, 255.11, 255.22
 - Expenses, 255.14, 255.16
 - Hearing, 255.8
 - Obstetrical patients, 255.8, 255.16, 255.19
 - Orthopedic patients, 255.8, 255.16
 - Priority over private patients, 255.19
 - Private care, 255.8
 - Quota, county, 255.16
 - Religious belief, 255.10
 - Treatment authorized minor or incompetent, 255.22
 - Treatment declined, 255.17, 255.18
- Information blanks, printing, 255.27
- Insurance, patients, claims, 255.30
- Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A
- Minors
 - Committed, emergency, 255.11
 - Treatment, authorization, 255.22

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—

Continued

Hospitals—Continued

- Notice, original, served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Nursing care, 255.20
- Oakdale campus, ch 271
- Obstetrical patients, 255.8, 255.16, 255.19
- Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Orthopedic patients, 255.8, 255.16
- Osteopaths, admit patients, 150.10, 150A.6
- Out-patient care, 255.21
- Parolees, correctional institutions, 255.29
- Patient defined, 255.3
- Patients not committed, 255.19
- Physicians
 - Admission of patient, duty, 255.15
 - Charges, private patients, 255.19
 - Compensation, 255.13, 255.23
 - Printing, information blanks, 255.27
 - Private patients, 255.19
- Psychiatric hospital, *see subhead Psychiatric Hospital below*
- Quotas, county, indigent patients, 255.16
- Reports
 - Denial of admission, 255.15, 255.18
 - Denial of treatment, 255.17, 255.18
 - Expenses, state comptroller, 255.24
 - Superintendent to board of regents, 262.24
- Revenue bonds, ch 263A
- Special services, separate billing, 255.24
- Standards of treatment, 255.20
- Superintendent
 - Budget recommendations, 262.24
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Expenses, report to state comptroller, 255.24
 - Indigent patients claims filed, 255.14
 - Report to board of regents, 262.24
- Supplies, purchase, 255.24
- Transfer of patients, 255.28
- Treatment authorized, minor or incompetent, 255.2
- Hygienic laboratory, *generally*, 263.7
- Hygienic laboratory, water, air and waste management commission meetings, notification, 455B.104
- Institute of child behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6
- Inventions patented, 262.9(10)
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Lands
 - Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15
 - Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
 - Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14
 - Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 - Records kept by land office, 10.2
 - Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
 - Tax land sold on credit, 446.34
- Law department
 - College of law as part of university, 263.1
 - Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11
 - Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—

Continued

Law department—Continued

Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 13

Law library

Annotations and tables of Code, distribution, 18.98

Code, session laws, etc., distribution, 18.97

Leases, property and facilities, 262.9(13)

Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)

Liberal arts college, 263.1

Library, maintenance of state publications, 303A.23

Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

Medical school

Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30

Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142

Dean on medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4

Dogs for research, ch 351A

Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4

Hygienic laboratory

Generally, 263.8

Dogs for research, ch 351A

Health department, services, 135.11(4)

Water quality, 263.8

Occupational disease, medical board, 85A.20

Psychiatric hospital, integrated with, 225.2, 225.3

Resident training program, 148D.2

Syphilis tests made, 140.11

Military science, 262.27

Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3

Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 263.1

Oakdale campus, state hospital, ch 271

Parking and traffic control, 262.69

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)

Peace officers short course, 80.10–80.12

Permanent fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2

Perpetuation of college credits, ch 264

President

Budget recommendations to board, 262.24

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.24

Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)

Psychiatric hospital

Generally, ch 225

Appropriations, 225.28, 225.34

Autism unit established, 225C.4

Blanks for medical reports, 225.30

Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*

Co-operation with mental hospitals, 225.5

Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33

Governed by board of regents, 225.3

Medical director

See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers

Care of patients, 225.15–225.27

Mental health, education, prevention and research programs, 262.70

Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—

Continued

Psychiatric hospital—Continued

Patients

Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21

Classification of patients, 225.7

Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 331.421(14), 331.424(3w), 331.425(13)

Death at hospital, expense, 225.33–225.35

Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27

Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21

Private patients

Commitment as public patient, 225.25

Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.17

Liability for expenses, 225.17, 225.22–225.26, 225.35, 331.502(18)

Treatment administered, 225.17

Voluntary admittance, 225.7–225.9

Public patients

Commitment procedure, 225.7–225.14, 225.16

Examination and report, 225.11–225.15

Expense, state liability, 225.25, 225.28

Financial condition investigated, 225.13, 331.756(45)

Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25

Report, physician's examination, 225.30, 225.32

Records, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF*

Voluntary patients, 225.10

Recreational building, constructed, 262.44–262.53

Religious control, freedom from, 263.1

Revenue bonds, ch 262A

Rules, 262.9(3)

Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11

Secretary

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.27

Security officers as peace officers, 262.13

Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66

Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53

Serological examinations, 263.7, 263.8

Speed limits, 262.68

Stadium constructed, 262.44–262.53

State hygienic laboratory, 135.11(4), 263.7, 263.8

Student fees, charges, 262.47–262.52

Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53

Syphilis tests made, 140.11

Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30–262.32, 263.1

Transcripts, fees, 264.4, 264.5

Treasurer

Bond and duties, 262.23

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Tuition to local schools, 262.43

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA*Generally*, ch 268

Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31

Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28

Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53

Bonds, revenue, ch 262A

Courses offered, responsibility, 268.2

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA—Continued

Dormitories, 262.35–262.42
 Educational personnel preparation, 268.2
 Employee's sick leave, 79.1
 Field house constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Governed by board of regents, 262.7
 Historical board, co-operation, 303.6
 Hygiene taught, 268.2
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
 Name of college, 268.1
 Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2
 Official designation of college, 268.1
 Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69
 Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
 President
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Report to board of regents, 262.24
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
 Program of instruction, 268.2
 Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Revenue bonds, ch 262A
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
 Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
 Services, improvement programs, 268.2
 Speed limits, 262.68
 Stadium construction, 262.44–262.53
 Student fees, charges, 262.47–262.52
 Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Teacher preparation, 268.2
 Teacher-training contracts, *generally*, 262.30–262.32
 Transcripts, fees, 264.4, 264.5
 Treasurer
 Duties, 262.23
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Tuition to local schools, 262.43

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, IOWA STATE (AMES)

Generally, ch 266
 Agricultural experiment station, connection with crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3
 Agricultural lime analyzed, 201.7
 Agricultural marketing, 159.20, 159.21, 159.25
 Agricultural seeds, advisor, 199.2
 Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10
 Agriculture courses taught, 266.2
 Agriculture department, co-operation, 159.3
 Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26
 Animal husbandry, 181.3
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24–266.26
 Bonds, revenue, ch 262A
 Botanist, state, 317.2
 College credits, how perpetuated, ch 264
 County agricultural extension council, 176A.2
 Courses of study outlined, 266.2

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, IOWA STATE (AMES)—Continued

Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2
 Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)
 Dean of agriculture as committee member
 Agricultural marketing board, 159.25
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)
 Cattle and veal calf excise tax, 181.6(3)
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Swine producers association commission, 183.3
 Dogs for research, ch 351A
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
 Energy conservation, life cycle cost analysis, preparation, 470.3
 Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17
 Executive officer, 262.24
 Experiment station
 Engineering investigations, 266.3
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
 Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
 Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2
 Extension work
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
 Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4
 Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 Member, rural community development committee, 387.3
 Federal aid
 Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
 Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
 Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
 Field house constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)
 Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
 Historical board, co-operation, 303.6
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24–266.26
 Home economics extension work aided, 266.5
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Lands
 Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15
 Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
 Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
 Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3
 Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
 Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
 Library, receives Code and session laws, 18.96
 Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
 Military tactics, 266.2
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
 Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 266.2
 Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY,
IOWA STATE (AMES)—Continued**

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12
 Physical education, when taught, 266.2
 President as member of boards
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 State fair board, 173.1
 President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied,
 147.33
 Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
 Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)
 Professors as executive committee members
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 Crop improvement association, 177.3
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Swine producers association, 183.3
 Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Reports made, 262.24
 Revenue bonds, ch 262A
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
 Secretary, 262.9, 262.25
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
 Short courses for peace officers, 80.12
 Soil conservation work aided, 467A.7
 Speed limits, 262.68
 Stadium constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Student fees, charges, 262.47–262.52
 Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Teachers, training contracts, 262.30–262.32
 Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2
 Transcripts, fees, 262.4, 262.5
 Treasurer
 Duties, 262.23
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Tuition to local schools, 262.43
 Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24
 Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory
 council, ch 267

UNKNOWN

Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4
 Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2
 Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–63
 Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

UNREASONABLE SEARCH

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

UNSOLICITED GOODS

Generally, ch 556A

UNSOUND MIND

Guardianship, 633.636
 Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)
 Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1
 Jurors, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
 Mentally ill persons, chs 226–230, *see MENTAL
 ILLNESS*
 Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, *see MENTALLY
 RETARDED PERSONS*
 Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, *see POOR*
 Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMPACT
Generally, ch 27A**URBAN MASS TRANSIT**

See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS

URBAN RENEWAL LAW

Airports and air rights, 403.6
 Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19
 Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24(3, q)
 City disposal of realty, 364.7
 Condemnation of property, 403.7
 Construction of Act, 403.18
 Definitions, 403.17
 Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
 Eminent domain, 403.7
 Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
 Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
 Municipal program, contents, 403.3
 Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
 Plan formulated, 403.5
 Policy of statute, 403.2
 Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
 Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
 Railroad acquisition, 403.6(15)
 Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)
 Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4
 Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8
 Titles presumed valid, 403.13
 Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

URBAN REVITALIZATION

Repeal of ordinance, 404.7
 Revenue bonds, 419.17
 Tax exemptions, *generally*, ch 404

USAGES OF TRADE

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
 Custom and Usage*
 Commercial code, defined, 554.1205

USE AND OCCUPATION

Color of title granted, 560.2
 Occupying claimants' rights, ch 560
 Recovery of real property, five-year limitation,
 646.19

USED MOTOR VEHICLES

See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers

USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING

General provisions, 557.7, 557.8

USE TAX

General provisions, ch 423, *see TAXATION*

USURY

Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7
 Chattel loans, 536.15
 Contracts usurious, 535.5–535.7
 Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)
 Definition of usury, 535.4
 Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589.22
 Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4
 Interest, 535.2–535.6
 Loan charges limited, 535.8
 Penalty, civil liability, 535.5
 School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22
 Secured transactions, 554.9201

USURY—Continued

Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

UTILITIES

See *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

UTTERING

False checks, penalty, 714.1

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

VACANCY

Courts-martial, 29B.30

Nominations, 43.77–43.79, see *ELECTIONS*

Office vacancy, ch 69, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*,
subhead *Vacancies in Office*

VACATION

Employees of state institutions, 218.17

Equivalent of wages, 91A.2

Judges, Ct.R. 202

Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.

State employees, 79.1

VACCINES AND VACCINATION

Bovine brucellosis, ch 164

Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25

Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11

Hog cholera, ch 166

Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24

Rabies, 351.33–351.43

VALUE

Attachment cases, 639.7–639.9, 639.46

Definitions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law,
508.36

Lost property, appraisal, 644.2–644.4

Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37

Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102

Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

VARIANCE

See R.C.P. 106

VAULTS

Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2

Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524.809

Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10

VEGETABLES

Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12

Crop pest Act applicable, 177A.2

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Sale by dry measure, 210.11

Shipping time preference by carrier, 327D.8

Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10

Wholesale store, food license, 170.2–170.8

VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE

General provisions, 18.114–18.121

Official registration plates issued, 321.19

VEHICLES

See also *MOTOR VEHICLES*

Application of law of the road, 321.234

"Conveyances" defined, 127.1

Criminal mischief, 716.1

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Defined, 321.1

Excess size and weight, permit for movement on
highways, ch 321E

VEHICLES—Continued

Food delivery or display, 170.1(6)

Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, ch 177A

Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6

Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394

Law of the road, 321.228–321.371

Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility,
ch 321F

Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398

"Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1

Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11–177A.13

Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1–127.22

Snowmobiles, generally, ch 321G

State-owned, replacement fund, 18.120

Taxation, 427.13(4)

Trespass, 716.7

Use tax, exemptions, 423.4

VENDING MACHINES

Cigarette sales, violations, 98.36(6)

Food and beverage, generally, ch 191A

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Licensing, ch 170

VENDOR AND PURCHASER

Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16

Beer and liquor control, 123.24, 123.135

Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11

Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656

Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste
or trespass, 658.9, 658.10

Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.6, 203.7

Lien for taxes

Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58

Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30

Real estate taxes, 445.28–445.30

Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232

Liens, generally, see *LIENS*

Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10–617.15

Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238

Purchase money lien, 557.18

Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass
rights, 658.7

Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10–
617.15

Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected,
R.C.P. 255

Sales of personal property, generally, see
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales of real property, see *REAL PROPERTY*

Tax liens, see subhead *Lien for Taxes above*

Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232

Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16

Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title
bond, 654.12

Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien,
557.19

Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18

VENEREAL DISEASE

Hospital treatment, 347.14

Marriage, certificate required, ch 596

Prevention and treatment, generally, ch 140

VENIRE

Trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)

Actions brought

Agent or branch office in county, 616.14
 Arbitration disputes, hearings, 679A.16
 Attachment, 616.4–616.6
 Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
 Bond to release lien, 584.4
 Canal and river craft, 616.8
 Carriers, 486.9, 616.8
 Change of residence of defendant, 616.21
 Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 601A.16
 Coal mine operators, 616.13
 Competition law enforcement, 553.8
 Construction companies, 616.9
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.5113, 537.6116
 Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5–616.7
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20
 Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2
 Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329
 Express companies, 616.8
 Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5–648.9
 Foreign corporations, 617.3
 Fraternal insurance association, 512.16
 Guardians' bonds, 616.3(4)
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4
 Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329
 Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10–616.12
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70
 Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16
 Military courts, 29A.46
 Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8
 Municipal corporations, 616.16
 Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.55
 Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507
 Nonresidents, *generally*, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20
 Office or agency in county, 616.14
 Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20
 Personal or property, injury, 616.18
 Polk county district court
 Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34
 Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.9
 Removal from public office, 66.2
 Revenue department garnishment, 626.31
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16
 Public officers, 616.3(2)
 Public utilities, 616.8
 Railway corporations, 616.8, 616.9
 Real property, 616.1, 616.2
 Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5
 Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6
 Residents of different counties, 616.20
 Revenue department garnishment, 626.31
 Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)
 Steamboats, 616.8
 Surety companies, 616.15

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued

Actions brought—Continued

Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9
 Traffic violations, 805.13
 Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9
 Transportation department, 613.12
 Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 Administrative hearings, 17A.19
 Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21
 Change of venue
 Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
 Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
 Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
 Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169
 Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171
 Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174
 Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175
 Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172
 County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)
 Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175
 Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9
 Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Grounds for change on motion, R.C.P. 167, 171
 Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171
 Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169
 Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174
 Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168
 Military districts, 29A.45
 Motion for change, R.C.P. 167–170, 175
 Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167
 New trial granted, R.C.P. 169
 Not allowed, state exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168
 Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)
 Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169
 Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171
 Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173
 Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173
 Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171
 Two changes allowed, R.C.P. 168
 Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172
 Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170
 Wrong county
 Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20
 Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 Cigarette taxes, 98.27, 98.34
 Coal mining, citizen suits, 83.17(6)
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.68–232.71
 Domestic abuse, 236.3
 Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 654.3
 Juvenile cases, from police court, 232.62
 Paternity proceedings, 675.10
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21
 Transportation department, actions brought, 613.12

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)
Generally, ch 803
 Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.121

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)—Continued

- Change of venue
 - Cost attending change, 815.8
 - Cost paid by original county, R.Cr.P. 10
 - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 331.756(2)
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 815.8
- Competition law enforcement, 553.8
- Corporation, action against, 496A.11
- Domestic abuse, 236.3
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Minors, delinquency cases, 232.10
- Traffic violations, 805.13

VERDICTS

- Appearance docket entry required, 331.702(9)
- Civil cases, R.C.P. 203–206, *see* **JURY**
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21, 22

VERIFICATION

- See* R.C.P. 80, *also* **PLEADINGS**
- Estate proceedings, 633.35

VESSELS

- See* **BOATS AND VESSELS**

VETERANS

- See also* **ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Graves, markers, 250.16
- Memorial commission, appointment, 331.321(1b)
- Motor vehicles, prisoner of war, special plates, 321.34(9)
- Organizations, 29A.40
- Provisions applicable to veterans, *generally*
 - Burial, indigents, 331.321(1h), 331.381(6), 331.422(10)
 - Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
 - Firemen and policemen, pensions, 410.7
 - Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 331.321(1b)
 - Military personnel records, 331.608
 - Newsstands, 19.16, 331.361(4)
 - Presumption of death, probate law, 633.517
 - Tax credit, disabled veterans, 425.15
 - Tax credit, military service, 331.401(h), 331.512(4), ch 426A
 - Tax exemptions, 427.3–427.7
 - Veterans home, ch 219
 - Veterans preference law, ch 70
 - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- Veterans Day, 31.7, 33.1
- Widow's eligibility to veterans home, 219.5

VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, STATE

- General provisions*, ch 35A, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

- Commission, 35A.3–35A.6
- Director, 35A.7–35A.9
- Duties of department, 35A.2
- Information furnished by county commission, 250.11

VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3

VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)—

Continued

- Admission requirements, 219.1–219.6, 219.13–219.16
- Commandant
 - Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
 - Appointed by social services department, 218.9, 219.7
 - Appointment and discharge of employees, 219.11
 - Discipline enforced, 219.18
 - Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
 - Qualifications required, 219.8
 - Salary allowed, 219.9
- Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
- County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
- Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19
- Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19
- Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16
- Liquor permit, 123.29
- Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
- Pension money, 219.6, 219.14–219.20
- Report by social services department to governor, 219.21
- Reports, *generally*, *see* **SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**
- Residence on discharge from home, 219.13
- Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4
- Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13
- Work performed by members, 219.14

VETERANS PREFERENCE LAW

- Generally*, ch 70

VETERINARIANS

- General provisions*, ch 169
- Animals and animal diseases
 - Bovine brucellosis and tuberculosis, chs 164, 165
 - Bulls, certificate, 163.43
 - Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 - Infectious and contagious diseases, *generally*, ch 163
 - Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.5
 - Rabies vaccination, dogs, 351.34, 351.35
 - Swine brucellosis, ch 163A
- Appeal of board decision, 169.15
- Board of veterinary medicine
 - General provisions*, 169.5
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 169.6
 - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Supplies and costs, 169.5
- Change of residence, 169.8, 169.12
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Destruction of abandoned animals, 162.19
- Discipline of licensees, 169.13
- Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
- Enforcement provisions, 159.6, 169.19
- Examinations
 - Generally*, 169.9
 - Board of veterinary medicine, 169.5
 - Licenses, without, 169.10
- Fees, 147.25, 169.3, 169.9, 169.12
- Insurance to furnish service, 515.48, 518A.1
- Lay assistants, 169.4

VETERINARIANS—Continued

Licenses

- General provisions*, 169.4–169.12
 - Fees, 147.25
 - Hearing procedure, 169.14
 - Qualifications, 169.8
 - Reinstatement, 169.16
 - Renewal, 169.12, ch 258A
 - Requirement, exceptions, 169.4
 - Revocation, suspension, 169.13
 - Status of persons previously licensed, 169.7
 - Without examination, 169.10
- Liens, ch 581
- Liquor permit, 123.29
- Milk cows, disease diagnosis, 192.22
- Permits, temporary, 169.11
- Poisoning of domestic livestock reported, 206.14(4)
- Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
- Practice Act, definitions, 169.3
- Prescription requirements, 155.2, 155.33–155.35
- Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
- Use of titles and degrees, 169.17, 169.18
- Violations, 169.19, 331.756(31)

VETO

- Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
- Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U. S., I, 1

VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

- Bridges, ch 309
- City authority, 364.8, 364.12, 384.24
- Highway division's duties
 - Aid on primary extensions, 313.27
 - Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307A.2(4)
 - Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79
 - Surveys for railroads, 307A.2(4)
- Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304
- Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328
- Railroad viaducts and underpasses
 - Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 327F.1
 - Duty of railroad to maintain, 327F.2
 - Highway division survey for railroad, 307A.2(4)
 - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 - Private owners of land, crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
 - Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by transportation department, 309.79

VICE

- Generally*, ch 725
- Collection services, 725.18
- Gambling, 725.5–725.18
- Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4
- Lotteries, 725.12
- Pandering, 725.3
- Pimping, 725.2
- Prostitution, 725.1
- Protection money, 725.17

VIEW

- Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
- Jury in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129

VIEW—Continued

- Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

VIEWERS

- Appraisers, *see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers*
- Fence viewers, ch 113

VILLAGES

- Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19
- Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16
- Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3
- Law enforcement, Amana, 28E.29
- Local telephone exchange in village, 477.10
- Meetings open to public, ch 28A
- Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
- Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54
- School law, *see SCHOOLS*
- Schools
 - Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
 - Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1

VINEGAR

- Coloring not permitted, 190.8
- Definitions, food law, 190.1(59–63)
- Food law, ch 189
- Labeling requirements, 191.8

VINES

- Crop pest Act, definition, 177A.2
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

VISITOR

- Grandparents visitation rights, 598.35
- Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.46

VITAL STATISTICS

- General provisions*, ch 144
- Access to records, 144.42–144.46
- Administrative rules applicable, 144.3
- Adopted children, 144.19–144.25
- Birth certificates and reports
 - Generally*, 144.13–144.25
 - Adoption proceedings, 600.13
 - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38–144.41
 - Blood tests, report by physician, 140.12
 - Change of name, 144.39, 674.9
 - Change of sex, 144.23
 - Child labor, required for permit, 92.11, 92.12
 - Institutional records required, 144.47
 - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
 - Vietnamese children, 144.57
- Certified copies, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46, 622.37
- Death certificates and reports
 - Generally*, 144.26–144.35
 - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38, 144.41
 - Delayed registration, 144.16
 - Funeral directors' duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
 - Institutional records required, 144.47, 144.48
 - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
 - Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29–144.31
- Definitions, 144.1
- Division of vital statistics established, 135.11, 144.2
- Enforcement of provisions, 144.54, 144.55
- Foundlings, 144.14
- Health department, state, supervision, 135.11

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued

- Information by others to be furnished on demand, 144.51
- Institutions, duties
 - Birth certificates and reports, 144.13–144.15
 - Death certificates and reports, 144.48
 - Records, *generally*, 144.47
- Marriages
 - Annulment or dissolution reported, 144.37
 - Delayed registration, 144.16
 - Recorded, 144.36, 144.37
 - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
- Organization and administration of records and statistics, 144.2–144.12
- Paternity action judgment reported, 331.702(122), 675.36
- Penalties, violations, 144.52, 144.53
- Physicians duties
 - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15
 - Death certificates, 144.26–144.31
 - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
- Record search, fee, 144.46
- Registrar, county, 144.7, 144.9, 144.45
- Registrar, local
 - Generally*, 144.13–144.38
 - Appointment and removal, 144.7
 - Districts, 144.6
 - Duties of local registrar, 144.8
 - Fees, 144.10, 144.11, 144.46, 331.502(13)
 - Information obtained for, 144.51
 - Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
- Registrar, state
 - Generally*, 144.19–144.37, 144.44–144.48
 - Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
 - Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
 - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
 - Paternity report secured, 675.36
 - Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11
- Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
- Rules, 144.34
- Stillbirths, registration, 144.29–144.31
- Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Advisory council

- Appointment and duties, 258.7
- College aid commission, member, 261.1
- Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
- Child labor permit, exception, 92.9
- Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
- District boards, powers, 258.10
- Duties of state board
 - Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
 - Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
- Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
- Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)–258.6, 289.4
- Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6–259.8
- Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
- Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
- Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD—Continued

- Local advisory council, 258.9
- Member, as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
- Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2
- Part-time schools, enforcement, ch 289
- Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3
- Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
- Rehabilitation of disabled, ch 259
- Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
- Rules, authority, 259.4(13)
- Salary and expenses, 258.11
- School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
- Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5
- Teachers trained, 258.5

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

Generally, ch 280A, *see AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*

- Courses, unlawful advertising and selling, ch 714
- Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

- Blind commission, 601B.6
- Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9
- Education, vocational
 - Generally*, ch 258
 - Area vocational schools, ch 280A
 - Director as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
 - State aid, ch 286A
 - Tuition grants available, 261.17
- Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1
- Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
- Job service department, duty, 96.11(6)
- Part-time schools, ch 289
- Rehabilitation, ch 259
- War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- Workers' compensation payment, 85.70
- Youth organization fund, 258.14

VOIR DIRE

- Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

VOTER'S REGISTRATION

General provisions, ch 48

VOTING

- Blind voter assisted, 49.90
- Bribery, corruption, duress, 722.4–722.9
- By ballot or machine, 49.29
- Co-operative associations
 - Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
 - Newly organized, 499.14–499.29
 - Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18
- Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16, 504A.15, 504A.95
- Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55
- Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Elections, ch 49
- Improper, 722.5
- Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6
- Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207
- Judicial election, 46.18
- Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

VOTING—Continued

- Municipal elections, *see CITIES*
- Primary elections, 43.38–43.42
- Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Voter qualifications, 47.4
- Voting machines, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines*
- Voting machines and electronic voting systems, examiners, 52.4–52.7

VOUCHERS

- Claims payable from the state treasurer, voucher required, 8.15
- Official misconduct, 721.2
- State vouchers open to investigation, 79.8

WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW

General provisions, ch 91A

WAGERS

- Gambling, 725.8
- Gaming contracts void, 537A.4

WAGES

- Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11
- Assignments, 539.4–539.6
- Assignments prohibited, 91A.13
- Blind, vocational training, 601B.6
- Claims under reciprocity, 91A.11
- Convict labor, 218.42–218.44
- County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
- Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12
- Deduction from earnings, 91A.5
- Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)
- Elected officials, 97B.41
- Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110
- Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9
- Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73
- Exemption from execution, 627.11, 627.12
- Garnishment, 626.26, 627.11–627.13, 639.25, 642.13, 642.21
- Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16
- Income tax withholding, 422.16
- Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58
- Limitation of action for wages, 614.1
- Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17
- Minimum wage, green thumb program, 601H.4
- Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4
- Mode of payment, 91A.3
- Officers, state, 79.1
- Physical examination for workers' compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39
- Preferred claim
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 - Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73
 - Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
 - Prorated property under execution, 626.29
 - Receiverships, 680.7(3)
- Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
- Social services department, employees, 218.13, 218.15
- Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
- Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, *see TAXATION*
- Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(12)

WAGES—Continued

- Wage payment collection law, ch 91A, 331.324(1g)
- Wife's wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17
- Workers' compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40
- Workers' compensation exempt, 627.13

WAGNER-PEYSER ACT

- Accepted by state, 96.12(1)
- Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28

WAGONS

See VEHICLES

- Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

WAIVER

- Appellate counsel, right, R.Cr.P. 26.2
- Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108
- Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
- Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107
- Confidential communication, 622.10
- Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133(b)
- Extradition proceedings, by accused, 820.25
- Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41
- Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
- Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
- Jury
 - District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
 - Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
 - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45
 - Parties, R.C.P. 178
 - Trial, R.Cr.P. 16
- Levee and drainage districts
 - Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
 - City, bonds and certificates, 459.6
 - Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
 - Damage claims, individual, 465.5
 - Installment payments, objections, 455.165
 - Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
- Mentally ill person, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)
- Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133(b)
- Parole violation, probable cause, hearing, 908.5
- Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
- Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, right of confidentiality waived, 425.28
- Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 327D.187
- Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
- Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
- Trial, plea of guilty, R.Cr.P. 18
- Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
- Workers' compensation, 85.55

WALLS

- Food establishment requirements, 170.19
- Waterfront, special charter cities, 420.155

WALLS IN COMMON

- General provisions, ch 563*
- Adjoining owners, 563.1–563.4, 563.9
- Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11
- Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10

WALLS IN COMMON—Continued

- Openings, 563.3, 563.10
- Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7
- Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

WAR

- See also *ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108
- Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226.40–226.42
- Military code, 29A.1–29A.79
- Military code of justice, 29B.1–29B.120
- Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3
- Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Theft during, 714.2
- Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Troops called out, 29A.53
- War debts
 - Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 - State's right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- War orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- War veterans, see *ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- War veterans, guardianship, 633.614–633.622

WARDENS

See *PENITENTIARY*

WARDS

See *PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardian*

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Generally, 554.7201–554.7210, see also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Documents of Title and Warehouse Receipts*

Bonded warehouse receipts

- General provisions, ch 543
- Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19
- Bulk grain storage, 543.17
- Commercial code provisions, 554.7201
- Contents, 543.17, 543.18
- Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18
- Issuance, 543.17, 543.18
- Negotiability of receipt, 543.19
- Open storage excluded, 543.1(17)
- Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35
- Rights and obligations, 543.19
- Sale on forced termination, 543.24, 543.25
- Warehouseman's receipt to himself, effect, 543.20
- Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10
- Criminal offenses, fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Drafts attached, acceptance, 524.903
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- False warehouse receipt, penalty, 714.8
- Issuance of receipts
 - Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18
 - Commercial code provisions, 554.7201
 - Unlawful issuance, penalties, 543.36
- Lien of warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10
- Negotiable receipts, commercial code provisions, 554.7501–554.7704

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued

- Payment deferred, 543.17
- Penalties, 543.36

WAREHOUSES

- Agricultural products, see *subhead Bonded Warehouses below*
- Beer and liquor projects, 123.153–123.162
- Bonded warehouses
 - Acceptance of bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17
 - Accounting for fees, 543.33
 - Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34
 - Bonds, 543.12–543.14, 543.39
 - Books and records available for commission, 543.35
 - Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27
 - Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33
 - Commerce commission's duties, 543.1–543.5, 543.10, 543.11, 543.33
 - Definitions, 543.1
 - Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
 - Fees and charges, 543.28
 - Government provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
 - Grain defined, 543.1(5)
 - Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
 - Injunctions, 543.36
 - Inspecting and grading, 543.30
 - Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2
 - Insurance, 543.15
 - License
 - Amendment of license, 543.9
 - Application for license, 543.7
 - Bond required, 543.12–543.14
 - Bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17
 - Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34
 - Fees charged and collected, 543.33
 - Issuance, 543.5, 543.6
 - Multiple licenses, 543.6
 - Not required by United States licensee, 543.16
 - Renewal fee, 543.33, 543.37
 - Required, 543.16
 - Revocation, claim filed, 543.14
 - Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
 - Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32
 - Storage products described, 543.6
 - Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
 - Termination date, renewal, 543.37
 - Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)
 - Open storage defined, 543.1(17)
 - Owner may store without license, 543.16
 - Payment deferred, 543.17
 - Penalties for violation, 543.36
 - Presumption upon storage, 543.17
 - Rates, requirements, 543.28
 - Receipts, see *WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts*
 - Receiving and loadout charges, 543.28
 - Records kept by warehouseman, 543.35
 - Retention for storage, 543.17
 - Rules prescribed, 543.6, 543.19
 - Standards for products established, 543.2
 - Storage defined, 543.1(16)
 - Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.8, 543.16
 - Storage products described, 543.8

WAREHOUSES—Continued**Bonded warehouses—Continued**

- Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28
- Terms, definitions, 543.1
- Tobacco products, records, 98.45
- Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16
- Violations, 543.36

Warehouseman

- Definition of "warehouseman", 543.1(8)
- Duties, *see subhead Warehouseman below*
- Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
- "Licensed warehouseman" defined, 543.1(9)
- Licenses, *see License above under this subhead*
- Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20
- Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.10
- Commingling goods, 554.7207
- Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210
- Co-operative association may operate, 499.6
- Crop pest Act, inspector's right to access, 177A.14
- Deposits
 - Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17
 - Commingling goods, 554.7207
 - Insurance required, 543.15
 - Rates and charges for storage, 543.28
 - Temporary deposits, 543.17
- Destruction by railway, liability, 327G.63
- Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
- Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9
- Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10
- Lien of warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 327G.62
- Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 327G.64–327G.69
- Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*
- Records, confidential, 543.24
- Shrinkage adjustments, 543.25
- Spur track to warehouses, 327G.64, 471.9
- State controlled, governor's power to transfer management, 18.14
- Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10
- Taxation duties, 428.9, 428.16–428.19
- U. S. government provision, 543.16–543.19, 543.28
- Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1
- Violations, 543.36–543.38

Warehouseman

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

General provisions, ch 543

- Agents authority to sign receipts, 543.18
- Conversion and damages, lien investment, 554.7210
- Definition of "warehouseman", 543.1(8)
- Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods below under this subhead*
- Duties under bonded warehouse Act
 - Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17
 - Bonds required, 543.12–543.14
 - Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17
 - Commission to prescribe, 543.2
 - Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17
 - Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
 - Insurance security required, 543.15
 - Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22
 - Receipts issued, 543.17, 543.18

WAREHOUSES—Continued**Warehouseman—Continued**

- Duties under bonded warehouse Act—Continued
 - Records made and kept, 543.35
 - Rules for operation, 543.6
 - Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16
 - Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28
 - Unlawful use of term "bonded warehouse" forbidden, 543.35
- Duty to deliver goods
 - Bonded warehouse Act, 543.2
 - Expenses incurred, bonded warehouse Act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28
 - Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
 - Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206
 - Lien of warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
 - Obligation to depositors, 543.23
 - Penalties, criminal offenses, 543.25, 543.36
 - Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20
 - Standards of care, 554.7204
 - Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19
 - Transportation and storage charges, lien, 554.7209
- Warehouseman's lien, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID

Generally, 35.7–35.11

WARRANTIES

- Anatomical gifts, 142A.8
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19
- Livestock, exemption, ch 554A
- Subdivision of city lots, owners covenant, 409.2

WARRANTS

- Administrative inspections, 204.502
- Anticipatory
 - County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7
 - Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.12
 - Sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
 - State, 19.8
- Appearance, initial, of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Arrest warrants
 - Affidavits, 820.13
 - Bench warrants, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Citizen's arrest, 804.24
 - Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10
 - Criminal provisions, ch 804, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest*
 - Extradition of fugitive, 820.7, 820.8
 - Failure to appear, police citations, 331.702(129), 805.5
 - Form, R.Cr.P. 7, 30
 - General assembly, contempt, 2.18–2.22
 - Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14
 - Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7
 - Misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 38
 - National guardsmen on duty, 29A.41
 - Probation violation, 908.11
 - Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
 - Within state except on court order, 79.12
- Arson investigation, ch 100

WARRANTS—Continued

- Bench warrants
 - Defendants, bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Judgment debtors, 630.11, 630.14
- Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1–667.5
- Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32
- Condemnation damages paid, 472.31
- Confidential information, 804.29, 808.13
- Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5
- Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10
- Conveyance under interstate extradition compact, 818.9
- County, 331.554, 452.3, *see COUNTY*
- Distress, job service director, 626.29
- Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8
- Drainage, 455.88, 457.16–457.28, 460.7, 466.6
- Fees, service, sheriffs, 331.655(1b)
- Interest on state warrants, 452.2
- Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, ch 74A
- Judicial magistrates, 602.60
- Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
- Motor vehicle accidents, testing for alcohol or drugs, 321B.14
- Public obligations unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74
- School warrants, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Warrants*
- Search warrants, 467A.51, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30
- Seized property, defined, 809.1
- State, 8.16–8.20, 12.3–12.6, 75.9
- Strip searches, 804.30
- Supplementary assistance, 249.6, 249.8
- Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

WARRANTY DEEDS

See 558.19, 558.25, *also REAL PROPERTY*

WASTE

- Action by heirs, 658.6
- Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9
- Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7
- Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2
- Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.381–455B.391
- Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3
- Military forces, military and private property, penalty, 29B.104
- Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6
- Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.3
- Parties plaintiff
 - Heirs, 658.6
 - Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
 - Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
 - Remainderman and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5
 - State of Iowa, 658.8
- Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7
- Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
- School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
- Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Water allocation and use, 455B.261

WATCHES

- Taxation, 427.13(5)
- Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1
- Watchmakers and watchmaking

WATCHES—Continued

- Watchmakers and watchmaking—Continued
 - General provisions*, ch 120
 - Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 - Examination and licensing provisions, 120.6–120.11
 - Suspension, revocation, license, 120.10
 - Violations, 120.13
 - “Watchmaking” defined, 120.2
- Watchmaking examiners, board of
 - General provisions*, ch 120
 - Appointment and compensation, 120.3
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 120.17
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Rulemaking, 120.3
 - Secretary, salary set by governor, 120.3

WATCHMAN

- Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
- Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

WATER

- Allocation and use, 455B.261–455B.280
- Districts, 331.502(36), chs 357, 357A
- Insurance against damage by, 515.48
- Jail requirements, 356.5
- Permit to use required, 455B.265–455B.268
- Pollution, 455B.171–455B.246
- Public water systems, ch 357
- Water plants, rates and services, 476.1–476.20
- Wells, *see WELLS*
- Zoning law provisions, 414.3

WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

- Administrative procedure Act applicable, 455B.105, 455B.140, 455B.173 – 455B.175, 455B.178, 455B.183, 455B.263, 455B.268, 455B.278, 455B.308, 455B.338, 455B.383, 455B.389, 455B.421, 455B.446, 455B.452, 455B.453, 455B.471, 455C.9
- Agricultural chemicals, restrictions, 455B.471
- Air quality
 - General provisions*, 455B.131–455B.149
 - Certificate of acceptance, 455B.144, 455B.145
 - Emission standards, 455B.133
 - Energy or economic emergency, 455B.149
 - Executive director, *see subhead Director below*
 - Judicial review, 455B.140
 - Major stationary source, 455B.131, 455B.148, 455B.149
- Anaerobic lagoons, 455B.133, 455B.134
- Appeal board, 455B.106
- Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
- Bonds, 455B.105, 455B.275, 455B.278, 455B.334
- Certification, operators of treatment plants, 455B.213, 455B.216–455B.221
- Chemical technology, 455B.471
- Coal, standards for emission of sulphur dioxide, 455B.133
- Commission
 - Generally*, ch 455B
 - Appeal, hearing, 455B.106, 455B.138, 455B.175, 455B.337
 - Appointments, confirmation, 455B.104

**WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT
DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Commission—Continued

- Assistance on demand, 455B.136
- Authority, limitation, 455B.135
- Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
- Budget approval, 455B.105
- Conflict of interest, 455B.104
- Duties and powers, 455B.105, 455B.133, 455B.173, 455B.263, 455B.275, 455B.383, 455B.412
- Hazardous substances, protection and control, 455B.384
- Membership, 455B.104
- Rules and rulemaking, 455B.103, 455B.222, 455B.245, 455B.304, 455B.383, 455B.412, 455B.420, 455C.9
- Water allocation priorities plan, 455B.263
- Water coordinator, appointment, 455B.105
- Confidential communications and records, 455B.137, 455B.213
- Conservancy districts
 - Generally, 467D.6
 - Co-operative efforts, 455B.280
 - Plan implementation, 467D.19
- Conservation easements, ch 111D
- Contested cases, desist orders, 455B.175
- County board of supervisors, duties, 331.422(27), 455B.144
- Dams and races, 455B.275, ch 469
- Definitions, 455B.101, 455B.131, 455B.171
- Director
 - Acting executive director, 455B.103
 - Appointment, 455B.102
 - Approval by senate, 455B.102
 - Assistance on demand, 455B.136
 - Authority, limitation, 455B.135
 - Budget, 455B.103, 455B.105
 - Conservation commission, nonvoting member, 107.1
 - Duties and powers, 455B.103, 455B.134, 455B.174, 455B.212, 455B.303, 455B.306, 455B.335, 455B.362, 455B.384, 455B.387, 455B.413
 - Emergency actions, *see subhead Violations below*
 - Grants, 455B.242, 455B.243
 - Hazardous conditions, 455B.384
 - Radiation safety, interagency council member, 136B.2
 - Rules and standards, limitations, 455B.134
 - Salary, 455B.102, 455B.103
 - Searches and inspections, 455B.103
 - Soil conservation committee, nonvoting member, 467A.4
 - Subpoena power, 455B.134
 - Suspension, temporary emergency, 455B.149
- Economic impact of rule, publication, 455B.105
- Effluent standards, not more stringent than federal, 455B.173
- Environmental evaluation services, contracts, 455B.103
- Federal Acts
 - Clean air Act, 455B.133, 455B.149
 - Safe drinking water Act, 455B.173, 455B.177
 - Water pollution control Act, 455B.171, 455B.173, 455B.177, 455B.241
- Fees, 455B.148

**WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT
DEPARTMENT—Continued**

- Flammable liquid leak, assist fire marshal, 101.10
- Flood control conservation, engineer's report, 455.18
- Food service sanitation code requirements, 170A.8
- Fund, sewage works construction, 455B.241
- Hazardous condition contingency plan, 455B.385
- Hazardous conditions, 101.10, 455B.381–455B.391
- Hazardous waste management, 455B.411–455B.422
- Hazardous wastes, transportation department regulations, 307.10
- Hearings, director, public works, 455B.174
- Hotel sanitation code, 170B.9
- Injunctions, 455B.142, 455B.339
- Interstate compacts, 455B.103
- Investigations, inspections, 455B.103
- Iowa standards for sewer, water systems, 455B.173 (9), 455B.183
- Judicial review, 455B.140, 455B.178, 455B.389, 455B.421
- Laboratory services, state hygienic laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
- Land burial surcharge tax, 455B.455
- Land preservation, information for land inventory, 93A.4
- Littering, 455B.361–455B.364
- Livestock feedlot control, ch 172D
- Permits, 455B.134, 455B.148, 455B.173, 455B.183, 455B.305, 455B.415
- Privileged information, 455B.137
- Radioactive materials, 455B.331–455B.340
- Rulemaking
 - Air quality, 455B.133, 455B.134
 - Chemical technology, 455B.471
 - Commission, 455B.105
 - Director, 455B.103, 455B.183
 - Hazardous waste management, 455B.412
 - Livestock feedlots, 172D.1, 172D.3
 - Solid waste disposal, 455B.304, 455B.305, 455B.333, 455B.383
 - Water allocation and use, 455B.263, 455B.268
 - Water quality, 455B.173, 455B.222, 455B.245
- Sewage works construction, 455B.241–455B.246
- Solid waste disposal
 - General provisions, 455B.301–455B.455
 - Hazardous conditions, 455B.381–455B.391
 - Hazardous waste management, 455B.411–455B.422
 - Inspections, 455B.416
 - Judicial review, actions taken, 455B.308, 455B.338, 455B.389
 - Management methods, 455B.442–455B.455
 - Sanitary disposal project
 - Defined, 455B.301
 - Tax levy, 331.422(27)
 - Site license application, 455B.443–455B.453
- Subpoenas, 455B.134
- Surcharge tax, land burial, 455B.455
- Trade secrets protected, 455B.179
- Use of water controlled
 - Landowners' rights preserved, 455B.273
 - Navigability preserved, 455B.267
 - Statewide plan approved by general assembly, 455B.263
- Variations, 455B.143, 455B.181

**WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT
DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Violations

- Alleged, burden of proof, 455B.142, 455B.187
- Civil action, 455B.146, 455B.386
- Confidential information, 455B.213
- Contempt, 455B.182
- Emergency actions, 455B.139, 455B.141, 455B.175, 455B.337
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.381–455B.391
- Injunction, exception, 455B.142
- Investigation, inspection, 455B.103
- Penalties, 455B.146, 455B.187, 455B.224, 455B.340, 455B.364, 455B.417, 455B.454

Prosecution

Attorney general

- Air pollution, 455B.141, 455B.146
- Hazardous substance, 455B.391
- Hazardous waste management, 455B.418
- Solid waste disposal, 455B.307, 455B.339
- Water pollution, 455B.187, 455B.279

County attorney, 455B.224

Resolution, appeal, 455B.138

State or federal requirements, 455B.183

Water allocation and use

- General provisions*, 455B.261–455B.280
- Application for building, received by commission, 455B.275
- Commission duties, 455B.263, 455B.275
- Complaint, 455B.274
- Definitions, 455B.261
- Diversion and storage, jurisdiction, 455B.264–455B.266
- Encroachment limits, 455B.276
- Federal co-operation, 455B.263, 455B.264
- Flood plains established, 455B.276, 455B.277
- Judicial review, 455B.278
- Jurisdiction, 455B.264
- Permits, 455B.265–455B.268, 455B.271–455B.273, 455B.278
- Policies, 455B.262
- Powers, commission and executive director, 455B.263, 455B.275
- Priority of permits, 455B.266
- Prohibited acts, 455B.275
- Unauthorized use, 455B.274
- Violations, 455B.269, 455B.279

Water quality

- General provisions*, 455B.171–455B.246
- Board of certification, 455B.214, 455B.215, 455B.219
- Certification, operators of treatment plants, 455B.213, 455B.216–455B.221
- Commission, duties, 455B.173, 455B.222, 455B.245
- Data from departments, 455B.185
- Definitions, 455B.171, 455B.211
- Discharges prohibited, 455B.186
- Disposal system plans, 455B.184
- Drinking water standards, 455B.173, 455B.181
- Executive director, duties, 455B.174, 455B.212, 455B.213, 455B.217, 455B.218, 455B.221
- Fee, operators certificate, 455B.221
- Interstate co-operation, 455B.173
- Judicial review, 455B.178

**WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT
DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Water quality—Continued

- Penalties, 455B.187, 455B.224
- Permits, 455B.183
- Private water systems, 455B.172
- Public water systems, 455B.173
- Rules, 455B.173, 455B.222, 455B.245
- Sewage works construction, 455B.241–455B.246
- State standards, 455B.173(6-9), 455B.176, 455B.183
- Violations, 455B.175, 455B.223
- Zoning ordinances, 414.21

WATER QUALITY

Generally, 455B.171–455B.280, *see also* *WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT, subhead Water Quality*

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

- Abandoned river channels, *see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below*
- Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18–568.20
- Actions, original notice, 617.3
- Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
- Allocation and use, 455B.261
- Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
- Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)
- Benefited water districts, ch 357
- Boats, ch 106, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 331.361(1)
- Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Canals
 - Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.7
- Cities, water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78
- Coal mining, effect, 83.24
- Conservancy districts, ch 467D
- Conservation commission duties, 111.3, *see CONSERVATION COMMISSION*
- Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37
- Creeks, *see subhead Rivers and Streams below*
- Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160
- Dams and races
 - Generally*, ch 469
 - Abatement, 455B.275–455B.277
 - Cities, authority to build, 384.24
 - Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
 - Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
 - Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
 - Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33
 - Fishways required, 109.14
- Milldams
 - Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15
 - Construction and operation
 - Access to works for inspection, 469.11
 - Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24
 - Fall, right to utilize, 469.25
 - Investigation and methods, 469.10
 - Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
 - Enforcement of law, 469.12
 - Permits required, 455B.275, ch 469

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

Dams and races—Continued

Milldams—Continued

Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15

Violations

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13

Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16

Penalty, 455B.279(2)

Price fixing, state action, 469.15

Public rights adversely affected, 469.5

Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455B.275 (7)

Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Water, air and waste management department, duties, ch 469

Dams and spillways erected by state

Conservation commission, proceedings, ch 112

Water, air and waste management department, 455B.264

Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7

Ditches, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Diversion of waters, approval required, 455B.264, 455B.265

Drainage and levee districts, chs 455–467, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.27–306.37

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Effluent standards, changes not to affect construction, 455B.173

Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56

Fire protection water districts established, 357.1(5)

Fish and fishing, *see FISH AND GAME*Flood control, *see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*

Flood protection in cities, 384.24

Hazardous substances, accidents reported, 321.266

Hygienic laboratory, University of Iowa, 263.8

Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52–111.57

Island and abandoned river channel sales

Generally, ch 568

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

Commissioners' compensation, 568.9

Deed or patent, 568.12

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Occupants, rights, 568.10

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

Island and abandoned river channel sales—

Continued

Right of way, utility, 568.10

Sale of island, approval, 111.31

Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11

Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24

Surveys, 568.5–568.8, 568.13, 568.22

Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20

Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20

Jurisdiction over waters

Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3, 331.361(1)

Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18

District court, 602.20

State of Iowa, 602.20

Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)

Lakes

Artificial

Boat regulations, 106.31

Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10

Boating, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24

Buoys, 106.32

Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35

Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56

Fishing regulations, 109.64, 109.67–109.86

Fishways required, 109.14

Ice

Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54

Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33

Parks, established as part of, 111.18

Public parks and game refuges, 109.5

Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6

Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.9

Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16

Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4

Undesirable fish removed, 109.17

Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57

Levees, chs 455–467, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Levees in cities, ch 459

Littering prohibited, 106.12

Natural river areas, ch 108A

Navigable waters

Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18–568.20

Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5

Public use, 106.69

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Navigation laws, boating regulations, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Negligence, boat owner's civil liability, 106.18

Nuisances

Abatement, 657.3–657.7

Dams without fishways, 109.14

Watercourse obstructions, 657.2

Water pollution, 657.2(4)

Obstructions

Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160

Nuisances, 109.14, 496.15, 657.2(3)

Removal by conservation commission, 111.4–111.6

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**Pollution**

- Dams, returned water polluted, permit, 469.5
- Investigation and abatement, 455B.103, 455B.174
- Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1
- Water quality, 455B.171–455B.187

Ponds

- Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
- State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C**Public utilities, ch 357****Public water systems, 135A.1–135A.17****Races, see Dams and Races above****Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 327F.1, 327F.2****Recreational areas**

- Application, 111.61, 111.62
- Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.75
- Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76
- Hearings, notice, order, 111.63–111.68
- Municipal, establishment, 111.59–111.78, 331.382 (1b)
- Natural river areas, ch 108A
- Permits, 111.59–111.74
- Petition, contents, 111.61
- Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77
- Public access and use, 111.71

Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29–107.33**Riparian owners**

- Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165
- Coal mining, effect, 83.24
- Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
- Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
- Railroads along boundary rivers, 327F.5
- Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

Rivers and streams

- Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19
- Boats, chs 106, 667, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
- Change by supervisors, 306.27–306.37, 455.8
- Change in drainage districts, 455.5
- Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5
- Dams and spillways, erected, ch 112
- Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
- Fishing laws, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Jurisdiction, Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20
- Meandered streams, islands, sale restricted, 568.21–568.25
- Mississippi and Missouri rivers
 - Bridge purchase, 313.66
 - Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
 - Federal levees with district, ch 466
 - Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20
 - Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22
 - Upper Mississippi riverway compact, ch 27A
- Natural river areas, ch 108A
- Obstructions
 - Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161
 - Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**Rivers and streams—Continued**

- Pollution, milldams, permit, 469.5
- Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
- Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
- River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3
- Special charter cities, 420.155
- Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3
- Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 477.1
- Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4
- Water power utilization, ch 469
- Rulemaking, navigation law, 106.3
- Rural water districts, ch 357A
- Scenic rivers, ch 108A
- State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4
- Tillage of land around, 455B.275(7)
- Use of water controlled
 - Average minimum flow preserved, 455B.267
 - Conservation, development and use, 455B.263
 - Definition of terms, 455B.261
 - Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455B.264
 - Landowners' rights preserved, 455B.270
 - Navigability preserved, 455B.267
 - Permit to use water required, 455B.265–455B.268
 - Pollution control, 455B.267
 - Priority of permits, 455B.266
 - Statewide program, approval by general assembly, 455B.263
 - Unauthorized use, 455B.274, 455B.279
 - Water coordinator, 455B.105(11)
 - Water, control of by state, 455B.262
- Violations
 - Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
 - Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
- Watercourses
 - See also subhead Rivers and Streams above*
 - Change
 - Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
 - Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
 - Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
 - Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37, 455.1–455.6
 - Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22
 - Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5
 - Water districts, benefits, ch 357
 - Water districts, rural, ch 357A
 - Watershed projects, 107.33
 - Water standards, criteria considered, 455B.176
 - Water supply
 - County water districts, chs 357, 357A
 - Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6
 - Wells, *see WELLS*
 - Wildlife
 - Conservation, *see FISH AND GAME*
 - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- WATERWORKS**
 - See PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks*
- WEAPONS**
 - General provisions, ch 724*

WEAPONS—Continued

- Antique firearms defined, 724.25
- Application for permit, 724.10
- Armed forces, authorized, 724.2
- Arrest, taking at time, 804.18
- Cartridges, blank, 727.2
- Commissioner of public safety, records of sale, firearms, 724.23
- Concealed weapons
 - Carrying prohibited, 724.4
 - Permits to acquire, 724.16–724.20
 - Permits to carry, 724.4–724.8
- Crimes involving weapons, *see* **CRIMES**
 - Assault, 708.1
 - Burglary, aggravated, 713.3
 - Carrying, 708.8, 724.4
 - Escapes, aiding, 719.6
 - Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110, *see* **HUNTING LAW**
 - Interference with official acts, 719.1
 - Purchasing under fictitious name, 724.21
 - Robbery, aggravated, 711.2
 - Sale of weapons, 724.22
 - Shooting
 - Boats, 708.6
 - Buildings, distance requirements, 109.123
 - Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
 - Highways, water or railroads, over, 109.54
 - Terrorism, 708.6
 - Trains, 708.6
- Dangerous weapons, 702.7, 711.2, 724.2
- Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
- Felony, possession of weapons, 724.3, 724.26, 724.27
- Firecrackers, 727.2
- Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110; *see* **HUNTING LAW**
- Kidnapping with dangerous weapons, 710.3
- Manufacturing, authorized, 724.2
- Military forces, penalties, 29B.87
- Museums, display, 724.2
- Offensive, defined, 724.1
- Penitentiary duty, 246.32, 246.34
- Permit for concealed weapon, 724.4
- Permits, nonprofessionals, 724.7
- Permits, peace officer 724.6
- Permits, professional, 724.6
- Public parks, use prohibited, 111.42
- Public safety department
 - Arms furnished, 80.18
 - Concealed weapons permits, 724.11, 724.13
 - Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)
- Purchases in other states, 724.24
- Reserve peace officers, approval to carry, 80D.7
- Sales
 - Authorized in conformance with federal gun control Act, 724.2
 - Authorized, other states, 724.24
 - Prohibited, minors, 724.22
- Sexual abuse, use of weapons, 709.3
- Shotgun, offensive weapon, 724.1
- Spring gun or traps, 704.4, 708.9
- Toy pistols, 727.2
- Training program, 724.9
- War relics, 724.2

WEATHER

- Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
- Meteorologist, 159.5(4)
- Weather and crop bureau, 159.5
- Weather modification
 - Generally*, ch 361
 - Boards, appointments, 331.321(1v), 361.2
 - Funds, 331.421(12), 331.425(11)
- WEDDINGS**
 - Solemnization, 595.10–595.17, *see* **MARRIAGE**
- WEEDS**
 - General provisions*, ch 317
 - Botanist, state, duties, 317.2
 - Commissioner, county weed, 317.3, 331.321(11)
 - Costs of treatment or eradication, 317.16–317.18, 317.21, 331.422(15, 16), 331.426(7)
 - County attorney, duties, 317.23
 - County board of supervisors, duties, *generally*, 317.3, 317.4, 317.9, 317.11–317.13, 317.17, 317.18, 317.21
 - Dipsacus, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25
 - Enumerated, 199.1, 317.1
 - Eradication and equipment fund, 331.422(16)
 - Highway maintenance personnel, duties, 317.22
 - Landowners duties, 317.10, 317.13–317.18, 317.21
 - Noxious, 317.1, 331.756(57)
 - Nuisance, 657.2(12)
 - Railroad lands, 317.9, 317.12, 327F.27, 327F.28
 - Road clearing fund, 331.422(15), 331.426(7)
 - Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8
 - Seeds, 199.1, 317.25
 - Teasel, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25
 - Violations, 317.24, 317.25
- WEIGHMASTERS**
 - Generally*, 214.6–214.8
- WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**
 - Acres, standard, 210.3
 - Animals, individual carcass, 215.21
 - Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4
 - Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7
 - Bread, standards enforced, 210.19–210.25
 - Bulk commodities shipment by railroads, 327D.127–327D.132
 - Bushel measure by weight, 210.10
 - Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2
 - Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 - City metrologist, 213.5
 - Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1–215.9
 - Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
 - Definitions, 215.26
 - Dry measure, 210.6–210.10
 - False, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
 - Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16
 - Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 - Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.10–210.13
 - Gasoline pumps, ch 214
 - Hops, boxes, 210.14
 - Inspection
 - General provisions*, 213.3, ch 215
 - Agriculture department duties, 213.1
 - Loaded vehicles, 212.6
 - Land measure, 210.3
 - Length and surface measure, 210.2

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued

- Limitation on power of cities, 215.9
- Liquid measure, 210.5
- Logs, standard rule, 210.26
- Mason or stone work, 210.17
- Metrologist
 - Generally*, ch 213
 - Agriculture department duties, 213.1
- Milk and cream bottles, 210.15
- Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463–321.475
- Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
- Railroad track scales, inspection, 215.25
- Reweighting by city forbidden, 215.9
- Sales to be by standards, 210.18
- Scales
 - Coal mine scale requirements, 215.6
 - False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
 - General penalty clause, 189.21
 - Graduations on beam, 215.13
 - Inspection, ch 215
 - Installation requirements, 215.10
 - Packer-monorail, 215.22
 - Public scales, ch 214, 321.465
 - Railroad scales for bulk commodities, 327D.127–327D.132
 - Repairers, bond, 215.12
 - Report to agriculture department, 215.10
 - State metrologist, 213.1, 213.4
 - Test weights, 215.17
 - Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8
 - Visible dial, 215.11
- Scribner log rule as standard, 210.26
- Sealers, cities, 213.5
- Servicer's license, 215.23
- Standards
 - General provisions*, 210.1, 210.4
 - City metrologist furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7
 - Preservation, state, by department, 213.2
 - Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3
 - Violations, penalties, 189.21–189.27, 215.6, 215.7
 - Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

WELLS

- Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25
- Water well pipe, quality regulated, 455B.172

WHARVES

- Cities, 384.24
- State-owned waters, 111.4

WHEAT

- Warehouse product, 543.1(5)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

WHISKEY

See BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL

WHISTLES

- Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434
- Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433

WHOLESALEERS

- Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142
- "Cigarette wholesaler" defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)
- Drug wholesalers, 155.21, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

WHOLESALEERS—Continued

- Fish markets, license, 109.117, 110.1

WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS

See SPOUSE

Estate provisions, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Exemption from legal process

- Damages recovered for spouse's wrongful death, 633.336

Homestead, 561.17

- Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333

Personal property, 633.332

Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10

Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.12

Marriages, when void, 595.19

Pensions, policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Workers' compensation benefits, 85.31

WIFE

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife

WILD ANIMALS

See FISH AND GAME

Bounties, 331.401(3), 331.422(22)

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A

National refuge, 1.9

Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2

WILDLIFE

Areas, tax exemption, 427.1(36-38)

Refuges and sanctuaries, 109.4–109.8

Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WILLS

See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Wills

Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6

Criminal mischief, 716.5

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Gifts to minors, 565A.2

WINDBREAKS

Trees allowed along roads, 460.12, 460.13

WINE

Defined, 123.3(7)

Licenses and sales, 123.30, 123.36

Native, *generally*, 123.56

WIRES

Barbed wire, *see BARBED WIRE*

Cables laid under streets, 384.40

Erection on highways, 319.5

Fraudulent use of records, tapes, discs, 714.15

Poles, *see POLES AND WIRES*

Regulation, city, 364.2

Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1–319.9

WIRETAPPING

Criminal provisions, 727.8

WITNESSES

Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19

Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)

Accidents, reports required from, 321.267

WITNESSES—Continued

Accountancy board hearings, 116.23
 Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212
 Accused, entitled to
 Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 Administrative hearings, 17A.4
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85–622.96
 Appearance before magistrate, 804.23
 Arbitration proceedings, 679A.7
 Arrest of material witness, 804.11
 Attendance enforced, 622.66–622.68, 622.76; R.C.P. 209
 Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10
 Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5
 Boundary commission, 2.91
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Character, evidence to impeach, 622.18, 622.97
 Citizens' aide, hearings, 601G.9
 Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76
 Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13
 Civil rights commission, 601A.5
 Commerce commission, hearings, 476.2
 Communications privileged, 622.7–622.12, *see EVIDENCE*
 Competency in general, 622.1; R.Cr.P. 19
 Concealment of witnesses, 622.78
 Confidential communications, 622.7–622.12
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Contempt of court
 Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4); R.C.P. 209; R.Cr.P. 14
 Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209
 Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)
 Witnesses, immunity, refusal to testify, R.Cr.P. 19
 Coparties, apportioned, 625.12
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 County attorney investigations, fees, 815.3
 Credibility
 Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
 Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18
 Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490
 Criminal cases, ch 819, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Criminating questions
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10)
 Immunity and self-incrimination provisions, R.Cr.P. 19
 Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136
 Cross-examination, 624.1; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162, 232; R.Cr.P. 2, 19
 Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
 Deaf, ch 622B, *see HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*

WITNESSES—Continued

Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5
 Defendant's witness, paid by state, R.Cr.P. 19
 Depositions
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 145, 155, 158
 Criminal cases, civil procedure applicable, R.Cr.P. 12
 Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149
 Discovery of, R.Cr.P. 13
 Disqualification, 622.4–622.12
 Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
 Duces tecum, subpoena, 622.65
 Evidence
 Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, ch 819, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Examination, adverse, 624.1
 Executions of instrument denied, 622.24
 Exemption from arrest, service of process, 819.4
 Expert witnesses
 Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
 Discovery, R.C.P. 122(d)
 Fees compensated, 815.5
 Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
 Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72
 Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76, 811.2
 Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76–622.80, 622.102; R.Cr.P. 14
 Fees
 General provisions, 622.69–622.75
 Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77
 Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72
 Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70
 Auditor's report, 331.509(1c)
 County, when required to pay fees, 622.73
 Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69
 Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 331.506(2c)
 Defendants, R.Cr.P. 19
 Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104
 Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67
 Experts, additional compensation, 622.72
 Garnishee as witness, 642.8
 General assembly, 2.24
 Grand jury, 331.506(2b)
 Indigent defendant, 815.4
 Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13
 Juror as witness, 622.70
 Legislative committee hearings, 2.24
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.48
 Mileage, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2
 Naturalization of aliens, 331.705(1x)
 Payment in advance, 622.74
 Peace officer, 622.71
 Publication not required, 349.16
 Public officials, 622.71
 Reimbursement to person or county, 622.75
 Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30
 Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9
 Felony convictions, previous, 321.490, 622.17
 Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2
 Garnishee as witness, 642.6–642.9

WITNESSES—Continued

General assembly
 Attendance compulsory, 2.23
 Compensation, 2.24
 Grand jury indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Hearing impaired persons, ch 622B
 Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78
 Hospital license hearings, 135B.6
 Husband and wife, 726.4
 Husbands, 622.4–622.9
 Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136;
 R.Cr.P. 19
 Impeachment, adverse examination, 624.1
 Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144
 Impeachment cases, 68.10–68.14, 622.97
 Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136; R.Cr.P. 19
 Indigent defendants, fees, 815.4
 Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24
 Interest in action, no bar, 622.3
 Job service department, power to compel
 attendance, 97B.22–97B.24
 Judge as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 Judge of court as witness, 622.12
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.5
 Juror as witness
 Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70
 Law applicable, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18
 Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8–90.11
 Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41
 Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136
 (c)
 Listing, R.C.P. 143
 Maker of oral contract, 622.35
 Master's hearings, certified public accountant's
 evidence, R.C.P. 212
 Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209
 Material, fees, 815.6
 Mental illness after transaction, 622.4–622.6
 Military court, power to compel attendance, 29A.46
 Military courts, 29B.120
 Moral character credibility tested, 622.18
 Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by
 conviction less than felony, 321.490
 Notice of evidence required, R.Cr.P. 18
 Oath or affirmation, 622.1
 Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71
 Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35
 Out of state, ch 819
 Parole, subpoena, 906.8
 Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3
 Pecuniary interest, competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4;
 622.3
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166; R.Cr.P. 12
 Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)
 Previous felony conviction, 622.17
 Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82
 Privileged communications, 622.7–622.12
 Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209
 Professional privilege, 622.10
 Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
 Public officers, official confidence, 622.11
 Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76

WITNESSES—Continued

Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97–622.101
 Representatives of deceased or mentally ill, 622.5
 Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18
 Rules in general, 622.1–622.18
 Sexual abuse, instructions, 709.6
 Soil conservation department, power to compel
 attendance, 84.12
 Spouse, testimony, 622.7
 Stenographers privileged, 622.10
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.89; R.C.P. 155; R.Cr.P. 14,
see SUBPOENAS
 Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24
 Suspension of state officer, 67.3
 Tampering, 720.4
 Trial information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Uniform Act to secure witnesses, criminal cases, ch
 819
 Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35
 Violations
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)
 Intimidation and improper influence, 719.3
 Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48
 Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3
 Perjury, 96.11, 720.2
 Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of
 Court above*
 Subordination of perjury, 665.3, 720.3
 Wills, execution of, 633.279–633.281, 633.284,
 633.296–633.298
 Wives, 622.4–622.9

WOLVES
 Bounty, 331.401(3), 331.422(22)
 Fur-bearing animals defined, 109.40
 Prohibited acts, 109.38

WOMEN
 Actions
 Injury or death, wrongful, 613.15
 Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4
 Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10
 Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Commission on the status of women, ch 601
 Commitments, 242.5–242.7, 245.7–245.11
 Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15
 Displaced homemakers, ch 241
 Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
 Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend.
 1926
 Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15
 Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
 Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1
 Married women
 Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
 Contracts, 597.18
 Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
 Encumber property, right established, 557.11
 Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9
 Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11
 Name of husband changed, 674.10
 Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12

WOMEN—Continued**Married women—Continued**

- Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
- Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
- Right to devise, 597.1
- Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
- Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
- Mentally retarded, woman attendant, 222.38
- Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25
- Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Social welfare board member, 234.9
- Suffrage, legalized, Const., U. S., Amend. 19
- Unmarried women
 - Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
 - Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
- Veneral disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Violations
 - Bigamy, 726.1
 - Enticing to house of ill fame, 709.7
 - Feticide, 707.7
 - Prostitution, 725.1
 - Seduction, R.C.P. 6
 - Sexual abuse, 709.1-709.7
- Widows, *see* **WIDOWS**

**WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
(MITCHELLVILLE)**

- General provisions*, ch 245
- Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3
- Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48
- Commitments, 245.5-245.9
- Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
- Emergency purchases, 218.7
- Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10, 245.4
- Escape, 719.4
- Inmates
 - Deaths, medical examinations, 331.802
 - Discharged inmates assisted, 245.13, 906.9
 - Escape of inmates, return, 245.15
 - Federal prisoners, 245.20
 - Felons, ch 902
 - Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
 - Mentally ill, transferred, 245.12
 - Parolees assisted, 245.13, 906.9
 - Service by inmates authorized, 245.3
 - Time served, 246.45
 - Transfers of inmates, 218.90, 245.10-245.12
 - Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.45, 85.59, 85.60
 - Work required, 245.3
- Insurrection, 246.45
- Parole provisions, ch 906
- Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Sentencing procedure, ch 901
- Superintendent
 - Appointment and duties, 218.9
 - Salary, 245.2
- Work release program, ch 247A

WOMEN'S REFORMATORY

See **WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
(MITCHELLVILLE)**

**WOODWARD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR
MENTALLY RETARDED**

See ch 222, **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

WOOL

- Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
- Grading and weighing, 543.20
- Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Sheep, *see* **ANIMALS**, *subhead* **Sheep**

WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAM

General provisions, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

- General provisions*, ch 85
- Acceptance, when, 85.1-85.3, 85.20
- Action, 85.26
- Action for second injuries, 85.68
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
- Adopted child as dependent, 85.42
- Agreements of settlement, 85.35, 86.13, 86.14, 86.42
- Amount, how determined
 - Basis, *generally*, 85.36, 85.37
 - Medical and hospital services, 85.27
 - Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
- Appeals to district court, 86.26-86.43
- Arbitration, 86.14-86.43
- Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14
- Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
- Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.51, 85.53
- Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
- Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
- Casual employment, when covered, 85.1(2)
- Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
- Clerical workers, 85.61
- Coal purchases, public contract requires compliance, 73.6
- Commissioner, industrial, ch 86, *see* **INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**
- Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
- Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, *see* **INSURANCE**
- Compensation schedule, 85.30-85.41
- Compromise and settlement, 85.22
- Comptroller's duties, 8.6(20)
- Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
- Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
- Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51-85.53
- Contested cases, 86.26-86.43
- Contracts, compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
- Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38
- County officers and employees, 331.324(1c)
- Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22
- Death benefits, 85.31, 85.59, 85.60
- Defenses
 - Injury, 85.16
 - Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39
- Definition of terms, 85.61
- Dependents, 85.31, 85.42-85.53, 87.9
- Disabilities
 - Compensation begins, 85.32, 85.59, 85.60
 - Permanent, 85.34
 - Temporary, 85.33
- Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)
- Earnings, statement of
 - Furnished by employer, 85.40

WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued

Earnings, statement of—Continued

Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41

"Employee" defined, 85.61

Employees excepted, 85.61(3)

Employees under Act

Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(5)

County, city and school employees, 85.2, 331.324

Definitions of employee, 85.61(2-4)

Inmates, county jail, 85.62

Interstate commerce, effect, 85.56

State employees, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58

Employers

Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(5)

Contributions and charges, 96.19

Definition, 85.61

Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12

Liability in general, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21

Nonresident, 85.3(2), 86.36

Notify employees of benefits terminated, 85.34

Employment outside of state, 85.71

Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)

Evaluation of disability, 85.39

Exclusions from legal process, 627.13

Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1

Expenses of last illness, 85.29

Extended benefits, 96.29

Firemen

Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18

Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)

Volunteer, defined, 85.61(1, 8)

Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38

Healing period, 85.34, 85.37

Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.17-86.19

Hospital bills, approved, 86.39

Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 410.10

Household servant, when covered, 85.1(1)

Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32

Increase by periods, 85.32

Industrial commissioner, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*

Injuries

Definition, 85.61(5, 6)

Employment outside of state, 85.71

Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38

Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23-85.25

Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Minor employee, 85.49

Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28

Reports by employers required, 86.11

Second injuries, 85.63-85.69

Transmission lines, application, 478.16

Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*

Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.56

Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16

Judicial review, 86.26-86.43

Jury trial, 87.21

Liability insurance, *generally*, ch 87

Liability of employer, 85.29, 87.1, 87.21

Liability other than employer's subrogation, 85.22

Liens

Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9

Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28

WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued

Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26

Medical examinations, 85.34

Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27

"Member of household", defined, 85.1(1)

Midwest nuclear compact, 8B.4

Minor employee

Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)

Minimum benefit, 85.34(2)

Payments made to clerk, 85.49, 85.50

Payments made to trustee, 85.45

Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61

Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68

Nursing services furnished, 85.27

Occupational diseases, 85A.3, 85A.5, 85A.16, 85A.26

Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B

Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27

Payments

Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48

Definitions, 85.61

Dependents, actual, to, 85.44

Dependents paid, 85.42-85.62, 87.9

Examinations of employee, 85.34

Maturity date and interest, 85.30

Notice, commencement of payments, 86.13

Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65

Security for payment, solvency, 87.11

Spouse, regulations, 85.43

Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 87.9

Vocational rehabilitation, 85.70

Peace officers, disability or death, 97A.6

Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34

Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*

"Personal injury", term construed, 85.61

Physical examination, 85.39

Physical rehabilitation, 85.27

Policemen, 85.1(4), 410.18

Prisoners

Commutation of payments, 85.45

Compensation rate, 85.36

Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6

Railroad's liability, 624.27

Real party in interest, 85.26

Reduction

Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38

Hospitalization, firemen and policemen, 410.18

Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39

Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3

Remarriage, death benefits, 85.31

Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19-86.43

Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20

Schedule, 85.37

School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2

Second injuries Act, 85.63-85.69

Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36

Settlement

Authority of commissioner, 85.22, 86.27

Contested cases, 85.35

Third party affected, procedure, 85.22

Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29

State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58

Stepchild as dependent, 85.42

Students, full-time, minimum benefit, 85.34(2)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued

Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)
 Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 410.18
 Temporary disability, 85.33
 Time compensation begins, 85.32
 Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
 Violations
 Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
 Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
 Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10
 Failure of employer to give statement, 85.41
 Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70
 Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
 Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
 "Worker" defined, 85.61
 Work training program participants to be covered, 249C.9

WORK PERMIT

Child labor, ch 92

WORK RELEASE PROGRAM

General provisions, ch 247A
 Misdemeanors, conviction, 903.3

WORKSHOP

Defined, 91.15, *see also* **FACTORIES**

WORSHIP

See **RELIGION**

Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27

WRESTLING REGULATED

Generally, ch 99C

WRITINGS

Debt revived by admission, 614.11
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Rules of evidence, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27; R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
 Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
 Written instruments, *see* **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

WRITS

Attachment, 639.16–639.21
 Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306–319
 Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 331.653 (1)
 Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259
 Fees for service, 79.5, 331.655(1f)
 Habeas corpus, 331.702(117), chs 661–663, 820.10
 Habeas corpus, effect on extradition, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
 Injunctions, ch 660
 Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6
 Process issued, 331.702(6)
 Quo warranto orders, 660.3–660.11
 Replevin, ch 643
 Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 719.1
 Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 331.653(1)
 Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 Writ of entry
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22
 Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15

WRITS—Continued

Writ of error
 District court jurisdiction, 602.2
 Filing fee, 331.705(1a)
 Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.22, 648.23
 Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58
 Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23
 Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21–558.29
 Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30
 Actions on
 Consideration implied, 537A.2
 Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100
 Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24
 Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21
 Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100
 Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228
 Limitations of actions, 614.1
 Parties to action, 613.7
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
 Understanding of parties different, 622.22
 Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Assignment, rights, ch 539
 Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11
 Evidence, 622.19–622.62, *see* **EVIDENCE**
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Tender offer in writing, 538.6–538.8

WRONGFUL DEATH

Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336
 Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
 Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8
 Person causing death not to benefit, 633.535–633.537
 Right to bring action, 613.15

X-RAY

Exposure to radiation, violation, 727.4
 Regulation of equipment, ch 136C
 Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

YARDS

Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

YEAR

Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277
 "Fiscal year" defined
 Local budget law, 24.2(4)
 State budget and control Act, 8.36
 Limitation of actions, criminal actions, 802.1–802.4
 School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1–299.3
 Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11, 35)
 Support of widow and children in estate, 633.374

YOUTH CORPS

Generally, 7A.11–7A.13

YOUTH HONOR DAY

Governor to proclaim, 31.8

ZONING LAW

Generally, ch 414

ZONING LAW—Continued

Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15, 331.304(5), 476A.5
 Artificial lakes, 106.31
 Billboards, 306C.10–306C.23
 Board of adjustment, 331.321(1x), 414.7–414.19, 414.25
 Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4, 414.5, 414.23
 Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1
 Certification to county recorder, 380.11
 Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16
 Changes, water, air and waste management department, approval, 414.21
 City board of adjustment, 414.25
 Commission authorized, duties, 358A.8, 414.6
 Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21
 County, ch 358A, *see COUNTY*
 County commission, appointment, 331.321(1t)
 District court's power, procedure, 414.15–414.19
 Districts
 City divided into districts, 414.2
 Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5
 Regulations, 414.2

ZONING LAW—Continued

Energy conservation and solar promotion, 414.3
 Feedlot requirements, 172D.4
 Fire safety considered, 414.3
 Housing finance authority, 220.25
 Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
 Land adjacent to natural river areas, 108A.6
 Park provisions considered, 414.3
 Power to regulate granted cities, 414.1
 Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4
 Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5
 Restricted residence districts, 414.24
 Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3
 Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6
 Shooting ranges, 657.9
 Transportation facilitated, 414.3
 Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2
 Violations
 Actions to correct, 414.20
 Airport zoning, 329.14
 Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3
 Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16
 Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21